

Final

Environmental Impact Statement for Authorizing Changes to the Falcon Launch Program at Vandenberg Space Force Base, California

Appendices (Volume III)

October 2025

Unique Identification Number: EISX–007–57–USF–1728547807

Final Environmental Impact Statement for Authorizing Changes to the Falcon Launch Program at Vandenberg Space Force Base, California

Appendices (Volume III)

October 2025

Unique Identification Number: EISX–007–57–USF–1728547807

LIST OF APPENDICES

VOLUME III:

APPENDIX F: AIR QUALITY
APPENDIX G: SOUND
APPENDIX H: TERRESTRIAL BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES
APPENDIX I: MARINE BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES
APPENDIX J: UNITED STATES SPACE FORCE, SPACE LAUNCH DELTA 30 AND UNITED STATES COAST GUARD MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT
APPENDIX K: LIST OF PREPARERS

APPENDIX F
Air Quality

Final

General Conformity Reevaluation

Authorizing Changes to the Falcon Launch Program at Vandenberg Space Force Base, California

September 2025

Space Launch Delta 30, Installation Management Flight Environmental Assets
1028 Iceland Avenue, Building 11146
Vandenberg Space Force Base, California 93437

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1 INTRODUCTION 1-1
1.1 PROPOSED ACTION 1-1
1.2 AIR QUALITY 1-2
1.3 AIR QUALITY DESIGNATIONS 1-3
1.3.1 FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS 1-4
1.3.2 STATE REQUIREMENTS 1-5

2 REVIEW OF PAST GENERAL CONFORMITY EVALUATIONS 2-6
2.1 NEED FOR REVIEW OF PAST GCR EVALUATIONS 2-6
2.1.1 DATA QUALITY OBJECTIVES 2-6
2.1.2 REVIEW OF PAST GCR EVALUATIONS – FINDINGS 2-8
2.1.3 REVIEW CONCLUSIONS 2-13

3 GENERAL CONFORMITY REEVALUATION 3-14
3.1 GCR REGIONS OF INFLUENCE (ROIS) 3-15
3.2 REESTABLISHED TUGBOAT RUNTIMES AND ENGINE LFS 3-15
3.2.1 TUGBOAT RORO OPERATING TIMES 3-15
3.2.2 TUGBOAT BOOSTER/FAIRING RECOVERY OPERATING TIMES 3-16
3.2.3 TUGBOAT RORO AND BOOSTER/FAIRING RECOVERY ENGINE LOAD FACTORS 3-16
3.3 REVISED GCR APPLICABILITY ANALYSIS 3-18
3.3.1 NET-CHANGE IN EMISSIONS ANALYSIS 3-18
3.3.2 SCAQMD (LOS ANGELES COUNTY) 3-20
3.4 REPORTING 3-21

4 REEVALUATION FINDINGS AND CONCLUSION 4-22

5 REFERENCES 5-1

LIST OF FIGURES

FIGURE 1-1, OVERALL REGION OF INFLUENCE 1-2
FIGURE 1-2, AIR QUALITY ROIS 1-3
FIGURE 2-1, NOX EMISSIONS WITHIN SCAQMD 2-8
FIGURE 2-2, RORO PRIMARY TUGBOAT ROUTING 2-12

LIST OF TABLES

TABLE 1-1, NAAQS DESIGNATIONS 1-4
TABLE 2-1, SUMMARY OF EMISSIONS PER LAUNCH 2-8
TABLE 2-2, TUGBOAT ENGINE TIER LEVELS 2-10
TABLE 2-3, NET NOX PER LAUNCH VS. TUGBOAT RUNTIMES 2-10
TABLE 2-4, CHANGING TUGBOAT RUNTIMES BASIS 2-10
TABLE 2-5, TUGBOAT PROPULSION ENGINE LOAD FACTORS 2-11
TABLE 3-1, RORO REPRESENTATIVE ENGINE HOURS OF OPERATIONS 3-16
TABLE 3-2, BOOSTER/FAIRING RECOVERY REPRESENTATIVE ENGINE HOURS OF OPERATIONS 3-16
TABLE 3-3, ROLL-ON-ROLL-OFF REPRESENTATIVE ENGINE LOAD FACTORS 3-17
TABLE 3-4, BOOSTER/FAIRING RECOVERY REPRESENTATIVE ENGINE LOAD FACTORS 3-17
TABLE 3-5, DE MINIMIS VALUES RELEVANT TO THE PROPOSED ACTION 3-19
TABLE 3-6, ANNUAL ≤ 50 LAUNCH OPERATIONAL EMISSIONS, VCAPCD 3-20
TABLE 3-7, ANNUAL ≤ 100 LAUNCH OPERATIONAL EMISSIONS, VCAPCD 3-20
TABLE 3-8, ANNUAL ≤ 50 LAUNCH OPERATIONAL EMISSIONS, SCAQMD 3-21
TABLE 3-9, ANNUAL ≤ 100 LAUNCH OPERATIONAL EMISSIONS, SCAQMD 3-21
TABLE 4-1, REVISED GCR APPLICABILITY ANALYSIS RESULTS 4-23

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

AQMP	Air Quality Management Plan
CAA	Clean Air Act
CARB	California Air Resources Board
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CO	carbon monoxide
CO_2	carbon dioxide
CO_{2e}	carbon dioxide equivalent
DAF	Department of the Air Force
EA	Environmental Assessment
GCR	General Conformity Rule
NAAQS	National Ambient Air Quality Standards
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
nm	nautical mile(s)
NO_2	nitrogen dioxide
NO_x	nitrogen oxides
O_3	ozone
Pb	lead
PM2.5	particulate matter less than 2.5 microns (fine particulate matter)
PM10	particulate matter less than 10 microns
ROI	Region of Influence
RORO	Roll-On-Roll-Off
SCAB	South Coast Air Basin
SCAQMD	South Coast Air Quality Management District
SCCAB	South-Central Coast Air Basin
SIP	State Implementation Plan
SLC-4	Space Launch Complex 4
SLD 30	Space Launch Delta 30
SO_2	sulfur dioxide
SOx	sulfur oxides
SpaceX	Space Exploration Technologies Corporation
tpy	tons per year
U.S.	United States
USC	United States Code
USEPA or EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
USSF	United States Space Force
VCAPCD	Ventura County Air Pollution Control District
VSFB	Vandenberg Space Force Base
VOC	volatile organic compounds

1 INTRODUCTION

According to Section 176(c) of the Clean Air Act and subsequent amendments (CAA, 42 USC 7506(c)), any Federal agency (in this case the U.S. Department of Air Force or DAF) must demonstrate that the action will "conform" to the applicable State Implementation Plan (SIP) as required under Section 110 (a) of the CAA (42 U.S.C. § 7410(a)) before the action is otherwise approved. In this context, conform means that the proposed action must be consistent with a SIP's purpose of eliminating or reducing the area's severity and number of violations of National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQSs) and does not interfere with attainment of those standards.

Each Federal agency (including the DAF) must determine that a proposed action by the agency that is subject to the regulations implementing the conformity requirements (General Conformity Rule or GCR) will, in fact, conform to the applicable SIP before the action is taken.
This GCR Reevaluation documents the evaluation of the Federal action in accordance with Section 176(c) requirements of the CAA.

1.1 Proposed Action

The DAF Space Launch Delta 30 (SLD 30) proposes to implement the Proposed Action as outlined and evaluated in the *Final Environmental Impact Statement for Authorizing Changes to the Falcon Launch Program at Vandenberg Space Force Base, California* (DAF 2025a). The Proposed Action is to increase the annual Falcon launch cadence at Vandenberg Space Force Base (VSFB) through launch and landing operations at Space Launch Complex 4 (SLC-4) and SLC-6, including modification of SLC-6 for Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy launch vehicles, to support future U.S. Government and commercial launch service needs. The Proposed Action would also authorize an increase in Falcon 9 launches from SLC-4; however, no modification of SLC-4 is proposed. The overall launch cadence for Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy at both SLCs, combined, would be up to 100 launches per year. Falcon Heavy will land at SLC-6 and will not land in the recovery area utilizing a droneship. While SLC-4 and SLC-6 are located within Santa Barbara County, the overall Region of Influence (ROI) of the Proposed Action includes Santa Barbara, Ventura, and Los Angeles Counties, which also encompasses the coastal waters within three nautical miles (nm) seaward of the low-water mark of each county (see Figure 1-1).

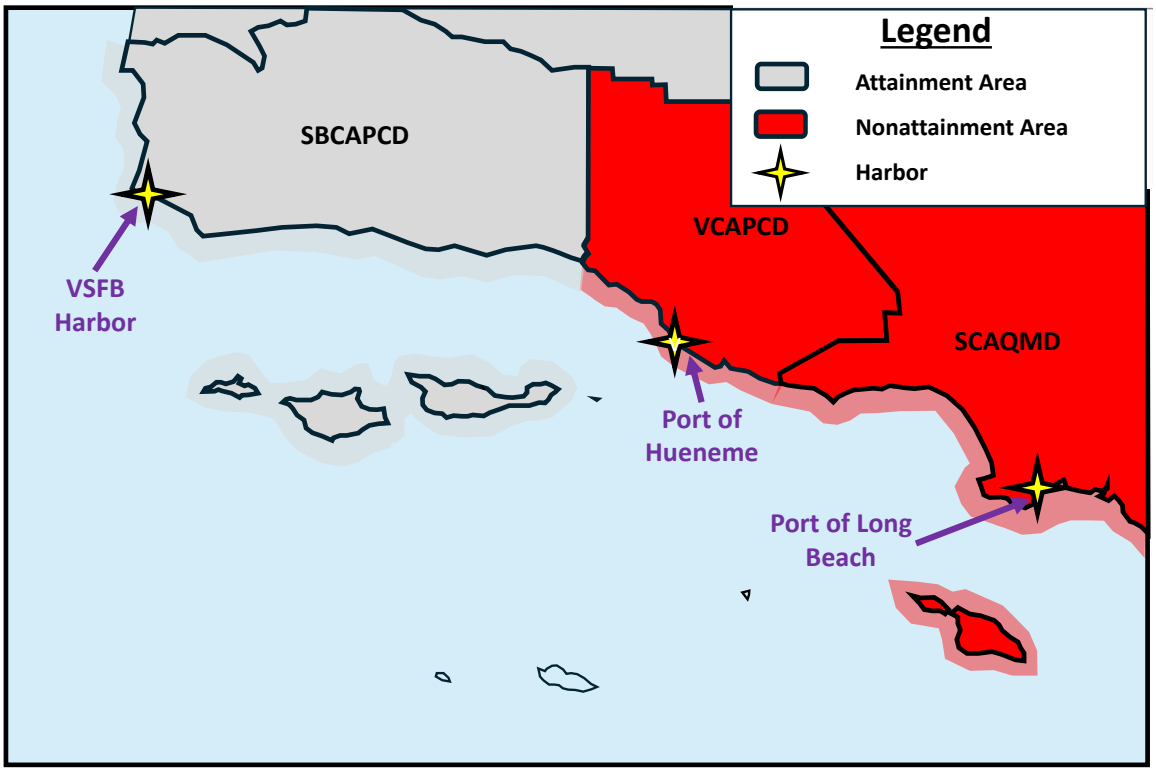
The projected launch cadence at SLC-4 and SLC-6 would increase from 50 launches (as described in the *Environmental Assessment, Falcon 9 Cadence Increase at Vandenberg Space Force Base*, DAF 2024) to up to 100 launches per year, including the incorporation of up to five Falcon Heavy into the launch cadence. The Proposed Action would continue to land first stage boosters at VSFB or downrange on a droneship; additionally, harbor operations would increase for the transport of first stage boosters and fairings from the Port of Long Beach to the VSFB Harbor via a "roll-on-roll-off" (RORO) barge.

For air quality, this Proposed Action is effectively an expansion of the previous action as described in the GCR Determination Falcon 9 Cadence Increase Action Activities within the Los Angeles-South Coast Air Basin Ozone Extreme Nonattainment Area, California (DAF 2025b).

1.2 Air Quality

Air quality in a given location is described by the concentration of various pollutants in the atmosphere. The significance of the pollutant concentration is determined by comparing it to the Federal and State ambient air quality standards. The CAA established NAAQSs for six "criteria" pollutants: ozone (O_3), carbon monoxide (CO), nitrogen oxides (NOx, with nitrogen dioxide, or NO_2, as an indicator), sulfur oxides (SOx, with sulfur dioxide, SO_2, as an indicator), particulate matter (PM) less than 10 and 2.5 micrometers (PM10 and PM2.5 respectively), and lead (Pb). These standards represent the maximum allowable atmospheric concentrations that may occur while ensuring protection of public health and welfare, with a reasonable margin of safety.

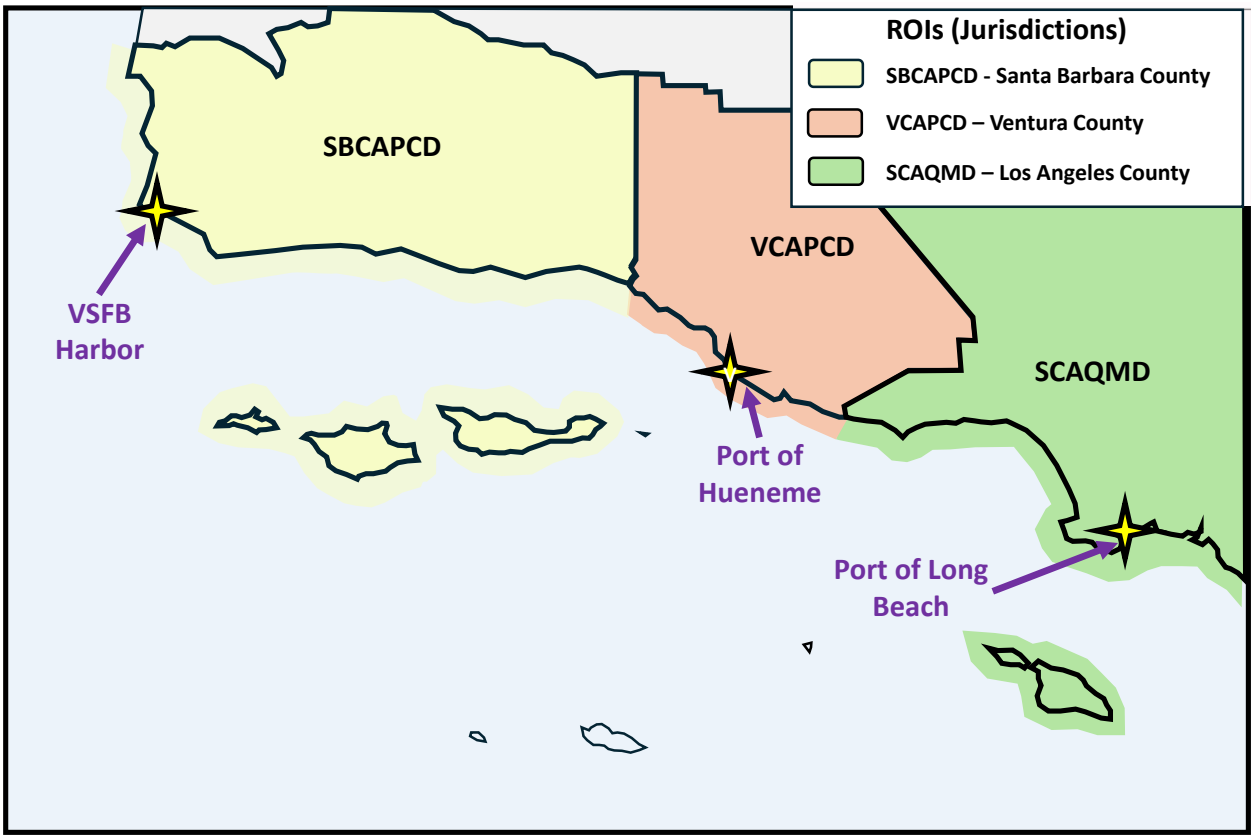
Figure 1-1, Overall Region of Influence



The Proposed Action includes activities in the South Central Coast Air Basin (SCCAB) and the South Coast Air Basin (SCAB). Therefore, for air quality assessments the overall ROI includes Santa Barbara, Ventura, and Los Angeles Counties, which also encompasses the coastal waters within three nm of the low-water mark of each county (see Figure 1-1). VSFB is located within the SCCAB, which includes San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, and Ventura counties. The Santa Barbara County Air Pollution Control District (SBCAPCD) has jurisdiction over Santa Barbara County and the Ventura County Air Pollution Control District (VCAPCD) has jurisdiction over Ventura County. The Proposed Action would also include vessel travel to and from the Port of Long Beach in Los Angeles County. Los Angeles County is located within the SCAB where the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) has jurisdiction. Therefore, there are

three distinct localized ROIs for air quality (see Figure 1-2): SBCAPCD which includes all activities occurring within Santa Barbara County, VCAPCD which includes all activities occurring within Ventura County, and SCAQMD which includes all activities occurring within Los Angeles County.

Figure 1-2, Air Quality ROIs



1.3 Air Quality Designations

The United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) designates an area as in attainment when it complies with the NAAQS. Areas that exceed these ambient air quality standards are designated as nonattainment areas. Areas that have improved air quality from nonattainment to attainment are designated as maintenance areas. Areas that lack monitoring data to demonstrate attainment or nonattainment status are designated as unclassified and are treated as attainment areas for regulatory purposes. Varying levels of nonattainment have been established for O_3, CO, and PM2.5 to indicate the severity of the air quality problem (i.e., the classifications run from moderate to serious for CO and PM2.5 and from marginal to extreme for O_3).

SBCAPCD (Santa Barbara County) is in attainment for all NAAQSs. Most of VCAPCD (Ventura County) is in serious nonattainment for eight-hour O_3 NAAQS, including the area where portions of the action will take place. SCAQMD (Los Angeles County), where portions of the action will take place, is in extreme nonattainment for the eight-hour O_3 NAAQS,

maintenance for CO, nonattainment for Pb, serious nonattainment for PM2.5, and maintenance for PM10. Within attainment areas, DAF is required to ensure air quality does not significantly deteriorate due to air emissions associated with the Proposed Action. The Proposed Action is required to demonstrate conformity with the approved SIP if the net emissions equal or exceed the GCR de minimis emission levels in any nonattainment or maintenance areas.

Table 1-1, NAAQS Designations

Criteria Pollutant	SBCAPCD (Santa Barbara Co.)	VCAPCD (Ventura Co.)	SCAQMD (Los Angeles Co.)
O_3	Attainment	Serious Nonattainment	Extreme Nonattainment
CO	Attainment	Attainment	Maintenance
SOx	Attainment	Attainment	Attainment
NOx	Attainment	Attainment	Attainment
PM10	Attainment	Attainment	Maintenance
PM2.5	Attainment	Attainment	Serious Nonattainment
Pb	Attainment	Attainment	Nonattainment

Data Source: Nonattainment Areas for Criteria Pollutants Green Book (ww.epa.gov/green-book) and current updates from the DAF Attainment Status Spreadsheet

1.3.1 Federal Requirements

1.3.1.1 State Implementation Plan

The CAA requires that each State develop a SIP. A SIP provides for the implementation, maintenance, and enforcement of the NAAQS; defines emission limitations; and identifies control measures to attain and maintain the NAAQS.

1.3.1.2 General Conformity Rule (GCR)

The GCR, CAA Section 176(c), applies to any proposed action or portion of a proposed action occurring within an area designated as nonattainment or maintenance for any NAAQS. A "nonattainment area" is a geographical area designated by USEPA as exceeding the NAAQS for one or more criteria pollutants. Maintenance areas are former nonattainment areas. The intent of GCR is to ensure that Federal actions do not adversely affect the timely attainment and

sustainment of a NAAQS. An action cannot proceed without first complying with the GCR requirements.

Each nonattainment or maintenance area that an action (or portions of the action) will occur within is considered a separate ROI, and each must have its own GCR evaluation (40 CFR 93.150(e)). None of the Air Districts where any portion of the Proposed Action will occur within have adopted the 2010 revisions to 40 CFR Part 93. Consequently, the applicable conformity rules are found at SCAQMD Rule 1901 and VCAPCD Rule 220.

1.3.2 State Requirements

Federal clean air laws require areas with unhealthy levels of O_3, inhalable PM, CO, NOx, and SOx to develop plans, known as SIPs. SIPs are comprehensive plans that describe how an area will attain NAAQSs. The 1990 amendments to the Federal CAA set deadlines for attainment based on the severity of an area's air pollution problem.

State law makes the California Air Resources Board (CARB) the lead agency for all purposes related to the SIP. Local air districts and other agencies prepare SIP elements and submit them to CARB for review and approval. The CARB forwards SIP revisions to the USEPA for approval and publication in the Federal Register. The Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Title 40, Chapter I, Part 52, Subpart F, Section 52.220 lists all the items which are included in the California SIP.

As indicated above, the CAA requires each State to develop, adopt, and implement a SIP to achieve, maintain, and enforce Federal air quality standards throughout the State. SIPs are developed on a pollutant-by-pollutant basis whenever one or more air quality standards are violated.

The CARB designates both Air Quality Management Districts and Air Pollution Control Districts within California for the purpose of implementing and enforcing ambient air quality standards on a regional or air shed basis. These district agencies must prepare regional plans (Air Quality Management Plans or AQMPs) to support the broader SIP, as well as to meet the goals of the California CAA.

The Proposed Action is located within the SCAB which is within the geographic jurisdiction of the SCAQMD. On March 3, 2017, the SCAQMD adopted the 2016 Air Quality Management Plan for the South Coast Air Basin and Coachella Valley (2016 AQMP). The 2016 AQMP is the current "applicable implementation plan or applicable SIP" as defined in 40 CFR 51.852.

The 2016 AQMP, which is the latest plan approved by USEPA, established set-aside budgets to accommodate emissions subject to GCR requirements. The set-aside accounts include 730 tons per year (tpy) of NOx each year starting in 2017 through 2030 and 182.5 tpy of NOx each year in 2031 and thereafter. Additionally, the CAA requires attainment of the standard to be achieved as "expeditiously as practicable," but no later than the attainment years listed in the applicable SIP; Table ES-1 of the 2016 AQMP lists the latest attainment year as 2031 for the 8-hour Ozone NAAQS. (SCAQMD 2016)

2 REVIEW OF PAST GENERAL CONFORMITY EVALUATIONS

There are two progressive levels of GCR assessments and documentation under a GCR Evaluation: an Applicability Analysis and a Determination. A GCR Applicability Analysis is first an exemption review and then, if the proposed action is not exempt, a quantitative emission net-change analysis is used to establish if the Federal action must be supported by a GCR Determination. A GCR Determination is an extensive evaluation (made after a GCR Applicability Analysis indicates a Determination is needed) to ensure a proposed action "conforms" to the applicable SIP and meets all GCR requirements. Additionally, a GCR Reevaluation is required if any modification to the action would result in emissions above one or more GCR de minimis values (40 CFR 93.157); therefore, GCR Applicability Analysis is required with a modification to the action to evaluate if resulting changes in emission rates would result in emissions above de minimis values.

2.1 Need for Review of Past GCR Evaluations

For air quality, DAF considered this Proposed Action (as described in DAF 2025a) as effectively a continuation and an expansion of the previous actions associated with Falcon 9 launch cadence increases at VSFB. As such, the *2025 Draft Amended General Conformity Determination* (*2025 Draft Amended Determination*) was developed for the Los Angeles-South Coast Air Basin Ozone Extreme Nonattainment Area which incorporated the previous *2024 GCR Determination*. The *2025 Draft Amended Determination* was written based on the projected air emissions from the *2025 Air Quality & GHG Technical Report* (*Air Quality and Greenhouse Gas Emissions Technical Report for Falcon Program Expansion at Vandenberg Space Force Base, California, April 2025*) (Dudek 2025a).

Upon reviewing the *2025 Draft Amended Determination*, the SCAQMD questioned the accuracy and validity of the technical analysis based on the inconsistencies in prior: emissions estimates, operational assumptions, and emission factors. In response, DAF performed an independent review of the operational assumptions, input variables, and emission factors used in the *2025 Draft Amended Determination* and its associated *2025 Air Quality & GHG Technical Report*. The following is a synopsis of the independent review.

2.1.1 Data Quality Objectives

The DAFs strategy for approaching Air Quality Impacts Analyses (AQIA) for both National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and GCR is based on applying the EPA's concept of Data Quality Objectives (DQOs) to enable reasoned choice amongst alternatives, reach defensible decisions, and to make credible estimates with the least impact on scarce resources. The goal is efficiency in achieving the objective at the simplest level with minimal work effort and cost. The objective drives and limits the effort and data needs; and inversely, the available data constrains the objective alternatives.

The DAF's AQIA approach is based on important principles inherent to NEPA and General Conformity, which include "reasonably foreseeable", the "rule of reason" and the "concept of proportionality."

> **Reasonably Foreseeable:** Reasonably foreseeable means sufficiently likely to occur such that a person of ordinary prudence would take it into account in reaching a decision. Therefore, only emission sources that a normal person would take it into account in reaching an impact decision should be considered.
>
> **Rule of Reason:** The "rule of reason" allows agencies to determine, based on their expertise and experience, how to consider an environmental effect and prepare an analysis based on the available information. Under the rule of reason, agencies evaluate the positive features of an action against its negative effects in order to decide whether or not the action should be prohibited.
>
> **Concept of Proportionality:** Under the concept of proportionality, agencies are guided by the principle that the extent of the analysis should be commensurate with the quantity of projected emissions. In other words, if there are little to no emissions associated with an action, then there should be little to no analysis associated with the action.

Reasonably Foreseeable + Rule of Reason + Concept of Proportionality = Keep it Simple

High Net Change in Emissions = Comprehensive Analysis

Low Net Change in Emissions = Abbreviated Analysis

The DAF's strategy for acquiring data associated with AQIAs is based on the DQO Process. The DQO Process was established for the resource-effective acquisition of environmental data. It applies to both decision-making (e.g., compliance/non-compliance with a standard) and estimation (e.g., ascertaining the annual emissions level of a contaminant). The DQO Process is used to establish performance and acceptance criteria, which serve as the basis for collecting data of sufficient quality and quantity to support the goals of the study. Use of the DQO Process leads to efficient and effective expenditure of resources; consensus on the qualitative and quantitative criteria (i.e., type, quality, and quantity) of data needed to meet the project goal; and the full documentation of actions taken during the development of the project.

Applying the above DQO principles provides the objective of an air quality analysis (i.e., reasoned choice among alternatives) and the associated data qualitative/quantitative criteria. Therefore, the DQOs for any AQIA data qualitative/quantitative are:

- Provide adequate data that will allow a reasoned choice among alternatives,
- Use the latest and most accurate emission data available,
- Data must be reasonably foreseeable, and
- Data used should be essential to a reasoned choice among alternatives.

The Review of Past GCR Evaluations was based on the previous AQIAs meeting these qualitative and quantitative DQOs.

2.1.2 Review of Past GCR Evaluations – Findings

2.1.2.1 Past Estimated Emissions

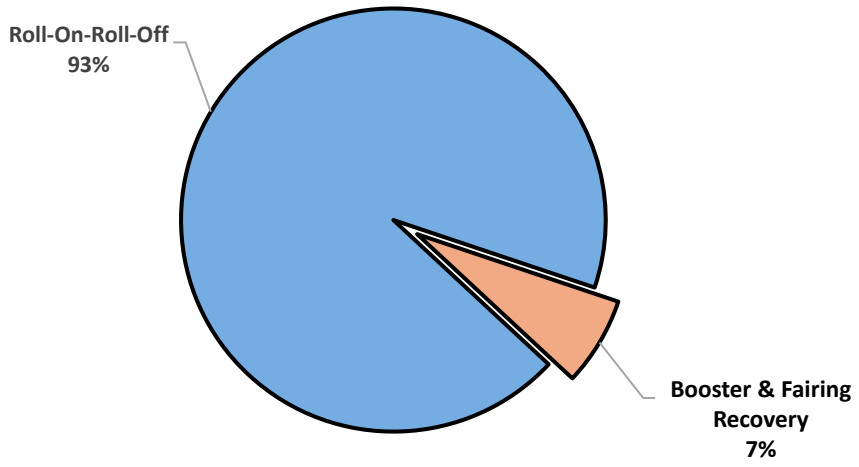
A comparative analysis of year-to-year NOx emissions estimates per launch was performed. The NOx emission per launch were evaluated for both the total launch (the maximum number of launches/yr) and the net launch (the change in launches per yr) scenarios. As summarized in *Table 2-1, Summary of Emissions Per Launch*, the projected NOx emissions per launch were inconsistent in year-to-year projections. The net NOx per launch increased by 3,728% between 2023 and 2024 and then decreased by 87% between 2024 and 2025.

Table 2-1, Summary of Emissions Per Launch

GCR Evaluation	Launches		NOx Emissions		NOx Per Launch		
	Total (launch/yr)	Net (launch/yr)	Total (ton/yr)	Net (ton/yr)	Total (ton/launch)	Net (ton/launch)	
2023 Applicability Analysis	36	36	2.1	2.1	0.06	0.06	
2024 Determination	50	14	33.36	31.26	0.67	2.23	+ 3,728%
2025 Draft Amended Determination	100	50	28.58	14.29	0.29	0.29	- 87%

A quick look at the projected NOx emissions within the SCAQMD from the *2025 Amended Determination* and the *2025 Air Quality & GHG Technical Report* indicated RORO emissions attributed to about 93% of NOx emissions within the Los Angeles-South Coast Air Basin Ozone Extreme Nonattainment Area and the year-to-year variations (see Figure 2-1, NOx Emissions Within SCAQMD).

Figure 2-1, NOx Emissions Within SCAQMD



Given the vast majority (93%) of the NOx emissions were from RORO activities, it is evident that the disparity in the year-to-year NOx emissions must be coming from year-to-year changes in inputs and/or assumptions in the RORO emissions calculations. Further review showed 96% of RORO NOx emissions are attributed to marine vessel (Tugboat) activities and 4% are attributed to off-road activities. Therefore, it was apparent that year-to-year NOx emissions must be attributed to tugboat modelling inputs and assumptions.

2.1.2.2 Previous Tugboat Inputs and Assumptions

With the tugboat emissions contributing to about 94% of the emission within the Los Angeles-South Coast Air Basin Ozone Extreme Nonattainment Area and therefore also the emission variations, a review of the input variables and the assumptions for deriving the variables were performed. Three input variables were identified as causing or contributing to year-to-year NOx emissions variability: Emission Factors, Activity (Tugboat Runtimes), and Load Factors:

$$E_{NOx} = \sum_{i=1}^{n} (EF_i \times Eng_i \times MRP_i \times LF_i \times A_i) \div 454$$

Where:

E_{NOx}	=	NOx Emissions (lb/yr)
EF	=	Emission Factor (g/kW-hr)
Eng	=	Number of engines
MRP	=	Engine maximum rated power (kW)
LF	=	Load Factor (unitless)
A	=	Activity or Runtime (hr/yr)
454	=	Conversion factor (g to lb)
n	=	Number of individual tugboats
i	=	Identifier number for each individual tugboat

From the above equation, it is clear that NOx emissions are directly proportional to EF, LF, and A. Therefore, as any of these three variables increases, the amount of NOx emissions increases at the same rate.

2.1.2.3 Prior Emission Factors (EFs) Used

A quick look at EFs applied in the past three assessments indicated that some tugboat EFs were inconsistent between 2023 and 2024. However, upon further review the EF changes were attributed to actual tugboat or engine changes that went from lower to higher tier levels. As shown in *Table 2-2, Tugboat Engine Tier Levels*, the tugboats used in RORO activities had several tier changes over time. As a result, the changes in tier levels resulted in corresponding changes in EFs.

The EFs used in the *2024 Determination* and the *2025 Draft Amended Determination* were the emission factors for the specified tugboats in SpaceX's Authority to Construct Permit for the primary and support tugboats (SBCAPCD Authority to Construct #16293).

Table 2-2, Tugboat Engine Tier Levels

	2023 Applicability Analysis			2024 Determination and 2025 Draft Amended Determination		
	Marine Vessel	Engine	Engine Tier	Marine Vessel	Engine	Engine Tier
Roll-On-Roll-Off	Tugboat	Propulsion	Tier 3	Elizabeth C	Propulsion	Tier 4
					Auxiliary	Tier 3
				Kelly C	Propulsion	Tier 3
					Auxiliary	Tier 3
	Support Tug	Propulsion	Tier 2	Bernardine C	Propulsion	Tier 3
					Auxiliary	Tier 3
Booster Recovery	Tugboat	Propulsion	Tier 3	Tugboat	Propulsion	Tier 3
		Auxiliary	Tier 3		Auxiliary	Tier 3
	Support Boat	Propulsion	Tier 3	Support Boat	Propulsion	Tier 3
		Auxiliary	Tier 3		Auxiliary	Tier 3
	Barge	Propulsion	Tier 3	Barge	Propulsion	Tier 3
		Generator	N/A		Generator	N/A

2.1.2.4 Previous Tugboat Runtimes

Tugboat runtimes account for a tugboat's time spent on RORO round-trip maneuvers within the Los Angeles-South Coast Air Basin Ozone Extreme Nonattainment Area. Upon reviewing the tugboat runtimes for total annual and per launch, it was evident that the year-to-year changing runtimes had the strongest correlation with year-to-year NOx emission inconsistencies (*Table 2-3, Net NOx Per Launch Vs. Tugboat Runtimes*).

Table 2-3, Net NOx Per Launch Vs. Tugboat Runtimes

GCR Evaluation	Net NOx (ton/launch)	Tugboat Runtime (hr/yr)	Tugboat Runtime (hr/launch)
2023 Applicability Analysis	0.06	36	1.0
2024 Determination	2.23	2,880	57.6
2025 Draft Amended Determination	0.29	2,568	25.7

Further review of the runtimes revealed extreme variations from year-to-year that were attributed to the basis of the runtime assumptions (*Table 2-4, Changing Tugboat Runtimes Basis*).

Table 2-4, Changing Tugboat Runtimes Basis

GCR Evaluation	Tugboat Runtime (hr/yr)	Runtime Basis
2023 Applicability Analysis	36	36 launches x 2 trips/launch x 3 nm ÷ 6 knots
2024 Determination	2,880	50 launches x 2 trips/launch x (one-way PTE value (24 hr) x 120%)
2025 Draft Amended Determination	2,568	100 launches x 2 trips/launch x (one-way permit value (10.7 hr) x 120%)

Only the 2023 Applicability Analysis took into account that only direct and indirect emissions "originate in a nonattainment or maintenance area" are to be accounted for in a GCR Evaluation. Unlike NEPA impact assessments, which extend seaward out to U.S. Territorial Waters (12

International Nautical Miles (nm) from the coast), GCR Evaluations only extended out seaward to State Waters (3 nm). California's seaward limits, and therefore the nonattainment/maintenance area boundary, only extended 3 nm seaward of the low-water line along the coast. As such, only runtimes for tugboat maneuvers within 3 nm of the coast should have been included. The *2024 Determination* and the *2025 Draft Amended Determination* included runtimes for tugboat maneuvers well outside of the 3 nm nonattainment area boundary.

Additionally, increases in runtimes (and therefore NOx) are attributed to runtime assumptions that were based on ultra-conservative 24 hour Potential to Emit (PTE) and permit values. At the time of the *2024 Determination*, there was limited available data for the tugboat activities (e.g., runtimes, and engine load factors), so assumptions from SpaceX's tugboat permit were used as the best available information at that time. Using a worst-case technical analysis and expanding beyond the seaward boundary resulted in extremely over-conservative estimates. The worst-case technical analysis and expanding seaward boundary methodology/assumptions were somewhat refined with the *2025 Draft Amended Determination* by using permit limits; however, PTE engine load factors were still used. Making the runtimes even more unrealistic, runtimes were increased by a 20% factor of safety in both the *2024 Determination* and the *2025 Draft Amended Determination*.

PTE runtime values are worst-case scenario values and permit runtime values are maximum allowable limits; therefore, they cannot be considered reasonably foreseeable values. Couple increasing these PTE and permit runtime values with a 20% factor of safety, is not reasonably foreseeable and it creates a physically impossible scenario.

2.1.2.5 Tugboat Load Factors (LFs)

As previously stated, tugboat emissions were the largest factor in NOx emissions estimate inconsistencies. These NOx inconsistencies are also attributed to changing LFs for propulsion engines which make up 98.7% of tugboat emissions. The *2023 Applicability Analysis* used a 0.60 (60%) default for propulsion engines; however, both the *2024 Determination* and the *2025 Draft Amended Determination* used the PTE and permit value of 1.0 (100%) for the LFs (see *Table 2-5, Tugboat Propulsion Engine Load Factors*) . Again, PTE LF values are worst-case scenario values; therefore, they cannot be considered reasonably foreseeable values.

Table 2-5, Tugboat Propulsion Engine Load Factors

	2023 Applicability Analysis		2024 Determination and 2025 Draft Amended Determination	
	Marine Vessel	**Load Factor**	**Marine Vessel**	**Load Factor**
Roll-On-Roll-Off	Tugboat	0.60	Elizabeth C	1.00
			Kelly C	1.00
	Support Tug	0.60	Bernardine C	1.00
Booster Recovery	Tugboat	0.60	Tugboat	1.00
	Support Boat	0.60	Support Boat	1.00
	Barge	0.60	Barge	1.00
Fairing Recovery	Support Boat	0.60	Support Boat	1.00

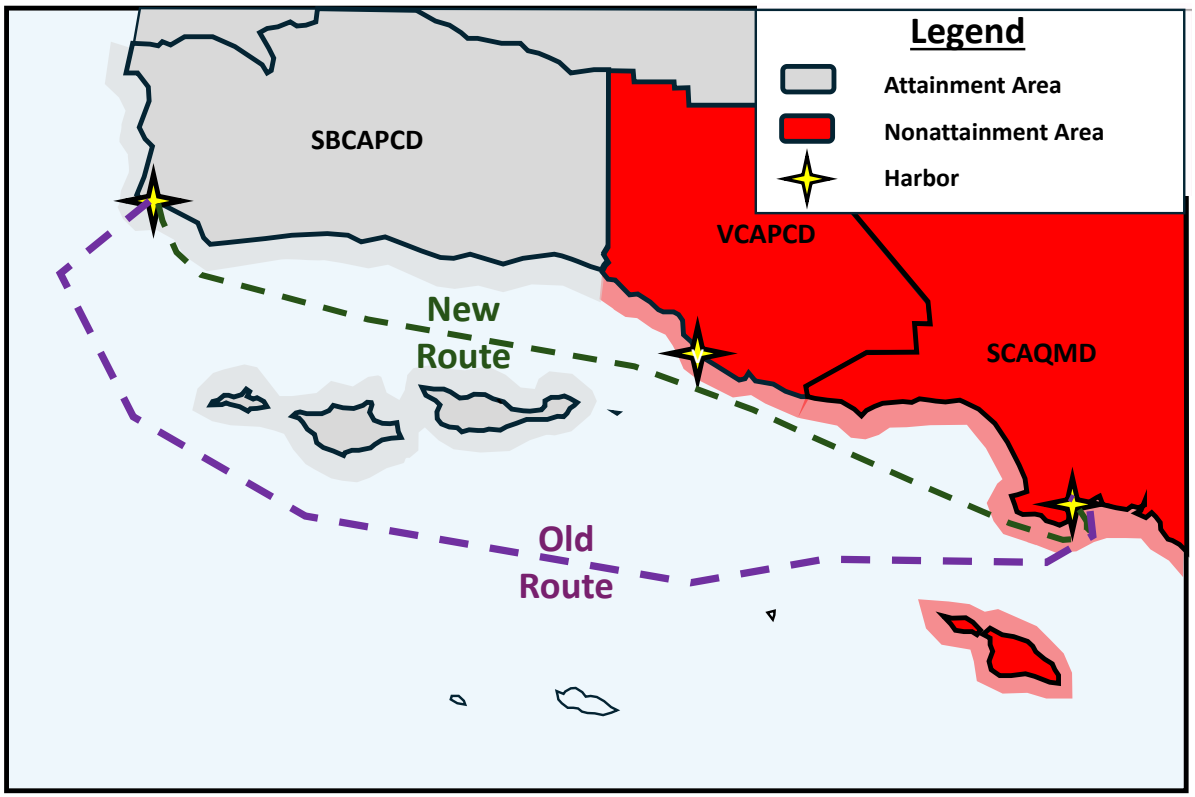
2.1.2.6 Review of Latest and Most Accurate Available data

In accordance with 40 CFR 93.159(b), a GCR analysis "must be based on the latest and most accurate emission estimation techniques available", which includes the assumptions used. At the time of the GCR evaluations, there was not a lot of available data for the tugboat activities, so the PTE and later permit values were used as the best available information at that time. Now, there is a revised tugboat route and real-world data that more realistic tugboat runtimes and engine load factors can be derived from.

Revised Primary Tugboat Route:

Primary tugboats (i.e., Kelly C and Elizabeth C) perform the RORO seaward transport of boosters and fairings from the Port of Long Beach to VSFB Harbor and then return to the Port of Long Beach. Upon completion of the RORO activities at VSFB Harbor, the primary tugboat then returns to the Port of Long Beach to start the RORO cycle over again. SpaceX has revised the RORO primary tugboat route. The old route sent tugboats well beyond the 3 nm nonattainment area and State Waters boundary into the Federal Territorial Sea (out to 12 nm) and the Contiguous Zone (12 to 24 nm). SpaceX has been working to revise an air permit which allows RORO tugboat routing closer to the California coastline. Both the Old Route and the New Route are shown in Figure 2-2, RORO Primary Tugboat Routing, below.

Figure 2-2, RORO Primary Tugboat Routing



As shown in Figure 2-2, RORO Primary Tugboat Routing, the new route for primary tugboats:

- Greatly reduced total travel distance; therefore, total travel time will also be reduced.
- Travel distance and time through the State Waters (3nm) within the Los Angeles-South Coast Air Basin Ozone Extreme Nonattainment Area has increased.
- There is no travel through the State Waters within the Ventura County Serious 8-Hour Ozone Area.
- Travel distance and time through the State Waters around VSFB has increased.

Given the substantial change in the primary tugboat routing prior to the *2025 Draft Amended Determination*, the new route must be considered as the latest and most accurate routing data available.

Revised Support Tugboat Route:

The support tug (i.e., Bernardine C) is harbored at the Port of Hueneme and travels to VSFB Harbor to provide RORO maneuvering support. Upon completion of the RORO maneuvering, the support tug then returns to Port of Hueneme until the next RORO cycle. In both the *2024 Determination* and the *2025 Draft Amended Determination* the support tugboat runtime was erroneously assumed to be the same time as the primary tugboats (i.e., PTE or permit values with a 20% factor of safety). However, the support tugboat only provides RORO maneuvering support at the VSFB Harbor and does not follow the same route as the primary tugboats. Therefore, the support tug runtimes were not reasonably foreseeable and grossly overestimated.

Real-World Data:

The "*Annual Emissions Inventory, 2024 SpaceX Operations Within the South Coast Air Basin*" (*2024 Annual Inventory*) and additionally compiled data for the ongoing *2025 Annual Inventory* is available, which currently provides the latest and most accurate emission estimation data available. The *2024 and 2025 Annual Inventories* have real-world recorded data for tugboat RORO maneuvers, which can be directly used to derive reasonably foreseeable values for primary and support tugboat LFs and runtimes. (Dudek 2025b)

2.1.3 Review Conclusions

A GCR reevaluation was warranted based on the considerable verified inconsistencies in year-to-year emissions estimate assumptions. Due to overly simplified and conservative assumptions and new available data, the qualitative and quantitative DQOs were not met. Both the *2024 Determination* and the *2025 Draft Amended Determination* used overly simplified and conservative assumptions for LFs and tugboat runtimes that resulted in extreme overestimates of net emissions; therefore, these assumptions were not and are not considered reasonably foreseeable and the data used is not the latest and most accurate data. As a result, a GCR Reevaluation (this document) of both the up to 50 launches per year and the up to 100 launches per year scenarios was determined to be warranted.

The GCR Reevaluation was directed to:

- Be based on reasonably foreseeable values using real-world data and to be performed in accordance with procedures and requirements of 40 CFR 93 Subpart B.
- Only include the annual net direct and indirect emissions that originate in the nonattainment and maintenance areas.
- Start with an Applicability Analysis and (if warranted) continue to a Determination.
- Account for the seaward boundary of all California nonattainment and maintenance areas, which is only 3 nm seaward of the low-water mark of each county.
- Input data assumptions (e.g., runtimes and LFs) derived from real-world data from data collected from the *2024 and 2025 Annual Inventories*.

3 GENERAL CONFORMITY REEVALUATION

Given the prior gross over estimation of input variables for net emissions calculations resulted in a gross over estimation of net emissions, the GCR Reevaluation started with and focused on establishing reasonably foreseeable input variables for net emissions calculations. All air emissions calculations for this GCR Reevaluation are from the "*Revised Air Quality Technical Report Falcon Program Expansion at Vandenberg Space Force Base, California*" hereafter referred to as the *2025 Revised Air Quality Technical Report* (Dudek 2025c).

As previously discussed, the Proposed Action includes activities that will occur within:

- VCAPCD (Ventura County), which is in:
  - Serious nonattainment for eight-hour O_3 NAAQS
- SCAQMD (Los Angeles County), which is in:
  - Extreme nonattainment for the eight-hour O_3,
  - Maintenance for CO,
  - Nonattainment for Pb,
  - Serious nonattainment for PM2.5, and
  - Maintenance for PM10.

Each of these nonattainment or maintenance areas that the Proposed Action (or portions of the action) will occur within is considered a separate ROI, and each must have its own GCR Evaluation (40 CFR 93.150(e)).

A GCR Evaluation is the entire process from the GCR Applicability Analysis through the GCR Determination that is used to demonstrate that an action conforms to the requirements of the GCR. The first stage of a GCR Evaluation always starts with GCR Applicability Analysis and (if needed) elevates to the second stage, a GCR Determination.

3.1 GCR Regions of Influence (ROIs)

As previously discussed, the GCR only applies to areas designated as nonattainment or maintenance for one or more NAAQS:

- **SBCAPCD:** Santa Barbara County is in attainment for all NAAQSs; therefore, the GCR requirements are not applicable and SBCAPCD is not a GCR ROI. As such, a GCR Reevaluation is not required.
- **VCAPCD:** Ventura County is mostly in serious nonattainment for the Eight-Hour Ozone NAAQS including the area where part of the action will take place. Therefore, the GCR requirements are applicable and VCAPCD is a GCR ROI. As such, a GCR Reevaluation is required.
- **SCAQMD:** Los Angeles County contains the Los Angeles-South Coast Air Basin Nonattainment & Maintenance Area, which includes: the 8-Hour Ozone Extreme Nonattainment Area (2008 & 2015 NAAQSs), the PM2.5 Serious Nonattainment Area (2006 & 2012 NAAQSs), the PM10 Maintenance Area (1987 NAAQS), the Pb Nonattainment Area (2008 NAAQS) and the CO Maintenance Area (1971 NAAQS). Therefore, the GCR requirements are applicable and SCAQMD is a GCR ROI. As such, a GCR Reevaluation is required that will cover each of these nonattainment/maintenance areas.

3.2 Reestablished Tugboat Runtimes and Engine LFs

Both the tugboat runtimes and the tugboat engine LFs were reestablished in the *2025 Revised Air Quality Technical Report* using real-world tugboat trip logged data from the *2024 and 2025 Annual Inventories*. Note, there are other marine vessels involved in booster and fairing recovery which were not considered because they do not operate within 3 nm seaward of the low-water mark of each ROI (i.e., the droneship, "Of Course I Still Love You").

3.2.1 Tugboat RORO Operating Times

To establish reasonably foreseeable tugboat (primary and support) roundtrip operating times; GPS logs for each tugboat RORO trip (Port of Long Beach to Vandenberg Space Force Base) were obtained. The GPS coordinates and associated timestamps from the GPS logs were used to calculate the duration of each individual tugboat's one-way trips within 3 nm seaward of the low-water mark of each air management district. The reasonably foreseeable one-way trip for each air management district is the average of all individual tugboat one-way trip durations from each respective air management district. The representative roundtrip engine operating hours were then derived by doubling the one-way trip values (*Table 3-1, RORO Representative Engine Hours of Operations*).

Table 3-1, RORO Representative Engine Hours of Operations

Vessel (Tugboat)	SCAQMD	VCAPCD
	Representative Roundtrip Propulsion and Auxiliary Engine Hours of Operation (hr)	
Elizabeth C	3.41	Does Not Operate Here
Kelly C	3.48	Does Not Operate Here
Bernardine C	Does Not Operate Here	0.98
Lindsay C	Lindsay C was not used for Roll-On-Roll-Off Operations	
GO Beyond	GO Beyond was not used for Roll-On-Roll-Off Operations	

Data Source: Reported engine hours of operation (out to 3 nm) from GPS logs (Dudek 2025b)

3.2.2 Tugboat Booster/Fairing Recovery Operating Times

For tugboat booster/fairing recovery operating times, there were no GPS logs to establish a representative roundtrip engine hours of operation. Representative booster/fairing recovery roundtrip operating times were calculated with a travel distance of 3 nm and a speed of 5.52 knots assuming the Lindsay C and GO Beyond travel in a straight line in/out of Port of Long Beach (*Table 3-2, Booster/Fairing Recovery Representative Engine Hours of Operations*).

Table 3-2, Booster/Fairing Recovery Representative Engine Hours of Operations

Vessel (Tugboat)	SCAQMD	VCAPCD
	Representative Roundtrip Propulsion and Auxiliary Engine Hours of Operation (hr)	
Elizabeth C	Elizabeth C was not used for Booster/Fairing Recovery Operations	
Kelly C	Kelly C was not used for Booster/Fairing Recovery Operations	
Bernardine C	Bernardine C was not used for Booster/Fairing Recovery Operations	
Lindsay C	1.09	Does Not Operate Here
GO Beyond	1.09	Does Not Operate Here

Data Source: Reported engine hours of operation (out to 3 nm) from GPS logs (Dudek 2025b)

3.2.3 Tugboat RORO and Booster/Fairing Recovery Engine Load Factors

To establish reasonably foreseeable load factors for each individual tugboats' propulsion and auxiliary engines; fuel logs for each tugboat RORO trip (Port of Long Beach to Vandenberg Space Force Base) were obtained. The fuel consumed and duration from the fuel logs were used to calculate each tugboat trip's individual propulsion and auxiliary load factors. The reasonably foreseeable propulsion load factor for each tugboat is the average of all trips' propulsion load factors, and the reasonably foreseeable auxiliary load factor is the average of all trips' auxiliary load factors. The highest reasonably foreseeable load factor for all tugboats with fuel log data available was selected as a surrogate for Lindsay C and GO Beyond which were missing fuel log data (Kelly C's reasonably foreseeable load factor was used for propulsion engines, and Elizabeth C's reasonably foreseeable load factor was used for auxiliary engines)(*Table 3-3, Roll-*

On-Roll-Off Representative Engine Load Factors; *Table 3-4, Booster/Fairing Recovery Representative Engine Load Factors*).

Table 3-3, Roll-On-Roll-Off Representative Engine Load Factors

Vessel (Tugboat)	Propulsion Engine	Auxiliary Engine
	Representative Engine Load Factors (unitless)	
Elizabeth C	0.51	0.32
Kelly C	0.71	0.24
Bernardine C	0.52	0.15
Lindsay C	Lindsay C was not used for Roll-On-Roll-Off Operations	
GO Beyond	GO Beyond was not used for Roll-On-Roll-Off Operations	

Data Source: Reported engine ratings, fuel, fuel consumption, and hours of operation (out to 3 nm) from GPS logs (Dudek 2025b)

Table 3-4, Booster/Fairing Recovery Representative Engine Load Factors

Vessel (Tugboat)	Propulsion Engine	Auxiliary Engine
	Representative Engine Load Factors (unitless)	
Elizabeth C	Elizabeth C was not used for Booster/Fairing Recovery Operations	
Kelly C	Kelly C was not used for Booster/Fairing Recovery Operations	
Bernardine C	Bernardine C was not used for Booster/Fairing Recovery Operations	
Lindsay C	0.71	0.32
GO Beyond	0.71	0.32

Data Source: Reported engine ratings, fuel, fuel consumption, and hours of operation (out to 3 nm) from GPS logs (Dudek 2025b)

Tugboat RORO Propulsion and Auxiliary Roundtrip Load Factors were recalculated using the following equation:

$$LF = \frac{FC \times HHV}{ET \times HP \times BSFC}$$

Where:

LF = Engine Load Factor (dimensionless)
FC = Engine Fuel Consumed (gal)
HHV = Fuel Higher Heating Value (btu/gal)
ET = Engine Operating Time While Fuel Was Consumed (hr)
HP = Engine Rated Brake Horsepower (bhp)
BSFC = Engine Break Specific Fuel Consumption (btu/bhp-hr)

Reference: *2025 Air Emissions Guide for Air Force Mobile Sources, Equation 3-3 & 3-6*

3.3 Revised GCR Applicability Analysis

The USEPA's General Conformity Rule (GCR, 40 CFR part 93 Subpart B and 40 CFR Part 51 Subpart W, as adopted by reference in SCAQMD Rule 1901, September 1994 and as adopted by reference in VCAPCD Rule 220, May 1995) establishes a GCR Applicability Analysis for ascertaining which Federal actions are subject to the General Conformity requirements for nonattainment and maintenance areas.

Applicability analysis is the process of determining if a Federal action must be supported by a GCR Determination. A GCR Applicability Analysis is the first of two progressive levels of a GCR evaluation. It starts with an exemption review and (if no exemptions apply) is followed by a quantitative emission net-change analysis. If the proposed action is exempt from or is already presumed to conform under the GCR, no further action is required. If there is no exemption, a formal quantitative GCR Applicability Analysis is required. The GCR Applicability Analysis is a quantitative annual net change in emissions assessment, where the projected net emissions are compared against regulatory thresholds (GCR de minimis values) which, if exceeded, triggers a GCR Determination.

GCR de minimis emission levels are criteria pollutant (or its precursors) emission rates (levels) that are too low to cause or contribute to exceeding one or more NAAQS. NAAQSs are the maximum amount of a criteria pollutant (or its precursors), averaged over a specified regional area and period of time (year), that can be present in outdoor air without harming public health and the environment. Therefore, any action resulting in annual net change emissions (direct and indirect) below the de minimis levels is considered clearly insignificant to public health and the environment locally, regionally, and cumulatively.

3.3.1 Net-Change In Emissions Analysis

A GCR Applicability Analysis is an annual net-change in emissions analysis for each ROI from action initiation through the completion of the Proposed Action. An annual net-change in emissions analysis (which is a GCR Applicability Analysis for actions occurring within nonattainment/maintenance areas) is an evaluation of the total action-related annual increased emissions (direct and indirect emissions) of criteria pollutants (or their precursors) combined with the total action-related annual decreased emissions, resulting in an overall annual net change in emissions for the entire action. The Proposed Action's worst-year (highest emission year) annual net change in emissions for each criteria pollutant (or precursors) are screened against the applicable insignificance indicators or thresholds (GCR de minimis values). If the results of all of the annual net-change in emissions analyses indicate all criteria pollutants (or precursors) are below the insignificance indicators or thresholds, the action is considered to have an insignificant impact on air quality for both NEPA and General Conformity. If the results of any of the annual net-change emissions analyses indicate one or more criteria pollutants (or precursors) are equal to or above the insignificance indicators or thresholds, the action is considered to have a potentially significant impact on air quality and further assessment is required which includes a GCR Determination if a de minimis threshold is exceeded.

For air quality, DAF considers this Proposed Action as effectively an expansion of the previous action for up to 50 Falcon launches from VSFB as described in the 2024 EA (≤ 50 Launches) and the associated *2024 GCR Determination* for action related activities within the Los Angeles-South Coast Air Basin Ozone Extreme Nonattainment Area. Therefore, the air quality impact assessments for each ROI will be based on up to 100 launches (≤ 100 Launches, 50 previous and 50 new with this action) and will be evaluated from 2025 through ≥ 2027 (completed Proposed Action). The GCR Applicability analysis will look at the up to 100 launches as first a net change of 50 launches accounting only from the previous action (2024 EA) and also as a net change of 100 launches accounting from the start with the 2023 Supplemental Environmental Assessment (2023 SEA). (DAF 2023)

Table 3-5, De Minimis Values Relevant to the Proposed Action

Pollutant	Attainment Status	De Minimis Value (ton/yr)
O3 precursors: NOx or VOC	Serious Nonattainment	50
	Extreme Nonattainment	10
CO	Nonattainment	100
PM10	Maintenance	100
PM2.5	Serious Nonattainment	70
PM2.5 precursors: NOx, VOC, SOx, or NH3		
Pb	Nonattainment	25

As documented in the *2025 Revised Air Quality Technical Report*, a net-change in emissions analysis was reperformed for each nonattainment and maintenance area where the Proposed Action will occur within. The previous air quality assessments (2024 EA and the original Draft 2025 EIS) were based on overly conservative assumptions on tugboat operational runtimes and LFs based on PTE and air permit (worst-case scenarios) values with an added 20% safety factor. Given, these worst-case scenarios resulted in emissions estimates that are a physical impossibility, the 2025 EIS emission estimates have been revised.

3.3.1.1 VCAPCD (Ventura County)

Operation of the Proposed Action would generate criteria pollutant emissions from marine vessels performing RORO activities. The tables below present the annual operational emissions associated with up to 50 launches per year and up to 100 launches per year (*Table 3-6, Annual* ≤

50 Launch Operational Emissions, VCAPCD; *Table 3-7, Annual ≤ 100 Launch Operational Emissions, VCAPCD*).

Table 3-6, Annual ≤ 50 Launch Operational Emissions, VCAPCD

Emission Source	VOC	NO_x	CO	SO_x	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	Pb	NH_3
	Tons Per Year							
Worst-Case Year 2025	0.01	0.11	0.11	0.001	0.002	0.002	0.00	0.00
De Minimis Value	*50*	*50*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*
Exceeds De Minimis	***No***	***No***	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*

Notes: VOC = volatile organic compound; NO_x = oxides of nitrogen; CO = carbon monoxide; SO_x = sulfur oxides; PM_{10} = coarse particulate matter; $PM_{2.5}$ = fine particulate matter; Pb = lead; NH_3 = ammonia
De minimis value in table reflects the worst-case attainment status (including precursors)
Reference & Data Source: *2025 Revised Air Quality Technical Report* (Dudek 2025c)

Table 3-7, Annual ≤ 100 Launch Operational Emissions, VCAPCD

Emission Source	VOC	NO_x	CO	SO_x	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	Pb	NH_3
	Tons Per Year							
Worst-Case Year ≥ 2027	0.02	0.22	0.22	0.003	0.005	0.005	0.00	0.00
De Minimis Value	*50*	*50*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*
Exceeds De Minimis	***No***	***No***	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*

Notes: VOC = volatile organic compound; NO_x = oxides of nitrogen; CO = carbon monoxide; SO_x = sulfur oxides; PM_{10} = coarse particulate matter; $PM_{2.5}$ = fine particulate matter; Pb = lead; NH_3 = ammonia
De minimis value in table reflects the worst-case attainment status (including precursors)
Reference & Data Source: *2025 Revised Air Quality Technical Report* (Dudek 2025c)

While the Proposed Action will have activities occurring within the Ventura County Serious 8-Hour Ozone Nonattainment Area (for both 2008 & 2015 NAAQSs), none of the annual net change in estimated emissions associated with this Proposed Action are above the GCR threshold values established in 40 CFR 93.153 (b). Therefore, the requirements of the General Conformity Rule and VCAPCD Rule 220 are not applicable, and no further evaluation is required (i.e., no GCR Determination required) for the Ventura County Serious 8-Hour Ozone Nonattainment Area (for both 2008 & 2015 NAAQSs).

3.3.2 SCAQMD (Los Angeles County)

Operation of the Proposed Action would generate VOCs, NO_x, CO, SO_x, PM_{10}, and $PM_{2.5}$ emissions from marine vessels and off-road equipment operations within Los Angeles County. In SCAQMD, to provide operational flexibility and be conservative, it was assumed that all launches would require a booster recovery. The tables below present the annual operational emissions associated with up to 50 launches per year and up to 100 launches per year (*Table 3-8, Annual ≤ 50 Launch Operational Emissions, SCAQMD*; *Table 3-9, Annual ≤ 100 Launch Operational Emissions, SCAQMD*).

Table 3-8, Annual ≤ 50 Launch Operational Emissions, SCAQMD

Emission Source	VOC	NO_x	CO	SO_x	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	Pb	NH_3
	Tons Per Year							
Worst-Case Year 2025	0.17	2.41	3.41	0.04	0.07	0.07	0.00	0.00
De Minimis Value	*10*	*10*	*100*	*70*	*100*	*70*	*25*	*70*
Exceeds De Minimis	***No***	***No***	***No***	***No***	***No***	***No***	***No***	***No***

Notes: VOC = volatile organic compound; NO_x = oxides of nitrogen; CO = carbon monoxide; SO_x = sulfur oxides; PM_{10} = coarse particulate matter; $PM_{2.5}$ = fine particulate matter; Pb = lead; NH_3 = ammonia
De minimis value in table reflects the worst case attainment status (including precursors)
Reference & Data Source: *2025 Revised Air Quality Technical Report* (Dudek 2025c)

Table 3-9, Annual ≤ 100 Launch Operational Emissions, SCAQMD

Emission Source	VOC	NO_x	CO	SO_x	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	Pb	NH_3
	Tons Per Year							
Worst-Case Year ≥ 2027	0.34	4.81	6.83	0.08	0.13	0.13	0.00	0.00
De Minimis Value	*10*	*10*	*100*	*70*	*100*	*70*	*25*	*70*
Exceeds De Minimis	***No***	***No***	***No***	***No***	***No***	***No***	***No***	***No***

Notes: VOC = volatile organic compound; NO_x = oxides of nitrogen; CO = carbon monoxide; SO_x = sulfur oxides; PM_{10} = coarse particulate matter; $PM_{2.5}$ = fine particulate matter; Pb = lead; NH_3 = ammonia
De minimis value in table reflects the worst case attainment status (including precursors)
Reference & Data Source: *2025 Revised Air Quality Technical Report* (Dudek 2025c)

While the Proposed Action will have activities occurring within the Los Angeles-South Coast Air Basin Nonattainment & Maintenance Area (for multiple NAAQSs), none of the annual net change in estimated emissions associated with this Proposed Action are above the GCR threshold values established in 40 CFR 93.153 (b). Therefore, the requirements of the General Conformity Rule and SCAQMD Rule 1901 are not applicable, and no further evaluation is required (i.e., no GCR Determination required) for the following nonattainment and maintenance areas:

- Los Angeles-South Coast Air Basin 8-Hour Ozone Extreme Nonattainment Area (2008 & 2015 NAAQSs)
- Los Angeles-South Coast Air Basin PM 2.5 Serious Nonattainment Area (2006 & 2012 NAAQSs)
- Los Angeles-South Coast Air Basin PM 10 Maintenance Area (1987 NAAQS)
- Los Angeles-South Coast Air Basin Pb Nonattainment Area (2008 NAAQS)
- Los Angeles-South Coast Air Basin CO Maintenance Area (1971 NAAQS)

3.4 Reporting

There are no reporting requirements for actions demonstrated to be de minimis. However, in accordance with DAF guidance, a *DAF Record of Conformity Analysis (ROCA)* should be prepared for both the VCAPCD (Ventura County) and the SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) to document and record the findings of this *Revised GCR Applicability Analysis*.

Given the GCR Applicability Analysis in section *3.3, Revised GCR Applicability Analysis*, of this document accounts for all launch activities up to 100 launches per year, this GCR Applicability Analysis supersedes and replaces all previous GCR Assessments (i.e., Applicability Analyses and Determinations) relating to the Falcon Launch Program at VSFB.

If an action is found to result in emissions below de minimis levels the Federal Agency is not obligated to make the GCR Applicability Analysis public or to report to regulatory authorities under the GCR. However, in any case, the public and regulatory authorities are free to request, and the Federal Agency is obligated to provide the GCR Applicability Analysis under the Freedom of Information Act. Additionally, an action found to result in de minimis emissions are rebuttable.

With the GCR Applicability Analysis (Section *3.3, Revised GCR Applicability Analysis*) accounting for all launch activities up to 100 launches per year, the DAF should rescind *the 2025 Draft Amended GCR Determination*.

4 REEVALUATION FINDINGS AND CONCLUSION

While the Proposed Action will have activities occurring within the Ventura County Serious 8-Hour Ozone Nonattainment Area (for both 2008 & 2015 NAAQSs) and the Los Angeles-South Coast Air Basin Nonattainment & Maintenance Area (for multiple NAAQSs), none of the annual net change in estimated emissions associated with this Proposed Action are above the GCR threshold values established in 40 CFR 93.153 (b). Results of this revised Applicability Analysis are summarized in *Table 4-1, Revised GCR Applicability Analysis Results*, below. Therefore, the requirements of the General Conformity Rule, SCAQMD Rule 1901, and VCAPCD Rule 220 are not applicable, and no further evaluation is required (i.e., no GCR Determination required).

Given the GCR Applicability Analysis (Section *3.3, Revised GCR Applicability Analysis*) accounts for all launch activities up to 100 launches per year and documented the action is de minimis, this *Revised GCR Applicability Analysis* supersedes and replaces all previous GCR Assessments (i.e., Applicability Analyses and Determinations) relating to Falcon Launch Program at VSFB. As such, the DAF should retract the *2025 Draft Amended GCR Determination*.

Table 4-1, Revised GCR Applicability Analysis Results

Designated Area		Annual Net Emissions (tpy)	De Minimis Value (tpy)	Analysis Results
SCAQMD (Los Angeles Co.)	Los Angeles-South Coast Air Basin 8-Hour Ozone Extreme Nonattainment Area (2008 & 2015 NAAQSs)	VOC = 0.34 NOx = 4.81	10 10	De Minimis
	Los Angeles-South Coast Air Basin PM 2.5 Serious Nonattainment Area (2006, 2012, & 2024 NAAQSs)	PM 2.5 = 0.13 PM 2.5 Precursors VOC = 0.34 NOx = 4.81 NH3 = 0.00 SOx = 0.08	70	De Minimis
	Los Angeles-South Coast Air Basin PM 10 Maintenance Area (1987 NAAQS)	PM 10 = 0.13	100	De Minimis
	Los Angeles-South Coast Air Basin Pb Nonattainment Area (2008 NAAQS)	Pb = 0.00	25	De Minimis
	Los Angeles-South Coast Air Basin CO Maintenance Area (1971 NAAQS)	CO = 6.83	100	De Minimis
SBCAPCD (Santa Barbara Co.)	None	N/A	N/A	In Attainment
VCAPCD (Ventura Co.)	Ventura County Serious 8-Hour Ozone Area (2008 & 2015 NAAQSs)	VOC = 0.02 NOx = 0.22	50 50	De Minimis

Notes:

GCR de minimis values from 40 CFR 51.853 and 40 CFR 93.153(b)(1).

Table includes ozone precursors (i.e., VOC and NOx).

Reference & Data Source: *2025 Revised Air Quality Technical Report* (Dudek 2025c)

5 REFERENCES

DAF 2023, "Final Supplemental Environmental Assessment Falcon 9 Cadence Increase at Vandenberg Space Force Base, California and Offshore landing Locations," U.S. Department of the Air Force, SLD-30, Installation Management Flight, May 18, 2023. Retrieved from: https://www.vandenberg.spaceforce.mil/About-Us/Environmental/EAS/

DAF 2024, "Final Environmental Assessment: Environmental Assessment Falcon 9 Cadence Increase at Vandenberg Space Force Base, California," U.S. Department of the Air Force, SLD-30, Installation Management Flight, October 2024. Retrieved from: https://www.vandenberg.spaceforce.mil/About-Us/Environmental/EAS/

DAF 2025a, "Final Environmental Impact Statement for Authorizing Changes to the Falcon Launch Program at Vandenberg Space Force Base, California," U.S. Department of the Air Force, SLD-30, Installation Management Flight. September 2025.

DAF 2025b, "Final General Conformity Determination Falcon 9 Cadence Increase Action Activities within the Los Angeles-South Coast Air Basin Ozone Extreme Nonattainment Area, California," U.S. Department of the Air Force, SLD-30, Installation Management Flight. January 2025.

Dudek 2025a, "Air Quality and Greenhouse Gas Emissions Technical Report for Falcon Program Expansion at Vandenberg Space Force Base, California," Dudek (SpaceX support contractor), April 2025.

Dudek 2025b, "Annual Emissions Inventory, 2024 SpaceX Operations Within the South Coast Air Basin," Dudek (SpaceX support contractor), January 31, 2025.

Dudek 2025c, "Revised Air Quality Technical Report Falcon Program Expansion at Vandenberg Space Force Base, California," Dudek (SpaceX support contractor), September 2025.

SCAQMD 2016, "*Final 2016 Air Quality Management Plan,"* South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD), November 2016. Retrieved from: http://www.aqmd.gov/home/air-quality/clean-airplans/air-quality-mgt-plan/final-2016-aqmp

SCAQMD 2024, Letter from MacMillan to Col Shoemaker (USSF), "General Conformity Determination for the increased SpaceX launch operations at Vandenberg Space Force Base during 2025–2030 ", South Coast Air Quality Management District, Rule Development & Implementation, September 26, 2024

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE
RECORD OF CONFORMITY ANALYSIS (ROCA)

1. General Information: A net change in emissions analysis was performed to assess the potential air quality impact/s associated with the proposed action. The analysis was performed in accordance with the Department of the Air Force (DAF) Manual 32-7002, *Environmental Compliance and Pollution Prevention*; the General Conformity Rule (GCR, 40 CFR 93 Subpart B); VCAPCD Rule 220; and the *DAF Air Quality Environmental Impact Analysis Process Guide*. This report provides a summary of the analysis.

a. Action Location:

Base: Vandenberg Space Force Base (VSFB)
State: California
County(s): Ventura County
Regulatory Area(s): Ventura County Serious 8-Hour Ozone Nonattainment Area (2008 & 2015 NAAQS)

b. Action Title: Authorizing Changes to the Falcon Launch Program at VSFB

c. Project Number/s (if applicable): N/A

d. Projected Action Start Date: 2025

e. Action Description:

The DAF Space Launch Delta 30 (SLD 30) proposes to implement the Proposed Action as outlined and evaluated in the *Environmental Impact Statement for Authorizing Changes to the Falcon Launch Program at Vandenberg Space Force Base, California* (DAF 2025). The Proposed Action is to increase the annual Falcon launch cadence at Vandenberg Space Force Base (VSFB) through launch and landing operations at Space Launch Complex 4 (SLC-4) and SLC-6, including modification of SLC-6 for Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy launch vehicles, to support future U.S. Government and commercial launch service needs. The Proposed Action would also authorize an increase in Falcon 9 launches from SLC-4; however, no modification of SLC-4 is proposed. The overall launch cadence for Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy at both SLCs, combined, would be up to 100 launches per year with Falcon Heavy launching up to five times per year. While SLC-4 and SLC-6 are located within Santa Barbara County, the overall Region of Influence (ROI) of the Proposed Action includes Santa Barbara, Ventura, and Los Angeles counties, which also encompasses the coastal waters within three nautical miles (nm) seaward of the low-water mark of each county.

The projected launch cadence at SLC-4 and SLC-6 would increase from 50 launches (as described in the *Environmental Assessment, Falcon 9 Cadence Increase at Vandenberg Space Force Base*, DAF 2024) to up to 100 launches per year starting in 2025 and includes the incorporation of Falcon Heavy spacecraft into the launch cadence. The landing of first stage boosters at VSFB or downrange on a droneship would continue. The Proposed Action includes increased harbor operations for the transport of first stage boosters and fairings from the Port of Long Beach to the VSFB harbor via a "roll-on-roll-off" (RORO) barge. Operation of the Proposed Action would generate criteria pollutant emissions from marine

vessels performing RORO activities within Ventura County and the Ventura County Air Pollution Control District (VCAPCD) jurisdiction.

This Proposed Action is effectively an expansion of the previous actions leading up to 50 launches per year and extends to up to 100 launches per year. Therefore, this GCR Applicability Analysis evaluated net annual emission for 50 to 100 launches per year.

f. Point of Contact:

Name: NEPA & GCR Consulting Team
Title: AFCEC/CZTQ Support Contractor
Organization: Solutio Environmental Inc.
Email: ACAM@solutioenv.com
Phone Number: (210) 749-7000

2. Analysis: Total net change in direct and indirect emissions associated with the action were estimated on a calendar-year basis for the "worst-case" and "steady state" (net gain/loss upon action fully implemented) emissions. General Conformity under the Clean Air Act, Section 1.76 has been evaluated for the action described above according to the requirements of 40 CFR 93, Subpart B.

A GCR Applicability Analysis was performed as part of the Conformity Analysis in the "*General Conformity Reevaluation Authorizing Changes to the Falcon Program Expansion at Vandenberg Space Force Base, California*," written by Solutio Environmental Inc. for DAF in September 2025.

Conformity Analysis Summary:

2025 (at 50 launch/yr)

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	GENERAL CONFORMITY	
		Threshold (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
Ventura County Serious 8-Hour Ozone Nonattainment Area			
VOC	0.01	50	No
NOx	0.11	50	No
CO	0.11	N/A	N/A
SOx	0.001	N/A	N/A
PM 10	0.002	N/A	N/A
PM 2.5	0.002	N/A	N/A
Pb	0.000	N/A	N/A

Note: Transitioning from 50 launch/yr to 70 launch/yr in 2025 with this Applicability Analysis
De minimis (threshold) value reflects the worst-case attainment status (including precursors)

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE
RECORD OF CONFORMITY ANALYSIS (ROCA)

2025 (at 70 launch/yr)

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	GENERAL CONFORMITY	
		Threshold (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
Ventura County Serious 8-Hour Ozone Nonattainment Area			
VOC	0.01	50	No
NOx	0.15	50	No
CO	0.15	N/A	N/A
SOx	0.002	N/A	N/A
PM 10	0.004	N/A	N/A
PM 2.5	0.004	N/A	N/A
Pb	0.00	N/A	N/A

Note: De minimis (threshold) value reflects the worst-case attainment status (including precursors)

2026 (at 82 launch/yr)

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	GENERAL CONFORMITY	
		Threshold (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
Ventura County Serious 8-Hour Ozone Nonattainment Area			
VOC	0.02	50	No
NOx	0.18	50	No
CO	0.18	N/A	N/A
SOx	0.002	N/A	N/A
PM 10	0.004	N/A	N/A
PM 2.5	0.004	N/A	N/A
Pb	0.00	N/A	N/A

Note: De minimis (threshold) value reflects the worst-case attainment status (including precursors)

2027 (at 100 launch/yr, Steady State and Worst-Case Year)

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	GENERAL CONFORMITY	
		Threshold (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
Ventura County Serious 8-Hour Ozone Nonattainment Area			
VOC	0.02	50	No
NOx	0.22	50	No
CO	0.22	N/A	N/A
SOx	0.00	N/A	N/A
PM 10	0.01	N/A	N/A
PM 2.5	0.01	N/A	N/A
Pb	0.00	N/A	N/A

Note: De minimis (threshold) value reflects the worst-case attainment status (including precursors)

Pollutants without a General Conformity threshold are criteria pollutants (or their precursors) that are in attainment with the NAAQSs; therefore, the GCR does not apply. Pollutants with a General Conformity threshold are criteria pollutants (or their precursors) that are designated

nonattainment or maintenance with the National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQSs); therefore, the GCR is applicable, and these pollutants are driving this GCR Applicability Analysis. Pollutants with annual net emissions exceeding the GCR thresholds must be further evaluated, potentially through a GCR Determination. Pollutants with annual net emissions below their de minimis thresholds are at levels so insignificant that they will not cause or contribute to an exceedance of one or more NAAQSs.

Based on the analysis, the requirements of the GCR and California Conformity Rules are not applicable (i.e., emissions are de minimis). For further details on this GCR Applicability Analysis see:

- "*General Conformity Reevaluation Authorizing Changes to the Falcon Program at Vandenberg Space Force Base, California*," Solutio Environmental Inc. for U.S. Department of the Air Force, SLD-30, Installation Management Flight, September 2025
- "*Revised Air Quality Technical Report Falcon Program Expansion at Vandenberg Space Force Base, California*," Dudek, September 2025

Conformity Findings Summary:

Designated Area		Worst-Case Annual Net Change In Emissions (tpy)	De Minimis Value (tpy)	Analysis Results
VCAPCD (Ventura Co.)	Ventura County Serious 8-Hour Ozone (2008 & 2015 NAAQSs)	VOC = 0.02 NOx = 0.22	50 50	De Minimis

Notes: GCR de minimis values from 40 CFR 51.853 and 40 CFR 93.153(b)(1).
Table includes ozone precursors (i.e., VOC and NOx).
Data Sources: *Revised Air Quality Technical Report, Falcon Program Expansion at Vandenberg Space Force Base, California* (September 2025).

3. Conclusion: None of the annual net change in estimated emissions associated with this Proposed Action are above the GCR threshold values established in 40 CFR 93.153 (b). Therefore, the requirements of the GCR and VCAPCD Rule 220 are not applicable, and no further evaluation is required (i.e., no GCR Determination required) for the following nonattainment and maintenance area: Ventura County Serious 8-Hour Ozone (2008 & 2015 NAAQSs).

Given this GCR Applicability Analysis accounts for all launch activities up to 100 launches per year, this GCR Applicability Analysis supersedes and replaces all previous GCR Assessments (i.e., Applicability Analyses and Determinations) relating to Falcon Launch Program at VSFB.

Prepared By:
Solutio Environmental Inc. (AFCEC/CZTQ Support) 9/11/2025

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE
RECORD OF CONFORMITY ANALYSIS (ROCA)

1. General Information: A net change in emissions analysis was performed to assess the potential air quality impact/s associated with the proposed action. The analysis was performed in accordance with the Department of the Air Force (DAF) Manual 32-7002, *Environmental Compliance and Pollution Prevention*; the General Conformity Rule (GCR, 40 CFR 93 Subpart B); SCAQMD Rule 1901; and the *DAF Air Quality Environmental Impact Analysis Process Guide*. This report provides a summary of the analysis.

a. Action Location:

Base: Vandenberg Space Force Base (VSFB)
State: California
County(s): Los Angeles
Regulatory Area(s): South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD):
Los Angeles-South Coast Air Basin 8-Hour Ozone Extreme Nonattainment Area (2008 & 2015 NAAQSs)
Los Angeles-South Coast Air Basin PM 2.5 Serious Nonattainment Area (2006 & 2012 NAAQSs)
Los Angeles-South Coast Air Basin PM 10 Maintenance Area (1987 NAAQS)
Los Angeles-South Coast Air Basin Pb Nonattainment Area (2008 NAAQS)
Los Angeles-South Coast Air Basin CO Maintenance Area (1971 NAAQS)

b. Action Title: Authorizing Changes to the Falcon Launch Program at VSFB

c. Project Number/s (if applicable): N/A

d. Projected Action Start Date: 2025

e. Action Description:

The DAF Space Launch Delta 30 (SLD 30) proposes to implement the Proposed Action as outlined and evaluated in the *Environmental Impact Statement for Authorizing Changes to the Falcon Launch Program at Vandenberg Space Force Base, California* (DAF 2025). The Proposed Action is to increase the annual Falcon launch cadence at Vandenberg Space Force Base (VSFB) through launch and landing operations at Space Launch Complex 4 (SLC-4) and SLC-6, including modification of SLC-6 for Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy launch vehicles, to support future U.S. Government and commercial launch service needs. The Proposed Action does not modify SLC-4. The overall launch cadence for Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy at both SLCs, combined, would be up to 100 launches per year with Falcon Heavy launching up to five times per year. While SLC-4 and SLC-6 are located within Santa Barbara County, the overall Region of Influence (ROI) of the Proposed Action includes Santa Barbara, Ventura, and Los Angeles counties, which also encompasses the coastal waters within three nautical miles (nm) seaward of the low-water mark of each county.

The projected launch cadence at SLC-4 and SLC-6 would increase from 50 launches (as described in the *Environmental Assessment, Falcon 9 Cadence Increase at Vandenberg Space Force Base*, DAF 2024) to up to 100 launches per year starting in 2025 and includes the incorporation of Falcon Heavy spacecraft into the launch cadence. The landing of first

stage boosters at VSFB or downrange on a droneship would continue. The Proposed Action includes increased harbor operations for booster and fairing recovery followed by the transport of first stage boosters and fairings from the Port of Long Beach to the VSFB harbor via a "roll-on-roll-off" (RORO) barge. Operation of the Proposed Action would generate criteria pollutant emissions from marine vessels performing booster recovery, fairing recovery, and RORO activities within Los Angeles County and the SCAQMD jurisdiction.

This Proposed Action is effectively an expansion of the previous actions leading up to 50 launches per year and extends to 100 launches per year. Therefore, this GCR Applicability Analysis evaluated net annual emissions for 50 to 100 launches per year.

f. Point of Contact:

Name: NEPA & GCR Consulting Team
Title: AFCEC/CZTQ Support Contractor
Organization: Solutio Environmental Inc.
Email: ACAM@solutioenv.com
Phone Number: (210) 749-7000

2. Analysis: Total net change in direct and indirect emissions associated with the action were estimated on a calendar-year basis for the "worst-case" and "steady state" (net gain/loss upon action fully implemented) emissions. General Conformity under the Clean Air Act, Section 1.76 has been evaluated for the action described above according to the requirements of 40 CFR 93, Subpart B.

A GCR Applicability Analysis was performed as part of the Conformity Analysis in the "*General Conformity Reevaluation Authorizing Changes to the Falcon Program Expansion at Vandenberg Space Force Base, California*," written by Solutio Environmental Inc. for DAF in September 2025.

Conformity Analysis Summary:

2025 (at 50 launch/yr)

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	GENERAL CONFORMITY	
		Threshold (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
Los Angeles-South Coast Air Basin			
VOC	0.17	10	No
NOx	2.41	10	No
CO	3.42	100	No
SOx	0.04	70	No
PM 10	0.07	100	No
PM 2.5	0.07	70	No
Pb	0.00	25	No
NH_3	0.00	70	No

Note: Transitioning from 50 launch/yr to 70 launch/yr in 2025 with this Applicability Analysis
De minimis (threshold) value used reflects the worst-case attainment status (including precursors)

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE
RECORD OF CONFORMITY ANALYSIS (ROCA)

2025 (at 70 launch/yr)

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	GENERAL CONFORMITY	
		Threshold (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
Los Angeles-South Coast Air Basin			
VOC	0.24	10	No
NOx	3.37	10	No
CO	4.78	100	No
SOx	0.06	70	No
PM 10	0.09	100	No
PM 2.5	0.09	70	No
Pb	0.00	25	No
NH_3	0.00	70	No

Note: De minimis (threshold) value reflects the worst-case attainment status (including precursors)

2026 (at 82 launch/yr)

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	GENERAL CONFORMITY	
		Threshold (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
Los Angeles-South Coast Air Basin			
VOC	0.28	10	No
NOx	3.94	10	No
CO	5.60	100	No
SOx	0.07	70	No
PM 10	0.11	100	No
PM 2.5	0.11	70	No
Pb	0.00	25	No
NH_3	0.00	70	No

Note: De minimis (threshold) value reflects the worst-case attainment status (including precursors)

2027 (at 100 launch/yr, Steady State and Worst-Case Year)

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	GENERAL CONFORMITY	
		Threshold (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
Los Angeles-South Coast Air Basin			
VOC	0.34	10	No
NOx	4.81	10	No
CO	6.83	100	No
SOx	0.08	70	No
PM 10	0.13	100	No
PM 2.5	0.13	70	No
Pb	0.00	25	No
NH_3	0.00	70	No

Note: De minimis (threshold) value reflects the worst-case attainment status (including precursors)

Pollutants with a General Conformity threshold are criteria pollutants (or their precursors) that are designated nonattainment or maintenance with the National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQSs); therefore, the GCR is applicable, and these pollutants are driving this GCR Applicability Analysis. Pollutants with annual net emissions exceeding the GCR thresholds

must be further evaluated, potentially through a GCR Determination. Pollutants with annual net emissions below their de minimis thresholds are at levels so insignificant that they will not cause or contribute to an exceedance of one or more NAAQSs.

Based on the analysis, the requirements of the GCR and California Conformity Rules are not applicable (i.e., emissions are de minimis). For further details on this GCR Applicability Analysis see:

- "*General Conformity Reevaluation Authorizing Changes to the Falcon Program at Vandenberg Space Force Base, California*," Solutio Environmental Inc. for U.S. Department of the Air Force, SLD-30, Installation Management Flight, September 2025
- "*Revised Air Quality Technical Report Falcon Program Expansion at Vandenberg Space Force Base, California*," Dudek, September 2025

Conformity Findings Summary:

Designated Area		Worst-Case Annual Net Emissions (tpy)	De Minimis Value (tpy)	Analysis Results
SCAQMD (Los Angeles Co.)	Los Angeles-South Coast Air Basin 8-Hour Ozone Extreme Nonattainment Area (2008 & 2015 NAAQSs)	VOC = 0.34 NOx = 4.81	10 10	De Minimis
	Los Angeles-South Coast Air Basin PM 2.5 Serious Nonattainment Area (2006 & 2012 NAAQSs)	PM 2.5 = 0.13 Precursors VOC = 0.34 NOx = 4.81 NH_3 = 0.00 SOx = 0.08	70	De Minimis
	Los Angeles-South Coast Air Basin PM 10 Maintenance Area (1987 NAAQS)	PM 10 = 0.13	100	De Minimis
	Los Angeles-South Coast Air Basin Pb Nonattainment Area (2008 NAAQS)	Pb = 0.00	25	De Minimis
	Los Angeles-South Coast Air Basin CO Maintenance Area (1971 NAAQS)	CO = 6.83	100	De Minimis

Notes: GCR de minimis values from 40 CFR 51.853 and 40 CFR 93.153(b)(1).
Table includes ozone precursors (i.e., VOC and NOx).
Data Sources: *Revised Air Quality Technical Report, Falcon Program Expansion at Vandenberg Space Force Base, California* (September 2025).

3. Conclusion: None of the annual net change in estimated emissions associated with this Proposed Action are above the GCR threshold values established in 40 CFR 93.153 (b). Therefore, the requirements of the GCR and SCAQMD Rule 1901 are not applicable, and no

further evaluation is required (i.e., no GCR Determination required) for the following nonattainment and maintenance areas:

- Los Angeles-South Coast Air Basin 8-Hour Ozone Extreme Nonattainment Area (2008 & 2015 NAAQSs)
- Los Angeles-South Coast Air Basin PM 2.5 Serious Nonattainment Area (2006 & 2012 NAAQSs)
- Los Angeles-South Coast Air Basin PM 10 Maintenance Area (1987 NAAQS)
- Los Angeles-South Coast Air Basin Pb Nonattainment Area (2008 NAAQS)
- Los Angeles-South Coast Air Basin CO Maintenance Area (1971 NAAQS)

Given this GCR Applicability Analysis accounts for all launch activities up to 100 launches per year, this GCR Applicability Analysis supersedes and replaces all previous GCR Assessments (i.e., Applicability Analyses and Determinations) relating to Falcon Launch Program at VSFB.

Prepared By:
Solutio Environmental Inc. (AFCEC/CZTQ Support) 9/11/2025

Revised Air Quality Technical Report

Falcon Program Expansion at Vandenberg Space Force Base, California

OCTOBER 2025

Prepared for:

SPACE LAUNCH DELTA 30,
INSTALLATION MANAGEMENT FLIGHT
1028 Iceland Avenue, Building 11146
Vandenberg Space Force Base, California 93437

Prepared by:

DUDEK
3760 State Street, Suite 101
Santa Barbara, California 93105
Contact: Adam Poll

Printed on 30% post-consumer recycled material.

Table of Contents

SECTION **PAGE NO.**

Acronyms and Abbreviations v

Executive Summary ix

1 Introduction 1
- 1.1 Report Purpose and Scope 1
- 1.2 Regional and Local Setting 1
- 1.3 Project Description 1

2 Air Quality 1
- 2.1 Environmental Setting 1
  - 2.1.1 Meteorological and Topographical Conditions 1
- 2.2 Regulatory Setting 12
  - 2.2.1 Federal Regulations 12
  - 2.2.2 State Regulations 15
- 2.3 Regional and Local Air Quality Conditions 18
  - 2.3.1 Attainment Designation 18
- 2.4 Insignificance Criteria and Methodology 19
  - 2.4.1 Insignificance Thresholds and Indicators 19
- 2.5 Approach and Methodology 20
  - 2.5.1 Construction Activities – Proposed Action 23
  - 2.5.2 Construction Activities – Alternative 1 24
  - 2.5.3 Operational Activities 25
- 2.6 Construction and Operation Emissions 29
  - 2.6.1 SBCAPCD (Santa Barbara County) 29
  - 2.6.2 VCAPCD (Ventura County) 32
  - 2.6.3 SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) 33
- 2.7 Air Quality Impact Assessment 34
  - 2.7.1 SBCAPCD (Santa Barbara County) 35
  - 2.7.2 VCAPCD (Ventura County) 36
  - 2.7.3 SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) 37
- 2.8 General Conformity Analysis 39
  - 2.8.1 GCR Reevaluation 40
- 2.9 No Action Alternative 40

3 Greenhouse Gases 41
- 3.1 Environmental Setting 41
- 3.3 Insignificance Criteria and Methodology 42
  - 3.3.1 Insignificance Thresholds and Indicators 42

3.3.2 Approach and Methodology 42
3.3.3 Greenhouse Gas Emissions Impact Assessment 43
4 References Cited 50

TABLES

ES1 History of Falcon 9 Launch Cadence at VSFB ix
1 Local Ambient Air Quality Data 10
2 State and National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQSs) 13
3 DAF Insignificance Thresholds/Indicators 20
4 Timeline of Action-Related Activities 22
5 Construction Schedule – Proposed Action 23
6 Construction Off-Road Equipment – Proposed Action 24
7 Construction Schedule – Alternative 1 24
8 Construction Off-Road Equipment – Alternative 1 25
9 Operational Off-Road Equipment – Proposed Action 28
10 Estimated Annual Construction Criteria Air Pollutant Emissions, SBCAPCD – Proposed Action 29
11 Annual ≤ 50 Launch Operational Emissions, SBCAPCD – Proposed Action 30
12 Annual ≤ 100 Launch Operational Emissions, SBCAPCD – Proposed Action 31
13 Estimated Annual Construction Criteria Air Pollutant Emissions, SBCAPCD – Alternative 1 32
14 Annual ≤ 50 Launch Operational Emissions, VCAPCD – Proposed Action and Alternative 1 32
15 Annual ≤ 100 Launch Operational Emissions, VCAPCD – Proposed Action and Alternative 1 33
16 Annual ≤ 50 Launch Operational Emissions, SCAQMD – Proposed Action and Alternative 1 33
17 Annual ≤ 100 Launch Operational Emissions, SCAQMD – Proposed Action and Alternative 1 34
18 SBCAPCD Annual Net Emission – Proposed Action 35
19 SBCAPCD Annual Net Emission – Alternative 1 36
20a VCAPCD Annual Net Emission (< 3 nm) – Proposed Action and Alternative 1 36
20b VCAPCD Annual Net Emission (3 to 12 nm) – Proposed Action and Alternative 1 37
21a SCAQMD Annual Net Emission (< 3 nm) – Proposed Action and Alternative 1 38
21b SCAQMD Annual Net Emission (3 to 12 nm) – Proposed Action and Alternative 1 39
22 Estimated Annual Construction GHG Emissions – Proposed Action 44
23 Estimated Annual Construction GHG Emissions – Alternative 1 44
24 Annual ≤ 50 Launch Operational GHG Emissions 45
25 Annual ≤ 100 Launch Operational GHG Emissions 46
26 Annual Proposed Action Construction and Operational GHG Emissions 46
27 Annual Alternative 1 Construction and Operational GHG Emissions 47

FIGURE

1 Criteria Pollutant ROIs 22

ATTACHMENTS

A Air Conformity Applicability Model (ACAM) Report and Modeling Files – 50 Launches
B Exhaust Plume Calculations for SpaceX Merlin5 Booster Engine
C ACAM Report and Modeling Files – 100 Launches
D 2024 and 2025 Marine Vessel Trip Report Data

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Acronyms and Abbreviations

Acronym/Abbreviation	Definition
µg	micrograms
AB	Assembly bill
ACAM	Air Conformity Applicability Model
ACC	Advanced Clean Cars
AQMP	Air Quality Management Plan
ATCM	Airborne Toxic Control Measure
CAA	Clean Air Act
CAAQS	California Ambient Air Quality Standard
CalEEMod	California Emissions Estimator Model
CALGreen	California Green Building Standards Code
CAP	Clean Air Plan
CARB	California Air Resources Board
CEC	California Energy Commission
CEQ	Council on Environmental Quality
CH_4	methane
CO	carbon monoxide
CO_2	carbon dioxide
CO_2e	carbon dioxide equivalent
DAF	Department of the Air Force
DPM	diesel particulate matter
EA	Environmental Assessment
EIAP	Environmental Impact Analysis Process
EO	Executive Order
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
EV	electric vehicle
FONSI	Finding of No Significant Impact
GAO	Government Accountability Office
GCR	General Conformity Rule
GGRF	Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund
GHG	greenhouse gas
GWP	global warming potential
HAP	hazardous air pollutant
HFC	hydrochlorofluorocarbon
IQ	intelligence quotient
LEV	Low-Emission Vehicle
m	meter
mg	milligrams
MMT	million metric tons
MPO	metropolitan planning organization
MT	metric ton

Acronym/Abbreviation	Definition
N_2O	nitrous oxide
NAAQS	National Ambient Air Quality Standards
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
NH_3	ammonia
NHTSA	National Highway Transportation Safety Administration
nm	nautical mile
NO_2	nitrogen dioxide
NO_x	oxides of nitrogen
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
O_3	ozone
ODK	one-dimensional kinetic
Pb	lead
PERCORP	Performance Correlation Program
PFC	perfluorocarbon
PM_{10}	particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter less than or equal to 10 microns
$PM_{2.5}$	particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter less than or equal to 2.5 microns
ppb	parts per billion
ppm	parts per million
Proposed Action	Falcon Program Expansion at Vandenberg Space Force Base
PSD	Prevention of Significant Deterioration
ROI	Region of Influence
RORO	roll-on-roll-off
RPS	Renewable Portfolio Standard
RTP	Regional Transportation Plan
SB	Senate Bill
SBCAPCD	Santa Barbara County Air Pollution Control District
SCAB	South Coast Air Basin
SCAQMD	South Coast Air Quality Management District
SCCAB	South-Central Coastal Air Basin
SCS	Sustainable Communities Strategy
SEA	Supplemental Environmental Assessment
SF_6	sulfur hexafluoride
SIP	State Implementation Plan
SLC	Space Launch Complex
SO_2	sulfur dioxide
SO_x	sulfur oxides
SPMT	Self-Propelled Modular Transport
SWRCB	State Water Resources Control Board
TAC	toxic air contaminant
TDK	two-dimensional kinetics
tpy	tons per year
DAF	U.S. Air Force

Acronym/Abbreviation	Definition
VCAPCD	Ventura County Air Pollution Control District
VOC	volatile organic compound
VSFB	Vandenberg Space Force Base
ZEV	zero-emission vehicle

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Executive Summary

The purpose of this technical report is to assess the potential air quality emissions impacts associated with implementation of the Falcon Program Expansion (Proposed Action) and alternatives at Vandenberg Space Force Base (VSFB), California.

Project and Approach Overview

The Proposed Action is to increase the annual Falcon launch cadence at VSFB through launches at Space Launch Complex (SLC)-4 and SLC-6 and the modification of SLC-6 for Falcon launch vehicles to support future commercial and U.S. government launch service needs.

The project site is in Santa Barbara County, California but has components occurring within Ventura and Los Angeles Counties. The California Air Resources Board is responsible for maintaining air quality standards in California. The local air districts implement adopted air quality standards and regulations.

Construction, demolition, and operational criteria air pollutant emissions were estimated using the Air Conformity Applicability Model (ACAM), spreadsheet models, and the California Emissions Estimator Model (CalEEMod).

For air quality, this Proposed Action and Alternative 1 are effectively a continuation and an expansion of the previous actions associated with Falcon 9 launch cadence increases (from to ≤50 launches) at VSFB. Table ES1 summarizes the history of Falcon 9 launch cadence increase at VSFB. Based on the previous Environmental Assessment (EA) and Supplemental Environmental Assessments (SEAs), the increases in launch cadence was below DAF insignificance thresholds and the General Conformity Rule (GCR) de minimis values until the increase to up to 50 launches per year as described in the Final Environmental Assessment Falcon 9 Cadence Increase at Vandenberg Space Force Base – November 2024 (2024 EA) and the associated General Conformity Rule Determination Falcon 9 Cadence Increase Action Activities within the Los Angeles-South Coast Air Basin Ozone Extreme Nonattainment Area – January 2025 (2025 GCR Determination). Given the launch cadence prior to 2024 had insignificant impacts on air quality and were below the GCR de minimis values, reevaluation prior to the 2025 increased cadence is unwarranted.

Table ES1. History of Falcon 9 Launch Cadence at VSFB

Year	Launch Cadence (launches/yr)	Reference
2016	≤ 6	Final EA for Boost-Back and Landing of the Falcon 9 Full Thrust First Stage at SLC-4 West, Vandenberg AFB, California and Offshore Landing Contingency Option (April 2016)
2018	≤ 12	Final SEA for Launch, Boost-Back, and Landing of the Falcon 9 at Vandenberg AFB, California and Offshore Landing Contingency Options (January 2018)
2023	≤ 36	Final SEA Falcon 9 Cadence Increase at Vandenberg SFB, California and Offshore Landing Locations (May 2023)
2024	≤ 50	Final EA Falcon 9 Cadence Increase at Vandenberg SFB (November 2024) and GCR Determination Falcon 9 Cadence Increase Action Activities within the Los Angeles-South Coast Air Basin Ozone Extreme Nonattainment Area (January 2025)

The last NEPA assessment, 2024 EA, resulted in a Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI) which allowed increased launches while maintaining annual net change in NOx emissions below the 10 ton per year (tpy) de minimis value within the Los Angeles-South Coast Air Basin Ozone Extreme Nonattainment Area which falls in the SCAQMD. The FONSI allowed increasing launches up to 50 per year while maintaining annual NOx emissions below the de minimis value for roll-on-roll-off (RORO) operations within SCAQMD until a positive GCR Determination is demonstrated. The FONSI was followed by the 2025 GCR Determination (DAF 2025) which allowed up to 50 launches and 50 RORO operations.

Additionally, the previous air quality assessment (2024 EA) was based on overly conservative assumptions on tugboat routing and operational times that have since been demonstrated to be unrealistic and not the latest available information. Therefore, the previous assessment was not considered reasonably foreseeable. For this expanded assessment the assumptions have been revised using real-world data.

Air Quality

Criteria air pollutants are defined as pollutants for which the federal and state governments have established ambient air quality standards, or criteria, for outdoor concentrations to protect public health. Criteria air pollutants include ozone (O_3), nitrogen dioxide (NO_2), carbon monoxide (CO), sulfur dioxide (SO_2), particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter less than or equal to 10 microns (PM_{10}), particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter less than or equal to 2.5 microns ($PM_{2.5}$), and lead. Pollutants that were evaluated were reactive organic gases, oxides of nitrogen (NO_x), CO, sulfur oxides (SO_x), PM_{10}, and $PM_{2.5}$. Reactive organic gases and NO_x are important because they are precursors to O_3.

Insignificance Criteria

For air quality impact assessments, significance is defined by the degree to which the effects of the proposed action potentially could affect public health or safety. The U.S. Department of Air Force (DAF) conducts National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and General Conformity Rule air quality impact assessments in tandem within the Environmental Impact Analysis Process (EIAP) (HQ AFCEC/CZTQ 2023a).

The DAF insignificance thresholds are EPA-established annual emission rates that, if exceeded, would trigger a regulatory requirement. Insignificance indicators are EPA-established rate thresholds that are partially applied or applied out of context to their intended use; however, can provide a direct gauge of potential impact. Although indicators do not trigger a regulatory requirement, they do provide an indication or a warning that the action is potentially approaching a threshold which would trigger a significant regulatory requirement.

The air quality impact evaluation for this action requires two separate analyses: the Clean Air Act (CAA) General Conformity Analysis and an analysis under NEPA. Impacts of air pollutants emitted by activities in the Pacific Ocean, bays, and inland locations in State waters (i.e., up to 3 nm from the coast) are assessed under the General Conformity Rule. Impacts of air pollutants emitted by activities in the Pacific Ocean, bays, and inland locations in U.S. territorial seas (i.e., up to 12 nm from the coast) are assessed under NEPA.

The Proposed Action's construction and operation projected emissions are below the DAF insignificance thresholds within the Santa Barbara County Air Pollution Control District (SBCAPCD), the Ventura County Air Pollution Control District (VCAPCD), and the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) jurisdictions. Projected

emissions are insignificant and the Proposed Action is not expected to result in any new or additional violations of the National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) or impede the projected attainment of the NAAQS.

Greenhouse Gas Emissions

The Proposed Action would generate greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions during construction and operation. During construction, GHGs would be generated from offroad equipment, worker vehicles, and haul trucks. During operation, GHGs would be generated from launch and landings, boost-back, fairing recovery, roll-on-roll-off, personnel, energy use, solid waste generation, and water and wastewater. The Proposed Action would not generate GHG emissions that would exceed the DAF insignificance thresholds.

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1 Introduction

1.1 Report Purpose and Scope

The purpose of this technical report is to assess the potential air emissions associated with implementation of the Falcon Program Expansion (Proposed Action) and alternatives at Vandenberg Space Force Base (VSFB), California. This assessment uses the DAF insignificance thresholds and indicators to determine if the project would result in an adverse effect.

This introductory section provides a description of the project and the project location. Chapter 2, Air Quality, describes the air quality–related environmental setting, regulatory setting, existing air quality conditions, threshold and analysis methodology, and presents an air quality impact analysis. Chapter 3, Greenhouse Gases, describes the greenhouse gas (GHG)–related environmental setting, existing conditions, threshold and analysis methodology, and presents a GHG impact analysis. Chapter 4, References Cited, provides a list of the references used in this report.

1.2 Regional and Local Setting

The Proposed Action would be located at Space Launch Complex #4 (SLC-4) and SLC-6 on VSFB. VSFB occupies 99,604 acres of central Santa Barbara County, California, and is approximately halfway between San Diego and San Francisco. VSFB occurs in a transitional ecological region that includes the northern and southern distributional limits for many plant and animal species. The Santa Ynez River and State Highway 246 divide VSFB into two distinct parts: North Base and South Base. SLC-4 and SLC-6 are located on South Base. SLC-4E is the existing Falcon 9 program launch facility. Delta IV launches occurred at SLC-6 from 2006 to 2022 in medium and heavy configurations, for a total of ten missions. The Proposed Action also includes marine vessel activity within the Pacific Ocean that occurs within Santa Barbara, Ventura, and Los Angeles counties.

1.3 Project Description

The Proposed Action is to increase the annual Falcon launch cadence at VSFB through launches at SLC-4 and SLC-6 and the modification of SLC-6 for Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy launch vehicles. The Proposed Action includes the following:

- Up to 100 launches (50 launch increase over existing conditions) annually between SLC-4 and SLC-6, up to five of which could be Falcon Heavy.
  - Up to 12 launches with first stage landings at SLC-4 (no increase over existing conditions).
  - Up to 12 launches with first stage landings at SLC-6, up to five of which could be Falcon Heavy.
  - Up to 100 downrange landings (62 landing increase over existing conditions) of first-stage boosters and fairing recovery, including transport of recovered boosters and fairings to and from the Port of Long Beach and Vandenberg Harbor.
- Refurbishment of recovered first-stages and fairings and routine pre-launch operations.

- Modification of SLC-6 to support Falcon operations, including construction and demolition.
  - As part of this Proposed Action and Alternative 1, SpaceX would demolish the Mobile Service Tower, Mobile Assembly Shelter, Fixed Umbilical Tower, and the launch crown at SLC-6.
  - Modification of an existing hangar (Proposed Action) or construction of a new hangar (Alternative 1) at SLC-6 to support Falcon operations.
- Construction of landing zones adjacent to SLC-6 and their associated firebreak.

A detailed description of the Proposed Action can be found in the Environmental Impact Statement for this action.

2 Air Quality

2.1 Environmental Setting

The project site takes place within Santa Barbara County, Ventura County, and Los Angeles County, California.

2.1.1 Meteorological and Topographical Conditions

The primary factors that determine air quality are the locations of air pollutant sources and the amounts of pollutants emitted. Meteorological and topographical conditions, however, also are important. Factors such as wind speed and direction, air temperature gradients and sunlight, and precipitation and humidity interact with physical landscape features to determine the movement and dispersal of criteria air pollutants.

VSFB occupies 99,604 acres of central Santa Barbara County, California, and is approximately halfway between San Diego and San Francisco. VSFB is located within the South-Central Coastal Air Basin (SCCAB), which includes San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, and Ventura counties. The Santa Barbara County Air Pollution Control District (SBCAPCD) has jurisdiction over Santa Barbara County and the Ventura County Air Pollution Control District (VCAPCD) has jurisdiction over Ventura County. The Proposed Action would also take place within Los Angeles County for fairing recovery and ocean landings. Los Angeles County is located within the South Coast Air Basin (SCAB) and the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD). As such, additional discussion is provided for that region.

Climate

Air quality in the SCCAB is influenced by its meteorological conditions. The Mediterranean climate is characterized by warm summers and mild winters with relatively dry weather. The annual precipitation is on average 17.7 inches per year and the average maximum temperature is 70.8ºF and the average minimum temperature is 50.2 ºF (WRCC 2016).

The climate of the SCCAB is strongly influenced by its proximity to the Pacific Ocean and the location of the high-pressure cell in the northeastern Pacific. With a Mediterranean-type climate, the project area is characterized by warm, dry summers and cool winters with occasional rainy periods. Cool, humid marine air causes frequent fog and low clouds along the coast, generally during the night and morning hours in the late spring and early summer months. The project area is subject to a diurnal cycle in which daily onshore winds from the west and northwest are replaced by mild offshore breezes flowing from warm inland valleys during night and early morning hours. This alternating cycle can create a situation where suspended pollutants are swept offshore at night, and then carried back onshore the following day. Dispersion of pollutants is further degraded when the wind velocity for both day and nighttime breezes is low. The region is also subject to seasonal “Santa Ana” winds. These are typically hot, dry northerly winds that blow offshore at 15 to 20 mph, but can reach speeds in excess of 60 mph.

Two types of temperature inversions (warmer air on top of cooler air) are created in the area: subsidence and radiational. The subsidence inversion is a regional effect created by the Pacific high in which air is heated as it is compressed when it flows from the high-pressure area to the low-pressure areas inland. This type of inversion generally forms at about 1,000 to 2,000 feet and can occur throughout the year, but it is most evident during the summer months. Radiational, or surface, inversions are formed by the more rapid cooling of air near the ground during the night, especially during winter. This type of inversion is typically lower (0 to 500 feet at VSFB, for example)

and is generally accompanied by stable air. Both types of inversions limit the dispersal of air pollutants within the regional airshed, with the more stable the air (low wind speeds, uniform temperatures), the lower the amount of pollutant dispersion.

The metropolitan portions of the County are within the South Coast Air Basin (SCAB). The SCAB is a 6,745-square-mile area bounded by the Pacific Ocean to the west and the San Gabriel, San Bernardino, and San Jacinto Mountains to the north and east. Projects located within the SCAB are subject to the rules and regulations imposed by the SCAQMD, as well as the California Ambient Air Quality Standards (CAAQS) adopted by CARB and National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) adopted by the EPA, as detailed below in Section 2.2, Regulatory Setting.

The SCAB's air pollution problems are a consequence of the combination of emissions from the nation's second-largest urban area, meteorological conditions that hinder dispersion of those emissions, and mountainous terrain surrounding the SCAB that traps pollutants as they are pushed inland with the sea breeze (SCAQMD 2017). Meteorological and topographical factors that affect air quality in the SCAB are described below.[1]

The SCAB is characterized as having a Mediterranean climate (typified as semiarid with mild winters, warm summers, and moderate rainfall). The general region lies in the semi-permanent high-pressure zone of the eastern Pacific; as a result, the climate is mild and tempered by cool sea breezes. The usually mild climatological pattern is interrupted infrequently by periods of extremely hot weather, winter storms, or Santa Ana winds.

Moderate temperatures, comfortable humidity, and limited precipitation characterize the climate in the SCAB. The average annual temperature varies little throughout the SCAB, averaging 75°F. However, with a less-pronounced oceanic influence, the eastern inland portions of the SCAB show greater variability in annual minimum and maximum temperatures. All portions of the SCAB have recorded temperatures over 100°F in recent years. Although the SCAB has a semiarid climate, the air near the surface is moist because of the presence of a shallow marine layer. Except for infrequent periods when dry air is brought into the SCAB by offshore winds, the ocean effect is dominant. Periods with heavy fog are frequent, and low stratus clouds, occasionally referred to as "high fog," are a characteristic climate feature. Annual average relative humidity is 70% at the coast and 57% in the eastern part of the SCAB (SCAQMD 1993). Precipitation in the SCAB is typically 9 to 14 inches annually and is rarely in the form of snow or hail because of typically warm weather. However, annual precipitation averages about 18.19 inches at the Project site, falling mostly from October through May (WRCC 2016).[2] Most of the rainfall in Southern California occurs between late fall and early spring, with most rain typically occurring in the months of January and February. Overall, Los Angeles's climate is characterized by relatively low rainfall, with warm summers and mild winters. Average temperatures range from a high of 92.2°F in July to a low of 40.0°F in December (WRCC 2016).

Sunlight

The presence and intensity of sunlight are necessary prerequisites for the formation of photochemical smog. Under the influence of the ultraviolet radiation of sunlight, certain primary pollutants (mainly reactive hydrocarbons and oxides of nitrogen [NO_x][3]) react to form secondary pollutants (primarily oxidants). Since this process is time dependent, secondary pollutants can be formed many miles downwind of the emission sources.

1 The discussion of meteorological and topographical conditions of the SCAB is based on information provided in the Final 2016 Air Quality Management Plan (SCAQMD 2017).

2 Local climate data for the County is based on the most-representative station measured by the Western Regional Climate Center, which is the Newhall climatological station.

3 NO_x is a general term pertaining to compounds of nitric oxide, nitrogen dioxide, and other oxides of nitrogen.

Southern California also has abundant sunshine, which drives the photochemical reactions that form pollutants such as ozone (O_3) and a substantial portion of fine particulate matter ($PM_{2.5}$ or particulate matter 2.5 microns or less in diameter). In the SCAB, high concentrations of O_3 are normally recorded during the late spring, summer, and early autumn months, when more intense sunlight drives enhanced photochemical reactions. Because of the prevailing daytime winds and time-delayed nature of photochemical smog, oxidant concentrations are highest in the inland areas of Southern California.

Temperature Inversions

Under ideal meteorological conditions and irrespective of topography, pollutants emitted into the air mix and disperse into the upper atmosphere. However, the Southern California region frequently experiences temperature inversions in which pollutants are trapped and accumulate close to the ground. The inversion, a layer of warm, dry air overlaying cool, moist marine air, is a normal condition in coastal Southern California. The cool, damp, and hazy sea air capped by coastal clouds is heavier than the warm, clear air, which acts as a lid through which the cooler marine layer cannot rise. The height of the inversion is important in determining pollutant concentration. When the inversion is approximately 2,500 feet above mean sea level, the sea breezes carry the pollutants inland to escape over the mountain slopes or through the passes. At a height of 1,200 feet above mean sea level, the terrain prevents the pollutants from entering the upper atmosphere, resulting in the pollutants settling in the foothill communities. Below 1,200 feet above mean sea level, the inversion puts a tight lid on pollutants, concentrating them in a shallow layer over the entire coastal basin. Usually, inversions are lower before sunrise than during the daylight hours.

Mixing heights for inversions are lower in the summer and inversions are more persistent, being partly responsible for the high levels of O_3 observed during summer months in the SCAB. Smog in Southern California is generally the result of these temperature inversions combining with coastal day winds and local mountains to contain the pollutants for long periods, allowing them to form secondary pollutants by reacting in the presence of sunlight. The SCAB has a limited ability to disperse these pollutants due to typically low wind speeds and the surrounding mountain ranges.

As with other regions within the SCAB, the County is susceptible to air inversions, which trap a layer of stagnant air near the ground where pollutants are further concentrated. These inversions produce haziness, which is caused by moisture, suspended dust, and a variety of chemical aerosols emitted by trucks, automobiles, furnaces, and other sources. Elevated concentrations of coarse particulate matter (PM_{10}; particulate matter 10 microns or less in diameter) and $PM_{2.5}$ can occur in the SCAB throughout the year, but they occur most frequently in fall and winter. Although there are some changes in emissions by day of the week and by season, the observed variations in pollutant concentrations are primarily the result of seasonal differences in weather conditions.

Pollutants and Effects

Criteria Air Pollutants

Criteria air pollutants are defined as pollutants for which the federal and state governments have established ambient air quality standards, or criteria, for outdoor concentrations to protect public health. The national and California standards have been set, with an adequate margin of safety, at levels above which concentrations could be harmful to human health and welfare. These standards are designed to protect the most sensitive persons from illness or discomfort. Pollutants of concern include O_3, nitrogen dioxide (NO_2), carbon monoxide (CO), sulfur dioxide,

PM_{10}, $PM_{2.5}$, and lead. In California, sulfates, vinyl chloride, hydrogen sulfide, and visibility-reducing particles are also regulated as criteria air pollutants. These pollutants, as well as toxic air contaminants (TACs), are discussed in the following paragraphs.[4]

Ozone (O_3). O_3 is a strong-smelling, pale blue, reactive, toxic chemical gas consisting of three oxygen atoms. It is a secondary pollutant formed in the atmosphere by a photochemical process involving the sun's energy and O_3 precursors. These precursors are mainly NO_x and volatile organic compounds (VOCs). The maximum effects of precursor emissions on O_3 concentrations usually occur several hours after they are emitted and many miles from the source. Meteorology and terrain play major roles in O_3 formation, and ideal conditions occur during summer and early autumn on days with low wind speeds or stagnant air, warm temperatures, and cloudless skies. O_3 exists in the upper atmosphere O_3 layer (stratospheric O_3) and at the Earth's surface in the troposphere (ground-level O_3).[5] The O_3 that EPA and CARB regulate as a criteria air pollutant is produced close to the ground level, where people live, exercise, and breathe. Ground-level O_3 is a harmful air pollutant that causes numerous adverse health effects, described below, and is thus considered "bad" O_3. Stratospheric, or "good," O_3 occurs naturally in the upper atmosphere, where it reduces the amount of ultraviolet light (i.e., solar radiation) entering the Earth's atmosphere. Without the protection of the beneficial stratospheric O_3 layer, plant and animal life would be seriously harmed.

O_3 in the troposphere (near the surface) causes numerous adverse health effects; short-term exposures (lasting for a few hours) to O_3 at levels typically observed in Southern California can result in breathing pattern changes, reduction of breathing capacity, increased susceptibility to infections, inflammation of the lung tissue, and some immunological changes (EPA 2013).

Inhalation of O_3 causes inflammation and irritation of the tissues lining human airways, causing and worsening a variety of symptoms. Exposure to O_3 can reduce the volume of air that the lungs breathe in, thereby causing shortness of breath. O_3 in sufficient doses increases the permeability of lung cells, rendering them more susceptible to toxins and microorganisms. The occurrence and severity of health effects from O_3 exposure vary widely among individuals, even when the dose and the duration of exposure are the same. Research shows adults and children who spend more time outdoors participating in vigorous physical activities are at greater risk from the harmful health effects of O_3 exposure. While there are relatively few studies on the effects of O_3 on children, the available studies show that children are no more or less likely to suffer harmful effects than adults. However, there are a number of reasons why children may be more susceptible to O_3 and other pollutants. Children and teens spend nearly twice as much time outdoors and engaged in vigorous activities as adults. Children breathe more rapidly than adults and inhale more pollution per pound of their body weight than adults. Also, children are less likely than adults to notice their own symptoms and avoid harmful exposures. Further research may be able to better distinguish between health effects in children and adults. Children, adolescents, and adults who exercise or work outdoors, where O_3 concentrations are the highest, are at the greatest risk of harm from this pollutant (CARB 2019b).

Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC). Hydrocarbons are organic gases that are formed from hydrogen and carbon and sometimes other elements. Hydrocarbons that contribute to formation of O_3 are referred to and regulated as VOCs (also referred to as reactive organic gases). Combustion engine exhaust, oil refineries, and fossil-fueled power plants are the sources of hydrocarbons. Other sources of anthropogenic and bio-pedogenic hydrocarbons include evaporation from petroleum fuels, solvents, dry cleaning solutions, and paint.

[4] The descriptions of the criteria air pollutants and associated health effects are based on EPA's "Criteria Air Pollutants" (EPA 2018a), as well as CARB's "Glossary" (CARB 2019a) and "Fact Sheet: Air Pollution Sources, Effects and Control" (CARB 2009).

[5] The troposphere is the layer of the Earth's atmosphere nearest to the surface of the Earth. The troposphere extends outward about 5 miles at the poles and about 10 miles at the equator.

The primary health effects of VOCs result from the formation of O_3 and its related health effects. High levels of VOCs in the atmosphere can interfere with oxygen intake by reducing the amount of available oxygen through displacement. Carcinogenic forms of hydrocarbons, such as benzene, are considered TACs. There are no separate ambient air quality standards for VOCs as a group.

Nitrogen Dioxide (NO_2). NO_2 is a brownish, highly reactive gas that is present in all urban atmospheres. The major mechanism for the formation of NO_2 in the atmosphere is the oxidation of the primary air pollutant nitric oxide, which is a colorless, odorless gas. NO_x plays a major role, together with VOCs, in the atmospheric reactions that produce O_3. NO_x is formed from fuel combustion under high temperature or pressure. In addition, NO_x is an important precursor to acid rain and may affect both terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems. The two major emissions sources are transportation and stationary fuel combustion sources such as electric utility and industrial boilers.

A large body of health science literature indicates that exposure to NO_2 can induce adverse health effects. The strongest health evidence, and the health basis for the ambient air quality standards for NO_2, results from controlled human exposure studies that show that NO_2 exposure can intensify responses to allergens in allergic asthmatics. In addition, a number of epidemiological studies have demonstrated associations between NO_2 exposure and premature death, cardiopulmonary effects, decreased lung function growth in children, respiratory symptoms, emergency room visits for asthma, and intensified allergic responses. Infants and children are particularly at risk because they have disproportionately higher exposure to NO_2 than adults due to their greater breathing rate for their body weight and their typically greater outdoor exposure duration. Several studies have shown that long-term NO_2 exposure during childhood, the period of rapid lung growth, can lead to smaller lungs at maturity in children with higher levels of exposure compared to children with lower exposure levels. In addition, children with asthma have a greater degree of airway responsiveness compared with adult asthmatics. In adults, the greatest risk is to people who have chronic respiratory diseases, such as asthma and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (CARB 2019c).

Carbon Monoxide (CO). CO is a colorless, odorless gas formed by the incomplete combustion of hydrocarbon, or fossil fuels. CO is emitted almost exclusively from motor vehicles, power plants, refineries, industrial boilers, ships, aircraft, and trains. In urban areas, such as the Project location, automobile exhaust accounts for the majority of CO emissions. CO is a nonreactive air pollutant that dissipates relatively quickly; therefore, ambient CO concentrations generally follow the spatial and temporal distributions of vehicular traffic. CO concentrations are influenced by local meteorological conditions—primarily wind speed, topography, and atmospheric stability. CO from motor vehicle exhaust can become locally concentrated when surface-based temperature inversions are combined with calm atmospheric conditions, which is a typical situation at dusk in urban areas from November to February. The highest levels of CO typically occur during the colder months of the year, when inversion conditions are more frequent.

CO is harmful because it binds to hemoglobin in the blood, reducing the ability of blood to carry oxygen. This interferes with oxygen delivery to the body's organs. The most common effects of CO exposure are fatigue, headaches, confusion and reduced mental alertness, light-headedness, and dizziness due to inadequate oxygen delivery to the brain. For people with cardiovascular disease, short-term CO exposure can further reduce their body's already compromised ability to respond to the increased oxygen demands of exercise, exertion, or stress. Inadequate oxygen delivery to the heart muscle leads to chest pain and decreased exercise tolerance. Unborn babies whose mothers experience high levels of CO exposure during pregnancy are at risk of adverse developmental effects. Unborn babies, infants, elderly people, and people with anemia or with a history of heart or respiratory disease are most likely to experience health effects with exposure to elevated levels of CO (CARB 2019d).

Sulfur Dioxide (SO_2). SO_2 is a colorless, pungent gas formed primarily from incomplete combustion of sulfur-containing fossil fuels. The main sources of SO_2 are coal and oil used in power plants and industries; as such, the highest levels of SO_2 are generally found near large industrial complexes. In recent years, SO_2 concentrations have been reduced by the increasingly stringent controls placed on stationary source emissions of SO_2 and limits on the sulfur content of fuels.

Controlled human exposure and epidemiological studies show that children and adults with asthma are more likely to experience adverse responses with SO_2 exposure, compared with the non-asthmatic population. Effects at levels near the 1-hour standard are those of asthma exacerbation, including bronchoconstriction accompanied by symptoms of respiratory irritation such as wheezing, shortness of breath, and chest tightness, especially during exercise or physical activity. Also, exposure at elevated levels of SO_2 (above 1 part per million [ppm]) results in increased incidence of pulmonary symptoms and disease, decreased pulmonary function, and increased risk of mortality. Older people and people with cardiovascular disease or chronic lung disease (such as bronchitis or emphysema) are most likely to experience these adverse effects (CARB 2019e).

SO_2 is of concern both because it is a direct respiratory irritant and because it contributes to the formation of sulfate and sulfuric acid in particulate matter (NRC 2005). People with asthma are of particular concern, both because they have increased baseline airflow resistance and because their SO_2-induced increase in airflow resistance is greater than in healthy people, and it increases with the severity of their asthma (NRC 2005). SO_2 is thought to induce airway constriction via neural reflexes involving irritant receptors in the airways (NRC 2005).

Particulate Matter (PM). Particulate matter pollution consists of very small liquid and solid particles floating in the air, which can include smoke, soot, dust, salts, acids, and metals. Particulate matter can form when gases emitted from industries and motor vehicles undergo chemical reactions in the atmosphere. $PM_{2.5}$ and PM_{10} represent fractions of particulate matter. Coarse particulate matter (PM_{10}) consists of particulate matter that is 10 microns or less in diameter, which is about 1/7 the thickness of a human hair. Major sources of PM_{10} include crushing or grinding operations; dust stirred up by vehicles traveling on roads; wood-burning stoves and fireplaces; dust from construction, landfills, and agriculture; wildfires and brush/waste burning; industrial sources; windblown dust from open lands; and atmospheric chemical and photochemical reactions. Fine particulate matter ($PM_{2.5}$) consists of particulate matter that is 2.5 microns or less in diameter, which is roughly 1/28 the diameter of a human hair. $PM_{2.5}$ results from fuel combustion (e.g., from motor vehicles and power generation and industrial facilities), residential fireplaces, and woodstoves. In addition, $PM_{2.5}$ can be formed in the atmosphere from gases such as sulfur oxides (SO_x), NO_x, and VOCs.

$PM_{2.5}$ and PM_{10} pose a greater health risk than larger-size particles. When inhaled, these tiny particles can penetrate the human respiratory system's natural defenses and damage the respiratory tract. $PM_{2.5}$ and PM_{10} can increase the number and severity of asthma attacks, cause or aggravate bronchitis and other lung diseases, and reduce the body's ability to fight infections. Very small particles of substances such as lead, sulfates, and nitrates can cause lung damage directly or be absorbed into the bloodstream, causing damage elsewhere in the body. Additionally, these substances can transport adsorbed gases such as chlorides or ammonium into the lungs, also causing injury. Whereas PM_{10} tends to collect in the upper portion of the respiratory system, $PM_{2.5}$ is so tiny that it can penetrate deeper into the lungs and damage lung tissue. Suspended particulates also damage and discolor surfaces on which they settle and produce haze and reduce regional visibility.

A number of adverse health effects have been associated with exposure to both $PM_{2.5}$ and PM_{10}. For $PM_{2.5}$, short-term exposures (up to 24-hour duration) have been associated with premature mortality, increased hospital

admissions for heart or lung causes, acute and chronic bronchitis, asthma attacks, emergency room visits, respiratory symptoms, and restricted activity days. These adverse health effects have been reported primarily in infants, children, and older adults with preexisting heart or lung diseases. In addition, of all of the common air pollutants, $PM_{2.5}$ is associated with the greatest proportion of adverse health effects related to air pollution, both in the United States and worldwide based on the World Health Organization's Global Burden of Disease Project. Short-term exposures to PM_{10} have been associated primarily with worsening of respiratory diseases, including asthma and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, leading to hospitalization and emergency department visits (CARB 2017).

Long-term exposure (months to years) to $PM_{2.5}$ has been linked to premature death, particularly in people who have chronic heart or lung diseases, and reduced lung function growth in children. The effects of long-term exposure to PM_{10} are less clear, although several studies suggest a link between long-term PM_{10} exposure and respiratory mortality. The International Agency for Research on Cancer published a review in 2015 that concluded that particulate matter in outdoor air pollution causes lung cancer (CARB 2017).

Lead (Pb). Lead in the atmosphere occurs as particulate matter. Sources of lead include leaded gasoline; the manufacturing of batteries, paints, ink, ceramics, and ammunition; and secondary lead smelters. Prior to 1978, mobile emissions were the primary source of atmospheric lead. Between 1978 and 1987, the phaseout of leaded gasoline reduced the overall inventory of airborne lead by nearly 95%. With the phaseout of leaded gasoline, secondary lead smelters, battery recycling, and manufacturing facilities are becoming lead-emissions sources of greater concern.

Prolonged exposure to atmospheric lead poses a serious threat to human health. Health effects associated with exposure to lead include gastrointestinal disturbances, anemia, kidney disease, and in severe cases, neuromuscular and neurological dysfunction. Of particular concern are low-level lead exposures during infancy and childhood. Such exposures are associated with decrements in neurobehavioral performance, including intelligence quotient (IQ) performance, psychomotor performance, reaction time, and growth. Children are highly susceptible to the effects of lead.

Non-Criteria Air Pollutants

Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs). Hazardous air pollutants, also known as toxic air pollutants or air toxics, are those pollutants that are known or suspected to cause cancer or other serious health effects, such as reproductive effects or birth defects, or adverse environmental effects. EPA is working with state, local, and tribal governments to reduce air emissions of 188 toxic air pollutants to the environment.

Examples of toxic air pollutants include

- benzene, which is found in gasoline;
- perchloroethylene, which is emitted from some dry cleaning facilities; and
- methylene chloride, which is used as a solvent and paint stripper by a number of industries.

Examples of other listed air toxics include dioxin, asbestos, toluene, and metals such as cadmium, mercury, chromium, and lead compounds.

A substance is considered toxic if it has the potential to cause adverse health effects in humans, including increasing the risk of cancer upon exposure, or acute and/or chronic non-cancer health effects. A toxic substance released into the air is considered a HAP.

People exposed to toxic air pollutants at sufficient concentrations and durations may have an increased chance of getting cancer or experiencing other serious health effects. These health effects can include damage to the immune system, as well as neurological, reproductive (e.g., reduced fertility), developmental, respiratory and other health problems. In addition to exposure from breathing air toxics, some toxic air pollutants such as mercury can deposit onto soils or surface waters, where they are taken up by plants and ingested by animals and are eventually magnified up through the food chain. Like humans, animals may experience health problems if exposed to sufficient quantities of air toxics over time.

Most air toxics originate from human-made sources, including mobile sources (e.g., cars, trucks, buses) and stationary sources (e.g., factories, refineries, power plants), as well as indoor sources (e.g., some building materials and cleaning solvents). Some air toxics are also released from natural sources such as volcanic eruptions and forest fires.

People are exposed to toxic air pollutants in many ways that can pose health risks, such as by:

- Breathing contaminated air.
- Eating contaminated food products, such as fish from contaminated waters; meat, milk, or eggs from animals that fed on contaminated plants; and fruits and vegetables grown in contaminated soil on which air toxics have been deposited.
- Drinking water contaminated by toxic air pollutants.
- Ingesting contaminated soil. Young children are especially vulnerable because they often ingest soil from their hands or from objects they place in their mouths.
- Touching (making skin contact with) contaminated soil, dust, or water (for example, during recreational use of contaminated water bodies).

Once toxic air pollutants enter the body, some persistent toxic air pollutants accumulate in body tissues. Predators typically accumulate even greater pollutant concentrations than their contaminated prey. As a result, people and other animals at the top of the food chain who eat contaminated fish or meat are exposed to concentrations that are much higher than the concentrations in the water, air, or soil.

Examples of HAPs from diesel exhaust include arsenic, cadmium, chromium, lead, manganese, mercury, nickel, selenium, acetaldehyde, acrolein, benzene, 1,3-butadiene, chlorobenzene, ethyl benzene, formaldehyde, hexane, hydrochloric acid, naphthalene, toluene, and xylene.

Diesel Particulate Matter (DPM). DPM is part of a complex mixture that makes up diesel exhaust. Diesel exhaust is composed of two phases, gas and particle, both of which contribute to health risks. More than 90% of DPM is less than 1 micrometer in diameter (about 1/70 the diameter of a human hair), and thus is a subset of $PM_{2.5}$ (CARB 2019f). DPM is typically composed of carbon particles (“soot,” also called black carbon) and numerous organic

compounds, including over 40 known cancer-causing organic substances. Examples of these chemicals include polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons, benzene, formaldehyde, acetaldehyde, acrolein, and 1,3-butadiene (CARB 2019f). The CARB classified "particulate emissions from diesel-fueled engines" (i.e., DPM) (17 CCR 93000) as a TAC in August 1998. DPM is emitted from a broad range of diesel engines: on-road diesel engines, including trucks, buses, and cars, and off-road diesel engines, including locomotives, marine vessels, and heavy-duty construction equipment, among others. Approximately 70% of all airborne cancer risk in California is associated with DPM (Propper et al. 2015). To reduce the cancer risk associated with DPM, CARB adopted a diesel risk reduction plan in 2000 (CARB 2000). Because it is part of $PM_{2.5}$, DPM also contributes to the same non-cancer health effects as $PM_{2.5}$ exposure. These effects include premature death; hospitalizations and emergency department visits for exacerbated chronic heart and lung disease, including asthma; increased respiratory symptoms; and decreased lung function in children. Several studies suggest that exposure to DPM may also facilitate development of new allergies (CARB 2019f). Those most vulnerable to non-cancer health effects are children, whose lungs are still developing, and older people, who often have chronic health problems.

Odorous Compounds. Odors are generally regarded as an annoyance or a quality of life impact, rather than a health hazard. Manifestations of a person's reaction to odors can range from psychological (e.g., irritation, anger, or anxiety) to physiological (e.g., circulatory and respiratory effects, nausea, vomiting, and headache). The ability to detect odors varies considerably among the population and overall is quite subjective. People may have different reactions to the same odor. An odor that is offensive to one person may be perfectly acceptable to another (e.g., coffee roaster). An unfamiliar odor is more easily detected and is more likely to cause complaints than a familiar one. In a phenomenon known as odor fatigue, a person can become desensitized to almost any odor, and recognition may only occur with an alteration in the intensity. The occurrence and severity of odor impacts depend on the nature, frequency, and intensity of the source; wind speed and direction; microclimate; relative humidity; temperature; topography; and the sensitivity of receptors.

Launch Vehicle Emissions

Launch vehicles, the workhorses of space exploration, rely on powerful rocket fuels to escape Earth's gravity and deliver payloads into orbit or beyond. These fuels, also known as propellants, come in various forms, each with its own advantages and drawbacks, making the choice dependent on mission requirements, cost considerations, and performance specifications.

Here's a breakdown of the primary types of launch vehicle fuels:

1. Liquid propellants

These store the fuel and oxidizer separately as liquids, combined in a combustion chamber during ignition. They offer precise control over thrust, allowing for throttling, shutdowns, and restarts, and are generally more efficient than solid fuels.

a) Petroleum-based fuels

- RP-1 (Rocket Propellant-1): A highly refined form of kerosene, it is a stable, room-temperature storable fuel with high density, making it suitable for larger first-stage boosters. Examples include the Atlas V and Falcon 9 first stages. However, it has a lower specific impulse compared to cryogenic alternatives. These mostly emit black carbon (soot), CO_2, and water vapor.

b) Cryogenic fuels

- Liquid Hydrogen (LH2): Used with liquid oxygen (LOX), LH2 is renowned for its exceptional efficiency (high specific impulse) but requires storage at extremely low temperatures (-253°C) and needs larger, heavier tanks due to its low density. LH2/LOX powered the Space Shuttle's main engines and is used in upper stages like the Centaur. Primarily produce water vapor (H_2O) as exhaust. Considered cleaner as they don't directly emit CO_2. However, hot exhaust can react with nitrogen in the air to produce nitrous oxides, contributing to greenhouse gas emissions.

Ambient Air Quality

CARB, air districts, and other agencies monitor ambient air quality at approximately 250 air quality monitoring stations across the state. SBCAPCD monitors local ambient air quality within the County. Air quality monitoring stations usually measure pollutant concentrations 10 feet above ground level; therefore, air quality is often referred to in terms of ground-level concentrations. The most recent background ambient air quality data from 2020 to 2022 are presented in Table 1

The ambient data presented in Table 1 reflect the highest concentrations reported at the monitoring station located at 128 South H Street, Lompoc. Of the available monitoring stations within the SCCAB, the Lompoc station is considered representative of the air quality experienced in the Proposed Action's vicinity. The ambient concentrations and number of days exceeding the ambient air quality standards is also shown in Table 1.

Table 1. Local Ambient Air Quality Data

Averaging Time	Unit	Agency/ Method	Ambient Air Quality Standard	Measured Concentration by Year			Exceedances by Year		
				2020	2021	2022	2020	2021	2022
Ozone (O_3)									
Maximum 1-hour concentration	ppm	California	0.12	0.038	0.040	0.067	0	0	0
Maximum 8-hour concentration	ppm	California	0.070	0.034	0.035	0.055	0	0	0
		National	0.070	0.030	0.035	0.055	0	0	0
Nitrogen Dioxide (NO_2)									
Maximum 1-hour concentration	ppm	California	0.18	0.028	0.027	0.024	0	0	0
		National	0.100	0.028	0.027	0.024	0	0	0
Annual concentration	ppm	California	0.030	0.003	0.003	0.003	0	0	0
		National	0.053	0.003	0.003	0.003	0	0	0
Carbon Monoxide (CO)									
Maximum 1-hour concentration	ppm	California	20	2.5	1.9	0.9	0	0	0
		National	35	2.5	1.9	0.9	0	0	0
	ppm	California	9.0	0.7	0.8	0.7	0	0	0

Table 1. Local Ambient Air Quality Data

Averaging Time	Unit	Agency/ Method	Ambient Air Quality Standard	Measured Concentration by Year			Exceedances by Year		
				2020	2021	2022	2020	2021	2022
Maximum 8-hour concentration		National	9	0.7	0.8	0.7	0	0	0
Sulfur Dioxide (SO_2)									
Maximum 1-hour concentration	ppm	National	0.075	0.026	0.002	0.002	0	0	0
Maximum 24-hour concentration	ppm	National	0.14	0.003	0.001	0.001	0	0	0
Annual concentration	ppm	National	0.030	0.0003	0.0002	0.0003	0	0	0
Coarse Particulate Matter (PM_{10})[a]									
Maximum 24-hour concentration	µg/m³	California	50	110.8	76.0	53.6	(17) 17.1	(1) ND	(1) 1.0
		National	150	106.7	73.1	50.9	(0) 0.0	(0) 0.0	(0) 0.0
Annual concentration	µg/m³	California	20	21.7	ND	17.1	0	0	0
Fine Particulate Matter ($PM_{2.5}$)[a]									
Maximum 24-hour concentration	µg/m³	National	35	85.6	18.4	20.7	(8) 8.5	(0) 0.0	(0) 0.0
Annual concentration	µg/m³	California	12	6.5	5.8	5.6	0	0	0
		National	12.0	6.5	5.7	5.6	0	0	0

Sources: CARB 2022a; EPA 2022.

Notes: ppm = parts per million by volume; — = not available; µg/m³ = micrograms per cubic meter; ND = insufficient data available to determine the value.

Data taken from CARB iADAM (http://www.arb.ca.gov/adam) and EPA AirData (http://www.epa.gov/airdata/) represent the highest concentrations experienced over a given year.

Exceedances of national and California standards are only shown for O_3 and particulate matter. Daily exceedances for particulate matter are estimated days because PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ are not monitored daily. All other criteria pollutants did not exceed national or California standards during the years shown. There is no national standard for 1-hour O_3, annual PM_{10}, or 24-hour SO_2, nor is there a California 24-hour standard for $PM_{2.5}$.

[a] Measurements of PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ are usually collected every 6 days and every 1 to 3 days, respectively. Number of days exceeding the standards is a mathematical estimate of the number of days concentrations would have been greater than the level of the standard had each day been monitored. The numbers in parentheses are the measured number of samples that exceeded the standard.

2.2 Regulatory Setting

2.2.1 Federal Regulations

2.2.1.1 Criteria Air Pollutants

The federal Clean Air Act (CAA), passed in 1970 and last amended in 1990, forms the basis for the national air pollution control effort. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) is responsible for implementing most aspects of the CAA, including setting National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) for major air pollutants; setting hazardous air pollutant (HAP) standards; approving state attainment plans; setting motor vehicle emission standards; issuing stationary source emission standards and permits; and establishing acid rain control measures, stratospheric ozone (O_3) protection measures, and enforcement provisions. Under the CAA, NAAQS are established for the following criteria pollutants: O_3, carbon monoxide (CO), nitrogen dioxide (NO_2), sulfur dioxide (SO_2), particulate matter 10 microns in size or smaller (PM_{10}), and particulate matter 2.5 microns in size or smaller ($PM_{2.5}$), and lead.

The NAAQS describe acceptable air quality conditions designed to protect the health and welfare of the citizens of the United States. The NAAQS (other than for O_3, NO_2, SO_2, PM_{10}, $PM_{2.5}$, and those based on annual averages or arithmetic mean) are not to be exceeded more than once per year. NAAQS for O_3, NO_2, SO_2, PM_{10}, and $PM_{2.5}$ are based on statistical calculations over 1- to 3-year periods, depending on the pollutant. The CAA requires the EPA to reassess the NAAQS at least every 5 years to determine whether adopted standards are adequate to protect public health based on current scientific evidence. States with areas that exceed the NAAQS must prepare a state implementation plan that demonstrates how those areas will attain the NAAQS within mandated time frames. The NAAQS are presented in Table 2.

The CAA contains milestones for states to develop air pollution control plans. Areas within states that do not meet the NAAQS, usually identified at the county level, are designated as nonattainment areas. For areas designated as nonattainment areas, the state must develop a plan to implement pollution control strategies to attain the NAAQS. Once attainment is achieved, a state must develop a plan to maintain air quality.

Ozone is not emitted directly to the atmosphere by industrial or combustion processes. Rather, O_3 is formed through the reaction between volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and oxides of nitrogen (NO_x). VOCs and NO_x are known as O_3 precursors, and these precursor emissions are regulated by the EPA to achieve O_3 reductions.

Airborne particulate matter is not a single pollutant, but rather a mixture of many chemical species. PM_{10}, and $PM_{2.5}$ are derived from different emission sources, and also have different chemical compositions. Emissions from the combustion of gasoline, oil, diesel fuel, and wood produce much of the $PM_{2.5}$ pollution found in outdoor air, as well as a significant portion of PM_{10}. PM_{10} also includes dust from construction sites, landfills, and agriculture; wildfires and brush/waste burning; industrial sources; wind-blown dust from open lands; pollen; and fragments of bacteria. Particulate matter may be either directly emitted from sources (primary particles) or formed in the atmosphere through chemical reactions of gases (secondary particles) such as SO_2, NOx, VOCs, and ammonia. These organic compounds can be emitted by both natural sources, such as trees and vegetation, and anthropogenic sources, such as industrial processes and motor vehicle exhaust. Particulate matter emissions are regulated to achieve ambient $PM_{2.5}$ reductions.

Table 2. State and National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQSs)

Pollutant	Averaging Time	California Standards[a]	National Standards[b]	
		Concentration[c]	Primary[c,d]	Secondary[c,e]
O_3	1 hour	0.09 ppm (180 µg/m³)	—	Same as Primary Standard[f]
	8 hours	0.070 ppm (137 µg/m³)	0.070 ppm (137 µg/m³)[f]	
NO_2[g]	1 hour	0.18 ppm (339 µg/m³)	0.100 ppm (188 µg/m³)	Same as Primary Standard
	Annual Arithmetic Mean	0.030 ppm (57 µg/m³)	0.053 ppm (100 µg/m³)	
CO	1 hour	20 ppm (23 mg/m³)	35 ppm (40 mg/m³)	None
	8 hours	9 ppm (10 mg/m³)	9 ppm (10 mg/m³)	
SO_2[h]	1 hour	0.25 ppm (655 µg/m³)	0.075 ppm (196 µg/m³)	—
	3 hours	—	—	0.5 ppm (1,300 µg/m³)
	24 hours	0.04 ppm (105 µg/m³)	0.14 ppm (for certain areas)[g]	—
	Annual	—	0.030 ppm (for certain areas)[g]	—
PM_{10}[i]	24 hours	50 µg/m³	150 µg/m³	Same as Primary Standard
	Annual Arithmetic Mean	20 µg/m³	—	
$PM_{2.5}$[i]	24 hours	—	35 µg/m³	Same as Primary Standard
	Annual Arithmetic Mean	12 µg/m³	9.0 µg/m³	15.0 µg/m³
Lead[j,k]	30-day Average	1.5 µg/m³	—	—
	Calendar Quarter	—	1.5 µg/m³ (for certain areas)[k]	Same as Primary Standard
	Rolling 3-Month Average	—	0.15 µg/m³	
Hydrogen sulfide	1 hour	0.03 ppm (42 µg/m³)	—	—
Vinyl chloride[j]	24 hours	0.01 ppm (26 µg/m³)	—	—
Sulfates	24 hours	25 µg/m³	—	—

Table 2. State and National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQSs)

Pollutant	Averaging Time	California Standards[a]	National Standards[b]	
		Concentration[c]	Primary[c,d]	Secondary[c,e]
Visibility reducing particles	8 hour (10:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. PST)	Insufficient amount to produce an extinction coefficient of 0.23 per kilometer due to the number of particles when the relative humidity is less than 70%	—	—

Source: CARB 2023; EPA 2023.

Notes: O_3 = ozone; ppm = parts per million by volume; µg/m³ = micrograms per cubic meter; NO_2 = nitrogen dioxide; CO = carbon monoxide; mg/m³= milligrams per cubic meter; SO_2 = sulfur dioxide; PM_{10} = particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter less than or equal to 10 microns; $PM_{2.5}$ = particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter less than or equal to 2.5 microns.

[a] California standards for O_3, CO, SO_2 (1-hour and 24-hour), NO_2, suspended particulate matter (PM_{10}, $PM_{2.5}$), and visibility-reducing particles are values that are not to be exceeded. All others are not to be equaled or exceeded. California Ambient Air Quality Standards are listed in the Table of Standards in Section 70200 of Title 17 of the California Code of Regulations.

[b] National standards (other than O_3, NO_2, SO_2, particulate matter, and those based on annual averages or annual arithmetic mean) are not to be exceeded more than once per year. The O_3 standard is attained when the fourth highest 8-hour concentration measured at each site in a year, averaged over three years, is equal to or less than the standard. For PM_{10}, the 24-hour standard is attained when the expected number of days per calendar year with a 24-hour average concentration above 150 µg/m³ is equal to or less than one. For $PM_{2.5}$, the 24-hour standard is attained when 98% of the daily concentrations, averaged over 3 years, are equal to or less than the standard.

[c] Concentration expressed first in units in which it was promulgated. Equivalent units given in parentheses are based on a reference temperature of 25°C and a reference pressure of 760 torr. Most measurements of air quality are to be corrected to a reference temperature of 25°C and a reference pressure of 760 torr; ppm in this table refers to ppm by volume, or micromoles of pollutant per mole of gas.

[d] National Primary Standards: The levels of air quality necessary, with an adequate margin of safety, to protect the public health.

[e] National Secondary Standards: The levels of air quality necessary to protect the public welfare from any known or anticipated adverse effects of a pollutant.

[f] On October 1, 2015, the national 8-hour O_3 primary and secondary standards were lowered from 0.075 to 0.070 ppm.

[g] To attain the national 1-hour standard, the three-year average of the annual 98th percentile of the one-hour daily maximum concentrations at each site must not exceed 100 parts per billion (ppb). Note that the national 1-hour standard is in units of ppb. California standards are in units of ppm. To directly compare the national 1-hour standard to the California standards, the units can be converted from ppb to ppm. In this case, the national standard of 100 ppb is identical to 0.100 ppm.

[h] On June 2, 2010, a new 1-hour SO_2 standard was established, and the existing 24-hour and annual primary standards were revoked. To attain the national 1-hour standard, the three-year average of the annual 99th percentile of the one-hour daily maximum concentrations at each site must not exceed 75 ppb. The 1971 SO_2 national standards (24-hour and annual) remain in effect until one year after an area is designated for the 2010 standard, except that in areas designated nonattainment of the 1971 standards, the 1971 standards remain in effect until implementation plans to attain or maintain the 2010 standards are approved.

[i] On December 14, 2012, the national annual $PM_{2.5}$ primary standard was lowered from 15 µg/m³ to 12 µg/m³. The existing national 24-hour $PM_{2.5}$ standards (primary and secondary) were retained at 35 µg/m³, as was the annual secondary standard of 15 µg/m³. The existing 24-hour PM_{10} standards (primary and secondary) of 150 µg/m³ were also retained. The form of the annual primary and secondary standards is the annual mean averaged over three years.

[j] California Air Resources Board has identified lead and vinyl chloride as toxic air contaminants with no threshold level of exposure for adverse health effects determined. These actions allow for the implementation of control measures at levels below the ambient concentrations specified for these pollutants.

[k] The national standard for lead was revised on October 15, 2008, to a rolling three-month average. The 1978 lead standard (1.5 µg/m³ as a quarterly average) remains in effect until one year after an area is designated for the 2008 standard, except that in areas designated nonattainment for the 1978 standard, the 1978 standard remains in effect until implementation plans to attain or maintain the 2008 standard are approved.

2.2.1.2 Hazardous Air Pollutants

The 1977 federal CAA amendments required the EPA to identify national emission standards for HAPs to protect public health and welfare. HAPs include certain volatile organic chemicals, pesticides, herbicides, and radionuclides that present a tangible hazard based on scientific studies of exposure to humans and other mammals. Under the 1990 federal CAA Amendments, which expanded the control program for HAPs, 187 substances and chemical families were identified as HAPs.

2.2.1.3 General Conformity Determination

The General Conformity Rule applies to all federal actions for projects except highway and transit programs. Title I, Section 176(c)(1) of the CAA defines conformity as the upholding of "an implementation plan's purpose of eliminating or reducing the severity and number of violations of the NAAQS and achieving expeditious attainment of such standards." According to 40 CFR 93.152, "Federal action means any activity engaged in by a department, agency, or instrumentality of the Federal government, or any activity that a department, agency or instrumentality of the Federal government supports in any way, provides financial assistance for, licenses, permits, or approves, other than activities related to transportation plans, programs, and projects developed, funded, or approved under title 23 U.S.C. or the Federal Transit Act (49 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.)." The Proposed Action has activities within NAAQS nonattainment/maintenance areas and entails support from the U.S. Space Force and permitting from the FAA; consequently, the action is a federal action and General Conformity applies. Therefore, whether a General Conformity determination would apply for portions of the action within nonattainment/maintenance areas must be ascertained through a General Conformity applicability analysis. Finally, according to 40 CFR 93(e), "if an action would result in emissions originating in more than one nonattainment or maintenance area, the conformity must be evaluated for each area separately." As the Proposed Action occurs within more than one nonattainment or maintenance area, the conformity must be evaluated within each area.

2.2.2 State Regulations

California Clean Air Act of 1988

The federal CAA delegates the regulation of air pollution control and the enforcement of the NAAQS to the states. In California, the task of air quality management and regulation has been legislatively granted to CARB, with subsidiary responsibilities assigned to air quality management districts and air pollution control districts at the regional and county levels. CARB, which became part of the California Environmental Protection Agency in 1991, is responsible for ensuring implementation of the California Clean Air Act of 1988, responding to the CAA and regulating emissions from motor vehicles and consumer products.

CARB's CAAQS are generally more restrictive than the NAAQS. The CAAQS describes adverse conditions; therefore, monitored ambient air quality concentrations must be below these standards before a basin can demonstrate attainment. The California Clean Air Act requires air quality management districts to adopt and enforce regulations to achieve and maintain air quality that is within state air quality standards. The act also requires preparation of a Clean Air Plan (CAP).

Toxic Air Contaminants

A TAC is defined by California law as an air pollutant that may cause or contribute to an increase in mortality or an increase in serious illness, or which may pose a present or potential hazard to human health. Federal laws use the hazardous air pollutants to refer to the same types of compounds that are referred to as TACs under state law. California regulates TACs primarily through the Tanner Air Toxics Act (Assembly Bill [AB] 1807) and the Air Toxics Hot Spots Information and Assessment Act of 1987 (AB 2588).

AB 1807 sets forth a formal procedure for CARB to designate substances as TACs. This includes research, public participation, and scientific peer review before CARB can designate a substance as a TAC. Pursuant to AB 2588, existing facilities that emit air pollutants above specified levels were required to (1) prepare a TAC emission inventory plan and report; (2) prepare a risk assessment if TAC emissions were significant; (3) notify the public of significant risk levels; and (4) if health impacts were above specified levels, prepare and implement risk reduction measures.

The following regulatory measures pertain to the reduction of DPM and criteria pollutant emissions from off-road equipment and diesel-fueled vehicles.

Idling of Commercial Heavy Duty Trucks (13 CCR 2485)

In July 2004, CARB adopted an Airborne Toxic Control Measure (ATCM) to control emissions from idling trucks. The ATCM prohibits idling for more than 5 minutes for all commercial trucks with a gross vehicle weight rating over 10,000 pounds. The ATCM contains an exception that allows trucks to idle while queuing or involved in operational activities.

In-Use Off-Road Diesel-Fueled Fleets (13 CCR 2449 et seq.)

In July 2007, CARB adopted an ATCM for in-use off-road diesel vehicles. This regulation requires that specific fleet average requirements be met for NO_x emissions and for particulate matter emissions. Where average requirements cannot be met, best available control technology requirements apply. The regulation also includes several recordkeeping and reporting requirements.

In response to AB 8 2X, the regulations were revised in July 2009 (effective December 3, 2009) to allow a partial postponement of the compliance schedule in 2011 and 2012 for existing fleets. On December 17, 2010, CARB adopted additional revisions to further delay the deadlines reflecting reductions in diesel emissions due to the poor economy and overestimates of diesel emissions in California. The revisions delayed the first compliance date until no earlier than January 1, 2014, for large fleets, with final compliance by January 1, 2023. The compliance dates for medium fleets were delayed until an initial date of January 1, 2017, and final compliance date of January 1, 2023. The compliance dates for small fleets were delayed until an initial date of January 1, 2019, and final compliance date of January 1, 2028. Correspondingly, the fleet average targets were made more stringent in future compliance years. The revisions also accelerated the phaseout of older equipment with newer equipment added to existing large and medium fleets over time, requiring the addition of Tier 2 or higher engines starting on March 1, 2011, with some exceptions; Tier 2 or higher engines on January 1, 2013, without exception; and Tier 3 or higher engines on January 1, 2018 (January 1, 2023, for small fleets). SpaceX shall adhere to the CARB In-Use Off-Road Diesel-Fueled Fleets Regulation (CARB 2024) for fleet management and fuel selection.

On October 28, 2011 (effective December 14, 2011), the executive officer approved amendments to the regulation. The amendments included revisions to the applicability section and additions and revisions to the definition. The

initial date for requiring the addition of Tier 2 or higher engines for large and medium fleets, with some exceptions, was revised to January 1, 2012. New provisions also allow for the removal of emission control devices for safety or visibility purposes. The regulation also was amended to combine the particulate matter and NO_x fleet average targets under one, instead of two, sections. The amended fleet average targets are based on the fleet's NO_x fleet average, and the previous section regarding particulate matter performance requirements was deleted completely. The best available control technology requirements, if a fleet cannot comply with the fleet average requirements, were restructured and clarified. Other amendments to the regulations included minor administrative changes to the regulatory text.

In-Use On-Road Diesel-Fueled Vehicles (13 CCR 2025)

On December 12, 2008, CARB adopted an ATCM to reduce NO_x and particulate matter emissions from most in-use on-road diesel trucks and buses with a gross vehicle weight rating greater than 14,000 pounds. The original ATCM regulation required fleets of on-road trucks to limit their NO_x and particulate matter emissions through a combination of exhaust retrofit equipment and new vehicles. The regulation limited particulate matter emissions for most fleets by 2011, and limited NO_x emissions for most fleets by 2013. The regulation did not require any vehicle to be replaced before 2012 and never required all vehicles in a fleet be replaced.

In December 2009, the CARB Governing Board directed staff to evaluate amendments that would provide additional flexibility for fleets adversely affected by the struggling California economy. On December 17, 2010, CARB revised this ATCM to delay its implementation along with limited relaxation of its requirements. Starting on January 1, 2015, lighter trucks with a gross vehicle weight rating of 14,001 to 26,000 pounds with 20-year-old or older engines need to be replaced with newer trucks (2010 model year emissions equivalent as defined in the regulation). Trucks with a gross vehicle weight rating greater than 26,000 pounds with 1995 model year or older engines needed to be replaced as of January 1, 2015. Trucks with 1996 to 2006 model year engines must install a Level 3 (85% control) diesel particulate filter starting on January 1, 2012, to January 1, 2014, depending on the model year, and then must be replaced after 8 years. Trucks with 2007 to 2009 model year engines have no requirements until 2023, at which time they must be replaced with 2010 model year emissions-equivalent engines, as defined in the regulation. Trucks with 2010 model year engines would meet the final compliance requirements. The ATCM provides a phase-in optio2n under which a fleet operator would equip a percentage of trucks in the fleet with diesel particulate filters, starting at 30% as of January 1, 2012, with 100% by January 1, 2016. Under each option, delayed compliance is granted to fleet operators who have or will comply with requirements before the required deadlines.

On September 19, 2011 (effective December 14, 2011), the Executive Officer approved amendments to the regulations, including revisions to the compliance schedule for vehicles with a gross vehicle weight rating of 26,000 pounds or less to clarify that all vehicles must be equipped with 2010 model year emissions equivalent engines by 2023. The amendments included revised and additional credits for fleets that have downsized; implemented early particulate matter retrofits; incorporated hybrid vehicles, alternative-fueled vehicles, and vehicles with heavy-duty pilot ignition engines; and implemented early addition of newer vehicles. The amendments included provisions for additional flexibility, such as for low-usage construction trucks, and revisions to previous exemptions, delays, and extensions. Other amendments to the regulations included minor administrative changes to the regulatory text, such as recordkeeping and reporting requirements related to other revisions.

Control Measure for Ocean-Going Vessels at Berth (13 CCR 2299.1 and 17 CCR 93118)

The original Ocean-Going Vessel At-Berth Regulation was approved in December 2007 with compliance requirements that began in 2014. The 2007 At-Berth Regulation affects the following three vessel categories: container ships, passenger ships, and refrigerated-cargo ships at six California ports: Los Angeles, Long Beach, Oakland, San Diego, San Francisco, and Hueneme. Compliance requirements for vessels include visit requirements and emission or power reduction requirements both which were phased in over time to the current 80% reduction requirement.

CARB's State Implementation Plan, AB 617, Mobile Source Strategy, and California Sustainable Freight Action Plan (Executive Order B-32-15) include commitments to evaluate the existing 2007 At-Berth Regulation for opportunities to further reduce emissions from vessels. These actions include developing a new At-Berth Regulation to achieve further emission reductions by including smaller fleets, additional vessel types (such as roll-on/roll-off vehicle carriers and tankers), and additional operations. The new regulatory efforts will help achieve much needed public health protection for Californians living nearby port communities, reduce exposure to toxic air emissions in disadvantaged communities and meet 2023 and 2031 emission reduction goals for NOx.

Control Measure for Stationary Compression Ignition Engines (17 CCR 93115)

The amended Airborne Toxic Control Measure for Stationary Compression Ignition Engines (ATCM) (effective May 19, 2011) includes requirements for stationary and portable diesel-fueled engines used exclusively in agriculture. Typically, these engines are used to pump water or provide power for growing crops or raising livestock. The amended ATCM affects the sale, purchase, installation, and use of new/used and in-use stationary and portable agricultural engines. The amended ATCM does not affect agricultural wind machines or motive (self-propelled) agricultural equipment with engines, such as tractors or harvesters; however, diesel engines not affected by the ATCM may be subject to other air quality regulations. Diesel engines used in agricultural production are a source of emissions for diesel exhaust particulate matter (diesel PM) and other pollutants that have known health effects.

California Health and Safety Code Section 41700

Section 41700 of the California Health and Safety Code states that a person shall not discharge from any source whatsoever quantities of air contaminants or other material that cause injury, detriment, nuisance, or annoyance to any considerable number of persons or to the public, or that endanger the comfort, repose, health, or safety of any of those persons or the public, or that cause, or have a natural tendency to cause, injury or damage to business or property. This section also applies to sources of objectionable odors.

2.3 Regional and Local Air Quality Conditions

2.3.1 Attainment Designation

Pursuant to the 1990 federal CAA Amendments, the EPA classifies air basins (or portions thereof) as “attainment” or “nonattainment” for each criteria air pollutant based on whether the NAAQS have been achieved. Generally, if the recorded concentrations of a pollutant are lower than the standard, the area is classified as “attainment” for that pollutant. If an area exceeds the standard, the area is classified as “nonattainment” for that pollutant. If there is not enough data available to determine whether the standard is exceeded in an area, the area is designated as “unclassified” or “unclassifiable.” The designation of “unclassifiable/attainment” means that the area meets the

standard or is expected to meet the standard despite a lack of monitoring data. Areas that achieve the standards after a nonattainment designation are re-designated as maintenance areas and must have approved Maintenance Plans to ensure continued attainment of the standards.

Santa Barbara County (where the action will occur) is within the Santa Barbara County Air Pollution Control District (SBCAPCD) and is in attainment for all NAAQSs; however, the county is nonattainment for the state 8-hour O_3 and 24-hour and annual PM_{10} standards.

Ventura County (where the action will occur) is within the Ventura County Air Pollution Control District (VCAPCD) and is in serious nonattainment for the 2008 and 2015 8-hour O_3 NAAQS. Additionally, the county is nonattainment for O_3 and the 24-hour and annual state PM_{10} standard and attainment for all other state and federal standards.

Los Angeles County (where the action will occur) is within the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) is extreme nonattainment for the 2008 and 2015 8-hour O_3 NAAQSs; maintenance for the 1971 CO NAAQS; nonattainment for the 2008 Pb NAAQS; maintenance for the 1987 PM_{10} NAAQS; and serious nonattainment for the 1997, 2006, and 2012 $PM_{2.5}$ NAAQSs. Additionally, the SCAQMD is nonattainment for the 1-hour O_3, 8-hour O_3, 24-hour and annual PM_{10}, and annual $PM_{2.5}$ state standards.

2.4 Insignificance Criteria and Methodology

2.4.1 Insignificance Thresholds and Indicators

For air quality impact assessments, significance is defined by the degree to which the effects of the proposed action potentially could affect public health or safety. The DAF conducts National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and General Conformity Rule air quality impact assessments in tandem within the Environmental Impact Analysis Process (EIAP) (HQ AFCEC/CZTQ 2023a). The air quality EIAP process is broken into three progressive levels of assessment: Level I, Exempt Action Screening (determine if a formal Air Quality Assessment is required); Level II, Quantitative Air Quality Assessment (a formal emissions quantifying assessment to eliminate insignificant air impacts from further assessment); and Level III, Advanced Air Quality Assessment (part science and part art, both quantitative and qualitative assessments of air impact). These levels are designed to ensure completion of an air quality assessment at the lowest level possible; with each level of assessment having a specific significance threshold or indicator that, if not exceeded, allows exiting the assessment.

If an action is not exempt for Air Quality EIAP, it must proceed to a Level II, Quantitative Assessment. A Level II assessment is a quantification of annual net change in emissions that are compared against levels of annual emissions (i.e., thresholds or indicator) that are known to have de minimis (insignificant) effects on public health or safety. De minimis values were established in the General Conformity Rule (40 CFR 93 Subpart B) as definitive insignificance thresholds for actions occurring within areas designated as nonattainment or maintenance for one or more National Ambient Air Quality Standard (NAAQS). However, for Level II NEPA air impact assessments, the DAF had to establish legally defensible insignificance values (indicators) for actions occurring within attainment areas. Insignificance thresholds are EPA-established annual emission rates that, if exceeded, would trigger a regulatory requirement. Insignificance indicators are EPA-established rate thresholds that are partially applied or applied out of context to their intended use; however, can provide a direct gauge of potential impact. Although indicators do not trigger a regulatory requirement, they do provide an indication or a warning that the action is potentially approaching a threshold which would trigger a significant regulatory requirement.

The air quality impact evaluation for this action requires two separate analyses: the Clean Air Act (CAA) General Conformity Analysis and an analysis under NEPA. Impacts of air pollutants emitted by activities in the Pacific Ocean, bays, and inland locations in State waters (i.e., up to 3 nautical miles [nm] from the coast) are assessed under the General Conformity Rule (43 USC 1301 et seq.)[6]. Federal actions are exempt from conformity determinations if they do not exceed designated de minimis levels for criteria pollutants (40 CFR Part 51.853[b]). Impacts of air pollutants emitted by activities in the Pacific Ocean, bays, and inland locations in U.S. territorial seas (i.e., up to 12 nm from the coast) are assessed under NEPA.

Table 3 presents the air quality DAF insignificance thresholds and indicators that would be applied to the proposed action's and alternatives' emissions.

Table 3. DAF Insignificance Thresholds/Indicators

Pollutant	Santa Barbara County (SBCAPCD)	Ventura County (VCAPCD)		Los Angeles County (SCAQMD)	
	< 12 nm	≤ 3 nm	3 – 12 nm	≤ 3 nm	3 – 12 nm
	Tons Per Year				
Ozone (NO_x or VOC)	250	50*	250	10*	250
Carbon Monoxide (CO)	250	250	250	100*	250
NOx	250	250	250	250	250
SOx	250	250	250	250	250
PM_{10}	250	250	250	100*	250
$PM_{2.5}$ (NOx, VOC, SOx, or NH_3)	250	250	250	70*	250
Lead (Pb)	25	25	25	25*	25

Source: HQ AFCEC/CZTQ 2023a.
Notes: * Indicates a General Conformity Threshold.
NOx = oxides of nitrogen; SO_2 = sulfur dioxide; NO_2 = nitrogen dioxide; VOC = volatile organic compound; CO = carbon monoxide; PM_{10} = particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter less than or equal to 10 microns; $PM_{2.5}$ = particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter less than or equal to 2.5 microns; NH_3 = ammonia; Pb = lead; SBCAPCD = Santa Barbara County Air Pollution Control District; VCAPCD = Ventura County Air Pollution Control District; SCAQMD = South Coast Air Quality Management District.

2.5 Approach and Methodology

An air quality impact assessment is accomplished with an annual net-change in emissions analyses for each nonattainment/maintenance area the action will occur within. In accordance with DAF guidance, NEPA, and the General Conformity Rule (GCR, 40 CFR 93 Subpart B), an annual net-change in emissions analyses is an evaluation of the total action-related annual increased emissions (direct and indirect emissions) of the criteria pollutant (or their precursors) combined with the total action-related annual decreased emissions results in an overall annual net-change in emissions for the entire action. The proposed action's worst-year (highest emission year) annual net change in emissions for each pollutant (or precursors) are screened against their applicable insignificance indicators or thresholds (de minimis values). If the results of an annual net-change in emissions analyses indicate

[6] "General Conformity Training Module 3.1: Applicability Analyses," U.S. EPA at Section 3.1.1 (Nonattainment and maintenance areas) ("For coastal areas, EPA interprets the nonattainment or maintenance area boundary to extend to the state's seaward boundary, which for most of the United States, is 3 miles."). Available at https://www.epa.gov/general-conformity/general-conformity-training-module-31-applicability-analyses.

all criteria pollutants (or precursors) are below the insignificance indicators or thresholds, the action is considered to have an insignificant impact on air quality for both NEPA and General Conformity. If the results of an annual net-change in emissions analyses indicate one or more criteria pollutants (or precursors) are equal to or above the insignificance indicators or thresholds, the action is considered to have a potentially significant impact on air quality and further assessment and a General Conformity Determination is required if a threshold is exceeded.

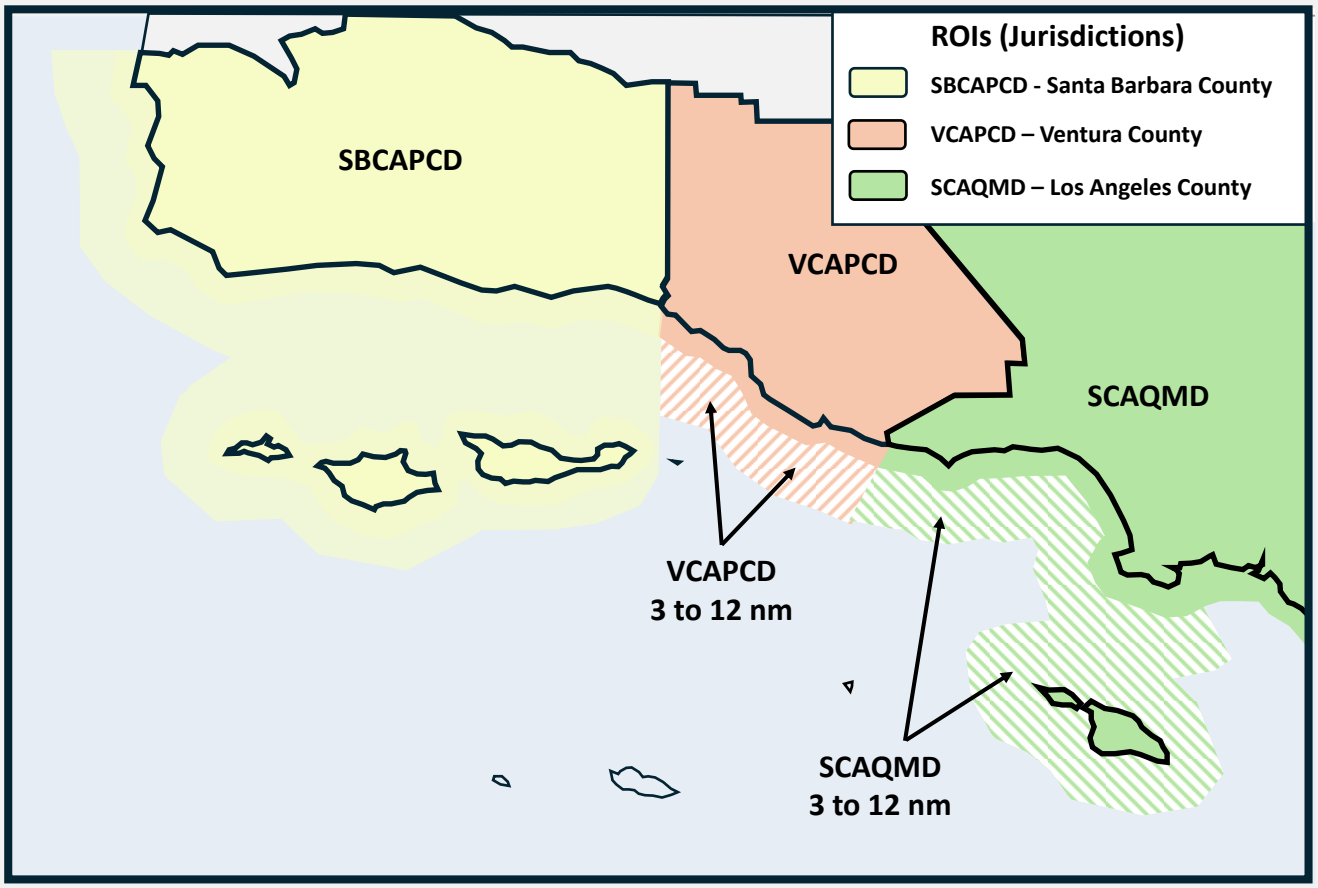
The Proposed Action and Alternative 1 differ only in the construction activities. The operational activities for the Proposed Action and Alternative 1 are identical. Therefore, the Proposed Action's operational emissions are only identified as the Proposed Action.

For air quality, DAF considers this Proposed Action and Alternative 1 as effectively a continuation and an expansion of the previous action for up to 50 launches as described in the 2024 EA (≤ 50 Launches) and the associated 2025 GCR Determination (for action related activities within the Los Angeles-South Coast Air Basin Ozone Extreme Nonattainment Area). Additionally, the previous air quality assessment (2024 EA) was based on overly conservative assumptions on tugboat routing and operational times that have since been demonstrated to be unrealistic. Therefore, for this expanded assessment the assumptions have been revised. As a result, this air quality assessment starts with revising the 2024 projected emissions (for up to 50 launches, per the 2024 EA) with the revised assumptions, evaluating the projected emissions beyond 2024, and reevaluating the 2025 GCR Determination.

DAF combined NEPA and GCR assessments under one air quality EIAP assessment to reduce duplication and paperwork. In areas where General Conformity is applicable (i.e., action occurring within a nonattainment or maintenance area), the air quality EIAP assessment is a GCR assessment as it is the worst-case air quality scenario (i.e., already classified nonattainment or maintenance). As such, in accordance with DAF procedures and guidance, Regions Of Influence (ROIs) for air quality assessments for NEPA are the same as the ROIs for General Conformity (where appropriate) assessments as dictated by the ROI requirements under the General Conformity Rule (40 CFR 93 Subpart B). In accordance with DAF guidance and the General Conformity Rule, each nonattainment or maintenance area that the action (or portions of the action) will occur within is considered a separate ROI and each separate ROI must have a separate air quality EIAP assessment.

The Santa Barbara County Air Pollution Control District (SBCAPCD) has jurisdiction over Santa Barbara County, which is in attainment for all NAAQSs. The Ventura County Air Pollution Control District (VCAPCD) has jurisdiction over Ventura County which is mostly in serious nonattainment for the eight-hour ozone NAAQS, including the area where the action will take place. The South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) has jurisdiction over Los Angeles County which is in extreme nonattainment for the eight-hour ozone NAAQS, maintenance for CO, nonattainment for Pb, nonattainment for PM2.5, and maintenance for PM10. Therefore, for criteria pollutants, there are three distinct ROIs (which apply to both NEPA and General Conformity assessments): SBCAPCD which includes all activities occurring within Santa Barbara County, VCAPCD which includes all activities occurring within Ventura County, and SCAQMD which includes all activities occurring within Los Angeles County. Figure 1 shows the boundaries of each of these ROIs.

Figure 1. Criteria Pollutant ROIs



Note: ROI for nonattainment areas (i.e., VCAPCD and SCAQMD) extends seaward out to 3 nm then followed by an attainment area between 3 and 12 nm. Map is not drawn to scale.

Table 4 provides a timeline of action-related activities by year for each ROI. This timeline is important because an annual net change in emission analysis must be performed for each ROI and each ROI's analysis must include criteria pollutant emission estimations for each year (must include all activities happening wholly or partially within the specified year).

Table 4. Timeline of Action-Related Activities

ROI (Jurisdiction)	Action-Related Activities for Specified Yeas		
	2025	2026	≥ 2027
SBCAPCD (Santa Barbara County)	Operational (at ≤70 launches)	Operational (at ≤82 launches)	Operational (at ≤100 launches)
	Construction	Construction	

Table 4. Timeline of Action-Related Activities

ROI (Jurisdiction)	Action-Related Activities for Specified Yeas		
	2025	2026	≥ 2027
VCAPCD (Ventura County)	Roll-On-Roll-Off (at ≤70 launches)	Roll-On-Roll-Off (at ≤82 launches)	Roll-On-Roll-Off (at ≤100 launches)
SCAQMD (Los Angeles County)	Roll-On-Roll-Off (at ≤70 launches)	Roll-On-Roll-Off (at ≤82 launches)	Roll-On-Roll-Off (at ≤100 launches)
	Booster/Payload Fairing Recovery (at ≤70 launches)	Booster/ Payload Fairing Recovery (at ≤82 launches)	Booster/ Payload Fairing Recovery (at ≤100 launches)

Source: Description of Proposed Action in the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for Authorizing Changes to the Falcon Launch Program at Vandenberg Space Force Base, California (February 2025)

2.5.1 Construction Activities – Proposed Action

Emissions from the construction phase of the project were estimated using the Air Conformity Applicability Model (ACAM) 5.0.23a. Construction scenario assumptions, including phasing, equipment mix, and vehicle trips, were based on information provided by the project applicant and relevant experience with similar projects when project specifics were not known. For informational purposes only, the California Emissions Estimator Model (CalEEMod) was used to model construction emissions under the same scenario and is included in Attachment A.

For purposes of estimating project emissions, and based on information provided by the project applicant, it is assumed that construction of the project would commence in November 2025 and would last approximately 12 months, ending in October 2026. The analysis contained herein is based on the construction schedule shown in Table 5.

Table 5. Construction Schedule – Proposed Action

Phase	Start Date	End Date	Total Workdays
Demolition[1]	11/1/2025	4/30/2026	130
Grading	11/1/2025	11/30/2025	20
Building Construction	12/1/2025	9/29/2026	220
Paving	10/1/2026	10/30/2026	20
Architectural Coating	10/1/2026	10/30/2026	20

Note: [1] Demolition includes the MAS, FUT, Crown, and MST at SLC-6.

The construction equipment required for project construction was provided by ACAM defaults. Table 6 provides the anticipated construction equipment list. All of the equipment was assumed to be diesel-powered. All vehicle emissions during construction assumed defaults from ACAM.

Table 6. Construction Off-Road Equipment – Proposed Action

Phase	Equipment List	Quantity	Hours Per Day
Demolition[1]	Concrete/Industrial Saws	4	8
	Rubber Tired Dozers	4	1
	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	8	6
Grading	Grader	1	8
	Other Construction Equipment	1	8
	Rubber Tired Dozer	1	8
	Tractor/Loader/Backhoes	2	7
Building Construction	Cranes	1	6
	Forklifts	2	6
	Generator Sets	1	8
	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	1	8
	Welders	3	8
Paving	Cement and Mortar Mixers Composite	4	6
	Pavers Composite	1	7
	Paving Equipment Composite	2	6
	Rollers Composite	1	7
Architectural Coating	NA	NA	NA

Source: AFCEC 2013.
Note: [1] Demolition includes the MAS, FUT, Crown, and MST at SLC-6.

2.5.2 Construction Activities – Alternative 1

Emissions from the construction phase of the project were estimated using the ACAM 5.0.23a. Construction scenario assumptions, including phasing, equipment mix, and vehicle trips, were based on information provided by the project applicant and relevant experience with similar projects when project specifics were not known. For informational purposes only, the CalEEMod was used to model construction emissions under the same scenario and is included in Attachment A.

For purposes of estimating project emissions, and based on information provided by the project applicant, it is assumed that construction of the project would commence in November 2025 and would last approximately 12 months, ending in October 2026. The analysis contained herein is based on the construction schedule shown in Table 7.

Table 7. Construction Schedule – Alternative 1

Phase	Start Date	End Date	Total Workdays
Demolition[1]	11/1/2025	4/30/2026	130
Grading	11/1/2025	11/30/2025	20
Building Construction	12/1/2025	9/29/2026	220

Table 7. Construction Schedule – Alternative 1

Phase	Start Date	End Date	Total Workdays
Paving	10/1/2026	10/30/2026	20
Architectural Coating	10/1/2026	10/30/2026	20

Note: [1] Demolition includes the MAS, FUT, Crown, and MST at SLC-6.

The construction equipment required for project construction was provided by ACAM defaults. Table 8 provides the anticipated construction equipment list. All of the equipment was assumed to be diesel-powered. All vehicle emissions during construction assumed defaults from ACAM.

Table 8. Construction Off-Road Equipment – Alternative 1

Phase	Equipment List	Quantity	Hours Per Day
Demolition[1]	Concrete/Industrial Saws	4	8
	Rubber Tired Dozers	4	1
	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	8	6
Grading	Excavator	1	8
	Grader	1	8
	Other Construction Equipment	1	8
	Rubber Tired Dozer	1	8
	Tractor/Loader/Backhoes	3	8
Building Construction	Cranes	1	6
	Forklifts	2	6
	Generator Sets	1	8
	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	1	8
	Welders	3	8
Paving	Cement and Mortar Mixers Composite	4	6
	Pavers Composite	1	7
	Paving Equipment Composite	2	6
	Rollers Composite	1	7
Architectural Coating	NA	NA	NA

Source: AFCEC 2013.
Note: [1] Demolition includes the MAS, FUT, Crown, and MST at SLC-6.

2.5.3 Operational Activities

Proposed Action

The Proposed Action would generate criteria air pollutant emissions during operation from launches and landings, payload fairing recovery, booster roll-on roll-off, and operation of SLC-4 and SLC-6. Operational emissions are anticipated to be identical for the Proposed Action and Alternative 1. The following section discusses the emission calculation methodology for each activity.

Falcon 9 Launch

SpaceX would launch Falcon up to 100 times per year from VSFB (70 Falcon 9 from SLC-4 and 25 Falcon 9 and 5 Falcon Heavy from SLC-6). The Proposed Action would result in an increase in 20 Falcon 9 Launches from SLC-4, 25 Falcon 9 launches from SLC-6, and 5 Falcon Heavy launches from SLC-6 over the existing conditions. It is estimated that it takes a Falcon 9 23 seconds to reach 3,000 feet elevation after a launch and a Falcon Heavy 21 seconds. Each takeoff may be preceded by a static fire test of the engines, which lasts 7 seconds. The need to conduct a static fire test is mission dependent, but there would be no more than 50 static fire events per year (45 Falcon 9 and 5 Falcon Heavy), which is an increase of 15 Falcon 9 and 5 Falcon Heavy static fires compared to existing conditions.

The emission factors for estimating emissions from Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy launches were taken from the *Exhaust Plume Calculations for SpaceX Merlin5 Booster Engine* by Sierra Engineering & Software, Inc. (included as Attachment B). The analysis was done using a single engine firing into a stable environment within 516 feet of the engine exhaust. This assumes the gas generator exhaust is efficiently entrained into the rocket exhaust. The analysis from the single engine was then extrapolated to estimate the emissions for all 9 engines for the Falcon 9 and 27 engines for the Falcon Heavy. The Performance Correlation Program (PERCORP) is a model that uses known engine performance to estimate mixing and vaporization efficiencies in liquid rocket engines and provide a simple method of predicting nozzle exit-plane flow constituents and properties. The PERCORP analysis model was used to estimate the oxidizer/fuel mixture ratio variations that exist within the M1D thrust chamber. The fuel-rich combustion model in PERCORP was also used to estimate the gas generator exhaust constituents. PERCORP was run iteratively with VIPER (version 4.5 Beta Apr-2018) until the VIPER output specific impulse matched the target value. The VIPER output includes details of the pressure, temperature, velocity and species concentration across the nozzle exit plane. The SPF III code (Version 4.2.3a Patch 2) was used to predict the flow structure of the free exhaust plume and the entrainment of ambient air. The M8 chemical system was augmented with CH_4, C_2H_2 and C_2H_4. However, there were several species in the PERCORP-generated GG exhaust ($C_{12}H_{23}$, C_7H_{14}, C_3H_6, C_2H_6) that were not included in the SPF DATABANK. Rather than trying to add the species, Sierra's kerosene cracking reactions, plus some judicious chemistry analogs, were used to convert these species into simpler constituents the code can handle. The subsequent TDK simulation of the plume chemistry requires an approximate fit of the air entrainment rate. The SPF air entrainment profile was fit to an "availability profile" for the two-dimensional kinetics simulations, allowing ambient air to be "mixed" into the plume flow. Achieving a good fit of the entrainment with the simple availability model within TDK requires running the 1-D analysis in 3-pieces, restarting the simulation with temperature and species information from the previous analysis and updating the air availability rate parameters. The one-dimensional kinetic model (ODK) in the TDK code was used to model chemical reactions within the evolving plume flow field. The pollutant flow rates were calculated in terms of lb_m generated per second of steady engine operation.

Although the exhaust is fuel-rich and contains high concentrations of CO, subsequent entrainment of ambient air results in complete conversion of the CO into CO_2 and oxidation of the soot from the gas generator exhaust. A small amount of thermal NOx is formed as NO. Emissions were estimated using a spreadsheet model.

Payload Fairing Recovery

After each launch, the fairing is recovered from the Pacific Ocean via a support marine vessel. The fairing and parafoil would be recovered by a salvage ship stationed in the Proposed Landing Area near the anticipated splashdown site, but no closer than 12 nm offshore. There would be an increase of 50 fairing recovery operations per year over existing conditions.

For fairing recovery operations, the fairing and parafoil from each water landing would be recovered by a salvage ship stationed in the proposed landing area near the anticipated splashdown site. The salvage ship is the GO Beyond with two propulsion engines rated EPA Tier 2 and 1,575 horsepower each. The GO Beyond also has two auxiliary engines rated EPA Tier 2 at 1,220 horsepower each. Emissions from the GO Beyond were calculated using a spreadsheet model and emission factors based on the engine tier and the activity data for the recovery.

As trip report data was not available for the GO Beyond, the load factors are based on the actual data from Kelly C and Elizabeth C, with the highest selected. Vessel speed was assumed to be 5.52 knots, which is based on average speeds of Elizabeth C and Kelly C leaving Port of Long Beach (POLB).

Landings

Similar to launch operations, there are emissions of NOx during the landing of the Falcon first stage. Landings occur both on land and on water in the Pacific Ocean. For water landings, the first stage and barge are towed using a marine vessel back to the Port of Long Beach. Emissions were estimated using a spreadsheet model with emission factors based on the engine tier and activity data. During landing, only 3 of the 9 engines are used in a Falcon 9 booster. Two boosters land from each Falcon Heavy. The engines burn 18 seconds during a landing below 3,000 feet. There is no proposed increase in land-landings at SLC-4 with the proposed action. There would be an increase of 12 land-landings at SLC-6 and 62 water landings associated with the proposed action over existing conditions; however, the landings occur outside of state waters greater than 12 nm offshore.

Booster Roll-On-Roll-Off

SpaceX proposes to transport first stages and fairings from the Port of Long Beach to the VSFB Harbor via a "roll-on-roll-off" (RORO) barge. The first stage would be transferred from the droneship to SpaceX's Self-Propelled Modular Transport (SPMT) that is positioned on a small, low draft barge. The first stage would be pulled by a tug (Elizabeth C or Kelly C) using a Tier 3 (or better) engine from the Port of Long Beach into the VSFB Harbor. The first stage would then be driven off the barge by the SPMT and travel from VSFB Harbor to the hangar at SLC-4E, where it would be unloaded. A support tug (Bernardine C) would be launched from the Port of Hueneme and travel up the coast to assist the barge and primary tug in maneuvering into and out of the VSFB Harbor, the exact arrival time would depend on tide. The SPMT would then be loaded back on to the barge and travel back to the Port of Long Beach. The support tug would then return to the Port of Hueneme. Emissions were estimated using a spreadsheet model with emission factors based on the engine tier and activity data.

The booster recovery includes a tugboat (Lindsay C) along with the droneship. The Lindsay C tows the droneship to the ocean landing location (beyond 12 nm from the South Coast Shoreline) and breaks tow. The droneship has onboard thrusters that provide power to keep the droneship in position for a booster landing. Once the booster lands and is secured to the droneship, the tugboat reengages with the droneship and tows it back to the POLB. The Lindsay C has 2 propulsion engines rated EPA Tier IV and 3,600 horsepower each. The Lindsay C also has 2 auxiliary engines rated EPA Tier 3 at 125 horsepower each.

As trip report data was not available for the Lindsay C, the load factors for the Lindsay C are based on the actual data from Kelly C and Elizabeth C, with the highest selected. Vessel speed was assumed to be 5.52 knots, which is based on average speeds of Elizabeth C and Kelly C leaving POLB.

The 2024 EA (existing conditions) assumed that the marine vessels would operate up to 24 hours per day in each jurisdiction. Based on actual data from operations, these assumptions were not realistic and overly conservative. GPS logs and trip logs from 2024 and 2025 were analyzed to determine operation time within 3 nm and 12 nm of the state's seaward boundary. Elizabeth C and Kelly C did not begin travelling up the Santa Barbara Channel (the route used for the Proposed Action) until Trip 24 of 2024, therefore trips 1 through 23 of 2024 are not representative of the Proposed Action and were not included in the analysis. The operational time out to 3 nm is based on the reported times from the GPS logs for Trips 24 through 35 of 2024 and Trips 1 through 33 of 2025. The operational time out to 12 nm is based on the reported times from the trip logs for Trips 24 through 35 of 2024 and Trips 1 through 33 of 2025. The engine loads for propulsion and auxiliary engines is based on reported engine operating time and fuel use from the fuel logs. For details see Attachments A and C.

Offroad equipment is used in the POLB to move the booster from the droneship to the KAMAG on the RORO barge within the POLB. This includes two cranes, the KAMAG, and a generator on the RORO barge. The generator is used to provide auxiliary power to the booster. The horsepower, engine tier, and hours used are based on historical use. The load factors are default from the CalEEMod 2016.3.2 and the emission factors are based on the engine tier and horsepower for each piece of equipment.

Payload Processing, Refurbishment, and Operations

Payloads and their associated materials/fuels/volumes are mission dependent but would be similar to current commercial and government payloads. In November 2011, NASA, with the DAF as a cooperating agency, prepared an EA for Launch of NASA Routine Payloads on Expendable Launch Vehicles (NASA 2011). SpaceX would continue to process payloads at existing SpaceX facilities, including Building 398, the SLC-4 hangar, and the SLC-6 hangar. Operations include refurbishing the recovered first stage and fairing for reuse in future missions. Up to four boosters and six fairings may be refurbished concurrently. With 70 Falcon 9 launches from SLC-4 and 25 Falcon 9 and 5 Falcon Heavy launches from SLC-6, up to 110 boosters and 100 fairings would be refurbished each year. Solvents such as isopropyl alcohol, isopar, and Simple Green would be used during these operations, as well for launch pad operations, facility maintenance, and system flushing. SpaceX recovers solvents in accordance with a solvent recovery plan and thus not all solvents used are emitted. There will be no increase in solvent use ROC emissions for the Proposed Action compared to existing conditions due to the recovery efforts in place. There will be offroad equipment used during operation to support launch operations. The equipment for the Proposed Action in excess of the existing conditions is shown in Table 9.

Table 9. Operational Off-Road Equipment – Proposed Action

Equipment List	Quantity	Hours Per Day
Aerial Lift	2	1
Forklifts	7	1
Off-Highway Trucks	2	1
Rough Terrain Forklifts	2	1

Source: AFCEC 2013.

2.6 Construction and Operation Emissions

Construction and operational emissions were estimated for the project and are discussed separately below. The Proposed Action will occur within three counties: Santa Barbara, Ventura, and Los Angeles. Santa Barbara County falls within the SBCAPCD's jurisdiction and has no nonattainment/maintenance areas. Construction under the Proposed Action and Alternative 1 takes place in Santa Barbara County while operation occurs within all three counties. Ventura County falls within the VCAPCD's jurisdiction and has only one nonattainment area. Los Angeles County falls within the SCAQMD's jurisdiction; however, Los Angeles County has multiple nonattainment and maintenance areas for the same criteria pollutant with differing severity classifications and boundaries. It was determined that the portion of Los Angeles County where the action will occur encompasses five nonattainment areas and two maintenance areas. Therefore, the air quality impact assessment is divided into three independent assessments (one for each county) to ensure that each nonattainment or maintenance area is evaluated separately as required under 40 CFR 93(e).

2.6.1 SBCAPCD (Santa Barbara County)

Proposed Action

Construction of the Proposed Action would result in the temporary addition of pollutants to the local airshed caused by on-site sources (i.e., off-road construction equipment, soil disturbance) and off-site sources (i.e., haul trucks and worker vehicle trips). Construction emissions can vary substantially from day to day, depending on the level of activity; the specific type of operation; and, for dust, the prevailing weather conditions. Therefore, such emission levels can only be approximately estimated with a corresponding uncertainty in precise ambient air quality impacts.

As discussed previously, criteria air pollutant emissions associated with temporary construction activities were quantified using the ACAM. Annual construction emissions were calculated for the Proposed Action. Construction schedule assumptions, including phase type, duration, and sequencing, were based on information provided by the project applicant and are intended to represent a reasonable scenario based on the best information available.

Implementation of the Proposed Action would generate air pollutant emissions from entrained dust, off-road equipment, vehicle emissions, architectural coatings, and asphalt pavement application. Entrained dust results from the exposure of earth surfaces to wind from the direct disturbance and movement of soil, resulting in PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ emissions.

Table 10 presents the estimated annual construction emissions generated during construction of the Proposed Action. Details of the emission calculations are provided in Attachment A (see ACAM Detail Report-Proposed Action).

Table 10. Estimated Annual Construction Criteria Air Pollutant Emissions, SBCAPCD – Proposed Action

Year	VOC	NO_x	CO	SO_x	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	Pb	NH_3
	Tons Per Year							
2025	0.10	1.07	1.03	0.01	4.02	0.04	0.00	0.03
2026	1.95	3.07	2.69	0.01	1.87	0.10	0.00	0.10

Notes:

VOC = volatile organic compound; NO_x = oxides of nitrogen; CO = carbon monoxide; SO_x = sulfur oxides; PM_{10} = coarse particulate matter; $PM_{2.5}$ = fine particulate matter; Pb = lead; NH_3 = ammonia
Totals may not sum due to rounding.

Operation of the Proposed Action would generate criteria pollutant emissions from mobile sources, including vehicle trips from passenger vehicles and heavy-duty trucks, marine vessels, booster launches and landings, launch vehicle processing, and off-road equipment used for maintenance. However, the Proposed Action is not located near sensitive locations and emissions would not be focused in any one location for long durations, furthering dispersion. Table 11 presents the annual operational emissions associated with up to 50 launches per year as described in Section 2.4.2.3 within Santa Barbara County. Details of the emission calculations are provided in Attachment A. The Annual 50 Launch Operational Emissions scenario includes emergency generators, fleet vehicle use, vendor-contractor vehicles, and off-road equipment. The construction module within ACAM was used to indirectly estimate these emissions associated with these Operational Emissions for 50 launches per year.

Table 11. Annual ≤ 50 Launch Operational Emissions, SBCAPCD – Proposed Action

Emission Source	VOC	NO_x	CO	SO_x	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	Pb	NH_3
	Tons Per Year							
Solvent Use	2.97	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Emergency Generator	0.68	6.65	2.69	0.47	0.64	0.64	0.00	0.00
Worker Vehicles	0.55	0.26	3.23	0.01	0.04	0.01	0.00	0.07
Fleet Vehicle Use	0.08	0.04	0.46	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.01
Vendor-Contractor Vehicles	0.11	0.05	0.62	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.02
Off-Road Equipment	1.05	8.96	12.63	0.03	0.27	0.25	0.00	0.00
RP-1, RSV Loading, and Payload Fueling	0.07	0.11	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Roll-On-Roll-Off	0.52	6.40	9.37	0.12	0.14	0.14	0.00	0.00
Launch	0.00	6.87	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Landings	0.00	1.49	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total	**6.01**	**30.81**	**28.99**	**0.62**	**1.08**	**1.03**	**0.00**	**0.10**

Notes:
VOC = volatile organic compound; NO_x = oxides of nitrogen; CO = carbon monoxide; SO_x = sulfur oxides; PM_{10} = coarse particulate matter; $PM_{2.5}$ = fine particulate matter; Pb = lead; NH_3 = ammonia
See Attachment A for complete results.
Totals may not sum due to rounding.

Table 12 presents the annual operational emissions associated with 100 launches within SBCAPCD. Details of the emission calculations are provided in Attachment C. The Annual 100 Launch Operational Emissions scenario starts after December 2026 and includes increases in solvent use, emergency generators, worker vehicles, fleet vehicle use, vendor-contractor vehicles, and off-road equipment due to increased personnel, additional standby power, and maintenance activities. The construction module within ACAM was used to indirectly estimate these emissions associated with these Operational Emissions for 100 launches per year.

Table 12. Annual ≤ 100 Launch Operational Emissions, SBCAPCD – Proposed Action

Emission Source	VOC	NO_x	CO	SO_x	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	Pb	NH_3
	Tons Per Year							
Solvent Use	5.93	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Emergency Generators	1.35	13.29	5.37	0.93	1.27	1.27	0.00	0.00
Worker Vehicles	1.09	0.51	6.46	0.01	0.07	0.02	0.00	0.14
Fleet Vehicle Use	0.16	0.07	0.92	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.02
Vendor-Contractor Vehicles	0.21	0.10	1.24	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.03
Off-Road Equipment	2.10	17.92	25.26	0.06	0.53	0.49	0.00	0.00
RP-1, RSV Loading, and Payload Fueling	0.14	0.22	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Roll-On-Roll-Off	1.04	12.80	18.73	0.24	0.27	0.27	0.00	0.00
Launch	0.00	13.74	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Landings	0.00	2.97	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total	**12.02**	**61.62**	**57.98**	**1.24**	**2.16**	**2.05**	**0.00**	**0.19**

Notes:
VOC = volatile organic compound; NO_x = oxides of nitrogen; CO = carbon monoxide; SO_x = sulfur oxides; PM_{10} = coarse particulate matter; $PM_{2.5}$ = fine particulate matter; Pb = lead; NH_3 = ammonia.
See Attachment C for complete results.
Totals may not sum due to rounding.

Alternative 1

Construction of Alternative 1 would result in the temporary addition of pollutants to the local airshed caused by on-site sources (i.e., off-road construction equipment, soil disturbance) and off-site sources (i.e., haul trucks and worker vehicle trips). Construction emissions can vary substantially from day to day, depending on the level of activity; the specific type of operation; and, for dust, the prevailing weather conditions. Therefore, such emission levels can only be approximately estimated with a corresponding uncertainty in precise ambient air quality impacts.

As discussed previously, criteria air pollutant emissions associated with temporary construction activities were quantified using the ACAM. Annual construction emissions were calculated for Alternative 1. Construction schedule assumptions, including phase type, duration, and sequencing, were based on information provided by the project applicant and are intended to represent a reasonable scenario based on the best information available.

Implementation of Alternative 1 would generate air pollutant emissions from entrained dust, off-road equipment, vehicle emissions, architectural coatings, and asphalt pavement application. Entrained dust results from the exposure of earth surfaces to wind from the direct disturbance and movement of soil, resulting in PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ emissions.

Table 13 presents the estimated annual construction emissions generated during construction of Alternative 1. Details of the emission calculations are provided in Attachment A (see ACAM Detail Report-Alternative 1).

Table 13. Estimated Annual Construction Criteria Air Pollutant Emissions, SBCAPCD – Alternative 1

Year	VOC	NO_x	CO	SO_x	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	Pb	NH_3
	Tons Per Year							
2025	0.11	1.17	1.09	0.01	4.19	0.04	0.00	0.03
2026	1.97	3.43	2.77	0.01	1.89	0.01	0.00	0.13

Notes:
VOC = volatile organic compound; NO_x = oxides of nitrogen; CO = carbon monoxide; SO_x = sulfur oxides; PM_{10} = coarse particulate matter; $PM_{2.5}$ = fine particulate matter; Pb = lead; NH_3 = ammonia
See Attachment A for complete results.
Totals may not sum due to rounding.

Operation of Alternative 1 would generate VOCs, NO_x, CO, SO_x, PM_{10}, and $PM_{2.5}$ emissions from mobile sources, including vehicle trips from passenger vehicles and heavy-duty trucks, marine vessels, booster launches and landings, launch vehicle processing, and off-road equipment used for maintenance. The operational emissions from Alternative 1 are identical to the Proposed Action shown in Tables 11 and Table 12.

2.6.2 VCAPCD (Ventura County)

Operation of the Proposed Action would generate criteria pollutant and HAP emissions from marine vessels. Table 14 presents the annual operational emissions associated with up to 50 launches per year as estimated as described in Section 2.4.2.3 within VCAPCD. Operational emissions for the Proposed Action and Alternative 1 are identical within Ventura County. See Attachment A for more details.

Table 14. Annual ≤ 50 Launch Operational Emissions, VCAPCD – Proposed Action and Alternative 1

Emission Source	VOC	NO_x	CO	SO_x	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	Pb	NH_3
	Tons Per Year							
Roll-On-Roll-Off (≤ 3 nm)	0.01	0.11	0.11	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Roll-On-Roll-Off (3 to 12 nm)	0.14	1.68	2.75	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.00	0.00

Notes: VOC = volatile organic compound; NO_x = oxides of nitrogen; CO = carbon monoxide; SO_x = sulfur oxides; PM_{10} = coarse particulate matter; $PM_{2.5}$ = fine particulate matter; Pb = lead; NH_3 = ammonia
See Attachment A for complete results.
Totals may not sum due to rounding.

Table 15 presents the annual operational emissions associated with 100 launches per year within VCAPCD. Details of the emission calculations are provided in Attachment C.

Table 15. Annual ≤ 100 Launch Operational Emissions, VCAPCD – Proposed Action and Alternative 1

Emission Source	VOC	NO_x	CO	SO_x	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	Pb	NH_3
	Tons Per Year							
Roll-On-Roll-Off (≤ 3 nm)	0.02	0.22	0.22	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00
Roll-On-Roll-Off (3 to 12 nm)	0.29	3.33	5.51	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.00	0.00

Notes:
VOC = volatile organic compound; NO_x = oxides of nitrogen; CO = carbon monoxide; SO_x = sulfur oxides; PM_{10} = coarse particulate matter; $PM_{2.5}$ = fine particulate matter; Pb = lead; NH_3 = ammonia.
See Attachment C for complete results.
Totals may not sum due to rounding.

2.6.3 SCAQMD (Los Angeles County)

Operation of the Proposed Action would generate VOCs, NO_x, CO, SO_x, PM_{10}, and $PM_{2.5}$ emissions from marine vessels, booster landing, and recovery operations within Los Angeles County. Table 16 presents the annual operational emissions associated with up to 50 launches per year as estimated as described in Section 2.4.2.3 within SCAQMD. Operational emissions for the Proposed Action and Alternative 1 are identical within Los Angeles County. See Attachment A for more details.

Table 16. Annual ≤ 50 Launch Operational Emissions, SCAQMD – Proposed Action and Alternative 1

Emission Source	VOC	NO_x	CO	SO_x	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	Pb	NH_3
	Tons Per Year							
Roll-On-Roll-Off (≤ 3nm)	0.08	1.04	1.66	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.00	0.00
Booster and Payload Fairing Recovery (≤ 3 nm)	0.09	1.37	1.76	0.02	0.04	0.04	0.00	0.00
Total (≤ 3 nm)	**0.17**	**2.41**	**3.41**	**0.04**	**0.07**	**0.07**	**0.00**	**0.00**
Roll-On-Roll-Off (3 to 12 nm)	0.13	1.45	2.65	0.04	0.03	0.03	0.00	0.00
Booster and Payload Fairing Recovery (3 to 12 nm)	0.28	4.11	5.27	0.07	0.11	0.11	0.00	0.00
Total (3 to 12 nm)	**0.41**	**5.56**	**7.92**	**0.11**	**0.14**	**0.14**	**0.00**	**0.00**

Notes:
VOC = volatile organic compound; NO_x = oxides of nitrogen; CO = carbon monoxide; SO_x = sulfur oxides; PM_{10} = coarse particulate matter; $PM_{2.5}$ = fine particulate matter; Pb = lead; NH_3 = ammonia;
See Attachment A for complete results.
Totals may not sum due to rounding.

Table 17 presents the annual operational emissions associated with 100 launches per year within SCAQMD. Details of the emission calculations are provided in Attachment C.

Table 17. Annual ≤ 100 Launch Operational Emissions, SCAQMD – Proposed Action and Alternative 1

Emission Source	VOC	NO_x	CO	SO_x	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	Pb	NH_3
	Tons Per Year							
Roll-On-Roll-Off (≤ 3nm)	0.15	2.07	3.32	0.03	0.06	0.06	0.00	0.00
Booster and Payload Fairing Recovery (≤ 3 nm)	0.19	2.74	3.51	0.05	0.07	0.07	0.00	0.00
Total (≤ 3 nm)	**0.34**	**4.81**	**6.83**	**0.08**	**0.13**	**0.13**	**0.00**	**0.00**
Roll-On-Roll-Off (3 to 12 nm)	0.25	2.86	5.30	0.07	0.06	0.06	0.00	0.00
Booster and Payload Fairing Recovery (3 to 12 nm)	0.56	8.23	10.53	0.14	0.22	0.22	0.00	0.00
Total (3 to 12 nm)	**0.81**	**11.09**	**15.83**	**0.21**	**0.28**	**0.28**	**0.00**	**0.00**

Notes:
VOC = volatile organic compound; NO_x = oxides of nitrogen; CO = carbon monoxide; SO_x = sulfur oxides; PM_{10} = coarse particulate matter; $PM_{2.5}$ = fine particulate matter; Pb = lead; NH_3 = ammonia.
See Attachment C for complete results.
Totals may not sum due to rounding.

2.7 Air Quality Impact Assessment

The air quality impact assessment is an annual net-change in emissions analysis for each ROI for the year before (pre-Proposed Action) through the completion of the Proposed Action. An annual net-change in emissions analysis (which is a GCR Applicability Analysis for actions occurring within nonattainment/maintenance areas) is an evaluation of the total action-related annual increased emissions (direct and indirect emissions) of criteria pollutants (or their precursors) combined with the total action-related annual decreased emissions, resulting in an overall annual net change in emissions for the entire action. The Proposed Action's worst-year (highest emission year) annual net change in emissions for each criteria pollutant (or precursors) are screened against their applicable insignificance indicators or thresholds (GCR de minimis values). If the results of all of the annual net-change in emissions analyses indicate all criteria pollutants (or precursors) are below the insignificance indicators or thresholds, the action is considered to have an insignificant impact on air quality for both NEPA and General Conformity. If the results of any of the annual net-change emissions analyses indicate one or more criteria pollutants (or precursors) are equal to or above the insignificance indicators or thresholds, the action is considered to have a potentially significant impact on air quality and further assessment is required and a GCR Determination is required if a de minimis threshold is exceeded.

For air quality, DAF considers this Proposed Action as effectively an expansion of the previous action for up to 50 launches as described in the 2024 EA (≤ 50 Launches) and the associated 2025 GCR Determination for action related activities within the Los Angeles-South Coast Air Basin Ozone Extreme Nonattainment Area. Therefore, the

air quality impact assessments for each ROI is based on up to 100 launches (≤ 100 Launches, 50 previous and 50 new with this action) through ≥ 2027 (completed Proposed Action).

As of the 2024 EA and 2025 GCR Determination, SpaceX can perform up to 50 launches per year. According to SpaceX, the estimated future launch frequency associated with the Proposed Action is up to 70 launches in 2025, up to 82 launches in 2026, and up to 100 launches in 2027. Therefore, given the frequency of launches increases each year, there will be an increase in emissions each year; therefore, the annual net-change in emissions analysis for each ROI was conducted for ≤ 2024, 2025, 2026, and ≥ 2027.

2.7.1 SBCAPCD (Santa Barbara County)

Proposed Action

Projected criteria pollutant (or precursor) emissions within the SBCAPCD for the Proposed Action are summarized in Table 18. None of the annual action-related projected criterial pollutant (or precursor) emissions for the Proposed Action would exceed the DAF insignificance thresholds; accordingly, within SBCAPCD (Santa Barbara County) the Proposed Action impact on air quality would be insignificant and would not have an adverse effect on air quality.

Table 18. SBCAPCD Annual Net Emission – Proposed Action

Year	Emission Source	VOC	NO_x	CO	SO_x	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	Pb	NH_3
		Tons Per Year (tpy)							
2024	Existing Operational (at ≤50 launches)	**6.01**	**30.81**	**28.99**	**0.62**	**1.08**	**1.03**	**0.00**	**0.10**
2025	Operational (at ≤70 launches)	8.41	43.13	40.59	0.87	1.51	1.44	0.00	0.13
	Construction[a]	0.10	1.07	1.03	0.00	4.02	0.04	0.00	0.03
	Total	**8.51**	**44.20**	**41.62**	**0.87**	**5.53**	**1.47**	**0.00**	**0.16**
2026	Operational (at ≤82 launches)	9.86	50.53	47.54	1.02	1.77	1.68	0.00	0.16
	Construction[b]	1.95	3.07	2.69	0.01	1.87	0.10	0.00	0.10
	Total	**11.81**	**53.60**	**50.23**	**1.03**	**3.64**	**1.78**	**0.00**	**0.26**
≥ 2027	Operational (at ≤100 launches)	**12.02**	**61.62**	**57.98**	**1.24**	**2.16**	**2.05**	**0.00**	**0.19**
DAF Insignificance Thresholds (tpy)		250	250	250	250	250	250	25	250
Year/s Threshold Exceeded		None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None

Notes:
VOC = volatile organic compound; NOx = oxides of nitrogen; CO = carbon monoxide; SOx = sulfur oxides; PM_{10} = coarse particulate matter; $PM_{2.5}$ = fine particulate matter; Pb = lead; NH_3 = ammonia; DAF = Department of the Air Force
Totals may not sum due to rounding.
Construction Emissions taken from Table 10
Existing (≤50 launches) and New (≤100 launches) Operational Emissions taken from Tables 11 and 12
[a] Emissions for 2 out of 12 months
[b] Emissions for 10 out of 12 months

Alternative 1

Projected criteria pollutant (or precursor) emissions within the SBCAPCD for Alternative 1 are summarized in Table 19. The annual action-related emissions (or precursor) for Alternative 1 would not exceed any of the DAF insignificance thresholds; therefore, within SBCAPCD (Santa Barbara County) the impact of Alternative 1 on air quality would be insignificant and would not result in adverse effect on air quality.

Table 19. SBCAPCD Annual Net Emission – Alternative 1

Year	Emission Source	VOC	NO_x	CO	SO_x	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	Pb	NH_3
		Tons Per Year (tpy)							
2024	Existing Operational (at ≤50 launches)	**6.01**	**30.81**	**28.99**	**0.62**	**1.08**	**1.03**	**0.00**	**0.10**
2025	Operational (at ≤70 launches)	8.41	43.13	40.59	0.87	1.51	1.44	0.00	0.13
	Construction[a]	0.11	1.17	1.09	0.00	4.19	0.04	0.00	0.03
	Total	**8.52**	**44.30**	**41.68**	**0.87**	**5.70**	**1.48**	**0.00**	**0.16**
2026	Operational (at ≤82 launches)	9.86	50.53	47.54	1.02	1.77	1.68	0.00	0.16
	Construction[b]	1.97	3.43	2.77	0.01	1.89	0.10	0.00	0.13
	Total	**11.83**	**53.96**	**50.31**	**1.03**	**3.66**	**1.78**	**0.00**	**0.29**
≥ 2027	Operational (at ≤100 launches)	**12.02**	**61.62**	**57.98**	**1.24**	**2.16**	**2.05**	**0.00**	**0.19**
DAF Insignificance Thresholds (tpy)		250	250	250	250	250	250	25	250
Year/s Threshold Exceeded		None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None

Notes:
VOC = volatile organic compound; NOx = oxides of nitrogen; CO = carbon monoxide; SOx = sulfur oxides; PM_{10} = coarse particulate matter; $PM_{2.5}$ = fine particulate matter; Pb = lead; NH_3 = ammonia; DAF = Department of the Air Force
Totals may not sum due to rounding.
Construction Emissions taken from Table 13
Existing and New Operational Emissions taken from Tables 14 and 15
[a] Emissions for 2 out of 12 months
[b] Emissions for 10 out of 12 months

2.7.2 VCAPCD (Ventura County)

Projected criteria (or precursor) emissions within the VCAPCD for the Proposed Action and Alternative 1 are summarized in Tables 20a (≤ 3nm) and 20b (3 to 12 nm). The annual action-related criteria pollutant (or precursor) emissions for the Proposed Action or Alternative 1 would not exceed the DAF insignificance thresholds. Therefore, within VCAPCD (Ventura County) the impact of the Proposed Action or Alternative 1 on air quality would be insignificant and would not have an adverse effect on air quality.

Table 20a. VCAPCD Annual Net Emission (< 3 nm) – Proposed Action and Alternative 1

Year	Emission Source	VOC	NO_x	CO	SO_x	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	Pb	NH_3
		Tons Per Year (tpy)							

2024	Existing Roll-On-Roll-Off (at ≤50 launches)	0.01	0.11	0.11	0.001	0.002	0.002	0.00	0.00
2025	Roll-On-Roll-Off (at ≤70 launches)	0.01	0.15	0.15	0.002	0.004	0.004	0.00	0.00
2026	Roll-On-Roll-Off (at ≤82 launches)	0.02	0.18	0.18	0.002	0.004	0.004	0.00	0.00
≥ 2027	New Roll-On-Roll-Off (at ≤100 launches)	0.02	0.22	0.22	0.003	0.005	0.005	0.00	0.00
DAF Insignificance Thresholds (tpy)		**50***	**50***	**250**	**250**	**250**	**250**	**25**	**250**
Year/s Threshold Exceeded		**None**	**None**	**None**	**None**	**None**	**None**	**None**	**None**

Notes:
VOC = volatile organic compound; NOx = oxides of nitrogen; CO = carbon monoxide; SOx = sulfur oxides; PM_{10} = coarse particulate matter; $PM2_{.5}$ = fine particulate matter; Pb = lead; NH_3 = ammonia; DAF = Department of the Air Force
Totals may not sum due to rounding.
Existing and New Rol-On-Roll-Off Emissions taken from Tables 16 and 17

Table 20b. VCAPCD Annual Net Emission (3 to 12 nm) – Proposed Action and Alternative 1

Year	Emission Source	VOC	NO_x	CO	SO_x	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	Pb	NH_3
		Tons Per Year (tpy)							
2024	Existing Roll-On-Roll-Off (at ≤50 launches)	0.14	1.68	2.75	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.00	0.00
2025	Roll-On-Roll-Off (at ≤70 launches)	0.20	2.33	3.85	0.05	0.049	0.049	0.00	0.00
2026	Roll-On-Roll-Off (at ≤82 launches)	0.23	2.73	4.52	0.06	0.058	0.058	0.00	0.00
≥ 2027	New Roll-On-Roll-Off (at ≤100 launches)	0.29	3.33	5.51	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.00	0.00
DAF Insignificance Thresholds (tpy)		**250**	**250**	**250**	**250**	**250**	**250**	**25**	**250**
Year/s Threshold Exceeded		**None**	**None**	**None**	**None**	**None**	**None**	**None**	**None**

Notes:
VOC = volatile organic compound; NOx = oxides of nitrogen; CO = carbon monoxide; SOx = sulfur oxides; PM_{10} = coarse particulate matter; $PM2_{.5}$ = fine particulate matter; Pb = lead; NH_3 = ammonia; DAF = Department of the Air Force
Totals may not sum due to rounding.
Existing and New Rol-On-Roll-Off Emissions taken from Tables 16 and 17

2.7.3 SCAQMD (Los Angeles County)

Projected criteria pollutant (or precursor) emissions within the SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) for the Proposed Action and Alternative 1 are summarized in Tables 21a (≤ 3nm) and 21b (3 to 12 nm). The annual action-related criteria pollutant (or precursor) emissions for the Proposed Action or Alternative 1 would not exceed the DAF insignificance thresholds. Therefore, within SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) the impact of the Proposed Action or Alternative 1 on air quality would be insignificant and would not have an adverse effect on air quality.

Table 21a. SCAQMD Annual Net Emission (< 3 nm) – Proposed Action and Alternative 1

Year	Emission Source	VOC	NO_x	CO	SO_x	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	Pb	NH_3
		Tons Per Year (tpy)							
2024	Existing Roll-On Roll-Off (at ≤50 launches)	0.08	1.04	1.66	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.00	0.00
	Existing Booster/Payload Fairing Recovery (at ≤50 launches)	0.09	1.37	1.76	0.02	0.04	0.04	0.00	0.00
	Total	**0.17**	**2.41**	**3.42**	**0.04**	**0.07**	**0.07**	**0.00**	**0.00**
2025	Roll-On-Roll-Off (at ≤70 launches)	0.11	1.45	2.32	0.02	0.04	0.04	0.00	0.00
	Booster/Payload Fairing Recovery (at ≤70 launches)	0.13	1.92	2.46	0.04	0.05	0.05	0.00	0.00
	Total	**0.24**	**3.37**	**4.78**	**0.06**	**0.09**	**0.09**	**0.00**	**0.00**
2026	Roll-On-Roll-Off (at ≤82 launches)	0.12	1.70	2.72	0.02	0.05	0.05	0.00	0.00
	Booster/ Payload Fairing Recovery (at ≤82 launches)	0.16	2.25	2.88	0.04	0.06	0.06	0.00	0.00
	Total	**0.28**	**3.94**	**5.60**	**0.07**	**0.11**	**0.11**	**0.00**	**0.00**
≥ 2027	Roll-On-Roll-Off (at ≤100 launches)	0.15	2.07	3.32	0.03	0.06	0.06	0.00	0.00
	Booster/ Payload Fairing Recovery (at ≤100 launches)	0.19	2.74	3.51	0.05	0.07	0.07	0.00	0.00
	Total	**0.34**	**4.81**	**6.83**	**0.08**	**0.13**	**0.13**	**0.00**	**0.00**
	DAF Insignificance Thresholds (tpy)	**10***	**10***	**100***	**70***	**100***	**70***	**25***	**70***
	Year/s Threshold Exceeded	**None**	**None**	**None**	**None**	**None**	**None**	**None**	**None**

Notes:
VOC = volatile organic compound; NOx = oxides of nitrogen; CO = carbon monoxide; SOx = sulfur oxides; PM_{10} = coarse particulate matter; $PM_{2.5}$ = fine particulate matter; Pb = lead; NH_3 = ammonia
DAF = Department of the Air Force
* Indicate the DAF Insignificance Threshold or actually a GCR de minimis value
Totals may not sum due to rounding.
Existing and New Roll-On-Roll-Off and Booster/Payload Fairing Recovery Emissions taken from Tables 18 and 19

Table 21b. SCAQMD Annual Net Emission (3 to 12 nm) – Proposed Action and Alternative 1

Year	Emission Source	VOC	NO_x	CO	SO_x	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	Pb	NH_3
		Tons Per Year (tpy)							
2024	Existing Roll-On Roll-Off (at ≤50 launches)	0.13	1.45	2.65	0.04	0.03	0.03	0.00	0.00
	Existing Booster/Payload Fairing Recovery (at ≤50 launches)	0.28	4.11	5.27	0.07	0.11	0.11	0.00	0.00
	Total	**0.41**	**5.56**	**7.92**	**0.11**	**0.14**	**0.14**	**0.00**	**0.00**
2025	Roll-On-Roll-Off (at ≤70 launches)	0.18	2.00	3.71	0.05	0.04	0.04	0.00	0.00
	Booster/Payload Fairing Recovery (at ≤70 launches)	0.39	5.76	7.37	0.10	0.15	0.15	0.00	0.00
	Total	**0.57**	**7.76**	**11.08**	**0.15**	**0.20**	**0.20**	**0.00**	**0.00**
2026	Roll-On-Roll-Off (at ≤82 launches)	0.21	2.35	4.35	0.06	0.05	0.05	0.00	0.00
	Booster/ Payload Fairing Recovery (at ≤82 launches)	0.46	6.75	8.63	0.11	0.18	0.18	0.00	0.00
	Total	**0.66**	**9.09**	**12.98**	**0.17**	**0.23**	**0.23**	**0.00**	**0.00**
≥ 2027	Roll-On-Roll-Off (at ≤100 launches)	0.25	2.86	5.30	0.07	0.06	0.06	0.00	0.00
	Booster/ Payload Fairing Recovery (at ≤100 launches)	0.56	8.23	10.53	0.14	0.22	0.22	0.00	0.00
	Total	**0.81**	**11.09**	**15.83**	**0.21**	**0.28**	**0.28**	**0.00**	**0.00**
DAF Insignificance Thresholds (tpy)		**250**	**250**	**250**	**250**	**250**	**250**	**25**	**250**
Year/s Threshold Exceeded		**None**	**None**	**None**	**None**	**None**	**None**	**None**	**None**

Notes:
VOC = volatile organic compound; NOx = oxides of nitrogen; CO = carbon monoxide; SOx = sulfur oxides; PM_{10} = coarse particulate matter; $PM_{2.5}$ = fine particulate matter; Pb = lead; NH_3 = ammonia
DAF = Department of the Air Force
* Indicate the DAF Insignificance Threshold or actually a GCR de minimis value
Totals may not sum due to rounding.
Existing and New Roll-On-Roll-Off and Booster/Payload Fairing Recovery Emissions taken from Tables 18 and 19

2.8 General Conformity Analysis

There are two progressive levels of GCR assessments and documentation under a General Conformity Evaluation: an Applicability Analysis and a Determination. A GCR Applicability Analysis is first an exemption review and then, if the Proposed Action is not exempt, a quantitative net-change in emissions analysis. The net-change in emissions analysis is used to determine if the Federal action must be supported by a GCR Determination. A GCR Determination is an extensive evaluation (made after a GCR Applicability Analysis indicates a Determination is needed) to ensure a proposed action "conforms" to the applicable State Implementation Plan (SIP) and meets all GCR requirements. Additionally, a GCR Reevaluation is required if any modification to the action would result in emissions above one or more GCR de minimis values (40 CFR 93.157).

2.8.1 GCR Reevaluation

A GCR Reevaluation is required if any modification to the action would result in emissions above one or more GCR de minimis values (40 CFR 93.157). A Revised GCR Applicability Analysis will be performed to evaluate if GCR de minimis values will be exceeded.

For air quality, DAF considers this Proposed Action and Alternative 1 as effectively a continuation and an expansion of the previous actions associated with Falcon 9 launch cadence increases at VSFB. Based on the previous EAs and SEAs, the increases in launch cadence emissions were below the GCR de minimis values until the increase was up to 50 launches per year as described in the 2024 EA and the associated 2025 GCR Determination.

A GCR Determination was already established for the action in the 2024 EA (2025 GCR Determination) through allowances provided by SCAQMD of 31.26 tpy of NOx for 2025 through 2030 and accommodated within the 2016 AQMP budget. The requirement of 31.26 tpy of NOx was based on Potential to Emit (PTE) values due to uncertainty and best available information at the time. Additionally, a 2025 Draft Amended GCR Determination was produced for increasing up to 100 launches per year. The 2025 Draft Amended GCR Determination was written based on the projected air emissions from the 2025 Air Quality Technical Report (Air Quality and Greenhouse Gas Emissions Technical Report for Falcon Program Expansion at Vandenberg Space Force Base, California, April 2025) produced by Dudek. Upon reviewing the 2025 Draft Amended Determination, the SCAQMD questioned the accuracy and validity of the technical analysis based on the inconsistencies in prior: emissions estimates, operational assumptions, and emission factors. In response DAF performed an independent review of the operational assumptions, input variables, and emission factors used in the 2025 Air Quality Technical Report.

The independent review concluded that a GCR reevaluation was warranted based on the considerable verified inconsistencies in year-to-year emissions estimate assumptions. Both the 2024 GCR Determination and the 2025 Draft Amended GCR Determination used overly simplified and conservative assumption for load factors and tugboat runtimes that resulted in extreme overestimates of net emissions; therefore, these assumptions were not considered reasonably foreseeable and the data used is not the latest and most accurate data. As a result, a GCR Reevaluation of both the up to 50 launch and up to 100 launch scenarios was determined to be warranted; therefore, a GCR Reevaluation will be performed by DAF based on this technical document.

2.9 No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, modifications of SLC-6 and increased Falcon launch would not occur, resulting in no impacts on air quality, beyond those described in the 2024 EA.

3 Greenhouse Gases

3.1 Environmental Setting

A greenhouse gas (GHG) is any gas that absorbs infrared radiation in the atmosphere; in other words, GHGs trap heat in the atmosphere. Some GHGs, such as carbon dioxide (CO_2), methane (CH_4), and nitrous oxide (N_2O), occur naturally and are emitted into the atmosphere through natural processes and human activities. Of these gases, CO_2 and CH_4 are emitted in the greatest quantities from human activities. Manufactured GHGs, which have a much greater heat-absorption potential than CO_2, include fluorinated gases, such as hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs), and sulfur hexafluoride (SF_6), which are associated with certain industrial products and processes. While there are many other GHGs, for the purpose of NEPA GHG assessments, the only speciated GHGs accounted for are CO_2, CH_4, and N_2O. These three speciated GHGs account for greater than 97% of U.S. total GHG emissions; therefore, using only these three GHGs allows for making a reasoned choice among alternatives.

CO_2 is the primary anthropogenic (human-caused) GHG and has been established as the reference gas to demonstrate the relative effect of different GHGs of equal mass. The effect that each of the GHGs has on global warming is the product of the mass of their emissions and their global warming potential (GWP). GWP indicates how much a gas is predicted to contribute to global warming relative to how much warming would be predicted to be caused by the same mass of CO_2. For example, methane and nitrous oxide are substantially more potent GHGs than CO_2, with GWPs of 28 and 265 times that of CO_2 respectively, which has a GWP of 1, as the reference gas.

In emissions inventories, GHG emissions are typically reported as metric tons (MT) of CO_2 equivalent (CO_2e). CO_2e is calculated as the product of the mass emitted of a given GHG and its specific GWP.

$$CO_2e = (\text{metric tons of a GHG}) \times (\text{GWP of the GHG})$$

Rocket Launch GHG Emissions

An emerging area of study of rocket launches is the potential effects to ozone and emissions in the upper atmosphere. Scientific literature on this topic is limited and the science itself is poorly understood, and in some cases not yet studied (World Meteorological Organization 2022). Much of the body of literature concerning potential environmental impacts of rockets relates to solid rocket motors, which Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy do not use. The limited studies of emissions from rocket engines using liquid propellent reveal that while they do result in some stratospheric ozone loss, solid rocket motors are responsible for orders of magnitude greater loss (Dallas et al 2020). The World Meteorological Organization's 2022 Scientific Assessment of Ozone Depletion noted rocket launches presently have a small effect on total stratospheric ozone (much less than 0.1% (World Meteorological Organization 2022). This report also states that "Many of the impacts of rocket activity involve chemistry and radiative interactions that are poorly understood and, in some cases, not yet studied. The uncertainties in these processes and in any potential new emission sources limit the confidence level of predictions of present and future impacts of space industry emissions on stratospheric ozone."

Sources of Greenhouse Gas Emissions

Per the EPA's Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks: 1990–2019 (EPA 2021), total United States GHG emissions were approximately 6,558.3 million metric tons (MMT) CO_2e in 2019 (EPA 2021). The primary GHG emitted by human activities in the United States was CO_2, which represented approximately 80.1% of total GHG emissions (5,255.8 MMT CO_2e). The largest source of CO_2, and of overall GHG emissions, was fossil-fuel combustion, which accounted for approximately 92.4% of CO_2 emissions in 2019 (4,856.7 MMT CO_2e). Relative to 1990, gross United States GHG emissions in 2019 were 1.8% higher; however, the gross emissions were down from a high of 15.6% above 1990 levels in 2007. GHG emissions decreased from 2018 to 2019 by 1.7% (113.1 MMT CO_2e) and overall, net emissions in 2019 were 13% below 2005 levels (EPA 2021).

According to California's 2000–2019 GHG emissions inventory (2021 edition), California emitted 418 MMT CO_2e in 2019, including emissions resulting from out-of-state electrical generation (CARB 2021b). The sources of GHG emissions in California include transportation, industry, electric power production from both in-state and out-of-state sources, residential and commercial activities, agriculture, high GWP substances, and recycling and waste.

3.3 Insignificance Criteria and Methodology

3.3.1 Insignificance Thresholds and Indicators

The DAF has adopted the Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) threshold for GHG of 75,000 ton per year (tpy) of CO_2e (or 68,039 metric ton per year, mtpy) as an indicator or threshold of insignificance for NEPA air quality impacts in all areas (HQ AFCEC/CZTQ 2023b). This indicator does not define a significant impact; however, it provides a threshold to identify actions that are insignificant (de minimis, too trivial or minor to merit consideration). Actions with a net change in GHG (CO_2e) emissions below the insignificance indicator (threshold) are considered too insignificant on a global scale to warrant any further analysis beyond what is produced in the ACAM GHG & Climate Change Reports. Note that actions (or alternatives) with a net change in GHG (CO_2e) emissions above the insignificance indicator (threshold) are only considered potentially significant and require further assessment (usually qualitative) to determine if the action poses a significant impact.

3.3.2 Approach and Methodology

Emissions of GHGs were estimated for construction and operation of the Proposed Action consistent with the methodology presented in Section 2.4.2. Emissions of CO_2, CH_4, and N_2O were estimated from the combustion sources of the Proposed Action. Additional sources of direct and indirect GHG emissions were estimated using the CalEEMod 2022 as discussed below.

Energy Sources

The estimation of operational energy emissions was based on applicant provided data. CalEEMod default energy intensity factors (CO_2, CH_4, and N_2O mass emissions per kilowatt hour) for PG&E is based on the value for PG&E's energy mix in 2019. SB-100 calls for further development of renewable energy, with a target of 44% by 2024, 52% by 2027, and 60% by 2030. Because PG&E is striving to meet the 60% RPS by December 31, 2030, the CO_2 emissions intensity factor is anticipated to be less than assumed in CalEEMod at full buildout from implementation of the Proposed Action (2025), which would reflect the increase in percentage of renewable energy in PG&E's energy portfolio.

Refrigerants

CalEEMod was utilized to estimate fugitive GHG emissions from refrigerants used for air conditioning and refrigeration equipment. Different types of refrigeration equipment are utilized for different types of land uses and CalEEMod generates default refrigerant values based on land use subtype and industry data from the EPA. CalEEMod quantifies refrigerant emissions from leaks during regular operation and routine servicing over the equipment lifetime and then derives average annual emissions from the lifetime estimate but does not quantify emissions from the disposal of refrigeration and air conditioning equipment at the end of its lifetime.

Most of the refrigerants used today are HFCs or blends thereof, which can have high GWP values. However, California is required to reduce HFC emissions 40% below 2013 levels by 2030 under SB1383, and regulations have been adopted to place GWP limits on HFCs, such as SB 120. While CalEEMod default refrigerant values were assumed for the land use surrogate of commercial research and development land use, it is anticipated to be conservative.

Solid Waste

The Project would generate solid waste, and therefore, result in CO_2e emissions associated with landfill off-gassing. CalEEMod default values for solid waste generation were used to estimate GHG emissions associated with solid waste. Project compliance with Statewide solid waste diversion goals, including the 75% diversion rate by 2020 consistent with AB 341 (25% increase from the solid waste diversion requirements of AB 939, Integrated Waste Management Act), would reduce Project-generated GHG emissions associated with solid waste disposal. No diversion above the CalEEMod default assumptions was assumed.

Water and Wastewater

Supply, conveyance, treatment, and distribution of water for the Project require the use of electricity, which would result in associated indirect GHG emissions. Similarly, wastewater generated by the Project requires the use of electricity for conveyance and treatment, along with GHG emissions generated during wastewater treatment. Water consumption estimates for both indoor and outdoor water use was provided by the project applicant and associated electricity consumption from water use and wastewater generation were estimated using CalEEMod default values.

3.3.3 Greenhouse Gas Emissions Impact Assessment

3.3.3.1 Construction Emissions – Proposed Action

Construction of the Proposed Action would result in GHG emissions, which are primarily associated with use of off-road construction equipment, on-road haul trucks, on-road vendor trucks, and worker vehicles. The CEQ has not proposed or adopted relevant quantitative GHG thresholds for construction-generated emissions.

ACAM and spreadsheet models were used to calculate the annual GHG emissions based on the construction scenario discussed in Section 2.5.1. Table 22, Estimated Annual Construction GHG Emissions – Proposed Action, presents the estimated GHG emissions generated during construction of the Proposed Action. Details of the emission calculations are provided in Attachment A (see ACAM Detail Report-Proposed Action).

Table 22. Estimated Annual Construction GHG Emissions – Proposed Action

Year	CO_2	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2e
	Metric Tons			
2025	284	0.01	0.02	291
2026	1,080	0.03	0.09	1,118
			Total	1,409

Notes: CO_2 = carbon dioxide; CH_4 = methane; N_2O = nitrous oxide; CO_2e = carbon dioxide equivalent.
See Attachment A for complete results.
ACAM presents GHG emissions in tons which were converted to metric tons as is the industry standard.

As shown in Table 22, the estimated total GHG emissions during construction of the Proposed Action would be approximately 1,409 MT CO_2e over the construction period.

3.3.3.2 Construction Emissions – Alternative 1

Construction of Alternative 1 would result in GHG emissions, which are primarily associated with use of off-road construction equipment, on-road haul trucks, on-road vendor trucks, and worker vehicles. Alternative 1 includes the construction of a new hangar whereas the Proposed Action would refurbish an existing hangar.

ACAM and spreadsheet models were used to calculate the annual GHG emissions based on the construction scenario discussed in Section 2.5.2. Table 23, Estimated Annual Construction GHG Emissions – Alternative 1, presents the estimated GHG emissions generated during construction of the Proposed Action. Details of the emission calculations are provided in Attachment A (see ACAM Detail Report-Alternative 1).

Table 23. Estimated Annual Construction GHG Emissions – Alternative 1

Year	CO_2	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2e
	Metric Tons			
2025	327	0.01	0.03	336
2026	1,247	0.03	0.12	1,293
			Total	1,629

Notes: CO_2 = carbon dioxide; CH_4 = methane; N_2O = nitrous oxide; CO_2e = carbon dioxide equivalent.
See Attachment A for complete results.
ACAM presents GHG emissions in tons which were converted to metric tons as is the industry standard.

As shown in Table 23, the estimated total GHG emissions during construction of Alternative 1 would be approximately 1,629 MT CO_2e over the construction period.

3.3.3.3 Operational Emissions

Operation of the Proposed Action would generate GHG emissions through motor vehicle trips; landscape maintenance equipment operation and hearths (area sources); energy use (natural gas and electricity); solid waste disposal; and water supply, treatment, and distribution and wastewater treatment. CalEEMod was used to calculate the annual GHG emissions based on the operational assumptions described in Section 3.3.2, Methodology. The estimated operational Project-generated unmitigated GHG emissions from area sources, energy usage, motor

vehicles, solid waste generation, water usage and wastewater generation, and off-road equipment are shown in Table 24, Project Operational GHG Emissions. See Attachment A for more details.

Table 24. Annual ≤ 50 Launch Operational GHG Emissions

Emission Source	CO_2	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2e
	Metric Tons per Year			
Emergency Generators	382.74	0.02	0.00	442.65
Worker Vehicles	559.08	0.03	0.03	566.25
Fleet Vehicle Use	79.87	0.01	0.01	80.90
Vendor-Contractor Vehicles	107.03	0.01	0.01	108.40
Off-Road Equipment	1239.08	0.09	0.03	1249.87
Roll-On-Roll-Off	2178.17	0.07	0.10	2206.61
Launch	15067.57	0.00	0.00	15067.57
Booster and Payload Fairing Recovery	903.42	0.01	0.04	913.56
Landings and Static Fire	5068.18	0.00	0.00	5068.18
Energy	2586.97	0.42	0.05	2612.55
Refrigerants	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02
Solid Waste	53.41	5.34	0.00	186.84
Water and Wastewater	16.02	0.02	0.01	19.06
			Total	**28,522.44**

Notes: GHG = greenhouse gas; CO_2 = carbon dioxide; CH_4 = methane; N_2O = nitrous oxide; CO_2e = carbon dioxide equivalent. See Attachment A for complete results. Refrigerants = CO_2e with a GWP of 1.

As shown in Table 24, estimated operational GHG emissions from the Annual ≤ 50 Launch Operations would be approximately 28,522 MT CO_2e per year. GHG emissions of the Annual ≤ 50 Launch Operations would be below the DAF insignificance indicator for all years.

Table 25 presents the annual operational GHG emissions associated with 100 launches. Details of the emission calculations are provided in Attachment C.

Table 25. Annual ≤ 100 Launch Operational GHG Emissions

Emission Source	CO_2	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2e
	Metric Tons per Year			
Emergency Generators	765.47	0.04	0.00	885.29
Worker Vehicles	1118.16	0.06	0.05	1132.50
Fleet Vehicle Use	159.74	0.01	0.01	161.79
Vendor-Contractor Vehicles	214.05	0.01	0.01	216.79
Off-Road Equipment	2478.15	0.18	0.06	2499.74
Roll-On-Roll-Off	4356.34	0.14	0.20	4413.23
Launch	30135.14	0.00	0.00	30135.14
Booster and Payload Fairing Recovery	1806.83	0.03	0.07	1827.12
Landings and Static Fire	10136.36	0.00	0.00	10136.36
Energy	5173.93	0.84	0.10	5225.09
Refrigerants	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04
Solid Waste	106.81	10.67	0.00	373.68
Water and Wastewater	32.04	0.03	0.02	38.11
			Total	**57,044.88**

Notes: GHG = greenhouse gas; CO_2 = carbon dioxide; CH_4 = methane; N_2O = nitrous oxide; CO_2e = carbon dioxide equivalent. See Attachment C for complete results. Refrigerants = CO_2e with a GWP of 1.

As shown in Table 25, estimated operational GHG emissions from the Annual ≤ 100 Launch Operations would be approximately 57,045 MT CO_2e per year. GHG emissions of the Annual ≤ 100 Launch Operations would be below the DAF insignificance indicator for all years.

There is an overlap in 2026 with construction ending and operation beginning of the Proposed Action. The construction and operational GHG emissions from the Proposed Action are shown in Table 26.

Table 26. Annual Proposed Action Construction and Operational GHG Emissions

Emission Source	CO_2	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2e
	Metric Tons per Year			
Construction (≤ 50 Launch)	1,080	0.03	0.09	1,118
Operation (≤ 50 Launch)	28,241.51	6.00	0.26	28,522.44
			Annual ≤ 50 Launch Total	**29,640.44**
Construction (≤ 100 Launch)	1,080	0.03	0.09	1,118
Operation (≤ 100 Launch)	56,483.02	12.01	0.52	57,044.88
			Annual ≤ 100 Launch Total	**58,162.88**

Notes: GHG = greenhouse gas; CO_2 = carbon dioxide; CH_4 = methane; N_2O = nitrous oxide; CO_2e = carbon dioxide equivalent. See Attachment A for complete results.

As shown in Table 26, estimated construction and operational GHG emissions from the Proposed Action would be approximately 29,640.44 MT CO_2e for annual ≤ 50 Launches and 58,162.88 MT CO_2e for annual ≤ 100 Launches. GHG emissions of the Proposed Action would be below the DAF insignificance indicator.

There is an overlap in 2026 with construction ending and operation beginning of Alternative 1. The construction and operational GHG emissions from Alternative 1 are shown in Table 27.

Table 27. Annual Alternative 1 Construction and Operational GHG Emissions

Emission Source	CO_2	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2e
	Metric Tons per Year			
Construction (≤ 50 Launch)	1,247	0.03	0.12	1,293
Operation (≤ 50 Launch)	28,241.51	6.00	0.26	28,522.44
			Annual ≤ 50 Launch Total	**29,815.44**
Construction (≤ 100 Launch)	1,247	0.03	0.12	1,293
Operation (≤ 100 Launch)	56,483.02	12.01	0.52	57,044.88
			Annual ≤ 100 Launch Total	**58,337.88**

Notes: GHG = greenhouse gas; CO_2 = carbon dioxide; CH_4 = methane; N_2O = nitrous oxide; CO_2e = carbon dioxide equivalent. See Attachment A for complete results.

As shown in Table 27, estimated construction and operational GHG emissions from Alternative 1 would be approximately 29,815.44 MT CO_2e for annual ≤ 50 Launches and 58,337.88 MT CO_2e for annual ≤ 100 Launches. GHG emissions of Alternative 1 would be below the DAF insignificance indicator.

3.3.3.4 Relevant Climate Action Plans

The following provides a discussion of how the Proposed Action may help meet or detract from achieving relevant climate action goals and commitments within the applicable plans. This section discusses the Long-Term Strategy of the United States, Pathways to Net-Zero Greenhouse Gas Emissions by 2050 and the CARB's Scoping Plan.

White House Long Term Strategy of the United States, Pathways to Net-Zero Greenhouse Gas Emissions by 2050

This 2021 Long-Term Strategy lays out how the United States can reach its ultimate goal of net-zero emissions no later than 2050. Achieving net-zero emissions is how to keep a 1.5°C limit on global temperature rise within reach and prevent unacceptable impacts and risks. The Long-Term Strategy shows that reaching net zero no later than 2050 will require actions spanning every sector of the economy. There are many potential pathways to get there, and all path-ways start with delivering on the 2030 Nationally Determined Contribution. The United States net-zero strategy involves five key transformations:

1. **Decarbonize electricity.** Electricity delivers diverse services to all sectors of the American economy. The transition to a clean electricity system has been accelerating in recent years— driven by plummeting costs for solar and wind technologies, federal and subnational policies, and consumer demand. Building on this success, the United States has set a goal of 100% clean electricity by 2035, a crucial foundation for net-zero emissions no later than 2050. The proposed action and alternatives would not inhibit the decarbonization of the electric grid.
2. **Electrify end uses and switch to other clean fuels.** The economy can be affordably and efficiently electrified, from cars to buildings and industrial processes. In areas where electrification presents technology challenges—for instance aviation, shipping, and some industrial processes—a priority can be placed on

clean fuels like carbon-free hydrogen and sustainable biofuels. The proposed action and alternatives would utilize advanced Tier 3 and Tier 4 engines and as technological advances are commercialized will adopt use of clean fuels and/or technology as applicable.

3. **Cut energy waste.** Moving to cleaner sources of energy is made faster, cheaper, and easier when existing and new technologies use less energy to provide the same or better service. This can be achieved through diverse, proven approaches, ranging from more efficient appliances and the integration of efficiency into new and existing buildings, to sustainable manufacturing processes. The proposed action and alternatives would not inhibit the transition to cleaner sources of energy.
4. **Reduce methane and other non-CO_2 emissions.** Non-CO_2 gases such as methane, hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), nitrous oxide (N_2O), and others, contribute significantly to warming— with methane alone contributing fully half of current net global warming of 1.0°C. There are many profitable or low-cost options to reduce non-CO_2 sources, such as implementing methane leak detection and repair for oil and gas systems and shifting from HFCs to climate-friendly working fluids in cooling equipment. The U.S. is committed to taking comprehensive and immediate actions to reduce methane domestically. And through the Global Methane Pledge, the U.S. and partners seek to reduce global methane emissions by at least 30% by 2030, which would eliminate over 0.2°C of warming by 2050. The U.S. will also prioritize research and development to unlock the innovation needed for deep emissions reductions beyond currently available technologies. The proposed action and alternatives predominantly generate emissions of CO_2. However, the proposed action and alternatives would not inhibit the reduction in non-CO_2 gases.
5. **Scale up CO_2 removal.** In the three decades to 2050, the U.S. emissions from energy production can be brought close to zero, but certain emissions such as non-CO_2 from agriculture will be difficult to decarbonize completely by mid-century. Reaching net-zero emissions will therefore require removing carbon dioxide from the atmosphere, using processes and technologies that are rigorously evaluated and validated. This requires scaling up land carbon sinks as well as engineered strategies. The proposed action and alternatives would not inhibit the removal of carbon dioxide from the atmosphere.

The proposed action and alternatives would not conflict with the goals within the White House' Strategy to remove GHGs.

CARB's Scoping Plan

Project Consistency with State Reduction Targets and CARB's Scoping Plan

The State's GHG reduction goals and CARB's Scoping Plan are discussed in Section 3.2.2. For the proposed project, the relevant GHG emissions reduction targets include those established by Senate Bill 32 (SB 32) and AB 1279, which require GHG emissions be reduced to 40% below 1990 levels by 2030, and 85% below 1990 levels by 2045, respectively. In addition, AB 1279 requires the state achieve net zero GHG emissions by no later than 2045 and achieve and maintain net negative GHG emissions thereafter. The Scoping Plan is not directly applicable to specific projects, nor is it intended to be used for project-level evaluations, it is the official framework for the measures and regulations that will be implemented to reduce California's GHG emissions in alignment with the adopted targets. Therefore, a project would be found to not conflict with the statutes if it would meet the Scoping Plan policies and would not impede attainment of the goals therein.

Many of the measures and programs included in the Scoping Plan would result in the reduction of project-related GHG emissions with no action required at the project-level, including GHG emission reductions through increased energy efficiency and renewable energy production (SB 350), reduction in carbon intensity of transportation fuels

(LCFS), and the accelerated efficiency and electrification of the statewide vehicle fleet (Mobile Source Strategy). Given that the proposed action and alternatives are also not anticipated to result in substantial increase in mobile trips, they would also not conflict with the Second Update's goal of reducing GHG emissions through reductions in VMT statewide. Given that the specific path to neutrality will require development of technologies and programs that are not currently known or available, the proposed action's role in supporting the statewide goal would be speculative and cannot be wholly identified at this time.

Overall, the proposed action and alternatives would comply with all regulations adopted in furtherance of the Scoping Plan to the extent applicable and required by law. As mentioned above, several Scoping Plan measures would result in reductions of project-related GHG emissions with no action required at the project-level, including those related to energy efficiency, reduced fossil fuel use, and renewable energy production. As demonstrated above, the proposed action would not conflict with CARB's 2017 or 2022 Scoping Plan updates and with the state's ability to achieve the 2030 and 2045 GHG reduction and carbon neutrality goals. Further, the proposed action's consistency with the applicable measures and programs would assist in meeting the GHG reduction targets in California.

No Action Alternative

Under the No Action Alternative, modifications of SLC-6 and increased Falcon launch would not occur, resulting in no impacts on GHG emissions, beyond those described in the 2024 EA.

4 References Cited

AFCEC. (Air Force Civil Engineer Center). 2013. Air Conformity Applicability Model. Solutionenv.com.

CalRecycle (California Department of Resources Recycling and Recovery). 2019. *Short-Lived Climate Pollutants (SLCP): Organic Waste Methane Emissions Reductions*. Last Updated April 16, 2019. Accessed January 2022. https://www.calrecycle.ca.gov/Climate/SLCP/

CAPCOA (California Air Pollution Control Officers Association). 2022. *California Emissions Estimator Model (CalEEMod) User's Guide Version 2022.* Prepared by Trinity Consultants and the California Air Districts. http://www.caleemod.com/.

CARB (California Air Resources Board). 2000. *Risk Reduction Plan to Reduce Particulate Matter Emissions from Diesel-Fueled Engines and Vehicles*. October 2000. Accessed May 2019. http://www.arb.ca.gov/diesel/documents/rrpfinal.pdf.

CARB. 2017. Inhalable Particulate Matter and Health (PM2.5 and PM10). Page last reviewed August 10, 2017. Accessed May 2019. https://www.arb.ca.gov/research/aaqs/common-pollutants/pm/pm.htm.

CARB. 2019a. "Glossary." Accessed April 2022. https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/about/glossary.

CARB. 2019b. "Ozone & Health." Accessed April 2022. https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/resources/ozone-and-health.

CARB. 2019c. "Nitrogen Dioxide & Health." Accessed April 2022. https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/resources/nitrogen-dioxide-and-health.

CARB. 2019d. "Carbon Monoxide & Health." Accessed April 2022. https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/resources/carbon-monoxide-and-health.

CARB. 2019e. "Sulfur Dioxide & Health." Accessed April 2022. https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/resources/sulfur-dioxide-and-health.

CARB. 2019f. "Overview: Diesel Exhaust and Health." Accessed April 2022. https://www.arb.ca.gov/research/diesel/diesel-health.htm.

CARB. 2021a. Vinyl Chloride & Health. Accessed April 2021. https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/resources/vinyl-chloride-and-health.

CARB. 2021b. Current California GHG Emission Inventory Data: 2000-2019 GHG Inventory (2021 Edition). Accessed July 2021 at https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/ghg-inventory-data?utm_medium=email&utm_source=govdelivery.

CARB. 2021c. Advanced Clean Cars Program. Accessed December 2021 at https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/our-work/programs/advanced-clean-cars-program/about.

CARB. 2021d. Advanced Clean Trucks Fact Sheet. August 20, 2021. Accessed at https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/sites/default/files/2021-08/200625factsheet_ADA.pdf

CARB. 2022a. "Ambient air quality data." [digital CARB data]. iADAM: Air Quality Data Statistics. http://www.arb.ca.gov/adam/topfour/topfour1.php.

CARB. 2022b. 2022 Scoping Plan for Achieving Carbon Neutrality. November 16. https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/sites/default/files/2022-12/2022-sp.pdf.

CARB. 2022c. California Air Resources Board 2022 Scoping Plan—Appendix D, Local Actions. November 2022. Accessed May 15, 2023. https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/sites/default/files/2022-11/2022-sp-appendix-d-local-actions.pdf.

CARB. 2023. Summaries of Historical Area Designations for State Standards. https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/our-work/programs/state-and-federal-area-designations/state-area-designations/summary-tables.

CEC (California Energy Commission). 2018a. 2019 Building Energy Efficiency Standards Fact Sheet. March 2018. https://www.energy.ca.gov/title24/2019standards/documents/2018_Title_24_2019_Building_Standards_FAQ.pdf

CEC. 2018b. Impact Analysis for the 2019 Update to the California Energy Efficiency Standards for Residential and Non-Residential Buildings. June.

CEC. 2021. Draft Environmental Impact Report Amendments to the Building Energy Efficiency Standards. May 19. Accessed July 2022. https://efiling.energy.ca.gov/GetDocument.aspx?tn=237853&DocumentContentId=71096.

CNRA (California Natural Resources Agency). 2009. Final Statement of Reasons for Regulatory Action: Amendments to the State CEQA Guidelines Addressing Analysis and Mitigation of Greenhouse Gas Emissions Pursuant to SB 97. December 2009. Accessed March 10, 2017. http://resources.ca.gov/ceqa/docs/Final_Statement_of_Reasons.pdf.

Dallas J.A., Raval S., Gaitan J.P., Saydam S., and Dempster A.G. (Dallas et al). 2020. The Environmental Impact of Emissions from Space Launches: A Comprehensive Review. Journal of Cleaner Production. https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/S0959652620302560.

Department of Air Force. 2018. Final Supplemental Environmental Assessment. Launch, Boost-Back, and Landing of the Falcon 9 at Vandenberg Air Force Base, California and Offshore Landing Contingency Options. January 31. https://www.vandenberg.spaceforce.mil/Portals/18/documents/Environmental/EIAP-2018-01-31_SEA_Falcon9_Launch-Boost-back.pdf?ver=kTLZUufAucxBEFEzzsQlAw%3d%3d.

Department of Air Force. 2023. Final Supplemental Environmental Assessment. Falcon 9 Cadence Increase at Vandenberg Space Force Base, California and Offshore Landing Locations. May 18. https://www.vandenberg.spaceforce.mil/Portals/18/documents/Environmental/EIAP-2023-05-1_SEA_SpaceX_Falcon9CadenceIncrease.pdf?ver=gsIu4FWj4nqnZsbyzmodpA%3d%3d.

Department of Air Force. 2024. Draft Final Environmental Assessment. Falcon 9 Cadence Increase at Vandenberg Space Force Base, California. September 2024. U.S. Department of the Air Force, SLD 30, Installation Management Flight. https://files.ceqanet.opr.ca.gov/306169-1/attachment/H8Ew0vs6B3kwQlPRdos0j4VK0RkbLtbfwtN1til1D6eBVy5Dq_7f7Ty4KqB75e3e402uhzSLSfHqURAo0.

Department of Air Force. 2025. Final General Conformity Determination Falcon 9 Cadence Increase Action Activities within the Los Angeles-South Coast Air Basin Ozone Extreme Nonattainment Area, California. U.S. Department of the Air Force, SLD 30, Installation Management Flight. January 2025

Electrek. 2022. California Runs on 100% Clean Energy for the First Time, with Solar Dominating. May 2. https://electrek.co/2022/05/02/california-runs-on-100-clean-energy-for-the-first-time-with-solar-dominating/#:~:text=May%202-,California%20runs%20on%20100%25%20clean%20energy%20for,first%20time%2C%20with%20solar%20dominating&text=For%20the%20first%20time%20ever,driven%20largely%20by%20solar%20power.

EPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency). 2013. Integrated Science Assessment for Ozone and Related Photochemical Oxidants. EPA/600/R-10/076F. February 2013. Accessed May 2019. https://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/isa/recordisplay.cfm?deid=247492.

EPA. 2016. 40 CFR § 93.153(b)(1) and (b)(2). August 24. https://www.ecfr.gov/current/title-40/chapter-I/subchapter-C/part-93#93.153.

EPA. 2021. Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks 1990–2019. EPA 430-R-21-005. April 2021. Accessed July 2021 at https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2021-04/documents/us-ghg-inventory-2021-main-text.pdf.

EPA. 2022. “AirData: Access to Air Pollution Data.” https://www.epa.gov/outdoor-air-quality-data/monitor-values-report.

EPA. 2023. Current Nonattainment Counties for All Criteria Pollutants. Updated February 28, 2021. Accessed March 2021. https://www3.epa.gov/airquality/greenbook/ancl.html.

GAO (United States Government Accountability Office). 2022. Technology Assessment, Large Constellations of Satellites. September. https://www.gao.gov/assets/gao-22-105166.pdf.

HQ AFCEC/CZTQ (Air Force Civil Engineer Center, Compliance Technical Support Branch). 2023a. Level II, Air Quality Quantitative Assessment, Insignificance Indicators. April. https://www.aqhelp.com/Documents/FINAL%20%20Level%20II%20Air%20Quality%20Quantitative%20Assessment%20Insignificance%20Indicators%20-%20April%202023%20v2.pdf.

HQ AFCEC/CZTQ. 2023b. DAF Greenhouse Gas (GHG) & Climate Change Assessment Guide. December. https://www.aqhelp.com/Documents/FINAL-%20GHG-CLIMATE%20CHANGE%20ASSESSMENT%20GUIDANCE%20Dec%202023.pdf.

Maloney C, Portmann R, Ross M, and Rosenlof K (Maloney et al). 2022. The Climate and Ozone Impacts of Black Carbon Emissions From Global Rocket Launches. June 1. https://agupubs.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1029/2021JD036373.

NRC (National Research Council). 2005. Interim Report of the Committee on Changes in New Source Review Programs for Stationary Sources of Air Pollutants. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press. https://doi.org/10.17226/11208.

NASA (National Aeronautics and Space Administration). 2011. 2011 Environmental Assessment for Launch of NASA Routine Payloads. https://repository.library.noaa.gov/view/noaa/12540

NOAA (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration). 2017. Maritime Zones and Boundaries. https://www.noaa.gov/maritime-zones-and-boundaries.

Propper et al. 2015. Environmental Science & Technology49(19):11329–11339.

Ryan RG, Marais EA, Balhatchet CJ, Eastham SD (Ryan et al). 2022. Impact of Rocket Launch and Space Debris Air Pollutant Emissions on Stratospheric Ozone and Global Climate. Earths Future. Jun;10(6):e2021EF002612. doi: 10.1029/2021EF002612. Epub 2022 Jun 24. PMID: 35865359; PMCID: PMC9287058. https://agupubs.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1029/2021EF002612.

SCAQMD (South Coast Air Quality Management District). 1993. CEQA Air Quality Handbook.

SCAQMD. 2017. 2016 Air Quality Management Plan. March. https://www.aqmd.gov/docs/default-source/clean-air-plans/air-quality-management-plans/2016-air-quality-management-plan/final-2016-aqmp/final2016aqmp.pdf?sfvrsn=15.

SCAQMD 2024, Letter from MacMillan to Col Shoemaker (USSF), “General Conformity Determination for the increased SpaceX launch operations at Vandenberg Space Force Base during 2025–2030 “, South Coast Air Quality Management District, Rule Development & Implementation, September 26, 2024

U.S. Global Change Research Program (USGCRP). 2018. Fourth National Climate Assessment, Volume II Impacts, Risks, and Adaptation in the United States. November. https://nca2018.globalchange.gov/downloads/NCA4_2018_FullReport.pdf.

WRCC (Western Regional Climate Center). 2016. Santa Barbara Muni Ap, California (047905). Accessed August 2018. https://wrcc.dri.edu/cgi-bin/cliMAIN.pl?ca7905.

World Meteorological Organization. 2022. Scientific Assessment of Ozone Depletion. GAW Report No. 278. https://csl.noaa.gov/assessments/ozone/2022/downloads/2022OzoneAssessment.pdf.

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Attachment A

Air Conformity Applicability Model (ACAM) Report and Modeling Files – 50 Launches

Attachment B

Exhaust Plume Calculations for SpaceX Merlin5 Booster Engine

Attachment C

ACAM Report and Modeling Files – 100 Launches

Attachment D

2024 and 2025 Marine Vessel Trip Report Data

Attachment A

Air Conformity Applicability Model (ACAM) Report and Modeling Files – 50 Launches

Table of Contents

ACAM Detail Report Alternative 1	2
ACAM Detail Report Proposed Action	39
ACAM Report Alternative 1	76
ACAM Report Proposed Action	86
ACAM SCGHG Report Alternative 1	96
ACAM SCGHG Report Proposed Action	106
Launch Emissions-Proposed Action	116
Trip Report Data 50L	117
Recovery Emissions SCAQMD 50L -Proposed Action	132
SpaceX_Marine_Emissions Workbook_SBCAPCD 50L - Elizabeth C-Proposed Action	135
SpaceX_Marine_Emissions Workbook_SBCAPCD 50L - Kelly C-Proposed Action	139
SpaceX_Marine_Emissions Workbook_SCAQMD 50L - Elizabeth C-Proposed Action	143
SpaceX_Marine_Emissions Workbook_SCAQMD 50L - Kelly C-Proposed Action	147
SpaceX_Marine_Emissions Workbook_VCAPCD 50L - Elizabeth C-Proposed Action	151
SpaceX_Marine_Emissions Workbook_VCAPCD 50L - Kelly C-Proposed Action	154
SLC-6 Construction Alternative 1 Detailed Report	157
SLC-6 Construction Alternative 2 Detailed Report	186
SpaceX SLC-4 and SLC-6 Operations Detailed Report	214

DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

1. General Information

- Action Location

Base: VANDENBERG AFB
State: California
County(s): Santa Barbara
Regulatory Area(s): NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA

- Action Title: Falcon Program at Vandenberg Space Force Base Alternative 1

- Project Number/s (if applicable):

- Projected Action Start Date: 11 / 2025

- Action Purpose and Need:

Space Exploration Technologies Corporation (SpaceX) has applied to the United States Space Force (USSF) to increase Falcon flight opportunities at Vandenberg Space Force Base (VSFB) in support of manifested and anticipated vehicle operations for Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy. SpaceX currently launches commercial and government payloads from VSFB at SLC-4 and has been allocated SLC-6 by the USSF. SpaceX supports, and is under contract for, the full spectrum of U.S. Government space mission requirements, including crew and cargo transportation for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) and spacecraft launches for NASA and the U.S. Department of Defense (DOD).

- Action Description:

The Proposed Action is to increase the annual Falcon launch cadence at VSFB through launches at SLC-4 and SLC-6 and the modification of SLC 6 for Falcon launch vehicles to support future commercial and U.S. government launch service needs. SpaceX would launch Falcon 9 from SLC-4 and SLC-6, and Falcon Heavy from SLC-6. Falcon 9 is approximately 229 feet tall and produces approximately 1.7 million pounds of thrust at liftoff. A discussion of Falcon 9 can be found in the 2016 EA and associated supplemental environmental documents. Falcon Heavy is a heavy-lift vehicle that produces 5.12 million pounds of thrust at liftoff and has the ability to lift 141,000 pounds into low Earth orbit. Merlin engines are used on both stages of Falcon Heavy. The center core and two side boosters are essentially the same design as a Falcon 9 first stage booster, thus Falcon Heavy uses the same type of propellants as Falcon 9. Additionally, Falcon Heavy uses the same second stage as Falcon 9.

Under Alternative 1, SpaceX would implement the Proposed Action and construct an approximately 61,250 square-foot hangar north of the launch pad line to support Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy integration and processing. Areas around the hangar would be graded to provide rear access to the hangar. As part of Alternative 1, SpaceX would demolish the Mobile Service Tower, Mobile Assembly Shelter, Fixed Umbilical Tower, and the launch crown at SLC-6. SpaceX would construct rails from the hangar to the launch pad to transport Falcon. The SLC 6 fence would be relocated and vehicular access from Luner Road to N Road would be removed.

- Point of Contact

Name: Adam Poll
Title: Civilian
Organization: Dudek
Email: apoll@dudek.com
Phone Number: 805-308-8516

Report generated with ACAM version: 5.0.23a

- Activity List:

Activity Type		Activity Title
2.	Construction / Demolition	SLC-6 Modifications

3.	Personnel	Fleet Vehicle Use
4.	Personnel	Vendor-Contractor Vehicles
5.	Construction / Demolition	Operational Equipment Use
6.	Emergency Generator	SLC 6 Emergency Generator
7.	Construction / Demolition	SLC-6 MAS Demo
8.	Construction / Demolition	SLC-6 FUT Demo
9.	Construction / Demolition	SLC-6 Crown Demo
10.	Construction / Demolition	SLC-6 MST Demo

Emission factors and air emission estimating methods come from the United States Air Force's Air Emissions Guide for Air Force Stationary Sources, Air Emissions Guide for Air Force Mobile Sources, and Air Emissions Guide for Air Force Transitory Sources.

2. Construction / Demolition

2.1 General Information & Timeline Assumptions

- Activity Location
County: Santa Barbara
Regulatory Area(s): NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA

- Activity Title: SLC-6 Modifications

- Activity Description:
SpaceX would modify SLC-6 to support Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy launches. SpaceX would construct commodity storage tanks, a vehicle erector, a water tower, ground supporting equipment, and a rail system from the hangar to the launch pad. Where possible, existing infrastructure would be modified. This could include the liquid oxygen storage, launch pad apron and access road, and fence line. The existing flame trench would be converted to a unidirectional water-cooled diverter and a deluge/acoustic suppression system would be installed. Construction would generally occur in previously disturbed areas and on existing impervious surfaces, but some earthwork is anticipated. A new hangar or modification of an existing structure would be required for vehicle processing. A discussion of hangar alternatives is included in Section 2.2.
Approximately 143,000 square feet of commodity storage would be required. This includes storage tanks for liquid oxygen, rocket propellant-1, water, nitrogen, helium, and other launch commodities. A 200-foot water tower would be constructed on the east side of the launch complex.
Existing utilities such as power, communications, and fluids systems would be modified or reconstructed within the existing launch complex for Falcon as needed. Firebreaks would be incorporated as appropriate into the site design and final site layout is subject to SLD 30 review and approval.
Under Alternative 2, SpaceX would implement the Proposed Action and construct an approximately 61,250 square-foot hangar north of the launch pad line to support Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy integration and processing. Areas around the hangar would be graded to provide rear access to the hangar. SpaceX would construct rails from the hangar to the launch pad to transport Falcon. The SLC 6 fence would be relocated and vehicular access from Luner Road to N Road would be removed.

- Activity Start Date
Start Month: 11
Start Month: 2025

- Activity End Date
Indefinite: False
End Month: 10
End Month: 2026

DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

- Activity Emissions:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
VOC	1.913658
SO_x	0.010946
NO_x	3.024966
CO	2.093272

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
PM 10	3.407791
PM 2.5	0.092356
Pb	0.000000
NH_3	0.132521

- Activity Emissions of GHG:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CH_4	0.015887
N_2O	0.132736

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CO_2	1126.016589
CO_2e	1165.968430

- Global Scale Activity Emissions for SCGHG:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CH_4	0.015887
N_2O	0.132736

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CO_2	1126.016589
CO_2e	1165.968430

2.1 Site Grading Phase

2.1.1 Site Grading Phase Timeline Assumptions

- Phase Start Date
Start Month: 11
Start Quarter: 1
Start Year: 2025

- Phase Duration
Number of Month: 1
Number of Days: 0

2.1.2 Site Grading Phase Assumptions

- General Site Grading Information
Area of Site to be Graded (ft^2): 328442
Amount of Material to be Hauled On-Site (yd^3): 0
Amount of Material to be Hauled Off-Site (yd^3): 0

- Site Grading Default Settings
Default Settings Used: Yes
Average Day(s) worked per week: 5 (default)

- Construction Exhaust (default)

Equipment Name	Number Of Equipment	Hours Per Day
Excavators Composite	1	8
Graders Composite	1	8
Other Construction Equipment Composite	1	8
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite	1	8
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite	3	8

- Vehicle Exhaust
Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd^3): 20 (default)
Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	0	0	0	0	0	100.00	0

- Worker Trips

Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Worker Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	50.00	50.00	0	0	0	0	0

2.1.3 Site Grading Phase Emission Factor(s)

- Construction Exhaust Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour) (default)

Excavators Composite [HP: 36] [LF: 0.38]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.40191	0.00542	3.44643	4.21104	0.10704	0.09848
Graders Composite [HP: 148] [LF: 0.41]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.33951	0.00490	2.85858	3.41896	0.15910	0.14637
Other Construction Equipment Composite [HP: 82] [LF: 0.42]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.29762	0.00487	2.89075	3.51214	0.17229	0.15851
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite [HP: 367] [LF: 0.4]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.37086	0.00491	3.50629	2.90209	0.15396	0.14165
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite [HP: 84] [LF: 0.37]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.19600	0.00489	2.00960	3.48168	0.07738	0.07119

- Construction Exhaust Greenhouse Gasses Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour) (default)

Excavators Composite [HP: 36] [LF: 0.38]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02382	0.00476	587.13772	589.15263
Graders Composite [HP: 148] [LF: 0.41]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02155	0.00431	531.19419	533.01712
Other Construction Equipment Composite [HP: 82] [LF: 0.42]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02141	0.00428	527.74261	529.55369
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite [HP: 367] [LF: 0.4]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02159	0.00432	532.17175	533.99803
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite [HP: 84] [LF: 0.37]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02149	0.00430	529.86270	531.68105

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	SO	NO	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	NH
LDGV	0.15014	0.00272	0.08183	1.15414	0.01648	0.00579	0.03482
LDGT	0.19850	0.00338	0.15423	1.58574	0.01798	0.00647	0.03664
HDGV	0.25262	0.00518	0.25160	1.83327	0.02830	0.01002	0.03696
LDDV	0.02453	0.00212	0.21377	0.31526	0.03028	0.01896	0.00310
LDDT	0.01608	0.00283	0.07126	0.15320	0.02417	0.01248	0.00310

HDDV	0.10482	0.01080	2.21934	0.52071	0.11665	0.05708	0.18048
MC	5.55535	0.00206	0.72741	17.74481	0.01913	0.00815	0.00862

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Greenhouse Gasses Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
LDGV	0.01196	0.00928	275.34289	278.40759
LDGT	0.01652	0.01302	342.02606	346.32025
HDGV	0.02149	0.01816	523.58650	529.53564
LDDV	0.00114	0.03522	223.57891	234.10442
LDDT	0.00075	0.04708	298.82532	312.87385
HDDV	0.00487	0.17970	1140.57202	1194.24362
MC	0.25786	0.04719	207.94492	228.45331

2.1.4 Site Grading Phase Formula(s)

- Fugitive Dust Emissions per Phase

$PM10_{FD} = (20 * ACRE * WD) / 2000$

$PM10_{FD}$: Fugitive Dust PM 10 Emissions (TONs)
20: Conversion Factor Acre Day to pounds (20 lb / 1 Acre Day)
ACRE: Total acres (acres)
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Construction Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$CEE_{POL} = (NE * WD * H * HP * LF * EF_{POL} * 0.002205) / 2000$

CEE_{POL}: Construction Exhaust Emissions (TONs)
NE: Number of Equipment
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
H: Hours Worked per Day (hours)
HP: Equipment Horsepower
LF: Equipment Load Factor
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (g/hp-hour)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Vehicle Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$VMT_{VE} = (HA_{OnSite} + HA_{OffSite}) * (1 / HC) * HT$

VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
HA_{OnSite}: Amount of Material to be Hauled On-Site (yd^3)
$HA_{OffSite}$: Amount of Material to be Hauled Off-Site (yd^3)
HC: Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd^3)
(1 / HC): Conversion Factor cubic yards to trips (1 trip / HC yd^3)
HT: Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile/trip)

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{VE} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Vehicle Exhaust On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Worker Trips Emissions per Phase
VMT_{WT} = WD * WT * 1.25 * NE

VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
WT: Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile)
1.25: Conversion Factor Number of Construction Equipment to Number of Works
NE: Number of Construction Equipment

V_{POL} = (VMT_{WT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

2.2 Building Construction Phase

2.2.1 Building Construction Phase Timeline Assumptions

- Phase Start Date
Start Month: 11
Start Quarter: 1
Start Year: 2025

- Phase Duration
Number of Month: 11
Number of Days: 0

2.2.2 Building Construction Phase Assumptions

- General Building Construction Information
Building Category: Office or Industrial
Area of Building (ft^2): 204250
Height of Building (ft): 200
Number of Units: N/A

- Building Construction Default Settings
Default Settings Used: Yes
Average Day(s) worked per week: 5 (default)

- Construction Exhaust (default)

Equipment Name	Number Of Equipment	Hours Per Day
Cranes Composite	1	6
Forklifts Composite	2	6
Generator Sets Composite	1	8
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite	1	8
Welders Composite	3	8

- Vehicle Exhaust
Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	0	0	0	0	0	100.00	0

- Worker Trips

Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Worker Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	50.00	50.00	0	0	0	0	0

- Vendor Trips

Average Vendor Round Trip Commute (mile): 40 (default)

- Vendor Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	0	0	0	0	0	100.00	0

2.2.3 Building Construction Phase Emission Factor(s)

- Construction Exhaust Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour) (default)

Cranes Composite [HP: 367] [LF: 0.29]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.20113	0.00487	1.94968	1.66287	0.07909	0.07277
Forklifts Composite [HP: 82] [LF: 0.2]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.26944	0.00487	2.55142	3.59881	0.13498	0.12418
Generator Sets Composite [HP: 14] [LF: 0.74]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.54223	0.00793	4.34662	2.86938	0.17681	0.16267
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite [HP: 84] [LF: 0.37]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.19600	0.00489	2.00960	3.48168	0.07738	0.07119
Welders Composite [HP: 46] [LF: 0.45]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.49757	0.00735	3.67618	4.52476	0.11274	0.10373

- Construction Exhaust Greenhouse Gasses Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour) (default)

Cranes Composite [HP: 367] [LF: 0.29]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02140	0.00428	527.58451	529.39505
Forklifts Composite [HP: 82] [LF: 0.2]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02138	0.00428	527.10822	528.91712
Generator Sets Composite [HP: 14] [LF: 0.74]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02305	0.00461	568.32220	570.27253
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite [HP: 84] [LF: 0.37]				
	CH	**N O**	**CO**	**CO e**
Emission Factors	0.02149	0.00430	529.86270	531.68105
Welders Composite [HP: 46] [LF: 0.45]				
	CH	**N O**	**CO**	**CO e**
Emission Factors	0.02305	0.00461	568.30078	570.25105

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	SO_x	NO_x	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	NH_3
LDGV	0.15014	0.00272	0.08183	1.15414	0.01648	0.00579	0.03482
LDGT	0.19850	0.00338	0.15423	1.58574	0.01798	0.00647	0.03664
HDGV	0.25262	0.00518	0.25160	1.83327	0.02830	0.01002	0.03696
LDDV	0.02453	0.00212	0.21377	0.31526	0.03028	0.01896	0.00310
LDDT	0.01608	0.00283	0.07126	0.15320	0.02417	0.01248	0.00310
HDDV	0.10482	0.01080	2.21934	0.52071	0.11665	0.05708	0.18048
MC	5.55535	0.00206	0.72741	17.74481	0.01913	0.00815	0.00862

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Greenhouse Gasses Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
LDGV	0.01196	0.00928	275.34289	278.40759
LDGT	0.01652	0.01302	342.02606	346.32025
HDGV	0.02149	0.01816	523.58650	529.53564
LDDV	0.00114	0.03522	223.57891	234.10442
LDDT	0.00075	0.04708	298.82532	312.87385
HDDV	0.00487	0.17970	1140.57202	1194.24362
MC	0.25786	0.04719	207.94492	228.45331

2.2.4 Building Construction Phase Formula(s)

- Construction Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$CEE_{POL} = (NE * WD * H * HP * LF * EF_{POL} * 0.002205) / 2000$

CEE_{POL}: Construction Exhaust Emissions (TONs)
NE: Number of Equipment
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
H: Hours Worked per Day (hours)
HP: Equipment Horsepower
LF: Equipment Load Factor
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (g/hp-hour)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Vehicle Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$VMT_{VE} = BA * BH * (0.42 / 1000) * HT$

VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
BA: Area of Building (ft^2)
BH: Height of Building (ft)
(0.42 / 1000): Conversion Factor ft^3 to trips (0.42 trip / 1000 ft^3)
HT: Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile/trip)

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{VE} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Worker Trips Emissions per Phase

VMT_{WT} = WD * WT * 1.25 * NE

VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
WT: Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile)
1.25: Conversion Factor Number of Construction Equipment to Number of Works
NE: Number of Construction Equipment

V_{POL} = (VMT_{WT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Vender Trips Emissions per Phase
VMT_{VT} = BA * BH * (0.38 / 1000) * HT

VMT_{VT}: Vender Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
BA: Area of Building (ft^2)
BH: Height of Building (ft)
(0.38 / 1000): Conversion Factor ft^3 to trips (0.38 trip / 1000 ft^3)
HT: Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile/trip)

V_{POL} = (VMT_{VT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{VT}: Vender Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

2.3 Architectural Coatings Phase

2.3.1 Architectural Coatings Phase Timeline Assumptions

- Phase Start Date
Start Month: 10
Start Quarter: 1
Start Year: 2026

- Phase Duration
Number of Month: 1
Number of Days: 0

2.3.2 Architectural Coatings Phase Assumptions

- General Architectural Coatings Information
Building Category: Non-Residential
Total Square Footage (ft^2): 143000
Number of Units: N/A

- Architectural Coatings Default Settings
Default Settings Used: Yes
Average Day(s) worked per week: 5 (default)

- Worker Trips
Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Worker Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	50.00	50.00	0	0	0	0	0

2.3.3 Architectural Coatings Phase Emission Factor(s)

- Worker Trips Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	SO_x	NO_x	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	NH_3
LDGV	0.15014	0.00272	0.08183	1.15414	0.01648	0.00579	0.03482
LDGT	0.19850	0.00338	0.15423	1.58574	0.01798	0.00647	0.03664
HDGV	0.25262	0.00518	0.25160	1.83327	0.02830	0.01002	0.03696
LDDV	0.02453	0.00212	0.21377	0.31526	0.03028	0.01896	0.00310
LDDT	0.01608	0.00283	0.07126	0.15320	0.02417	0.01248	0.00310
HDDV	0.10482	0.01080	2.21934	0.52071	0.11665	0.05708	0.18048
MC	5.55535	0.00206	0.72741	17.74481	0.01913	0.00815	0.00862

- Worker Trips Greenhouse Gasses Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
LDGV	0.01196	0.00928	275.34289	278.40759
LDGT	0.01652	0.01302	342.02606	346.32025
HDGV	0.02149	0.01816	523.58650	529.53564
LDDV	0.00114	0.03522	223.57891	234.10442
LDDT	0.00075	0.04708	298.82532	312.87385
HDDV	0.00487	0.17970	1140.57202	1194.24362
MC	0.25786	0.04719	207.94492	228.45331

2.3.4 Architectural Coatings Phase Formula(s)

- Worker Trips Emissions per Phase
$VMT_{WT} = (1 * WT * PA) / 800$

VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
1: Conversion Factor man days to trips (1 trip / 1 man * day)
WT: Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile)
PA: Paint Area (ft^2)
800: Conversion Factor square feet to man days (1 ft^2 / 1 man * day)

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{WT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Off-Gassing Emissions per Phase
$VOC_{AC} = (AB * 2.0 * 0.0116) / 2000.0$

VOC_{AC}: Architectural Coating VOC Emissions (TONs)
BA: Area of Building (ft^2)
2.0: Conversion Factor total area to coated area (2.0 ft^2 coated area / total area)
0.0116: Emission Factor (lb/ft^2)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

2.4 Paving Phase

2.4.1 Paving Phase Timeline Assumptions

- Phase Start Date
Start Month: 10
Start Quarter: 1
Start Year: 2026

- Phase Duration
Number of Month: 1
Number of Days: 0

2.4.2 Paving Phase Assumptions

- General Paving Information
Paving Area (ft^2): 143000

- Paving Default Settings
Default Settings Used: Yes
Average Day(s) worked per week: 5 (default)

- Construction Exhaust (default)

Equipment Name	Number Of Equipment	Hours Per Day
Cement and Mortar Mixers Composite	4	6
Pavers Composite	1	7
Paving Equipment Composite	2	6
Rollers Composite	1	7

- Vehicle Exhaust
Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	0	0	0	0	0	100.00	0

- Worker Trips
Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Worker Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	50.00	50.00	0	0	0	0	0

2.4.3 Paving Phase Emission Factor(s)

- Construction Exhaust Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour) (default)

Cement and Mortar Mixers Composite [HP: 10] [LF: 0.56]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.55280	0.00854	4.19778	3.25481	0.16332	0.15025
Pavers Composite [HP: 81] [LF: 0.42]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.23717	0.00486	2.53335	3.43109	0.12904	0.11872
Paving Equipment Composite [HP: 89] [LF: 0.36]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.18995	0.00487	2.06537	3.40278	0.08031	0.07388
Rollers Composite [HP: 36] [LF: 0.38]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.54202	0.00541	3.61396	4.09268	0.15387	0.14156

- Construction Exhaust Greenhouse Gasses Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour) (default)

Cement and Mortar Mixers Composite [HP: 10] [LF: 0.56]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02313	0.00463	570.16326	572.11992
Pavers Composite [HP: 81] [LF: 0.42]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02133	0.00427	525.80405	527.60847
Paving Equipment Composite [HP: 89] [LF: 0.36]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02141	0.00428	527.70636	529.51732
Rollers Composite [HP: 36] [LF: 0.38]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02381	0.00476	586.91372	588.92786

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**	**NH_3**
LDGV	0.15014	0.00272	0.08183	1.15414	0.01648	0.00579	0.03482
LDGT	0.19850	0.00338	0.15423	1.58574	0.01798	0.00647	0.03664
HDGV	0.25262	0.00518	0.25160	1.83327	0.02830	0.01002	0.03696
LDDV	0.02453	0.00212	0.21377	0.31526	0.03028	0.01896	0.00310
LDDT	0.01608	0.00283	0.07126	0.15320	0.02417	0.01248	0.00310
HDDV	0.10482	0.01080	2.21934	0.52071	0.11665	0.05708	0.18048
MC	5.55535	0.00206	0.72741	17.74481	0.01913	0.00815	0.00862

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Greenhouse Gasses Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
LDGV	0.01196	0.00928	275.34289	278.40759
LDGT	0.01652	0.01302	342.02606	346.32025
HDGV	0.02149	0.01816	523.58650	529.53564
LDDV	0.00114	0.03522	223.57891	234.10442
LDDT	0.00075	0.04708	298.82532	312.87385
HDDV	0.00487	0.17970	1140.57202	1194.24362
MC	0.25786	0.04719	207.94492	228.45331

2.4.4 Paving Phase Formula(s)

- Construction Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$CEE_{POL} = (NE * WD * H * EF_{POL}) / 2000$

- Construction Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$CEE_{POL} = (NE * WD * H * HP * LF * EF_{POL} * 0.002205) / 2000$

CEE_{POL}: Construction Exhaust Emissions (TONs)
NE: Number of Equipment
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
H: Hours Worked per Day (hours)
HP: Equipment Horsepower
LF: Equipment Load Factor
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (g/hp-hour)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Vehicle Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$VMT_{VE} = PA * 0.25 * (1 / 27) * (1 / HC) * HT$

VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
PA: Paving Area (ft^2)
0.25: Thickness of Paving Area (ft)
(1 / 27): Conversion Factor cubic feet to cubic yards (1 yd^3 / 27 ft^3)
HC: Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd^3)
(1 / HC): Conversion Factor cubic yards to trips (1 trip / HC yd^3)
HT: Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile/trip)

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{VE} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Vehicle Exhaust On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Worker Trips Emissions per Phase

$VMT_{WT} = WD * WT * 1.25 * NE$

VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
WT: Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile)
1.25: Conversion Factor Number of Construction Equipment to Number of Works
NE: Number of Construction Equipment

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{WT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{VE}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Off-Gassing Emissions per Phase

$VOC_P = (2.62 * PA) / 43560 / 2000$

VOC_P: Paving VOC Emissions (TONs)
2.62: Emission Factor (lb/acre)
PA: Paving Area (ft^2)

43560: Conversion Factor square feet to acre (43560 ft2 / acre)^2 / acre)
2000: Conversion Factor square pounds to TONs (2000 lb / TON)

3. Personnel

3.1 General Information & Timeline Assumptions

- Add or Remove Activity from Baseline? Add

- Activity Location
County: Santa Barbara
Regulatory Area(s): NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA

- Activity Title: Fleet Vehicle Use

- Activity Description:
Fleet Vehicle Use

- Activity Start Date
Start Month: 12
Start Year: 2026

- Activity End Date
Indefinite: Yes
End Month: N/A
End Year: N/A

- Activity Emissions of Criteria Pollutants:

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
VOC	0.078096
SO_x	0.000870
NO_x	0.036186
CO	0.461729

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
PM 10	0.004828
PM 2.5	0.001718
Pb	0.000000
NH_3	0.010317

- Global Scale Activity Emissions of Greenhouse Gasses:

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
CH_4	0.005204
N_2O	0.003351

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
CO_2	88.040375
CO_2e	89.168978

3.2 Personnel Assumptions

- Number of Personnel
Active Duty Personnel: 0
Civilian Personnel: 0
Support Contractor Personnel: 50
Air National Guard (ANG) Personnel: 0
Reserve Personnel: 0

- Default Settings Used: Yes

- Average Personnel Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Personnel Work Schedule

Active Duty Personnel: 5 Days Per Week (default)
Civilian Personnel: 5 Days Per Week (default)
Support Contractor Personnel: 5 Days Per Week (default)
Air National Guard (ANG) Personnel: 4 Days Per Week (default)
Reserve Personnel: 4 Days Per Month (default)

3.3 Personnel On Road Vehicle Mixture

- On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	37.55	60.32	0	0.03	0.2	0	1.9
GOVs	54.49	37.73	4.67	0	0	3.11	0

3.4 Personnel Emission Factor(s)

- On Road Vehicle Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	SO_x	NO_x	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	NH_3
LDGV	0.14234	0.00266	0.07502	1.06799	0.01592	0.00555	0.03565
LDGT	0.18838	0.00330	0.13989	1.46024	0.01732	0.00618	0.03719
HDGV	0.24098	0.00505	0.22834	1.70597	0.02754	0.00971	0.03748
LDDV	0.02105	0.00209	0.18580	0.28873	0.02760	0.01668	0.00310
LDDT	0.01458	0.00278	0.06550	0.14150	0.02318	0.01184	0.00310
HDDV	0.09991	0.01077	2.12874	0.51062	0.11544	0.05583	0.18324
MC	5.54365	0.00204	0.71045	17.29267	0.01908	0.00809	0.00866

- On Road Vehicle Greenhouse Gasses Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
LDGV	0.01109	0.00883	269.03971	271.94837
LDGT	0.01534	0.01225	334.10216	338.13590
HDGV	0.01993	0.01699	510.51978	516.08005
LDDV	0.00098	0.03476	220.63766	231.02106
LDDT	0.00068	0.04624	293.49614	307.29273
HDDV	0.00464	0.17922	1137.52260	1191.04533
MC	0.24921	0.04641	206.70657	226.76743

3.5 Personnel Formula(s)

- Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel for Work Days per Year
$VMT_P = NP * WD * AC$

VMT_P: Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles/year)
NP: Number of Personnel
WD: Work Days per Year
AC: Average Commute (miles)

- Total Vehicle Miles Travel per Year
$VMT_{Total} = VMT_{AD} + VMT_C + VMT_{SC} + VMT_{ANG} + VMT_{AFRC}$

VMT_{Total}: Total Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
VMT_{AD}: Active Duty Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
VMT_C: Civilian Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
VMT_{SC}: Support Contractor Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
VMT_{ANG}: Air National Guard Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
VMT_{AFRC}: Reserve Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)

- Vehicle Emissions per Year
$V_{POL} = (VMT_{Total} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{Total}: Total Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Personnel On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

4. Personnel

4.1 General Information & Timeline Assumptions

- Add or Remove Activity from Baseline? Add

- Activity Location
County: Santa Barbara
Regulatory Area(s): NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA

- Activity Title: Vendor-Contractor Vehicles

- Activity Description:
Vendor-Contractor Vehicles

- Activity Start Date
Start Month: 12
Start Year: 2026

- Activity End Date
Indefinite: Yes
End Month: N/A
End Year: N/A

- Activity Emissions of Criteria Pollutants:

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
VOC	0.104649
SO_x	0.001166
NO_x	0.048489
CO	0.618717

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
PM 10	0.006469
PM 2.5	0.002302
Pb	0.000000
NH_3	0.013825

- Global Scale Activity Emissions of Greenhouse Gasses:

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
CH_4	0.006973
N_2O	0.004490

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
CO_2	117.974102
CO_2e	119.486431

4.2 Personnel Assumptions

- Number of Personnel
Active Duty Personnel: 0
Civilian Personnel: 0
Support Contractor Personnel: 67

Air National Guard (ANG) Personnel: 0
Reserve Personnel: 0

- Default Settings Used: Yes

- Average Personnel Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Personnel Work Schedule
Active Duty Personnel: 5 Days Per Week (default)
Civilian Personnel: 5 Days Per Week (default)
Support Contractor Personnel: 5 Days Per Week (default)
Air National Guard (ANG) Personnel: 4 Days Per Week (default)
Reserve Personnel: 4 Days Per Month (default)

4.3 Personnel On Road Vehicle Mixture

- On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	37.55	60.32	0	0.03	0.2	0	1.9
GOVs	54.49	37.73	4.67	0	0	3.11	0

4.4 Personnel Emission Factor(s)

- On Road Vehicle Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	SO_x	NO_x	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	NH_3
LDGV	0.14234	0.00266	0.07502	1.06799	0.01592	0.00555	0.03565
LDGT	0.18838	0.00330	0.13989	1.46024	0.01732	0.00618	0.03719
HDGV	0.24098	0.00505	0.22834	1.70597	0.02754	0.00971	0.03748
LDDV	0.02105	0.00209	0.18580	0.28873	0.02760	0.01668	0.00310
LDDT	0.01458	0.00278	0.06550	0.14150	0.02318	0.01184	0.00310
HDDV	0.09991	0.01077	2.12874	0.51062	0.11544	0.05583	0.18324
MC	5.54365	0.00204	0.71045	17.29267	0.01908	0.00809	0.00866

- On Road Vehicle Greenhouse Gasses Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
LDGV	0.01109	0.00883	269.03971	271.94837
LDGT	0.01534	0.01225	334.10216	338.13590
HDGV	0.01993	0.01699	510.51978	516.08005
LDDV	0.00098	0.03476	220.63766	231.02106
LDDT	0.00068	0.04624	293.49614	307.29273
HDDV	0.00464	0.17922	1137.52260	1191.04533
MC	0.24921	0.04641	206.70657	226.76743

4.5 Personnel Formula(s)

- Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel for Work Days per Year
$VMT_P = NP * WD * AC$

VMT_P: Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles/year)
NP: Number of Personnel
WD: Work Days per Year
AC: Average Commute (miles)

- Total Vehicle Miles Travel per Year

$VMT_{Total} = VMT_{AD} + VMT_{C} + VMT_{SC} + VMT_{ANG} + VMT_{AFRC}$

VMT_{Total}: Total Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
VMT_{AD}: Active Duty Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
VMT_{C}: Civilian Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
VMT_{SC}: Support Contractor Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
VMT_{ANG}: Air National Guard Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
VMT_{AFRC}: Reserve Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)

- Vehicle Emissions per Year
$V_{POL} = (VMT_{Total} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{Total}: Total Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Personnel On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

5. Construction / Demolition

5.1 General Information & Timeline Assumptions

- Activity Location
County: Santa Barbara
Regulatory Area(s): NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA

- Activity Title: Operational Equipment Use

- Activity Description:
Operational Equipment Use

- Activity Start Date
Start Month: 12
Start Month: 2026

- Activity End Date
Indefinite: False
End Month: 11
End Month: 2056

- Activity Emissions:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
VOC	0.788311
SO_x	0.021383
NO_x	6.586862
CO	9.309580

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
PM 10	0.224810
PM 2.5	0.206816
Pb	0.000000
NH_3	0.000000

- Activity Emissions of GHG:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CH	0.093873
N O	0.018768

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CO	2313.978200
CO e	2321.919186

DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

- Global Scale Activity Emissions for SCGHG:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CH_4	0.093873
N_2O	0.018768

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CO_2	2313.978200
CO_2e	2321.919186

5.1 Site Grading Phase

5.1.1 Site Grading Phase Timeline Assumptions

- Phase Start Date
Start Month: 12
Start Quarter: 1
Start Year: 2026

- Phase Duration
Number of Month: 360
Number of Days: 0

5.1.2 Site Grading Phase Assumptions

- General Site Grading Information
Area of Site to be Graded (ft^2): 0
Amount of Material to be Hauled On-Site (yd^3): 0
Amount of Material to be Hauled Off-Site (yd^3): 0

- Site Grading Default Settings
Default Settings Used: No
Average Day(s) worked per week: 5

- Construction Exhaust

Equipment Name	Number Of Equipment	Hours Per Day
Aerial Lifts Composite	2	1
Forklifts Composite	7	1
Off-Highway Trucks Composite	2	1
Rough Terrain Forklifts Composite	2	1

- Vehicle Exhaust
Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd^3): 20
Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile): 0

- Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	0	0	0	0	0	100.00	0

- Worker Trips
Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile): 0

- Worker Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	50.00	50.00	0	0	0	0	0

5.1.3 Site Grading Phase Emission Factor(s)

DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

- Construction Exhaust Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour)

Aerial Lifts Composite [HP: 46] [LF: 0.31]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.15248	0.00542	2.87377	3.07542	0.02070	0.01905
Forklifts Composite [HP: 82] [LF: 0.2]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.24594	0.00487	2.34179	3.57902	0.11182	0.10287
Off-Highway Trucks Composite [HP: 376] [LF: 0.38]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.17585	0.00489	1.01131	1.17821	0.03561	0.03276
Rough Terrain Forklifts Composite [HP: 96] [LF: 0.4]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.11505	0.00489	1.64283	3.22011	0.03306	0.03041

- Construction Exhaust Greenhouse Gasses Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour)

Aerial Lifts Composite [HP: 46] [LF: 0.31]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02381	0.00476	586.90035	588.91444
Forklifts Composite [HP: 82] [LF: 0.2]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02138	0.00428	527.09717	528.90603
Off-Highway Trucks Composite [HP: 376] [LF: 0.38]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02147	0.00429	529.16792	530.98389
Rough Terrain Forklifts Composite [HP: 96] [LF: 0.4]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02145	0.00429	528.88931	530.70433

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**	**NH_3**
LDGV	0.14234	0.00266	0.07502	1.06799	0.01592	0.00555	0.03565
LDGT	0.18838	0.00330	0.13989	1.46024	0.01732	0.00618	0.03719
HDGV	0.24098	0.00505	0.22834	1.70597	0.02754	0.00971	0.03748
LDDV	0.02105	0.00209	0.18580	0.28873	0.02760	0.01668	0.00310
LDDT	0.01458	0.00278	0.06550	0.14150	0.02318	0.01184	0.00310
HDDV	0.09991	0.01077	2.12874	0.51062	0.11544	0.05583	0.18324
MC	5.54365	0.00204	0.71045	17.29267	0.01908	0.00809	0.00866

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Greenhouse Gasses Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
LDGV	0.01109	0.00883	269.03971	271.94837
LDGT	0.01534	0.01225	334.10216	338.13590
HDGV	0.01993	0.01699	510.51978	516.08005
LDDV	0.00098	0.03476	220.63766	231.02106
LDDT	0.00068	0.04624	293.49614	307.29273
HDDV	0.00464	0.17922	1137.52260	1191.04533
MC	0.24921	0.04641	206.70657	226.76743

5.1.4 Site Grading Phase Formula(s)

- Fugitive Dust Emissions per Phase

$PM10_{FD} = (20 * ACRE * WD) / 2000$

$PM10_{FD}$: Fugitive Dust PM 10 Emissions (TONs)

20: Conversion Factor Acre Day to pounds (20 lb / 1 Acre Day)
ACRE: Total acres (acres)
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Construction Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$CEE_{POL} = (NE * WD * H * HP * LF * EF_{POL} * 0.002205) / 2000$

CEE_{POL}: Construction Exhaust Emissions (TONs)
NE: Number of Equipment
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
H: Hours Worked per Day (hours)
HP: Equipment Horsepower
LF: Equipment Load Factor
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (g/hp-hour)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Vehicle Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$VMT_{VE} = (HA_{OnSite} + HA_{OffSite}) * (1 / HC) * HT$

VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
HA_{OnSite}: Amount of Material to be Hauled On-Site (yd^3)
$HA_{OffSite}$: Amount of Material to be Hauled Off-Site (yd^3)
HC: Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd^3)
(1 / HC): Conversion Factor cubic yards to trips (1 trip / HC yd^3)
HT: Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile/trip)

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{VE} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Vehicle Exhaust On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Worker Trips Emissions per Phase

$VMT_{WT} = WD * WT * 1.25 * NE$

VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
WT: Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile)
1.25: Conversion Factor Number of Construction Equipment to Number of Works
NE: Number of Construction Equipment

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{WT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

6. Emergency Generator

6.1 General Information & Timeline Assumptions

- Add or Remove Activity from Baseline? Add

- Activity Location
County: Santa Barbara
Regulatory Area(s): NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA

- Activity Title: SLC 6 Emergency Generator

- Activity Description:
SLC 6 Emergency Generator

- Activity Start Date
Start Month: 12
Start Year: 2026

- Activity End Date
Indefinite: Yes
End Month: N/A
End Year: N/A

- Activity Emissions of Criteria Pollutants:

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
VOC	0.046540
SO_x	0.000813
NO_x	1.683500
CO	0.447200

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
PM 10	0.052585
PM 2.5	0.052585
Pb	0.000000
NH_3	0.000000

- Global Scale Activity Emissions of Greenhouse Gasses:

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
CH_4	0.003009
N_2O	0.000602

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
CO_2	74.750000
CO_2e	86.450000

6.2 Emergency Generator Assumptions

- Emergency Generator
Type of Fuel used in Emergency Generator: Diesel
Number of Emergency Generators: 1

- Default Settings Used: No

- Emergency Generators Consumption
Emergency Generator's Horsepower: 1300
Average Operating Hours Per Year (hours): 100

6.3 Emergency Generator Emission Factor(s)

- Emergency Generators Criteria Pollutant Emission Factor (lb/hp-hr)

VOC	SO	NO	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	Pb	NH
0.000716	0.0000125	0.0259	0.00688	0.000809	0.000809		

- Emergency Generators Greenhouse Gasses Pollutant Emission Factor (lb/hp-hr)

0.000046297	0.000009259	1.15	1.33

6.4 Emergency Generator Formula(s)

- Emergency Generator Emissions per Year

AE_{POL}= (NGEN * HP * OT * EF_{POL}) / 2000

AE_{POL}: Activity Emissions (TONs per Year)
NGEN: Number of Emergency Generators
HP: Emergency Generator's Horsepower (hp)
OT: Average Operating Hours Per Year (hours)
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (lb/hp-hr)

7. Construction / Demolition

7.1 General Information & Timeline Assumptions

- Activity Location
County: Santa Barbara
Regulatory Area(s): NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA

- Activity Title: SLC-6 MAS Demo

- Activity Description:
SLC-6 MAS Demo

- Activity Start Date
Start Month: 11
Start Month: 2025

- Activity End Date
Indefinite: False
End Month: 4
End Month: 2026

- Activity Emissions:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
VOC	0.037246
SO_x	0.001060
NO_x	0.375038
CO	0.408439

PM 10	0.865724
PM 2.5	0.011790
Pb	0.000000
NH_3	0.007974

- Activity Emissions of GHG:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CH	0.002653
N O	0.008039

CO	106.983024
CO e	109.444875

- Global Scale Activity Emissions for SCGHG:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CH	0.002653

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CO	106.983024

N_2O	0.008039	CO_2e	109.444875

7.1 Demolition Phase

7.1.1 Demolition Phase Timeline Assumptions

- Phase Start Date
Start Month: 11
Start Quarter: 1
Start Year: 2025

- Phase Duration
Number of Month: 6
Number of Days: 0

7.1.2 Demolition Phase Assumptions

- General Demolition Information
Area of Building to be demolished (ft^2): 15000
Height of Building to be demolished (ft): 270

- Default Settings Used: Yes

- Average Day(s) worked per week: 5 (default)

- Construction Exhaust (default)

Equipment Name	Number Of Equipment	Hours Per Day
Concrete/Industrial Saws Composite	1	8
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite	1	1
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite	2	6

- Vehicle Exhaust
Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd^3): 20 (default)
Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	0	0	0	0	0	100.00	0

- Worker Trips
Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Worker Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	50.00	50.00	0	0	0	0	0

7.1.3 Demolition Phase Emission Factor(s)

- Construction Exhaust Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour) (default)

Concrete/Industrial Saws Composite [HP: 33] [LF: 0.73]						
	VOC	SO	NO	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5
Emission Factors	0.43930	0.00743	3.63468	4.34820	0.10060	0.09255
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite [HP: 367] [LF: 0.4]						

	VOC	SO_x	NO_x	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5
Emission Factors	0.37086	0.00491	3.50629	2.90209	0.15396	0.14165
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite [HP: 84] [LF: 0.37]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.19600	0.00489	2.00960	3.48168	0.07738	0.07119

- Construction Exhaust Greenhouse Gasses Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour) (default)

Concrete/Industrial Saws Composite [HP: 33] [LF: 0.73]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02333	0.00467	575.01338	576.98668
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite [HP: 367] [LF: 0.4]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02159	0.00432	532.17175	533.99803
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite [HP: 84] [LF: 0.37]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02149	0.00430	529.86270	531.68105

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	SO_x	NO_x	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	NH_3
LDGV	0.15014	0.00272	0.08183	1.15414	0.01648	0.00579	0.03482
LDGT	0.19850	0.00338	0.15423	1.58574	0.01798	0.00647	0.03664
HDGV	0.25262	0.00518	0.25160	1.83327	0.02830	0.01002	0.03696
LDDV	0.02453	0.00212	0.21377	0.31526	0.03028	0.01896	0.00310
LDDT	0.01608	0.00283	0.07126	0.15320	0.02417	0.01248	0.00310
HDDV	0.10482	0.01080	2.21934	0.52071	0.11665	0.05708	0.18048
MC	5.55535	0.00206	0.72741	17.74481	0.01913	0.00815	0.00862

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Greenhouse Gasses Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
LDGV	0.01196	0.00928	275.34289	278.40759
LDGT	0.01652	0.01302	342.02606	346.32025
HDGV	0.02149	0.01816	523.58650	529.53564
LDDV	0.00114	0.03522	223.57891	234.10442
LDDT	0.00075	0.04708	298.82532	312.87385
HDDV	0.00487	0.17970	1140.57202	1194.24362
MC	0.25786	0.04719	207.94492	228.45331

7.1.4 Demolition Phase Formula(s)

- Fugitive Dust Emissions per Phase

$PM10_{FD} = (0.00042 * BA * BH) / 2000$

$PM10_{FD}$: Fugitive Dust PM 10 Emissions (TONs)
0.00042: Emission Factor (lb/ft^3)
BA: Area of Building to be demolished (ft^2)
BH: Height of Building to be demolished (ft)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Construction Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$CEE_{POL} = (NE * WD * H * HP * LF * EF_{POL} * 0.002205) / 2000$

CEE_{POL}: Construction Exhaust Emissions (TONs)
NE: Number of Equipment
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)

H: Hours Worked per Day (hours)
HP: Equipment Horsepower
LF: Equipment Load Factor
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (g/hp-hour)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Vehicle Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$VMT_{VE} = BA * BH * (1 / 27) * 0.25 * (1 / HC) * HT$

VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
BA: Area of Building being demolish (ft^2)
BH: Height of Building being demolish (ft)
(1 / 27): Conversion Factor cubic feet to cubic yards (1 yd^3 / 27 ft^3)
0.25: Volume reduction factor (material reduced by 75% to account for air space)
HC: Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd^3)
(1 / HC): Conversion Factor cubic yards to trips (1 trip / HC yd^3)
HT: Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile/trip)

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{VE} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Vehicle Exhaust On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Worker Trips Emissions per Phase

$VMT_{WT} = WD * WT * 1.25 * NE$

VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
WT: Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile)
1.25: Conversion Factor Number of Construction Equipment to Number of Works
NE: Number of Construction Equipment

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{WT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

8. Construction / Demolition

8.1 General Information & Timeline Assumptions

- Activity Location

County: Santa Barbara
Regulatory Area(s): NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA

DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

- Activity Title: SLC-6 FUT Demo

- Activity Description:
SLC-6 FUT Demo

- Activity Start Date
Start Month: 11
Start Month: 2025

- Activity End Date
Indefinite: False
End Month: 4
End Month: 2026

- Activity Emissions:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
VOC	0.033815
SO_x	0.000707
NO_x	0.302386
CO	0.391393

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
PM 10	0.188477
PM 2.5	0.009921
Pb	0.000000
NH_3	0.002066

- Activity Emissions of GHG:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CH_4	0.002493
N_2O	0.002156

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CO_2	69.645164
CO_2e	70.350016

- Global Scale Activity Emissions for SCGHG:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CH_4	0.002493
N_2O	0.002156

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CO_2	69.645164
CO_2e	70.350016

8.1 Demolition Phase

8.1.1 Demolition Phase Timeline Assumptions

- Phase Start Date
Start Month: 11
Start Quarter: 1
Start Year: 2025

- Phase Duration
Number of Month: 6
Number of Days: 0

8.1.2 Demolition Phase Assumptions

- General Demolition Information
Area of Building to be demolished (ft^2): 4216
Height of Building to be demolished (ft): 200

- Default Settings Used: Yes

- Average Day(s) worked per week: 5 (default)

- Construction Exhaust (default)

DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

Equipment Name	Number Of Equipment	Hours Per Day
Concrete/Industrial Saws Composite	1	8
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite	1	1
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite	2	6

- Vehicle Exhaust

Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd^3): 20 (default)
Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	0	0	0	0	0	100.00	0

- Worker Trips

Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Worker Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	50.00	50.00	0	0	0	0	0

8.1.3 Demolition Phase Emission Factor(s)

- Construction Exhaust Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour) (default)

Concrete/Industrial Saws Composite [HP: 33] [LF: 0.73]						
	VOC	SO_x	NO_x	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5
Emission Factors	0.43930	0.00743	3.63468	4.34820	0.10060	0.09255
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite [HP: 367] [LF: 0.4]						
	VOC	SO_x	NO_x	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5
Emission Factors	0.37086	0.00491	3.50629	2.90209	0.15396	0.14165
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite [HP: 84] [LF: 0.37]						
	VOC	SO_x	NO_x	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5
Emission Factors	0.19600	0.00489	2.00960	3.48168	0.07738	0.07119

- Construction Exhaust Greenhouse Gasses Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour) (default)

Concrete/Industrial Saws Composite [HP: 33] [LF: 0.73]				
	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
Emission Factors	0.02333	0.00467	575.01338	576.98668
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite [HP: 367] [LF: 0.4]				
	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
Emission Factors	0.02159	0.00432	532.17175	533.99803
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite [HP: 84] [LF: 0.37]				
	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
Emission Factors	0.02149	0.00430	529.86270	531.68105

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	SO_x	NO_x	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	NH_3
LDGV	0.15014	0.00272	0.08183	1.15414	0.01648	0.00579	0.03482
LDGT	0.19850	0.00338	0.15423	1.58574	0.01798	0.00647	0.03664
HDGV	0.25262	0.00518	0.25160	1.83327	0.02830	0.01002	0.03696
LDDV	0.02453	0.00212	0.21377	0.31526	0.03028	0.01896	0.00310
LDDT	0.01608	0.00283	0.07126	0.15320	0.02417	0.01248	0.00310
HDDV	0.10482	0.01080	2.21934	0.52071	0.11665	0.05708	0.18048
MC	5.55535	0.00206	0.72741	17.74481	0.01913	0.00815	0.00862

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Greenhouse Gasses Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
LDGV	0.01196	0.00928	275.34289	278.40759
LDGT	0.01652	0.01302	342.02606	346.32025
HDGV	0.02149	0.01816	523.58650	529.53564
LDDV	0.00114	0.03522	223.57891	234.10442
LDDT	0.00075	0.04708	298.82532	312.87385
HDDV	0.00487	0.17970	1140.57202	1194.24362
MC	0.25786	0.04719	207.94492	228.45331

8.1.4 Demolition Phase Formula(s)

- Fugitive Dust Emissions per Phase

$PM10_{FD} = (0.00042 * BA * BH) / 2000$

$PM10_{FD}$: Fugitive Dust PM 10 Emissions (TONs)
0.00042: Emission Factor (lb/ft^3)
BA: Area of Building to be demolished (ft^2)
BH: Height of Building to be demolished (ft)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Construction Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$CEE_{POL} = (NE * WD * H * HP * LF * EF_{POL} * 0.002205) / 2000$

CEE_{POL}: Construction Exhaust Emissions (TONs)
NE: Number of Equipment
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
H: Hours Worked per Day (hours)
HP: Equipment Horsepower
LF: Equipment Load Factor
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (g/hp-hour)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Vehicle Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$VMT_{VE} = BA * BH * (1 / 27) * 0.25 * (1 / HC) * HT$

VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
BA: Area of Building being demolish (ft^2)
BH: Height of Building being demolish (ft)
(1 / 27): Conversion Factor cubic feet to cubic yards ($1\ yd^3 / 27\ ft^3$)
0.25: Volume reduction factor (material reduced by 75% to account for air space)
HC: Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd^3)
(1 / HC): Conversion Factor cubic yards to trips (1 trip / HC yd^3)
HT: Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile/trip)

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{VE} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Vehicle Exhaust On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Worker Trips Emissions per Phase
VMT_{WT} = WD * WT * 1.25 * NE

VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
WT: Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile)
1.25: Conversion Factor Number of Construction Equipment to Number of Works
NE: Number of Construction Equipment

V_{POL} = (VMT_{WT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

9. Construction / Demolition

9.1 General Information & Timeline Assumptions

- Activity Location
County: Santa Barbara
Regulatory Area(s): NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA

- Activity Title: SLC-6 Crown Demo

- Activity Description:
SLC-6 Crown Demo

- Activity Start Date
Start Month: 11
Start Month: 2025

- Activity End Date
Indefinite: False
End Month: 4
End Month: 2026

- Activity Emissions:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
VOC	0.033393
SO_x	0.000663
NO_x	0.293450
CO	0.389296

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
PM 10	0.105184
PM 2.5	0.009692
Pb	0.000000
NH_3	0.001339

- Activity Emissions of GHG:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CH	0.002474
N O	0.001433

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CO	65.053031
CO e	65.541793

DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

- Global Scale Activity Emissions for SCGHG:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CH_4	0.002474
N_2O	0.001433

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CO_2	65.053031
CO_2e	65.541793

9.1 Demolition Phase

9.1.1 Demolition Phase Timeline Assumptions

- Phase Start Date
Start Month: 11
Start Quarter: 1
Start Year: 2025

- Phase Duration
Number of Month: 6
Number of Days: 0

9.1.2 Demolition Phase Assumptions

- General Demolition Information
Area of Building to be demolished (ft^2): 10200
Height of Building to be demolished (ft): 44

- Default Settings Used: Yes

- Average Day(s) worked per week: 5 (default)

- Construction Exhaust (default)

Equipment Name	Number Of Equipment	Hours Per Day
Concrete/Industrial Saws Composite	1	8
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite	1	1
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite	2	6

- Vehicle Exhaust
Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd^3): 20 (default)
Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	0	0	0	0	0	100.00	0

- Worker Trips
Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Worker Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	50.00	50.00	0	0	0	0	0

9.1.3 Demolition Phase Emission Factor(s)

- Construction Exhaust Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour) (default)

Concrete/Industrial Saws Composite [HP: 33] [LF: 0.73]

	VOC	SO_x	NO_x	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5
Emission Factors	0.43930	0.00743	3.63468	4.34820	0.10060	0.09255
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite [HP: 367] [LF: 0.4]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.37086	0.00491	3.50629	2.90209	0.15396	0.14165
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite [HP: 84] [LF: 0.37]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.19600	0.00489	2.00960	3.48168	0.07738	0.07119

- Construction Exhaust Greenhouse Gasses Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour) (default)

Concrete/Industrial Saws Composite [HP: 33] [LF: 0.73]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02333	0.00467	575.01338	576.98668
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite [HP: 367] [LF: 0.4]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02159	0.00432	532.17175	533.99803
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite [HP: 84] [LF: 0.37]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02149	0.00430	529.86270	531.68105

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	SO_x	NO_x	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	NH_3
LDGV	0.15014	0.00272	0.08183	1.15414	0.01648	0.00579	0.03482
LDGT	0.19850	0.00338	0.15423	1.58574	0.01798	0.00647	0.03664
HDGV	0.25262	0.00518	0.25160	1.83327	0.02830	0.01002	0.03696
LDDV	0.02453	0.00212	0.21377	0.31526	0.03028	0.01896	0.00310
LDDT	0.01608	0.00283	0.07126	0.15320	0.02417	0.01248	0.00310
HDDV	0.10482	0.01080	2.21934	0.52071	0.11665	0.05708	0.18048
MC	5.55535	0.00206	0.72741	17.74481	0.01913	0.00815	0.00862

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Greenhouse Gasses Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
LDGV	0.01196	0.00928	275.34289	278.40759
LDGT	0.01652	0.01302	342.02606	346.32025
HDGV	0.02149	0.01816	523.58650	529.53564
LDDV	0.00114	0.03522	223.57891	234.10442
LDDT	0.00075	0.04708	298.82532	312.87385
HDDV	0.00487	0.17970	1140.57202	1194.24362
MC	0.25786	0.04719	207.94492	228.45331

9.1.4 Demolition Phase Formula(s)

- Fugitive Dust Emissions per Phase

$PM10_{FD} = (0.00042 * BA * BH) / 2000$

$PM10_{FD}$: Fugitive Dust PM 10 Emissions (TONs)
0.00042: Emission Factor (lb/ft^3)
BA: Area of Building to be demolished (ft^2)
BH: Height of Building to be demolished (ft)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Construction Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$CEE_{POL} = (NE * WD * H * HP * LF * EF_{POL} * 0.002205) / 2000$

CEE_{POL}: Construction Exhaust Emissions (TONs)
NE: Number of Equipment
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
H: Hours Worked per Day (hours)
HP: Equipment Horsepower
LF: Equipment Load Factor
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (g/hp-hour)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Vehicle Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$VMT_{VE} = BA * BH * (1 / 27) * 0.25 * (1 / HC) * HT$

VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
BA: Area of Building being demolish (ft^2)
BH: Height of Building being demolish (ft)
(1 / 27): Conversion Factor cubic feet to cubic yards (1 yd^3 / 27 ft^3)
0.25: Volume reduction factor (material reduced by 75% to account for air space)
HC: Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd^3)
(1 / HC): Conversion Factor cubic yards to trips (1 trip / HC yd^3)
HT: Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile/trip)

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{VE} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Vehicle Exhaust On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Worker Trips Emissions per Phase

$VMT_{WT} = WD * WT * 1.25 * NE$

VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
WT: Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile)
1.25: Conversion Factor Number of Construction Equipment to Number of Works
NE: Number of Construction Equipment

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{WT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

10. Construction / Demolition

10.1 General Information & Timeline Assumptions

- Activity Location

DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

County: Santa Barbara
Regulatory Area(s): NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA

- Activity Title: SLC-6 MST Demo

- Activity Description:
SLC-6 MST Demo

- Activity Start Date
Start Month: 11
Start Month: 2025

- Activity End Date
Indefinite: False
End Month: 4
End Month: 2026

- Activity Emissions:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
VOC	0.040446
SO_x	0.001390
NO_x	0.442779
CO	0.424332

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
PM 10	1.497185
PM 2.5	0.013532
Pb	0.000000
NH_3	0.013483

- Activity Emissions of GHG:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CH_4	0.002801
N_2O	0.013524

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CO_2	141.796609
CO_2e	145.896674

- Global Scale Activity Emissions for SCGHG:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CH_4	0.002801
N_2O	0.013524

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CO_2	141.796609
CO_2e	145.896674

10.1 Demolition Phase

10.1.1 Demolition Phase Timeline Assumptions

- Phase Start Date
Start Month: 11
Start Quarter: 1
Start Year: 2025

- Phase Duration
Number of Month: 6
Number of Days: 0

10.1.2 Demolition Phase Assumptions

- General Demolition Information
Area of Building to be demolished (ft^2): 25600
Height of Building to be demolished (ft): 275

- Default Settings Used: Yes

DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

- Average Day(s) worked per week: 5 (default)

- Construction Exhaust (default)

Equipment Name	Number Of Equipment	Hours Per Day
Concrete/Industrial Saws Composite	1	8
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite	1	1
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite	2	6

- Vehicle Exhaust

Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd^3): 20 (default)

Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	0	0	0	0	0	100.00	0

- Worker Trips

Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Worker Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	50.00	50.00	0	0	0	0	0

10.1.3 Demolition Phase Emission Factor(s)

- Construction Exhaust Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour) (default)

Concrete/Industrial Saws Composite [HP: 33] [LF: 0.73]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.43930	0.00743	3.63468	4.34820	0.10060	0.09255
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite [HP: 367] [LF: 0.4]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.37086	0.00491	3.50629	2.90209	0.15396	0.14165
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite [HP: 84] [LF: 0.37]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.19600	0.00489	2.00960	3.48168	0.07738	0.07119

- Construction Exhaust Greenhouse Gasses Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour) (default)

Concrete/Industrial Saws Composite [HP: 33] [LF: 0.73]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02333	0.00467	575.01338	576.98668
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite [HP: 367] [LF: 0.4]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02159	0.00432	532.17175	533.99803
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite [HP: 84] [LF: 0.37]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02149	0.00430	529.86270	531.68105

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	SO	NO	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	NH
LDGV	0.15014	0.00272	0.08183	1.15414	0.01648	0.00579	0.03482
LDGT	0.19850	0.00338	0.15423	1.58574	0.01798	0.00647	0.03664
HDGV	0.25262	0.00518	0.25160	1.83327	0.02830	0.01002	0.03696
LDDV	0.02453	0.00212	0.21377	0.31526	0.03028	0.01896	0.00310

LDDT	0.01608	0.00283	0.07126	0.15320	0.02417	0.01248	0.00310
HDDV	0.10482	0.01080	2.21934	0.52071	0.11665	0.05708	0.18048
MC	5.55535	0.00206	0.72741	17.74481	0.01913	0.00815	0.00862

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Greenhouse Gasses Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
LDGV	0.01196	0.00928	275.34289	278.40759
LDGT	0.01652	0.01302	342.02606	346.32025
HDGV	0.02149	0.01816	523.58650	529.53564
LDDV	0.00114	0.03522	223.57891	234.10442
LDDT	0.00075	0.04708	298.82532	312.87385
HDDV	0.00487	0.17970	1140.57202	1194.24362
MC	0.25786	0.04719	207.94492	228.45331

10.1.4 Demolition Phase Formula(s)

- Fugitive Dust Emissions per Phase
$PM10_{FD} = (0.00042 * BA * BH) / 2000$

$PM10_{FD}$: Fugitive Dust PM 10 Emissions (TONs)
0.00042: Emission Factor (lb/ft^3)
BA: Area of Building to be demolished (ft^2)
BH: Height of Building to be demolished (ft)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Construction Exhaust Emissions per Phase
$CEE_{POL} = (NE * WD * H * HP * LF * EF_{POL} * 0.002205) / 2000$

CEE_{POL}: Construction Exhaust Emissions (TONs)
NE: Number of Equipment
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
H: Hours Worked per Day (hours)
HP: Equipment Horsepower
LF: Equipment Load Factor
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (g/hp-hour)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Vehicle Exhaust Emissions per Phase
$VMT_{VE} = BA * BH * (1 / 27) * 0.25 * (1 / HC) * HT$

VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
BA: Area of Building being demolish (ft^2)
BH: Height of Building being demolish (ft)
(1 / 27): Conversion Factor cubic feet to cubic yards ($1\ yd^3 / 27\ ft^3$)
0.25: Volume reduction factor (material reduced by 75% to account for air space)
HC: Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd^3)
(1 / HC): Conversion Factor cubic yards to trips (1 trip / HC yd^3)
HT: Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile/trip)

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{VE} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds

EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Vehicle Exhaust On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Worker Trips Emissions per Phase

$VMT_{WT} = WD * WT * 1.25 * NE$

VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
WT: Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile)
1.25: Conversion Factor Number of Construction Equipment to Number of Works
NE: Number of Construction Equipment

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{WT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

1. General Information

- Action Location

Base: VANDENBERG AFB
State: California
County(s): Santa Barbara
Regulatory Area(s): NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA

- Action Title: Falcon Program at Vandenberg Space Force Base Proposed Action

- Project Number/s (if applicable):

- Projected Action Start Date: 11 / 2025

- Action Purpose and Need:

Space Exploration Technologies Corporation (SpaceX) has applied to the United States Space Force (USSF) to increase Falcon flight opportunities at Vandenberg Space Force Base (VSFB) in support of manifested and anticipated vehicle operations for Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy. SpaceX currently launches commercial and government payloads from VSFB at SLC-4 and has been allocated SLC-6 by the USSF. SpaceX supports, and is under contract for, the full spectrum of U.S. Government space mission requirements, including crew and cargo transportation for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) and spacecraft launches for NASA and the U.S. Department of Defense (DOD).

- Action Description:

The Proposed Action is to increase the annual Falcon launch cadence at VSFB through launches at SLC-4 and SLC-6 and the modification of SLC 6 for Falcon launch vehicles to support future commercial and U.S. government launch service needs. SpaceX would launch Falcon 9 from SLC-4 and SLC-6, and Falcon Heavy from SLC-6. Falcon 9 is approximately 229 feet tall and produces approximately 1.7 million pounds of thrust at liftoff. A discussion of Falcon 9 can be found in the 2016 EA and associated supplemental environmental documents. Falcon Heavy is a heavy-lift vehicle that produces 5.12 million pounds of thrust at liftoff and has the ability to lift 141,000 pounds into low Earth orbit. Merlin engines are used on both stages of Falcon Heavy. The center core and two side boosters are essentially the same design as a Falcon 9 first stage booster, thus Falcon Heavy uses the same type of propellants as Falcon 9. Additionally, Falcon Heavy uses the same second stage as Falcon 9.

Under the Proposed Action, SpaceX would implement the Proposed Action and would modify the horizontal integration facility (HIF) located north of SLC 6 to support Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy operations. As part of this Proposed Action, SpaceX would demolish the Mobile Service Tower, Mobile Assembly Shelter, Fixed Umbilical Tower, and the launch crown at SLC-6. Modifications would include interior work, construction of an approximately 5,000 square foot annex on the south side of the building, and construction of an approximately 42,000 square foot paved area north of the building to provide rear access into the hangar. SpaceX would construct rails from the hangar to the launch pad to transport Falcon.

- Point of Contact

Name: Adam Poll
Title: Civilian
Organization: Dudek
Email: apoll@dudek.com
Phone Number: 805-308-8516

Report generated with ACAM version: 5.0.23a

- Activity List:

Activity Type		Activity Title
2.	Construction / Demolition	SLC-6 Modifications

3.	Personnel	Fleet Vehicle Use
4.	Personnel	Vendor-Contractor Vehicles
5.	Construction / Demolition	Operational Equipment Use
6.	Emergency Generator	SLC 6 Emergency Generator
7.	Construction / Demolition	SLC-6 MAS Demo
8.	Construction / Demolition	SLC-6 FUT Demo
9.	Construction / Demolition	SLC-6 Crown Demo
10.	Construction / Demolition	SLC-6 MST Demo

Emission factors and air emission estimating methods come from the United States Air Force's Air Emissions Guide for Air Force Stationary Sources, Air Emissions Guide for Air Force Mobile Sources, and Air Emissions Guide for Air Force Transitory Sources.

2. Construction / Demolition

2.1 General Information & Timeline Assumptions

- Activity Location
County: Santa Barbara
Regulatory Area(s): NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA

- Activity Title: SLC-6 Modifications

- Activity Description:
SpaceX would modify SLC-6 to support Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy launches. SpaceX would construct commodity storage tanks, a vehicle erector, a water tower, ground supporting equipment, and a rail system from the hangar to the launch pad. Where possible, existing infrastructure would be modified. This could include the liquid oxygen storage, launch pad apron and access road, and fence line. The existing flame trench would be converted to a unidirectional water-cooled diverter and a deluge/acoustic suppression system would be installed. Construction would generally occur in previously disturbed areas and on existing impervious surfaces, but some earthwork is anticipated. A new hangar or modification of an existing structure would be required for vehicle processing. A discussion of hangar alternatives is included in Section 2.2.
Approximately 143,000 square feet of commodity storage would be required. This includes storage tanks for liquid oxygen, rocket propellant-1, water, nitrogen, helium, and other launch commodities. A 200-foot water tower would be constructed on the east side of the launch complex.
Existing utilities such as power, communications, and fluids systems would be modified or reconstructed within the existing launch complex for Falcon as needed. Firebreaks would be incorporated as appropriate into the site design and final site layout is subject to SLD 30 review and approval.
Under Alternative 1, SpaceX would implement the Proposed Action and would modify the horizontal integration facility (HIF) located north of SLC 6 to support Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy operations. Modifications would include interior work, construction of an approximately 5,000 square foot annex on the south side of the building, and construction of an approximately 42,000 square foot paved area north of the building to provide rear access into the hangar. SpaceX would construct rails from the hangar to the launch pad to transport Falcon.

- Activity Start Date
Start Month: 11
Start Month: 2025

- Activity End Date
Indefinite: False
End Month: 10
End Month: 2026

DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

- Activity Emissions:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
VOC	1.891449
SO_x	0.008753
NO_x	2.561380
CO	1.951662

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
PM 10	3.223485
PM 2.5	0.080259
Pb	0.000000
NH_3	0.096741

- Activity Emissions of GHG:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CH_4	0.014683
N_2O	0.097093

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CO_2	894.320351
CO_2e	923.620848

- Global Scale Activity Emissions for SCGHG:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CH_4	0.014683
N_2O	0.097093

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CO_2	894.320351
CO_2e	923.620848

2.1 Site Grading Phase

2.1.1 Site Grading Phase Timeline Assumptions

- Phase Start Date
Start Month: 11
Start Quarter: 1
Start Year: 2025

- Phase Duration
Number of Month: 1
Number of Days: 0

2.1.2 Site Grading Phase Assumptions

- General Site Grading Information
Area of Site to be Graded (ft^2): 312325
Amount of Material to be Hauled On-Site (yd^3): 0
Amount of Material to be Hauled Off-Site (yd^3): 0

- Site Grading Default Settings
Default Settings Used: Yes
Average Day(s) worked per week: 5 (default)

- Construction Exhaust (default)

Equipment Name	Number Of Equipment	Hours Per Day
Graders Composite	1	8
Other Construction Equipment Composite	1	8
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite	1	8
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite	2	7

- Vehicle Exhaust
Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd^3): 20 (default)
Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	0	0	0	0	0	100.00	0

- Worker Trips

Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Worker Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	50.00	50.00	0	0	0	0	0

2.1.3 Site Grading Phase Emission Factor(s)

- Construction Exhaust Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour) (default)

Graders Composite [HP: 148] [LF: 0.41]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.33951	0.00490	2.85858	3.41896	0.15910	0.14637
Other Construction Equipment Composite [HP: 82] [LF: 0.42]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.29762	0.00487	2.89075	3.51214	0.17229	0.15851
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite [HP: 367] [LF: 0.4]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.37086	0.00491	3.50629	2.90209	0.15396	0.14165
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite [HP: 84] [LF: 0.37]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.19600	0.00489	2.00960	3.48168	0.07738	0.07119

- Construction Exhaust Greenhouse Gasses Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour) (default)

Graders Composite [HP: 148] [LF: 0.41]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02155	0.00431	531.19419	533.01712
Other Construction Equipment Composite [HP: 82] [LF: 0.42]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02141	0.00428	527.74261	529.55369
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite [HP: 367] [LF: 0.4]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02159	0.00432	532.17175	533.99803
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite [HP: 84] [LF: 0.37]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02149	0.00430	529.86270	531.68105

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	SO_x	NO_x	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	NH_3
LDGV	0.15014	0.00272	0.08183	1.15414	0.01648	0.00579	0.03482
LDGT	0.19850	0.00338	0.15423	1.58574	0.01798	0.00647	0.03664
HDGV	0.25262	0.00518	0.25160	1.83327	0.02830	0.01002	0.03696
LDDV	0.02453	0.00212	0.21377	0.31526	0.03028	0.01896	0.00310
LDDT	0.01608	0.00283	0.07126	0.15320	0.02417	0.01248	0.00310
HDDV	0.10482	0.01080	2.21934	0.52071	0.11665	0.05708	0.18048
MC	5.55535	0.00206	0.72741	17.74481	0.01913	0.00815	0.00862

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Greenhouse Gasses Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	CH	N O	CO	CO e
LDGV	0.01196	0.00928	275.34289	278.40759

LDGT	0.01652	0.01302	342.02606	346.32025
HDGV	0.02149	0.01816	523.58650	529.53564
LDDV	0.00114	0.03522	223.57891	234.10442
LDDT	0.00075	0.04708	298.82532	312.87385
HDDV	0.00487	0.17970	1140.57202	1194.24362
MC	0.25786	0.04719	207.94492	228.45331

2.1.4 Site Grading Phase Formula(s)

- Fugitive Dust Emissions per Phase
$PM10_{FD} = (20 * ACRE * WD) / 2000$

$PM10_{FD}$: Fugitive Dust PM 10 Emissions (TONs)
20: Conversion Factor Acre Day to pounds (20 lb / 1 Acre Day)
ACRE: Total acres (acres)
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Construction Exhaust Emissions per Phase
$CEE_{POL} = (NE * WD * H * HP * LF * EF_{POL} * 0.002205) / 2000$

CEE_{POL}: Construction Exhaust Emissions (TONs)
NE: Number of Equipment
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
H: Hours Worked per Day (hours)
HP: Equipment Horsepower
LF: Equipment Load Factor
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (g/hp-hour)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Vehicle Exhaust Emissions per Phase
$VMT_{VE} = (HA_{OnSite} + HA_{OffSite}) * (1 / HC) * HT$

VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
HA_{OnSite}: Amount of Material to be Hauled On-Site (yd^3)
$HA_{OffSite}$: Amount of Material to be Hauled Off-Site (yd^3)
HC: Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd^3)
(1 / HC): Conversion Factor cubic yards to trips (1 trip / HC yd^3)
HT: Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile/trip)

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{VE} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Vehicle Exhaust On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Worker Trips Emissions per Phase
$VMT_{WT} = WD * WT * 1.25 * NE$

VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)

WT: Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile)
1.25: Conversion Factor Number of Construction Equipment to Number of Works
NE: Number of Construction Equipment

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{WT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

2.2 Building Construction Phase

2.2.1 Building Construction Phase Timeline Assumptions

- Phase Start Date
Start Month: 11
Start Quarter: 1
Start Year: 2025

- Phase Duration
Number of Month: 11
Number of Days: 0

2.2.2 Building Construction Phase Assumptions

- General Building Construction Information
Building Category: Office or Industrial
Area of Building (ft^2): 148000
Height of Building (ft): 200
Number of Units: N/A

- Building Construction Default Settings
Default Settings Used: Yes
Average Day(s) worked per week: 5 (default)

- Construction Exhaust (default)

Equipment Name	Number Of Equipment	Hours Per Day
Cranes Composite	1	6
Forklifts Composite	2	6
Generator Sets Composite	1	8
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite	1	8
Welders Composite	3	8

- Vehicle Exhaust
Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	0	0	0	0	0	100.00	0

- Worker Trips

Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Worker Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	50.00	50.00	0	0	0	0	0

- Vendor Trips

Average Vendor Round Trip Commute (mile): 40 (default)

- Vendor Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	0	0	0	0	0	100.00	0

2.2.3 Building Construction Phase Emission Factor(s)

- Construction Exhaust Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour) (default)

Cranes Composite [HP: 367] [LF: 0.29]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.20113	0.00487	1.94968	1.66287	0.07909	0.07277
Forklifts Composite [HP: 82] [LF: 0.2]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.26944	0.00487	2.55142	3.59881	0.13498	0.12418
Generator Sets Composite [HP: 14] [LF: 0.74]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.54223	0.00793	4.34662	2.86938	0.17681	0.16267
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite [HP: 84] [LF: 0.37]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.19600	0.00489	2.00960	3.48168	0.07738	0.07119
Welders Composite [HP: 46] [LF: 0.45]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.49757	0.00735	3.67618	4.52476	0.11274	0.10373

- Construction Exhaust Greenhouse Gasses Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour) (default)

Cranes Composite [HP: 367] [LF: 0.29]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02140	0.00428	527.58451	529.39505
Forklifts Composite [HP: 82] [LF: 0.2]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02138	0.00428	527.10822	528.91712
Generator Sets Composite [HP: 14] [LF: 0.74]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02305	0.00461	568.32220	570.27253
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite [HP: 84] [LF: 0.37]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02149	0.00430	529.86270	531.68105
Welders Composite [HP: 46] [LF: 0.45]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02305	0.00461	568.30078	570.25105

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	SO	NO	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	NH
LDGV	0.15014	0.00272	0.08183	1.15414	0.01648	0.00579	0.03482
LDGT	0.19850	0.00338	0.15423	1.58574	0.01798	0.00647	0.03664
HDGV	0.25262	0.00518	0.25160	1.83327	0.02830	0.01002	0.03696

LDDV	0.02453	0.00212	0.21377	0.31526	0.03028	0.01896	0.00310
LDDT	0.01608	0.00283	0.07126	0.15320	0.02417	0.01248	0.00310
HDDV	0.10482	0.01080	2.21934	0.52071	0.11665	0.05708	0.18048
MC	5.55535	0.00206	0.72741	17.74481	0.01913	0.00815	0.00862

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Greenhouse Gasses Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
LDGV	0.01196	0.00928	275.34289	278.40759
LDGT	0.01652	0.01302	342.02606	346.32025
HDGV	0.02149	0.01816	523.58650	529.53564
LDDV	0.00114	0.03522	223.57891	234.10442
LDDT	0.00075	0.04708	298.82532	312.87385
HDDV	0.00487	0.17970	1140.57202	1194.24362
MC	0.25786	0.04719	207.94492	228.45331

2.2.4 Building Construction Phase Formula(s)

- Construction Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$CEE_{POL} = (NE * WD * H * HP * LF * EF_{POL} * 0.002205) / 2000$

CEE_{POL}: Construction Exhaust Emissions (TONs)
NE: Number of Equipment
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
H: Hours Worked per Day (hours)
HP: Equipment Horsepower
LF: Equipment Load Factor
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (g/hp-hour)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Vehicle Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$VMT_{VE} = BA * BH * (0.42 / 1000) * HT$

VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
BA: Area of Building (ft^2)
BH: Height of Building (ft)
(0.42 / 1000): Conversion Factor ft^3 to trips (0.42 trip / 1000 ft^3)
HT: Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile/trip)

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{VE} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Worker Trips Emissions per Phase

$VMT_{WT} = WD * WT * 1.25 * NE$

VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
WT: Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile)
1.25: Conversion Factor Number of Construction Equipment to Number of Works

NE: Number of Construction Equipment

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{WT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Vender Trips Emissions per Phase
$VMT_{VT} = BA * BH * (0.38 / 1000) * HT$

VMT_{VT}: Vender Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
BA: Area of Building (ft^2)
BH: Height of Building (ft)
(0.38 / 1000): Conversion Factor ft^3 to trips (0.38 trip / 1000 ft^3)
HT: Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile/trip)

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{VT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{VT}: Vender Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

2.3 Architectural Coatings Phase

2.3.1 Architectural Coatings Phase Timeline Assumptions

- Phase Start Date
Start Month: 10
Start Quarter: 1
Start Year: 2026

- Phase Duration
Number of Month: 1
Number of Days: 0

2.3.2 Architectural Coatings Phase Assumptions

- General Architectural Coatings Information
Building Category: Non-Residential
Total Square Footage (ft^2): 143000
Number of Units: N/A

- Architectural Coatings Default Settings
Default Settings Used: Yes
Average Day(s) worked per week: 5 (default)

- Worker Trips
Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Worker Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	50.00	50.00	0	0	0	0	0

2.3.3 Architectural Coatings Phase Emission Factor(s)

- Worker Trips Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	SO_x	NO_x	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	NH_3
LDGV	0.15014	0.00272	0.08183	1.15414	0.01648	0.00579	0.03482
LDGT	0.19850	0.00338	0.15423	1.58574	0.01798	0.00647	0.03664
HDGV	0.25262	0.00518	0.25160	1.83327	0.02830	0.01002	0.03696
LDDV	0.02453	0.00212	0.21377	0.31526	0.03028	0.01896	0.00310
LDDT	0.01608	0.00283	0.07126	0.15320	0.02417	0.01248	0.00310
HDDV	0.10482	0.01080	2.21934	0.52071	0.11665	0.05708	0.18048
MC	5.55535	0.00206	0.72741	17.74481	0.01913	0.00815	0.00862

- Worker Trips Greenhouse Gasses Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
LDGV	0.01196	0.00928	275.34289	278.40759
LDGT	0.01652	0.01302	342.02606	346.32025
HDGV	0.02149	0.01816	523.58650	529.53564
LDDV	0.00114	0.03522	223.57891	234.10442
LDDT	0.00075	0.04708	298.82532	312.87385
HDDV	0.00487	0.17970	1140.57202	1194.24362
MC	0.25786	0.04719	207.94492	228.45331

2.3.4 Architectural Coatings Phase Formula(s)

- Worker Trips Emissions per Phase

$VMT_{WT} = (1 * WT * PA) / 800$

VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
1: Conversion Factor man days to trips (1 trip / 1 man * day)
WT: Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile)
PA: Paint Area (ft^2)
800: Conversion Factor square feet to man days (1 ft^2 / 1 man * day)

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{WT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Off-Gassing Emissions per Phase

$VOC_{AC} = (AB * 2.0 * 0.0116) / 2000.0$

VOC_{AC}: Architectural Coating VOC Emissions (TONs)
BA: Area of Building (ft^2)
2.0: Conversion Factor total area to coated area (2.0 ft^2 coated area / total area)
0.0116: Emission Factor (lb/ft^2)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

2.4 Paving Phase

2.4.1 Paving Phase Timeline Assumptions

- Phase Start Date
Start Month: 10
Start Quarter: 1
Start Year: 2026

- Phase Duration
Number of Month: 1
Number of Days: 0

2.4.2 Paving Phase Assumptions

- General Paving Information
Paving Area (ft^2): 185000

- Paving Default Settings
Default Settings Used: Yes
Average Day(s) worked per week: 5 (default)

- Construction Exhaust (default)

Equipment Name	Number Of Equipment	Hours Per Day
Cement and Mortar Mixers Composite	4	6
Pavers Composite	1	7
Paving Equipment Composite	2	6
Rollers Composite	1	7

- Vehicle Exhaust
Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	0	0	0	0	0	100.00	0

- Worker Trips
Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Worker Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	50.00	50.00	0	0	0	0	0

2.4.3 Paving Phase Emission Factor(s)

- Construction Exhaust Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour) (default)

Cement and Mortar Mixers Composite [HP: 10] [LF: 0.56]						
	VOC	SO	NO	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5
Emission Factors	0.55280	0.00854	4.19778	3.25481	0.16332	0.15025
Pavers Composite [HP: 81] [LF: 0.42]						
	VOC	SO	NO	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5
Emission Factors	0.23717	0.00486	2.53335	3.43109	0.12904	0.11872

Paving Equipment Composite [HP: 89] [LF: 0.36]						
	VOC	SO_x	NO_x	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5
Emission Factors	0.18995	0.00487	2.06537	3.40278	0.08031	0.07388
Rollers Composite [HP: 36] [LF: 0.38]						
	VOC	SO_x	NO_x	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5
Emission Factors	0.54202	0.00541	3.61396	4.09268	0.15387	0.14156

- Construction Exhaust Greenhouse Gasses Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour) (default)

Cement and Mortar Mixers Composite [HP: 10] [LF: 0.56]				
	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
Emission Factors	0.02313	0.00463	570.16326	572.11992
Pavers Composite [HP: 81] [LF: 0.42]				
	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
Emission Factors	0.02133	0.00427	525.80405	527.60847
Paving Equipment Composite [HP: 89] [LF: 0.36]				
	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
Emission Factors	0.02141	0.00428	527.70636	529.51732
Rollers Composite [HP: 36] [LF: 0.38]				
	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
Emission Factors	0.02381	0.00476	586.91372	588.92786

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	SO_x	NO_x	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	NH_3
LDGV	0.15014	0.00272	0.08183	1.15414	0.01648	0.00579	0.03482
LDGT	0.19850	0.00338	0.15423	1.58574	0.01798	0.00647	0.03664
HDGV	0.25262	0.00518	0.25160	1.83327	0.02830	0.01002	0.03696
LDDV	0.02453	0.00212	0.21377	0.31526	0.03028	0.01896	0.00310
LDDT	0.01608	0.00283	0.07126	0.15320	0.02417	0.01248	0.00310
HDDV	0.10482	0.01080	2.21934	0.52071	0.11665	0.05708	0.18048
MC	5.55535	0.00206	0.72741	17.74481	0.01913	0.00815	0.00862

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Greenhouse Gasses Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
LDGV	0.01196	0.00928	275.34289	278.40759
LDGT	0.01652	0.01302	342.02606	346.32025
HDGV	0.02149	0.01816	523.58650	529.53564
LDDV	0.00114	0.03522	223.57891	234.10442
LDDT	0.00075	0.04708	298.82532	312.87385
HDDV	0.00487	0.17970	1140.57202	1194.24362
MC	0.25786	0.04719	207.94492	228.45331

2.4.4 Paving Phase Formula(s)

- Construction Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$CEE_{POL} = (NE * WD * H * EF_{POL}) / 2000$

- Construction Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$CEE_{POL} = (NE * WD * H * HP * LF * EF_{POL} * 0.002205) / 2000$

CEE_{POL}: Construction Exhaust Emissions (TONs)
NE: Number of Equipment
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
H: Hours Worked per Day (hours)
HP: Equipment Horsepower

LF: Equipment Load Factor
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (g/hp-hour)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Vehicle Exhaust Emissions per Phase
$VMT_{VE} = PA * 0.25 * (1 / 27) * (1 / HC) * HT$

VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
PA: Paving Area (ft^2)
0.25: Thickness of Paving Area (ft)
(1 / 27): Conversion Factor cubic feet to cubic yards (1 yd^3 / 27 ft^3)
HC: Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd^3)
(1 / HC): Conversion Factor cubic yards to trips (1 trip / HC yd^3)
HT: Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile/trip)

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{VE} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Vehicle Exhaust On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Worker Trips Emissions per Phase
$VMT_{WT} = WD * WT * 1.25 * NE$

VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
WT: Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile)
1.25: Conversion Factor Number of Construction Equipment to Number of Works
NE: Number of Construction Equipment

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{WT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{VE}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Off-Gassing Emissions per Phase
$VOC_P = (2.62 * PA) / 43560 / 2000$

VOC_P: Paving VOC Emissions (TONs)
2.62: Emission Factor (lb/acre)
PA: Paving Area (ft^2)
43560: Conversion Factor square feet to acre (43560 ft2 / acre)^2 / acre)
2000: Conversion Factor square pounds to TONs (2000 lb / TON)

3. Personnel

DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

3.1 General Information & Timeline Assumptions

- Add or Remove Activity from Baseline? Add

- Activity Location
County: Santa Barbara
Regulatory Area(s): NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA

- Activity Title: Fleet Vehicle Use

- Activity Description:
Fleet Vehicle Use

- Activity Start Date
Start Month: 12
Start Year: 2026

- Activity End Date
Indefinite: Yes
End Month: N/A
End Year: N/A

- Activity Emissions of Criteria Pollutants:

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
VOC	0.078096
SO_x	0.000870
NO_x	0.036186
CO	0.461729

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
PM 10	0.004828
PM 2.5	0.001718
Pb	0.000000
NH_3	0.010317

- Global Scale Activity Emissions of Greenhouse Gasses:

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
CH_4	0.005204
N_2O	0.003351

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
CO_2	88.040375
CO_2e	89.168978

3.2 Personnel Assumptions

- Number of Personnel
Active Duty Personnel: 0
Civilian Personnel: 0
Support Contractor Personnel: 50
Air National Guard (ANG) Personnel: 0
Reserve Personnel: 0

- Default Settings Used: Yes

- Average Personnel Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Personnel Work Schedule
Active Duty Personnel: 5 Days Per Week (default)
Civilian Personnel: 5 Days Per Week (default)
Support Contractor Personnel: 5 Days Per Week (default)
Air National Guard (ANG) Personnel: 4 Days Per Week (default)
Reserve Personnel: 4 Days Per Month (default)

3.3 Personnel On Road Vehicle Mixture

- On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	37.55	60.32	0	0.03	0.2	0	1.9
GOVs	54.49	37.73	4.67	0	0	3.11	0

3.4 Personnel Emission Factor(s)

- On Road Vehicle Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	SO_x	NO_x	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	NH_3
LDGV	0.14234	0.00266	0.07502	1.06799	0.01592	0.00555	0.03565
LDGT	0.18838	0.00330	0.13989	1.46024	0.01732	0.00618	0.03719
HDGV	0.24098	0.00505	0.22834	1.70597	0.02754	0.00971	0.03748
LDDV	0.02105	0.00209	0.18580	0.28873	0.02760	0.01668	0.00310
LDDT	0.01458	0.00278	0.06550	0.14150	0.02318	0.01184	0.00310
HDDV	0.09991	0.01077	2.12874	0.51062	0.11544	0.05583	0.18324
MC	5.54365	0.00204	0.71045	17.29267	0.01908	0.00809	0.00866

- On Road Vehicle Greenhouse Gasses Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
LDGV	0.01109	0.00883	269.03971	271.94837
LDGT	0.01534	0.01225	334.10216	338.13590
HDGV	0.01993	0.01699	510.51978	516.08005
LDDV	0.00098	0.03476	220.63766	231.02106
LDDT	0.00068	0.04624	293.49614	307.29273
HDDV	0.00464	0.17922	1137.52260	1191.04533
MC	0.24921	0.04641	206.70657	226.76743

3.5 Personnel Formula(s)

- Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel for Work Days per Year

$VMT_P = NP * WD * AC$

VMT_P: Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles/year)
NP: Number of Personnel
WD: Work Days per Year
AC: Average Commute (miles)

- Total Vehicle Miles Travel per Year

$VMT_{Total} = VMT_{AD} + VMT_C + VMT_{SC} + VMT_{ANG} + VMT_{AFRC}$

VMT_{Total}: Total Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
VMT_{AD}: Active Duty Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
VMT_C: Civilian Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
VMT_{SC}: Support Contractor Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
VMT_{ANG}: Air National Guard Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
VMT_{AFRC}: Reserve Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)

- Vehicle Emissions per Year

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{Total} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{Total}: Total Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)

VM: Personnel On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

4. Personnel

4.1 General Information & Timeline Assumptions

- Add or Remove Activity from Baseline? Add

- Activity Location
County: Santa Barbara
Regulatory Area(s): NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA

- Activity Title: Vendor-Contractor Vehicles

- Activity Description:
Vendor-Contractor Vehicles

- Activity Start Date
Start Month: 12
Start Year: 2026

- Activity End Date
Indefinite: Yes
End Month: N/A
End Year: N/A

- Activity Emissions of Criteria Pollutants:

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
VOC	0.104649
SO_x	0.001166
NO_x	0.048489
CO	0.618717

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
PM 10	0.006469
PM 2.5	0.002302
Pb	0.000000
NH_3	0.013825

- Global Scale Activity Emissions of Greenhouse Gasses:

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
CH_4	0.006973
N_2O	0.004490

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
CO_2	117.974102
CO_2e	119.486431

4.2 Personnel Assumptions

- Number of Personnel
Active Duty Personnel: 0
Civilian Personnel: 0
Support Contractor Personnel: 67
Air National Guard (ANG) Personnel: 0
Reserve Personnel: 0

- Default Settings Used: Yes

- Average Personnel Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Personnel Work Schedule

Active Duty Personnel: 5 Days Per Week (default)
Civilian Personnel: 5 Days Per Week (default)
Support Contractor Personnel: 5 Days Per Week (default)
Air National Guard (ANG) Personnel: 4 Days Per Week (default)
Reserve Personnel: 4 Days Per Month (default)

4.3 Personnel On Road Vehicle Mixture

- On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	37.55	60.32	0	0.03	0.2	0	1.9
GOVs	54.49	37.73	4.67	0	0	3.11	0

4.4 Personnel Emission Factor(s)

- On Road Vehicle Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	SO_x	NO_x	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	NH_3
LDGV	0.14234	0.00266	0.07502	1.06799	0.01592	0.00555	0.03565
LDGT	0.18838	0.00330	0.13989	1.46024	0.01732	0.00618	0.03719
HDGV	0.24098	0.00505	0.22834	1.70597	0.02754	0.00971	0.03748
LDDV	0.02105	0.00209	0.18580	0.28873	0.02760	0.01668	0.00310
LDDT	0.01458	0.00278	0.06550	0.14150	0.02318	0.01184	0.00310
HDDV	0.09991	0.01077	2.12874	0.51062	0.11544	0.05583	0.18324
MC	5.54365	0.00204	0.71045	17.29267	0.01908	0.00809	0.00866

- On Road Vehicle Greenhouse Gasses Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
LDGV	0.01109	0.00883	269.03971	271.94837
LDGT	0.01534	0.01225	334.10216	338.13590
HDGV	0.01993	0.01699	510.51978	516.08005
LDDV	0.00098	0.03476	220.63766	231.02106
LDDT	0.00068	0.04624	293.49614	307.29273
HDDV	0.00464	0.17922	1137.52260	1191.04533
MC	0.24921	0.04641	206.70657	226.76743

4.5 Personnel Formula(s)

- Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel for Work Days per Year
$VMT_P = NP * WD * AC$

VMT_P: Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles/year)
NP: Number of Personnel
WD: Work Days per Year
AC: Average Commute (miles)

- Total Vehicle Miles Travel per Year
$VMT_{Total} = VMT_{AD} + VMT_C + VMT_{SC} + VMT_{ANG} + VMT_{AFRC}$

VMT_{Total}: Total Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
VMT_{AD}: Active Duty Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
VMT_C: Civilian Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
VMT_{SC}: Support Contractor Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
VMT_{ANG}: Air National Guard Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
VMT_{AFRC}: Reserve Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)

- Vehicle Emissions per Year
$V_{POL} = (VMT_{Total} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{Total}: Total Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Personnel On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

5. Construction / Demolition

5.1 General Information & Timeline Assumptions

- Activity Location
County: Santa Barbara
Regulatory Area(s): NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA

- Activity Title: Operational Equipment Use

- Activity Description:
Operational Equipment Use

- Activity Start Date
Start Month: 12
Start Month: 2026

- Activity End Date
Indefinite: False
End Month: 11
End Month: 2056

- Activity Emissions:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
VOC	0.788311
SO_x	0.021383
NO_x	6.586862
CO	9.309580

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
PM 10	0.224810
PM 2.5	0.206816
Pb	0.000000
NH_3	0.000000

- Activity Emissions of GHG:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CH_4	0.093873
N_2O	0.018768

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CO_2	2313.978200
CO_2e	2321.919186

- Global Scale Activity Emissions for SCGHG:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CH	0.093873
N O	0.018768

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CO	2313.978200
CO e	2321.919186

5.1 Site Grading Phase

5.1.1 Site Grading Phase Timeline Assumptions

DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

- Phase Start Date
Start Month: 12
Start Quarter: 1
Start Year: 2026

- Phase Duration
Number of Month: 360
Number of Days: 0

5.1.2 Site Grading Phase Assumptions

- General Site Grading Information
Area of Site to be Graded (ft^2): 0
Amount of Material to be Hauled On-Site (yd^3): 0
Amount of Material to be Hauled Off-Site (yd^3): 0

- Site Grading Default Settings
Default Settings Used: No
Average Day(s) worked per week: 5

- Construction Exhaust

Equipment Name	Number Of Equipment	Hours Per Day
Aerial Lifts Composite	2	1
Forklifts Composite	7	1
Off-Highway Trucks Composite	2	1
Rough Terrain Forklifts Composite	2	1

- Vehicle Exhaust
Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd^3): 20
Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile): 0

- Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	0	0	0	0	0	100.00	0

- Worker Trips
Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile): 0

- Worker Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	50.00	50.00	0	0	0	0	0

5.1.3 Site Grading Phase Emission Factor(s)

- Construction Exhaust Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour)

Aerial Lifts Composite [HP: 46] [LF: 0.31]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.15248	0.00542	2.87377	3.07542	0.02070	0.01905
Forklifts Composite [HP: 82] [LF: 0.2]						
	VOC	**SO**	**NO**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.24594	0.00487	2.34179	3.57902	0.11182	0.10287
Off-Highway Trucks Composite [HP: 376] [LF: 0.38]						
	VOC	**SO**	**NO**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**

Emission Factors	0.17585	0.00489	1.01131	1.17821	0.03561	0.03276
Rough Terrain Forklifts Composite [HP: 96] [LF: 0.4]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.11505	0.00489	1.64283	3.22011	0.03306	0.03041

- Construction Exhaust Greenhouse Gasses Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour)

Aerial Lifts Composite [HP: 46] [LF: 0.31]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02381	0.00476	586.90035	588.91444
Forklifts Composite [HP: 82] [LF: 0.2]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02138	0.00428	527.09717	528.90603
Off-Highway Trucks Composite [HP: 376] [LF: 0.38]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02147	0.00429	529.16792	530.98389
Rough Terrain Forklifts Composite [HP: 96] [LF: 0.4]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02145	0.00429	528.88931	530.70433

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**	**NH_3**
LDGV	0.14234	0.00266	0.07502	1.06799	0.01592	0.00555	0.03565
LDGT	0.18838	0.00330	0.13989	1.46024	0.01732	0.00618	0.03719
HDGV	0.24098	0.00505	0.22834	1.70597	0.02754	0.00971	0.03748
LDDV	0.02105	0.00209	0.18580	0.28873	0.02760	0.01668	0.00310
LDDT	0.01458	0.00278	0.06550	0.14150	0.02318	0.01184	0.00310
HDDV	0.09991	0.01077	2.12874	0.51062	0.11544	0.05583	0.18324
MC	5.54365	0.00204	0.71045	17.29267	0.01908	0.00809	0.00866

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Greenhouse Gasses Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
LDGV	0.01109	0.00883	269.03971	271.94837
LDGT	0.01534	0.01225	334.10216	338.13590
HDGV	0.01993	0.01699	510.51978	516.08005
LDDV	0.00098	0.03476	220.63766	231.02106
LDDT	0.00068	0.04624	293.49614	307.29273
HDDV	0.00464	0.17922	1137.52260	1191.04533
MC	0.24921	0.04641	206.70657	226.76743

5.1.4 Site Grading Phase Formula(s)

- Fugitive Dust Emissions per Phase
$PM10_{FD} = (20 * ACRE * WD) / 2000$

$PM10_{FD}$: Fugitive Dust PM 10 Emissions (TONs)
20: Conversion Factor Acre Day to pounds (20 lb / 1 Acre Day)
ACRE: Total acres (acres)
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Construction Exhaust Emissions per Phase
$CEE_{POL} = (NE * WD * H * HP * LF * EF_{POL} * 0.002205) / 2000$

CEE_{POL}: Construction Exhaust Emissions (TONs)

NE: Number of Equipment
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
H: Hours Worked per Day (hours)
HP: Equipment Horsepower
LF: Equipment Load Factor
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (g/hp-hour)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Vehicle Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$VMT_{VE} = (HA_{OnSite} + HA_{OffSite}) * (1 / HC) * HT$

VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
HA_{OnSite}: Amount of Material to be Hauled On-Site (yd^3)
$HA_{OffSite}$: Amount of Material to be Hauled Off-Site (yd^3)
HC: Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd^3)
(1 / HC): Conversion Factor cubic yards to trips (1 trip / HC yd^3)
HT: Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile/trip)

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{VE} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Vehicle Exhaust On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Worker Trips Emissions per Phase

$VMT_{WT} = WD * WT * 1.25 * NE$

VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
WT: Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile)
1.25: Conversion Factor Number of Construction Equipment to Number of Works
NE: Number of Construction Equipment

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{WT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

6. Emergency Generator

6.1 General Information & Timeline Assumptions

- Add or Remove Activity from Baseline? Add

- Activity Location

County: Santa Barbara

DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

Regulatory Area(s): NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA

- Activity Title: SLC 6 Emergency Generator

- Activity Description:
SLC 6 Emergency Generator

- Activity Start Date
Start Month: 12
Start Year: 2026

- Activity End Date
Indefinite: Yes
End Month: N/A
End Year: N/A

- Activity Emissions of Criteria Pollutants:

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
VOC	0.046540
SO_x	0.000813
NO_x	1.683500
CO	0.447200

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
PM 10	0.052585
PM 2.5	0.052585
Pb	0.000000
NH_3	0.000000

- Global Scale Activity Emissions of Greenhouse Gasses:

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
CH_4	0.003009
N_2O	0.000602

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
CO_2	74.750000
CO_2e	86.450000

6.2 Emergency Generator Assumptions

- Emergency Generator
Type of Fuel used in Emergency Generator: Diesel
Number of Emergency Generators: 1

- Default Settings Used: No

- Emergency Generators Consumption
Emergency Generator's Horsepower: 1300
Average Operating Hours Per Year (hours): 100

6.3 Emergency Generator Emission Factor(s)

- Emergency Generators Criteria Pollutant Emission Factor (lb/hp-hr)

VOC	SO_x	NO_x	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	Pb	NH_3
0.000716	0.0000125	0.0259	0.00688	0.000809	0.000809		

- Emergency Generators Greenhouse Gasses Pollutant Emission Factor (lb/hp-hr)

CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
0.000046297	0.000009259	1.15	1.33

6.4 Emergency Generator Formula(s)

- Emergency Generator Emissions per Year
$AE_{POL} = (NGEN * HP * OT * EF_{POL}) / 2000$

DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

AE_{POL}: Activity Emissions (TONs per Year)
NGEN: Number of Emergency Generators
HP: Emergency Generator's Horsepower (hp)
OT: Average Operating Hours Per Year (hours)
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (lb/hp-hr)

7. Construction / Demolition

7.1 General Information & Timeline Assumptions

- Activity Location
County: Santa Barbara
Regulatory Area(s): NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA

- Activity Title: SLC-6 MAS Demo

- Activity Description:
SLC-6 MAS Demo

- Activity Start Date
Start Month: 11
Start Month: 2025

- Activity End Date
Indefinite: False
End Month: 4
End Month: 2026

- Activity Emissions:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
VOC	0.037246
SO_x	0.001060
NO_x	0.375038
CO	0.408439

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
PM 10	0.865724
PM 2.5	0.011790
Pb	0.000000
NH_3	0.007974

- Activity Emissions of GHG:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CH_4	0.002653
N_2O	0.008039

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CO_2	106.983024
CO_2e	109.444875

- Global Scale Activity Emissions for SCGHG:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CH_4	0.002653
N_2O	0.008039

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CO_2	106.983024
CO_2e	109.444875

7.1 Demolition Phase

7.1.1 Demolition Phase Timeline Assumptions

- Phase Start Date
Start Month: 11
Start Quarter: 1
Start Year: 2025

DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

- Phase Duration
Number of Month: 6
Number of Days: 0

7.1.2 Demolition Phase Assumptions

- General Demolition Information
Area of Building to be demolished (ft^2): 15000
Height of Building to be demolished (ft): 270

- Default Settings Used: Yes

- Average Day(s) worked per week: 5 (default)

- Construction Exhaust (default)

Equipment Name	Number Of Equipment	Hours Per Day
Concrete/Industrial Saws Composite	1	8
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite	1	1
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite	2	6

- Vehicle Exhaust
Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd^3): 20 (default)
Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	0	0	0	0	0	100.00	0

- Worker Trips
Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Worker Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	50.00	50.00	0	0	0	0	0

7.1.3 Demolition Phase Emission Factor(s)

- Construction Exhaust Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour) (default)

Concrete/Industrial Saws Composite [HP: 33] [LF: 0.73]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.43930	0.00743	3.63468	4.34820	0.10060	0.09255
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite [HP: 367] [LF: 0.4]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.37086	0.00491	3.50629	2.90209	0.15396	0.14165
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite [HP: 84] [LF: 0.37]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.19600	0.00489	2.00960	3.48168	0.07738	0.07119

- Construction Exhaust Greenhouse Gasses Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour) (default)

Concrete/Industrial Saws Composite [HP: 33] [LF: 0.73]				
	CH	**N O**	**CO**	**CO e**
Emission Factors	0.02333	0.00467	575.01338	576.98668

Rubber Tired Dozers Composite [HP: 367] [LF: 0.4]				
	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
Emission Factors	0.02159	0.00432	532.17175	533.99803
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite [HP: 84] [LF: 0.37]				
	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
Emission Factors	0.02149	0.00430	529.86270	531.68105

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	SO_x	NO_x	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	NH_3
LDGV	0.15014	0.00272	0.08183	1.15414	0.01648	0.00579	0.03482
LDGT	0.19850	0.00338	0.15423	1.58574	0.01798	0.00647	0.03664
HDGV	0.25262	0.00518	0.25160	1.83327	0.02830	0.01002	0.03696
LDDV	0.02453	0.00212	0.21377	0.31526	0.03028	0.01896	0.00310
LDDT	0.01608	0.00283	0.07126	0.15320	0.02417	0.01248	0.00310
HDDV	0.10482	0.01080	2.21934	0.52071	0.11665	0.05708	0.18048
MC	5.55535	0.00206	0.72741	17.74481	0.01913	0.00815	0.00862

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Greenhouse Gasses Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
LDGV	0.01196	0.00928	275.34289	278.40759
LDGT	0.01652	0.01302	342.02606	346.32025
HDGV	0.02149	0.01816	523.58650	529.53564
LDDV	0.00114	0.03522	223.57891	234.10442
LDDT	0.00075	0.04708	298.82532	312.87385
HDDV	0.00487	0.17970	1140.57202	1194.24362
MC	0.25786	0.04719	207.94492	228.45331

7.1.4 Demolition Phase Formula(s)

- Fugitive Dust Emissions per Phase

$PM10_{FD} = (0.00042 * BA * BH) / 2000$

$PM10_{FD}$: Fugitive Dust PM 10 Emissions (TONs)
0.00042: Emission Factor (lb/ft^3)
BA: Area of Building to be demolished (ft^2)
BH: Height of Building to be demolished (ft)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Construction Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$CEE_{POL} = (NE * WD * H * HP * LF * EF_{POL} * 0.002205) / 2000$

CEE_{POL}: Construction Exhaust Emissions (TONs)
NE: Number of Equipment
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
H: Hours Worked per Day (hours)
HP: Equipment Horsepower
LF: Equipment Load Factor
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (g/hp-hour)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Vehicle Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$VMT_{VE} = BA * BH * (1 / 27) * 0.25 * (1 / HC) * HT$

VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)

BA: Area of Building being demolish (ft^2)
BH: Height of Building being demolish (ft)
(1 / 27): Conversion Factor cubic feet to cubic yards (1 yd^3 / 27 ft^3)
0.25: Volume reduction factor (material reduced by 75% to account for air space)
HC: Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd^3)
(1 / HC): Conversion Factor cubic yards to trips (1 trip / HC yd^3)
HT: Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile/trip)

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{VE} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Vehicle Exhaust On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Worker Trips Emissions per Phase
$VMT_{WT} = WD * WT * 1.25 * NE$

VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
WT: Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile)
1.25: Conversion Factor Number of Construction Equipment to Number of Works
NE: Number of Construction Equipment

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{WT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

8. Construction / Demolition

8.1 General Information & Timeline Assumptions

- Activity Location
County: Santa Barbara
Regulatory Area(s): NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA

- Activity Title: SLC-6 FUT Demo

- Activity Description:
SLC-6 FUT Demo

- Activity Start Date
Start Month: 11
Start Month: 2025

- Activity End Date
Indefinite: False

DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

End Month: 4
End Month: 2026

- Activity Emissions:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
VOC	0.033815
SO_x	0.000707
NO_x	0.302386
CO	0.391393

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
PM 10	0.188477
PM 2.5	0.009921
Pb	0.000000
NH_3	0.002066

- Activity Emissions of GHG:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CH_4	0.002493
N_2O	0.002156

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CO_2	69.645164
CO_2e	70.350016

- Global Scale Activity Emissions for SCGHG:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CH_4	0.002493
N_2O	0.002156

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CO_2	69.645164
CO_2e	70.350016

8.1 Demolition Phase

8.1.1 Demolition Phase Timeline Assumptions

- Phase Start Date
Start Month: 11
Start Quarter: 1
Start Year: 2025

- Phase Duration
Number of Month: 6
Number of Days: 0

8.1.2 Demolition Phase Assumptions

- General Demolition Information
Area of Building to be demolished (ft^2): 4216
Height of Building to be demolished (ft): 200

- Default Settings Used: Yes

- Average Day(s) worked per week: 5 (default)

- Construction Exhaust (default)

Equipment Name	Number Of Equipment	Hours Per Day
Concrete/Industrial Saws Composite	1	8
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite	1	1
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite	2	6

- Vehicle Exhaust
Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd^3): 20 (default)
Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	0	0	0	0	0	100.00	0

- Worker Trips

Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Worker Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	50.00	50.00	0	0	0	0	0

8.1.3 Demolition Phase Emission Factor(s)

- Construction Exhaust Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour) (default)

Concrete/Industrial Saws Composite [HP: 33] [LF: 0.73]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.43930	0.00743	3.63468	4.34820	0.10060	0.09255
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite [HP: 367] [LF: 0.4]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.37086	0.00491	3.50629	2.90209	0.15396	0.14165
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite [HP: 84] [LF: 0.37]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.19600	0.00489	2.00960	3.48168	0.07738	0.07119

- Construction Exhaust Greenhouse Gasses Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour) (default)

Concrete/Industrial Saws Composite [HP: 33] [LF: 0.73]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02333	0.00467	575.01338	576.98668
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite [HP: 367] [LF: 0.4]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02159	0.00432	532.17175	533.99803
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite [HP: 84] [LF: 0.37]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02149	0.00430	529.86270	531.68105

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	SO_x	NO_x	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	NH_3
LDGV	0.15014	0.00272	0.08183	1.15414	0.01648	0.00579	0.03482
LDGT	0.19850	0.00338	0.15423	1.58574	0.01798	0.00647	0.03664
HDGV	0.25262	0.00518	0.25160	1.83327	0.02830	0.01002	0.03696
LDDV	0.02453	0.00212	0.21377	0.31526	0.03028	0.01896	0.00310
LDDT	0.01608	0.00283	0.07126	0.15320	0.02417	0.01248	0.00310
HDDV	0.10482	0.01080	2.21934	0.52071	0.11665	0.05708	0.18048
MC	5.55535	0.00206	0.72741	17.74481	0.01913	0.00815	0.00862

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Greenhouse Gasses Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
LDGV	0.01196	0.00928	275.34289	278.40759
LDGT	0.01652	0.01302	342.02606	346.32025
HDGV	0.02149	0.01816	523.58650	529.53564
LDDV	0.00114	0.03522	223.57891	234.10442
LDDT	0.00075	0.04708	298.82532	312.87385
HDDV	0.00487	0.17970	1140.57202	1194.24362
MC	0.25786	0.04719	207.94492	228.45331

8.1.4 Demolition Phase Formula(s)

- Fugitive Dust Emissions per Phase
$PM10_{FD} = (0.00042 * BA * BH) / 2000$

$PM10_{FD}$: Fugitive Dust PM 10 Emissions (TONs)
0.00042: Emission Factor (lb/ft^3)
BA: Area of Building to be demolished (ft^2)
BH: Height of Building to be demolished (ft)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Construction Exhaust Emissions per Phase
$CEE_{POL} = (NE * WD * H * HP * LF * EF_{POL} * 0.002205) / 2000$

CEE_{POL}: Construction Exhaust Emissions (TONs)
NE: Number of Equipment
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
H: Hours Worked per Day (hours)
HP: Equipment Horsepower
LF: Equipment Load Factor
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (g/hp-hour)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Vehicle Exhaust Emissions per Phase
$VMT_{VE} = BA * BH * (1 / 27) * 0.25 * (1 / HC) * HT$

VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
BA: Area of Building being demolish (ft^2)
BH: Height of Building being demolish (ft)
(1 / 27): Conversion Factor cubic feet to cubic yards ($1\ yd^3 / 27\ ft^3$)
0.25: Volume reduction factor (material reduced by 75% to account for air space)
HC: Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd^3)
(1 / HC): Conversion Factor cubic yards to trips (1 trip / HC yd^3)
HT: Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile/trip)

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{VE} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Vehicle Exhaust On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Worker Trips Emissions per Phase
$VMT_{WT} = WD * WT * 1.25 * NE$

VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
WT: Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile)
1.25: Conversion Factor Number of Construction Equipment to Number of Works
NE: Number of Construction Equipment

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{WT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

9. Construction / Demolition

9.1 General Information & Timeline Assumptions

- Activity Location
County: Santa Barbara
Regulatory Area(s): NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA

- Activity Title: SLC-6 Crown Demo

- Activity Description:
SLC-6 Crown Demo

- Activity Start Date
Start Month: 11
Start Month: 2025

- Activity End Date
Indefinite: False
End Month: 4
End Month: 2026

- Activity Emissions:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
VOC	0.033393
SO_x	0.000663
NO_x	0.293450
CO	0.389296

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
PM 10	0.105184
PM 2.5	0.009692
Pb	0.000000
NH_3	0.001339

- Activity Emissions of GHG:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CH_4	0.002474
N_2O	0.001433

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CO_2	65.053031
CO_2e	65.541793

- Global Scale Activity Emissions for SCGHG:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CH_4	0.002474
N_2O	0.001433

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CO_2	65.053031
CO_2e	65.541793

9.1 Demolition Phase

9.1.1 Demolition Phase Timeline Assumptions

- Phase Start Date

DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

Start Month: 11
Start Quarter: 1
Start Year: 2025

- Phase Duration
Number of Month: 6
Number of Days: 0

9.1.2 Demolition Phase Assumptions

- General Demolition Information
Area of Building to be demolished (ft^2): 10200
Height of Building to be demolished (ft): 44

- Default Settings Used: Yes

- Average Day(s) worked per week: 5 (default)

- Construction Exhaust (default)

Equipment Name	Number Of Equipment	Hours Per Day
Concrete/Industrial Saws Composite	1	8
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite	1	1
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite	2	6

- Vehicle Exhaust
Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd^3): 20 (default)
Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	0	0	0	0	0	100.00	0

- Worker Trips
Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Worker Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	50.00	50.00	0	0	0	0	0

9.1.3 Demolition Phase Emission Factor(s)

- Construction Exhaust Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour) (default)

Concrete/Industrial Saws Composite [HP: 33] [LF: 0.73]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.43930	0.00743	3.63468	4.34820	0.10060	0.09255
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite [HP: 367] [LF: 0.4]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.37086	0.00491	3.50629	2.90209	0.15396	0.14165
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite [HP: 84] [LF: 0.37]						
	VOC	**SO**	**NO**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.19600	0.00489	2.00960	3.48168	0.07738	0.07119

- Construction Exhaust Greenhouse Gasses Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour) (default)

Concrete/Industrial Saws Composite [HP: 33] [LF: 0.73]				
	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
Emission Factors	0.02333	0.00467	575.01338	576.98668
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite [HP: 367] [LF: 0.4]				
	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
Emission Factors	0.02159	0.00432	532.17175	533.99803
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite [HP: 84] [LF: 0.37]				
	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
Emission Factors	0.02149	0.00430	529.86270	531.68105

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	SO_x	NO_x	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	NH_3
LDGV	0.15014	0.00272	0.08183	1.15414	0.01648	0.00579	0.03482
LDGT	0.19850	0.00338	0.15423	1.58574	0.01798	0.00647	0.03664
HDGV	0.25262	0.00518	0.25160	1.83327	0.02830	0.01002	0.03696
LDDV	0.02453	0.00212	0.21377	0.31526	0.03028	0.01896	0.00310
LDDT	0.01608	0.00283	0.07126	0.15320	0.02417	0.01248	0.00310
HDDV	0.10482	0.01080	2.21934	0.52071	0.11665	0.05708	0.18048
MC	5.55535	0.00206	0.72741	17.74481	0.01913	0.00815	0.00862

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Greenhouse Gasses Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
LDGV	0.01196	0.00928	275.34289	278.40759
LDGT	0.01652	0.01302	342.02606	346.32025
HDGV	0.02149	0.01816	523.58650	529.53564
LDDV	0.00114	0.03522	223.57891	234.10442
LDDT	0.00075	0.04708	298.82532	312.87385
HDDV	0.00487	0.17970	1140.57202	1194.24362
MC	0.25786	0.04719	207.94492	228.45331

9.1.4 Demolition Phase Formula(s)

- Fugitive Dust Emissions per Phase

$PM10_{FD} = (0.00042 * BA * BH) / 2000$

$PM10_{FD}$: Fugitive Dust PM 10 Emissions (TONs)
0.00042: Emission Factor (lb/ft^3)
BA: Area of Building to be demolished (ft^2)
BH: Height of Building to be demolished (ft)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Construction Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$CEE_{POL} = (NE * WD * H * HP * LF * EF_{POL} * 0.002205) / 2000$

CEE_{POL}: Construction Exhaust Emissions (TONs)
NE: Number of Equipment
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
H: Hours Worked per Day (hours)
HP: Equipment Horsepower
LF: Equipment Load Factor
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (g/hp-hour)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Vehicle Exhaust Emissions per Phase
VMT_{VE} = BA * BH * (1 / 27) * 0.25 * (1 / HC) * HT

VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
BA: Area of Building being demolish (ft^2)
BH: Height of Building being demolish (ft)
(1 / 27): Conversion Factor cubic feet to cubic yards (1 yd^3 / 27 ft^3)
0.25: Volume reduction factor (material reduced by 75% to account for air space)
HC: Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd^3)
(1 / HC): Conversion Factor cubic yards to trips (1 trip / HC yd^3)
HT: Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile/trip)

V_{POL} = (VMT_{VE} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Vehicle Exhaust On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Worker Trips Emissions per Phase
VMT_{WT} = WD * WT * 1.25 * NE

VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
WT: Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile)
1.25: Conversion Factor Number of Construction Equipment to Number of Works
NE: Number of Construction Equipment

V_{POL} = (VMT_{WT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

10. Construction / Demolition

10.1 General Information & Timeline Assumptions

- Activity Location
County: Santa Barbara
Regulatory Area(s): NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA

- Activity Title: SLC-6 MST Demo

- Activity Description:
SLC-6 MST Demo

- Activity Start Date
Start Month: 11

DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

Start Month: 2025

- Activity End Date
Indefinite: False
End Month: 4
End Month: 2026

- Activity Emissions:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
VOC	0.040446
SO_x	0.001390
NO_x	0.442779
CO	0.424332

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
PM 10	1.497185
PM 2.5	0.013532
Pb	0.000000
NH_3	0.013483

- Activity Emissions of GHG:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CH_4	0.002801
N_2O	0.013524

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CO_2	141.796609
CO_2e	145.896674

- Global Scale Activity Emissions for SCGHG:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CH_4	0.002801
N_2O	0.013524

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CO_2	141.796609
CO_2e	145.896674

10.1 Demolition Phase

10.1.1 Demolition Phase Timeline Assumptions

- Phase Start Date
Start Month: 11
Start Quarter: 1
Start Year: 2025

- Phase Duration
Number of Month: 6
Number of Days: 0

10.1.2 Demolition Phase Assumptions

- General Demolition Information
Area of Building to be demolished (ft^2): 25600
Height of Building to be demolished (ft): 275

- Default Settings Used: Yes

- Average Day(s) worked per week: 5 (default)

- Construction Exhaust (default)

Equipment Name	Number Of Equipment	Hours Per Day
Concrete/Industrial Saws Composite	1	8
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite	1	1
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite	2	6

DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

- Vehicle Exhaust

Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd^3): 20 (default)

Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	0	0	0	0	0	100.00	0

- Worker Trips

Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Worker Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	50.00	50.00	0	0	0	0	0

10.1.3 Demolition Phase Emission Factor(s)

- Construction Exhaust Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour) (default)

Concrete/Industrial Saws Composite [HP: 33] [LF: 0.73]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.43930	0.00743	3.63468	4.34820	0.10060	0.09255
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite [HP: 367] [LF: 0.4]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.37086	0.00491	3.50629	2.90209	0.15396	0.14165
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite [HP: 84] [LF: 0.37]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.19600	0.00489	2.00960	3.48168	0.07738	0.07119

- Construction Exhaust Greenhouse Gasses Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour) (default)

Concrete/Industrial Saws Composite [HP: 33] [LF: 0.73]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02333	0.00467	575.01338	576.98668
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite [HP: 367] [LF: 0.4]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02159	0.00432	532.17175	533.99803
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite [HP: 84] [LF: 0.37]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02149	0.00430	529.86270	531.68105

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	SO_x	NO_x	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	NH_3
LDGV	0.15014	0.00272	0.08183	1.15414	0.01648	0.00579	0.03482
LDGT	0.19850	0.00338	0.15423	1.58574	0.01798	0.00647	0.03664
HDGV	0.25262	0.00518	0.25160	1.83327	0.02830	0.01002	0.03696
LDDV	0.02453	0.00212	0.21377	0.31526	0.03028	0.01896	0.00310
LDDT	0.01608	0.00283	0.07126	0.15320	0.02417	0.01248	0.00310
HDDV	0.10482	0.01080	2.21934	0.52071	0.11665	0.05708	0.18048
MC	5.55535	0.00206	0.72741	17.74481	0.01913	0.00815	0.00862

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Greenhouse Gasses Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	CH	N O	CO	CO e
LDGV	0.01196	0.00928	275.34289	278.40759
LDGT	0.01652	0.01302	342.02606	346.32025
HDGV	0.02149	0.01816	523.58650	529.53564

LDDV	0.00114	0.03522	223.57891	234.10442
LDDT	0.00075	0.04708	298.82532	312.87385
HDDV	0.00487	0.17970	1140.57202	1194.24362
MC	0.25786	0.04719	207.94492	228.45331

10.1.4 Demolition Phase Formula(s)

- Fugitive Dust Emissions per Phase
$PM10_{FD}$ = (0.00042 * BA * BH) / 2000

$PM10_{FD}$: Fugitive Dust PM 10 Emissions (TONs)
0.00042: Emission Factor (lb/ft^3)
BA: Area of Building to be demolished (ft^2)
BH: Height of Building to be demolished (ft)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Construction Exhaust Emissions per Phase
CEE_{POL} = (NE * WD * H * HP * LF * EF_{POL}* 0.002205) / 2000

CEE_{POL}: Construction Exhaust Emissions (TONs)
NE: Number of Equipment
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
H: Hours Worked per Day (hours)
HP: Equipment Horsepower
LF: Equipment Load Factor
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (g/hp-hour)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Vehicle Exhaust Emissions per Phase
VMT_{VE} = BA * BH * (1 / 27) * 0.25 * (1 / HC) * HT

VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
BA: Area of Building being demolish (ft^2)
BH: Height of Building being demolish (ft)
(1 / 27): Conversion Factor cubic feet to cubic yards (1 yd^3 / 27 ft^3)
0.25: Volume reduction factor (material reduced by 75% to account for air space)
HC: Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd^3)
(1 / HC): Conversion Factor cubic yards to trips (1 trip / HC yd^3)
HT: Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile/trip)

V_{POL} = (VMT_{VE} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Vehicle Exhaust On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Worker Trips Emissions per Phase
VMT_{WT} = WD * WT * 1.25 * NE

VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)

WT: Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile)
1.25: Conversion Factor Number of Construction Equipment to Number of Works
NE: Number of Construction Equipment

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{WT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
RECORD OF AIR ANALYSIS (ROAA)

1. General Information: The Air Force's Air Conformity Applicability Model (ACAM) was used to perform a net change in emissions analysis to assess the potential air quality impact/s associated with the action. The analysis was performed in accordance with the Air Force Manual 32-7002, *Environmental Compliance and Pollution Prevention*; the *Environmental Impact Analysis Process* (EIAP, 32 CFR 989); the *General Conformity Rule* (GCR, 40 CFR 93 Subpart B); and the *USAF Air Quality Environmental Impact Analysis Process (EIAP) Guide*. This report provides a summary of the ACAM analysis.

Report generated with ACAM version: 5.0.23a

a. Action Location:

Base: VANDENBERG AFB
State: California
County(s): Santa Barbara
Regulatory Area(s): NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA

b. Action Title: Falcon Program at Vandenberg Space Force Base Alternative 1

c. Project Number/s (if applicable):

d. Projected Action Start Date: 11 / 2025

e. Action Description:

The Proposed Action is to increase the annual Falcon launch cadence at VSFB through launches at SLC-4 and SLC-6 and the modification of SLC 6 for Falcon launch vehicles to support future commercial and U.S. government launch service needs. SpaceX would launch Falcon 9 from SLC-4 and SLC-6, and Falcon Heavy from SLC-6. Falcon 9 is approximately 229 feet tall and produces approximately 1.7 million pounds of thrust at liftoff. A discussion of Falcon 9 can be found in the 2016 EA and associated supplemental environmental documents. Falcon Heavy is a heavy-lift vehicle that produces 5.12 million pounds of thrust at liftoff and has the ability to lift 141,000 pounds into low Earth orbit. Merlin engines are used on both stages of Falcon Heavy. The center core and two side boosters are essentially the same design as a Falcon 9 first stage booster, thus Falcon Heavy uses the same type of propellants as Falcon 9. Additionally, Falcon Heavy uses the same second stage as Falcon 9.

Under Alternative 1, SpaceX would implement the Proposed Action and construct an approximately 61,250 square-foot hangar north of the launch pad line to support Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy integration and processing. Areas around the hangar would be graded to provide rear access to the hangar. As part of Alternative 1, SpaceX would demolish the Mobile Service Tower, Mobile Assembly Shelter, Fixed Umbilical Tower, and the launch crown at SLC-6. SpaceX would construct rails from the hangar to the launch pad to transport Falcon. The SLC 6 fence would be relocated and vehicular access from Luner Road to N Road would be removed.

f. Point of Contact:

Name: Adam Poll
Title: Civilian
Organization: Dudek
Email: apoll@dudek.com
Phone Number: 805-308-8516

2. Air Impact Analysis: Based on the attainment status at the action location, the requirements of the GCR are:

____ applicable

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
RECORD OF AIR ANALYSIS (ROAA)

__X__ not applicable

Total reasonably foreseeable net direct and indirect emissions associated with the action were estimated through ACAM on a calendar-year basis for the start of the action through achieving “steady state” (hsba.e., no net gain/loss in emission stabilized and the action is fully implemented) emissions. The ACAM analysis uses the latest and most accurate emission estimation techniques available; all algorithms, emission factors, and methodologies used are described in detail in the *USAF Air Emissions Guide for Air Force Stationary Sources*, the *USAF Air Emissions Guide for Air Force Mobile Sources*, and the *USAF Air Emissions Guide for Air Force Transitory Sources*.

"Insignificance Indicators" were used in the analysis to provide an indication of the significance of the proposed Action’s potential impacts to local air quality. The insignificance indicators are trivial (de minimis) rate thresholds that have been demonstrated to have little to no impact to air quality. These insignificance indicators are the 250 ton/yr Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) major source threshold and 25 ton/yr for lead for actions occurring in areas that are "Attainment" (hsba.e., not exceeding any National Ambient Air Quality Standard (NAAQS)). These indicators do not define a significant impact; however, they do provide a threshold to identify actions that are insignificant. Any action with net emissions below the insignificance indicators for all criteria pollutants is considered so insignificant that the action will not cause or contribute to an exceedance on one or more NAAQS. For further detail on insignificance indicators, refer to *Level II, Air Quality Quantitative Assessment, Insignificance Indicators*.

The action’s net emissions for every year through achieving steady state were compared against the Insignificance Indicators and are summarized below.

Analysis Summary:

2025

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.110	250	No
NOx	1.171	250	No
CO	1.087	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	4.185	250	No
PM 2.5	0.038	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.032	250	No

2026

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	1.970	250	No
NOx	3.433	250	No
CO	2.773	250	No
SOx	0.012	250	No
PM 10	1.885	250	No
PM 2.5	0.104	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.127	250	No

2027

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
RECORD OF AIR ANALYSIS (ROAA)

NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2028

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2029

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2030

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2031

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
RECORD OF AIR ANALYSIS (ROAA)

VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2032

		INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	**Exceedance (Yes or No)**
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2033

	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	**Exceedance (Yes or No)**
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2034

		INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	**Exceedance (Yes or No)**
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2035

Pollutant	**Action Emissions (ton/yr)**	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	**Exceedance (Yes or No)**
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
RECORD OF AIR ANALYSIS (ROAA)

NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2036

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2037

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2038

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2039

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
RECORD OF AIR ANALYSIS (ROAA)

CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2040

		INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	**Exceedance (Yes or No)**
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2041

	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	**INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR**	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	**Exceedance (Yes or No)**
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2042

Pollutant	**Action Emissions (ton/yr)**	**INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR**	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	**Exceedance (Yes or No)**
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2043

Pollutant	**Action Emissions (ton/yr)**	**INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR**	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	**Exceedance (Yes or No)**
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
RECORD OF AIR ANALYSIS (ROAA)

SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2044

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2045

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2046

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2047

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
RECORD OF AIR ANALYSIS (ROAA)

PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2048

		INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	**Exceedance (Yes or No)**
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2049

	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	**INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR**	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	**Exceedance (Yes or No)**
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2050

Pollutant	**Action Emissions (ton/yr)**	**INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR**	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	**Exceedance (Yes or No)**
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2051

Pollutant	**Action Emissions (ton/yr)**	**INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR**	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	**Exceedance (Yes or No)**
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
RECORD OF AIR ANALYSIS (ROAA)

PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2052

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2053

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2054

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2055

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
RECORD OF AIR ANALYSIS (ROAA)

Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2056

		INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	**Exceedance (Yes or No)**
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.253	250	No
NOx	1.969	250	No
CO	1.812	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2057 - (Steady State)

Pollutant	**Action Emissions (ton/yr)**	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	**Exceedance (Yes or No)**
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.229	250	No
NOx	1.768	250	No
CO	1.528	250	No
SOx	0.003	250	No
PM 10	0.064	250	No
PM 2.5	0.057	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

None of the estimated annual net emissions associated with this action are above the insignificance indicators; therefore, the action will not cause or contribute to an exceedance of one or more NAAQSs and will have an insignificant impact on air quality. No further air assessment is needed.

Adam Poll, Civilian — Feb 12 2025

Name, Title — **Date**

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
RECORD OF AIR ANALYSIS (ROAA)

1. General Information: The Air Force's Air Conformity Applicability Model (ACAM) was used to perform a net change in emissions analysis to assess the potential air quality impact/s associated with the action. The analysis was performed in accordance with the Air Force Manual 32-7002, *Environmental Compliance and Pollution Prevention*; the *Environmental Impact Analysis Process* (EIAP, 32 CFR 989); the *General Conformity Rule* (GCR, 40 CFR 93 Subpart B); and the *USAF Air Quality Environmental Impact Analysis Process (EIAP) Guide*. This report provides a summary of the ACAM analysis.

Report generated with ACAM version: 5.0.23a

a. Action Location:

Base: VANDENBERG AFB
State: California
County(s): Santa Barbara
Regulatory Area(s): NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA

b. Action Title: Falcon Program at Vandenberg Space Force Base Proposed Action

c. Project Number/s (if applicable):

d. Projected Action Start Date: 11 / 2025

e. Action Description:

The Proposed Action is to increase the annual Falcon launch cadence at VSFB through launches at SLC-4 and SLC-6 and the modification of SLC 6 for Falcon launch vehicles to support future commercial and U.S. government launch service needs. SpaceX would launch Falcon 9 from SLC-4 and SLC-6, and Falcon Heavy from SLC-6. Falcon 9 is approximately 229 feet tall and produces approximately 1.7 million pounds of thrust at liftoff. A discussion of Falcon 9 can be found in the 2016 EA and associated supplemental environmental documents. Falcon Heavy is a heavy-lift vehicle that produces 5.12 million pounds of thrust at liftoff and has the ability to lift 141,000 pounds into low Earth orbit. Merlin engines are used on both stages of Falcon Heavy. The center core and two side boosters are essentially the same design as a Falcon 9 first stage booster, thus Falcon Heavy uses the same type of propellants as Falcon 9. Additionally, Falcon Heavy uses the same second stage as Falcon 9.

Under the Proposed Action, SpaceX would implement the Proposed Action and would modify the horizontal integration facility (HIF) located north of SLC 6 to support Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy operations. As part of this Proposed Action, SpaceX would demolish the Mobile Service Tower, Mobile Assembly Shelter, Fixed Umbilical Tower, and the launch crown at SLC-6. Modifications would include interior work, construction of an approximately 5,000 square foot annex on the south side of the building, and construction of an approximately 42,000 square foot paved area north of the building to provide rear access into the hangar. SpaceX would construct rails from the hangar to the launch pad to transport Falcon.

f. Point of Contact:

Name: Adam Poll
Title: Civilian
Organization: Dudek
Email: apoll@dudek.com
Phone Number: 805-308-8516

2. Air Impact Analysis: Based on the attainment status at the action location, the requirements of the GCR are:

____ applicable

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
RECORD OF AIR ANALYSIS (ROAA)

X not applicable

Total reasonably foreseeable net direct and indirect emissions associated with the action were estimated through ACAM on a calendar-year basis for the start of the action through achieving "steady state" (hsba.e., no net gain/loss in emission stabilized and the action is fully implemented) emissions. The ACAM analysis uses the latest and most accurate emission estimation techniques available; all algorithms, emission factors, and methodologies used are described in detail in the *USAF Air Emissions Guide for Air Force Stationary Sources*, the *USAF Air Emissions Guide for Air Force Mobile Sources*, and the *USAF Air Emissions Guide for Air Force Transitory Sources*.

"Insignificance Indicators" were used in the analysis to provide an indication of the significance of the proposed Action's potential impacts to local air quality. The insignificance indicators are trivial (de minimis) rate thresholds that have been demonstrated to have little to no impact to air quality. These insignificance indicators are the 250 ton/yr Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) major source threshold and 25 ton/yr for lead for actions occurring in areas that are "Attainment" (hsba.e., not exceeding any National Ambient Air Quality Standard (NAAQS)). These indicators do not define a significant impact; however, they do provide a threshold to identify actions that are insignificant. Any action with net emissions below the insignificance indicators for all criteria pollutants is considered so insignificant that the action will not cause or contribute to an exceedance on one or more NAAQS. For further detail on insignificance indicators, refer to *Level II, Air Quality Quantitative Assessment, Insignificance Indicators*.

The action's net emissions for every year through achieving steady state were compared against the Insignificance Indicators and are summarized below.

Analysis Summary:

2025

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.104	250	No
NOx	1.067	250	No
CO	1.029	250	No
SOx	0.003	250	No
PM 10	4.020	250	No
PM 2.5	0.035	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.026	250	No

2026

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	1.954	250	No
NOx	3.074	250	No
CO	2.689	250	No
SOx	0.010	250	No
PM 10	1.866	250	No
PM 2.5	0.095	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.098	250	No

2027

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
RECORD OF AIR ANALYSIS (ROAA)

NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2028

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2029

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2030

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2031

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
RECORD OF AIR ANALYSIS (ROAA)

VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2032

		INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	**Exceedance (Yes or No)**
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2033

	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	**Exceedance (Yes or No)**
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2034

		INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	**Exceedance (Yes or No)**
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2035

Pollutant	**Action Emissions (ton/yr)**	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	**Exceedance (Yes or No)**
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
RECORD OF AIR ANALYSIS (ROAA)

NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2036

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2037

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2038

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2039

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
RECORD OF AIR ANALYSIS (ROAA)

CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2040

		INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	**Exceedance (Yes or No)**
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2041

	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	**INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR**	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	**Exceedance (Yes or No)**
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2042

Pollutant	**Action Emissions (ton/yr)**	**INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR**	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	**Exceedance (Yes or No)**
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2043

Pollutant	**Action Emissions (ton/yr)**	**INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR**	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	**Exceedance (Yes or No)**
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
RECORD OF AIR ANALYSIS (ROAA)

SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2044

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2045

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2046

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2047

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
RECORD OF AIR ANALYSIS (ROAA)

PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2048

		INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	**Exceedance (Yes or No)**
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2049

	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	**INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR**	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	**Exceedance (Yes or No)**
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2050

Pollutant	**Action Emissions (ton/yr)**	**INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR**	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	**Exceedance (Yes or No)**
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2051

Pollutant	**Action Emissions (ton/yr)**	**INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR**	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	**Exceedance (Yes or No)**
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
RECORD OF AIR ANALYSIS (ROAA)

PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2052

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2053

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2054

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2055

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
RECORD OF AIR ANALYSIS (ROAA)

Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2056

		INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	**Exceedance (Yes or No)**
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.253	250	No
NOx	1.969	250	No
CO	1.812	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2057 - (Steady State)

Pollutant	**Action Emissions (ton/yr)**	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	**Exceedance (Yes or No)**
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.229	250	No
NOx	1.768	250	No
CO	1.528	250	No
SOx	0.003	250	No
PM 10	0.064	250	No
PM 2.5	0.057	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

None of the estimated annual net emissions associated with this action are above the insignificance indicators; therefore, the action will not cause or contribute to an exceedance of one or more NAAQSs and will have an insignificant impact on air quality. No further air assessment is needed.

Adam Poll, Civilian — Feb 12 2025

Name, Title — **Date**

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
GREENHOUSE GAS (GHG) EMISSIONS

1. General Information: The Air Force's Air Conformity Applicability Model (ACAM) was used to perform an analysis to estimate GHG emissions and assess the theoretical Social Cost of Greenhouse Gases (SC GHG) associated with the action. The analysis was performed in accordance with the Air Force Manual 32-7002, Environmental Compliance and Pollution Prevention; the Environmental Impact Analysis Process (EIAP, 32 CFR 989); and the USAF Air Quality Environmental Impact Analysis Process (EIAP) Guide. This report provides a summary of GHG emissions and SC GHG analysis.

Report generated with ACAM version: 5.0.23a

a. Action Location:

Base: VANDENBERG AFB
State: California
County(s): Santa Barbara
Regulatory Area(s): NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA

b. Action Title: Falcon Program at Vandenberg Space Force Base Alternative 1

c. Project Number/s (if applicable):

d. Projected Action Start Date: 11 / 2025

e. Action Description:

The Proposed Action is to increase the annual Falcon launch cadence at VSFB through launches at SLC-4 and SLC-6 and the modification of SLC 6 for Falcon launch vehicles to support future commercial and U.S. government launch service needs. SpaceX would launch Falcon 9 from SLC-4 and SLC-6, and Falcon Heavy from SLC-6. Falcon 9 is approximately 229 feet tall and produces approximately 1.7 million pounds of thrust at liftoff. A discussion of Falcon 9 can be found in the 2016 EA and associated supplemental environmental documents. Falcon Heavy is a heavy-lift vehicle that produces 5.12 million pounds of thrust at liftoff and has the ability to lift 141,000 pounds into low Earth orbit. Merlin engines are used on both stages of Falcon Heavy. The center core and two side boosters are essentially the same design as a Falcon 9 first stage booster, thus Falcon Heavy uses the same type of propellants as Falcon 9. Additionally, Falcon Heavy uses the same second stage as Falcon 9.

Under Alternative 1, SpaceX would implement the Proposed Action and construct an approximately 61,250 square-foot hangar north of the launch pad line to support Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy integration and processing. Areas around the hangar would be graded to provide rear access to the hangar. As part of Alternative 1, SpaceX would demolish the Mobile Service Tower, Mobile Assembly Shelter, Fixed Umbilical Tower, and the launch crown at SLC-6. SpaceX would construct rails from the hangar to the launch pad to transport Falcon. The SLC 6 fence would be relocated and vehicular access from Luner Road to N Road would be removed.

f. Point of Contact:

Name: Adam Poll
Title: Civilian
Organization: Dudek
Email: apoll@dudek.com
Phone Number: 805-308-8516

2. Analysis: Total combined direct and indirect GHG emissions associated with the action were estimated through ACAM on a calendar-year basis from the action start through the expected life cycle of the action. The life cycle for Air Force actions with "steady state" emissions (SS, net gain/loss in emission stabilized and the action is

fully implemented) is assumed to be 10 years beyond the SS emissions year or 20 years beyond SS emissions year for aircraft operations related actions.

GHG Emissions Analysis Summary:

GHGs produced by fossil-fuel combustion are primarily carbon dioxide (CO2), methane (CH4), and nitrous oxide (NO2). These three GHGs represent more than 97 percent of all U.S. GHG emissions. Emissions of GHGs are typically quantified and regulated in units of CO2 equivalents (CO2e). The CO2e takes into account the global warming potential (GWP) of each GHG. The GWP is the measure of a particular GHG's ability to absorb solar radiation as well as its residence time within the atmosphere. The GWP allows comparison of global warming impacts between different gases; the higher the GWP, the more that gas contributes to climate change in comparison to CO2. All GHG emissions estimates were derived from various emission sources using the methods, algorithms, emission factors, and GWPs from the most current Air Emissions Guide for Air Force Stationary Sources, Air Emissions Guide for Air Force Mobile Sources, and/or Air Emissions Guide for Air Force Transitory Sources.

The Air Force has adopted the Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) threshold for GHG of 75,000 ton per year (ton/yr) of CO2e (or 68,039 metric ton per year, mton/yr) as an indicator or "threshold of insignificance" for NEPA air quality impacts in all areas. This indicator does not define a significant impact; however, it provides a threshold to identify actions that are insignificant (de minimis, too trivial or minor to merit consideration). Actions with a net change in GHG (CO2e) emissions below the insignificance indicator (threshold) are considered too insignificant on a global scale to warrant any further analysis. Note that actions with a net change in GHG (CO2e) emissions above the insignificance indicator (threshold) are only considered potentially significant and require further assessment to determine if the action poses a significant impact. For further detail on insignificance indicators see Level II, Air Quality Quantitative Assessment, Insignificance Indicators (April 2023).

The following table summarizes the action-related GHG emissions on a calendar-year basis through the projected life cycle of the action.

Action-Related Annual GHG Emissions (mton/yr)						
YEAR	**CO2**	**CH4**	**N2O**	**CO2e**	**Threshold**	**Exceedance**
2025	327	0.00680087	0.02968214	336	68,039	No
2026	1,070	0.01845029	0.1142369	1,105	68,039	No
2027	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2028	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2029	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2030	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2031	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2032	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2033	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2034	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2035	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2036	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2037	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2038	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2039	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2040	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2041	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2042	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2043	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2044	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2045	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2046	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2047	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
GREENHOUSE GAS (GHG) EMISSIONS

2048	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2049	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2050	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2051	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2052	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2053	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2054	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2055	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2056	319	0.01637892	0.00817937	332	68,039	No
2057 [SS Year]	255	0.0137768	0.00765913	268	68,039	No
2058	255	0.0137768	0.00765913	268	68,039	No
2059	255	0.0137768	0.00765913	268	68,039	No
2060	255	0.0137768	0.00765913	268	68,039	No
2061	255	0.0137768	0.00765913	268	68,039	No
2062	255	0.0137768	0.00765913	268	68,039	No
2063	255	0.0137768	0.00765913	268	68,039	No
2064	255	0.0137768	0.00765913	268	68,039	No
2065	255	0.0137768	0.00765913	268	68,039	No
2066	255	0.0137768	0.00765913	268	68,039	No
2067	255	0.0137768	0.00765913	268	68,039	No

The following U.S. and State's GHG emissions estimates (next two tables) are based on a five-year average (2016 through 2020) of individual state-reported GHG emissions (Reference: State Climate Summaries 2022, NOAA National Centers for Environmental Information, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. https://statesummaries.ncics.org/downloads/).

State's Annual GHG Emissions (mton/yr)				
YEAR	**CO2**	**CH4**	**N2O**	**CO2e**
2025	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2026	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2027	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2028	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2029	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2030	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2031	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2032	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2033	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2034	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2035	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2036	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2037	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2038	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2039	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2040	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2041	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2042	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2043	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2044	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2045	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2046	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2047	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2048	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2049	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2050	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
GREENHOUSE GAS (GHG) EMISSIONS

2051	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2052	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2053	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2054	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2055	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2056	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2057 [SS Year]	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2058	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2059	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2060	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2061	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2062	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2063	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2064	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2065	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2066	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2067	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307

U.S. Annual GHG Emissions (mton/yr)				
YEAR	**CO2**	**CH4**	**N2O**	**CO2e**
2025	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2026	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2027	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2028	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2029	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2030	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2031	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2032	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2033	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2034	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2035	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2036	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2037	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2038	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2039	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2040	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2041	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2042	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2043	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2044	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2045	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2046	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2047	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2048	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2049	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2050	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2051	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2052	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2053	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2054	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2055	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2056	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2057 [SS Year]	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2058	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798

2059	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2060	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2061	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2062	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2063	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2064	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2065	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2066	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2067	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798

GHG Relative Significance Assessment:

A Relative Significance Assessment uses the rule of reason and the concept of proportionality along with the consideration of the affected area (yGba.e., global, national, and regional) and the degree (intensity) of the proposed action's effects. The Relative Significance Assessment provides real-world context and allows for a reasoned choice against alternatives through a relative comparison analysis. The analysis weighs each alternative's annual net change in GHG emissions proportionally against (or relative to) global, national, and regional emissions.

The action's surroundings, circumstances, environment, and background (context associated with an action) provide the setting for evaluating the GHG intensity (impact significance). From an air quality perspective, context of an action is the local area's ambient air quality relative to meeting the NAAQSs, expressed as attainment, nonattainment, or maintenance areas (this designation is considered the attainment status). GHGs are non-hazardous to health at normal ambient concentrations and, at a cumulative global scale, action-related GHG emissions can only potentially cause warming of the climatic system. Therefore, the action-related GHGs generally have an insignificant impact to local air quality.

However, the affected area (context) of GHG/climate change is global. Therefore, the intensity or degree of the proposed action's GHG/climate change effects are gauged through the quantity of GHG associated with the action as compared to a baseline of the state, U.S., and global GHG inventories. Each action (or alternative) has significance, based on their annual net change in GHG emissions, in relation to or proportionally to the global, national, and regional annual GHG emissions.

To provide real-world context to the GHG and climate change effects on a global scale, an action's net change in GHG emissions is compared relative to the state (where action will occur) and U.S. annual emissions. The following table provides a relative comparison of an action's net change in GHG emissions vs. state and U.S. projected GHG emissions for the same time period.

Total GHG Relative Significance (mton)					
		CO2	**CH4**	**N2O**	**CO2e**
2025-2067	State Total	14,488,863,826	67,403,622	2,384,752	14,558,652,199
2025-2067	U.S. Total	220,867,529,697	1,101,957,202	64,530,428	222,034,017,328
2025-2067	Action	13,933	0.675024	0.474922	14,518
Percent of State Totals		0.00009616%	0.00000100%	0.00001991%	0.00009972%
Percent of U.S. Totals		0.00000631%	0.00000006%	0.00000074%	0.00000654%

From a global context, the action's total GHG percentage of total global GHG for the same time period is: 0.00000088%.*

* Global value based on the U.S. emits 13.4% of all global GHG annual emissions (2018 Emissions Data, Center for Climate and Energy Solutions, accessed 7-6-2023, https://www.c2es.org/content/international-emissions).

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
GREENHOUSE GAS (GHG) EMISSIONS

Climate Change Assessment (as SC GHG):

On a global scale, the potential climate change effects of an action are indirectly addressed and put into context through providing the theoretical SC GHG associated with an action. The SC GHG is an administrative and theoretical tool intended to provide additional context to a GHG's potential impacts through approximating the long-term monetary damage that may result from GHG emissions affect on climate change. It is important to note that the SC GHG is a monetary quantification, in 2020 U.S. dollars, of the theoretical economic damages that could result from emitting GHGs into the atmosphere.

The SC GHG estimates are derived using the methodology and discount factors in the "Technical Support Document: Social Cost of Carbon, Methane, and Nitrous Oxide Interim Estimates under Executive Order 13990," released by the Interagency Working Group on Social Cost of Greenhouse Gases (IWG SC GHGs) in February 2021.

The speciated IWG Annual SC GHG Emission associated with an action (or alternative) are first estimated as annual unit cost (cost per metric ton, $/mton). Results of the annual IWG Annual SC GHG Emission Assessments are tabulated in the IWG Annual SC GHG Cost per Metric Ton Table below:

IWG SC GHG Discount Factor: 2.5%

IWG Annual SC GHG Cost per Metric Ton ($/mton [In 2020 $])			
YEAR	**CO2**	**CH4**	**N2O**
2025	$83.00	$2,200.00	$30,000.00
2026	$84.00	$2,300.00	$30,000.00
2027	$86.00	$2,300.00	$31,000.00
2028	$87.00	$2,400.00	$32,000.00
2029	$88.00	$2,500.00	$32,000.00
2030	$89.00	$2,500.00	$33,000.00
2031	$91.00	$2,600.00	$33,000.00
2032	$92.00	$2,600.00	$34,000.00
2033	$94.00	$2,700.00	$35,000.00
2034	$95.00	$2,800.00	$35,000.00
2035	$96.00	$2,800.00	$36,000.00
2036	$98.00	$2,900.00	$36,000.00
2037	$99.00	$3,000.00	$37,000.00
2038	$100.00	$3,000.00	$38,000.00
2039	$102.00	$3,100.00	$38,000.00
2040	$103.00	$3,100.00	$39,000.00
2041	$104.00	$3,200.00	$39,000.00
2042	$106.00	$3,300.00	$40,000.00
2043	$107.00	$3,300.00	$41,000.00
2044	$108.00	$3,400.00	$41,000.00
2045	$110.00	$3,500.00	$42,000.00
2046	$111.00	$3,500.00	$43,000.00
2047	$112.00	$3,600.00	$43,000.00
2048	$114.00	$3,700.00	$44,000.00
2049	$115.00	$3,700.00	$45,000.00
2050	$116.00	$3,800.00	$45,000.00
2051	$118.00	$3,827.00	$45,817.00
2052	$119.00	$3,888.00	$46,423.00
2053	$120.00	$3,950.00	$47,028.00
2054	$122.00	$4,011.00	$47,634.00
2055	$123.00	$4,072.00	$48,240.00
2056	$124.00	$4,134.00	$48,845.00

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
GREENHOUSE GAS (GHG) EMISSIONS

2057 [SS Year]	$126.00	$4,195.00	$49,451.00
2058	$127.00	$4,257.00	$50,057.00
2059	$128.00	$4,318.00	$50,662.00
2060	$130.00	$4,379.00	$51,268.00
2061	$131.00	$4,441.00	$51,874.00
2062	$132.00	$4,502.00	$52,479.00
2063	$134.00	$4,563.00	$53,085.00
2064	$135.00	$4,625.00	$53,691.00
2065	$136.00	$4,686.00	$54,296.00
2066	$138.00	$4,747.00	$54,902.00
2067	$138.00	$4,747.00	$54,902.00

Action-related SC GHG were estimated by calendar-year for the projected action's lifecycle. Annual estimates were found by multiplying the annual emission for a given year by the corresponding IWG Annual SC GHG Emission value (see table above).

Action-Related Annual SC GHG ($K/yr [In 2020 $])				
YEAR	**CO2**	**CH4**	**N2O**	**GHG**
2025	$27.12	$0.01	$0.89	$28.02
2026	$89.86	$0.04	$3.43	$93.33
2027	$27.92	$0.04	$0.26	$28.22
2028	$28.25	$0.04	$0.26	$28.55
2029	$28.57	$0.04	$0.26	$28.88
2030	$28.90	$0.04	$0.27	$29.21
2031	$29.55	$0.04	$0.27	$29.86
2032	$29.87	$0.04	$0.28	$30.19
2033	$30.52	$0.04	$0.29	$30.85
2034	$30.84	$0.05	$0.29	$31.18
2035	$31.17	$0.05	$0.30	$31.51
2036	$31.82	$0.05	$0.30	$32.16
2037	$32.14	$0.05	$0.30	$32.50
2038	$32.47	$0.05	$0.31	$32.83
2039	$33.12	$0.05	$0.31	$33.48
2040	$33.44	$0.05	$0.32	$33.81
2041	$33.77	$0.05	$0.32	$34.14
2042	$34.42	$0.05	$0.33	$34.80
2043	$34.74	$0.05	$0.34	$35.13
2044	$35.07	$0.06	$0.34	$35.46
2045	$35.71	$0.06	$0.35	$36.12
2046	$36.04	$0.06	$0.35	$36.45
2047	$36.36	$0.06	$0.35	$36.78
2048	$37.01	$0.06	$0.36	$37.44
2049	$37.34	$0.06	$0.37	$37.77
2050	$37.66	$0.06	$0.37	$38.10
2051	$38.31	$0.06	$0.38	$38.75
2052	$38.64	$0.06	$0.38	$39.08
2053	$38.96	$0.07	$0.39	$39.41
2054	$39.61	$0.07	$0.39	$40.07
2055	$39.94	$0.07	$0.40	$40.40
2056	$39.54	$0.07	$0.40	$40.00
2057 [SS Year]	$32.09	$0.06	$0.38	$32.53
2058	$32.35	$0.06	$0.38	$32.79
2059	$32.60	$0.06	$0.39	$33.05
2060	$33.11	$0.06	$0.39	$33.56

2061	$33.37	$0.06	$0.40	$33.82
2062	$33.62	$0.06	$0.40	$34.09
2063	$34.13	$0.06	$0.41	$34.60
2064	$34.39	$0.06	$0.41	$34.86
2065	$34.64	$0.06	$0.42	$35.12
2066	$35.15	$0.07	$0.42	$35.64
2067	$35.15	$0.07	$0.42	$35.64

The following two tables summarize the U.S. and State's Annual SC GHG by calendar-year. The U.S. and State's Annual SC GHG are in 2020 dollars and were estimated by each year for the projected action lifecycle. Annual SC GHG estimates were found by multiplying the U.S. and State's annual five-year average GHG emissions for a given year by the corresponding IWG Annual SC GHG Cost per Metric Ton value.

State's Annual SC GHG ($K/yr [In 2020 $])				
YEAR	**CO2**	**CH4**	**N2O**	**GHG**
2025	$27,966,876.69	$3,448,557.38	$1,663,780.19	$33,079,214.26
2026	$28,303,827.01	$3,605,309.99	$1,663,780.19	$33,572,917.19
2027	$28,977,727.65	$3,605,309.99	$1,719,239.53	$34,302,277.18
2028	$29,314,677.97	$3,762,062.60	$1,774,698.87	$34,851,439.44
2029	$29,651,628.30	$3,918,815.21	$1,774,698.87	$35,345,142.37
2030	$29,988,578.62	$3,918,815.21	$1,830,158.21	$35,737,552.04
2031	$30,662,479.26	$4,075,567.81	$1,830,158.21	$36,568,205.29
2032	$30,999,429.58	$4,075,567.81	$1,885,617.55	$36,960,614.95
2033	$31,673,330.22	$4,232,320.42	$1,941,076.89	$37,846,727.54
2034	$32,010,280.55	$4,389,073.03	$1,941,076.89	$38,340,430.47
2035	$32,347,230.87	$4,389,073.03	$1,996,536.23	$38,732,840.13
2036	$33,021,131.51	$4,545,825.64	$1,996,536.23	$39,563,493.38
2037	$33,358,081.83	$4,702,578.25	$2,051,995.57	$40,112,655.65
2038	$33,695,032.15	$4,702,578.25	$2,107,454.91	$40,505,065.31
2039	$34,368,932.80	$4,859,330.86	$2,107,454.91	$41,335,718.56
2040	$34,705,883.12	$4,859,330.86	$2,162,914.25	$41,728,128.23
2041	$35,042,833.44	$5,016,083.46	$2,162,914.25	$42,221,831.16
2042	$35,716,734.08	$5,172,836.07	$2,218,373.59	$43,107,943.75
2043	$36,053,684.40	$5,172,836.07	$2,273,832.93	$43,500,353.41
2044	$36,390,634.73	$5,329,588.68	$2,273,832.93	$43,994,056.34
2045	$37,064,535.37	$5,486,341.29	$2,329,292.27	$44,880,168.93
2046	$37,401,485.69	$5,486,341.29	$2,384,751.61	$45,272,578.59
2047	$37,738,436.01	$5,643,093.90	$2,384,751.61	$45,766,281.52
2048	$38,412,336.66	$5,799,846.51	$2,440,210.95	$46,652,394.11
2049	$38,749,286.98	$5,799,846.51	$2,495,670.29	$47,044,803.77
2050	$39,086,237.30	$5,956,599.11	$2,495,670.29	$47,538,506.70
2051	$39,760,137.94	$5,998,922.32	$2,540,980.57	$48,300,040.83
2052	$40,097,088.26	$6,094,541.41	$2,574,588.93	$48,766,218.60
2053	$40,434,038.58	$6,191,728.03	$2,608,141.83	$49,233,908.44
2054	$41,107,939.23	$6,287,347.12	$2,641,750.19	$50,037,036.54
2055	$41,444,889.55	$6,382,966.21	$2,675,358.55	$50,503,214.31
2056	$41,781,839.87	$6,480,152.83	$2,708,911.45	$50,970,904.15
2057 [SS Year]	$42,455,740.51	$6,575,771.92	$2,742,519.81	$51,774,032.24
2058	$42,792,690.84	$6,672,958.53	$2,776,128.17	$52,241,777.54
2059	$43,129,641.16	$6,768,577.62	$2,809,681.07	$52,707,899.85
2060	$43,803,541.80	$6,864,196.72	$2,843,289.43	$53,511,027.95
2061	$44,140,492.12	$6,961,383.33	$2,876,897.79	$53,978,773.25
2062	$44,477,442.44	$7,057,002.42	$2,910,450.69	$54,444,895.56
2063	$45,151,343.09	$7,152,621.51	$2,944,059.05	$55,248,023.65

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
GREENHOUSE GAS (GHG) EMISSIONS

2064	$45,488,293.41	$7,249,808.13	$2,977,667.41	$55,715,768.95
2065	$45,825,243.73	$7,345,427.22	$3,011,220.31	$56,181,891.26
2066	$46,499,144.37	$7,441,046.31	$3,044,828.67	$56,985,019.36
2067	$46,499,144.37	$7,441,046.31	$3,044,828.67	$56,985,019.36

U.S. Annual SC GHG ($K/yr [In 2020 $])				
YEAR	**CO2**	**CH4**	**N2O**	**GHG**
2025	$426,325,696.86	$56,379,205.70	$45,021,229.08	$527,726,131.63
2026	$431,462,151.04	$58,941,896.86	$45,021,229.08	$535,425,276.98
2027	$441,735,059.39	$58,941,896.86	$46,521,936.72	$547,198,892.97
2028	$446,871,513.57	$61,504,588.03	$48,022,644.35	$556,398,745.96
2029	$452,007,967.75	$64,067,279.20	$48,022,644.35	$564,097,891.30
2030	$457,144,421.93	$64,067,279.20	$49,523,351.99	$570,735,053.12
2031	$467,417,330.29	$66,629,970.37	$49,523,351.99	$583,570,652.65
2032	$472,553,784.47	$66,629,970.37	$51,024,059.62	$590,207,814.46
2033	$482,826,692.83	$69,192,661.54	$52,524,767.26	$604,544,121.62
2034	$487,963,147.01	$71,755,352.70	$52,524,767.26	$612,243,266.97
2035	$493,099,601.18	$71,755,352.70	$54,025,474.90	$618,880,428.78
2036	$503,372,509.54	$74,318,043.87	$54,025,474.90	$631,716,028.31
2037	$508,508,963.72	$76,880,735.04	$55,526,182.53	$640,915,881.29
2038	$513,645,417.90	$76,880,735.04	$57,026,890.17	$647,553,043.11
2039	$523,918,326.26	$79,443,426.21	$57,026,890.17	$660,388,642.63
2040	$529,054,780.44	$79,443,426.21	$58,527,597.80	$667,025,804.45
2041	$534,191,234.62	$82,006,117.38	$58,527,597.80	$674,724,949.80
2042	$544,464,142.97	$84,568,808.54	$60,028,305.44	$689,061,256.96
2043	$549,600,597.15	$84,568,808.54	$61,529,013.08	$695,698,418.77
2044	$554,737,051.33	$87,131,499.71	$61,529,013.08	$703,397,564.12
2045	$565,009,959.69	$89,694,190.88	$63,029,720.71	$717,733,871.28
2046	$570,146,413.87	$89,694,190.88	$64,530,428.35	$724,371,033.10
2047	$575,282,868.05	$92,256,882.05	$64,530,428.35	$732,070,178.44
2048	$585,555,776.41	$94,819,573.22	$66,031,135.98	$746,406,485.61
2049	$590,692,230.59	$94,819,573.22	$67,531,843.62	$753,043,647.42
2050	$595,828,684.76	$97,382,264.38	$67,531,843.62	$760,742,792.77
2051	$606,101,593.12	$98,074,191.00	$68,757,921.76	$772,933,705.88
2052	$611,238,047.30	$99,637,432.61	$69,667,350.59	$780,542,830.50
2053	$616,374,501.48	$101,226,301.14	$70,575,278.71	$788,176,081.32
2054	$626,647,409.84	$102,789,542.75	$71,484,707.53	$800,921,660.12
2055	$631,783,864.02	$104,352,784.36	$72,394,136.36	$808,530,784.74
2056	$636,920,318.20	$105,941,652.89	$73,302,064.48	$816,164,035.56
2057 [SS Year]	$647,193,226.55	$107,504,894.50	$74,211,493.31	$828,909,614.36
2058	$652,329,680.73	$109,093,763.02	$75,120,922.14	$836,544,365.89
2059	$657,466,134.91	$110,657,004.63	$76,028,850.26	$844,151,989.80
2060	$667,739,043.27	$112,220,246.25	$76,938,279.08	$856,897,568.60
2061	$672,875,497.45	$113,809,114.77	$77,847,707.91	$864,532,320.13
2062	$678,011,951.63	$115,372,356.38	$78,755,636.03	$872,139,944.04
2063	$688,284,859.99	$116,935,598.00	$79,665,064.86	$884,885,522.84
2064	$693,421,314.17	$118,524,466.52	$80,574,493.68	$892,520,274.37
2065	$698,557,768.34	$120,087,708.13	$81,482,421.80	$900,127,898.28
2066	$708,830,676.70	$121,650,949.74	$82,391,850.63	$912,873,477.08
2067	$708,830,676.70	$121,650,949.74	$82,391,850.63	$912,873,477.08

Relative Comparison of SC GHG:

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
GREENHOUSE GAS (GHG) EMISSIONS

To provide additional real-world context to the potential climate change impact associate with an action, a Relative Comparison of SC GHG Assessment is also performed. While the SC GHG estimates capture an indirect approximation of global climate damages, the Relative Comparison of SC GHG Assessment provides a better perspective from a regional and global scale.

The Relative Comparison of SC GHG Assessment uses the rule of reason and the concept of proportionality along with the consideration of the affected area (yGba.e., global, national, and regional) and the SC GHG as the degree (intensity) of the proposed action's effects. The Relative Comparison Assessment provides real-world context and allows for a reasoned choice among alternatives through a relative contrast analysis which weighs each alternative's SC GHG proportionally against (or relative to) existing global, national, and regional SC GHG. The below table provides a relative comparison between an action's SC GHG vs. state and U.S. projected SC GHG for the same time period:

Total SC-GHG ($K [In 2020 $])					
		CO2	**CH4**	**N2O**	**GHG**
2025-2067	State Total	$1,607,589,984.05	$236,919,027.16	$101,637,780.90	$1,946,146,792.11
2025-2067	U.S. Total	$24,506,022,888.01	$3,873,302,685.14	$2,750,277,851.95	$31,129,603,425.09
2025-2067	Action	$1,509.26	$2.35	$18.57	$1,530.19
Percent of State Totals		0.00009388%	0.00000099%	0.00001827%	0.00007863%
Percent of U.S. Totals		0.00000616%	0.00000006%	0.00000068%	0.00000492%

From a global context, the action's total SC GHG percentage of total global SC GHG for the same time period is: 0.00000066%.*

* Global value based on the U.S. emits 13.4% of all global GHG annual emissions (2018 Emissions Data, Center for Climate and Energy Solutions, accessed 7-6-2023, https://www.c2es.org/content/international-emissions).

Adam Poll, Civilian — Feb 12 2025

Name, Title — **Date**

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
GREENHOUSE GAS (GHG) EMISSIONS

1. General Information: The Air Force's Air Conformity Applicability Model (ACAM) was used to perform an analysis to estimate GHG emissions and assess the theoretical Social Cost of Greenhouse Gases (SC GHG) associated with the action. The analysis was performed in accordance with the Air Force Manual 32-7002, Environmental Compliance and Pollution Prevention; the Environmental Impact Analysis Process (EIAP, 32 CFR 989); and the USAF Air Quality Environmental Impact Analysis Process (EIAP) Guide. This report provides a summary of GHG emissions and SC GHG analysis.

Report generated with ACAM version: 5.0.23a

a. Action Location:

Base: VANDENBERG AFB
State: California
County(s): Santa Barbara
Regulatory Area(s): NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA

b. Action Title: Falcon Program at Vandenberg Space Force Base Proposed Action

c. Project Number/s (if applicable):

d. Projected Action Start Date: 11 / 2025

e. Action Description:

The Proposed Action is to increase the annual Falcon launch cadence at VSFB through launches at SLC-4 and SLC-6 and the modification of SLC 6 for Falcon launch vehicles to support future commercial and U.S. government launch service needs. SpaceX would launch Falcon 9 from SLC-4 and SLC-6, and Falcon Heavy from SLC-6. Falcon 9 is approximately 229 feet tall and produces approximately 1.7 million pounds of thrust at liftoff. A discussion of Falcon 9 can be found in the 2016 EA and associated supplemental environmental documents. Falcon Heavy is a heavy-lift vehicle that produces 5.12 million pounds of thrust at liftoff and has the ability to lift 141,000 pounds into low Earth orbit. Merlin engines are used on both stages of Falcon Heavy. The center core and two side boosters are essentially the same design as a Falcon 9 first stage booster, thus Falcon Heavy uses the same type of propellants as Falcon 9. Additionally, Falcon Heavy uses the same second stage as Falcon 9.

Under the Proposed Action, SpaceX would implement the Proposed Action and would modify the horizontal integration facility (HIF) located north of SLC 6 to support Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy operations. As part of this Proposed Action, SpaceX would demolish the Mobile Service Tower, Mobile Assembly Shelter, Fixed Umbilical Tower, and the launch crown at SLC-6. Modifications would include interior work, construction of an approximately 5,000 square foot annex on the south side of the building, and construction of an approximately 42,000 square foot paved area north of the building to provide rear access into the hangar. SpaceX would construct rails from the hangar to the launch pad to transport Falcon.

f. Point of Contact:

Name: Adam Poll
Title: Civilian
Organization: Dudek
Email: apoll@dudek.com
Phone Number: 805-308-8516

2. Analysis: Total combined direct and indirect GHG emissions associated with the action were estimated through ACAM on a calendar-year basis from the action start through the expected life cycle of the action. The life cycle for Air Force actions with "steady state" emissions (SS, net gain/loss in emission stabilized and the action is

fully implemented) is assumed to be 10 years beyond the SS emissions year or 20 years beyond SS emissions year for aircraft operations related actions.

GHG Emissions Analysis Summary:

GHGs produced by fossil-fuel combustion are primarily carbon dioxide (CO2), methane (CH4), and nitrous oxide (NO2). These three GHGs represent more than 97 percent of all U.S. GHG emissions. Emissions of GHGs are typically quantified and regulated in units of CO2 equivalents (CO2e). The CO2e takes into account the global warming potential (GWP) of each GHG. The GWP is the measure of a particular GHG's ability to absorb solar radiation as well as its residence time within the atmosphere. The GWP allows comparison of global warming impacts between different gases; the higher the GWP, the more that gas contributes to climate change in comparison to CO2. All GHG emissions estimates were derived from various emission sources using the methods, algorithms, emission factors, and GWPs from the most current Air Emissions Guide for Air Force Stationary Sources, Air Emissions Guide for Air Force Mobile Sources, and/or Air Emissions Guide for Air Force Transitory Sources.

The Air Force has adopted the Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) threshold for GHG of 75,000 ton per year (ton/yr) of CO2e (or 68,039 metric ton per year, mton/yr) as an indicator or "threshold of insignificance" for NEPA air quality impacts in all areas. This indicator does not define a significant impact; however, it provides a threshold to identify actions that are insignificant (de minimis, too trivial or minor to merit consideration). Actions with a net change in GHG (CO2e) emissions below the insignificance indicator (threshold) are considered too insignificant on a global scale to warrant any further analysis. Note that actions with a net change in GHG (CO2e) emissions above the insignificance indicator (threshold) are only considered potentially significant and require further assessment to determine if the action poses a significant impact. For further detail on insignificance indicators see Level II, Air Quality Quantitative Assessment, Insignificance Indicators (April 2023).

The following table summarizes the action-related GHG emissions on a calendar-year basis through the projected life cycle of the action.

Action-Related Annual GHG Emissions (mton/yr)						
YEAR	**CO2**	**CH4**	**N2O**	**CO2e**	**Threshold**	**Exceedance**
2025	284	0.00642481	0.02374771	291	68,039	No
2026	902	0.01773475	0.08783716	930	68,039	No
2027	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2028	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2029	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2030	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2031	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2032	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2033	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2034	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2035	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2036	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2037	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2038	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2039	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2040	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2041	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2042	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2043	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2044	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2045	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2046	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2047	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
GREENHOUSE GAS (GHG) EMISSIONS

2048	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2049	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2050	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2051	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2052	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2053	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2054	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2055	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2056	319	0.01637892	0.00817937	332	68,039	No
2057 [SS Year]	255	0.0137768	0.00765913	268	68,039	No
2058	255	0.0137768	0.00765913	268	68,039	No
2059	255	0.0137768	0.00765913	268	68,039	No
2060	255	0.0137768	0.00765913	268	68,039	No
2061	255	0.0137768	0.00765913	268	68,039	No
2062	255	0.0137768	0.00765913	268	68,039	No
2063	255	0.0137768	0.00765913	268	68,039	No
2064	255	0.0137768	0.00765913	268	68,039	No
2065	255	0.0137768	0.00765913	268	68,039	No
2066	255	0.0137768	0.00765913	268	68,039	No
2067	255	0.0137768	0.00765913	268	68,039	No

The following U.S. and State's GHG emissions estimates (next two tables) are based on a five-year average (2016 through 2020) of individual state-reported GHG emissions (Reference: State Climate Summaries 2022, NOAA National Centers for Environmental Information, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. https://statesummaries.ncics.org/downloads/).

State's Annual GHG Emissions (mton/yr)				
YEAR	**CO2**	**CH4**	**N2O**	**CO2e**
2025	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2026	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2027	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2028	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2029	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2030	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2031	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2032	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2033	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2034	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2035	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2036	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2037	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2038	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2039	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2040	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2041	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2042	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2043	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2044	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2045	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2046	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2047	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2048	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2049	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2050	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
GREENHOUSE GAS (GHG) EMISSIONS

2051	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2052	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2053	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2054	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2055	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2056	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2057 [SS Year]	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2058	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2059	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2060	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2061	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2062	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2063	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2064	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2065	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2066	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2067	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307

U.S. Annual GHG Emissions (mton/yr)				
YEAR	**CO2**	**CH4**	**N2O**	**CO2e**
2025	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2026	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2027	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2028	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2029	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2030	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2031	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2032	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2033	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2034	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2035	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2036	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2037	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2038	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2039	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2040	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2041	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2042	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2043	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2044	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2045	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2046	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2047	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2048	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2049	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2050	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2051	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2052	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2053	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2054	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2055	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2056	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2057 [SS Year]	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2058	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798

2059	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2060	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2061	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2062	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2063	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2064	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2065	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2066	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2067	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798

GHG Relative Significance Assessment:

A Relative Significance Assessment uses the rule of reason and the concept of proportionality along with the consideration of the affected area (yGba.e., global, national, and regional) and the degree (intensity) of the proposed action's effects. The Relative Significance Assessment provides real-world context and allows for a reasoned choice against alternatives through a relative comparison analysis. The analysis weighs each alternative's annual net change in GHG emissions proportionally against (or relative to) global, national, and regional emissions.

The action's surroundings, circumstances, environment, and background (context associated with an action) provide the setting for evaluating the GHG intensity (impact significance). From an air quality perspective, context of an action is the local area's ambient air quality relative to meeting the NAAQSs, expressed as attainment, nonattainment, or maintenance areas (this designation is considered the attainment status). GHGs are non-hazardous to health at normal ambient concentrations and, at a cumulative global scale, action-related GHG emissions can only potentially cause warming of the climatic system. Therefore, the action-related GHGs generally have an insignificant impact to local air quality.

However, the affected area (context) of GHG/climate change is global. Therefore, the intensity or degree of the proposed action's GHG/climate change effects are gauged through the quantity of GHG associated with the action as compared to a baseline of the state, U.S., and global GHG inventories. Each action (or alternative) has significance, based on their annual net change in GHG emissions, in relation to or proportionally to the global, national, and regional annual GHG emissions.

To provide real-world context to the GHG and climate change effects on a global scale, an action's net change in GHG emissions is compared relative to the state (where action will occur) and U.S. annual emissions. The following table provides a relative comparison of an action's net change in GHG emissions vs. state and U.S. projected GHG emissions for the same time period.

Total GHG Relative Significance (mton)					
		CO2	**CH4**	**N2O**	**CO2e**
2025-2067	State Total	14,488,863,826	67,403,622	2,384,752	14,558,652,199
2025-2067	U.S. Total	220,867,529,697	1,101,957,202	64,530,428	222,034,017,328
2025-2067	Action	13,723	0.673932	0.442588	14,298
Percent of State Totals		0.00009471%	0.00000100%	0.00001856%	0.00009821%
Percent of U.S. Totals		0.00000621%	0.00000006%	0.00000069%	0.00000644%

From a global context, the action's total GHG percentage of total global GHG for the same time period is: 0.00000086%.*

* Global value based on the U.S. emits 13.4% of all global GHG annual emissions (2018 Emissions Data, Center for Climate and Energy Solutions, accessed 7-6-2023, https://www.c2es.org/content/international-emissions).

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
GREENHOUSE GAS (GHG) EMISSIONS

Climate Change Assessment (as SC GHG):

On a global scale, the potential climate change effects of an action are indirectly addressed and put into context through providing the theoretical SC GHG associated with an action. The SC GHG is an administrative and theoretical tool intended to provide additional context to a GHG's potential impacts through approximating the long-term monetary damage that may result from GHG emissions affect on climate change. It is important to note that the SC GHG is a monetary quantification, in 2020 U.S. dollars, of the theoretical economic damages that could result from emitting GHGs into the atmosphere.

The SC GHG estimates are derived using the methodology and discount factors in the "Technical Support Document: Social Cost of Carbon, Methane, and Nitrous Oxide Interim Estimates under Executive Order 13990," released by the Interagency Working Group on Social Cost of Greenhouse Gases (IWG SC GHGs) in February 2021.

The speciated IWG Annual SC GHG Emission associated with an action (or alternative) are first estimated as annual unit cost (cost per metric ton, $/mton). Results of the annual IWG Annual SC GHG Emission Assessments are tabulated in the IWG Annual SC GHG Cost per Metric Ton Table below:

IWG SC GHG Discount Factor: 2.5%

IWG Annual SC GHG Cost per Metric Ton ($/mton [In 2020 $])			
YEAR	**CO2**	**CH4**	**N2O**
2025	$83.00	$2,200.00	$30,000.00
2026	$84.00	$2,300.00	$30,000.00
2027	$86.00	$2,300.00	$31,000.00
2028	$87.00	$2,400.00	$32,000.00
2029	$88.00	$2,500.00	$32,000.00
2030	$89.00	$2,500.00	$33,000.00
2031	$91.00	$2,600.00	$33,000.00
2032	$92.00	$2,600.00	$34,000.00
2033	$94.00	$2,700.00	$35,000.00
2034	$95.00	$2,800.00	$35,000.00
2035	$96.00	$2,800.00	$36,000.00
2036	$98.00	$2,900.00	$36,000.00
2037	$99.00	$3,000.00	$37,000.00
2038	$100.00	$3,000.00	$38,000.00
2039	$102.00	$3,100.00	$38,000.00
2040	$103.00	$3,100.00	$39,000.00
2041	$104.00	$3,200.00	$39,000.00
2042	$106.00	$3,300.00	$40,000.00
2043	$107.00	$3,300.00	$41,000.00
2044	$108.00	$3,400.00	$41,000.00
2045	$110.00	$3,500.00	$42,000.00
2046	$111.00	$3,500.00	$43,000.00
2047	$112.00	$3,600.00	$43,000.00
2048	$114.00	$3,700.00	$44,000.00
2049	$115.00	$3,700.00	$45,000.00
2050	$116.00	$3,800.00	$45,000.00
2051	$118.00	$3,827.00	$45,817.00
2052	$119.00	$3,888.00	$46,423.00
2053	$120.00	$3,950.00	$47,028.00
2054	$122.00	$4,011.00	$47,634.00
2055	$123.00	$4,072.00	$48,240.00
2056	$124.00	$4,134.00	$48,845.00

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
GREENHOUSE GAS (GHG) EMISSIONS

2057 [SS Year]	$126.00	$4,195.00	$49,451.00
2058	$127.00	$4,257.00	$50,057.00
2059	$128.00	$4,318.00	$50,662.00
2060	$130.00	$4,379.00	$51,268.00
2061	$131.00	$4,441.00	$51,874.00
2062	$132.00	$4,502.00	$52,479.00
2063	$134.00	$4,563.00	$53,085.00
2064	$135.00	$4,625.00	$53,691.00
2065	$136.00	$4,686.00	$54,296.00
2066	$138.00	$4,747.00	$54,902.00
2067	$138.00	$4,747.00	$54,902.00

Action-related SC GHG were estimated by calendar-year for the projected action's lifecycle. Annual estimates were found by multiplying the annual emission for a given year by the corresponding IWG Annual SC GHG Emission value (see table above).

Action-Related Annual SC GHG ($K/yr [In 2020 $])				
YEAR	**CO2**	**CH4**	**N2O**	**GHG**
2025	$23.58	$0.01	$0.71	$24.30
2026	$75.78	$0.04	$2.64	$78.46
2027	$27.92	$0.04	$0.26	$28.22
2028	$28.25	$0.04	$0.26	$28.55
2029	$28.57	$0.04	$0.26	$28.88
2030	$28.90	$0.04	$0.27	$29.21
2031	$29.55	$0.04	$0.27	$29.86
2032	$29.87	$0.04	$0.28	$30.19
2033	$30.52	$0.04	$0.29	$30.85
2034	$30.84	$0.05	$0.29	$31.18
2035	$31.17	$0.05	$0.30	$31.51
2036	$31.82	$0.05	$0.30	$32.16
2037	$32.14	$0.05	$0.30	$32.50
2038	$32.47	$0.05	$0.31	$32.83
2039	$33.12	$0.05	$0.31	$33.48
2040	$33.44	$0.05	$0.32	$33.81
2041	$33.77	$0.05	$0.32	$34.14
2042	$34.42	$0.05	$0.33	$34.80
2043	$34.74	$0.05	$0.34	$35.13
2044	$35.07	$0.06	$0.34	$35.46
2045	$35.71	$0.06	$0.35	$36.12
2046	$36.04	$0.06	$0.35	$36.45
2047	$36.36	$0.06	$0.35	$36.78
2048	$37.01	$0.06	$0.36	$37.44
2049	$37.34	$0.06	$0.37	$37.77
2050	$37.66	$0.06	$0.37	$38.10
2051	$38.31	$0.06	$0.38	$38.75
2052	$38.64	$0.06	$0.38	$39.08
2053	$38.96	$0.07	$0.39	$39.41
2054	$39.61	$0.07	$0.39	$40.07
2055	$39.94	$0.07	$0.40	$40.40
2056	$39.54	$0.07	$0.40	$40.00
2057 [SS Year]	$32.09	$0.06	$0.38	$32.53
2058	$32.35	$0.06	$0.38	$32.79
2059	$32.60	$0.06	$0.39	$33.05
2060	$33.11	$0.06	$0.39	$33.56

2061	$33.37	$0.06	$0.40	$33.82
2062	$33.62	$0.06	$0.40	$34.09
2063	$34.13	$0.06	$0.41	$34.60
2064	$34.39	$0.06	$0.41	$34.86
2065	$34.64	$0.06	$0.42	$35.12
2066	$35.15	$0.07	$0.42	$35.64
2067	$35.15	$0.07	$0.42	$35.64

The following two tables summarize the U.S. and State's Annual SC GHG by calendar-year. The U.S. and State's Annual SC GHG are in 2020 dollars and were estimated by each year for the projected action lifecycle. Annual SC GHG estimates were found by multiplying the U.S. and State's annual five-year average GHG emissions for a given year by the corresponding IWG Annual SC GHG Cost per Metric Ton value.

State's Annual SC GHG ($K/yr [In 2020 $])				
YEAR	**CO2**	**CH4**	**N2O**	**GHG**
2025	$27,966,876.69	$3,448,557.38	$1,663,780.19	$33,079,214.26
2026	$28,303,827.01	$3,605,309.99	$1,663,780.19	$33,572,917.19
2027	$28,977,727.65	$3,605,309.99	$1,719,239.53	$34,302,277.18
2028	$29,314,677.97	$3,762,062.60	$1,774,698.87	$34,851,439.44
2029	$29,651,628.30	$3,918,815.21	$1,774,698.87	$35,345,142.37
2030	$29,988,578.62	$3,918,815.21	$1,830,158.21	$35,737,552.04
2031	$30,662,479.26	$4,075,567.81	$1,830,158.21	$36,568,205.29
2032	$30,999,429.58	$4,075,567.81	$1,885,617.55	$36,960,614.95
2033	$31,673,330.22	$4,232,320.42	$1,941,076.89	$37,846,727.54
2034	$32,010,280.55	$4,389,073.03	$1,941,076.89	$38,340,430.47
2035	$32,347,230.87	$4,389,073.03	$1,996,536.23	$38,732,840.13
2036	$33,021,131.51	$4,545,825.64	$1,996,536.23	$39,563,493.38
2037	$33,358,081.83	$4,702,578.25	$2,051,995.57	$40,112,655.65
2038	$33,695,032.15	$4,702,578.25	$2,107,454.91	$40,505,065.31
2039	$34,368,932.80	$4,859,330.86	$2,107,454.91	$41,335,718.56
2040	$34,705,883.12	$4,859,330.86	$2,162,914.25	$41,728,128.23
2041	$35,042,833.44	$5,016,083.46	$2,162,914.25	$42,221,831.16
2042	$35,716,734.08	$5,172,836.07	$2,218,373.59	$43,107,943.75
2043	$36,053,684.40	$5,172,836.07	$2,273,832.93	$43,500,353.41
2044	$36,390,634.73	$5,329,588.68	$2,273,832.93	$43,994,056.34
2045	$37,064,535.37	$5,486,341.29	$2,329,292.27	$44,880,168.93
2046	$37,401,485.69	$5,486,341.29	$2,384,751.61	$45,272,578.59
2047	$37,738,436.01	$5,643,093.90	$2,384,751.61	$45,766,281.52
2048	$38,412,336.66	$5,799,846.51	$2,440,210.95	$46,652,394.11
2049	$38,749,286.98	$5,799,846.51	$2,495,670.29	$47,044,803.77
2050	$39,086,237.30	$5,956,599.11	$2,495,670.29	$47,538,506.70
2051	$39,760,137.94	$5,998,922.32	$2,540,980.57	$48,300,040.83
2052	$40,097,088.26	$6,094,541.41	$2,574,588.93	$48,766,218.60
2053	$40,434,038.58	$6,191,728.03	$2,608,141.83	$49,233,908.44
2054	$41,107,939.23	$6,287,347.12	$2,641,750.19	$50,037,036.54
2055	$41,444,889.55	$6,382,966.21	$2,675,358.55	$50,503,214.31
2056	$41,781,839.87	$6,480,152.83	$2,708,911.45	$50,970,904.15
2057 [SS Year]	$42,455,740.51	$6,575,771.92	$2,742,519.81	$51,774,032.24
2058	$42,792,690.84	$6,672,958.53	$2,776,128.17	$52,241,777.54
2059	$43,129,641.16	$6,768,577.62	$2,809,681.07	$52,707,899.85
2060	$43,803,541.80	$6,864,196.72	$2,843,289.43	$53,511,027.95
2061	$44,140,492.12	$6,961,383.33	$2,876,897.79	$53,978,773.25
2062	$44,477,442.44	$7,057,002.42	$2,910,450.69	$54,444,895.56
2063	$45,151,343.09	$7,152,621.51	$2,944,059.05	$55,248,023.65

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
GREENHOUSE GAS (GHG) EMISSIONS

2064	$45,488,293.41	$7,249,808.13	$2,977,667.41	$55,715,768.95
2065	$45,825,243.73	$7,345,427.22	$3,011,220.31	$56,181,891.26
2066	$46,499,144.37	$7,441,046.31	$3,044,828.67	$56,985,019.36
2067	$46,499,144.37	$7,441,046.31	$3,044,828.67	$56,985,019.36

U.S. Annual SC GHG ($K/yr [In 2020 $])				
YEAR	**CO2**	**CH4**	**N2O**	**GHG**
2025	$426,325,696.86	$56,379,205.70	$45,021,229.08	$527,726,131.63
2026	$431,462,151.04	$58,941,896.86	$45,021,229.08	$535,425,276.98
2027	$441,735,059.39	$58,941,896.86	$46,521,936.72	$547,198,892.97
2028	$446,871,513.57	$61,504,588.03	$48,022,644.35	$556,398,745.96
2029	$452,007,967.75	$64,067,279.20	$48,022,644.35	$564,097,891.30
2030	$457,144,421.93	$64,067,279.20	$49,523,351.99	$570,735,053.12
2031	$467,417,330.29	$66,629,970.37	$49,523,351.99	$583,570,652.65
2032	$472,553,784.47	$66,629,970.37	$51,024,059.62	$590,207,814.46
2033	$482,826,692.83	$69,192,661.54	$52,524,767.26	$604,544,121.62
2034	$487,963,147.01	$71,755,352.70	$52,524,767.26	$612,243,266.97
2035	$493,099,601.18	$71,755,352.70	$54,025,474.90	$618,880,428.78
2036	$503,372,509.54	$74,318,043.87	$54,025,474.90	$631,716,028.31
2037	$508,508,963.72	$76,880,735.04	$55,526,182.53	$640,915,881.29
2038	$513,645,417.90	$76,880,735.04	$57,026,890.17	$647,553,043.11
2039	$523,918,326.26	$79,443,426.21	$57,026,890.17	$660,388,642.63
2040	$529,054,780.44	$79,443,426.21	$58,527,597.80	$667,025,804.45
2041	$534,191,234.62	$82,006,117.38	$58,527,597.80	$674,724,949.80
2042	$544,464,142.97	$84,568,808.54	$60,028,305.44	$689,061,256.96
2043	$549,600,597.15	$84,568,808.54	$61,529,013.08	$695,698,418.77
2044	$554,737,051.33	$87,131,499.71	$61,529,013.08	$703,397,564.12
2045	$565,009,959.69	$89,694,190.88	$63,029,720.71	$717,733,871.28
2046	$570,146,413.87	$89,694,190.88	$64,530,428.35	$724,371,033.10
2047	$575,282,868.05	$92,256,882.05	$64,530,428.35	$732,070,178.44
2048	$585,555,776.41	$94,819,573.22	$66,031,135.98	$746,406,485.61
2049	$590,692,230.59	$94,819,573.22	$67,531,843.62	$753,043,647.42
2050	$595,828,684.76	$97,382,264.38	$67,531,843.62	$760,742,792.77
2051	$606,101,593.12	$98,074,191.00	$68,757,921.76	$772,933,705.88
2052	$611,238,047.30	$99,637,432.61	$69,667,350.59	$780,542,830.50
2053	$616,374,501.48	$101,226,301.14	$70,575,278.71	$788,176,081.32
2054	$626,647,409.84	$102,789,542.75	$71,484,707.53	$800,921,660.12
2055	$631,783,864.02	$104,352,784.36	$72,394,136.36	$808,530,784.74
2056	$636,920,318.20	$105,941,652.89	$73,302,064.48	$816,164,035.56
2057 [SS Year]	$647,193,226.55	$107,504,894.50	$74,211,493.31	$828,909,614.36
2058	$652,329,680.73	$109,093,763.02	$75,120,922.14	$836,544,365.89
2059	$657,466,134.91	$110,657,004.63	$76,028,850.26	$844,151,989.80
2060	$667,739,043.27	$112,220,246.25	$76,938,279.08	$856,897,568.60
2061	$672,875,497.45	$113,809,114.77	$77,847,707.91	$864,532,320.13
2062	$678,011,951.63	$115,372,356.38	$78,755,636.03	$872,139,944.04
2063	$688,284,859.99	$116,935,598.00	$79,665,064.86	$884,885,522.84
2064	$693,421,314.17	$118,524,466.52	$80,574,493.68	$892,520,274.37
2065	$698,557,768.34	$120,087,708.13	$81,482,421.80	$900,127,898.28
2066	$708,830,676.70	$121,650,949.74	$82,391,850.63	$912,873,477.08
2067	$708,830,676.70	$121,650,949.74	$82,391,850.63	$912,873,477.08

Relative Comparison of SC GHG:

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
GREENHOUSE GAS (GHG) EMISSIONS

To provide additional real-world context to the potential climate change impact associate with an action, a Relative Comparison of SC GHG Assessment is also performed. While the SC GHG estimates capture an indirect approximation of global climate damages, the Relative Comparison of SC GHG Assessment provides a better perspective from a regional and global scale.

The Relative Comparison of SC GHG Assessment uses the rule of reason and the concept of proportionality along with the consideration of the affected area (yGba.e., global, national, and regional) and the SC GHG as the degree (intensity) of the proposed action's effects. The Relative Comparison Assessment provides real-world context and allows for a reasoned choice among alternatives through a relative contrast analysis which weighs each alternative's SC GHG proportionally against (or relative to) existing global, national, and regional SC GHG. The below table provides a relative comparison between an action's SC GHG vs. state and U.S. projected SC GHG for the same time period:

Total SC-GHG ($K [In 2020 $])					
		CO2	**CH4**	**N2O**	**GHG**
2025-2067	State Total	$1,607,589,984.05	$236,919,027.16	$101,637,780.90	$1,946,146,792.11
2025-2067	U.S. Total	$24,506,022,888.01	$3,873,302,685.14	$2,750,277,851.95	$31,129,603,425.09
2025-2067	Action	$1,491.65	$2.35	$17.60	$1,511.60
Percent of State Totals		0.00009279%	0.00000099%	0.00001732%	0.00007767%
Percent of U.S. Totals		0.00000609%	0.00000006%	0.00000064%	0.00000486%

From a global context, the action's total SC GHG percentage of total global SC GHG for the same time period is: 0.00000065%.*

* Global value based on the U.S. emits 13.4% of all global GHG annual emissions (2018 Emissions Data, Center for Climate and Energy Solutions, accessed 7-6-2023, https://www.c2es.org/content/international-emissions).

Adam Poll, Civilian — Feb 12 2025

Name, Title — **Date**

Summary of Roll-On Roll-Off Operation Tugboats and Salvage Ship Representative Load Factors and Engine Hours of Operations

					Out to 3 nm		Out to 12 nm		
Marine Vessel's Names	Emission Source Type	Representative Propulsion Engine Load Factor	Representative Auxiliary Engine Load Factor	Representative Generator Set Load Factor	SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Representative Roundtrip Propulsion and Auxiliary Engine Hours of Operation	VCAPCD (Ventura County) Representative Roundtrip Propulsion and Auxiliary Engine Hours of Operation	SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Representative Roundtrip Propulsion and Auxiliary Engine Hours of Operation	VCAPCD (Ventura County) Representative Roundtrip Propulsion and Auxiliary Engine Hours of Operation	SBCAPCD (Santa Barbara County) Representative Roundtrip Propulsion and Auxiliary Engine Hours of Operation
		(dimensionless)	(dimensionless)	(dimensionless)	(hr)	(hr)	(hr)	(hr)	(hr)
Elizabeth C	**Tugboat**	0.51	0.32	NA	3.41	Does Not Operate Here	12.09	7.85	21.00
Kelly C	**Tugboat**	0.71	0.24	NA	3.48	Does Not Operate Here	11.90	7.73	24.68
Generator-Barge (Unnamed)	**Generator Set On Barge**	NA	NA	0.74	3.41 if Elizabeth C towing or 3.48 if Kelly C towing	Does Not Operate Here	12.09 if Elizabeth C towing or 11.90 if Kelly C towing	7.85 if Elizabeth C towing or 7.73 if Kelly C towing	21.00 if Elizabeth C towing or 24.68 if Kelly C towing
Bernadine C	**Tugboat (Support Boat)**	0.52	0.15	NA	Does Not Operate Here	0.98	Does Not Operate Here	4.14	20.04
Lindsay C	**Tugboat**	Lindsay C was not used for Roll-On Roll-Off Operations							
GO Beyond	**Salvage Ship**	GO Beyond was not used for Roll-On Roll-Off Operations							
Of Course I Still Love You	**Droneship**	Of Course I Still Love You was not used for Roll-On Roll-Off Operations							

Note

Bernadine C does not operate within SCAQMD

Elizabeth C and Kelly C only operate outside of 3 nm within VCAPCD

Generator-Barge is being towed by either Elizabeth C or Kelly C and uses the same Engine Hours of Operations for its Generator Set

Lindsay C, GO Beyond, and Of Course I Still Love You are not used for Roll-On Roll-Off Operations

This table summarizes Representative Load Factors and Engine Hours of Operations from the following tables:

"Representative Propulsion and Auxiliary Engine Load Factor for Elizabeth C"

"Representative Propulsion and Auxiliary Engine Load Factor for Kelly C"

"Representative Propulsion and Auxiliary Engine Load Factor for Bernadine C"

"Roundtrip Engine Hours of Operation - SCAQMD (Los Angeles County)"

"Roundtrip Engine Hours of Operation - VCAPCD (Ventura County)"

"Roundtrip Engine Hours of Operation - SBCAPCD (Santa Barbara County)"

Summary of Booster and Fairing Recovery Operation Tugboats and Salvage Ship Representative Load Factors and Engine Hours of Operations

					Out to 3 nm		Out to 12 nm		
Marine Vessel's Names	Emission Source Type	Representative Propulsion Engine Load Factor	Representative Auxiliary Engine Load Factor	Representative Generator Set Load Factor	SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Representative Roundtrip Propulsion and Auxiliary Engine Hours of Operation	VCAPCD (Ventura County) Representative Roundtrip Propulsion and Auxiliary Engine Hours of Operation	SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Representative Roundtrip Propulsion and Auxiliary Engine Hours of Operation	VCAPCD (Ventura County) Representative Roundtrip Propulsion and Auxiliary Engine Hours of Operation	SBCAPCD (Santa Barbara County) Representative Roundtrip Propulsion and Auxiliary Engine Hours of Operation
		(dimensionless)	(dimensionless)	(dimensionless)	(hr)	(hr)	(hr)	(hr)	(hr)
Elizabeth C	**Tugboat**	Elizabeth C was not used for Booster or Fairing Recovery Operations							
Kelly C	**Tugboat**	Kelly C was not used for Booster or Fairing Recovery Operations							
Generator-Barge (Unnamed)	**Generator Set On Barge**	Barge for RORO was not used for Booster or Fairing Recovery Operations							
Bernadine C	**Tugboat (Support Boat)**	Bernadine C was not used for Booster or Fairing Recovery Operations							
Lindsay C	**Tugboat**	0.71	0.32	NA	1.09	Does Not Operate Here	2.17	Does Not Operate Here	Does Not Operate Here
GO Beyond	**Salvage Ship**	0.71	0.32	NA	1.09	Does Not Operate Here	2.17	Does Not Operate Here	Does Not Operate Here
Of Course I Still Love You	**Droneship**	Of Course I Still Love You only operates its station-keeping engines in the Booster and Fairing Recovery Area which is outside of 12 nm							

Note

Elizabeth C, Kelly C, Generator-Barge, and Bernadine C are not used for Booster and Fairing Recovery Operations

Representative Roundtrip Propulsion and Auxiliary Engine Hours of Operation was calculated with speed equation assuming the Lindsay C and GO Beyond are traveling in a straight line in/out of Port of Long Beach

Assumed Lindsay C and GO Beyond are traveling at a speed of 5.52 knots

Lindsay C and GO Beyond uses Kelly C's Propulsion Engine Load Factor as a surrogate Representative Propulsion Engine Load Factor as no data is available

Lindsay C and GO Beyond uses Elizabeth C's Auxiliary Engine Load Factor as a surrogate Representative Auxiliary Engine Load Factor as no data is available

Of Course I Still Love You is equiped with station-keeping engines, but only operates these engines in the Booster and Fairing Recovery Area which is ouside of 12 nm

Equation for Booster and Fairing Recovery Operation Propulsion and Auxiliary Engine Hours of Operation

$$OT = \frac{Dist}{}$$

Where:

OT	=	Engine Hours of Operation (hr)
Dist	=	Distance traveled (nm)
S	=	Speed (knots)

									Propulsion Engine 1 (PE1)			Propulsion Engine 2 (PE2)			Auxiliary Engine 1 (AE1)			Auxiliary Engine 2 (AE2)		
Roundtrip #	Boat Classification	Fuel	Propulsion Engine Tier	Propulsion Engine Rating	Propulsion Engine Rating	Auxiliary Engine Tier	Auxiliary Engine Rating	Auxiliary Engine Rating	PE1 Fuel Used	PE1 Operating Time	PE1 Calculated Load Factor	PE2 Fuel Used	PE2 Operating Time	PE2 Calculated Load Factor	AE1 Fuel Used	AE1 Operating Time	AE1 Calculated Load Factor	AE2 Fuel Used	AE2 Operating Time	AE2 Calculated Load Factor
					(kW)		(hp)	(kW)	(gal)	(hr)		(gal)	(hr)		(gal)	(hr)		(gal)	(hr)	
				1,300	969	3	99	74	1290.30	39.10	0.47	1,238.40	39.2	0.45				73.9	42.2	0.33
				1,300	969	3	99	74	1311.90	29.20	0.64	1,251.10	29.1	0.61	34.7	13.3	0.49	28.2	16.7	0.31
				1,300	969	3	99	74	1076.10	33.90	0.45	1,031.80	33.9	0.43	96.4	56.1	0.32		0	
				1,300	969	3	99	74	1150.10	32.20	0.51	1,101.40	32.2	0.49	0	0		73	37	0.37
				1,300	969	3	99	74	1522.30	28.70	0.75	1,449.60	28.7	0.72	0	0		70.2	37.6	0.35
				1,300	969	3	99	74	1626.80	31.60	0.73	1,638.10	31.5	0.74	71.7	33.7	0.40	0	0	
				1,300	969	3	99	74	1432.70	29.90	0.68	1,358.50	29.9	0.65	0	0		71.2	37.7	0.35
				1,300	969	3	99	74	1008.20	34.20	0.42	956.30	34.3	0.40	66.2	36.8	0.33	0	0	
				1,300	969	3	99	74	1162.10	34.00	0.49	1,128.50	34	0.47	0	0		72.8	36.6	0.37
				1,300	969	3	99	74	868.10	37.80	0.33	854.80	37.8	0.32	0	0		74	37.8	0.36
				1,300	969	3	99	74	1389.80	33.10	0.60	1,343.50	33.1	0.58	71.4	33.1	0.40	0	0	
				1,300	969	3	99	74	1271.20	35.10	0.51	1,234.50	35.1	0.50	73.8	35.2	0.39		0	
				1,300	969	3	99	74	1114.80	35.80	0.44	1,140.80	35.7	0.45	74.9	35.7	0.39	0	0	
				1,300	969	3	99	74	937.70	37.60	0.35	906.20	37.5	0.34	67	39.4	0.32	0	0	
				1,300	969	3	99	74	1508.80	30.20	0.71	1,457.60	30.2	0.69	0	0		56.2	35.7	0.29
				1,300	969	3	99	74	1269.50	31.40	0.57	1,303.40	31.5	0.59	0.1	0		63.6	34.3	0.35
				1,300	969	3	99	74	1655.00	53.20	0.44	1,598.30	53.2	0.43	1.5	1.9	0.15	103.1	56.1	0.34
				1,300	969	3	99	74	1189.40	32.00	0.53	1,155.00	31.7	0.52	0	0		62	31.7	0.36
				1,300	969	3	99	74	932.60	31.60	0.42	1,064.80	39.5	0.38	81.2	39.5	0.38	0	0	
				1,300	969	3	99	74	1444.10	65.00	0.32	1,390.30	65.1	0.30	124.5	75.8	0.31	55.1	31	0.33
				1,300	969	3	99	74	968.10	34.10	0.40	943.10	34.1	0.39	72.4	34.2	0.39	0.5	0.7	0.13
				1,300	969	3	99	74	828.20	39.60	0.30	810.30	39.6	0.29	1.6	2.1	0.14	90.2	48	0.35
				1,300	969	3	99	74	936.60	38.10	0.35	905.70	38.3	0.34	1.6	2.1	0.14	79.9	40.2	0.37
				1,300	969	3	99	74	795.80	39.60	0.29	769.10	39.7	0.28	36.3	22.1	0.31	45.9	19.3	0.44
				1,300	969	3	99	74	1320.80	40.90	0.46	1,210.10	40.2	0.43	94.2	50.6	0.35	1.1	1.3	0.16
				1,300	969	3	99	74	1190.30	32.80	0.52	1,143.70	32.8	0.50	2	2.5	0.15	66.1	32.8	0.37
				1,300	969	3	99	74												
				1,300	969	3	99	74												
				1,300	969	3	99	74												
				1,300	969	3	99	74												
				1,300	969	3	99	74												
				1,300	969	3	99	74												
				1,300	969	3	99	74												
				1,300	969	3	99	74												
				1,300	969	3	99	74												
				1,300	969	3	99	74												
				1,300	969	3	99	74												
				1,300	969	3	99	74	1163.80	31.90	0.52	1,115.90	32	0.50	28.5	16.1	0.33	38.7	15.4	0.47
				1,300	969	3	99	74	1122.90	32.40	0.49	1,089.80	32.3	0.48	67.7	32.3	0.39	0	0	
				1,300	969	3	99	74	855.80	32.60	0.37	828.90	32.7	0.36	0	0		67.7	32.6	0.39
				1,300	969	3	99	74	1137.40	32.50	0.50	1,107.60	10.8	1.46	69.1	32.6	0.39	0.7	1	0.13
				1,300	969	3	99	74	1323.00	31.00	0.61	1,279.10	9.2	1.97	61.6	31	0.37	0.6	0.9	0.12
				1,300	969	3	99	74	946.40	36.70	0.37	919.60	36.7	0.36	76.7	36.8	0.39	0.7	0.9	0.14
				1,300	969	3	99	74	1291.60	35.80	0.51	1,250.90	35.8	0.50	26.6	-7323.9		32.9	27	0.23
									Average Propulsion and Auxiliary Engine Load Factor for each Engine:		**0.49**			**0.54**			**0.33**			**0.31**
									Representative Propulsion Engine Load Factor (dimensionless):		**0.51**						**Representative Auxiliary Engine Load Factor (dimensionless):**			**0.32**

ounty Authority to Construct Permit No. 16293

a Barbara County Authority to Construct Permit No. 16293

5 Marine Vessel Trip Report Data" and represents the total fuel used for each engine for an entire roundtrip (Port of Long Beach to Vandenberg SFB and back)

port Data" and represents the total engine operating time for each engine for an entire roundtrip (Port of Long Beach to Vandenberg SFB and back)

to have not run during the roundtrip and was excluded from the average propulsion or auxiliary engine load factor

n Engine Average Load Factors for all roundtrips

ine Average Load Factors for all roundtrips

Equations for Load Factor

ors were calculated using the following equation:

$$LF = \frac{FC \times HHV}{ET \quad HP \quad BSFC}$$

LF	Engine Load Factor (dimensionless)
FC	Engine Fuel Consumed (gal)
HHV	Fuel Higher Heating Value (btu/gal)
ET	Engine Operating Time (hr)
HP	Engine Rated Brake Horsepower (bhp)
BSFC	Engine Break Specific Fuel Consumption (btu/bhp-hr)

Example "SpaceX 2024 and 2025 Marine Vessel Trip Report Data" used for Load Factor calculation

Trip #31
Elizabeth C

Resource	Activity Type Name	From	To	Start Date	End Date	PME Hours	PME Fuel	SME Hours	SME Fuel	Gen 1 Hours	Gen 1 Fuel	Gen 2 Hours	Gen 2 Fuel	Total Fuel	Jurisdiction	Time
Elizabeth C	Towing	LA Gate	VCAPCD / SCAQMD Boundary	11/29/2024 11:03:00 AM	11/29/2024 5:10:00 PM	1,647.30	157.90	2,036.30	152.00	8,680.70	9.70	8,943.40	0.00	319.60	SCAQMD	6.12
Elizabeth C	Towing	VCAPCD / SCAQMD Boundary	SBCAPCD / VCAPCD Boundary	11/29/2024 5:10:00 PM	11/29/2024 8:54:00 PM	1,651.10	89.20	2,040.10	85.10	8,684.50	5.80	8,943.40	0.00	180.10	VCAPCD	3.73
Elizabeth C	Towing	SBCAPCD / VCAPCD Boundary	Vandenberg	11/29/2024 8:54:00 PM	11/30/2024 12:00:00 AM	1,661.10	66.08	2,050.20	62.43	8,694.50	4.85	8,943.40	0.00	133.39	SBCAPCD	3.10
Elizabeth C	Towing	SBCAPCD / VCAPCD Boundary	Vandenberg	11/30/2024 12:00:00 AM	11/30/2024 7:00:00 AM	1,661.10	149.22	2,050.20	140.97	8,694.50	10.95	8,943.40	0.00	301.21	SBCAPCD	7.00
Elizabeth C	Towing	Vandenberg	Vandenberg	11/30/2024 7:00:00 AM	11/30/2024 7:05:00 AM	1,661.20	1.30	2,050.20	1.30	8,694.70	0.10	8,943.40	0.00	2.70	SBCAPCD	0.08
Elizabeth C	Waiting / Standby	Vandenberg	Vandenberg	11/30/2024 7:05:00 AM	11/30/2024 10:00:00 AM	1,661.50	2.30	2,050.60	1.50	8,697.50	4.40	8,943.40	0.00	8.30	SBCAPCD	2.92
Elizabeth C	Towing	Vandenberg	SBCAPCD / VCAPCD Boundary	11/30/2024 10:00:00 AM	11/30/2024 7:07:00 PM	1,670.60	284.20	2,059.70	270.10	8,706.70	14.30	8,943.40	0.00	568.60	SBCAPCD	9.12
Elizabeth C	Towing	SBCAPCD / VCAPCD Boundary	VCAPCD / SCAQMD Boundary	11/30/2024 7:07:00 PM	11/30/2024 11:49:00 PM	1,675.30	88.70	2,064.40	83.10	8,711.40	7.00	8,943.40	0.00	178.90	VCAPCD	4.70
Elizabeth C	Towing	SBCAPCD / VCAPCD Boundary	VCAPCD / SCAQMD Boundary	11/30/2024 11:49:00 PM	12/1/2024 12:00:00 AM	1,681.50	5.02	2,070.60	4.74	8,717.50	0.27	8,943.40	0.00	10.03	VCAPCD	0.18
Elizabeth C	Towing	VCAPCD / SCAQMD Boundary	LA Gate	12/1/2024 12:00:00 AM	12/1/2024 6:00:00 AM	1,681.50	164.28	2,070.60	155.06	8,717.50	8.83	8,943.40	0.00	328.17	SCAQMD	6.00
					Total	**34.20**	**1,008.20**	**34.30**	**956.30**	**36.80**	**66.20**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**2,031.00**		

and Propulsion Engine 1 (PE1) Fuel Used
and Propulsion Engine 2 (PE2) Fuel Used
e and Auxiliary Engine 1 (AE1) Fuel Used
e and Auxiliary Engine 2 (AE2) Fuel Used

									Propulsion Engine 1 (PE1)			Propulsion Engine 2 (PE2)			Auxiliary Engine 1 (AE1)			Auxiliary Engine 2 (AE2)		
Roundtrip #	Boat Classification	Fuel	Propulsion Engine Tier	Propulsion Engine Rating	Propulsion Engine Rating	Auxiliary Engine Tier	Auxiliary Engine Rating	Auxiliary Engine Rating	PE1 Fuel Used	PE1 Operating Time	PE1 Calculated Load Factor	PE2 Fuel Used	PE2 Operating Time	PE2 Calculated Load Factor	AE1 Fuel Used	AE1 Operating Time	AE1 Calculated Load Factor	AE2 Fuel Used	AE2 Operating Time	AE2 Calculated Load Factor
					(kW)		(hp)	(kW)	(gal)	(hr)		(gal)	(hr)		(gal)	(hr)		(gal)	(hr)	
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74	1187.10	42.40	0.52	1,138.70	42.4	0.50	32.7	22.9	0.27	27	17.5	0.29
				1,000	746	3	99	74	1564.80	37.30	0.77	1,517.30	37.3	0.75	61.1	38.1	0.30	1.9	3	0.12
				1,000	746	3	99	74	1557.40	36.40	0.79	1,565.80	36.5	0.79	28.1	19.8	0.26	28.6	16.1	0.33
				1,000	746	3	99	74	1378.90	45.10	0.56	1,342.70	45.1	0.55	0	0		97.3	63	0.29
				1,000	746	3	99	74	1499.80	45.90	0.60	1,469.90	45.9	0.59	1.7	2.5	0.13	95.8	62.2	0.29
				1,000	746	3	99	74	1474.40	44.90	0.61	1,441.00	44.9	0.59	101.3	63.2	0.30	0.5	0.7	0.13
				1,000	746	3	99	74	1468.40	32.40	0.84	1,434.80	32.4	0.82	61.8	34.9	0.33	1.2	1.5	0.15
				1,000	746	3	99	74	1091.60	34.60	0.58	1,085.90	34.5	0.58	0	0		54	34.5	0.29
				1,000	746	3	99	74	1595.40	36.00	0.82	1,560.70	36	0.80	0.9	1.2	0.14	57	38.4	0.28
				1,000	746	3	99	74	1655.10	32.00	0.95	1,610.50	32	0.93	0.9	1.2	0.14	48.7	33	0.27
				1,000	746	3	99	74	1483.70	32.30	0.85	1,447.60	32.3	0.83	3.8	3.4	0.21	48.7	30.1	0.30
				1,000	746	3	99	74	1396.20	33.40	0.77	1,348.80	33.4	0.75	52	33.5	0.29	1.1	1.5	0.14
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
								Average Propulsion and Auxiliary Engine Load Factor for each Engine:			0.72			0.71			0.24			0.24
								Representative Propulsion Engine Load Factor (dimensionless):			0.71						Representative Auxiliary Engine Load Factor (dimensionless):			0.24

ounty Authority to Construct Permit No. 16293
rbara County Authority to Construct Permit No. 16293
5 Marine Vessel Trip Report Data" and represents the total fuel used for each engine for an entire roundtrip (Port of Long Beach to Vandenberg SFB and back)
port Data" and represents the total engine operating time for each engine for an entire roundtrip (Port of Long Beach to Vandenberg SFB and back)
to have not run during the roundtrip and was excluded from the average propulsion or auxiliary engine load factor
n Engine Average Load Factors for all roundtrips
ine Average Load Factors for all roundtrips

Equations for Load Factor

ors were calculated using the following equation:

$$LF = \frac{FC \times HHV}{ET \quad HP \quad BSFC}$$

LF	Engine Load Factor (dimensionless)
FC	Engine Fuel Consumed (gal)
HHV	Fuel Higher Heating Value (btu/gal)
ET	Engine Operating Time (hr)
HP	Engine Rated Brake Horsepower (bhp)
BSFC	Engine Break Specific Fuel Consumption (btu/bhp-hr)

Example "SpaceX 2024 and 2025 Marine Vessel Trip Report Data" used for Load Factor calculation

Trip #31
Elizabeth C

Resource	Activity Type Name	From	To	Start Date	End Date	PME Hours	PME Fuel	SME Hours	SME Fuel	Gen 1 Hours	Gen 1 Fuel	Gen 2 Hours	Gen 2 Fuel	Total Fuel	Jurisdiction	Time
Elizabeth C	Towing	LA Gate	VCAPCD / SCAQMD Boundary	11/29/2024 11:03:00 AM	11/29/2024 5:10:00 PM	1,647.30	157.90	2,036.30	152.00	8,680.70	9.70	8,943.40	0.00	319.60	SCAQMD	6.12
Elizabeth C	Towing	VCAPCD / SCAQMD Boundary	SBCAPCD / VCAPCD Boundary	11/29/2024 5:10:00 PM	11/29/2024 8:54:00 PM	1,651.10	89.20	2,040.10	85.10	8,684.50	5.80	8,943.40	0.00	180.10	VCAPCD	3.73
Elizabeth C	Towing	SBCAPCD / VCAPCD Boundary	Vandenberg	11/29/2024 8:54:00 PM	11/30/2024 12:00:00 AM	1,661.10	66.08	2,050.20	62.43	8,694.50	4.85	8,943.40	0.00	133.39	SBCAPCD	3.10
Elizabeth C	Towing	SBCAPCD / VCAPCD Boundary	Vandenberg	11/30/2024 12:00:00 AM	11/30/2024 7:00:00 AM	1,661.10	149.22	2,050.20	140.97	8,694.50	10.95	8,943.40	0.00	301.21	SBCAPCD	7.00
Elizabeth C	Towing	Vandenberg	Vandenberg	11/30/2024 7:00:00 AM	11/30/2024 7:05:00 AM	1,661.20	1.30	2,050.20	1.30	8,694.70	0.10	8,943.40	0.00	2.70	SBCAPCD	0.08
Elizabeth C	Waiting / Standby	Vandenberg	Vandenberg	11/30/2024 7:05:00 AM	11/30/2024 10:00:00 AM	1,661.50	2.30	2,050.60	1.50	8,697.50	4.40	8,943.40	0.00	8.30	SBCAPCD	2.92
Elizabeth C	Towing	Vandenberg	SBCAPCD / VCAPCD Boundary	11/30/2024 10:00:00 AM	11/30/2024 7:07:00 PM	1,670.60	284.20	2,059.70	270.10	8,706.70	14.30	8,943.40	0.00	568.60	SBCAPCD	9.12
Elizabeth C	Towing	SBCAPCD / VCAPCD Boundary	VCAPCD / SCAQMD Boundary	11/30/2024 7:07:00 PM	11/30/2024 11:49:00 PM	1,675.30	88.70	2,064.40	83.10	8,711.40	7.00	8,943.40	0.00	178.90	VCAPCD	4.70
Elizabeth C	Towing	SBCAPCD / VCAPCD Boundary	VCAPCD / SCAQMD Boundary	11/30/2024 11:49:00 PM	12/1/2024 12:00:00 AM	1,681.50	5.02	2,070.60	4.74	8,717.50	0.27	8,943.40	0.00	10.03	VCAPCD	0.18
Elizabeth C	Towing	VCAPCD / SCAQMD Boundary	LA Gate	12/1/2024 12:00:00 AM	12/1/2024 6:00:00 AM	1,681.50	164.28	2,070.60	155.06	8,717.50	8.83	8,943.40	0.00	328.17	SCAQMD	6.00
					Total	**34.20**	**1,008.20**	**34.30**	**956.30**	**36.80**	**66.20**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**2,031.00**		

and Propulsion Engine 1 (PE1) Fuel Used
and Propulsion Engine 2 (PE2) Fuel Used
e and Auxiliary Engine 1 (AE1) Fuel Used
e and Auxiliary Engine 2 (AE2) Fuel Used

									Propulsion Engine 1 (PE1)			Propulsion Engine 2 (PE2)			Auxiliary Engine 1 (AE1)			Auxiliary Engine 2 (AE2)		
Roundtrip #	Boat Classification	Fuel	Propulsion Engine Tier	Propulsion Engine Rating	Propulsion Engine Rating	Auxiliary Engine Tier	Auxiliary Engine Rating	Auxiliary Engine Rating	PE1 Fuel Used	PE1 Operating Time	PE1 Calculated Load Factor	PE2 Fuel Used	PE2 Operating Time	PE2 Calculated Load Factor	AE1 Fuel Used	AE1 Operating Time	AE1 Calculated Load Factor	AE2 Fuel Used	AE2 Operating Time	AE2 Calculated Load Factor
					(kW)		(hp)	(kW)	(gal)	(hr)		(gal)	(hr)		(gal)	(hr)		(gal)	(hr)	
				500	373	3	99	74	278.90	18.70	0.55	275.50	18.7	0.54	20.4	28	0.14			
				500	373	3	99	74	262.29	19.30	0.50	272.34	19.3	0.52	26.3	30.8	0.16			
				500	373	3	99	74	249.70	18.20	0.51	246.30	18.1	0.50	29.8	35.2	0.16			
				500	373	3	99	74	254.10	17.30	0.54	251.00	17.4	0.53	24.7	31	0.15			
				500	373	3	99	74	265.20	17.70	0.55	258.10	18.4	0.52	28.2	36.5	0.14			
				500	373	3	99	74	278.90	18.60	0.55	269.30	18.6	0.53	22.1	28	0.15			
				500	373	3	99	74	275.20	17.20	0.59	268.10	17.2	0.58	32.1	42.2	0.14			
				500	373	3	99	74	267.90	16.80	0.59	261.30	16.7	0.58	30.7	40	0.14			
				500	373	3	99	74	256.60	18.00	0.53	256.70	18	0.53	31.6	38.7	0.15			
				500	373	3	99	74	246.60	17.80	0.51	241.80	17.8	0.50	16	19.6	0.15			
				500	373	3	99	74	262.70	17.80	0.54	255.30	17.9	0.53	29.1	37.1	0.15			
				500	373	3	99	74	258.70	16.30	0.59	252.30	16.3	0.57	31.5	40.9	0.14			
				500	373	3	99	74	284.80	17.70	0.59	274.20	17.7	0.57	31.9	38.6	0.15			
				500	373	3	99	74	240.90	16.50	0.54	231.40	16.4	0.52	32.7	40.4	0.15			
				500	373	3	99	74	255.30	16.60	0.57	243.50	16.6	0.54	32.6	42.2	0.14			
				500	373	3	99	74	268.50	17.00	0.58	257.00	17.1	0.55	30.2	38.5	0.15			
				500	373	3	99	74	279.00	18.20	0.57	270.90	18.2	0.55	35.1	44.9	0.15			
				500	373	3	99	74	277.70	18.70	0.55	269.40	18.8	0.53	71.9	93.6	0.14			
				500	373	3	99	74	240.90	20.00	0.44	238.00	19.9	0.44	30.1	39.1	0.14			
				500	373	3	99	74	362.10	29.80	0.45	346.70	29.8	0.43	127.5	162.2	0.15			
				500	373	3	99	74	243.30	19.40	0.46	236.10	19.4	0.45	29	36.1	0.15			
				500	373	3	99	74	261.30	18.40	0.52	250.90	18.3	0.51	34	40.5	0.16			
				500	373	3	99	74	264.20	17.40	0.56	255.30	17.4	0.54	28	36.7	0.14			
				500	373	3	99	74	252.30	16.70	0.56	244.00	16.6	0.54	15.2	17.8	0.16			
				500	373	3	99	74	273.10	21.40	0.47	262.70	21.3	0.46	51.1	60.3	0.16			
				500	373	3	99	74	229.40	19.70	0.43	222.70	19.6	0.42	14.7	16.1	0.17			
				500	373	3	99	74	261.90	16.60	0.58	254.30	16.6	0.57	28.7	35.9	0.15			
				500	373	3	99	74	270.40	18.30	0.55	263.60	18.2	0.53	6.1	6	0.19			
				500	373	3	99	74	224.80	19.30	0.43	219.00	19.4	0.42	28.7	35.1	0.15			
				500	373	3	99	74	269.80	21.10	0.47	260.80	21.1	0.46	51.9	63.3	0.15			
				500	373	3	99	74	273.60	24.20	0.42	263.30	24.2	0.40	46.1	52.8	0.16			
				500	373	3	99	74	244.00	20.40	0.44	240.00	20.4	0.43	37.1	42.4	0.16	0	0	
				500	373	3	99	74	243.80	16.60	0.54	236.10	16.6	0.53	46.8	56.8	0.15	0	0	
				500	373	3	99	74	301.60	19.80	0.56	294.60	19.8	0.55	1.8	1.9	0.18			
				500	373	3	99	74	251.30	17.20	0.54	244.80	17.2	0.53	17.5	20.7	0.16			
				500	373	3	99	74	243.50	17.00	0.53	239.70	17	0.52	35.7	42.7	0.16			
				500	373	3	99	74	230.40	17.50	0.49	224.10	17.6	0.47	31.6	38.8	0.15			
				500	373	3	99	74	234.50	17.00	0.51	227.40	17	0.49	36	43.1	0.16			
				500	373	3	99	74	283.90	18.30	0.57	277.20	18.3	0.56	34.6	40.2	0.16			
				500	373	3	99	74	271.30	18.00	0.56	265.60	18	0.54	29.4	36.9	0.15			
				500	373	3	99	74	253.30	18.30	0.51	249.70	18.3	0.50	49.8	63.2	0.15			
				500	373	3	99	74	266.50	17.20	0.57	262.40	17.3	0.56	31.7	38.8	0.15			
				500	373	3	99	74	257.60	16.90	0.56	253.30	16.9	0.55	34.2	41.3	0.15			
				500	373	3	99	74	263.00	18.50	0.52	258.50	18.4	0.52	34.2	42.3	0.15			
				500	373	3	99	74	274.70	16.60	0.61	270.80	16.6	0.60	34.7	40.3	0.16			
									Average Propulsion and Auxiliary Engine Load Factor for each Engine:		**0.53**			**0.52**			**0.15**			
									Representative Propulsion Engine Load Factor (dimensionless):		**0.52**						**Representative Auxiliary Engine Load Factor (dimensionless):**			**0.15**

ounty Authority to Construct Permit No. 16293

nta Barbara County Authority to Construct Permit No. 16293

5 Marine Vessel Trip Report Data" and represents the total fuel used for each engine for an entire roundtrip (Port of Long Beach to Vandenberg SFB and back)

port Data" and represents the total engine operating time for each engine for an entire roundtrip (Port of Long Beach to Vandenberg SFB and back)

to have not run during the roundtrip and was excluded from the average propulsion or auxiliary engine load factor

n Engine Average Load Factors for all roundtrips

ine Average Load Factors for all roundtrips

Equations for Load Factor

ors were calculated using the following equation:

$$LF = \frac{FC \times HHV}{ET \quad HP \quad BSFC}$$

LF	Engine Load Factor (dimensionless)
FC	Engine Fuel Consumed (gal)
HHV	Fuel Higher Heating Value (btu/gal)
ET	Engine Operating Time (hr)
HP	Engine Rated Brake Horsepower (bhp)
BSFC	Engine Break Specific Fuel Consumption (btu/bhp-hr)

Example "SpaceX 2024 and 2025 Marine Vessel Trip Report Data" used for Load Factor calculation

Trip #31
Elizabeth C

Resource	Activity Type Name	From	To	Start Date	End Date	PME Hours	PME Fuel	SME Hours	SME Fuel	Gen 1 Hours	Gen 1 Fuel	Gen 2 Hours	Gen 2 Fuel	Total Fuel	Jurisdiction	Time
Elizabeth C	Towing	LA Gate	VCAPCD / SCAQMD Boundary	11/29/2024 11:03:00 AM	11/29/2024 5:10:00 PM	1,647.30	157.90	2,036.30	152.00	8,680.70	9.70	8,943.40	0.00	319.60	SCAQMD	6.12
Elizabeth C	Towing	VCAPCD / SCAQMD Boundary	SBCAPCD / VCAPCD Boundary	11/29/2024 5:10:00 PM	11/29/2024 8:54:00 PM	1,651.10	89.20	2,040.10	85.10	8,684.50	5.80	8,943.40	0.00	180.10	VCAPCD	3.73
Elizabeth C	Towing	SBCAPCD / VCAPCD Boundary	Vandenberg	11/29/2024 8:54:00 PM	11/30/2024 12:00:00 AM	1,661.10	66.08	2,050.20	62.43	8,694.50	4.85	8,943.40	0.00	133.39	SBCAPCD	3.10
Elizabeth C	Towing	SBCAPCD / VCAPCD Boundary	Vandenberg	11/30/2024 12:00:00 AM	11/30/2024 7:00:00 AM	1,661.10	149.22	2,050.20	140.97	8,694.50	10.95	8,943.40	0.00	301.21	SBCAPCD	7.00
Elizabeth C	Towing	Vandenberg	Vandenberg	11/30/2024 7:00:00 AM	11/30/2024 7:05:00 AM	1,661.20	1.30	2,050.20	1.30	8,694.70	0.10	8,943.40	0.00	2.70	SBCAPCD	0.08
Elizabeth C	Waiting / Standby	Vandenberg	Vandenberg	11/30/2024 7:05:00 AM	11/30/2024 10:00:00 AM	1,661.50	2.30	2,050.60	1.50	8,697.50	4.40	8,943.40	0.00	8.30	SBCAPCD	2.92
Elizabeth C	Towing	Vandenberg	SBCAPCD / VCAPCD Boundary	11/30/2024 10:00:00 AM	11/30/2024 7:07:00 PM	1,670.60	284.20	2,059.70	270.10	8,706.70	14.30	8,943.40	0.00	568.60	SBCAPCD	9.12
Elizabeth C	Towing	SBCAPCD / VCAPCD Boundary	VCAPCD / SCAQMD Boundary	11/30/2024 7:07:00 PM	11/30/2024 11:49:00 PM	1,675.30	88.70	2,064.40	83.10	8,711.40	7.00	8,943.40	0.00	178.90	VCAPCD	4.70
Elizabeth C	Towing	SBCAPCD / VCAPCD Boundary	VCAPCD / SCAQMD Boundary	11/30/2024 11:49:00 PM	12/1/2024 12:00:00 AM	1,681.50	5.02	2,070.60	4.74	8,717.50	0.27	8,943.40	0.00	10.03	VCAPCD	0.18
Elizabeth C	Towing	VCAPCD / SCAQMD Boundary	LA Gate	12/1/2024 12:00:00 AM	12/1/2024 6:00:00 AM	1,681.50	164.28	2,070.60	155.06	8,717.50	8.83	8,943.40	0.00	328.17	SCAQMD	6.00
					Total	**34.20**	**1,008.20**	**34.30**	**956.30**	**36.80**	**66.20**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**2,031.00**		

and Propulsion Engine 1 (PE1) Fuel Used
and Propulsion Engine 2 (PE2) Fuel Used
e and Auxiliary Engine 1 (AE1) Fuel Used
e and Auxiliary Engine 2 (AE2) Fuel Used

Roundtrip Engine Hours of Operation - SCAQMD (Los Angeles County)

Roundtrip #	Boat Classification	SpaceX Reported Roundtrip Engine Hours of Operation (Out To 3 nm)			SpaceX Reported Roundtrip Engine Hours of Operation (Out To 12 nm)		
		(hr/roundtrip)			(hr/roundtrip)		
		Elizabeth C	Kelly C	Bernadine C	Elizabeth C	Kelly C	Bernadine C
CY 2024							
24	Tugboat	3.50			15.19		
25	Tugboat	2.75			10.30		
26	Tugboat	3.33			11.78		
27	Tugboat	3.17			11.63		
28	Tugboat	3.08			10.16		
29	Tugboat	3.42			12.02		
30	Tugboat	3.00			10.55		
31	Tugboat	3.33			12.12		
32	Tugboat	3.58			12.40		
33	Tugboat	4.08			13.81		
34	Tugboat	3.23			11.05		
35	Tugboat	3.17			11.07		
CY 2025							
1	Tugboat	3.63			11.77		
2	Tugboat	3.42			13.54		
3	Tugboat	3.08			10.82		
4	Tugboat	3.30			11.08		
5	Tugboat	3.17			11.55		
6	Tugboat	3.00					
7	Tugboat	4.07			12.95		
8	Tugboat	3.33			12.46		
9	Tugboat	3.25			11.77		
10	Tugboat	4.25			15.30		
11	Tugboat	3.42			12.12		
12	Tugboat	4.48			15.43		
13	Tugboat	3.58			12.07		
14	Tugboat	3.17			11.28		
15	Tugboat		3.27			11.65	
16	Tugboat		3.33			11.55	
17	Tugboat		3.25			11.60	
18	Tugboat		3.67			12.78	
19	Tugboat		3.40			11.50	
20	Tugboat		3.82			12.28	
21	Tugboat		3.33			11.58	
22	Tugboat		4.33				
23	Tugboat		3.50			11.79	
24	Tugboat		3.42			11.67	
25	Tugboat		3.42			11.72	
26	Tugboat		3.00			12.75	
27	Tugboat	3.08			11.16		
28	Tugboat	3.13			11.01		
29	Tugboat	3.33			12.00		
30	Tugboat	3.33			11.17		
31	Tugboat	3.75			11.80		
32	Tugboat	3.48			12.27		
33	Tugboat	3.65			13.38		
Representative Roundtrip Engine Hours of Operation:		3.41	3.48	0.00	12.09	11.90	0.00

Note:

Times for Reported Roundtrip Engine Hours of Operation (Out to 3 nm) were extracted from the "GPS Location and Time Data" from "SpaceX 2024 and 2025 Marine Vessel Trip Report Data" and represents the total engine hours of operation for an entire roundtrip (Out to 3 nm)

Times for Reported Roundtrip Engine Hours of Operation (Out To 12 nm) were extracted from "Trip Log" from "SpaceX 2024 and 2025 Marine Vessel Trip Report Data" where "Operations Type" that was reported as either Transit, Assist, or Maneuvering

Representative Roundtrip Engine Hours of Operation is the Average of all Engine Hours of Operation for all roundtrips

Example "GPS Location and Time Data" from "SpaceX 2024 and 2025 Marine Vessel Trip Report Data" used for Reported Roundtrip Engine Hours of Operation (Out To 3 nm)

Elizabeth C

Speed	Course	Lat	Lon	Local Time	Location
8.4	207.9	33.7107	-118.2471	11/29/2024 11:02:44 AM	Long Beach, CA
8.7	235.4	33.6929	-118.264	11/29/2024 11:12:46 AM	Long Beach, CA
8.7	236.3	33.67776	-118.286	11/29/2024 11:22:37 AM	5 NM SW of Long Beach, CA
8.7	275.9	33.67395	-118.2994	11/29/2024 11:27:37 AM	5 NM SW of Long Beach, CA
6.7	289	33.67694	-118.3109	11/29/2024 11:32:39 AM	6 NM SW of Long Beach, CA
6.7	288.8	33.67995	-118.3216	11/29/2024 11:37:39 AM	6 NM SW of Long Beach, CA
6.6	291.4	33.68336	-118.3319	11/29/2024 11:42:39 AM	6 NM SW of Long Beach, CA
6.7	288.4	33.68977	-118.3527	11/29/2024 11:52:38 AM	7 NM SW of Los Angeles, CA

Example "Trip Log" from "SpaceX 2024 and 2025 Marine Vessel Trip Report Data" used for Reported Roundtrip Engine Hours of Operation (Out To 12 nm)

Bernardine C

Date	Start Time	End Time	Hours	Starting Jurisdiction/ Border	Ending Jurisdiction/ Border	Operations Type (Transit, Offloading, Hoteling)
November 29, 2024	0717	0852	1.58	VCAPCD	SBCAPCD	Transit
November 29, 2024	0852	1533	6.68	SBCAPCD	VSFB Harbor	Transit
November 29, 2024	1533	2359	8.45	VSFB Harbor	VSFB Harbor	Engines off/docked
November 30, 2024	0001	0605	6.08	VSFB Harbor	VSFB Harbor	Engines off/docked
November 30, 2024	0605	1014	4.15	VSFB Harbor	VSFB Harbor	Maneuvering
November 30, 2024	1014	2359	13.77	VSFB Harbor	VSFB Harbor	Engines off/docked
December 1, 2024	0001	0337	3.62	VSFB Harbor	VSFB Harbor	Engines off/docked
December 1, 2024	0337	1031	6.90	SBCAPCD	VCAPCD	Transit
December 1, 2024	1031	1215	1.73	VCAPCD	VCAPCD	Transit

Roundtrip Engine Hours of Operation - VCAPCD (Ventura County)

Roundtrip #	Boat Classification	SpaceX Reported Roundtrip Engine Hours of Operation (Out To 3 nm) (hr/roundtrip)			SpaceX Reported Roundtrip Engine Hours of Operation (Out To 12 nm) (hr/roundtrip)		
		Elizabeth C	Kelly C	Bernadine C	Elizabeth C	Kelly C	Bernadine C
CY 2024							
24	Tugboat			0.90	7.82		3.43
25	Tugboat			0.75	6.74		3.75
26	Tugboat			1.03	7.45		15.82
27	Tugboat			0.68	4.52		3.56
28	Tugboat			0.80	6.73		3.28
29	Tugboat			0.52	7.33		3.34
30	Tugboat			0.47	6.89		3.13
31	Tugboat			0.72	8.61		3.31
32	Tugboat			0.10	7.60		3.47
33	Tugboat			0.58	8.47		3.42
34	Tugboat			0.60	6.87		3.34
35	Tugboat			0.70	6.90		3.47
CY 2025							
1	Tugboat			0.63	8.56		3.17
2	Tugboat			0.17	7.37		3.05
3	Tugboat			0.65	6.75		3.31
4	Tugboat			0.67	7.36		3.32
5	Tugboat			0.70	7.47		3.14
6	Tugboat			0.63	13.77		3.49
7	Tugboat			0.33	8.42		3.27
8	Tugboat			0.12	8.10		3.22
9	Tugboat			0.78	9.06		3.32
10	Tugboat			0.58	9.65		3.23
11	Tugboat			0.60	9.95		2.92
12	Tugboat			0.23	9.07		3.20
13	Tugboat			0.83	8.23		3.25
14	Tugboat			0.38	7.30		4.05
15	Tugboat			1.87		9.77	2.59
16	Tugboat			3.65		7.98	6.71
17	Tugboat			0.80		8.05	3.57
18	Tugboat			0.67		8.47	5.84
19	Tugboat			3.60		6.96	4.07
20	Tugboat			4.57		7.34	3.22
21	Tugboat			5.00		7.54	2.99
22	Tugboat			2.17		6.77	8.13
23	Tugboat			0.50		8.10	3.25
24	Tugboat			0.67		7.22	3.22
25	Tugboat			0.50		6.93	3.14
26	Tugboat			0.67		7.63	3.08
27	Tugboat			0.58	7.13		3.24
28	Tugboat			0.68	8.13		3.28
29	Tugboat			0.33	8.15		17.70
30	Tugboat			0.68	7.30		3.30
31	Tugboat			0.57	7.41		3.22
32	Tugboat			0.68	8.17		3.35
33	Tugboat			0.75	5.88		3.04
Representative Roundtrip Engine Hours of Operation:		0.00	0.00	0.98	7.85	7.73	4.14

Note:

Times for Reported Roundtrip Engine Hours of Operation (Out to 3 nm) were extracted from the "GPS Location and Time Data" from "SpaceX 2024 and 2025 Marine Vessel Trip Report Data" and represents the total engine hours of operation for an entire roundtrip (Out to 3 nm)

Times for Reported Roundtrip Engine Hours of Operation (Out To 12 nm) were extracted from "Trip Log" from "SpaceX 2024 and 2025 Marine Vessel Trip Report Data" where "Operations Type" that was reported as either Transit, Assist, or Maneuvering

Representative Roundtrip Engine Hours of Operation is the Average of all Engine Hours of Operation for all roundtrips

Example "GPS Location and Time Data" from "SpaceX 2024 and 2025 Marine Vessel Trip Report Data" used for Reported Roundtrip Engine Hours of Operation (Out To 3 nm)

Elizabeth C

Speed	Course	Lat	Lon	Local Time	Location
8.4	207.9	33.7107	-118.2471	11/29/2024 11:02:44 AM	Long Beach, CA
8.7	235.4	33.6929	-118.264	11/29/2024 11:12:46 AM	Long Beach, CA
8.7	236.3	33.67776	-118.286	11/29/2024 11:22:37 AM	5 NM SW of Long Beach, CA
8.7	275.9	33.67395	-118.2994	11/29/2024 11:27:37 AM	5 NM SW of Long Beach, CA
6.7	289	33.67694	-118.3109	11/29/2024 11:32:39 AM	6 NM SW of Long Beach, CA
6.7	288.8	33.67995	-118.3216	11/29/2024 11:37:39 AM	6 NM SW of Long Beach, CA
6.6	291.4	33.68336	-118.3319	11/29/2024 11:42:39 AM	6 NM SW of Long Beach, CA
6.7	288.4	33.68977	-118.3527	11/29/2024 11:52:38 AM	7 NM SW of Los Angeles, CA

Example "Trip Log" from "SpaceX 2024 and 2025 Marine Vessel Trip Report Data" used for Reported Roundtrip Engine Hours of Operation (Out To 12 nm)

Bernardine C

Date	Start Time	End Time	Hours	Starting Jurisdiction/ Border	Ending Jurisdiction/ Border	Operations Type (Transit, Offloading, Hoteling)
November 29, 2024	0717	0852	1.58	VCAPCD	SBCAPCD	Transit
November 29, 2024	0852	1533	6.68	SBCAPCD	VSFB Harbor	Transit
November 29, 2024	1533	2359	8.45	VSFB Harbor	VSFB Harbor	Engines off/docked
November 30, 2024	0001	0605	6.08	VSFB Harbor	VSFB Harbor	Engines off/docked
November 30, 2024	0605	1014	4.15	VSFB Harbor	VSFB Harbor	Maneuvering
November 30, 2024	1014	2359	13.77	VSFB Harbor	VSFB Harbor	Engines off/docked
December 1, 2024	0001	0337	3.62	VSFB Harbor	VSFB Harbor	Engines off/docked
December 1, 2024	0337	1031	6.90	SBCAPCD	VCAPCD	Transit
December 1, 2024	1031	1215	1.73	VCAPCD	VCAPCD	Transit

Roundtrip Engine Hours of Operation - SBCAPCD (Santa Barbara County)

Roundtrip #	Boat Classification	SpaceX Reported Roundtrip Engine Hours of Operation (Out To 12 nm)		
		(hr/roundtrip)		
		Elizabeth C	Kelly C	Bernadine C
CY 2024				
24	Tugboat	16.64		18.13
25	Tugboat	17.30		20.37
26	Tugboat	20.10		40.29
27	Tugboat	22.13		20.24
28	Tugboat	16.70		24.35
29	Tugboat	17.97		19.23
30	Tugboat	18.37		23.17
31	Tugboat	19.30		17.73
32	Tugboat	18.80		19.70
33	Tugboat	21.36		15.59
34	Tugboat	25.31		20.56
35	Tugboat	22.96		14.45
CY 2025				
1	Tugboat	20.81		18.33
2	Tugboat	22.41		16.55
3	Tugboat	17.76		20.31
4	Tugboat	17.80		17.92
5	Tugboat	38.90		21.29
6	Tugboat	18.75		17.67
7	Tugboat	24.80		18.15
8	Tugboat	12.73		29.45
9	Tugboat	18.40		17.30
10	Tugboat	29.95		16.44
11	Tugboat	21.96		17.28
12	Tugboat	22.38		15.07
13	Tugboat	39.81		18.87
14	Tugboat	18.16		17.43
15	Tugboat		24.34	15.73
16	Tugboat		24.00	15.56
17	Tugboat		21.01	25.51
18	Tugboat		49.96	23.64
19	Tugboat		20.67	19.26
20	Tugboat		47.01	24.31
21	Tugboat		18.80	27.45
22	Tugboat		10.90	11.87
23	Tugboat		22.23	17.89
24	Tugboat		18.97	21.57
25	Tugboat		19.66	17.14
26	Tugboat		18.62	29.34
27	Tugboat	18.65		16.66
28	Tugboat	19.42		20.81
29	Tugboat	18.10		19.88
30	Tugboat	19.25		19.08
31	Tugboat	17.75		21.66
32	Tugboat	22.39		17.49
33	Tugboat	16.00		21.05
Representative Roundtrip Engine Hours of Operation:		21.00	24.68	20.04

Note:

Times for Reported Roundtrip Engine Hours of Operation (Out To 12 nm) were extracted from "Trip Log" from "SpaceX 2024 and 2025 Marine Vessel Trip Report Data" where "Operations Type" that was reported as either Transit, Assist, or Maneuvering

Representative Roundtrip Engine Hours of Operation is the Average of all Engine Hours of Operation for all roundtrips

Example "Trip Log" from "SpaceX 2024 and 2025 Marine Vessel Trip Report Data" used for Reported Roundtrip Engine Hours of Operation (Out To 12 nm)

Bernardine C

Date	Start Time	End Time	Hours	Starting Jurisdiction/ Border	Ending Jurisdiction/ Border	Operations Type (Transit, Offloading, Hoteling)
November 29, 2024	0717	0852	1.58	VCAPCD	SBCAPCD	Transit
November 29, 2024	0852	1533	6.68	SBCAPCD	VSFB Harbor	Transit
November 29, 2024	1533	2359	8.45	VSFB Harbor	VSFB Harbor	Engines off/docked
November 30, 2024	0001	0605	6.08	VSFB Harbor	VSFB Harbor	Engines off/docked
November 30, 2024	0605	1014	4.15	VSFB Harbor	VSFB Harbor	Maneuvering
November 30, 2024	1014	2359	13.77	VSFB Harbor	VSFB Harbor	Engines off/docked
December 1, 2024	0001	0337	3.62	VSFB Harbor	VSFB Harbor	Engines off/docked
December 1, 2024	0337	1031	6.90	SBCAPCD	VCAPCD	Transit
December 1, 2024	1031	1215	1.73	VCAPCD	VCAPCD	Transit

sions of Roll-On Roll-Off and Recovery Operations Out to 3 Nautical Miles (Up to 50 Launches)

	Emission Source	Roundtrips per Yer	Annual Emissions										
			VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E
			(ton/yr)							(MT/yr)			
SCAQMD (Los Angeles County)	Elizabeth C Tugboat and Bernadine C Support Boat RORO Operation	37	0.05	0.64	1.23	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.00	177.01	0.0238	0.0140	181.39
	Kelly C Tugboat and Bernadine C Support Boat RORO Operation	13	0.03	0.40	0.43	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	62.50	0.0084	0.0049	64.05
	Booster and Fairing Recovery Operation	50	0.09	1.37	1.76	0.02	0.04	0.04	0.00	225.85	0.0032	0.0092	228.39
	Total Emissions:		**0.17**	**2.41**	**3.41**	**0.04**	**0.07**	**0.07**	**0.00**	**465.37**	**0.0353**	**0.0282**	**473.83**
VCAPCD (Ventura County)	Elizabeth C Tugboat and Bernadine C Support Boat RORO Operation	37	0.01	0.08	0.08	0.001	0.002	0.002	0.00	10.33	0.0001	0.0004	10.44
	Kelly C Tugboat and Bernadine C Support Boat RORO Operation	13	0.00	0.03	0.03	0.000	0.001	0.001	0.00	3.63	0.0001	0.0001	3.67
	Total Emissions:		**0.01**	**0.11**	**0.11**	**0.001**	**0.002**	**0.002**	**0.00**	**13.96**	**0.0002**	**0.0006**	**14.11**

arizes Annual Emission from the following tables:

AQMD (Los Angeles County) Roundtrips with Elizabeth C as Tugboat and Bernardine C as Support Boat for Roll-On Roll-Off Emissions (Up To 50 Launches) out to 3 Nautical Miles

AQMD (Los Angeles County) Roundtrips with Kelly C as Tugboat and Bernardine C as Support Boat for Roll-On Roll-Off Emissions (Up To 50 Launches) out to 3 Nautical Miles

AQMD (Los Angeles County) Booster and Fairing Recovery Emissions (Up To 50 Launches) out to 3 Nautical Miles

APCD (Ventura County) Roundtrips with Elizabeth C as Tugboat and Bernardine C as Support Boat for Roll-On Roll-Off Emissions (Up To 50 Launches) out to 3 Nautical Miles

APCD (Ventura County) Roundtrips with Kelly C as Tugboat and Bernardine C as Support Boat for Roll-On Roll-Off Emissions (Up To 50 Launches) out to 3 Nautical Miles

sions of Roll-On Roll-Off and Recovery Operations Out to 12 Nautical Miles (Up to 50 Launches)

	Emission Source	Roundtrips per Yer	Annual Emissions										
			VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E
			(ton/yr)							(MT/yr)			
SCAQMD (Los Angeles County)	Elizabeth C Tugboat and Bernadine C Support Boat RORO Operation	37	0.12	1.40	3.21	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.00	433.74	0.03	0.02	440.94
	Kelly C Tugboat and Bernadine C Support Boat RORO Operation	13	0.08	1.09	1.10	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.00	148.99	0.01	0.01	151.49
	Booster and Fairing Recovery Operation	50	0.38	5.49	7.02	0.10	0.14	0.14	0.00	903.42	0.01	0.04	913.56
	Total Emissions:		**0.58**	**7.97**	**11.33**	**0.15**	**0.20**	**0.20**	**0.00**	**1486.15**	**0.05**	**0.07**	**1505.99**
VCAPCD (Ventura County)	Elizabeth C Tugboat and Bernadine C Support Boat RORO Operation	37	0.10	1.03	2.13	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.00	275.81	0.00	0.01	278.85
	Kelly C Tugboat and Bernadine C Support Boat RORO Operation	13	0.06	0.75	0.73	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.00	94.73	0.00	0.00	95.78
	Total Emissions:		**0.15**	**1.79**	**2.86**	**0.04**	**0.04**	**0.04**	**0.00**	**370.55**	**0.01**	**0.01**	**374.63**
SBCAPCD (Santa Barbara County)	Elizabeth C Tugboat and Bernadine C Support Boat RORO Operation	37	0.32	3.76	6.74	0.09	0.08	0.08	0.00	881.15	0.02	0.04	891.73
	Kelly C Tugboat and Bernadine C Support Boat RORO Operation	13	0.20	2.69	2.64	0.03	0.06	0.06	0.00	344.88	0.01	0.01	348.98
	Total Emissions:		**0.52**	**6.45**	**9.37**	**0.12**	**0.14**	**0.14**	**0.00**	**1226.03**	**0.03**	**0.05**	**1240.72**

arizes Annual Emission from the following tables:

AQMD (Los Angeles County) Roundtrips with Elizabeth C as Tugboat and Bernardine C as Support Boat for Roll-On Roll-Off Emissions (Up To 50 Launches) out to 12 Nautical Miles

AQMD (Los Angeles County) Roundtrips with Kelly C as Tugboat and Bernardine C as Support Boat for Roll-On Roll-Off Emissions (Up To 50 Launches) out to 12 Nautical Miles

AQMD (Los Angeles County) Booster and Fairing Recovery Emissions (Up To 50 Launches) out to 12 Nautical Miles

APCD (Ventura County) Roundtrips with Elizabeth C as Tugboat and Bernardine C as Support Boat for Roll-On Roll-Off Emissions (Up To 50 Launches) out to 12 Nautical Miles

APCD (Ventura County) Roundtrips with Kelly C as Tugboat and Bernardine C as Support Boat for Roll-On Roll-Off Emissions (Up To 50 Launches) out to 12 Nautical Miles

CAPCD (Santa Barbara County) Roundtrips with Elizabeth C as Tugboat and Bernardine C as Support Boat for Roll-On Roll-Off Emissions (Up To 50 Launches) out to 12 Nautical Miles

CAPCD (Santa Barbara County) Roundtrips with Kelly C as Tugboat and Bernardine C as Support Boat for Roll-On Roll-Off Emissions (Up To 50 Launches) out to 12 Nautical Miles

Summary of SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Booster and Fairing Recovery Emissions (Up To 50 Launches) out to 3 Nautical Miles

Source Category	VOC	NO_x	CO	SO_x	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	Pb	CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
	ton/yr							MT/yr			
Booster Recovery	0.04	0.40	1.08	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.00	140.22	0.002	0.006	141.78
Fairing Recovery	0.05	0.97	0.67	0.01	0.03	0.03	0.00	85.63	0.001	0.004	86.61
Total	**0.09**	**1.37**	**1.76**	**0.02**	**0.04**	**0.04**	**0.00**	**225.85**	**0.003**	**0.01**	**228.39**

Note

This table summarizes Annual Emissions from the following tables:

SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Booster Recovery Emission Estimates (Up To 50 Launches) for Tugboat Lindsay C out to 3 Nautical Miles

SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Fairing Recovery Emission Estimates (Up To 50 Launches) for Salvage Ship GO Beyond out to 3 Nautical Miles

Summary of SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Booster and Fairing Recovery Emissions (Up To 50 Launches) out to 12 Nautical Miles

Source Category	VOC	NO_x	CO	SO_x	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	Pb	CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
	ton/yr							MT/yr			
Booster Recovery	0.17	1.60	4.32	0.06	0.04	0.04	0.00	560.88	0.008	0.02	567.13
Fairing Recovery	0.21	3.88	2.70	0.04	0.11	0.11	0.00	342.54	0.005	0.01	346.43
Total	**0.38**	**5.49**	**7.02**	**0.10**	**0.14**	**0.14**	**0.00**	**903.42**	**0.01**	**0.04**	**913.56**

Note

This table summarizes Annual Emissions from the following tables:

SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Booster Recovery Emission Estimates (Up To 50 Launches) for Tugboat Lindsay C out to 12 Nautical Miles

SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Fairing Recovery Emission Estimates (Up To 50 Launches) for Salvage Ship GO Beyond out to 12 Nautical Miles

Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Roundtrip Engine Hours of	Yearly Engine Hours of	Roundtrips per	on Factors										Annual Emissions									
					VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E
					kW-hr)										(ton/yr)								(MT/yr)		
					0	0.040	0.0006067	715.760	0.01	0.029	0.040	0.38	1.06	0.0145	0.0085	0.0085	0.00	138.09	0.00193	0.00560	139.63			
					0	0.120	0.0006067	656.000	0.01	0.029	0.001	0.02	0.02	0.0002	0.0004	0.0004	0.00	2.13	0.00003	0.00009	2.15			
											0.04	**0.40**	**1.08**	**0.015**	**0.009**	**0.009**	**0.00**	**140.22**	**0.002**	**0.006**	**141.78**			

Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine Hours of	Yearly Engine Hours of	Roundtrips per	on Factors										Annual Emissions									
					VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E
					kW-hr)										(ton/yr)								(MT/yr)		
					0	0.200	0.0006067	715.760	0.01	0.029	0.04	0.72	0.50	0.007	0.020	0.020	0.00	64.88	0.0009	0.003	65.60			
					0	0.200	0.0006067	656.000	0.01	0.029	0.01	0.25	0.17	0.002	0.007	0.007	0.00	20.76	0.0003	0.001	21.01			
											0.05	**0.97**	**0.67**	**0.009**	**0.03**	**0.03**	**0.00**	**85.63**	**0.0012**	**0.004**	**86.61**			

Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Roundtrip Engine Hours of	Yearly Engine Hours of	Roundtrips per	on Factors										Annual Emissions									
					VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E
					kW-hr)										(ton/yr)								(MT/yr)		
					0	0.040	0.0006067	715.760	0.01	0.029	0.162	1.53	4.25	0.0578	0.034	0.034	0.00	552.37	0.0077	0.0224	558.52			
					0	0.120	0.0006067	656.000	0.01	0.029	0.005	0.07	0.07	0.0010	0.002	0.002	0.00	8.51	0.0001	0.0004	8.61			
											0.17	**1.60**	**4.32**	**0.06**	**0.04**	**0.04**	**0.00**	**560.88**	**0.008**	**0.023**	**567.13**			

Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine Hours of	Yearly Engine Hours of	Roundtrips per	on Factors										Annual Emissions									
					VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E

Engine Type	Engine Family	(kW)	Model	Tier	Fuel											

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											
																0

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											
																0

$$Emssions_{pol} = \frac{EF \times Eng \times AvgHP \times Load \times Activity}{453}$$

$_{pol}$ = *Emissions of Specified Pollutant (ton/yr for Criteria Pollutants or MT/yr for GHGs)*

Summary of SBCAPCD (Santa Barbara County) Roundtrips with Elizabeth C as Tugboat and Bernardine C as Support Boat for Roll-On Roll-Off Emissions (Up To 50 Launches) out to 12 Nautical Miles

Source Category	VOC	NO_x	CO	SO_x	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2e
	ton/yr							MT/yr			
Marine Vessel	0.31	3.53	6.43	0.086	0.08	0.08	0.00	832.32	0.01	0.033	841.50
Off-Road	0.01	0.23	0.31	0.001	0.01	0.01	0.00	48.83	0.01	0.004	50.24
Total	**0.32**	**3.76**	**6.74**	**0.09**	**0.08**	**0.08**	**0.00**	**881.15**	**0.02**	**0.04**	**891.73**

Notes:

This table summarizes Annual Emissions from the following tables:

SBCAPCD (Santa Barbara County) Roll-On Roll-Off Marine Emission Estimates (Up To 50 Launches) for Tugboat Elizabeth C and Generator Set on Barge and out to 12 Nautical Miles

SBCAPCD (Santa Barbara County) Roll-On Roll-Off Marine Emission Estimates (Up To 50 Launches) for Support Boat Bernardine C out to 12 Nautical Miles

SBCAPCD (Santa Barbara County) Off-Road Emission Estimates (Up To 50 Launches)

Engine	Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Yearly Engine	Roundtrips	ission Factors										Annual Emissions									
						VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E
										(g/kW-hr)								(ton/yr)							(MT/yr)	
										0.040	0.040	0.0006067	715.760	0.010	0.029	0.174	1.64	4.57	0.0621	0.0365	0.0365	0.00	593.05	0.0083	0.0240	599.65
										0.120	0.120	0.0006067	656.000	0.010	0.029	0.008	0.10	0.10	0.0014	0.0024	0.0024	0.00	12.07	0.0002	0.0005	12.22
										(g/hp-hr)																
										0.008	0.008	0.00	568.299	0.018	0.008	0.004	0.09	0.13	0.0002	0.0002	0.0002	0.00	16.01	0.0005	0.0002	16.09
																0.18	**1.83**	**4.80**	**0.06**	**0.04**	**0.04**	**0.00**	**621.13**	**0.009**	**0.02**	**627.95**

Engine	Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Yearly Engine	Roundtrips	ission Factors										Annual Emissions									
						VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E
										(g/kW-hr)								(ton/yr)							(MT/yr)	
										0.110	0.110	0.0006067	715.760	0.01	0.029	0.124	1.65	1.58	0.022	0.035	0.035	0.00	205.79	0.0029	0.0083	208.09
										0.120	0.120	0.0006067	656.000	0.01	0.029	0.003	0.05	0.05	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.00	5.40	0.0001	0.0002	5.46
																0.13	**1.70**	**1.63**	**0.02**	**0.04**	**0.04**	**0.00**	**211.19**	**0.003**	**0.01**	**213.55**

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											O
																0.029

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											O

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											

$$Emssions_{pol} = \frac{EF \times Eng \times AvgHP \times Load \times Activity}{453}$$

$_{pol}$ = Emissions of Specified Pollutant (ton/yr for Criteria Pollutants or MT/yr for GHGs)

$$Emssions_{pol} = \frac{EF \times Eng \times AvgHP \times Load \times Activity}{453}$$

$_{pol}$ = Emissions of Specified Pollutant (ton/yr for Criteria Pollutants or MT/yr for GHGs)

ns (Up To 50 Launches)

OFFROAD Model	Engine Tier	Engine	Engine	Load	Roundtrip Engine	Yearly Engine	Emission Factors									Annual Emissions									
							VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	CO2	CH4	N2O	VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E
							(g/BHP-hr)									(ton/year)							(MT/year)		
							0.06	0.26	2.2	0.005	0.0080	0.0080	470.55	0.152	0.068221	0.0002	0.001	0.007	0.00002	0.00003	0.00003	1.39	0.0004	0.0002	1.45
							0.06	0.26	2.2	0.005	0.0080	0.0080	472.91	0.153	0.069034	0.0003	0.001	0.011	0.00003	0.00004	0.00004	2.18	0.0007	0.0003	2.29
							0.12	2.32	2.6	0.005	0.0880	0.0880	528.81	0.154	0.069034	0.0067	0.130	0.146	0.00028	0.00495	0.00495	26.96	0.0079	0.0035	28.11
							0.12	2.75	4.1	0.005	0.0080	0.0080	568.30	0.018	0.008069	0.0043	0.098	0.146	0.00018	0.00028	0.00028	18.30	0.0006	0.0003	18.38
																0.012	**0.23**	**0.31**	**0.0005**	**0.005**	**0.005**	**48.83**	**0.010**	**0.004**	**50.24**

		CO2	CH4	N2O
		528.81	0.154	0.069034
		472.91	0.153	0.069034
		470.55	0.152	0.068221
		568.30	0.018	0.008069

$$Emssions_{pol} = \frac{EF \times N \times HP \times Load \times Activity}{453}$$

pol = *Emissions of Specified Pollutant (ton/yr for Criteria Pollutants or MT/yr for GHGs)*

Summary of Kelly C Roundtrips Roll-On Roll-Off Emissions (Up To 50 Launches) within SBCAPCD (Santa Barbara County) and out to 12 Nautical Miles from the Shoreline

Source Category	VOC	NO_x	CO	SO_x	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2e
	ton/yr							MT/yr			
Marine Vessel	0.196	2.61	2.53	0.0337	0.055	0.055	0.00	327.72	0.005	0.013	331.33
Off-Road	0.004	0.08	0.11	0.0002	0.002	0.002	0.00	17.16	0.003	0.002	17.65
Total	**0.20**	**2.69**	**2.64**	**0.03**	**0.06**	**0.06**	**0.00**	**344.88**	**0.01**	**0.01**	**348.98**

Note

This table summarizes Annual Emissions from the following tables:

SBCAPCD (Santa Barbara County) Roll-On Roll-Off Marine Emission Estimates (Up To 50 Launches) for Tugboat Kelly C and Generator Set on Barge out to 12 Nautical Miles

SBCAPCD (Santa Barbara County) Roll-On Roll-Off Marine Emission Estimates (Up To 50 Launches) for Support Boat Bernardine C out to 12 Nautical Miles

SBCAPCD (Santa Barbara County) Off-Road Emission Estimates (Up To 50 Launches)

SBCAPCD (Santa Barbara County) Roll-On Roll-Off Marine Emission Estimates (Up To 50 Launches) for Tugboat Kelly C and Generator Set on Barge out to 12 Nautical Miles

	Engine		Roundtrip Engine	Roundtrip Engine	Hours of	Roundtrips per	on Factors										Annual Emissions									
							VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E
	(hp)	(kW)		(hr/roundtrip)	(hr/yr)		(g/kW-hr)										(ton/yr)								(MT/yr)		
							0	0.110	0.0006067	715.760	0.01	0.029	0.147	1.95	1.87	0.02547	0.0412	0.0412	0.00	243.17	0.00340	0.00985	245.88			
							0	0.120	0.0006067	656.000	0.01	0.029	0.002	0.03	0.03	0.00043	0.0008	0.0008	0.00	3.74	0.00006	0.00017	3.78			
							hp-hr)																			
							8	0.008	0.00	568.299	0.02	0.008	0.002	0.04	0.05	0.00006	0.0001	0.0001	0.00	6.61	0.00021	0.00009	6.64			
Emission Subtotals													**0.15**	**2.02**	**1.96**	**0.03**	**0.04**	**0.04**	**0.00**	**253.52**	**0.004**	**0.010**	**256.30**			

Notes:

	Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine Hours of	Yearly Engine Hours of	Roundtrips per	on Factors										Annual Emissions									
						VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E
						kW-hr)										(ton/yr)								(MT/yr)		
						0	0.110	0.0006067	715.760	0.01	0.029	0.044	0.58	0.56	0.0076	0.0122	0.0122	0.00	72.31	0.00101	0.0029	73.11			
						0	0.120	0.0006067	656.000	0.01	0.029	0.001	0.02	0.02	0.0002	0.0004	0.0004	0.00	1.90	0.00003	0.0001	1.92			
												0.04	**0.60**	**0.57**	**0.01**	**0.01**	**0.01**	**0.00**	**74.20**	**0.001**	**0.003**	**75.03**			

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											
																9

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											

Engine Type	Engine Family	(kW)	Model	Tier	Fuel											

$$Emssions_{pol} = \frac{EF \times Eng \times AvgHP \times Load \times Activity}{453}$$

$Emissions_{pol}$ = Emissions of Specified Pollutant (ton/yr for Criteria Pollutants or MT/yr for GHGs)

$$Emssions_{pol} = \frac{EF \times Eng \times AvgHP \times Load \times Activity}{453}$$

= Emissions of Specified Pollutant (ton/yr for Criteria Pollutants or MT/yr for GHGs)

p To 50 Launches)

OFFROAD Model	Engine Tier	Engine	Engine	Load	Roundtrip Engine	Yearly Engine	Emission Factors									Annual Emissions									
							VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	CO2	CH4	N2O	VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E
							(g/BHP-hr)									(ton/year)							(MT/year)		
							0.06	0.26	2.2	0.005	0.0080	0.0080	470.55	0.152185	0.068221	0.0001	0.0003	0.003	0.00001	0.00001	0.00001	0.49	0.0002	0.0001	0.51
							0.06	0.26	2.2	0.005	0.0080	0.0080	472.91	0.153	0.069034	0.0001	0.0005	0.004	0.00001	0.00001	0.00001	0.77	0.0002	0.0001	0.80
							0.12	2.32	2.6	0.005	0.0880	0.0880	528.81	0.154	0.069034	0.0024	0.0458	0.051	0.00010	0.00174	0.00174	9.47	0.0028	0.0012	9.88
							0.12	2.75	4.1	0.005	0.0080	0.0080	568.30	0.018	0.008069	0.0015	0.0343	0.051	0.00006	0.00010	0.00010	6.43	0.0002	0.0001	6.46
																0.004	**0.08**	**0.11**	**0.0002**	**0.002**	**0.002**	**17.16**	**0.003**	**0.002**	**17.65**

		CO2	CH4	N2O
		528.81	0.154	0.069034
		472.91	0.153	0.069034
		470.55	0.152	0.068221
		568.30	0.018	0.008069

$$Emssions_{pol} = \frac{EF \times N \times HP \times Load \times Activity}{453}$$

pol = *Emissions of Specified Pollutant (ton/yr for Criteria Pollutants or MT/yr for GHGs)*

Summary of SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Roundtrips with Elizabeth C as Tugboat and Bernardine C as Support Boat for Roll-On Roll-Off Emissions (Up To 50 Launches) out to 3 Nautical Miles

Source Category	VOC	NO_x	CO	SO_x	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	Pb	CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
	ton/yr							MT/yr			
Marine Vessel	0.03	0.30	0.78	0.010	0.01	0.01	0.00	100.86	0.001	0.004	101.97
Off-Road	0.02	0.34	0.45	0.001	0.01	0.01	0.00	76.15	0.022	0.010	79.42
Total	**0.05**	**0.64**	**1.23**	**0.01**	**0.02**	**0.02**	**0.00**	**177.01**	**0.02**	**0.01**	**181.39**

Notes:

This table summarizes Annual Emissions from the following tables:

SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Roll-On Roll-Off Marine Emission Estimates (Up To 50 Launches) for Tugboat Elizabeth C and Generator Set on Barge out to 3 Nautical Miles

SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Roll-On Roll-Off Marine Emission Estimates (Up To 50 Launches) for Support Boat Bernardine C out to 3 Nautical Miles

SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Off-Road Emission Estimates (Up To 50 Launches)

Summary of SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Roundtrips with Elizabeth C as Tugboat and Bernardine C as Support Boat for Roll-On Roll-Off Emissions (Up To 50 Launches) out to 12 Nautical Miles

Source Category	VOC	NO_x	CO	SO_x	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	Pb	CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
	ton/yr							MT/yr			
Marine Vessel	0.11	1.05	2.76	0.037	0.02	0.02	0.00	357.59	0.01	0.01	361.52
Off-Road	0.02	0.34	0.45	0.001	0.01	0.01	0.00	76.15	0.02	0.01	79.42
Total	**0.12**	**1.40**	**3.21**	**0.04**	**0.04**	**0.04**	**0.00**	**433.74**	**0.03**	**0.02**	**440.94**

Notes:

This table summarizes Annual Emissions from the following tables:

SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Roll-On Roll-Off Marine Emission Estimates (Up To 50 Launches) for Tugboat Elizabeth C and Generator Set on Barge and out to 12 Nautical Miles

SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Roll-On Roll-Off Marine Emission Estimates (Up To 50 Launches) for Support Boat Bernardine C out to 12 Nautical Miles

SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Off-Road Emission Estimates (Up To 50 Launches)

Engine	Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Yearly Engine	Roundtrips	Emission Factors										Annual Emissions									
						VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E
						(g/kW-hr)										(ton/yr)								(MT/yr)		
										0.040	0.040	0.0006067	715.760	0.010	0.029	0.0282	0.27	0.74	0.01008	0.00593	0.00593	0.00	96.30	0.00135	0.00390	97.37
										0.120	0.120	0.0006067	656.000	0.010	0.029	0.0012	0.02	0.02	0.00022	0.00040	0.00040	0.00	1.96	0.00003	0.00009	1.98
						(g/hp-hr)																				
										0.008	0.008	-	568.299	0.018	0.008	0.0006	0.01	0.02	0.00003	0.00004	0.00004	0.00	2.60	0.00008	0.00004	2.61
																0.03	**0.30**	**0.78**	**0.01**	**0.006**	**0.006**	**0.00**	**100.86**	**0.001**	**0.004**	**101.97**

Engine	Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Yearly Engine	Roundtrips	Emission Factors										Annual Emissions									
						VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E
						(g/kW-hr)										(ton/yr)								(MT/yr)		
										0.110	0.110	0.0006067	715.760	0.01	0.029	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
										0.120	0.120	0.0006067	656.000	0.01	0.029	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
																0.00	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**

Engine	Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Yearly Engine	Roundtrips	Emission Factors										Annual Emissions									
						VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E
						(g/kW-hr)										(ton/yr)								(MT/yr)		
										0.040	0.040	0.0006067	715.760	0.010	0.029	0.100	0.95	2.63	0.0358	0.0210	0.0210	0.00	341.43	0.0048	0.0138	345.22
										0.120	0.120	0.0006067	656.000	0.010	0.029	0.004	0.06	0.06	0.0008	0.0014	0.0014	0.00	6.95	0.0001	0.0003	7.03
						(g/hp-hr)																				
										0.008	0.008	0.00	568.299	0.018	0.008	0.002	0.05	0.07	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.00	9.22	0.0003	0.0001	9.26
																0 11	**1 05**	**2 76**	**0 04**	**0 02**	**0 02**	**0 00**	**357 59**	**0 005**	**0 01**	**361 52**

Engine	Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Yearly Engine	Roundtrips	Emission Factors										Annual Emissions									
						VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											O
																0.029

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											O
																0.029

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											O
																0081

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											O
																0.029

Engine Type	Engine Family	(kW)	Model	Tier	Fuel											O
																0.029

$$Emssions_{pol} = \frac{EF \times Eng \times AvgHP \times Load \times Activity}{453}$$

pol = *Emissions of Specified Pollutant (ton/yr for Criteria Pollutants or MT/yr for GHGs)*

$$Emssions_{pol} = \frac{EF \times Eng \times AvgHP \times Load \times Activity}{453}$$

pol = *Emissions of Specified Pollutant (ton/yr for Criteria Pollutants or MT/yr for GHGs)*

d Emissions (Up To 50 Launches)

OFFROAD Model Engine Tier	Engine	Engine	Load	Roundtrip Engine Hours of	Roundtrips	Yearly Engine Hours of	Emission Factors									Annual Emissions									
							VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	CO2	CH4	N2O	VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E
							(g/BHP-hr)									(ton/year)						(MT/year)			
							0.12	2.32	2.6	0.005	0.0880	0.0880	510.334	0.152	0.068138	0.0137	0.265	0.30	0.00057	0.01004	0.01004	52.83	0.01574	0.00705	55.14
							0.06	0.26	3.7	0.005	0.0080	0.0080	514.260	0.154	0.069034	0.0011	0.005	0.07	0.00009	0.00015	0.00015	8.70	0.00260	0.00117	9.08
							0.12	2.32	2.6	0.005	0.0880	0.0880	528.808	0.154	0.069034	0.0034	0.065	0.07	0.00014	0.00247	0.00247	13.48	0.00393	0.00176	14.06
							0.12	2.75	4.1	0.005	0.0080	0.0080	568.299	0.018	0.008069	0.0003	0.006	0.01	0.00001	0.00002	0.00002	1.14	0.00004	0.00002	1.15
																0.02	**0.34**	**0.45**	**0.0008**	**0.01**	**0.01**	**76.15**	**0.02**	**0.01**	**79.42**

	CO2	CH4	N2O
	528.808	0.154	0.069034
	568.299	0.018	0.008069
	510.334	0.152	0.068138
	514.260	0.154	0.069034

$$Emssions_{pol} = \frac{EF \times N \times HP \times Load \times Activity}{453}$$

pol = *Emissions of Specified Pollutant (ton/yr for Criteria Pollutants or MT/yr for GHGs)*

Gs)

Summary of SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Roundtrips with Kelly C as Tugboat and Bernardine C as Support Boat for Roll-On Roll-Off Emissions (Up To 50 Launches) out to 3 Nautical Miles

Source Category	VOC	NO_x	CO	SO_x	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	Pb	CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
	ton/yr							MT/yr			
Marine Vessel	0.02	0.28	0.28	0.0037	0.006	0.006	0.00	35.75	0.001	0.001	36.14
Off-Road	0.01	0.12	0.16	0.0003	0.004	0.004	0.00	26.76	0.008	0.004	27.91
Total	**0.03**	**0.40**	**0.43**	**0.004**	**0.01**	**0.01**	**0.00**	**62.50**	**0.01**	**0.005**	**64.05**

Note

This table summarizes Annual Emissions from the following tables:

SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Roll-On Roll-Off Marine Emission Estimates (Up To 50 Launches) for Tugboat Kelly C and Generator Set on Barge out to 3 Nautical Miles

SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Roll-On Roll-Off Marine Emission Estimates (Up To 50 Launches) for Support Boat Bernardine C out to 3 Nautical Miles

SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Off-Road Emission Estimates (Up To 50 Launches)

Summary of SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Roundtrips with Kelly C as Tugboat and Bernardine C as Support Boat for Roll-On Roll-Off Emissions (Up To 50 Launches) out to 12 Nautical Miles

Source Category	VOC	NO_x	CO	SO_x	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	Pb	CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
	ton/yr							MT/yr			
Marine Vessel	0.07	0.97	0.94	0.0125	0.020	0.020	0.00	122.24	0.002	0.005	123.58
Off-Road	0.01	0.12	0.16	0.0003	0.004	0.004	0.00	26.76	0.008	0.004	27.91
Total	**0.08**	**1.09**	**1.10**	**0.01**	**0.02**	**0.02**	**0.00**	**148.99**	**0.01**	**0.01**	**151.49**

Note

This table summarizes Annual Emissions from the following tables:

SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Roll-On Roll-Off Marine Emission Estimates (Up To 50 Launches) for Tugboat Kelly C and Generator Set on Barge out to 12 Nautical Miles

SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Roll-On Roll-Off Marine Emission Estimates (Up To 50 Launches) for Support Boat Bernardine C out to 12 Nautical Miles

SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Off-Road Emission Estimates (Up To 50 Launches)

Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine Hours of	Yearly Engine Hours of	Roundtrips per	on Factors VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	Annual Emissions VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E
					kW-hr)										(ton/yr)										(MT/yr)
					0	0.110	0.0006067	715.760	0.01	0.029	0.0207	0.275	0.264	0.00359	0.00581	0.00581	0.00	34.29	0.00048	0.00139	34.67
					0	0.120	0.0006067	656.000	0.01	0.029	0.0003	0.004	0.004	0.00006	0.00011	0.00011	0.00	0.53	0.00001	0.00002	0.53
					hp-hr)																				
					8	0.008	0.00	568.299	0.02	0.008	0.0002	0.005	0.007	0.00001	0.00001	0.00001		0.93	0.00003	0.00001	0.94
											0.02	**0.28**	**0.28**	**0.004**	**0.01**	**0.01**	**0.00**	**35.75**	**0.0005**	**0.001**	**36.14**

Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine Hours of	Yearly Engine Hours of	Roundtrips per	on Factors VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	Annual Emissions VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E
					kW-hr)										(ton/yr)										(MT/yr)
					0	0.110	0.0006067	715.760	0.01	0.029	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
					0	0.120	0.0006067	656.000	0.01	0.029	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
											0.00	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**

SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Roll-On Roll-Off Marine Emission Estimates (Up To 50 Launches) for Tugboat Kelly C and Generator Set on Barge out to 12 Nautical Miles

Engine (hp)	(kW)	Roundtrip Engine	Roundtrip Engine (hr/roundtrip)	Hours of (hr/yr)	Roundtrips per	on Factors VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	Annual Emissions VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E
						g/kW-hr)										(ton/yr)										(MT/yr)
						0	0.110	0.0006067	715.760	0.01	0.029	0.0708	0.94	0.90	0.01228	0.01986	0.01986	0.00	117.25	0.00164	0.00475	118.55
						0	0.120	0.0006067	656.000	0.01	0.029	0.0011	0.02	0.02	0.00021	0.00036	0.00036	0.00	1.80	0.00003	0.00008	1.82
Emission Subtotals												**0.07**	**0.97**	**0.94**	**0.01**	**0.02**	**0.02**	**0.00**	**122.24**	**0.002**	**0.005**	**123.58**

Notes:

Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine Hours of	Yearly Engine Hours of	Roundtrips per	VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											
																9

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											
																9

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											
																1

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											
																9

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											
																9

$$Emssions_{pol} = \frac{EF \times Eng \times AvgHP \times Load \times Activity}{453}$$

pol = *Emissions of Specified Pollutant (ton/yr for Criteria Pollutants or MT/yr for GHGs)*

$$Emssions_{pol} = \frac{EF \times Eng \times AvgHP \times Load \times Activity}{453}$$

pol = *Emissions of Specified Pollutant (ton/yr for Criteria Pollutants or MT/yr for GHGs)*

To 50 Launches)

OFFROAD Model	Engine Tier	Engine	Engine	Load	Roundtrip Engine	Yearly Engine	Emission Factors									Annual Emissions									
							VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	CO2	CH4	N2O	VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E
							(g/BHP-hr)									(ton/year)							(MT/year)		
							0.12	2.32	2.6	0.005	0.0880	0.0880	510.334	0.152	0.068138	0.0048	0.093	0.104	0.000200	0.00353	0.00353	18.56	0.00553	0.00248	19.37
							0.06	0.26	3.7	0.005	0.0080	0.0080	514.260	0.154	0.069034	0.0004	0.002	0.024	0.000033	0.00005	0.00005	3.06	0.00091	0.00041	3.19
							0.12	2.32	2.6	0.005	0.0880	0.0880	528.808	0.154	0.069034	0.0012	0.023	0.026	0.000049	0.00087	0.00087	4.74	0.00138	0.00062	4.94
							0.12	2.75	4.1	0.005	0.0080	0.0080	568.299	0.018	0.008069	0.0001	0.002	0.003	0.000004	0.00001	0.00001	0.40	0.00001	0.00001	0.40
																0.006	**0.12**	**0.16**	**0.0003**	**0.004**	**0.004**	**26.76**	**0.008**	**0.004**	**27.91**

		CO2	CH4	N2O
		528.8080	0.154	0.069034
		568.2990	0.018	0.008069
		510.3340	0.152	0.068138
		514.2600	0.154	0.069034

$$Emssions_{pol} = \frac{EF \times N \times HP \times Load \times Activity}{453}$$

pol = *Emissions of Specified Pollutant (ton/yr for Criteria Pollutants or MT/yr for GHGs)*

Summary of VCAPCD (Ventura County) Roundtrips with Elizabeth C as Tugboat and Bernardine C as Support Boat for Roll-On Roll-Off Emissions (Up To 50 Launches) out to 3 Nautical Miles

Source Category	VOC	NO_x	CO	SO_x	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	Pb	CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
	ton/yr							MT/yr			
Marine Vessel	0.01	0.08	0.08	0.001	0.002	0.002	0.00	10.33	0.0001	0.0004	10.44
Total	**0.01**	**0.08**	**0.08**	**0.001**	**0.002**	**0.002**	**0.00**	**10.33**	**0.0001**	**0.0004**	**10.44**

Note

This table summarizes Annual Emissions from the following tables:

VCAPCD (Ventura County Air Pollution Control District) Roll-On Roll-Off Marine Emission Estimates (Up To 50 Launches) for Tugboat Elizabeth C and Generator Set on Barge out to 3 Nautical Miles

VCAPCD (Ventura County Air Pollution Control District) Roll-On Roll-Off Marine Emission Estimates (Up To 50 Launches) for Support Boat Bernardine C out to 3 Nautical Miles

Summary of VCAPCD (Ventura County) Roundtrips with Elizabeth C as Tugboat and Bernardine C as Support Boat for Roll-On Roll-Off Emissions (Up To 50 Launches) out to 12 Nautical Miles

Source Category	VOC	NO_x	CO	SO_x	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	Pb	CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
	ton/yr							MT/yr			
Marine Vessel	0.10	1.03	2.13	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.00	275.81	0.004	0.01	278.85
Total	**0.10**	**1.03**	**2.13**	**0.03**	**0.02**	**0.02**	**0.00**	**275.81**	**0.004**	**0.01**	**278.85**

Note

This table summarizes Annual Emissions from the following tables:

VCAPCD (Ventura County) Roll-On Roll-Off Marine Emission Estimates (Up To 50 Launches) for Tugboat Elizabeth C and Generator Set on Barge and out to 12 Nautical Miles

VCAPCD (Ventura County) Roll-On Roll-Off Marine Emission Estimates (Up To 50 Launches) for Support Boat Bernardine C out to 12 Nautical Miles

Engine	Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Yearly Engine	Roundtrips	Emission Factors										Annual Emissions									
						VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E
						(g/kW-hr)										(ton/yr)								(MT/yr)		
										0.040	0.040	0.0006067	715.760	0.010	0.029	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
										0.120	0.120	0.0006067	656.000	0.010	0.029	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
						(g/hp-hr)																				
										0.008	0.008	0.00	568.299	0.018	0.008	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
																0.00	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**

Engine	Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Yearly Engine	Roundtrips	Emission Factors										Annual Emissions									
						VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E
						(g/kW-hr)										(ton/yr)								(MT/yr)		
										0.110	0.110	0.0006067	715.760	0.01	0.029	0.0061	0.081	0.077	0.00105	0.0017	0.0017	0.00	10.06	0.000141	0.00041	10.18
										0.120	0.120	0.0006067	656.000	0.01	0.029	0.0002	0.002	0.002	0.00003	0.0001	0.0001	0.00	0.26	0.000004	0.00001	0.27
																0.01	**0.08**	**0.08**	**0.001**	**0.002**	**0.002**	**0.00**	**10.33**	**0.0001**	**0.000**	**10.44**

Engine	Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Yearly Engine	Roundtrips	Emission Factors										Annual Emissions									
						VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E
						(g/kW-hr)										(ton/yr)								(MT/yr)		
										0.040	0.040	0.0006067	715.760	0.010	0.029	0.065	0.61	1.71	0.0232	0.0137	0.0137	0.00	221.69	0.0031	0.0090	224.15
										0.120	0.120	0.0006067	656.000	0.010	0.029	0.003	0.04	0.04	0.0005	0.0009	0.0009	0.00	4.51	0.0001	0.0002	4.57
						(g/hp-hr)																				
										0 008	0 008	0 00	568 299	0 018	0 008	0 001	0 03	0 05	0 0001	0 0001	0 0001	0 00	5 99	0 0002	0 0001	6 01

Engine	Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Yearly Engine	Roundtrips	Emission Factors										Annual Emissions									
						VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											O
																0.029

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											O
																0.029

Engine Type	Engine Family	(hp)	Model	Tier	Fuel											O
																0081

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											O
																0.029

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											O
																0.029

$$Emssions_{pol} = \frac{EF \times Eng \times AvgHP \times Load \times Activity}{453}$$

pol = *Emissions of Specified Pollutant (ton/yr for Criteria Pollutants or MT/yr for GHGs)*

$$Emssions_{pol} = \frac{EF \times Eng \times AvgHP \times Load \times Activity}{453}$$

pol = *Emissions of Specified Pollutant (ton/yr for Criteria Pollutants or MT/yr for GHGs)*

Summary of VCAPCD (Ventura County) Roundtrips with Kelly C as Tugboat and Bernardine C as Support Boat for Roll-On Roll-Off Emissions (Up To 50 Launches) out to 3 Nautical Miles

Source Category	VOC	NO_x	CO	SO_x	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	Pb	CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
	ton/yr							MT/yr			
Marine Vessel	0.00	0.03	0.03	0.0004	0.001	0.001	0.00	3.63	0.0001	0.0001	3.67
Total	**0.00**	**0.03**	**0.03**	**0.0004**	**0.001**	**0.001**	**0.00**	**3.63**	**0.0001**	**0.0001**	**3.67**

Note

This table summarizes Annual Emissions from the following tables:

VCAPCD (Ventura County) Roll-On Roll-Off Marine Emission Estimates (Up To 50 Launches) for Tugboat Kelly C and Generator Set on Barge out to 3 Nautical Miles

VCAPCD (Ventura County) Roll-On Roll-Off Marine Emission Estimates (Up To 50 Launches) for Support Boat Bernardine C out to 3 Nautical Miles

Summary of VCAPCD (Ventura County) Roundtrips with Kelly C as Tugboat and Bernardine C as Support Boat for Roll-On Roll-Off Emissions (Up To 50 Launches) out to 12 Nautical Miles

Source Category	VOC	NO_x	CO	SO_x	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	Pb	CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
	ton/yr							MT/yr			
Marine Vessel	0.06	0.75	0.73	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.00	94.73	0.00	0.00	95.78
Total	**0.06**	**0.75**	**0.73**	**0.01**	**0.02**	**0.02**	**0.00**	**94.73**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**95.78**

Note

This table summarizes Annual Emissions from the following tables:

VCAPCD (Ventura County) Roll-On Roll-Off Marine Emission Estimates (Up To 50 Launches) for Tugboat Kelly C and Generator Set on Barge out to 12 Nautical Miles

VCAPCD (Ventura County) Roll-On Roll-Off Marine Emission Estimates (Up To 50 Launches) for Support Boat Bernardine C out to 12 Nautical Miles

Engine		Representative Roundtrip Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine Hours of	Yearly Engine Hours of	Roundtrips per	Emission Factors										Annual Emissions									
						VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E
(hp)	(kW)		(hr/roundtrip)	(hr/yr)		(g/kW-hr)										(ton/yr)									(MT/yr)	
						10	0.110	0.0006067	715.760	0.01	0.029	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
						20	0.120	0.0006067	656.000	0.01	0.029	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
						/hp-hr)																			
						08	0.008	-	568.299	0.02	0.008	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
																0.00	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**

Engine		Representative Roundtrip Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine Hours of	Yearly Engine Hours of	Roundtrips per	Emission Factors										Annual Emissions									
						VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E
						kW-hr)										(ton/yr)									(MT/yr)	
						10	0.110	0.0006067	715.760	0.01	0.029	0.0021	0.028	0.027	0.00037	0.00060	0.00060	0.00	3.54	0.000049	0.000143	3.58
						20	0.120	0.0006067	656.000	0.01	0.029	0.0001	0.001	0.001	0.00001	0.00002	0.00002	0.00	0.09	0.000001	0.000004	0.09
												0.002	**0.03**	**0.03**	**0.0004**	**0.001**	**0.001**	**0.00**	**3.63**	**0.0001**	**0.0001**	**3.67**

VCAPCD (Ventura County) Roll-On Roll-Off Marine Emission Estimates (Up To 50 Launches) for Tugboat Kelly C and Generator Set on Barge out to 12 Nautical Miles

Engine		Roundtrip Engine	Roundtrip Engine Hours of	Hours of	Roundtrips per	Emission Factors										Annual Emissions									
						VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E
(hp)	(kW)		(hr/roundtrip)	(hr/yr)		(g/kW-hr)										(ton/yr)									(MT/yr)	
Emission Subtotals																**0.05**	**0.63**	**0.61**	**0.01**	**0.01**	**0.01**	**0.00**	**79.40**	**0.001**	**0.003**	**80.28**

Notes:

Engine		Representative Roundtrip Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine Hours of	Yearly Engine Hours of	Roundtrips per	Emission Factors										Annual Emissions									
						VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											
																29

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											
																29

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											
																81

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											
																29

Engine Type	Engine Family	(kW)	Model	Tier	Fuel											
																29

$$Emssions_{pol} = \frac{EF \times Eng \times AvgHP \times Load \times Activity}{453}$$

pol = *Emissions of Specified Pollutant (ton/yr for Criteria Pollutants or MT/yr for GHGs)*

$$Emssions_{pol} = \frac{EF \times Eng \times AvgHP \times Load \times Activity}{453}$$

pol = *Emissions of Specified Pollutant (ton/yr for Criteria Pollutants or MT/yr for GHGs)*

SLC-6 Construction Alternative 1 Detailed Report

Table of Contents

1. Basic Project Information

1.1. Basic Project Information

1.2. Land Use Types

1.3. User-Selected Emission Reduction Measures by Emissions Sector

2. Emissions Summary

2.1. Construction Emissions Compared Against Thresholds

2.2. Construction Emissions by Year, Unmitigated

3. Construction Emissions Details

3.1. Grading (2024) - Unmitigated

3.3. Building Construction (2024) - Unmitigated

3.5. Building Construction (2025) - Unmitigated

3.7. Paving (2025) - Unmitigated

3.9. Architectural Coating (2025) - Unmitigated

4. Operations Emissions Details

4.10. Soil Carbon Accumulation By Vegetation Type

4.10.1. Soil Carbon Accumulation By Vegetation Type - Unmitigated

4.10.2. Above and Belowground Carbon Accumulation by Land Use Type - Unmitigated

4.10.3. Avoided and Sequestered Emissions by Species - Unmitigated

5. Activity Data

5.1. Construction Schedule

5.2. Off-Road Equipment

5.2.1. Unmitigated

5.3. Construction Vehicles

5.3.1. Unmitigated

5.4. Vehicles

5.4.1. Construction Vehicle Control Strategies

5.5. Architectural Coatings

5.6. Dust Mitigation

5.6.1. Construction Earthmoving Activities

5.6.2. Construction Earthmoving Control Strategies

5.7. Construction Paving

5.8. Construction Electricity Consumption and Emissions Factors

5.18. Vegetation

5.18.1. Land Use Change

5.18.1.1. Unmitigated

5.18.1. Biomass Cover Type

5.18.1.1. Unmitigated

5.18.2. Sequestration

5.18.2.1. Unmitigated

6. Climate Risk Detailed Report

6.1. Climate Risk Summary

6.2. Initial Climate Risk Scores

6.3. Adjusted Climate Risk Scores

6.4. Climate Risk Reduction Measures

7. Health and Equity Details

7.1. CalEnviroScreen 4.0 Scores

7.2. Healthy Places Index Scores

7.3. Overall Health & Equity Scores

7.4. Health & Equity Measures

7.5. Evaluation Scorecard

7.6. Health & Equity Custom Measures

8. User Changes to Default Data

1. Basic Project Information

1.1. Basic Project Information

Data Field	Value
Project Name	SLC-6 Construction Alternative 1
Construction Start Date	1/1/2024
Lead Agency	—
Land Use Scale	Project/site
Analysis Level for Defaults	County
Windspeed (m/s)	3.10
Precipitation (days)	27.8
Location	34.58233161250706, -120.6276097945451
County	Santa Barbara
City	Unincorporated
Air District	Santa Barbara County APCD
Air Basin	South Central Coast
TAZ	3342
EDFZ	6
Electric Utility	Pacific Gas & Electric Company
Gas Utility	Southern California Gas
App Version	2022.1.1.20

1.2. Land Use Types

Land Use Subtype	Size	Unit	Lot Acreage	Building Area (sq ft)	Landscape Area (sq ft)	Special Landscape Area (sq ft)	Population	Description
General Heavy Industry	143	1000sqft	3.28	143,000	0.00	—	—	—

Other Non-Asphalt Surfaces	124	1000sqft	2.85	0.00	0.00	—	—	—
Unrefrigerated Warehouse-No Rail	5.00	1000sqft	0.11	5,000	0.00	—	—	—
Other Non-Asphalt Surfaces	42.0	1000sqft	0.96	0.00	0.00	—	—	—

1.3. User-Selected Emission Reduction Measures by Emissions Sector

No measures selected

2. Emissions Summary

2.1. Construction Emissions Compared Against Thresholds

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Un/Mit.	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	2.55	167	19.7	22.5	0.03	0.87	7.32	8.19	0.80	3.48	4.28	—	3,620	3,620	0.16	0.12	3.52	3,639
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	2.74	2.30	19.1	26.5	0.04	0.79	0.63	1.42	0.73	0.15	0.88	—	4,935	4,935	0.22	0.13	0.09	4,979
Average Daily (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	0.87	10.3	5.86	8.12	0.01	0.23	0.48	0.62	0.21	0.20	0.33	—	1,644	1,644	0.07	0.05	0.63	1,661
Annual (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	0.16	1.87	1.07	1.48	< 0.005	0.04	0.09	0.11	0.04	0.04	0.06	—	272	272	0.01	0.01	0.10	275

2.2. Construction Emissions by Year, Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Year	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily - Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2024	2.55	2.16	19.7	22.5	0.03	0.87	7.32	8.19	0.80	3.48	4.28	—	3,620	3,620	0.15	0.11	3.10	3,639
2025	1.92	167	12.4	17.5	0.03	0.47	0.62	1.08	0.43	0.15	0.58	—	3,555	3,555	0.16	0.12	3.52	3,597
Daily - Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2024	1.81	1.53	12.3	16.1	0.03	0.50	0.51	1.02	0.46	0.13	0.59	—	3,270	3,270	0.15	0.11	0.08	3,305
2025	2.74	2.30	19.1	26.5	0.04	0.79	0.63	1.42	0.73	0.15	0.88	—	4,935	4,935	0.22	0.13	0.09	4,979
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2024	0.47	0.40	3.33	4.19	0.01	0.14	0.48	0.62	0.13	0.20	0.33	—	802	802	0.04	0.02	0.28	810
2025	0.87	10.3	5.86	8.12	0.01	0.23	0.25	0.48	0.21	0.06	0.27	—	1,644	1,644	0.07	0.05	0.63	1,661
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2024	0.09	0.07	0.61	0.76	< 0.005	0.03	0.09	0.11	0.02	0.04	0.06	—	133	133	0.01	< 0.005	0.05	134
2025	0.16	1.87	1.07	1.48	< 0.005	0.04	0.05	0.09	0.04	0.01	0.05	—	272	272	0.01	0.01	0.10	275

3. Construction Emissions Details

3.1. Grading (2024) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	2.36	1.98	19.4	21.0	0.03	0.87	—	0.87	0.80	—	0.80	—	3,316	3,316	0.13	0.03	—	3,328
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	7.08	7.08	—	3.42	3.42	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.12	0.10	1.01	1.09	< 0.005	0.05	—	0.05	0.04	—	0.04	—	173	173	0.01	< 0.005	—	173
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.37	0.37	—	0.18	0.18	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.02	0.02	0.18	0.20	< 0.005	0.01	—	0.01	0.01	—	0.01	—	28.6	28.6	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	28.7
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.07	0.07	—	0.03	0.03	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.18	0.17	0.12	1.44	0.00	0.00	0.22	0.22	0.00	0.05	0.05	—	231	231	0.02	0.01	1.08	235
Vendor	0.01	< 0.005	0.12	0.06	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	0.02	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	—	72.3	72.3	< 0.005	0.01	0.18	75.6
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	11.8	11.8	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	12.0
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	3.76	3.76	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	3.93
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	1.95	1.95	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	1.98
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.62	0.62	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.65
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.3. Building Construction (2024) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	1.44	1.20	11.2	13.1	0.02	0.50	—	0.50	0.46	—	0.46	—	2,398	2,398	0.10	0.02	—	2,406
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	1.44	1.20	11.2	13.1	0.02	0.50	—	0.50	0.46	—	0.46	—	2,398	2,398	0.10	0.02	—	2,406
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.27	0.23	2.11	2.46	< 0.005	0.09	—	0.09	0.09	—	0.09	—	450	450	0.02	< 0.005	—	452
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.05	0.04	0.38	0.45	< 0.005	0.02	—	0.02	0.02	—	0.02	—	74.6	74.6	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	74.8
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.32	0.30	0.22	2.56	0.00	0.00	0.40	0.40	0.00	0.09	0.09	—	410	410	0.03	0.02	1.92	418
Vendor	0.05	0.02	0.76	0.37	< 0.005	0.01	0.12	0.12	0.01	0.03	0.04	—	470	470	0.02	0.07	1.18	492
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.33	0.30	0.25	2.63	0.00	0.00	0.40	0.40	0.00	0.09	0.09	—	402	402	0.03	0.02	0.05	408
Vendor	0.05	0.02	0.78	0.38	< 0.005	0.01	0.12	0.12	0.01	0.03	0.04	—	470	470	0.02	0.07	0.03	491
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Worker	0.06	0.06	0.05	0.48	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.07	0.00	0.02	0.02	—	75.6	75.6	0.01	< 0.005	0.16	76.9
Vendor	0.01	< 0.005	0.15	0.07	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	0.02	< 0.005	0.01	0.01	—	88.3	88.3	< 0.005	0.01	0.10	92.3
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	12.5	12.5	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.03	12.7
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.03	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	14.6	14.6	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	15.3
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.5. Building Construction (2025) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	1.35	1.13	10.4	13.0	0.02	0.43	—	0.43	0.40	—	0.40	—	2,398	2,398	0.10	0.02	—	2,406
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	1.35	1.13	10.4	13.0	0.02	0.43	—	0.43	0.40	—	0.40	—	2,398	2,398	0.10	0.02	—	2,406
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.64	0.53	4.93	6.15	0.01	0.20	—	0.20	0.19	—	0.19	—	1,131	1,131	0.05	0.01	—	1,135

Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.12	0.10	0.90	1.12	< 0.005	0.04	—	0.04	0.03	—	0.03	—	187	187	0.01	< 0.005	—	188
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.31	0.29	0.20	2.40	0.00	0.00	0.40	0.40	0.00	0.09	0.09	—	403	403	0.03	0.02	1.78	410
Vendor	0.04	0.02	0.73	0.35	< 0.005	0.01	0.12	0.12	0.01	0.03	0.04	—	462	462	0.02	0.06	1.18	483
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.31	0.28	0.24	2.45	0.00	0.00	0.40	0.40	0.00	0.09	0.09	—	394	394	0.03	0.02	0.05	401
Vendor	0.04	0.02	0.75	0.36	< 0.005	0.01	0.12	0.12	0.01	0.03	0.04	—	462	462	0.02	0.06	0.03	482
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.15	0.14	0.10	1.13	0.00	0.00	0.18	0.18	0.00	0.04	0.04	—	186	186	0.01	0.01	0.36	189
Vendor	0.02	0.01	0.35	0.17	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.05	0.06	< 0.005	0.01	0.02	—	218	218	0.01	0.03	0.24	227
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.21	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.03	0.00	0.01	0.01	—	30.8	30.8	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.06	31.4
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.06	0.03	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	36.1	36.1	< 0.005	0.01	0.04	37.7
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.7. Paving (2025) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.95	0.80	7.45	9.98	0.01	0.35	—	0.35	0.32	—	0.32	—	1,511	1,511	0.06	0.01	—	1,517
Paving	—	0.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.05	0.04	0.41	0.55	< 0.005	0.02	—	0.02	0.02	—	0.02	—	82.8	82.8	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	83.1
Paving	—	0.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.01	0.01	0.07	0.10	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	13.7	13.7	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	13.8
Paving	—	0.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.08	0.07	0.06	0.61	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.02	0.02	—	98.6	98.6	0.01	< 0.005	0.01	100
Vendor	0.01	< 0.005	0.12	0.05	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	0.02	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	—	71.1	71.1	< 0.005	0.01	< 0.005	74.1
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	5.41	5.41	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	5.50
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	3.89	3.89	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	4.06
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.90	0.90	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.91
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.64	0.64	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.67
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.9. Architectural Coating (2025) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.15	0.13	0.88	1.14	< 0.005	0.03	—	0.03	0.03	—	0.03	—	134	134	0.01	< 0.005	—	134
Architectural Coatings	—	166	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.01	0.01	0.05	0.07	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	7.68	7.68	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	7.71
Architectural Coatings	—	9.53	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	1.27	1.27	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	1.28
Architectural Coatings	—	1.74	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.07	0.06	0.04	0.52	0.00	0.00	0.09	0.09	0.00	0.02	0.02	—	88.1	88.1	0.01	< 0.005	0.39	89.8
Vendor	0.01	< 0.005	0.11	0.05	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	0.02	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	—	71.0	71.0	< 0.005	0.01	0.18	74.3
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.03	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	4.97	4.97	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	5.05

Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	4.09	4.09	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	4.27
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.82	0.82	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.84
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.68	0.68	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.71
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

4. Operations Emissions Details

4.10. Soil Carbon Accumulation By Vegetation Type

4.10.1. Soil Carbon Accumulation By Vegetation Type - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Vegetation	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

4.10.2. Above and Belowground Carbon Accumulation by Land Use Type - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Land Use	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

4.10.3. Avoided and Sequestered Emissions by Species - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Species	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Avoided	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sequestered	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Removed	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Avoided	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sequestered	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Removed	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Avoided	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sequestered	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Removed	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

5. Activity Data

5.1. Construction Schedule

Phase Name	Phase Type	Start Date	End Date	Days Per Week	Work Days per Phase	Phase Description
Grading	Grading	9/1/2024	9/26/2024	5.00	19.0	—
Building Construction	Building Construction	9/27/2024	8/29/2025	5.00	241	—
Paving	Paving	2/1/2025	2/28/2025	5.00	20.0	—
Architectural Coating	Architectural Coating	8/1/2025	8/30/2025	5.00	21.0	—

5.2. Off-Road Equipment

5.2.1. Unmitigated

Phase Name	Equipment Type	Fuel Type	Engine Tier	Number per Day	Hours Per Day	Horsepower	Load Factor
Grading	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	Diesel	Average	3.00	8.00	84.0	0.37
Grading	Graders	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	148	0.41
Grading	Rubber Tired Dozers	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	367	0.40
Grading	Rough Terrain Forklifts	Diesel	Average	8.00	1.00	96.0	0.40
Grading	Excavators	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	36.0	0.38
Building Construction	Forklifts	Diesel	Average	3.00	8.00	82.0	0.20
Building Construction	Generator Sets	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	14.0	0.74
Building Construction	Cranes	Diesel	Average	1.00	7.00	367	0.29
Building Construction	Welders	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	46.0	0.45
Building Construction	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	Diesel	Average	3.00	7.00	84.0	0.37
Paving	Pavers	Diesel	Average	2.00	8.00	81.0	0.42
Paving	Paving Equipment	Diesel	Average	2.00	8.00	89.0	0.36
Paving	Rollers	Diesel	Average	2.00	8.00	36.0	0.38
Architectural Coating	Air Compressors	Diesel	Average	1.00	6.00	37.0	0.48

5.3. Construction Vehicles

5.3.1. Unmitigated

Phase Name	Trip Type	One Way Trips per Day	Miles per Trip	Vehicle Mix
Grading	—	—	—	—
Grading	Worker	36.0	8.80	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Grading	Vendor	4.00	5.30	HHDT,MHDT

Grading	Hauling	0.00	20.0	HHDT
Grading	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT
Building Construction	—	—	—	—
Building Construction	Worker	64.0	8.80	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Building Construction	Vendor	26.0	5.30	HHDT,MHDT
Building Construction	Hauling	0.00	20.0	HHDT
Building Construction	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT
Paving	—	—	—	—
Paving	Worker	16.0	8.80	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Paving	Vendor	4.00	5.30	HHDT,MHDT
Paving	Hauling	0.00	20.0	HHDT
Paving	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT
Architectural Coating	—	—	—	—
Architectural Coating	Worker	14.0	8.80	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Architectural Coating	Vendor	4.00	5.30	HHDT,MHDT
Architectural Coating	Hauling	0.00	20.0	HHDT
Architectural Coating	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT

5.4. Vehicles

5.4.1. Construction Vehicle Control Strategies

Non-applicable. No control strategies activated by user.

5.5. Architectural Coatings

Phase Name	Residential Interior Area Coated (sq ft)	Residential Exterior Area Coated (sq ft)	Non Residential Interior Area Coated (sq ft)	Non Residential Exterior Area Coated (sq ft)	Parking Area Coated (sq ft)
Architectural Coating	0.00	0.00	222,000	74,000	9,960

5.6. Dust Mitigation

5.6.1. Construction Earthmoving Activities

Phase Name	Material Imported (cy)	Material Exported (cy)	Acres Graded (acres)	Material Demolished (sq. ft.)	Acres Paved (acres)
Grading	—	—	19.0	0.00	—
Paving	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.81

5.6.2. Construction Earthmoving Control Strategies

Non-applicable. No control strategies activated by user.

5.7. Construction Paving

Land Use	Area Paved (acres)	% Asphalt
General Heavy Industry	0.00	0%
Other Non-Asphalt Surfaces	2.85	0%
Unrefrigerated Warehouse-No Rail	0.00	0%
Other Non-Asphalt Surfaces	0.96	0%

5.8. Construction Electricity Consumption and Emissions Factors

kWh per Year and Emission Factor (lb/MWh)

Year	kWh per Year	CO2	CH4	N2O
2024	0.00	204	0.03	< 0.005
2025	0.00	204	0.03	< 0.005

5.18. Vegetation

5.18.1. Land Use Change

5.18.1.1. Unmitigated

Vegetation Land Use Type	Vegetation Soil Type	Initial Acres	Final Acres

5.18.1. Biomass Cover Type

5.18.1.1. Unmitigated

Biomass Cover Type	Initial Acres	Final Acres

5.18.2. Sequestration

5.18.2.1. Unmitigated

Tree Type	Number	Electricity Saved (kWh/year)	Natural Gas Saved (btu/year)
—	5.00	—	—
—	-5.00	—	—

6. Climate Risk Detailed Report

6.1. Climate Risk Summary

Cal-Adapt midcentury 2040–2059 average projections for four hazards are reported below for your project location. These are under Representation Concentration Pathway (RCP) 8.5 which assumes GHG emissions will continue to rise strongly through 2050 and then plateau around 2100.

Climate Hazard	Result for Project Location	Unit
Temperature and Extreme Heat	6.60	annual days of extreme heat
Extreme Precipitation	4.10	annual days with precipitation above 20 mm
Sea Level Rise	0.00	meters of inundation depth
Wildfire	9.82	annual hectares burned

Temperature and Extreme Heat data are for grid cell in which your project are located. The projection is based on the 98th historical percentile of daily maximum/minimum temperatures from observed historical data (32 climate model ensemble from Cal-Adapt, 2040–2059 average under RCP 8.5). Each grid cell is 6 kilometers (km) by 6 km, or 3.7 miles (mi) by 3.7 mi.

Extreme Precipitation data are for the grid cell in which your project are located. The threshold of 20 mm is equivalent to about ¾ an inch of rain, which would be light to moderate rainfall if received over a full day or heavy rain if received over a period of 2 to 4 hours. Each grid cell is 6 kilometers (km) by 6 km, or 3.7 miles (mi) by 3.7 mi.
Sea Level Rise data are for the grid cell in which your project are located. The projections are from Radke et al. (2017), as reported in Cal-Adapt (Radke et al., 2017, CEC-500-2017-008), and consider inundation location and depth for the San Francisco Bay, the Sacramento-San Joaquin River Delta and California coast resulting different increments of sea level rise coupled with extreme storm events. Users may select from four scenarios to view the range in potential inundation depth for the grid cell. The four scenarios are: No rise, 0.5 meter, 1.0 meter, 1.41 meters
Wildfire data are for the grid cell in which your project are located. The projections are from UC Davis, as reported in Cal-Adapt (2040–2059 average under RCP 8.5), and consider historical data of climate, vegetation, population density, and large (> 400 ha) fire history. Users may select from four model simulations to view the range in potential wildfire probabilities for the grid cell. The four simulations make different assumptions about expected rainfall and temperature are: Warmer/drier (HadGEM2-ES), Cooler/wetter (CNRM-CM5), Average conditions (CanESM2), Range of different rainfall and temperature possibilities (MIROC5). Each grid cell is 6 kilometers (km) by 6 km, or 3.7 miles (mi) by 3.7 mi.

6.2. Initial Climate Risk Scores

Climate Hazard	Exposure Score	Sensitivity Score	Adaptive Capacity Score	Vulnerability Score
Temperature and Extreme Heat	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Extreme Precipitation	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sea Level Rise	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wildfire	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Flooding	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Drought	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Snowpack Reduction	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Air Quality Degradation	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

The sensitivity score reflects the extent to which a project would be adversely affected by exposure to a climate hazard. Exposure is rated on a scale of 1 to 5, with a score of 5 representing the greatest exposure.
The adaptive capacity of a project refers to its ability to manage and reduce vulnerabilities from projected climate hazards. Adaptive capacity is rated on a scale of 1 to 5, with a score of 5 representing the greatest ability to adapt.
The overall vulnerability scores are calculated based on the potential impacts and adaptive capacity assessments for each hazard. Scores do not include implementation of climate risk reduction measures.

6.3. Adjusted Climate Risk Scores

Climate Hazard	Exposure Score	Sensitivity Score	Adaptive Capacity Score	Vulnerability Score
Temperature and Extreme Heat	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Extreme Precipitation	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sea Level Rise	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wildfire	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Flooding	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Drought	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Snowpack Reduction	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Air Quality Degradation	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

The sensitivity score reflects the extent to which a project would be adversely affected by exposure to a climate hazard. Exposure is rated on a scale of 1 to 5, with a score of 5 representing the greatest exposure.
The adaptive capacity of a project refers to its ability to manage and reduce vulnerabilities from projected climate hazards. Adaptive capacity is rated on a scale of 1 to 5, with a score of 5 representing the greatest ability to adapt.
The overall vulnerability scores are calculated based on the potential impacts and adaptive capacity assessments for each hazard. Scores include implementation of climate risk reduction measures.

6.4. Climate Risk Reduction Measures

7. Health and Equity Details

7.1. CalEnviroScreen 4.0 Scores

The maximum CalEnviroScreen score is 100. A high score (i.e., greater than 50) reflects a higher pollution burden compared to other census tracts in the state.

Indicator	Result for Project Census Tract
Exposure Indicators	—
AQ-Ozone	6.40
AQ-PM	8.33
AQ-DPM	1.94
Drinking Water	69.5
Lead Risk Housing	39.5
Pesticides	69.9
Toxic Releases	4.78
Traffic	30.0
Effect Indicators	—
CleanUp Sites	87.5
Groundwater	99.1

Haz Waste Facilities/Generators	99.3
Impaired Water Bodies	51.2
Solid Waste	83.3
Sensitive Population	—
Asthma	22.0
Cardio-vascular	38.5
Low Birth Weights	7.06
Socioeconomic Factor Indicators	—
Education	7.40
Housing	81.9
Linguistic	0.00
Poverty	44.9
Unemployment	67.5

7.2. Healthy Places Index Scores

The maximum Health Places Index score is 100. A high score (i.e., greater than 50) reflects healthier community conditions compared to other census tracts in the state.

Indicator	Result for Project Census Tract
Economic	—
Above Poverty	51.63608366
Employed	0.230976517
Median HI	47.9019633
Education	—
Bachelor's or higher	52.66264596
High school enrollment	100
Preschool enrollment	20.94187091
Transportation	—
Auto Access	92.6344155

Active commuting	57.93660978
Social	—
2-parent households	92.39060695
Voting	25.18927242
Neighborhood	—
Alcohol availability	97.0101373
Park access	4.722186578
Retail density	7.404080585
Supermarket access	2.399589375
Tree canopy	53.80469652
Housing	—
Homeownership	0.436288977
Housing habitability	62.00436289
Low-inc homeowner severe housing cost burden	99.12742205
Low-inc renter severe housing cost burden	76.40189914
Uncrowded housing	77.4541255
Health Outcomes	—
Insured adults	99.2429103
Arthritis	0.0
Asthma ER Admissions	72.7
High Blood Pressure	0.0
Cancer (excluding skin)	0.0
Asthma	0.0
Coronary Heart Disease	0.0
Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease	0.0
Diagnosed Diabetes	0.0
Life Expectancy at Birth	78.6

Cognitively Disabled	87.2
Physically Disabled	99.2
Heart Attack ER Admissions	56.4
Mental Health Not Good	0.0
Chronic Kidney Disease	0.0
Obesity	0.0
Pedestrian Injuries	19.6
Physical Health Not Good	0.0
Stroke	0.0
Health Risk Behaviors	—
Binge Drinking	0.0
Current Smoker	0.0
No Leisure Time for Physical Activity	0.0
Climate Change Exposures	—
Wildfire Risk	0.0
SLR Inundation Area	0.0
Children	0.1
Elderly	99.5
English Speaking	94.4
Foreign-born	2.8
Outdoor Workers	87.6
Climate Change Adaptive Capacity	—
Impervious Surface Cover	90.1
Traffic Density	15.0
Traffic Access	0.0
Other Indices	—
Hardship	41.2

Other Decision Support	—
2016 Voting	26.1

7.3. Overall Health & Equity Scores

Metric	Result for Project Census Tract
CalEnviroScreen 4.0 Score for Project Location (a)	35.0
Healthy Places Index Score for Project Location (b)	28.0
Project Located in a Designated Disadvantaged Community (Senate Bill 535)	No
Project Located in a Low-Income Community (Assembly Bill 1550)	Yes
Project Located in a Community Air Protection Program Community (Assembly Bill 617)	No

a: The maximum CalEnviroScreen score is 100. A high score (i.e., greater than 50) reflects a higher pollution burden compared to other census tracts in the state.
b: The maximum Health Places Index score is 100. A high score (i.e., greater than 50) reflects healthier community conditions compared to other census tracts in the state.

7.4. Health & Equity Measures

No Health & Equity Measures selected.

7.5. Evaluation Scorecard

Health & Equity Evaluation Scorecard not completed.

7.6. Health & Equity Custom Measures

No Health & Equity Custom Measures created.

8. User Changes to Default Data

Screen	Justification
Construction: Construction Phases	No demolition. Schedule based on applicant provided information.
Construction: Off-Road Equipment	Based on applicant provided information.
Construction: Trips and VMT	Default trips rounded up to account for whole round trips.
Operations: Energy Use	Based on applicant provided information. All electric.
Operations: Water and Waste Water	Based on applicant provided information. Outdoor water use for launch support.

Operations: Solid Waste	Based on applicant provided information.
Operations: Refrigerants	etwer
Operations: Emergency Generators and Fire Pumps	Existing permitted generators for GHG emissions.

SLC-6 Construction Alternative 2 Detailed Report

Table of Contents

1. Basic Project Information

1.1. Basic Project Information

1.2. Land Use Types

1.3. User-Selected Emission Reduction Measures by Emissions Sector

2. Emissions Summary

2.1. Construction Emissions Compared Against Thresholds

2.2. Construction Emissions by Year, Unmitigated

3. Construction Emissions Details

3.1. Grading (2024) - Unmitigated

3.3. Building Construction (2024) - Unmitigated

3.5. Building Construction (2025) - Unmitigated

3.7. Paving (2025) - Unmitigated

3.9. Architectural Coating (2025) - Unmitigated

4. Operations Emissions Details

4.10. Soil Carbon Accumulation By Vegetation Type

4.10.1. Soil Carbon Accumulation By Vegetation Type - Unmitigated

4.10.2. Above and Belowground Carbon Accumulation by Land Use Type - Unmitigated

4.10.3. Avoided and Sequestered Emissions by Species - Unmitigated

5. Activity Data

5.1. Construction Schedule

5.2. Off-Road Equipment

5.2.1. Unmitigated

5.3. Construction Vehicles

5.3.1. Unmitigated

5.4. Vehicles

5.4.1. Construction Vehicle Control Strategies

5.5. Architectural Coatings

5.6. Dust Mitigation

5.6.1. Construction Earthmoving Activities

5.6.2. Construction Earthmoving Control Strategies

5.7. Construction Paving

5.8. Construction Electricity Consumption and Emissions Factors

5.18. Vegetation

5.18.1. Land Use Change

5.18.1.1. Unmitigated

5.18.1. Biomass Cover Type

5.18.1.1. Unmitigated

5.18.2. Sequestration

5.18.2.1. Unmitigated

6. Climate Risk Detailed Report

6.1. Climate Risk Summary

6.2. Initial Climate Risk Scores

6.3. Adjusted Climate Risk Scores

6.4. Climate Risk Reduction Measures

7. Health and Equity Details

7.1. CalEnviroScreen 4.0 Scores

7.2. Healthy Places Index Scores

7.3. Overall Health & Equity Scores

7.4. Health & Equity Measures

7.5. Evaluation Scorecard

7.6. Health & Equity Custom Measures

8. User Changes to Default Data

1. Basic Project Information

1.1. Basic Project Information

Data Field	Value
Project Name	SLC-6 Construction Alternative 2
Construction Start Date	1/1/2024
Lead Agency	—
Land Use Scale	Project/site
Analysis Level for Defaults	County
Windspeed (m/s)	3.10
Precipitation (days)	27.8
Location	34.58233161250706, -120.6276097945451
County	Santa Barbara
City	Unincorporated
Air District	Santa Barbara County APCD
Air Basin	South Central Coast
TAZ	3342
EDFZ	6
Electric Utility	Pacific Gas & Electric Company
Gas Utility	Southern California Gas
App Version	2022.1.1.20

1.2. Land Use Types

Land Use Subtype	Size	Unit	Lot Acreage	Building Area (sq ft)	Landscape Area (sq ft)	Special Landscape Area (sq ft)	Population	Description
General Heavy Industry	143	1000sqft	3.28	143,000	0.00	—	—	—

Other Non-Asphalt Surfaces	124	1000sqft	2.85	0.00	0.00	—	—	—
Unrefrigerated Warehouse-No Rail	61.3	1000sqft	1.41	61,250	0.00	—	—	—

1.3. User-Selected Emission Reduction Measures by Emissions Sector

No measures selected

2. Emissions Summary

2.1. Construction Emissions Compared Against Thresholds

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Un/Mit.	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	2.55	227	19.7	22.5	0.03	0.87	7.32	8.19	0.80	3.48	4.28	—	3,620	3,620	0.16	0.13	4.12	3,639
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	2.86	2.40	19.4	27.4	0.04	0.79	0.80	1.59	0.73	0.20	0.92	—	5,213	5,213	0.24	0.16	0.12	5,265
Average Daily (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	0.82	13.8	5.29	7.55	0.01	0.20	0.51	0.65	0.19	0.21	0.34	—	1,562	1,562	0.07	0.06	0.73	1,581
Annual (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	0.15	2.51	0.97	1.38	< 0.005	0.04	0.09	0.12	0.03	0.04	0.06	—	259	259	0.01	0.01	0.12	262

2.2. Construction Emissions by Year, Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Year	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily - Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2024	2.55	2.16	19.7	22.5	0.03	0.87	7.32	8.19	0.80	3.48	4.28	—	3,620	3,620	0.16	0.13	4.12	3,639
2025	1.82	227	11.7	16.7	0.03	0.44	0.69	1.13	0.41	0.17	0.57	—	3,543	3,543	0.16	0.13	3.93	3,589
Daily - Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2024	1.94	1.64	12.6	17.1	0.03	0.51	0.69	1.19	0.47	0.17	0.63	—	3,553	3,553	0.17	0.13	0.11	3,596
2025	2.86	2.40	19.4	27.4	0.04	0.79	0.80	1.59	0.73	0.20	0.92	—	5,213	5,213	0.24	0.16	0.12	5,265
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2024	0.49	0.42	3.39	4.37	0.01	0.14	0.51	0.65	0.13	0.21	0.34	—	856	856	0.04	0.03	0.36	865
2025	0.82	13.8	5.29	7.55	0.01	0.20	0.29	0.49	0.19	0.07	0.26	—	1,562	1,562	0.07	0.06	0.73	1,581
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2024	0.09	0.08	0.62	0.80	< 0.005	0.03	0.09	0.12	0.02	0.04	0.06	—	142	142	0.01	< 0.005	0.06	143
2025	0.15	2.51	0.97	1.38	< 0.005	0.04	0.05	0.09	0.03	0.01	0.05	—	259	259	0.01	0.01	0.12	262

3. Construction Emissions Details

3.1. Grading (2024) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	2.36	1.98	19.4	21.0	0.03	0.87	—	0.87	0.80	—	0.80	—	3,316	3,316	0.13	0.03	—	3,328

Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	7.08	7.08	—	3.42	3.42	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.12	0.10	1.01	1.09	< 0.005	0.05	—	0.05	0.04	—	0.04	—	173	173	0.01	< 0.005	—	173
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.37	0.37	—	0.18	0.18	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.02	0.02	0.18	0.20	< 0.005	0.01	—	0.01	0.01	—	0.01	—	28.6	28.6	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	28.7
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.07	0.07	—	0.03	0.03	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.18	0.17	0.12	1.44	0.00	0.00	0.22	0.22	0.00	0.05	0.05	—	231	231	0.02	0.01	1.08	235
Vendor	0.01	< 0.005	0.12	0.06	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	0.02	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	—	72.3	72.3	< 0.005	0.01	0.18	75.6
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	11.8	11.8	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	12.0
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	3.76	3.76	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	3.93
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	1.95	1.95	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	1.98
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.62	0.62	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.65
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.3. Building Construction (2024) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	1.44	1.20	11.2	13.1	0.02	0.50	—	0.50	0.46	—	0.46	—	2,398	2,398	0.10	0.02	—	2,406
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	1.44	1.20	11.2	13.1	0.02	0.50	—	0.50	0.46	—	0.46	—	2,398	2,398	0.10	0.02	—	2,406
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.27	0.23	2.11	2.46	< 0.005	0.09	—	0.09	0.09	—	0.09	—	450	450	0.02	< 0.005	—	452
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.05	0.04	0.38	0.45	< 0.005	0.02	—	0.02	0.02	—	0.02	—	74.6	74.6	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	74.8
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.43	0.40	0.29	3.44	0.00	0.00	0.53	0.53	0.00	0.13	0.13	—	552	552	0.04	0.02	2.58	562
Vendor	0.06	0.03	0.99	0.49	< 0.005	0.01	0.15	0.16	0.01	0.04	0.05	—	614	614	0.03	0.09	1.55	643
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.44	0.41	0.34	3.53	0.00	0.00	0.53	0.53	0.00	0.13	0.13	—	540	540	0.04	0.02	0.07	549
Vendor	0.06	0.03	1.02	0.50	< 0.005	0.01	0.15	0.16	0.01	0.04	0.05	—	615	615	0.03	0.09	0.04	642
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.08	0.08	0.06	0.65	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.02	0.02	—	102	102	0.01	< 0.005	0.21	103
Vendor	0.01	0.01	0.19	0.09	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.03	0.03	< 0.005	0.01	0.01	—	115	115	0.01	0.02	0.12	121
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.02	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	16.8	16.8	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.03	17.1

Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.04	0.02	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	19.1	19.1	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	20.0
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.5. Building Construction (2025) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	1.35	1.13	10.4	13.0	0.02	0.43	—	0.43	0.40	—	0.40	—	2,398	2,398	0.10	0.02	—	2,406
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	1.35	1.13	10.4	13.0	0.02	0.43	—	0.43	0.40	—	0.40	—	2,398	2,398	0.10	0.02	—	2,406
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.55	0.46	4.29	5.36	0.01	0.18	—	0.18	0.16	—	0.16	—	985	985	0.04	0.01	—	989
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.10	0.08	0.78	0.98	< 0.005	0.03	—	0.03	0.03	—	0.03	—	163	163	0.01	< 0.005	—	164
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.41	0.39	0.27	3.22	0.00	0.00	0.53	0.53	0.00	0.13	0.13	—	541	541	0.04	0.02	2.39	552
Vendor	0.06	0.03	0.95	0.45	< 0.005	0.01	0.15	0.16	0.01	0.04	0.05	—	604	604	0.03	0.08	1.54	631
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.42	0.37	0.32	3.29	0.00	0.00	0.53	0.53	0.00	0.13	0.13	—	530	530	0.04	0.02	0.06	538
Vendor	0.06	0.03	0.98	0.47	< 0.005	0.01	0.15	0.16	0.01	0.04	0.05	—	604	604	0.03	0.08	0.04	630
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.17	0.16	0.12	1.32	0.00	0.00	0.22	0.22	0.00	0.05	0.05	—	218	218	0.02	0.01	0.43	222
Vendor	0.02	0.01	0.40	0.19	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.06	0.06	< 0.005	0.02	0.02	—	248	248	0.01	0.03	0.27	259
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.03	0.03	0.02	0.24	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.04	0.00	0.01	0.01	—	36.1	36.1	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.07	36.7
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.07	0.03	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	41.1	41.1	< 0.005	0.01	0.05	42.9
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.7. Paving (2025) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.95	0.80	7.45	9.98	0.01	0.35	—	0.35	0.32	—	0.32	—	1,511	1,511	0.06	0.01	—	1,517
Paving	—	0.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.05	0.04	0.41	0.55	< 0.005	0.02	—	0.02	0.02	—	0.02	—	82.8	82.8	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	83.1
Paving	—	0.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.01	0.01	0.07	0.10	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	13.7	13.7	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	13.8
Paving	—	0.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.08	0.07	0.06	0.61	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.02	0.02	—	98.6	98.6	0.01	< 0.005	0.01	100
Vendor	0.01	< 0.005	0.12	0.05	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	0.02	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	—	71.1	71.1	< 0.005	0.01	< 0.005	74.1
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	5.41	5.41	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	5.50
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	3.89	3.89	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	4.06
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.90	0.90	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.91
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.64	0.64	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.67
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.9. Architectural Coating (2025) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.15	0.13	0.88	1.14	< 0.005	0.03	—	0.03	0.03	—	0.03	—	134	134	0.01	< 0.005	—	134
Architectural Coatings	—	227	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.01	0.01	0.05	0.07	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	7.68	7.68	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	7.71
Architectural Coatings	—	13.1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	1.27	1.27	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	1.28
Architectural Coatings	—	2.38	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.09	0.08	0.06	0.67	0.00	0.00	0.11	0.11	0.00	0.03	0.03	—	113	113	0.01	0.01	0.50	115
Vendor	0.01	< 0.005	0.11	0.05	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	0.02	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	—	71.0	71.0	< 0.005	0.01	0.18	74.3
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	6.39	6.39	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	6.50
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	4.09	4.09	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	4.27
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	1.06	1.06	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	1.08
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.68	0.68	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.71
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

4. Operations Emissions Details

4.10. Soil Carbon Accumulation By Vegetation Type

4.10.1. Soil Carbon Accumulation By Vegetation Type - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Vegetation	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

4.10.2. Above and Belowground Carbon Accumulation by Land Use Type - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Land Use	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

4.10.3. Avoided and Sequestered Emissions by Species - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Species	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Avoided	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sequestered	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Removed	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Avoided	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sequestered	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Removed	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Avoided	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sequestered	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Removed	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

5. Activity Data

5.1. Construction Schedule

Phase Name	Phase Type	Start Date	End Date	Days Per Week	Work Days per Phase	Phase Description
Grading	Grading	9/1/2024	9/26/2024	5.00	19.0	—
Building Construction	Building Construction	9/27/2024	7/29/2025	5.00	218	—
Paving	Paving	2/1/2025	2/28/2025	5.00	20.0	—
Architectural Coating	Architectural Coating	8/1/2025	8/30/2025	5.00	21.0	—

5.2. Off-Road Equipment

5.2.1. Unmitigated

Phase Name	Equipment Type	Fuel Type	Engine Tier	Number per Day	Hours Per Day	Horsepower	Load Factor
Grading	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	Diesel	Average	3.00	8.00	84.0	0.37
Grading	Graders	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	148	0.41
Grading	Rubber Tired Dozers	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	367	0.40

Grading	Rough Terrain Forklifts	Diesel	Average	8.00	1.00	96.0	0.40
Grading	Excavators	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	36.0	0.38
Building Construction	Forklifts	Diesel	Average	3.00	8.00	82.0	0.20
Building Construction	Generator Sets	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	14.0	0.74
Building Construction	Cranes	Diesel	Average	1.00	7.00	367	0.29
Building Construction	Welders	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	46.0	0.45
Building Construction	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	Diesel	Average	3.00	7.00	84.0	0.37
Paving	Pavers	Diesel	Average	2.00	8.00	81.0	0.42
Paving	Paving Equipment	Diesel	Average	2.00	8.00	89.0	0.36
Paving	Rollers	Diesel	Average	2.00	8.00	36.0	0.38
Architectural Coating	Air Compressors	Diesel	Average	1.00	6.00	37.0	0.48

5.3. Construction Vehicles

5.3.1. Unmitigated

Phase Name	Trip Type	One Way Trips per Day	Miles per Trip	Vehicle Mix
Grading	—	—	—	—
Grading	Worker	36.0	8.80	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Grading	Vendor	4.00	5.30	HHDT,MHDT
Grading	Hauling	0.00	20.0	HHDT
Grading	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT
Building Construction	—	—	—	—
Building Construction	Worker	86.0	8.80	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Building Construction	Vendor	34.0	5.30	HHDT,MHDT
Building Construction	Hauling	0.00	20.0	HHDT
Building Construction	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT
Paving	—	—	—	—

Paving	Worker	16.0	8.80	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Paving	Vendor	4.00	5.30	HHDT,MHDT
Paving	Hauling	0.00	20.0	HHDT
Paving	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT
Architectural Coating	—	—	—	—
Architectural Coating	Worker	18.0	8.80	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Architectural Coating	Vendor	4.00	5.30	HHDT,MHDT
Architectural Coating	Hauling	0.00	20.0	HHDT
Architectural Coating	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT

5.4. Vehicles

5.4.1. Construction Vehicle Control Strategies

Non-applicable. No control strategies activated by user.

5.5. Architectural Coatings

Phase Name	Residential Interior Area Coated (sq ft)	Residential Exterior Area Coated (sq ft)	Non Residential Interior Area Coated (sq ft)	Non Residential Exterior Area Coated (sq ft)	Parking Area Coated (sq ft)
Architectural Coating	0.00	0.00	306,375	102,125	7,440

5.6. Dust Mitigation

5.6.1. Construction Earthmoving Activities

Phase Name	Material Imported (cy)	Material Exported (cy)	Acres Graded (acres)	Material Demolished (sq. ft.)	Acres Paved (acres)
Grading	—	—	19.0	0.00	—
Paving	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.85

5.6.2. Construction Earthmoving Control Strategies

Non-applicable. No control strategies activated by user.

5.7. Construction Paving

Land Use	Area Paved (acres)	% Asphalt
General Heavy Industry	0.00	0%
Other Non-Asphalt Surfaces	2.85	0%
Unrefrigerated Warehouse-No Rail	0.00	0%

5.8. Construction Electricity Consumption and Emissions Factors

kWh per Year and Emission Factor (lb/MWh)

Year	kWh per Year	CO2	CH4	N2O
2024	0.00	204	0.03	< 0.005
2025	0.00	204	0.03	< 0.005

5.18. Vegetation

5.18.1. Land Use Change

5.18.1.1. Unmitigated

Vegetation Land Use Type	Vegetation Soil Type	Initial Acres	Final Acres

5.18.1. Biomass Cover Type

5.18.1.1. Unmitigated

Biomass Cover Type	Initial Acres	Final Acres

5.18.2. Sequestration

5.18.2.1. Unmitigated

Tree Type	Number	Electricity Saved (kWh/year)	Natural Gas Saved (btu/year)

6. Climate Risk Detailed Report

6.1. Climate Risk Summary

Cal-Adapt midcentury 2040–2059 average projections for four hazards are reported below for your project location. These are under Representation Concentration Pathway (RCP) 8.5 which assumes GHG emissions will continue to rise strongly through 2050 and then plateau around 2100.

Climate Hazard	Result for Project Location	Unit
Temperature and Extreme Heat	6.60	annual days of extreme heat
Extreme Precipitation	4.10	annual days with precipitation above 20 mm
Sea Level Rise	0.00	meters of inundation depth
Wildfire	9.82	annual hectares burned

Temperature and Extreme Heat data are for grid cell in which your project are located. The projection is based on the 98th historical percentile of daily maximum/minimum temperatures from observed historical data (32 climate model ensemble from Cal-Adapt, 2040–2059 average under RCP 8.5). Each grid cell is 6 kilometers (km) by 6 km, or 3.7 miles (mi) by 3.7 mi.
Extreme Precipitation data are for the grid cell in which your project are located. The threshold of 20 mm is equivalent to about ¾ an inch of rain, which would be light to moderate rainfall if received over a full day or heavy rain if received over a period of 2 to 4 hours. Each grid cell is 6 kilometers (km) by 6 km, or 3.7 miles (mi) by 3.7 mi.
Sea Level Rise data are for the grid cell in which your project are located. The projections are from Radke et al. (2017), as reported in Cal-Adapt (Radke et al., 2017, CEC-500-2017-008), and consider inundation location and depth for the San Francisco Bay, the Sacramento-San Joaquin River Delta and California coast resulting different increments of sea level rise coupled with extreme storm events. Users may select from four scenarios to view the range in potential inundation depth for the grid cell. The four scenarios are: No rise, 0.5 meter, 1.0 meter, 1.41 meters
Wildfire data are for the grid cell in which your project are located. The projections are from UC Davis, as reported in Cal-Adapt (2040–2059 average under RCP 8.5), and consider historical data of climate, vegetation, population density, and large (> 400 ha) fire history. Users may select from four model simulations to view the range in potential wildfire probabilities for the grid cell. The four simulations make different assumptions about expected rainfall and temperature are: Warmer/drier (HadGEM2-ES), Cooler/wetter (CNRM-CM5), Average conditions (CanESM2), Range of different rainfall and temperature possibilities (MIROC5). Each grid cell is 6 kilometers (km) by 6 km, or 3.7 miles (mi) by 3.7 mi.

6.2. Initial Climate Risk Scores

Climate Hazard	Exposure Score	Sensitivity Score	Adaptive Capacity Score	Vulnerability Score
Temperature and Extreme Heat	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Extreme Precipitation	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sea Level Rise	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wildfire	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Flooding	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Drought	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Snowpack Reduction	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Air Quality Degradation	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

The sensitivity score reflects the extent to which a project would be adversely affected by exposure to a climate hazard. Exposure is rated on a scale of 1 to 5, with a score of 5 representing the greatest exposure.
The adaptive capacity of a project refers to its ability to manage and reduce vulnerabilities from projected climate hazards. Adaptive capacity is rated on a scale of 1 to 5, with a score of 5 representing the greatest ability to adapt.
The overall vulnerability scores are calculated based on the potential impacts and adaptive capacity assessments for each hazard. Scores do not include implementation of climate risk reduction measures.

6.3. Adjusted Climate Risk Scores

Climate Hazard	Exposure Score	Sensitivity Score	Adaptive Capacity Score	Vulnerability Score
Temperature and Extreme Heat	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Extreme Precipitation	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sea Level Rise	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wildfire	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Flooding	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Drought	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Snowpack Reduction	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Air Quality Degradation	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

The sensitivity score reflects the extent to which a project would be adversely affected by exposure to a climate hazard. Exposure is rated on a scale of 1 to 5, with a score of 5 representing the greatest exposure.
The adaptive capacity of a project refers to its ability to manage and reduce vulnerabilities from projected climate hazards. Adaptive capacity is rated on a scale of 1 to 5, with a score of 5 representing the greatest ability to adapt.
The overall vulnerability scores are calculated based on the potential impacts and adaptive capacity assessments for each hazard. Scores include implementation of climate risk reduction measures.

6.4. Climate Risk Reduction Measures

7. Health and Equity Details

7.1. CalEnviroScreen 4.0 Scores

The maximum CalEnviroScreen score is 100. A high score (i.e., greater than 50) reflects a higher pollution burden compared to other census tracts in the state.

Indicator	Result for Project Census Tract
Exposure Indicators	—
AQ-Ozone	6.40
AQ-PM	8.33
AQ-DPM	1.94
Drinking Water	69.5
Lead Risk Housing	39.5
Pesticides	69.9
Toxic Releases	4.78
Traffic	30.0
Effect Indicators	—
CleanUp Sites	87.5
Groundwater	99.1
Haz Waste Facilities/Generators	99.3
Impaired Water Bodies	51.2
Solid Waste	83.3
Sensitive Population	—
Asthma	22.0
Cardio-vascular	38.5
Low Birth Weights	7.06
Socioeconomic Factor Indicators	—
Education	7.40
Housing	81.9
Linguistic	0.00
Poverty	44.9

Unemployment	67.5

7.2. Healthy Places Index Scores

The maximum Health Places Index score is 100. A high score (i.e., greater than 50) reflects healthier community conditions compared to other census tracts in the state.

Indicator	Result for Project Census Tract
Economic	—
Above Poverty	51.63608366
Employed	0.230976517
Median HI	47.9019633
Education	—
Bachelor's or higher	52.66264596
High school enrollment	100
Preschool enrollment	20.94187091
Transportation	—
Auto Access	92.6344155
Active commuting	57.93660978
Social	—
2-parent households	92.39060695
Voting	25.18927242
Neighborhood	—
Alcohol availability	97.0101373
Park access	4.722186578
Retail density	7.404080585
Supermarket access	2.399589375
Tree canopy	53.80469652
Housing	—
Homeownership	0.436288977

Housing habitability	62.00436289
Low-inc homeowner severe housing cost burden	99.12742205
Low-inc renter severe housing cost burden	76.40189914
Uncrowded housing	77.4541255
Health Outcomes	—
Insured adults	99.2429103
Arthritis	0.0
Asthma ER Admissions	72.7
High Blood Pressure	0.0
Cancer (excluding skin)	0.0
Asthma	0.0
Coronary Heart Disease	0.0
Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease	0.0
Diagnosed Diabetes	0.0
Life Expectancy at Birth	78.6
Cognitively Disabled	87.2
Physically Disabled	99.2
Heart Attack ER Admissions	56.4
Mental Health Not Good	0.0
Chronic Kidney Disease	0.0
Obesity	0.0
Pedestrian Injuries	19.6
Physical Health Not Good	0.0
Stroke	0.0
Health Risk Behaviors	—
Binge Drinking	0.0
Current Smoker	0.0

No Leisure Time for Physical Activity	0.0
Climate Change Exposures	—
Wildfire Risk	0.0
SLR Inundation Area	0.0
Children	0.1
Elderly	99.5
English Speaking	94.4
Foreign-born	2.8
Outdoor Workers	87.6
Climate Change Adaptive Capacity	—
Impervious Surface Cover	90.1
Traffic Density	15.0
Traffic Access	0.0
Other Indices	—
Hardship	41.2
Other Decision Support	—
2016 Voting	26.1

7.3. Overall Health & Equity Scores

Metric	Result for Project Census Tract
CalEnviroScreen 4.0 Score for Project Location (a)	35.0
Healthy Places Index Score for Project Location (b)	28.0
Project Located in a Designated Disadvantaged Community (Senate Bill 535)	No
Project Located in a Low-Income Community (Assembly Bill 1550)	Yes
Project Located in a Community Air Protection Program Community (Assembly Bill 617)	No

a: The maximum CalEnviroScreen score is 100. A high score (i.e., greater than 50) reflects a higher pollution burden compared to other census tracts in the state.
b: The maximum Health Places Index score is 100. A high score (i.e., greater than 50) reflects healthier community conditions compared to other census tracts in the state.

7.4. Health & Equity Measures

No Health & Equity Measures selected.

7.5. Evaluation Scorecard

Health & Equity Evaluation Scorecard not completed.

7.6. Health & Equity Custom Measures

No Health & Equity Custom Measures created.

8. User Changes to Default Data

Screen	Justification
Construction: Construction Phases	No demolition. Schedule based on applicant provided information.
Construction: Off-Road Equipment	Based on applicant provided information.
Construction: Trips and VMT	Default trips rounded up to account for whole round trips.
Operations: Energy Use	Based on applicant provided information. All electric.
Operations: Water and Waste Water	Based on applicant provided information. Outdoor water use for launch support.
Operations: Solid Waste	Based on applicant provided information.
Operations: Refrigerants	etwer
Operations: Emergency Generators and Fire Pumps	Existing permitted generators for GHG emissions.

SpaceX SLC-4 and SLC-6 Operations Detailed Report

Table of Contents

1. Basic Project Information

1.1. Basic Project Information

1.2. Land Use Types

1.3. User-Selected Emission Reduction Measures by Emissions Sector

2. Emissions Summary

2.1. Construction Emissions Compared Against Thresholds

2.2. Construction Emissions by Year, Unmitigated

2.4. Operations Emissions Compared Against Thresholds

2.5. Operations Emissions by Sector, Unmitigated

3. Construction Emissions Details

3.1. Fleet Vehicle Use (2024) - Unmitigated

3.3. Vendor-Contractor Vehicles (2024) - Unmitigated

3.5. Equipment (2024) - Unmitigated

3.7. Worker Vehicles (2024) - Unmitigated

4. Operations Emissions Details

4.1. Mobile Emissions by Land Use

4.1.1. Unmitigated

4.2. Energy

4.2.1. Electricity Emissions By Land Use - Unmitigated

4.2.3. Natural Gas Emissions By Land Use - Unmitigated

4.3. Area Emissions by Source

4.3.1. Unmitigated

4.4. Water Emissions by Land Use

4.4.1. Unmitigated

4.5. Waste Emissions by Land Use

4.5.1. Unmitigated

4.6. Refrigerant Emissions by Land Use

4.6.1. Unmitigated

4.7. Offroad Emissions By Equipment Type

4.7.1. Unmitigated

4.8. Stationary Emissions By Equipment Type

4.8.1. Unmitigated

4.9. User Defined Emissions By Equipment Type

4.9.1. Unmitigated

4.10. Soil Carbon Accumulation By Vegetation Type

4.10.1. Soil Carbon Accumulation By Vegetation Type - Unmitigated

4.10.2. Above and Belowground Carbon Accumulation by Land Use Type - Unmitigated

4.10.3. Avoided and Sequestered Emissions by Species - Unmitigated

5. Activity Data

5.1. Construction Schedule

5.2. Off-Road Equipment

5.2.1. Unmitigated

5.3. Construction Vehicles

5.3.1. Unmitigated

5.4. Vehicles

5.4.1. Construction Vehicle Control Strategies

5.5. Architectural Coatings

5.6. Dust Mitigation

5.6.1. Construction Earthmoving Activities

5.6.2. Construction Earthmoving Control Strategies

5.7. Construction Paving

5.8. Construction Electricity Consumption and Emissions Factors

5.9. Operational Mobile Sources

5.9.1. Unmitigated

5.10. Operational Area Sources

5.10.1. Hearths

5.10.1.1. Unmitigated

5.10.2. Architectural Coatings

5.10.3. Landscape Equipment

5.11. Operational Energy Consumption

5.11.1. Unmitigated

5.12. Operational Water and Wastewater Consumption

5.12.1. Unmitigated

5.13. Operational Waste Generation

5.13.1. Unmitigated

5.14. Operational Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Equipment

5.14.1. Unmitigated

5.15. Operational Off-Road Equipment

5.15.1. Unmitigated

5.16. Stationary Sources

5.16.1. Emergency Generators and Fire Pumps

5.16.2. Process Boilers

5.17. User Defined

5.18. Vegetation

5.18.1. Land Use Change

5.18.1.1. Unmitigated

5.18.1. Biomass Cover Type

5.18.1.1. Unmitigated

5.18.2. Sequestration

5.18.2.1. Unmitigated

6. Climate Risk Detailed Report

6.1. Climate Risk Summary

6.2. Initial Climate Risk Scores

6.3. Adjusted Climate Risk Scores

6.4. Climate Risk Reduction Measures

7. Health and Equity Details

7.1. CalEnviroScreen 4.0 Scores

7.2. Healthy Places Index Scores

7.3. Overall Health & Equity Scores

7.4. Health & Equity Measures

7.5. Evaluation Scorecard

7.6. Health & Equity Custom Measures

8. User Changes to Default Data

1. Basic Project Information

1.1. Basic Project Information

Data Field	Value
Project Name	SpaceX SLC-4 and SLC-6 Operations
Construction Start Date	1/1/2024
Operational Year	2025
Lead Agency	—
Land Use Scale	Project/site
Analysis Level for Defaults	County
Windspeed (m/s)	3.10
Precipitation (days)	27.8
Location	34.58233161250706, -120.6276097945451
County	Santa Barbara
City	Unincorporated
Air District	Santa Barbara County APCD
Air Basin	South Central Coast
TAZ	3342
EDFZ	6
Electric Utility	Pacific Gas & Electric Company
Gas Utility	Southern California Gas
App Version	2022.1.1.20

1.2. Land Use Types

Land Use Subtype	Size	Unit	Lot Acreage	Building Area (sq ft)	Landscape Area (sq ft)	Special Landscape Area (sq ft)	Population	Description

General Heavy Industry	1.00	1000sqft	0.02	1,000	0.00	—	—	—

1.3. User-Selected Emission Reduction Measures by Emissions Sector

No measures selected

2. Emissions Summary

2.1. Construction Emissions Compared Against Thresholds

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Un/Mit.	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	6.50	5.78	17.7	71.8	0.05	0.19	8.91	9.09	0.18	2.14	2.32	—	14,748	14,748	0.78	1.05	49.4	15,128
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	6.58	5.81	18.5	72.4	0.05	0.19	8.91	9.09	0.18	2.14	2.32	—	14,586	14,586	0.83	1.05	1.28	14,920
Average Daily (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	6.38	5.70	16.3	70.4	0.04	0.17	8.44	8.61	0.16	2.01	2.17	—	13,252	13,252	0.75	0.85	19.9	13,544
Annual (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	1.16	1.04	2.97	12.9	0.01	0.03	1.54	1.57	0.03	0.37	0.40	—	2,194	2,194	0.12	0.14	3.29	2,242

2.2. Construction Emissions by Year, Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Year	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e

Daily - Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2024	6.50	5.78	17.7	71.8	0.05	0.19	8.91	9.09	0.18	2.14	2.32	—	14,748	14,748	0.78	1.05	49.4	15,128
Daily - Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2024	6.58	5.81	18.5	72.4	0.05	0.19	8.91	9.09	0.18	2.14	2.32	—	14,586	14,586	0.83	1.05	1.28	14,920
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2024	6.38	5.70	16.3	70.4	0.04	0.17	8.44	8.61	0.16	2.01	2.17	—	13,252	13,252	0.75	0.85	19.9	13,544
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2024	1.16	1.04	2.97	12.9	0.01	0.03	1.54	1.57	0.03	0.37	0.40	—	2,194	2,194	0.12	0.14	3.29	2,242

2.4. Operations Emissions Compared Against Thresholds

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Un/Mit.	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	33.6	30.6	103	77.9	0.15	4.49	0.00	4.49	4.49	0.00	4.49	693	47,019	47,712	70.3	0.84	0.26	49,721
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	33.6	30.6	103	77.9	0.15	4.49	0.00	4.49	4.49	0.00	4.49	693	47,019	47,711	70.3	0.84	0.26	49,721
Average Daily (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	1.74	1.61	5.02	4.05	0.01	0.23	0.00	0.23	0.23	0.00	0.23	693	32,205	32,898	69.8	0.73	0.26	34,858
Annual (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	0.32	0.29	0.92	0.74	< 0.005	0.04	0.00	0.04	0.04	0.00	0.04	115	5,332	5,447	11.5	0.12	0.04	5,771

2.5. Operations Emissions by Sector, Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Sector	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mobile	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Area	0.01	0.03	< 0.005	0.04	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	0.18	0.18	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.18
Energy	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	—	31,251	31,251	5.06	0.61	—	31,560
Water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	47.7	146	194	0.19	0.11	—	230
Waste	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	645	0.00	645	64.5	0.00	—	2,257
Refrig.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.26	0.26
Stationary	33.6	30.5	103	77.9	0.15	4.49	0.00	4.49	4.49	0.00	4.49	0.00	15,622	15,622	0.63	0.12	0.00	15,674
Total	33.6	30.6	103	77.9	0.15	4.49	0.00	4.49	4.49	0.00	4.49	693	47,019	47,712	70.3	0.84	0.26	49,721
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mobile	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Area	—	0.03	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Energy	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	—	31,251	31,251	5.06	0.61	—	31,560
Water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	47.7	146	194	0.19	0.11	—	230
Waste	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	645	0.00	645	64.5	0.00	—	2,257
Refrig.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.26	0.26
Stationary	33.6	30.5	103	77.9	0.15	4.49	0.00	4.49	4.49	0.00	4.49	0.00	15,622	15,622	0.63	0.12	0.00	15,674
Total	33.6	30.6	103	77.9	0.15	4.49	0.00	4.49	4.49	0.00	4.49	693	47,019	47,711	70.3	0.84	0.26	49,721
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Mobile	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Area	< 0.005	0.03	< 0.005	0.02	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	0.09	0.09	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.09
Energy	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	—	31,251	31,251	5.06	0.61	—	31,560
Water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	47.7	146	194	0.19	0.11	—	230
Waste	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	645	0.00	645	64.5	0.00	—	2,257
Refrig.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.26	0.26
Stationary	1.74	1.58	5.02	4.03	0.01	0.23	0.00	0.23	0.23	0.00	0.23	0.00	808	808	0.03	0.01	0.00	811
Total	1.74	1.61	5.02	4.05	0.01	0.23	0.00	0.23	0.23	0.00	0.23	693	32,205	32,898	69.8	0.73	0.26	34,858
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mobile	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Area	< 0.005	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	0.01	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.01
Energy	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	—	5,174	5,174	0.84	0.10	—	5,225
Water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7.90	24.1	32.0	0.03	0.02	—	38.1
Waste	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	107	0.00	107	10.7	0.00	—	374
Refrig.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.04	0.04
Stationary	0.32	0.29	0.92	0.74	< 0.005	0.04	0.00	0.04	0.04	0.00	0.04	0.00	134	134	0.01	< 0.005	0.00	134
Total	0.32	0.29	0.92	0.74	< 0.005	0.04	0.00	0.04	0.04	0.00	0.04	115	5,332	5,447	11.5	0.12	0.04	5,771

3. Construction Emissions Details

3.1. Fleet Vehicle Use (2024) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	1.00	0.94	0.68	8.01	0.00	0.00	1.24	1.24	0.00	0.29	0.29	—	1,283	1,283	0.09	0.06	5.99	1,308

Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	1.02	0.95	0.78	8.21	0.00	0.00	1.24	1.24	0.00	0.29	0.29	—	1,256	1,256	0.10	0.06	0.16	1,276
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	1.00	0.94	0.78	8.02	0.00	0.00	1.22	1.22	0.00	0.29	0.29	—	1,261	1,261	0.09	0.06	2.60	1,283
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.18	0.17	0.14	1.46	0.00	0.00	0.22	0.22	0.00	0.05	0.05	—	209	209	0.02	0.01	0.43	212
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.3. Vendor-Contractor Vehicles (2024) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Vendor	0.49	0.24	7.84	3.83	0.03	0.06	1.19	1.25	0.06	0.33	0.39	—	4,842	4,842	0.22	0.70	12.2	5,068
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Vendor	0.48	0.23	8.06	3.91	0.03	0.06	1.19	1.25	0.06	0.33	0.39	—	4,845	4,845	0.22	0.70	0.32	5,059
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Vendor	0.35	0.17	5.79	2.78	0.02	0.04	0.84	0.89	0.04	0.23	0.28	—	3,477	3,477	0.15	0.50	3.76	3,634
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Vendor	0.06	0.03	1.06	0.51	< 0.005	0.01	0.15	0.16	0.01	0.04	0.05	—	576	576	0.03	0.08	0.62	602
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.5. Equipment (2024) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.62	0.49	5.82	20.3	0.02	0.13	—	0.13	0.12	—	0.12	—	1,985	1,985	0.07	0.01	—	1,991
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.62	0.49	5.82	20.3	0.02	0.13	—	0.13	0.12	—	0.12	—	1,985	1,985	0.07	0.01	—	1,991
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.62	0.49	5.83	20.4	0.02	0.13	—	0.13	0.12	—	0.12	—	1,990	1,990	0.07	0.01	—	1,996
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.11	0.09	1.06	3.72	< 0.005	0.02	—	0.02	0.02	—	0.02	—	329	329	0.01	< 0.005	—	330
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.7. Worker Vehicles (2024) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	4.40	4.10	3.37	39.6	0.00	0.00	6.47	6.47	0.00	1.52	1.52	—	6,638	6,638	0.41	0.28	31.2	6,762
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	4.47	4.14	3.89	40.0	0.00	0.00	6.47	6.47	0.00	1.52	1.52	—	6,500	6,500	0.44	0.28	0.81	6,595
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	4.41	4.09	3.86	39.2	0.00	0.00	6.37	6.37	0.00	1.49	1.49	—	6,524	6,524	0.43	0.28	13.5	6,631
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.80	0.75	0.70	7.16	0.00	0.00	1.16	1.16	0.00	0.27	0.27	—	1,080	1,080	0.07	0.05	2.24	1,098
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

4. Operations Emissions Details

4.1. Mobile Emissions by Land Use

4.1.1. Unmitigated

Mobile source emissions results are presented in Sections 2.6. No further detailed breakdown of emissions is available.

4.2. Energy

4.2.1. Electricity Emissions By Land Use - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Land Use	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e

Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
General Heavy Industry	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	31,251	31,251	5.06	0.61	—	31,560
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	31,251	31,251	5.06	0.61	—	31,560
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
General Heavy Industry	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	31,251	31,251	5.06	0.61	—	31,560
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	31,251	31,251	5.06	0.61	—	31,560
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
General Heavy Industry	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,174	5,174	0.84	0.10	—	5,225
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,174	5,174	0.84	0.10	—	5,225

4.2.3. Natural Gas Emissions By Land Use - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Land Use	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
General Heavy Industry	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00
Total	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

General Heavy Industry	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00
Total	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
General Heavy Industry	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00
Total	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00

4.3. Area Emissions by Source

4.3.1. Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Source	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumer Products	—	0.02	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Architectural Coatings	—	0.01	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Landscape Equipment	0.01	0.01	< 0.005	0.04	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	0.18	0.18	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.18
Total	0.01	0.03	< 0.005	0.04	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	0.18	0.18	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.18
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Consumer	—	0.02	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Architectural Coatings	—	0.01	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	0.03	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumer Products	—	< 0.005	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Architectural Coatings	—	< 0.005	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Landscape Equipment	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	0.01	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.01
Total	< 0.005	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	0.01	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.01

4.4. Water Emissions by Land Use

4.4.1. Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Land Use	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
General Heavy Industry	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	47.7	146	194	0.19	0.11	—	230
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	47.7	146	194	0.19	0.11	—	230

Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
General Heavy Industry	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	47.7	146	194	0.19	0.11	—	230
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	47.7	146	194	0.19	0.11	—	230
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
General Heavy Industry	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7.90	24.1	32.0	0.03	0.02	—	38.1
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7.90	24.1	32.0	0.03	0.02	—	38.1

4.5. Waste Emissions by Land Use

4.5.1. Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Land Use	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
General Heavy Industry	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	645	0.00	645	64.5	0.00	—	2,257
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	645	0.00	645	64.5	0.00	—	2,257
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
General Heavy Industry	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	645	0.00	645	64.5	0.00	—	2,257
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	645	0.00	645	64.5	0.00	—	2,257

Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
General Heavy Industry	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	107	0.00	107	10.7	0.00	—	374
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	107	0.00	107	10.7	0.00	—	374

4.6. Refrigerant Emissions by Land Use

4.6.1. Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Land Use	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
General Heavy Industry	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.26	0.26
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.26	0.26
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
General Heavy Industry	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.26	0.26
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.26	0.26
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
General Heavy Industry	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.04	0.04
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.04	0.04

4.7. Offroad Emissions By Equipment Type

4.7.1. Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Equipment Type	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

4.8. Stationary Emissions By Equipment Type

4.8.1. Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Equipment Type	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Emergency Generator	33.6	30.5	103	77.9	0.15	4.49	0.00	4.49	4.49	0.00	4.49	0.00	15,622	15,622	0.63	0.12	0.00	15,674

Total	33.6	30.5	103	77.9	0.15	4.49	0.00	4.49	4.49	0.00	4.49	0.00	15,622	15,622	0.63	0.12	0.00	15,674
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Emergency Generator	33.6	30.5	103	77.9	0.15	4.49	0.00	4.49	4.49	0.00	4.49	0.00	15,622	15,622	0.63	0.12	0.00	15,674
Total	33.6	30.5	103	77.9	0.15	4.49	0.00	4.49	4.49	0.00	4.49	0.00	15,622	15,622	0.63	0.12	0.00	15,674
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Emergency Generator	0.32	0.29	0.92	0.74	< 0.005	0.04	0.00	0.04	0.04	0.00	0.04	0.00	134	134	0.01	< 0.005	0.00	134
Total	0.32	0.29	0.92	0.74	< 0.005	0.04	0.00	0.04	0.04	0.00	0.04	0.00	134	134	0.01	< 0.005	0.00	134

4.9. User Defined Emissions By Equipment Type

4.9.1. Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Equipment Type	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

4.10. Soil Carbon Accumulation By Vegetation Type

4.10.1. Soil Carbon Accumulation By Vegetation Type - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Vegetation	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

4.10.2. Above and Belowground Carbon Accumulation by Land Use Type - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Land Use	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

4.10.3. Avoided and Sequestered Emissions by Species - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Species	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Avoided	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sequestered	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Removed	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Avoided	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sequestered	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Removed	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Avoided	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Sequest	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Removed	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

5. Activity Data

5.1. Construction Schedule

Phase Name	Phase Type	Start Date	End Date	Days Per Week	Work Days per Phase	Phase Description
Fleet Vehicle Use	Site Preparation	1/1/2024	12/31/2024	7.00	366	—
Vendor-Contractor Vehicles	Site Preparation	1/1/2024	12/31/2024	5.00	262	—
Equipment	Grading	1/1/2024	12/31/2024	7.00	366	—
Worker Vehicles	Grading	1/1/2024	12/31/2024	7.00	366	—

5.2. Off-Road Equipment

5.2.1. Unmitigated

Phase Name	Equipment Type	Fuel Type	Engine Tier	Number per Day	Hours Per Day	Horsepower	Load Factor
Equipment	Aerial Lifts	Diesel	Average	8.00	1.00	84.0	0.37
Equipment	Forklifts	CNG	Average	10.0	1.00	70.0	0.30
Equipment	Off-Highway Trucks	Diesel	Average	6.00	1.00	367	0.40
Equipment	Rough Terrain Forklifts	Diesel	Average	8.00	1.00	96.0	0.40

5.3. Construction Vehicles

5.3.1. Unmitigated

Phase Name	Trip Type	One Way Trips per Day	Miles per Trip	Vehicle Mix
Fleet Vehicle Use	—	—	—	—
Fleet Vehicle Use	Worker	200	8.80	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Fleet Vehicle Use	Vendor	—	5.30	HHDT,MHDT
Fleet Vehicle Use	Hauling	0.00	20.0	HHDT
Fleet Vehicle Use	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT
Vendor-Contractor Vehicles	—	—	—	—
Vendor-Contractor Vehicles	Worker	0.00	8.80	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Vendor-Contractor Vehicles	Vendor	268	5.30	HHDT,MHDT
Vendor-Contractor Vehicles	Hauling	0.00	20.0	HHDT
Vendor-Contractor Vehicles	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT
Equipment	—	—	—	—
Equipment	Worker	0.00	8.80	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Equipment	Vendor	—	5.30	HHDT,MHDT
Equipment	Hauling	0.00	20.0	HHDT
Equipment	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT
Worker Vehicles	—	—	—	—
Worker Vehicles	Worker	848	10.8	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Worker Vehicles	Vendor	—	5.30	HHDT,MHDT
Worker Vehicles	Hauling	0.00	20.0	HHDT
Worker Vehicles	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT

5.4. Vehicles

5.4.1. Construction Vehicle Control Strategies

Non-applicable. No control strategies activated by user.

5.5. Architectural Coatings

Phase Name	Residential Interior Area Coated (sq ft)	Residential Exterior Area Coated (sq ft)	Non Residential Interior Area Coated (sq ft)	Non Residential Exterior Area Coated (sq ft)	Parking Area Coated (sq ft)

5.6. Dust Mitigation

5.6.1. Construction Earthmoving Activities

Phase Name	Material Imported (cy)	Material Exported (cy)	Acres Graded (acres)	Material Demolished (sq. ft.)	Acres Paved (acres)
Fleet Vehicle Use	—	—	0.00	0.00	—
Vendor-Contractor Vehicles	—	—	0.00	0.00	—
Equipment	—	—	0.00	0.00	—
Worker Vehicles	—	—	0.00	0.00	—

5.6.2. Construction Earthmoving Control Strategies

Non-applicable. No control strategies activated by user.

5.7. Construction Paving

Land Use	Area Paved (acres)	% Asphalt
General Heavy Industry	0.00	0%

5.8. Construction Electricity Consumption and Emissions Factors

kWh per Year and Emission Factor (lb/MWh)

Year	kWh per Year	CO2	CH4	N2O
2024	0.00	204	0.03	< 0.005

5.9. Operational Mobile Sources

5.9.1. Unmitigated

Land Use Type	Trips/Weekday	Trips/Saturday	Trips/Sunday	Trips/Year	VMT/Weekday	VMT/Saturday	VMT/Sunday	VMT/Year
Total all Land Uses	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

5.10. Operational Area Sources

5.10.1. Hearths

5.10.1.1. Unmitigated

5.10.2. Architectural Coatings

Residential Interior Area Coated (sq ft)	Residential Exterior Area Coated (sq ft)	Non Residential Interior Area Coated (sq ft)	Non Residential Exterior Area Coated (sq ft)	Parking Area Coated (sq ft)
0	0.00	1,500	500	—

5.10.3. Landscape Equipment

Season	Unit	Value
Snow Days	day/yr	0.00
Summer Days	day/yr	180

5.11. Operational Energy Consumption

5.11.1. Unmitigated

Electricity (kWh/yr) and CO2 and CH4 and N2O and Natural Gas (kBTU/yr)

Land Use	Electricity (kWh/yr)	CO2	CH4	N2O	Natural Gas (kBTU/yr)
General Heavy Industry	55,919,136	204	0.0330	0.0040	0.00

5.12. Operational Water and Wastewater Consumption

5.12.1. Unmitigated

Land Use	Indoor Water (gal/year)	Outdoor Water (gal/year)
General Heavy Industry	22,330,980	36,220,000

5.13. Operational Waste Generation

5.13.1. Unmitigated

Land Use	Waste (ton/year)	Cogeneration (kWh/year)
General Heavy Industry	1,197	—

5.14. Operational Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Equipment

5.14.1. Unmitigated

Land Use Type	Equipment Type	Refrigerant	GWP	Quantity (kg)	Operations Leak Rate	Service Leak Rate	Times Serviced
General Heavy Industry	Other commercial A/C and heat pumps	R-410A	2,088	0.30	4.00	4.00	18.0

5.15. Operational Off-Road Equipment

5.15.1. Unmitigated

Equipment Type	Fuel Type	Engine Tier	Number per Day	Hours Per Day	Horsepower	Load Factor

5.16. Stationary Sources

5.16.1. Emergency Generators and Fire Pumps

Equipment Type	Fuel Type	Number per Day	Hours per Day	Hours per Year	Horsepower	Load Factor
Emergency Generator	Diesel	3.00	2.00	25.0	779	1.00
Emergency Generator	Diesel	1.00	2.00	25.0	367	1.00
Emergency Generator	Diesel	1.00	2.00	25.0	320	1.00
Emergency Generator	Diesel	1.00	24.0	576	314	1.00

5.16.2. Process Boilers

Equipment Type	Fuel Type	Number	Boiler Rating (MMBtu/hr)	Daily Heat Input (MMBtu/day)	Annual Heat Input (MMBtu/yr)

5.17. User Defined

Equipment Type	Fuel Type

5.18. Vegetation

5.18.1. Land Use Change

5.18.1.1. Unmitigated

Vegetation Land Use Type	Vegetation Soil Type	Initial Acres	Final Acres

5.18.1. Biomass Cover Type

5.18.1.1. Unmitigated

Biomass Cover Type	Initial Acres	Final Acres

5.18.2. Sequestration

5.18.2.1. Unmitigated

Tree Type	Number	Electricity Saved (kWh/year)	Natural Gas Saved (btu/year)

6. Climate Risk Detailed Report

6.1. Climate Risk Summary

Cal-Adapt midcentury 2040–2059 average projections for four hazards are reported below for your project location. These are under Representation Concentration Pathway (RCP) 8.5 which assumes GHG emissions will continue to rise strongly through 2050 and then plateau around 2100.

Climate Hazard	Result for Project Location	Unit
Temperature and Extreme Heat	6.60	annual days of extreme heat
Extreme Precipitation	4.10	annual days with precipitation above 20 mm
Sea Level Rise	0.00	meters of inundation depth
Wildfire	9.82	annual hectares burned

Temperature and Extreme Heat data are for grid cell in which your project are located. The projection is based on the 98th historical percentile of daily maximum/minimum temperatures from observed historical data (32 climate model ensemble from Cal-Adapt, 2040–2059 average under RCP 8.5). Each grid cell is 6 kilometers (km) by 6 km, or 3.7 miles (mi) by 3.7 mi.
Extreme Precipitation data are for the grid cell in which your project are located. The threshold of 20 mm is equivalent to about ¾ an inch of rain, which would be light to moderate rainfall if received over a full day or heavy rain if received over a period of 2 to 4 hours. Each grid cell is 6 kilometers (km) by 6 km, or 3.7 miles (mi) by 3.7 mi.
Sea Level Rise data are for the grid cell in which your project are located. The projections are from Radke et al. (2017), as reported in Cal-Adapt (Radke et al., 2017, CEC-500-2017-008), and consider inundation location and depth for the San Francisco Bay, the Sacramento-San Joaquin River Delta and California coast resulting different increments of sea level rise coupled with extreme storm events. Users may select from four scenarios to view the range in potential inundation depth for the grid cell. The four scenarios are: No rise, 0.5 meter, 1.0 meter, 1.41 meters
Wildfire data are for the grid cell in which your project are located. The projections are from UC Davis, as reported in Cal-Adapt (2040–2059 average under RCP 8.5), and consider historical data of climate, vegetation, population density, and large (> 400 ha) fire history. Users may select from four model simulations to view the range in potential wildfire probabilities for the grid cell. The four simulations make different assumptions about expected rainfall and temperature are: Warmer/drier (HadGEM2-ES), Cooler/wetter (CNRM-CM5), Average conditions (CanESM2), Range of different rainfall and temperature possibilities (MIROC5). Each grid cell is 6 kilometers (km) by 6 km, or 3.7 miles (mi) by 3.7 mi.

6.2. Initial Climate Risk Scores

Climate Hazard	Exposure Score	Sensitivity Score	Adaptive Capacity Score	Vulnerability Score
Temperature and Extreme Heat	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Extreme Precipitation	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sea Level Rise	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wildfire	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Flooding	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Drought	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Snowpack Reduction	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Air Quality Degradation	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

The sensitivity score reflects the extent to which a project would be adversely affected by exposure to a climate hazard. Exposure is rated on a scale of 1 to 5, with a score of 5 representing the greatest exposure.
The adaptive capacity of a project refers to its ability to manage and reduce vulnerabilities from projected climate hazards. Adaptive capacity is rated on a scale of 1 to 5, with a score of 5 representing the greatest ability to adapt.
The overall vulnerability scores are calculated based on the potential impacts and adaptive capacity assessments for each hazard. Scores do not include implementation of climate risk reduction measures.

6.3. Adjusted Climate Risk Scores

Climate Hazard	Exposure Score	Sensitivity Score	Adaptive Capacity Score	Vulnerability Score
Temperature and Extreme Heat	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Extreme Precipitation	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sea Level Rise	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wildfire	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Flooding	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Drought	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Snowpack Reduction	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Air Quality Degradation	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

The sensitivity score reflects the extent to which a project would be adversely affected by exposure to a climate hazard. Exposure is rated on a scale of 1 to 5, with a score of 5 representing the greatest exposure.
The adaptive capacity of a project refers to its ability to manage and reduce vulnerabilities from projected climate hazards. Adaptive capacity is rated on a scale of 1 to 5, with a score of 5 representing the greatest ability to adapt.
The overall vulnerability scores are calculated based on the potential impacts and adaptive capacity assessments for each hazard. Scores include implementation of climate risk reduction measures.

6.4. Climate Risk Reduction Measures

7. Health and Equity Details

7.1. CalEnviroScreen 4.0 Scores

The maximum CalEnviroScreen score is 100. A high score (i.e., greater than 50) reflects a higher pollution burden compared to other census tracts in the state.

Indicator	Result for Project Census Tract
Exposure Indicators	—
AQ-Ozone	6.40
AQ-PM	8.33
AQ-DPM	1.94
Drinking Water	69.5
Lead Risk Housing	39.5
Pesticides	69.9
Toxic Releases	4.78
Traffic	30.0
Effect Indicators	—
CleanUp Sites	87.5
Groundwater	99.1
Haz Waste Facilities/Generators	99.3
Impaired Water Bodies	51.2
Solid Waste	83.3
Sensitive Population	—
Asthma	22.0
Cardio-vascular	38.5
Low Birth Weights	7.06
Socioeconomic Factor Indicators	—
Education	7.40
Housing	81.9
Linguistic	0.00
Poverty	44.9
Unemployment	67.5

7.2. Healthy Places Index Scores

The maximum Health Places Index score is 100. A high score (i.e., greater than 50) reflects healthier community conditions compared to other census tracts in the state.

Indicator	Result for Project Census Tract
Economic	—
Above Poverty	51.63608366
Employed	0.230976517
Median HI	47.9019633
Education	—
Bachelor's or higher	52.66264596
High school enrollment	100
Preschool enrollment	20.94187091
Transportation	—
Auto Access	92.6344155
Active commuting	57.93660978
Social	—
2-parent households	92.39060695
Voting	25.18927242
Neighborhood	—
Alcohol availability	97.0101373
Park access	4.722186578
Retail density	7.404080585
Supermarket access	2.399589375
Tree canopy	53.80469652
Housing	—
Homeownership	0.436288977
Housing habitability	62.00436289
Low-inc homeowner severe housing cost burden	99.12742205

Low-inc renter severe housing cost burden	76.40189914
Uncrowded housing	77.4541255
Health Outcomes	—
Insured adults	99.2429103
Arthritis	0.0
Asthma ER Admissions	72.7
High Blood Pressure	0.0
Cancer (excluding skin)	0.0
Asthma	0.0
Coronary Heart Disease	0.0
Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease	0.0
Diagnosed Diabetes	0.0
Life Expectancy at Birth	78.6
Cognitively Disabled	87.2
Physically Disabled	99.2
Heart Attack ER Admissions	56.4
Mental Health Not Good	0.0
Chronic Kidney Disease	0.0
Obesity	0.0
Pedestrian Injuries	19.6
Physical Health Not Good	0.0
Stroke	0.0
Health Risk Behaviors	—
Binge Drinking	0.0
Current Smoker	0.0
No Leisure Time for Physical Activity	0.0
Climate Change Exposures	—

Wildfire Risk	0.0
SLR Inundation Area	0.0
Children	0.1
Elderly	99.5
English Speaking	94.4
Foreign-born	2.8
Outdoor Workers	87.6
Climate Change Adaptive Capacity	—
Impervious Surface Cover	90.1
Traffic Density	15.0
Traffic Access	0.0
Other Indices	—
Hardship	41.2
Other Decision Support	—
2016 Voting	26.1

7.3. Overall Health & Equity Scores

Metric	Result for Project Census Tract
CalEnviroScreen 4.0 Score for Project Location (a)	35.0
Healthy Places Index Score for Project Location (b)	28.0
Project Located in a Designated Disadvantaged Community (Senate Bill 535)	No
Project Located in a Low-Income Community (Assembly Bill 1550)	Yes
Project Located in a Community Air Protection Program Community (Assembly Bill 617)	No

a: The maximum CalEnviroScreen score is 100. A high score (i.e., greater than 50) reflects a higher pollution burden compared to other census tracts in the state.
b: The maximum Health Places Index score is 100. A high score (i.e., greater than 50) reflects healthier community conditions compared to other census tracts in the state.

7.4. Health & Equity Measures

No Health & Equity Measures selected.

7.5. Evaluation Scorecard

Health & Equity Evaluation Scorecard not completed.

7.6. Health & Equity Custom Measures

No Health & Equity Custom Measures created.

8. User Changes to Default Data

Screen	Justification
Construction: Construction Phases	Operational vehicle and equipment use modeled here.
Construction: Off-Road Equipment	Based on applicant provided information.
Construction: Trips and VMT	Based on applicant provided information.
Operations: Energy Use	Based on applicant provided information. All electric.
Operations: Water and Waste Water	Based on applicant provided information. Outdoor water use for launch support.
Operations: Solid Waste	Based on applicant provided information.
Operations: Refrigerants	etwer
Operations: Emergency Generators and Fire Pumps	Existing permitted generators for GHG emissions.

Attachment B

Exhaust Plume Calculations for SpaceX Merlin5 Booster Engine

Sierra Engineering & Software, Inc.

ANALYSIS REPORT	NUMBER: 2019-002 DATE: 14 June 2019
SUBJECT: Exhaust Plume Calculations for SpaceX Merlin5 Booster Engine	PAGE 1 OF 11 NO. OF APPEN. 0
PREPARED FOR: Matthew Thompson, SpaceX	(W.O. 6012)
DISTRIBUTION: Katy Smith, SpaceX	

1.0 SUMMARY

Calculations were performed to estimate the far-field exhaust constituents of the SpaceX Merlin 5 LOX-kerosene booster rocket engine firing under sea-level conditions. Although the exit-plane exhaust is fuel-rich and contains high concentrations of carbon monoxide (CO), subsequent entrainment of ambient air results in complete conversion of the CO into carbon dioxide (CO_2) and oxidation of the soot from the gas generator exhaust. A small amount of thermal nitrous oxides (NOx) is formed, all as NO. The NO emission is predicted to be 1.047 lb_m/s under nominal power (100%) operation.

2.0 ENGINE DESCRIPTION

The subject engine is the baseline booster engine for the SpaceX Falcon 9 launch vehicle family. This analysis address the latest version of the engine, the Merlin 5. The propellants are liquid oxygen (LOX) and the RP-1 grade of kerosene. The subject engine consists of a 16.27:1 regeneratively-cooled thrust chamber nozzle exhaust plus a fuel-rich gas exhaust from the turbopump drive system. As a simplification needed to address the problem with the existing axisymmetric analysis tools, the computational nozzle exit plane includes an outer annulus of low mixture ratio turbine exhaust gas generator surrounding the physical thrust chamber exhaust plume. Characteristic dimensions of the thrust chamber nozzle are included in Table 1.

The nominal operating condition for the Merlin 5 engine is an injector face stagnation pressure (Pc) of 1859 psia and an engine O/F mixture ratio (MR) of 2.356. The associated thrust chamber MR is 2.576 and the gas generator (GG) MR is 0.423. The GG mass fraction is about 4.28% of the total engine flow. The current analysis was performed for the 100% nominal engine operating pressure (Pc=1859 psia) and an engine MR of 2.58.

Table 1: Merlin 5 Nozzle Characteristics

Throat Radius (in)	4.429
Downstream radius of curvature (in)	1.250
Tangency angle (deg)	35.33
Nozzle lip exit angle (deg)	8.973
Nozzle exit diameter (in) [excluding GG exhaust duct]	35.733
Nozzle throat to exit length (in)	39.617

3.0 ANALYSIS APPROACH

A series of simulations were required to estimate the emissions from the Merlin 5 engine. The PERCORP analysis model[1] was used to estimate the O/F mixture ratio variations that exist within the Merlin 5 thrust chamber. The fuel-rich combustion model in PERCORP was also used to estimate the gas generate exhaust constituents. The VIPER parabolized Navier-Stokes model[2] was used to kinetically expand the thrust chamber exhaust to the nozzle exit plane. The VIPER results were used to assess the validity of the PERCORP solution, correlating engine thrust, mass flow rate and specific impulse (ISP) to test results. PERCORP input parameters were adjusted until there was good agreement between the VIPER performance predictions and the test results. The SPF code[3] was used to predict the flow structure of the free exhaust plume and the entrainment of ambient air. VIPER solution was used as the starting condition for the SPF. Though the SPF code can handle detailed chemical kinetics within the plume evolving flow field, the strong barrel shock downstream of the nozzle exit produces numerical convergence problems with the version of SPF used. The present SPF simulations were performed without chemical kinetics. The results were air entrainment and gas temperature profiles. The SPF and VIPER results were used as inputs for one-dimensional kinetic modelling of the plume flow field. The kinetic model in the TDK code[4] was used to model chemical reactions within the evolving plume flow field.

TDK modelling of the plume flow field included chemical mechanism that address a) the oxidation of CO to CO_2, b) the complex oxidation of hydrocarbons to H_2O and CO_2, c) the oxidation of soot to CO_2, and d) the thermal generation of NOx in a mixture of air and combustion products. Table 2 includes the chemical reactions and rates used in the TDK simulation.

Table 2: Kinetic Reactions Included in One Dimensional Chemistry Simulations*

	A	N	B
H + H + m = H2 + m†	6.4E17	1.0	0.0
H + OH + m = H2O + m	8.4E21	2.0	0.0
O + O + m = O2 + m	1.9E13	0.0	-1.79
CO + O + m = CO2 + m	1.0E14	0.0	0.0
O + H + m = OH + m	3.62E18	1.0	0.0
CH4 + m = CH3 + H + m	1.259E17	0	88.4
HCO + m = CO + H + m	5.012E14	0	19.0
C2H3 + m = C2H2 + H + m	7.943E14	0	31.5
N+NO = N2+O	2.700E13	0	0.355
N+O2 = NO+O	9.000E9	-1.0	6.5
N+OH = NO+H	3.360E13	0	0.385
HO2+NO = NO2+OH	2.110E12	0	-0.480
NO2+O = NO+O2	3.900E12	0	-0.240
NO2+H = NO+OH	1.320E14	0	0.360
O2 + H = O + OH	2.2E14	0.0	16.8
H2 + O = H + OH	1.8E10	-1.	8.9
H2 + OH = H2O + H	2.2E13	0.0	5.15
OH + OH = H2O + O	6.3E12	0.0	1.09
CO + OH = CO2 + H	1.5E7	-1.3	-.765
CO + O = CO2	2.5E6	0.0	3.18
CO2 + O = CO + O2	1.7E13	0.0	52.7
CH4+ OH = CH3 + H2O	3.162E13	0	6.0
H + CH4 = CH3 + H2	6.310E14	0	15.1
O + CH4 = CH3 + OH	3.981E14	0	14.0
CH3 + O = CH2O + H	1.259E14	0	2.0
CH3 + OH = CH2O + H2	3.981E12	0	0
C2H2 + OH = C2H + H2O	6.310E12	0	7.0
H + CH2O = HCO + H2	3.162E14	0	10.5
O + CH2O = HCO + OH	1.995E13	0	3.1

* TDK reaction format is k=AT**(-N)*EXP(-1000B/RT) [cc-Kcal-K-mole-s]

† m is any molecule for a third body reaction

Table 2: Kinetic Reactions Included in One Dimensional Chemistry Simulations (ctd)

	A	N	B
OH + CH2O = HCO + H2O	7.943E12	0	0.2
H + HCO = CO + H2	1.995E14	0	0
OH + HCO = CO + H2O	1.000E14	0	0
H + C2H2 = C2H + H2	1.995E14	0	19.0
O + C2H2 = CH2 + CO	5.012E13	0	3.7
C2H + O2 = HCO + CO	1.000E13	0	7.0
CH2 + O2 = HCO + OH	1.000E14	0	3.7
H + C2H4 = C2H3 + H2	1.000E14	0	8.5
C2H2 + H = C2H3	5.500E12	0	2.39
H + C3H6 = C2H4 + CH3	3.981E12	0	0
C(GR)‡ + OH = CO + H	6.02E8	-0.5	0

4.0 ANALYSIS RESULTS

The PERCORP modelling of the Merlin 5 thrust chamber included 11.1% fuel film cooling injected at two locations down the chamber wall. The SpaceX supplied chamber wall temperature profile agreed well with the PERCORP results. The PERCORP solution for the nominal 319.36 lbf-s/lb_m thrust chamber specific impulse includes a 2.0% core mixing loss, yielding a characteristic velocity (C*) efficiency of 96.4%. The C* efficiency agrees well with SpaceX test data. The fuel-rich combustion model was used to predict the GG exhaust species mass fractions (Table 3). The PERCORP results included initial boundary conditions for the VIPER nozzle flow field simulation. The predicted thrust chamber nozzle exit species mass fractions from VIPER are listed in Table 4.

The GG exhaust species from PERCORP and the nozzle exhaust species, temperature and velocity fields from VIPER were used as initial conditions for the SPF exhaust plume flow field modelling. Three heavy hydrocarbon species ($C_{12}H_{23}$, C_7H_{14} and C_3H_6) predicted to exist in the GG exhaust were thermally cracked into smaller constituents (C_2H_2, C_2H_4, CH_4, H_2) using relationships suggested by Reference 5.

The SPF modelling stepped to 100 nozzle exit radii (Rexit = 18.3214 inches, 1.527 ft). Predicted plume contours for temperature and mass fractions of N_2, CO and soot are presented in Figure 1 through Figure 4. Since there plume entrainment and mixing field is simulated for chemically frozen flow, the N_2 contours are representative of the air entrainment, while the CO and soot contours indicate key products of incomplete combustion.

‡ C(GR) is the carbon representative of soot

Table 3: Gas Generator Exhaust Species Mass Fraction from PERCORP

Species	Mass Fraction
CO	0.3035
CO2	0.0625
H2	0.0030
H2O	0.0918
CH4	0.0476
C2H2	0.0114
C2H4	0.2098
C(GR)	0.0030
C2H6	0.0471
C3H6	0.0662
C7H14	0.0397
C12H23	0.1144

Table 4: Thrust Chamber Nozzle Exit Species Mass Fraction from VIPER Simulation

Species	Mass Fraction
CO2	0.4230
H2O	0.2538
CO	0.2536
O2	0.0367
H2	0.0086
C(GR)	0.0066
OH	0.0064
C2H2	0.0062
CH4	0.0027
O	0.0013
C2H4	7.79E-04
H	1.31E-04
HCO	1.49E-05

Figure 1: Plume Temperature Contours (degrees K)
R is radius normalized by Rexit, X is axial distance from nozzle exit normailzied by Rexit

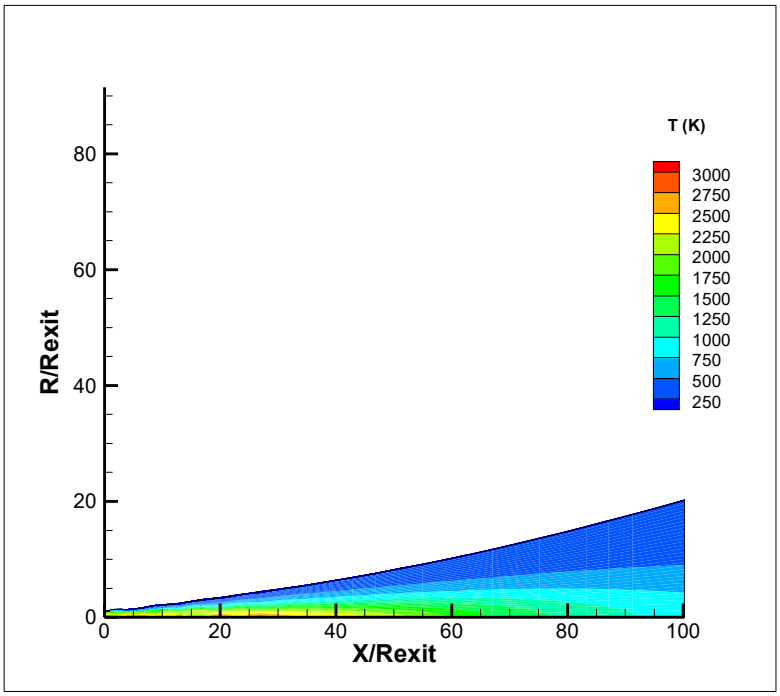


Figure 2: Plume N_2 Mass Fraction Contours (degrees K)
R is radius normalized by Rexit, X is axial distance from nozzle exit normailzied by Rexit

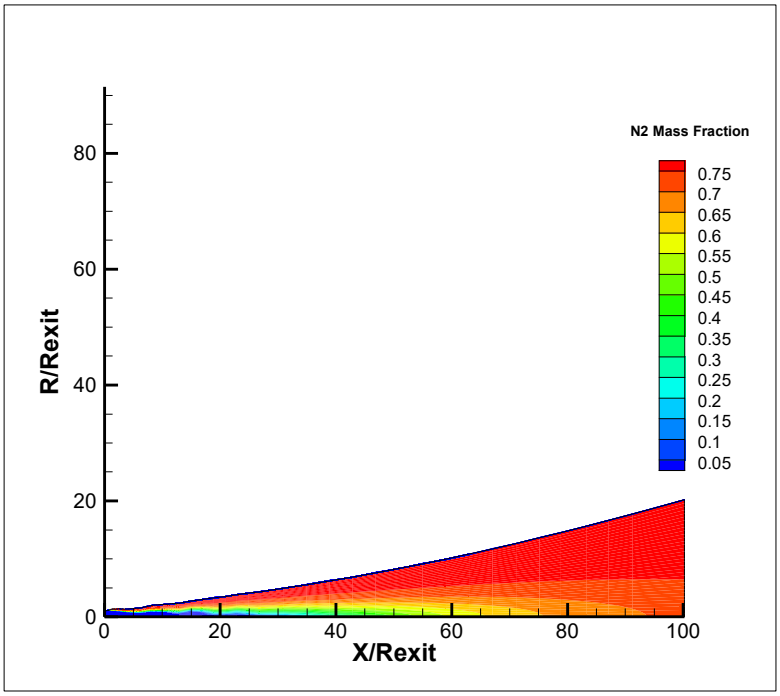


Figure 3: Plume CO Mass Fraction
R is radius normalized by Rexit, X is axial distance from nozzle exit normailzied by Rexit

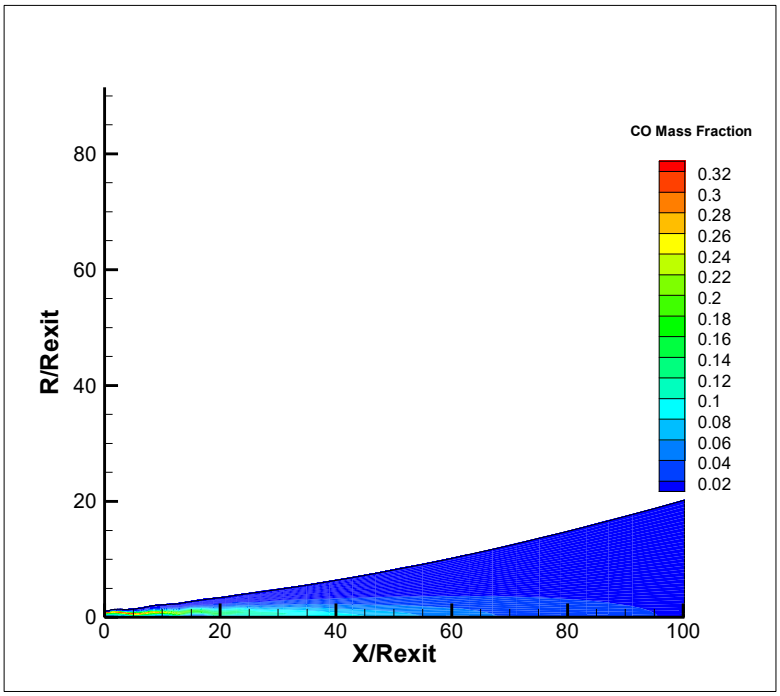
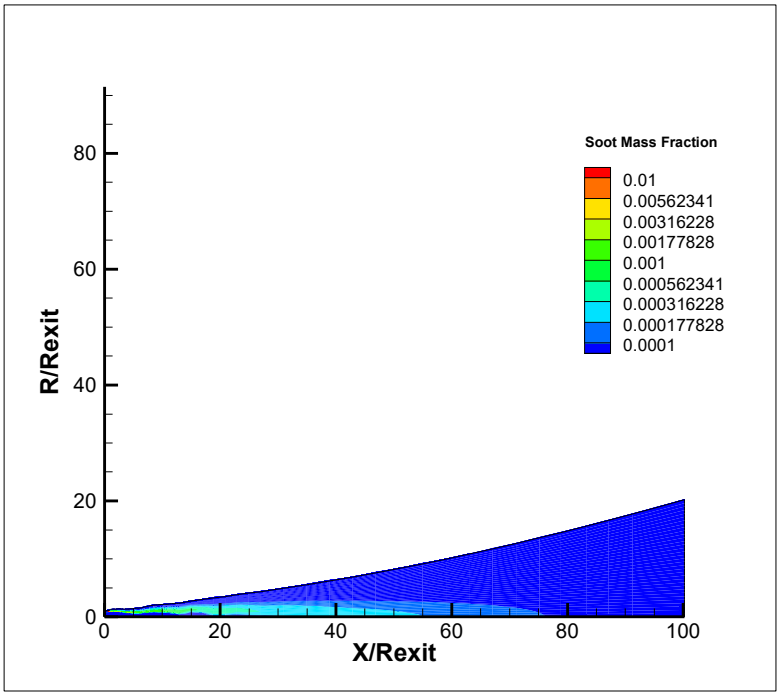


Figure 4: Plume Soot Mass Fraction Contours
R is radius normalized by Rexit, X is axial distance from nozzle exit normailzied by Rexit



The reactive plume was defined to include all flow that had a CO concentration greater than 1,000 ppm. Integration of the SPF data indicates that 18,390 lb/s air is entrained by the end of the simulation (Figure 5). It is estimated that the 153 meter entrainment end point is reached 294 msec after the plume flow exits the nozzle.

Figure 5: Axial Air Entrainment Estimates from SPF.

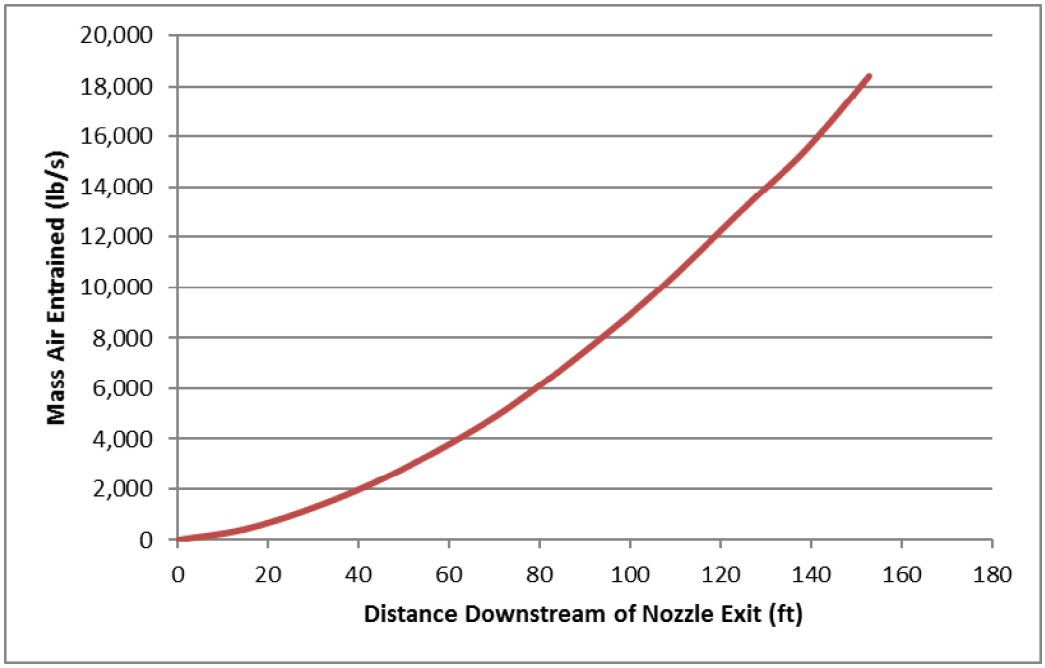
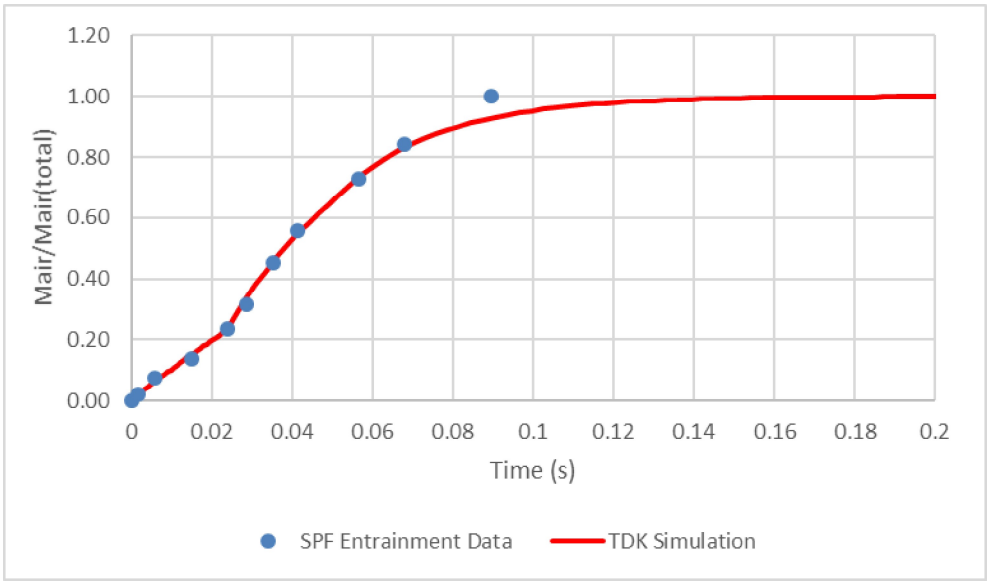


Figure 6: Approximate Air Entrainment Profile used in TDK Simulations



The subsequent TDK simulation of the plume chemistry required an approximate fit of the air entrainment rate. The SPF air entrainment profile was fit to an "availability profile" for the TDK simulations, whereby ambient air is mixed into the plume flow. Figure 6 shows that the approximate TDK air addition agrees well with the entrainment rate predicted by SPF.

The one-dimensional kinetics modeling of the after-burning characteristics of the exhaust plume was performed assuming a piecemeal constant pressure (13.6-14.7 psia) and entrainment of ambient temperature air. The model predicted that all the soot quickly (<5 msec) burns out (i.e. converts to CO). Complete CO oxidation occurs within 35 msec, with concentrations reduced to 2 ppm. The small concentration of unburnt hydrocarbons (CH_4, C_2H_2, C_2H_4, CH_3) are rapidly oxidized, surviving less than 1 msec. The limited thermal NO formation occurs during the early part of the entrainment process, with NO mass fraction constant after about 10 msec. The NO mass fraction at the end of the 157 ft long plume entrainment is 0.000055. Given the total mixed plume mass flow rate of 19041 lb/s, this corresponds to a NO mass flow of 1.047 lb/s. Figure 7 and Figure 8 show the predicted temperature and pollutant species mass fraction profiles. The pollutant flow rates were calculated in terms of lb_m generated per second of steady engine operation.

Figure 7: Predicted Profile of Bulk Plume Temperature and Species Concentration

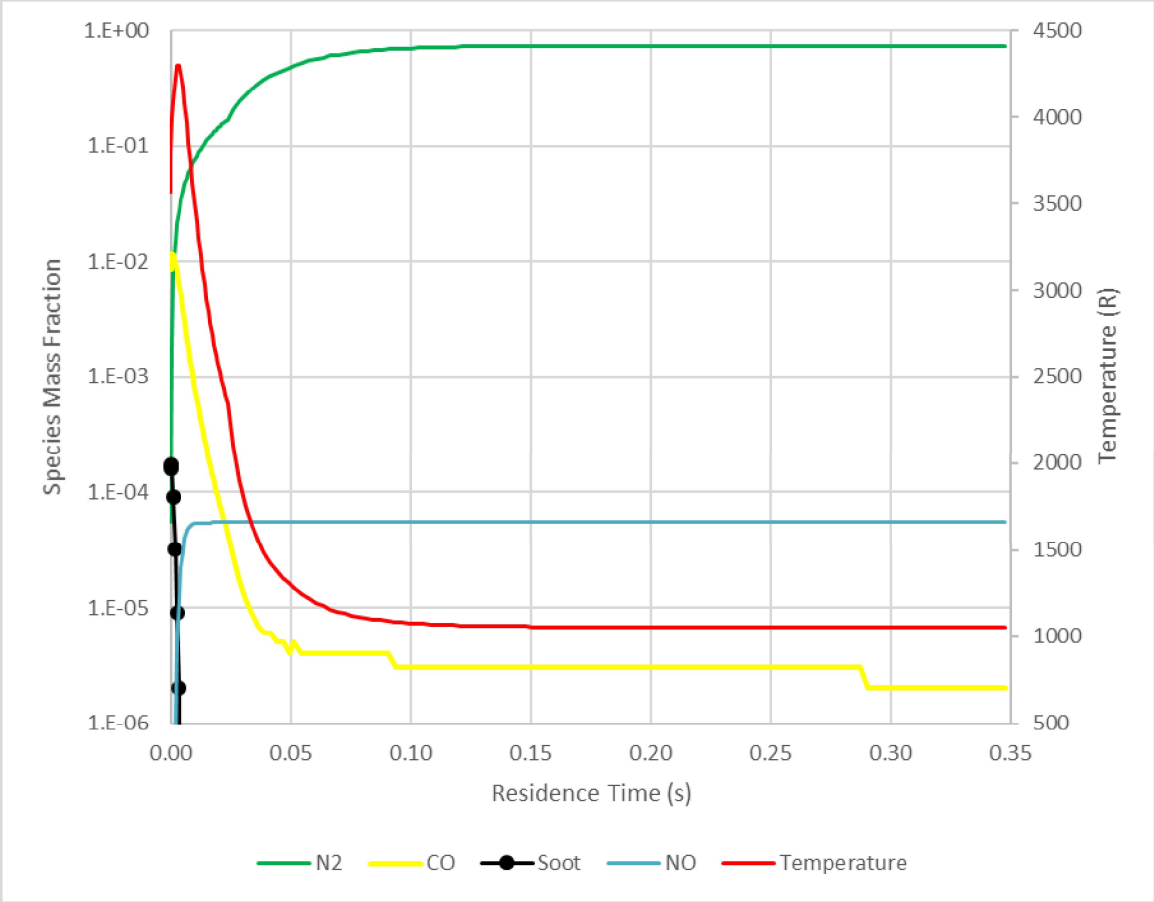
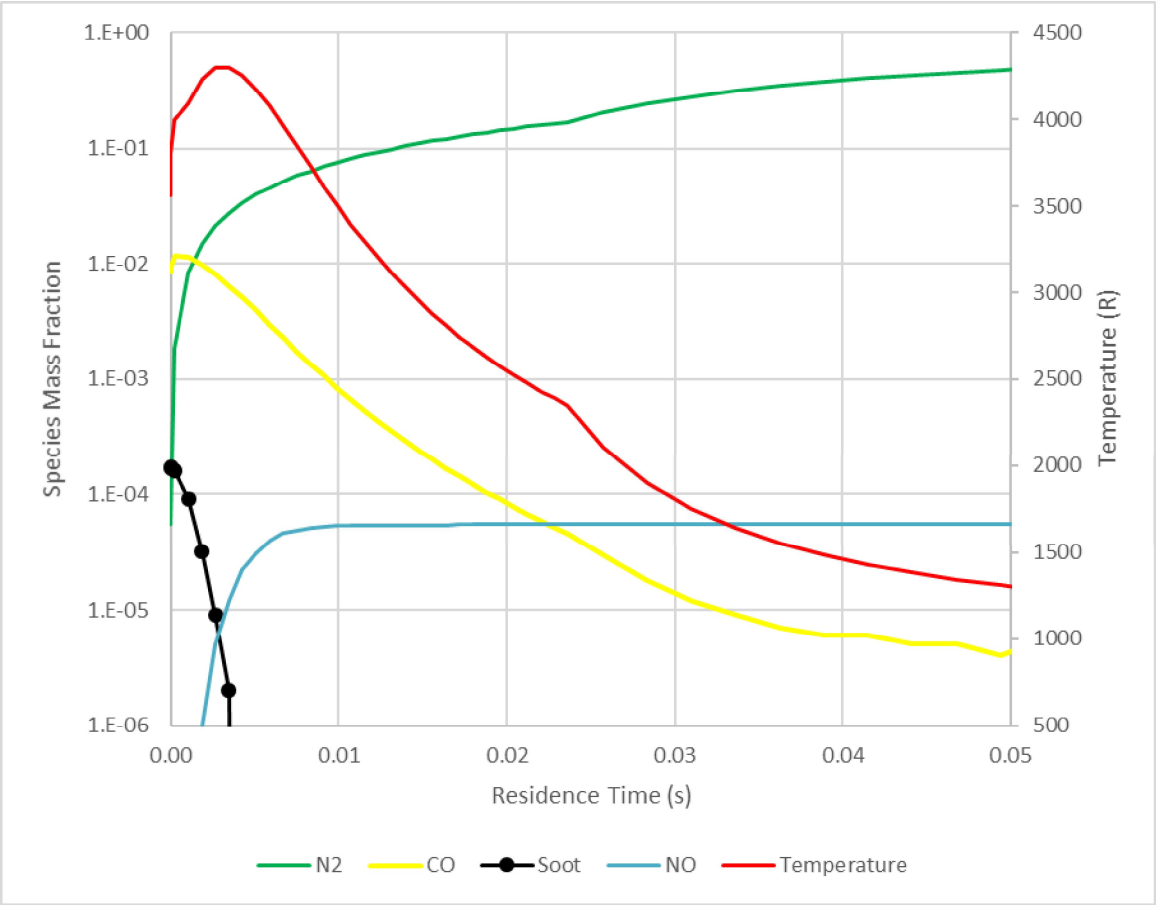


Figure 8: Predicted Profile of Bulk Plume Temperature and Species Concentration for Initial Residence Times



5.0 REFERENCES

[1] *Performance Correlation Program (PERCORP 2006) Reference and User's Manual, Version 2.0*, Sierra Engineering Inc., Carson City, NV, June 2009

[2] *Viscous Interaction Performance Evaluation Routine For Two-Phase Nozzle Flows With Finite Rate Chemistry, VIPER 4.5*, Software and Engineering Associates, Carson City, NV, 2018

[3] Taylor, M.W. and Pergament, H.S.; *Standardized Plume Flowfield Model SPF-III, Version 4.2 Program User's Manual*, PST TR-51, Propulsion Science and Technology, Inc. East Windsor, NJ, June 2000

[4] Nickerson, G. R., Dunn, S.S., Coats, D.E. and Berker, D.R.; *Two-Dimensional Kinetics (TDK) Nozzle Performance Computer Program User's Manual*, Software and Engineering Associates, Carson City, NV, Jan 1999

[5] Nickerson, G.R. and Johnson, C.W.; "A Sooting Model for Fuel Rich LOX/Hydrocarbon Combustion", 28th JANNAF Combustion Meetings, San Antonio, TX, 28 Oct-1 Nov, 1991

Attachment C

ACAM Report and Modeling Files – 100 Launches

Table of Contents

ACAM Detail Report Alternative 1	2
ACAM Detail Report Proposed Action	39
ACAM Report Alternative 1	76
ACAM Report Proposed Action	86
ACAM SCGHG Report Alternative 1	96
ACAM SCGHG Report Proposed Action	106
Launch Emissions-Proposed Action	116
Trip Report Data 100L	117
Recovery Emissions SCAQMD 100L -Proposed Action	130
SpaceX_Marine_Emissions Workbook_SBCAPCD 100L - Elizabeth C-Proposed Action	133
SpaceX_Marine_Emissions Workbook_SBCAPCD 100L - Kelly C-Proposed Action	137
SpaceX_Marine_Emissions Workbook_SCAQMD 100L - Elizabeth C-Proposed Action	141
SpaceX_Marine_Emissions Workbook_SCAQMD 100L - Kelly C-Proposed Action	145
SpaceX_Marine_Emissions Workbook_VCAPCD 100L - Elizabeth C-Proposed Action	149
SpaceX_Marine_Emissions Workbook_VCAPCD 100L - Kelly C-Proposed Action	152
SLC-6 Construction Alternative 1 Detailed Report	155
SLC-6 Construction Alternative 2 Detailed Report	184
SpaceX SLC-4 and SLC-6 Operations Detailed Report	212

DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

1. General Information

- Action Location

Base: VANDENBERG AFB
State: California
County(s): Santa Barbara
Regulatory Area(s): NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA

- Action Title: Falcon Program at Vandenberg Space Force Base Alternative 1

- Project Number/s (if applicable):

- Projected Action Start Date: 11 / 2025

- Action Purpose and Need:

Space Exploration Technologies Corporation (SpaceX) has applied to the United States Space Force (USSF) to increase Falcon flight opportunities at Vandenberg Space Force Base (VSFB) in support of manifested and anticipated vehicle operations for Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy. SpaceX currently launches commercial and government payloads from VSFB at SLC-4 and has been allocated SLC-6 by the USSF. SpaceX supports, and is under contract for, the full spectrum of U.S. Government space mission requirements, including crew and cargo transportation for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) and spacecraft launches for NASA and the U.S. Department of Defense (DOD).

- Action Description:

The Proposed Action is to increase the annual Falcon launch cadence at VSFB through launches at SLC-4 and SLC-6 and the modification of SLC 6 for Falcon launch vehicles to support future commercial and U.S. government launch service needs. SpaceX would launch Falcon 9 from SLC-4 and SLC-6, and Falcon Heavy from SLC-6. Falcon 9 is approximately 229 feet tall and produces approximately 1.7 million pounds of thrust at liftoff. A discussion of Falcon 9 can be found in the 2016 EA and associated supplemental environmental documents. Falcon Heavy is a heavy-lift vehicle that produces 5.12 million pounds of thrust at liftoff and has the ability to lift 141,000 pounds into low Earth orbit. Merlin engines are used on both stages of Falcon Heavy. The center core and two side boosters are essentially the same design as a Falcon 9 first stage booster, thus Falcon Heavy uses the same type of propellants as Falcon 9. Additionally, Falcon Heavy uses the same second stage as Falcon 9.

Under Alternative 1, SpaceX would implement the Proposed Action and construct an approximately 61,250 square-foot hangar north of the launch pad line to support Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy integration and processing. Areas around the hangar would be graded to provide rear access to the hangar. As part of Alternative 1, SpaceX would demolish the Mobile Service Tower, Mobile Assembly Shelter, Fixed Umbilical Tower, and the launch crown at SLC-6. SpaceX would construct rails from the hangar to the launch pad to transport Falcon. The SLC 6 fence would be relocated and vehicular access from Luner Road to N Road would be removed.

- Point of Contact

Name: Adam Poll
Title: Civilian
Organization: Dudek
Email: apoll@dudek.com
Phone Number: 805-308-8516

Report generated with ACAM version: 5.0.23a

- Activity List:

Activity Type		Activity Title
2.	Construction / Demolition	SLC-6 Modifications

3.	Personnel	Fleet Vehicle Use
4.	Personnel	Vendor-Contractor Vehicles
5.	Construction / Demolition	Operational Equipment Use
6.	Emergency Generator	SLC 6 Emergency Generator
7.	Construction / Demolition	SLC-6 MAS Demo
8.	Construction / Demolition	SLC-6 FUT Demo
9.	Construction / Demolition	SLC-6 Crown Demo
10.	Construction / Demolition	SLC-6 MST Demo

Emission factors and air emission estimating methods come from the United States Air Force's Air Emissions Guide for Air Force Stationary Sources, Air Emissions Guide for Air Force Mobile Sources, and Air Emissions Guide for Air Force Transitory Sources.

2. Construction / Demolition

2.1 General Information & Timeline Assumptions

- Activity Location
County: Santa Barbara
Regulatory Area(s): NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA

- Activity Title: SLC-6 Modifications

- Activity Description:
SpaceX would modify SLC-6 to support Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy launches. SpaceX would construct commodity storage tanks, a vehicle erector, a water tower, ground supporting equipment, and a rail system from the hangar to the launch pad. Where possible, existing infrastructure would be modified. This could include the liquid oxygen storage, launch pad apron and access road, and fence line. The existing flame trench would be converted to a unidirectional water-cooled diverter and a deluge/acoustic suppression system would be installed. Construction would generally occur in previously disturbed areas and on existing impervious surfaces, but some earthwork is anticipated. A new hangar or modification of an existing structure would be required for vehicle processing. A discussion of hangar alternatives is included in Section 2.2.
Approximately 143,000 square feet of commodity storage would be required. This includes storage tanks for liquid oxygen, rocket propellant-1, water, nitrogen, helium, and other launch commodities. A 200-foot water tower would be constructed on the east side of the launch complex.
Existing utilities such as power, communications, and fluids systems would be modified or reconstructed within the existing launch complex for Falcon as needed. Firebreaks would be incorporated as appropriate into the site design and final site layout is subject to SLD 30 review and approval.
Under Alternative 2, SpaceX would implement the Proposed Action and construct an approximately 61,250 square-foot hangar north of the launch pad line to support Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy integration and processing. Areas around the hangar would be graded to provide rear access to the hangar. SpaceX would construct rails from the hangar to the launch pad to transport Falcon. The SLC 6 fence would be relocated and vehicular access from Luner Road to N Road would be removed.

- Activity Start Date
Start Month: 11
Start Month: 2025

- Activity End Date
Indefinite: False
End Month: 10
End Month: 2026

DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

- Activity Emissions:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
VOC	1.913658
SO_x	0.010946
NO_x	3.024966
CO	2.093272

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
PM 10	3.407791
PM 2.5	0.092356
Pb	0.000000
NH_3	0.132521

- Activity Emissions of GHG:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CH_4	0.015887
N_2O	0.132736

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CO_2	1126.016589
CO_2e	1165.968430

- Global Scale Activity Emissions for SCGHG:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CH_4	0.015887
N_2O	0.132736

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CO_2	1126.016589
CO_2e	1165.968430

2.1 Site Grading Phase

2.1.1 Site Grading Phase Timeline Assumptions

- Phase Start Date
Start Month: 11
Start Quarter: 1
Start Year: 2025

- Phase Duration
Number of Month: 1
Number of Days: 0

2.1.2 Site Grading Phase Assumptions

- General Site Grading Information
Area of Site to be Graded (ft^2): 328442
Amount of Material to be Hauled On-Site (yd^3): 0
Amount of Material to be Hauled Off-Site (yd^3): 0

- Site Grading Default Settings
Default Settings Used: Yes
Average Day(s) worked per week: 5 (default)

- Construction Exhaust (default)

Equipment Name	Number Of Equipment	Hours Per Day
Excavators Composite	1	8
Graders Composite	1	8
Other Construction Equipment Composite	1	8
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite	1	8
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite	3	8

- Vehicle Exhaust
Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd^3): 20 (default)
Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	0	0	0	0	0	100.00	0

- Worker Trips

Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Worker Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	50.00	50.00	0	0	0	0	0

2.1.3 Site Grading Phase Emission Factor(s)

- Construction Exhaust Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour) (default)

Excavators Composite [HP: 36] [LF: 0.38]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.40191	0.00542	3.44643	4.21104	0.10704	0.09848
Graders Composite [HP: 148] [LF: 0.41]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.33951	0.00490	2.85858	3.41896	0.15910	0.14637
Other Construction Equipment Composite [HP: 82] [LF: 0.42]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.29762	0.00487	2.89075	3.51214	0.17229	0.15851
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite [HP: 367] [LF: 0.4]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.37086	0.00491	3.50629	2.90209	0.15396	0.14165
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite [HP: 84] [LF: 0.37]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.19600	0.00489	2.00960	3.48168	0.07738	0.07119

- Construction Exhaust Greenhouse Gasses Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour) (default)

Excavators Composite [HP: 36] [LF: 0.38]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02382	0.00476	587.13772	589.15263
Graders Composite [HP: 148] [LF: 0.41]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02155	0.00431	531.19419	533.01712
Other Construction Equipment Composite [HP: 82] [LF: 0.42]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02141	0.00428	527.74261	529.55369
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite [HP: 367] [LF: 0.4]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02159	0.00432	532.17175	533.99803
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite [HP: 84] [LF: 0.37]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02149	0.00430	529.86270	531.68105

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	SO	NO	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	NH
LDGV	0.15014	0.00272	0.08183	1.15414	0.01648	0.00579	0.03482
LDGT	0.19850	0.00338	0.15423	1.58574	0.01798	0.00647	0.03664
HDGV	0.25262	0.00518	0.25160	1.83327	0.02830	0.01002	0.03696
LDDV	0.02453	0.00212	0.21377	0.31526	0.03028	0.01896	0.00310
LDDT	0.01608	0.00283	0.07126	0.15320	0.02417	0.01248	0.00310

HDDV	0.10482	0.01080	2.21934	0.52071	0.11665	0.05708	0.18048
MC	5.55535	0.00206	0.72741	17.74481	0.01913	0.00815	0.00862

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Greenhouse Gasses Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
LDGV	0.01196	0.00928	275.34289	278.40759
LDGT	0.01652	0.01302	342.02606	346.32025
HDGV	0.02149	0.01816	523.58650	529.53564
LDDV	0.00114	0.03522	223.57891	234.10442
LDDT	0.00075	0.04708	298.82532	312.87385
HDDV	0.00487	0.17970	1140.57202	1194.24362
MC	0.25786	0.04719	207.94492	228.45331

2.1.4 Site Grading Phase Formula(s)

- Fugitive Dust Emissions per Phase

$PM10_{FD} = (20 * ACRE * WD) / 2000$

$PM10_{FD}$: Fugitive Dust PM 10 Emissions (TONs)
20: Conversion Factor Acre Day to pounds (20 lb / 1 Acre Day)
ACRE: Total acres (acres)
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Construction Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$CEE_{POL} = (NE * WD * H * HP * LF * EF_{POL} * 0.002205) / 2000$

CEE_{POL}: Construction Exhaust Emissions (TONs)
NE: Number of Equipment
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
H: Hours Worked per Day (hours)
HP: Equipment Horsepower
LF: Equipment Load Factor
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (g/hp-hour)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Vehicle Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$VMT_{VE} = (HA_{OnSite} + HA_{OffSite}) * (1 / HC) * HT$

VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
HA_{OnSite}: Amount of Material to be Hauled On-Site (yd^3)
$HA_{OffSite}$: Amount of Material to be Hauled Off-Site (yd^3)
HC: Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd^3)
(1 / HC): Conversion Factor cubic yards to trips (1 trip / HC yd^3)
HT: Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile/trip)

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{VE} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Vehicle Exhaust On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Worker Trips Emissions per Phase
VMT_{WT} = WD * WT * 1.25 * NE

VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
WT: Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile)
1.25: Conversion Factor Number of Construction Equipment to Number of Works
NE: Number of Construction Equipment

V_{POL} = (VMT_{WT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

2.2 Building Construction Phase

2.2.1 Building Construction Phase Timeline Assumptions

- Phase Start Date
Start Month: 11
Start Quarter: 1
Start Year: 2025

- Phase Duration
Number of Month: 11
Number of Days: 0

2.2.2 Building Construction Phase Assumptions

- General Building Construction Information
Building Category: Office or Industrial
Area of Building (ft^2): 204250
Height of Building (ft): 200
Number of Units: N/A

- Building Construction Default Settings
Default Settings Used: Yes
Average Day(s) worked per week: 5 (default)

- Construction Exhaust (default)

Equipment Name	Number Of Equipment	Hours Per Day
Cranes Composite	1	6
Forklifts Composite	2	6
Generator Sets Composite	1	8
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite	1	8
Welders Composite	3	8

- Vehicle Exhaust
Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	0	0	0	0	0	100.00	0

- Worker Trips

Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Worker Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	50.00	50.00	0	0	0	0	0

- Vendor Trips

Average Vendor Round Trip Commute (mile): 40 (default)

- Vendor Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	0	0	0	0	0	100.00	0

2.2.3 Building Construction Phase Emission Factor(s)

- Construction Exhaust Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour) (default)

Cranes Composite [HP: 367] [LF: 0.29]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.20113	0.00487	1.94968	1.66287	0.07909	0.07277
Forklifts Composite [HP: 82] [LF: 0.2]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.26944	0.00487	2.55142	3.59881	0.13498	0.12418
Generator Sets Composite [HP: 14] [LF: 0.74]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.54223	0.00793	4.34662	2.86938	0.17681	0.16267
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite [HP: 84] [LF: 0.37]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.19600	0.00489	2.00960	3.48168	0.07738	0.07119
Welders Composite [HP: 46] [LF: 0.45]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.49757	0.00735	3.67618	4.52476	0.11274	0.10373

- Construction Exhaust Greenhouse Gasses Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour) (default)

Cranes Composite [HP: 367] [LF: 0.29]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02140	0.00428	527.58451	529.39505
Forklifts Composite [HP: 82] [LF: 0.2]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02138	0.00428	527.10822	528.91712
Generator Sets Composite [HP: 14] [LF: 0.74]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02305	0.00461	568.32220	570.27253
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite [HP: 84] [LF: 0.37]				
	CH	**N O**	**CO**	**CO e**
Emission Factors	0.02149	0.00430	529.86270	531.68105
Welders Composite [HP: 46] [LF: 0.45]				
	CH	**N O**	**CO**	**CO e**
Emission Factors	0.02305	0.00461	568.30078	570.25105

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	SO_x	NO_x	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	NH_3
LDGV	0.15014	0.00272	0.08183	1.15414	0.01648	0.00579	0.03482
LDGT	0.19850	0.00338	0.15423	1.58574	0.01798	0.00647	0.03664
HDGV	0.25262	0.00518	0.25160	1.83327	0.02830	0.01002	0.03696
LDDV	0.02453	0.00212	0.21377	0.31526	0.03028	0.01896	0.00310
LDDT	0.01608	0.00283	0.07126	0.15320	0.02417	0.01248	0.00310
HDDV	0.10482	0.01080	2.21934	0.52071	0.11665	0.05708	0.18048
MC	5.55535	0.00206	0.72741	17.74481	0.01913	0.00815	0.00862

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Greenhouse Gasses Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
LDGV	0.01196	0.00928	275.34289	278.40759
LDGT	0.01652	0.01302	342.02606	346.32025
HDGV	0.02149	0.01816	523.58650	529.53564
LDDV	0.00114	0.03522	223.57891	234.10442
LDDT	0.00075	0.04708	298.82532	312.87385
HDDV	0.00487	0.17970	1140.57202	1194.24362
MC	0.25786	0.04719	207.94492	228.45331

2.2.4 Building Construction Phase Formula(s)

- Construction Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$CEE_{POL} = (NE * WD * H * HP * LF * EF_{POL} * 0.002205) / 2000$

CEE_{POL}: Construction Exhaust Emissions (TONs)
NE: Number of Equipment
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
H: Hours Worked per Day (hours)
HP: Equipment Horsepower
LF: Equipment Load Factor
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (g/hp-hour)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Vehicle Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$VMT_{VE} = BA * BH * (0.42 / 1000) * HT$

VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
BA: Area of Building (ft^2)
BH: Height of Building (ft)
(0.42 / 1000): Conversion Factor ft^3 to trips (0.42 trip / 1000 ft^3)
HT: Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile/trip)

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{VE} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Worker Trips Emissions per Phase

VMT_{WT} = WD * WT * 1.25 * NE

VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
WT: Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile)
1.25: Conversion Factor Number of Construction Equipment to Number of Works
NE: Number of Construction Equipment

V_{POL} = (VMT_{WT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Vender Trips Emissions per Phase
VMT_{VT} = BA * BH * (0.38 / 1000) * HT

VMT_{VT}: Vender Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
BA: Area of Building (ft^2)
BH: Height of Building (ft)
(0.38 / 1000): Conversion Factor ft^3 to trips (0.38 trip / 1000 ft^3)
HT: Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile/trip)

V_{POL} = (VMT_{VT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{VT}: Vender Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

2.3 Architectural Coatings Phase

2.3.1 Architectural Coatings Phase Timeline Assumptions

- Phase Start Date
Start Month: 10
Start Quarter: 1
Start Year: 2026

- Phase Duration
Number of Month: 1
Number of Days: 0

2.3.2 Architectural Coatings Phase Assumptions

- General Architectural Coatings Information
Building Category: Non-Residential
Total Square Footage (ft^2): 143000
Number of Units: N/A

- Architectural Coatings Default Settings
Default Settings Used: Yes
Average Day(s) worked per week: 5 (default)

- Worker Trips
Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Worker Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	50.00	50.00	0	0	0	0	0

2.3.3 Architectural Coatings Phase Emission Factor(s)

- Worker Trips Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	SO_x	NO_x	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	NH_3
LDGV	0.15014	0.00272	0.08183	1.15414	0.01648	0.00579	0.03482
LDGT	0.19850	0.00338	0.15423	1.58574	0.01798	0.00647	0.03664
HDGV	0.25262	0.00518	0.25160	1.83327	0.02830	0.01002	0.03696
LDDV	0.02453	0.00212	0.21377	0.31526	0.03028	0.01896	0.00310
LDDT	0.01608	0.00283	0.07126	0.15320	0.02417	0.01248	0.00310
HDDV	0.10482	0.01080	2.21934	0.52071	0.11665	0.05708	0.18048
MC	5.55535	0.00206	0.72741	17.74481	0.01913	0.00815	0.00862

- Worker Trips Greenhouse Gasses Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
LDGV	0.01196	0.00928	275.34289	278.40759
LDGT	0.01652	0.01302	342.02606	346.32025
HDGV	0.02149	0.01816	523.58650	529.53564
LDDV	0.00114	0.03522	223.57891	234.10442
LDDT	0.00075	0.04708	298.82532	312.87385
HDDV	0.00487	0.17970	1140.57202	1194.24362
MC	0.25786	0.04719	207.94492	228.45331

2.3.4 Architectural Coatings Phase Formula(s)

- Worker Trips Emissions per Phase
$VMT_{WT} = (1 * WT * PA) / 800$

VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
1: Conversion Factor man days to trips (1 trip / 1 man * day)
WT: Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile)
PA: Paint Area (ft^2)
800: Conversion Factor square feet to man days (1 ft^2 / 1 man * day)

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{WT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Off-Gassing Emissions per Phase
$VOC_{AC} = (AB * 2.0 * 0.0116) / 2000.0$

VOC_{AC}: Architectural Coating VOC Emissions (TONs)
BA: Area of Building (ft^2)
2.0: Conversion Factor total area to coated area (2.0 ft^2 coated area / total area)
0.0116: Emission Factor (lb/ft^2)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

2.4 Paving Phase

2.4.1 Paving Phase Timeline Assumptions

- Phase Start Date
Start Month: 10
Start Quarter: 1
Start Year: 2026

- Phase Duration
Number of Month: 1
Number of Days: 0

2.4.2 Paving Phase Assumptions

- General Paving Information
Paving Area (ft^2): 143000

- Paving Default Settings
Default Settings Used: Yes
Average Day(s) worked per week: 5 (default)

- Construction Exhaust (default)

Equipment Name	Number Of Equipment	Hours Per Day
Cement and Mortar Mixers Composite	4	6
Pavers Composite	1	7
Paving Equipment Composite	2	6
Rollers Composite	1	7

- Vehicle Exhaust
Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	0	0	0	0	0	100.00	0

- Worker Trips
Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Worker Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	50.00	50.00	0	0	0	0	0

2.4.3 Paving Phase Emission Factor(s)

- Construction Exhaust Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour) (default)

Cement and Mortar Mixers Composite [HP: 10] [LF: 0.56]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.55280	0.00854	4.19778	3.25481	0.16332	0.15025
Pavers Composite [HP: 81] [LF: 0.42]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.23717	0.00486	2.53335	3.43109	0.12904	0.11872
Paving Equipment Composite [HP: 89] [LF: 0.36]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.18995	0.00487	2.06537	3.40278	0.08031	0.07388
Rollers Composite [HP: 36] [LF: 0.38]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.54202	0.00541	3.61396	4.09268	0.15387	0.14156

- Construction Exhaust Greenhouse Gasses Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour) (default)

Cement and Mortar Mixers Composite [HP: 10] [LF: 0.56]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02313	0.00463	570.16326	572.11992
Pavers Composite [HP: 81] [LF: 0.42]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02133	0.00427	525.80405	527.60847
Paving Equipment Composite [HP: 89] [LF: 0.36]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02141	0.00428	527.70636	529.51732
Rollers Composite [HP: 36] [LF: 0.38]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02381	0.00476	586.91372	588.92786

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**	**NH_3**
LDGV	0.15014	0.00272	0.08183	1.15414	0.01648	0.00579	0.03482
LDGT	0.19850	0.00338	0.15423	1.58574	0.01798	0.00647	0.03664
HDGV	0.25262	0.00518	0.25160	1.83327	0.02830	0.01002	0.03696
LDDV	0.02453	0.00212	0.21377	0.31526	0.03028	0.01896	0.00310
LDDT	0.01608	0.00283	0.07126	0.15320	0.02417	0.01248	0.00310
HDDV	0.10482	0.01080	2.21934	0.52071	0.11665	0.05708	0.18048
MC	5.55535	0.00206	0.72741	17.74481	0.01913	0.00815	0.00862

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Greenhouse Gasses Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
LDGV	0.01196	0.00928	275.34289	278.40759
LDGT	0.01652	0.01302	342.02606	346.32025
HDGV	0.02149	0.01816	523.58650	529.53564
LDDV	0.00114	0.03522	223.57891	234.10442
LDDT	0.00075	0.04708	298.82532	312.87385
HDDV	0.00487	0.17970	1140.57202	1194.24362
MC	0.25786	0.04719	207.94492	228.45331

2.4.4 Paving Phase Formula(s)

- Construction Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$CEE_{POL} = (NE * WD * H * EF_{POL}) / 2000$

- Construction Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$CEE_{POL} = (NE * WD * H * HP * LF * EF_{POL} * 0.002205) / 2000$

CEE_{POL}: Construction Exhaust Emissions (TONs)
NE: Number of Equipment
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
H: Hours Worked per Day (hours)
HP: Equipment Horsepower
LF: Equipment Load Factor
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (g/hp-hour)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Vehicle Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$VMT_{VE} = PA * 0.25 * (1 / 27) * (1 / HC) * HT$

VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
PA: Paving Area (ft^2)
0.25: Thickness of Paving Area (ft)
(1 / 27): Conversion Factor cubic feet to cubic yards (1 yd^3 / 27 ft^3)
HC: Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd^3)
(1 / HC): Conversion Factor cubic yards to trips (1 trip / HC yd^3)
HT: Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile/trip)

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{VE} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Vehicle Exhaust On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Worker Trips Emissions per Phase

$VMT_{WT} = WD * WT * 1.25 * NE$

VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
WT: Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile)
1.25: Conversion Factor Number of Construction Equipment to Number of Works
NE: Number of Construction Equipment

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{WT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{VE}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Off-Gassing Emissions per Phase

$VOC_P = (2.62 * PA) / 43560 / 2000$

VOC_P: Paving VOC Emissions (TONs)
2.62: Emission Factor (lb/acre)
PA: Paving Area (ft^2)

43560: Conversion Factor square feet to acre (43560 ft2 / acre)^2 / acre)
2000: Conversion Factor square pounds to TONs (2000 lb / TON)

3. Personnel

3.1 General Information & Timeline Assumptions

- Add or Remove Activity from Baseline? Add

- Activity Location
County: Santa Barbara
Regulatory Area(s): NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA

- Activity Title: Fleet Vehicle Use

- Activity Description:
Fleet Vehicle Use

- Activity Start Date
Start Month: 12
Start Year: 2026

- Activity End Date
Indefinite: Yes
End Month: N/A
End Year: N/A

- Activity Emissions of Criteria Pollutants:

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
VOC	0.078096
SO_x	0.000870
NO_x	0.036186
CO	0.461729

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
PM 10	0.004828
PM 2.5	0.001718
Pb	0.000000
NH_3	0.010317

- Global Scale Activity Emissions of Greenhouse Gasses:

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
CH_4	0.005204
N_2O	0.003351

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
CO_2	88.040375
CO_2e	89.168978

3.2 Personnel Assumptions

- Number of Personnel
Active Duty Personnel: 0
Civilian Personnel: 0
Support Contractor Personnel: 50
Air National Guard (ANG) Personnel: 0
Reserve Personnel: 0

- Default Settings Used: Yes

- Average Personnel Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Personnel Work Schedule

Active Duty Personnel: 5 Days Per Week (default)
Civilian Personnel: 5 Days Per Week (default)
Support Contractor Personnel: 5 Days Per Week (default)
Air National Guard (ANG) Personnel: 4 Days Per Week (default)
Reserve Personnel: 4 Days Per Month (default)

3.3 Personnel On Road Vehicle Mixture

- On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	37.55	60.32	0	0.03	0.2	0	1.9
GOVs	54.49	37.73	4.67	0	0	3.11	0

3.4 Personnel Emission Factor(s)

- On Road Vehicle Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	SO_x	NO_x	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	NH_3
LDGV	0.14234	0.00266	0.07502	1.06799	0.01592	0.00555	0.03565
LDGT	0.18838	0.00330	0.13989	1.46024	0.01732	0.00618	0.03719
HDGV	0.24098	0.00505	0.22834	1.70597	0.02754	0.00971	0.03748
LDDV	0.02105	0.00209	0.18580	0.28873	0.02760	0.01668	0.00310
LDDT	0.01458	0.00278	0.06550	0.14150	0.02318	0.01184	0.00310
HDDV	0.09991	0.01077	2.12874	0.51062	0.11544	0.05583	0.18324
MC	5.54365	0.00204	0.71045	17.29267	0.01908	0.00809	0.00866

- On Road Vehicle Greenhouse Gasses Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
LDGV	0.01109	0.00883	269.03971	271.94837
LDGT	0.01534	0.01225	334.10216	338.13590
HDGV	0.01993	0.01699	510.51978	516.08005
LDDV	0.00098	0.03476	220.63766	231.02106
LDDT	0.00068	0.04624	293.49614	307.29273
HDDV	0.00464	0.17922	1137.52260	1191.04533
MC	0.24921	0.04641	206.70657	226.76743

3.5 Personnel Formula(s)

- Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel for Work Days per Year
$VMT_P = NP * WD * AC$

VMT_P: Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles/year)
NP: Number of Personnel
WD: Work Days per Year
AC: Average Commute (miles)

- Total Vehicle Miles Travel per Year
$VMT_{Total} = VMT_{AD} + VMT_C + VMT_{SC} + VMT_{ANG} + VMT_{AFRC}$

VMT_{Total}: Total Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
VMT_{AD}: Active Duty Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
VMT_C: Civilian Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
VMT_{SC}: Support Contractor Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
VMT_{ANG}: Air National Guard Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
VMT_{AFRC}: Reserve Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)

- Vehicle Emissions per Year
$V_{POL} = (VMT_{Total} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{Total}: Total Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Personnel On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

4. Personnel

4.1 General Information & Timeline Assumptions

- Add or Remove Activity from Baseline? Add

- Activity Location
County: Santa Barbara
Regulatory Area(s): NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA

- Activity Title: Vendor-Contractor Vehicles

- Activity Description:
Vendor-Contractor Vehicles

- Activity Start Date
Start Month: 12
Start Year: 2026

- Activity End Date
Indefinite: Yes
End Month: N/A
End Year: N/A

- Activity Emissions of Criteria Pollutants:

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
VOC	0.104649
SO_x	0.001166
NO_x	0.048489
CO	0.618717

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
PM 10	0.006469
PM 2.5	0.002302
Pb	0.000000
NH_3	0.013825

- Global Scale Activity Emissions of Greenhouse Gasses:

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
CH_4	0.006973
N_2O	0.004490

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
CO_2	117.974102
CO_2e	119.486431

4.2 Personnel Assumptions

- Number of Personnel
Active Duty Personnel: 0
Civilian Personnel: 0
Support Contractor Personnel: 67

Air National Guard (ANG) Personnel: 0
Reserve Personnel: 0

- Default Settings Used: Yes

- Average Personnel Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Personnel Work Schedule
Active Duty Personnel: 5 Days Per Week (default)
Civilian Personnel: 5 Days Per Week (default)
Support Contractor Personnel: 5 Days Per Week (default)
Air National Guard (ANG) Personnel: 4 Days Per Week (default)
Reserve Personnel: 4 Days Per Month (default)

4.3 Personnel On Road Vehicle Mixture

- On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	37.55	60.32	0	0.03	0.2	0	1.9
GOVs	54.49	37.73	4.67	0	0	3.11	0

4.4 Personnel Emission Factor(s)

- On Road Vehicle Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	SO_x	NO_x	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	NH_3
LDGV	0.14234	0.00266	0.07502	1.06799	0.01592	0.00555	0.03565
LDGT	0.18838	0.00330	0.13989	1.46024	0.01732	0.00618	0.03719
HDGV	0.24098	0.00505	0.22834	1.70597	0.02754	0.00971	0.03748
LDDV	0.02105	0.00209	0.18580	0.28873	0.02760	0.01668	0.00310
LDDT	0.01458	0.00278	0.06550	0.14150	0.02318	0.01184	0.00310
HDDV	0.09991	0.01077	2.12874	0.51062	0.11544	0.05583	0.18324
MC	5.54365	0.00204	0.71045	17.29267	0.01908	0.00809	0.00866

- On Road Vehicle Greenhouse Gasses Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
LDGV	0.01109	0.00883	269.03971	271.94837
LDGT	0.01534	0.01225	334.10216	338.13590
HDGV	0.01993	0.01699	510.51978	516.08005
LDDV	0.00098	0.03476	220.63766	231.02106
LDDT	0.00068	0.04624	293.49614	307.29273
HDDV	0.00464	0.17922	1137.52260	1191.04533
MC	0.24921	0.04641	206.70657	226.76743

4.5 Personnel Formula(s)

- Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel for Work Days per Year
$VMT_P = NP * WD * AC$

VMT_P: Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles/year)
NP: Number of Personnel
WD: Work Days per Year
AC: Average Commute (miles)

- Total Vehicle Miles Travel per Year

$VMT_{Total} = VMT_{AD} + VMT_{C} + VMT_{SC} + VMT_{ANG} + VMT_{AFRC}$

VMT_{Total}: Total Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
VMT_{AD}: Active Duty Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
VMT_{C}: Civilian Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
VMT_{SC}: Support Contractor Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
VMT_{ANG}: Air National Guard Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
VMT_{AFRC}: Reserve Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)

- Vehicle Emissions per Year
$V_{POL} = (VMT_{Total} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{Total}: Total Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Personnel On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

5. Construction / Demolition

5.1 General Information & Timeline Assumptions

- Activity Location
County: Santa Barbara
Regulatory Area(s): NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA

- Activity Title: Operational Equipment Use

- Activity Description:
Operational Equipment Use

- Activity Start Date
Start Month: 12
Start Month: 2026

- Activity End Date
Indefinite: False
End Month: 11
End Month: 2056

- Activity Emissions:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
VOC	0.788311
SO_x	0.021383
NO_x	6.586862
CO	9.309580

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
PM 10	0.224810
PM 2.5	0.206816
Pb	0.000000
NH_3	0.000000

- Activity Emissions of GHG:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CH	0.093873
N O	0.018768

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CO	2313.978200
CO e	2321.919186

DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

- Global Scale Activity Emissions for SCGHG:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CH_4	0.093873
N_2O	0.018768

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CO_2	2313.978200
CO_2e	2321.919186

5.1 Site Grading Phase

5.1.1 Site Grading Phase Timeline Assumptions

- Phase Start Date
Start Month: 12
Start Quarter: 1
Start Year: 2026

- Phase Duration
Number of Month: 360
Number of Days: 0

5.1.2 Site Grading Phase Assumptions

- General Site Grading Information
Area of Site to be Graded (ft^2): 0
Amount of Material to be Hauled On-Site (yd^3): 0
Amount of Material to be Hauled Off-Site (yd^3): 0

- Site Grading Default Settings
Default Settings Used: No
Average Day(s) worked per week: 5

- Construction Exhaust

Equipment Name	Number Of Equipment	Hours Per Day
Aerial Lifts Composite	2	1
Forklifts Composite	7	1
Off-Highway Trucks Composite	2	1
Rough Terrain Forklifts Composite	2	1

- Vehicle Exhaust
Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd^3): 20
Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile): 0

- Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	0	0	0	0	0	100.00	0

- Worker Trips
Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile): 0

- Worker Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	50.00	50.00	0	0	0	0	0

5.1.3 Site Grading Phase Emission Factor(s)

DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

- Construction Exhaust Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour)

Aerial Lifts Composite [HP: 46] [LF: 0.31]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.15248	0.00542	2.87377	3.07542	0.02070	0.01905
Forklifts Composite [HP: 82] [LF: 0.2]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.24594	0.00487	2.34179	3.57902	0.11182	0.10287
Off-Highway Trucks Composite [HP: 376] [LF: 0.38]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.17585	0.00489	1.01131	1.17821	0.03561	0.03276
Rough Terrain Forklifts Composite [HP: 96] [LF: 0.4]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.11505	0.00489	1.64283	3.22011	0.03306	0.03041

- Construction Exhaust Greenhouse Gasses Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour)

Aerial Lifts Composite [HP: 46] [LF: 0.31]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02381	0.00476	586.90035	588.91444
Forklifts Composite [HP: 82] [LF: 0.2]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02138	0.00428	527.09717	528.90603
Off-Highway Trucks Composite [HP: 376] [LF: 0.38]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02147	0.00429	529.16792	530.98389
Rough Terrain Forklifts Composite [HP: 96] [LF: 0.4]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02145	0.00429	528.88931	530.70433

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**	**NH_3**
LDGV	0.14234	0.00266	0.07502	1.06799	0.01592	0.00555	0.03565
LDGT	0.18838	0.00330	0.13989	1.46024	0.01732	0.00618	0.03719
HDGV	0.24098	0.00505	0.22834	1.70597	0.02754	0.00971	0.03748
LDDV	0.02105	0.00209	0.18580	0.28873	0.02760	0.01668	0.00310
LDDT	0.01458	0.00278	0.06550	0.14150	0.02318	0.01184	0.00310
HDDV	0.09991	0.01077	2.12874	0.51062	0.11544	0.05583	0.18324
MC	5.54365	0.00204	0.71045	17.29267	0.01908	0.00809	0.00866

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Greenhouse Gasses Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
LDGV	0.01109	0.00883	269.03971	271.94837
LDGT	0.01534	0.01225	334.10216	338.13590
HDGV	0.01993	0.01699	510.51978	516.08005
LDDV	0.00098	0.03476	220.63766	231.02106
LDDT	0.00068	0.04624	293.49614	307.29273
HDDV	0.00464	0.17922	1137.52260	1191.04533
MC	0.24921	0.04641	206.70657	226.76743

5.1.4 Site Grading Phase Formula(s)

- Fugitive Dust Emissions per Phase

$PM10_{FD} = (20 * ACRE * WD) / 2000$

$PM10_{FD}$: Fugitive Dust PM 10 Emissions (TONs)

20: Conversion Factor Acre Day to pounds (20 lb / 1 Acre Day)
ACRE: Total acres (acres)
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Construction Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$CEE_{POL} = (NE * WD * H * HP * LF * EF_{POL} * 0.002205) / 2000$

CEE_{POL}: Construction Exhaust Emissions (TONs)
NE: Number of Equipment
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
H: Hours Worked per Day (hours)
HP: Equipment Horsepower
LF: Equipment Load Factor
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (g/hp-hour)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Vehicle Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$VMT_{VE} = (HA_{OnSite} + HA_{OffSite}) * (1 / HC) * HT$

VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
HA_{OnSite}: Amount of Material to be Hauled On-Site (yd^3)
$HA_{OffSite}$: Amount of Material to be Hauled Off-Site (yd^3)
HC: Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd^3)
(1 / HC): Conversion Factor cubic yards to trips (1 trip / HC yd^3)
HT: Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile/trip)

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{VE} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Vehicle Exhaust On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Worker Trips Emissions per Phase

$VMT_{WT} = WD * WT * 1.25 * NE$

VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
WT: Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile)
1.25: Conversion Factor Number of Construction Equipment to Number of Works
NE: Number of Construction Equipment

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{WT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

6. Emergency Generator

6.1 General Information & Timeline Assumptions

- Add or Remove Activity from Baseline? Add

- Activity Location
County: Santa Barbara
Regulatory Area(s): NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA

- Activity Title: SLC 6 Emergency Generator

- Activity Description:
SLC 6 Emergency Generator

- Activity Start Date
Start Month: 12
Start Year: 2026

- Activity End Date
Indefinite: Yes
End Month: N/A
End Year: N/A

- Activity Emissions of Criteria Pollutants:

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
VOC	0.046540
SO_x	0.000813
NO_x	1.683500
CO	0.447200

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
PM 10	0.052585
PM 2.5	0.052585
Pb	0.000000
NH_3	0.000000

- Global Scale Activity Emissions of Greenhouse Gasses:

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
CH_4	0.003009
N_2O	0.000602

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
CO_2	74.750000
CO_2e	86.450000

6.2 Emergency Generator Assumptions

- Emergency Generator
Type of Fuel used in Emergency Generator: Diesel
Number of Emergency Generators: 1

- Default Settings Used: No

- Emergency Generators Consumption
Emergency Generator's Horsepower: 1300
Average Operating Hours Per Year (hours): 100

6.3 Emergency Generator Emission Factor(s)

- Emergency Generators Criteria Pollutant Emission Factor (lb/hp-hr)

VOC	SO	NO	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	Pb	NH
0.000716	0.0000125	0.0259	0.00688	0.000809	0.000809		

- Emergency Generators Greenhouse Gasses Pollutant Emission Factor (lb/hp-hr)

0.000046297	0.000009259	1.15	1.33

6.4 Emergency Generator Formula(s)

- Emergency Generator Emissions per Year

AE_{POL}= (NGEN * HP * OT * EF_{POL}) / 2000

AE_{POL}: Activity Emissions (TONs per Year)
NGEN: Number of Emergency Generators
HP: Emergency Generator's Horsepower (hp)
OT: Average Operating Hours Per Year (hours)
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (lb/hp-hr)

7. Construction / Demolition

7.1 General Information & Timeline Assumptions

- Activity Location
County: Santa Barbara
Regulatory Area(s): NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA

- Activity Title: SLC-6 MAS Demo

- Activity Description:
SLC-6 MAS Demo

- Activity Start Date
Start Month: 11
Start Month: 2025

- Activity End Date
Indefinite: False
End Month: 4
End Month: 2026

- Activity Emissions:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
VOC	0.037246
SO_x	0.001060
NO_x	0.375038
CO	0.408439

PM 10	0.865724
PM 2.5	0.011790
Pb	0.000000
NH_3	0.007974

- Activity Emissions of GHG:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CH	0.002653
N O	0.008039

CO	106.983024
CO e	109.444875

- Global Scale Activity Emissions for SCGHG:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CH	0.002653

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CO	106.983024

N_2O	0.008039	CO_2e	109.444875

7.1 Demolition Phase

7.1.1 Demolition Phase Timeline Assumptions

- Phase Start Date
Start Month: 11
Start Quarter: 1
Start Year: 2025

- Phase Duration
Number of Month: 6
Number of Days: 0

7.1.2 Demolition Phase Assumptions

- General Demolition Information
Area of Building to be demolished (ft^2): 15000
Height of Building to be demolished (ft): 270

- Default Settings Used: Yes

- Average Day(s) worked per week: 5 (default)

- Construction Exhaust (default)

Equipment Name	Number Of Equipment	Hours Per Day
Concrete/Industrial Saws Composite	1	8
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite	1	1
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite	2	6

- Vehicle Exhaust
Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd^3): 20 (default)
Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	0	0	0	0	0	100.00	0

- Worker Trips
Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Worker Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	50.00	50.00	0	0	0	0	0

7.1.3 Demolition Phase Emission Factor(s)

- Construction Exhaust Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour) (default)

Concrete/Industrial Saws Composite [HP: 33] [LF: 0.73]						
	VOC	SO	NO	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5
Emission Factors	0.43930	0.00743	3.63468	4.34820	0.10060	0.09255
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite [HP: 367] [LF: 0.4]						

	VOC	SO_x	NO_x	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5
Emission Factors	0.37086	0.00491	3.50629	2.90209	0.15396	0.14165
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite [HP: 84] [LF: 0.37]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.19600	0.00489	2.00960	3.48168	0.07738	0.07119

- Construction Exhaust Greenhouse Gasses Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour) (default)

Concrete/Industrial Saws Composite [HP: 33] [LF: 0.73]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02333	0.00467	575.01338	576.98668
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite [HP: 367] [LF: 0.4]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02159	0.00432	532.17175	533.99803
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite [HP: 84] [LF: 0.37]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02149	0.00430	529.86270	531.68105

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	SO_x	NO_x	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	NH_3
LDGV	0.15014	0.00272	0.08183	1.15414	0.01648	0.00579	0.03482
LDGT	0.19850	0.00338	0.15423	1.58574	0.01798	0.00647	0.03664
HDGV	0.25262	0.00518	0.25160	1.83327	0.02830	0.01002	0.03696
LDDV	0.02453	0.00212	0.21377	0.31526	0.03028	0.01896	0.00310
LDDT	0.01608	0.00283	0.07126	0.15320	0.02417	0.01248	0.00310
HDDV	0.10482	0.01080	2.21934	0.52071	0.11665	0.05708	0.18048
MC	5.55535	0.00206	0.72741	17.74481	0.01913	0.00815	0.00862

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Greenhouse Gasses Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
LDGV	0.01196	0.00928	275.34289	278.40759
LDGT	0.01652	0.01302	342.02606	346.32025
HDGV	0.02149	0.01816	523.58650	529.53564
LDDV	0.00114	0.03522	223.57891	234.10442
LDDT	0.00075	0.04708	298.82532	312.87385
HDDV	0.00487	0.17970	1140.57202	1194.24362
MC	0.25786	0.04719	207.94492	228.45331

7.1.4 Demolition Phase Formula(s)

- Fugitive Dust Emissions per Phase

$PM10_{FD} = (0.00042 * BA * BH) / 2000$

$PM10_{FD}$: Fugitive Dust PM 10 Emissions (TONs)
0.00042: Emission Factor (lb/ft^3)
BA: Area of Building to be demolished (ft^2)
BH: Height of Building to be demolished (ft)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Construction Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$CEE_{POL} = (NE * WD * H * HP * LF * EF_{POL} * 0.002205) / 2000$

CEE_{POL}: Construction Exhaust Emissions (TONs)
NE: Number of Equipment
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)

H: Hours Worked per Day (hours)
HP: Equipment Horsepower
LF: Equipment Load Factor
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (g/hp-hour)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Vehicle Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$VMT_{VE} = BA * BH * (1 / 27) * 0.25 * (1 / HC) * HT$

VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
BA: Area of Building being demolish (ft^2)
BH: Height of Building being demolish (ft)
(1 / 27): Conversion Factor cubic feet to cubic yards (1 yd^3 / 27 ft^3)
0.25: Volume reduction factor (material reduced by 75% to account for air space)
HC: Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd^3)
(1 / HC): Conversion Factor cubic yards to trips (1 trip / HC yd^3)
HT: Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile/trip)

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{VE} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Vehicle Exhaust On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Worker Trips Emissions per Phase

$VMT_{WT} = WD * WT * 1.25 * NE$

VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
WT: Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile)
1.25: Conversion Factor Number of Construction Equipment to Number of Works
NE: Number of Construction Equipment

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{WT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

8. Construction / Demolition

8.1 General Information & Timeline Assumptions

- Activity Location

County: Santa Barbara
Regulatory Area(s): NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA

DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

- Activity Title: SLC-6 FUT Demo

- Activity Description:
SLC-6 FUT Demo

- Activity Start Date
Start Month: 11
Start Month: 2025

- Activity End Date
Indefinite: False
End Month: 4
End Month: 2026

- Activity Emissions:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
VOC	0.033815
SO_x	0.000707
NO_x	0.302386
CO	0.391393

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
PM 10	0.188477
PM 2.5	0.009921
Pb	0.000000
NH_3	0.002066

- Activity Emissions of GHG:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CH_4	0.002493
N_2O	0.002156

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CO_2	69.645164
CO_2e	70.350016

- Global Scale Activity Emissions for SCGHG:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CH_4	0.002493
N_2O	0.002156

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CO_2	69.645164
CO_2e	70.350016

8.1 Demolition Phase

8.1.1 Demolition Phase Timeline Assumptions

- Phase Start Date
Start Month: 11
Start Quarter: 1
Start Year: 2025

- Phase Duration
Number of Month: 6
Number of Days: 0

8.1.2 Demolition Phase Assumptions

- General Demolition Information
Area of Building to be demolished (ft^2): 4216
Height of Building to be demolished (ft): 200

- Default Settings Used: Yes

- Average Day(s) worked per week: 5 (default)

- Construction Exhaust (default)

DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

Equipment Name	Number Of Equipment	Hours Per Day
Concrete/Industrial Saws Composite	1	8
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite	1	1
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite	2	6

- Vehicle Exhaust

Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd^3): 20 (default)
Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	0	0	0	0	0	100.00	0

- Worker Trips

Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Worker Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	50.00	50.00	0	0	0	0	0

8.1.3 Demolition Phase Emission Factor(s)

- Construction Exhaust Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour) (default)

Concrete/Industrial Saws Composite [HP: 33] [LF: 0.73]						
	VOC	SO_x	NO_x	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5
Emission Factors	0.43930	0.00743	3.63468	4.34820	0.10060	0.09255
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite [HP: 367] [LF: 0.4]						
	VOC	SO_x	NO_x	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5
Emission Factors	0.37086	0.00491	3.50629	2.90209	0.15396	0.14165
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite [HP: 84] [LF: 0.37]						
	VOC	SO_x	NO_x	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5
Emission Factors	0.19600	0.00489	2.00960	3.48168	0.07738	0.07119

- Construction Exhaust Greenhouse Gasses Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour) (default)

Concrete/Industrial Saws Composite [HP: 33] [LF: 0.73]				
	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
Emission Factors	0.02333	0.00467	575.01338	576.98668
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite [HP: 367] [LF: 0.4]				
	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
Emission Factors	0.02159	0.00432	532.17175	533.99803
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite [HP: 84] [LF: 0.37]				
	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
Emission Factors	0.02149	0.00430	529.86270	531.68105

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	SO_x	NO_x	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	NH_3
LDGV	0.15014	0.00272	0.08183	1.15414	0.01648	0.00579	0.03482
LDGT	0.19850	0.00338	0.15423	1.58574	0.01798	0.00647	0.03664
HDGV	0.25262	0.00518	0.25160	1.83327	0.02830	0.01002	0.03696
LDDV	0.02453	0.00212	0.21377	0.31526	0.03028	0.01896	0.00310
LDDT	0.01608	0.00283	0.07126	0.15320	0.02417	0.01248	0.00310
HDDV	0.10482	0.01080	2.21934	0.52071	0.11665	0.05708	0.18048
MC	5.55535	0.00206	0.72741	17.74481	0.01913	0.00815	0.00862

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Greenhouse Gasses Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
LDGV	0.01196	0.00928	275.34289	278.40759
LDGT	0.01652	0.01302	342.02606	346.32025
HDGV	0.02149	0.01816	523.58650	529.53564
LDDV	0.00114	0.03522	223.57891	234.10442
LDDT	0.00075	0.04708	298.82532	312.87385
HDDV	0.00487	0.17970	1140.57202	1194.24362
MC	0.25786	0.04719	207.94492	228.45331

8.1.4 Demolition Phase Formula(s)

- Fugitive Dust Emissions per Phase

$PM10_{FD} = (0.00042 * BA * BH) / 2000$

$PM10_{FD}$: Fugitive Dust PM 10 Emissions (TONs)
0.00042: Emission Factor (lb/ft^3)
BA: Area of Building to be demolished (ft^2)
BH: Height of Building to be demolished (ft)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Construction Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$CEE_{POL} = (NE * WD * H * HP * LF * EF_{POL} * 0.002205) / 2000$

CEE_{POL}: Construction Exhaust Emissions (TONs)
NE: Number of Equipment
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
H: Hours Worked per Day (hours)
HP: Equipment Horsepower
LF: Equipment Load Factor
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (g/hp-hour)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Vehicle Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$VMT_{VE} = BA * BH * (1 / 27) * 0.25 * (1 / HC) * HT$

VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
BA: Area of Building being demolish (ft^2)
BH: Height of Building being demolish (ft)
(1 / 27): Conversion Factor cubic feet to cubic yards ($1\ yd^3 / 27\ ft^3$)
0.25: Volume reduction factor (material reduced by 75% to account for air space)
HC: Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd^3)
(1 / HC): Conversion Factor cubic yards to trips (1 trip / HC yd^3)
HT: Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile/trip)

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{VE} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Vehicle Exhaust On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Worker Trips Emissions per Phase
VMT_{WT} = WD * WT * 1.25 * NE

VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
WT: Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile)
1.25: Conversion Factor Number of Construction Equipment to Number of Works
NE: Number of Construction Equipment

V_{POL} = (VMT_{WT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

9. Construction / Demolition

9.1 General Information & Timeline Assumptions

- Activity Location
County: Santa Barbara
Regulatory Area(s): NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA

- Activity Title: SLC-6 Crown Demo

- Activity Description:
SLC-6 Crown Demo

- Activity Start Date
Start Month: 11
Start Month: 2025

- Activity End Date
Indefinite: False
End Month: 4
End Month: 2026

- Activity Emissions:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
VOC	0.033393
SO_x	0.000663
NO_x	0.293450
CO	0.389296

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
PM 10	0.105184
PM 2.5	0.009692
Pb	0.000000
NH_3	0.001339

- Activity Emissions of GHG:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CH	0.002474
N O	0.001433

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CO	65.053031
CO e	65.541793

DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

- Global Scale Activity Emissions for SCGHG:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CH_4	0.002474
N_2O	0.001433

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CO_2	65.053031
CO_2e	65.541793

9.1 Demolition Phase

9.1.1 Demolition Phase Timeline Assumptions

- Phase Start Date
Start Month: 11
Start Quarter: 1
Start Year: 2025

- Phase Duration
Number of Month: 6
Number of Days: 0

9.1.2 Demolition Phase Assumptions

- General Demolition Information
Area of Building to be demolished (ft^2): 10200
Height of Building to be demolished (ft): 44

- Default Settings Used: Yes

- Average Day(s) worked per week: 5 (default)

- Construction Exhaust (default)

Equipment Name	Number Of Equipment	Hours Per Day
Concrete/Industrial Saws Composite	1	8
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite	1	1
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite	2	6

- Vehicle Exhaust
Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd^3): 20 (default)
Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	0	0	0	0	0	100.00	0

- Worker Trips
Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Worker Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	50.00	50.00	0	0	0	0	0

9.1.3 Demolition Phase Emission Factor(s)

- Construction Exhaust Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour) (default)

Concrete/Industrial Saws Composite [HP: 33] [LF: 0.73]

	VOC	SO_x	NO_x	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5
Emission Factors	0.43930	0.00743	3.63468	4.34820	0.10060	0.09255
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite [HP: 367] [LF: 0.4]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.37086	0.00491	3.50629	2.90209	0.15396	0.14165
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite [HP: 84] [LF: 0.37]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.19600	0.00489	2.00960	3.48168	0.07738	0.07119

- Construction Exhaust Greenhouse Gasses Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour) (default)

Concrete/Industrial Saws Composite [HP: 33] [LF: 0.73]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02333	0.00467	575.01338	576.98668
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite [HP: 367] [LF: 0.4]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02159	0.00432	532.17175	533.99803
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite [HP: 84] [LF: 0.37]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02149	0.00430	529.86270	531.68105

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	SO_x	NO_x	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	NH_3
LDGV	0.15014	0.00272	0.08183	1.15414	0.01648	0.00579	0.03482
LDGT	0.19850	0.00338	0.15423	1.58574	0.01798	0.00647	0.03664
HDGV	0.25262	0.00518	0.25160	1.83327	0.02830	0.01002	0.03696
LDDV	0.02453	0.00212	0.21377	0.31526	0.03028	0.01896	0.00310
LDDT	0.01608	0.00283	0.07126	0.15320	0.02417	0.01248	0.00310
HDDV	0.10482	0.01080	2.21934	0.52071	0.11665	0.05708	0.18048
MC	5.55535	0.00206	0.72741	17.74481	0.01913	0.00815	0.00862

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Greenhouse Gasses Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
LDGV	0.01196	0.00928	275.34289	278.40759
LDGT	0.01652	0.01302	342.02606	346.32025
HDGV	0.02149	0.01816	523.58650	529.53564
LDDV	0.00114	0.03522	223.57891	234.10442
LDDT	0.00075	0.04708	298.82532	312.87385
HDDV	0.00487	0.17970	1140.57202	1194.24362
MC	0.25786	0.04719	207.94492	228.45331

9.1.4 Demolition Phase Formula(s)

- Fugitive Dust Emissions per Phase

$PM10_{FD} = (0.00042 * BA * BH) / 2000$

$PM10_{FD}$: Fugitive Dust PM 10 Emissions (TONs)
0.00042: Emission Factor (lb/ft^3)
BA: Area of Building to be demolished (ft^2)
BH: Height of Building to be demolished (ft)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Construction Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$CEE_{POL} = (NE * WD * H * HP * LF * EF_{POL} * 0.002205) / 2000$

CEE_{POL}: Construction Exhaust Emissions (TONs)
NE: Number of Equipment
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
H: Hours Worked per Day (hours)
HP: Equipment Horsepower
LF: Equipment Load Factor
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (g/hp-hour)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Vehicle Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$VMT_{VE} = BA * BH * (1 / 27) * 0.25 * (1 / HC) * HT$

VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
BA: Area of Building being demolish (ft^2)
BH: Height of Building being demolish (ft)
(1 / 27): Conversion Factor cubic feet to cubic yards (1 yd^3 / 27 ft^3)
0.25: Volume reduction factor (material reduced by 75% to account for air space)
HC: Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd^3)
(1 / HC): Conversion Factor cubic yards to trips (1 trip / HC yd^3)
HT: Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile/trip)

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{VE} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Vehicle Exhaust On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Worker Trips Emissions per Phase

$VMT_{WT} = WD * WT * 1.25 * NE$

VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
WT: Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile)
1.25: Conversion Factor Number of Construction Equipment to Number of Works
NE: Number of Construction Equipment

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{WT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

10. Construction / Demolition

10.1 General Information & Timeline Assumptions

- Activity Location

DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

County: Santa Barbara
Regulatory Area(s): NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA

- Activity Title: SLC-6 MST Demo

- Activity Description:
SLC-6 MST Demo

- Activity Start Date
Start Month: 11
Start Month: 2025

- Activity End Date
Indefinite: False
End Month: 4
End Month: 2026

- Activity Emissions:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
VOC	0.040446
SO_x	0.001390
NO_x	0.442779
CO	0.424332

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
PM 10	1.497185
PM 2.5	0.013532
Pb	0.000000
NH_3	0.013483

- Activity Emissions of GHG:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CH_4	0.002801
N_2O	0.013524

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CO_2	141.796609
CO_2e	145.896674

- Global Scale Activity Emissions for SCGHG:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CH_4	0.002801
N_2O	0.013524

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CO_2	141.796609
CO_2e	145.896674

10.1 Demolition Phase

10.1.1 Demolition Phase Timeline Assumptions

- Phase Start Date
Start Month: 11
Start Quarter: 1
Start Year: 2025

- Phase Duration
Number of Month: 6
Number of Days: 0

10.1.2 Demolition Phase Assumptions

- General Demolition Information
Area of Building to be demolished (ft^2): 25600
Height of Building to be demolished (ft): 275

- Default Settings Used: Yes

DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

- Average Day(s) worked per week: 5 (default)

- Construction Exhaust (default)

Equipment Name	Number Of Equipment	Hours Per Day
Concrete/Industrial Saws Composite	1	8
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite	1	1
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite	2	6

- Vehicle Exhaust

Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd^3): 20 (default)

Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	0	0	0	0	0	100.00	0

- Worker Trips

Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Worker Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	50.00	50.00	0	0	0	0	0

10.1.3 Demolition Phase Emission Factor(s)

- Construction Exhaust Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour) (default)

Concrete/Industrial Saws Composite [HP: 33] [LF: 0.73]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.43930	0.00743	3.63468	4.34820	0.10060	0.09255
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite [HP: 367] [LF: 0.4]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.37086	0.00491	3.50629	2.90209	0.15396	0.14165
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite [HP: 84] [LF: 0.37]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.19600	0.00489	2.00960	3.48168	0.07738	0.07119

- Construction Exhaust Greenhouse Gasses Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour) (default)

Concrete/Industrial Saws Composite [HP: 33] [LF: 0.73]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02333	0.00467	575.01338	576.98668
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite [HP: 367] [LF: 0.4]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02159	0.00432	532.17175	533.99803
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite [HP: 84] [LF: 0.37]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02149	0.00430	529.86270	531.68105

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	SO	NO	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	NH
LDGV	0.15014	0.00272	0.08183	1.15414	0.01648	0.00579	0.03482
LDGT	0.19850	0.00338	0.15423	1.58574	0.01798	0.00647	0.03664
HDGV	0.25262	0.00518	0.25160	1.83327	0.02830	0.01002	0.03696
LDDV	0.02453	0.00212	0.21377	0.31526	0.03028	0.01896	0.00310

LDDT	0.01608	0.00283	0.07126	0.15320	0.02417	0.01248	0.00310
HDDV	0.10482	0.01080	2.21934	0.52071	0.11665	0.05708	0.18048
MC	5.55535	0.00206	0.72741	17.74481	0.01913	0.00815	0.00862

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Greenhouse Gasses Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
LDGV	0.01196	0.00928	275.34289	278.40759
LDGT	0.01652	0.01302	342.02606	346.32025
HDGV	0.02149	0.01816	523.58650	529.53564
LDDV	0.00114	0.03522	223.57891	234.10442
LDDT	0.00075	0.04708	298.82532	312.87385
HDDV	0.00487	0.17970	1140.57202	1194.24362
MC	0.25786	0.04719	207.94492	228.45331

10.1.4 Demolition Phase Formula(s)

- Fugitive Dust Emissions per Phase
$PM10_{FD} = (0.00042 * BA * BH) / 2000$

$PM10_{FD}$: Fugitive Dust PM 10 Emissions (TONs)
0.00042: Emission Factor (lb/ft^3)
BA: Area of Building to be demolished (ft^2)
BH: Height of Building to be demolished (ft)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Construction Exhaust Emissions per Phase
$CEE_{POL} = (NE * WD * H * HP * LF * EF_{POL} * 0.002205) / 2000$

CEE_{POL}: Construction Exhaust Emissions (TONs)
NE: Number of Equipment
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
H: Hours Worked per Day (hours)
HP: Equipment Horsepower
LF: Equipment Load Factor
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (g/hp-hour)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Vehicle Exhaust Emissions per Phase
$VMT_{VE} = BA * BH * (1 / 27) * 0.25 * (1 / HC) * HT$

VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
BA: Area of Building being demolish (ft^2)
BH: Height of Building being demolish (ft)
(1 / 27): Conversion Factor cubic feet to cubic yards ($1\ yd^3 / 27\ ft^3$)
0.25: Volume reduction factor (material reduced by 75% to account for air space)
HC: Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd^3)
(1 / HC): Conversion Factor cubic yards to trips (1 trip / HC yd^3)
HT: Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile/trip)

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{VE} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds

EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Vehicle Exhaust On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Worker Trips Emissions per Phase

$VMT_{WT} = WD * WT * 1.25 * NE$

VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
WT: Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile)
1.25: Conversion Factor Number of Construction Equipment to Number of Works
NE: Number of Construction Equipment

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{WT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

1. General Information

- Action Location

Base: VANDENBERG AFB
State: California
County(s): Santa Barbara
Regulatory Area(s): NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA

- Action Title: Falcon Program at Vandenberg Space Force Base Proposed Action

- Project Number/s (if applicable):

- Projected Action Start Date: 11 / 2025

- Action Purpose and Need:

Space Exploration Technologies Corporation (SpaceX) has applied to the United States Space Force (USSF) to increase Falcon flight opportunities at Vandenberg Space Force Base (VSFB) in support of manifested and anticipated vehicle operations for Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy. SpaceX currently launches commercial and government payloads from VSFB at SLC-4 and has been allocated SLC-6 by the USSF. SpaceX supports, and is under contract for, the full spectrum of U.S. Government space mission requirements, including crew and cargo transportation for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) and spacecraft launches for NASA and the U.S. Department of Defense (DOD).

- Action Description:

The Proposed Action is to increase the annual Falcon launch cadence at VSFB through launches at SLC-4 and SLC-6 and the modification of SLC 6 for Falcon launch vehicles to support future commercial and U.S. government launch service needs. SpaceX would launch Falcon 9 from SLC-4 and SLC-6, and Falcon Heavy from SLC-6. Falcon 9 is approximately 229 feet tall and produces approximately 1.7 million pounds of thrust at liftoff. A discussion of Falcon 9 can be found in the 2016 EA and associated supplemental environmental documents. Falcon Heavy is a heavy-lift vehicle that produces 5.12 million pounds of thrust at liftoff and has the ability to lift 141,000 pounds into low Earth orbit. Merlin engines are used on both stages of Falcon Heavy. The center core and two side boosters are essentially the same design as a Falcon 9 first stage booster, thus Falcon Heavy uses the same type of propellants as Falcon 9. Additionally, Falcon Heavy uses the same second stage as Falcon 9.

Under the Proposed Action, SpaceX would implement the Proposed Action and would modify the horizontal integration facility (HIF) located north of SLC 6 to support Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy operations. As part of this Proposed Action, SpaceX would demolish the Mobile Service Tower, Mobile Assembly Shelter, Fixed Umbilical Tower, and the launch crown at SLC-6. Modifications would include interior work, construction of an approximately 5,000 square foot annex on the south side of the building, and construction of an approximately 42,000 square foot paved area north of the building to provide rear access into the hangar. SpaceX would construct rails from the hangar to the launch pad to transport Falcon.

- Point of Contact

Name: Adam Poll
Title: Civilian
Organization: Dudek
Email: apoll@dudek.com
Phone Number: 805-308-8516

Report generated with ACAM version: 5.0.23a

- Activity List:

Activity Type		Activity Title
2.	Construction / Demolition	SLC-6 Modifications

3.	Personnel	Fleet Vehicle Use
4.	Personnel	Vendor-Contractor Vehicles
5.	Construction / Demolition	Operational Equipment Use
6.	Emergency Generator	SLC 6 Emergency Generator
7.	Construction / Demolition	SLC-6 MAS Demo
8.	Construction / Demolition	SLC-6 FUT Demo
9.	Construction / Demolition	SLC-6 Crown Demo
10.	Construction / Demolition	SLC-6 MST Demo

Emission factors and air emission estimating methods come from the United States Air Force's Air Emissions Guide for Air Force Stationary Sources, Air Emissions Guide for Air Force Mobile Sources, and Air Emissions Guide for Air Force Transitory Sources.

2. Construction / Demolition

2.1 General Information & Timeline Assumptions

- Activity Location
County: Santa Barbara
Regulatory Area(s): NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA

- Activity Title: SLC-6 Modifications

- Activity Description:
SpaceX would modify SLC-6 to support Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy launches. SpaceX would construct commodity storage tanks, a vehicle erector, a water tower, ground supporting equipment, and a rail system from the hangar to the launch pad. Where possible, existing infrastructure would be modified. This could include the liquid oxygen storage, launch pad apron and access road, and fence line. The existing flame trench would be converted to a unidirectional water-cooled diverter and a deluge/acoustic suppression system would be installed. Construction would generally occur in previously disturbed areas and on existing impervious surfaces, but some earthwork is anticipated. A new hangar or modification of an existing structure would be required for vehicle processing. A discussion of hangar alternatives is included in Section 2.2.
Approximately 143,000 square feet of commodity storage would be required. This includes storage tanks for liquid oxygen, rocket propellant-1, water, nitrogen, helium, and other launch commodities. A 200-foot water tower would be constructed on the east side of the launch complex.
Existing utilities such as power, communications, and fluids systems would be modified or reconstructed within the existing launch complex for Falcon as needed. Firebreaks would be incorporated as appropriate into the site design and final site layout is subject to SLD 30 review and approval.
Under Alternative 1, SpaceX would implement the Proposed Action and would modify the horizontal integration facility (HIF) located north of SLC 6 to support Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy operations. Modifications would include interior work, construction of an approximately 5,000 square foot annex on the south side of the building, and construction of an approximately 42,000 square foot paved area north of the building to provide rear access into the hangar. SpaceX would construct rails from the hangar to the launch pad to transport Falcon.

- Activity Start Date
Start Month: 11
Start Month: 2025

- Activity End Date
Indefinite: False
End Month: 10
End Month: 2026

DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

- Activity Emissions:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
VOC	1.891449
SO_x	0.008753
NO_x	2.561380
CO	1.951662

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
PM 10	3.223485
PM 2.5	0.080259
Pb	0.000000
NH_3	0.096741

- Activity Emissions of GHG:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CH_4	0.014683
N_2O	0.097093

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CO_2	894.320351
CO_2e	923.620848

- Global Scale Activity Emissions for SCGHG:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CH_4	0.014683
N_2O	0.097093

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CO_2	894.320351
CO_2e	923.620848

2.1 Site Grading Phase

2.1.1 Site Grading Phase Timeline Assumptions

- Phase Start Date
Start Month: 11
Start Quarter: 1
Start Year: 2025

- Phase Duration
Number of Month: 1
Number of Days: 0

2.1.2 Site Grading Phase Assumptions

- General Site Grading Information
Area of Site to be Graded (ft^2): 312325
Amount of Material to be Hauled On-Site (yd^3): 0
Amount of Material to be Hauled Off-Site (yd^3): 0

- Site Grading Default Settings
Default Settings Used: Yes
Average Day(s) worked per week: 5 (default)

- Construction Exhaust (default)

Equipment Name	Number Of Equipment	Hours Per Day
Graders Composite	1	8
Other Construction Equipment Composite	1	8
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite	1	8
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite	2	7

- Vehicle Exhaust
Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd^3): 20 (default)
Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	0	0	0	0	0	100.00	0

- Worker Trips

Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Worker Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	50.00	50.00	0	0	0	0	0

2.1.3 Site Grading Phase Emission Factor(s)

- Construction Exhaust Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour) (default)

Graders Composite [HP: 148] [LF: 0.41]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.33951	0.00490	2.85858	3.41896	0.15910	0.14637
Other Construction Equipment Composite [HP: 82] [LF: 0.42]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.29762	0.00487	2.89075	3.51214	0.17229	0.15851
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite [HP: 367] [LF: 0.4]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.37086	0.00491	3.50629	2.90209	0.15396	0.14165
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite [HP: 84] [LF: 0.37]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.19600	0.00489	2.00960	3.48168	0.07738	0.07119

- Construction Exhaust Greenhouse Gasses Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour) (default)

Graders Composite [HP: 148] [LF: 0.41]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02155	0.00431	531.19419	533.01712
Other Construction Equipment Composite [HP: 82] [LF: 0.42]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02141	0.00428	527.74261	529.55369
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite [HP: 367] [LF: 0.4]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02159	0.00432	532.17175	533.99803
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite [HP: 84] [LF: 0.37]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02149	0.00430	529.86270	531.68105

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	SO_x	NO_x	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	NH_3
LDGV	0.15014	0.00272	0.08183	1.15414	0.01648	0.00579	0.03482
LDGT	0.19850	0.00338	0.15423	1.58574	0.01798	0.00647	0.03664
HDGV	0.25262	0.00518	0.25160	1.83327	0.02830	0.01002	0.03696
LDDV	0.02453	0.00212	0.21377	0.31526	0.03028	0.01896	0.00310
LDDT	0.01608	0.00283	0.07126	0.15320	0.02417	0.01248	0.00310
HDDV	0.10482	0.01080	2.21934	0.52071	0.11665	0.05708	0.18048
MC	5.55535	0.00206	0.72741	17.74481	0.01913	0.00815	0.00862

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Greenhouse Gasses Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	CH	N O	CO	CO e
LDGV	0.01196	0.00928	275.34289	278.40759

LDGT	0.01652	0.01302	342.02606	346.32025
HDGV	0.02149	0.01816	523.58650	529.53564
LDDV	0.00114	0.03522	223.57891	234.10442
LDDT	0.00075	0.04708	298.82532	312.87385
HDDV	0.00487	0.17970	1140.57202	1194.24362
MC	0.25786	0.04719	207.94492	228.45331

2.1.4 Site Grading Phase Formula(s)

- Fugitive Dust Emissions per Phase
$PM10_{FD} = (20 * ACRE * WD) / 2000$

$PM10_{FD}$: Fugitive Dust PM 10 Emissions (TONs)
20: Conversion Factor Acre Day to pounds (20 lb / 1 Acre Day)
ACRE: Total acres (acres)
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Construction Exhaust Emissions per Phase
$CEE_{POL} = (NE * WD * H * HP * LF * EF_{POL} * 0.002205) / 2000$

CEE_{POL}: Construction Exhaust Emissions (TONs)
NE: Number of Equipment
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
H: Hours Worked per Day (hours)
HP: Equipment Horsepower
LF: Equipment Load Factor
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (g/hp-hour)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Vehicle Exhaust Emissions per Phase
$VMT_{VE} = (HA_{OnSite} + HA_{OffSite}) * (1 / HC) * HT$

VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
HA_{OnSite}: Amount of Material to be Hauled On-Site (yd^3)
$HA_{OffSite}$: Amount of Material to be Hauled Off-Site (yd^3)
HC: Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd^3)
(1 / HC): Conversion Factor cubic yards to trips (1 trip / HC yd^3)
HT: Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile/trip)

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{VE} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Vehicle Exhaust On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Worker Trips Emissions per Phase
$VMT_{WT} = WD * WT * 1.25 * NE$

VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)

WT: Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile)
1.25: Conversion Factor Number of Construction Equipment to Number of Works
NE: Number of Construction Equipment

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{WT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

2.2 Building Construction Phase

2.2.1 Building Construction Phase Timeline Assumptions

- Phase Start Date
Start Month: 11
Start Quarter: 1
Start Year: 2025

- Phase Duration
Number of Month: 11
Number of Days: 0

2.2.2 Building Construction Phase Assumptions

- General Building Construction Information
Building Category: Office or Industrial
Area of Building (ft^2): 148000
Height of Building (ft): 200
Number of Units: N/A

- Building Construction Default Settings
Default Settings Used: Yes
Average Day(s) worked per week: 5 (default)

- Construction Exhaust (default)

Equipment Name	Number Of Equipment	Hours Per Day
Cranes Composite	1	6
Forklifts Composite	2	6
Generator Sets Composite	1	8
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite	1	8
Welders Composite	3	8

- Vehicle Exhaust
Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	0	0	0	0	0	100.00	0

- Worker Trips

Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Worker Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	50.00	50.00	0	0	0	0	0

- Vendor Trips

Average Vendor Round Trip Commute (mile): 40 (default)

- Vendor Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	0	0	0	0	0	100.00	0

2.2.3 Building Construction Phase Emission Factor(s)

- Construction Exhaust Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour) (default)

Cranes Composite [HP: 367] [LF: 0.29]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.20113	0.00487	1.94968	1.66287	0.07909	0.07277
Forklifts Composite [HP: 82] [LF: 0.2]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.26944	0.00487	2.55142	3.59881	0.13498	0.12418
Generator Sets Composite [HP: 14] [LF: 0.74]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.54223	0.00793	4.34662	2.86938	0.17681	0.16267
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite [HP: 84] [LF: 0.37]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.19600	0.00489	2.00960	3.48168	0.07738	0.07119
Welders Composite [HP: 46] [LF: 0.45]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.49757	0.00735	3.67618	4.52476	0.11274	0.10373

- Construction Exhaust Greenhouse Gasses Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour) (default)

Cranes Composite [HP: 367] [LF: 0.29]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02140	0.00428	527.58451	529.39505
Forklifts Composite [HP: 82] [LF: 0.2]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02138	0.00428	527.10822	528.91712
Generator Sets Composite [HP: 14] [LF: 0.74]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02305	0.00461	568.32220	570.27253
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite [HP: 84] [LF: 0.37]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02149	0.00430	529.86270	531.68105
Welders Composite [HP: 46] [LF: 0.45]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02305	0.00461	568.30078	570.25105

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	SO	NO	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	NH
LDGV	0.15014	0.00272	0.08183	1.15414	0.01648	0.00579	0.03482
LDGT	0.19850	0.00338	0.15423	1.58574	0.01798	0.00647	0.03664
HDGV	0.25262	0.00518	0.25160	1.83327	0.02830	0.01002	0.03696

LDDV	0.02453	0.00212	0.21377	0.31526	0.03028	0.01896	0.00310
LDDT	0.01608	0.00283	0.07126	0.15320	0.02417	0.01248	0.00310
HDDV	0.10482	0.01080	2.21934	0.52071	0.11665	0.05708	0.18048
MC	5.55535	0.00206	0.72741	17.74481	0.01913	0.00815	0.00862

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Greenhouse Gasses Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
LDGV	0.01196	0.00928	275.34289	278.40759
LDGT	0.01652	0.01302	342.02606	346.32025
HDGV	0.02149	0.01816	523.58650	529.53564
LDDV	0.00114	0.03522	223.57891	234.10442
LDDT	0.00075	0.04708	298.82532	312.87385
HDDV	0.00487	0.17970	1140.57202	1194.24362
MC	0.25786	0.04719	207.94492	228.45331

2.2.4 Building Construction Phase Formula(s)

- Construction Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$CEE_{POL} = (NE * WD * H * HP * LF * EF_{POL} * 0.002205) / 2000$

CEE_{POL}: Construction Exhaust Emissions (TONs)
NE: Number of Equipment
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
H: Hours Worked per Day (hours)
HP: Equipment Horsepower
LF: Equipment Load Factor
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (g/hp-hour)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Vehicle Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$VMT_{VE} = BA * BH * (0.42 / 1000) * HT$

VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
BA: Area of Building (ft^2)
BH: Height of Building (ft)
(0.42 / 1000): Conversion Factor ft^3 to trips (0.42 trip / 1000 ft^3)
HT: Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile/trip)

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{VE} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Worker Trips Emissions per Phase

$VMT_{WT} = WD * WT * 1.25 * NE$

VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
WT: Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile)
1.25: Conversion Factor Number of Construction Equipment to Number of Works

NE: Number of Construction Equipment

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{WT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Vender Trips Emissions per Phase
$VMT_{VT} = BA * BH * (0.38 / 1000) * HT$

VMT_{VT}: Vender Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
BA: Area of Building (ft^2)
BH: Height of Building (ft)
(0.38 / 1000): Conversion Factor ft^3 to trips (0.38 trip / 1000 ft^3)
HT: Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile/trip)

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{VT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{VT}: Vender Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

2.3 Architectural Coatings Phase

2.3.1 Architectural Coatings Phase Timeline Assumptions

- Phase Start Date
Start Month: 10
Start Quarter: 1
Start Year: 2026

- Phase Duration
Number of Month: 1
Number of Days: 0

2.3.2 Architectural Coatings Phase Assumptions

- General Architectural Coatings Information
Building Category: Non-Residential
Total Square Footage (ft^2): 143000
Number of Units: N/A

- Architectural Coatings Default Settings
Default Settings Used: Yes
Average Day(s) worked per week: 5 (default)

- Worker Trips
Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Worker Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	50.00	50.00	0	0	0	0	0

2.3.3 Architectural Coatings Phase Emission Factor(s)

- Worker Trips Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	SO_x	NO_x	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	NH_3
LDGV	0.15014	0.00272	0.08183	1.15414	0.01648	0.00579	0.03482
LDGT	0.19850	0.00338	0.15423	1.58574	0.01798	0.00647	0.03664
HDGV	0.25262	0.00518	0.25160	1.83327	0.02830	0.01002	0.03696
LDDV	0.02453	0.00212	0.21377	0.31526	0.03028	0.01896	0.00310
LDDT	0.01608	0.00283	0.07126	0.15320	0.02417	0.01248	0.00310
HDDV	0.10482	0.01080	2.21934	0.52071	0.11665	0.05708	0.18048
MC	5.55535	0.00206	0.72741	17.74481	0.01913	0.00815	0.00862

- Worker Trips Greenhouse Gasses Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
LDGV	0.01196	0.00928	275.34289	278.40759
LDGT	0.01652	0.01302	342.02606	346.32025
HDGV	0.02149	0.01816	523.58650	529.53564
LDDV	0.00114	0.03522	223.57891	234.10442
LDDT	0.00075	0.04708	298.82532	312.87385
HDDV	0.00487	0.17970	1140.57202	1194.24362
MC	0.25786	0.04719	207.94492	228.45331

2.3.4 Architectural Coatings Phase Formula(s)

- Worker Trips Emissions per Phase

$VMT_{WT} = (1 * WT * PA) / 800$

VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
1: Conversion Factor man days to trips (1 trip / 1 man * day)
WT: Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile)
PA: Paint Area (ft^2)
800: Conversion Factor square feet to man days (1 ft^2 / 1 man * day)

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{WT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Off-Gassing Emissions per Phase

$VOC_{AC} = (AB * 2.0 * 0.0116) / 2000.0$

VOC_{AC}: Architectural Coating VOC Emissions (TONs)
BA: Area of Building (ft^2)
2.0: Conversion Factor total area to coated area (2.0 ft^2 coated area / total area)
0.0116: Emission Factor (lb/ft^2)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

2.4 Paving Phase

2.4.1 Paving Phase Timeline Assumptions

- Phase Start Date
Start Month: 10
Start Quarter: 1
Start Year: 2026

- Phase Duration
Number of Month: 1
Number of Days: 0

2.4.2 Paving Phase Assumptions

- General Paving Information
Paving Area (ft^2): 185000

- Paving Default Settings
Default Settings Used: Yes
Average Day(s) worked per week: 5 (default)

- Construction Exhaust (default)

Equipment Name	Number Of Equipment	Hours Per Day
Cement and Mortar Mixers Composite	4	6
Pavers Composite	1	7
Paving Equipment Composite	2	6
Rollers Composite	1	7

- Vehicle Exhaust
Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	0	0	0	0	0	100.00	0

- Worker Trips
Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Worker Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	50.00	50.00	0	0	0	0	0

2.4.3 Paving Phase Emission Factor(s)

- Construction Exhaust Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour) (default)

Cement and Mortar Mixers Composite [HP: 10] [LF: 0.56]						
	VOC	SO	NO	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5
Emission Factors	0.55280	0.00854	4.19778	3.25481	0.16332	0.15025
Pavers Composite [HP: 81] [LF: 0.42]						
	VOC	SO	NO	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5
Emission Factors	0.23717	0.00486	2.53335	3.43109	0.12904	0.11872

Paving Equipment Composite [HP: 89] [LF: 0.36]						
	VOC	SO_x	NO_x	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5
Emission Factors	0.18995	0.00487	2.06537	3.40278	0.08031	0.07388
Rollers Composite [HP: 36] [LF: 0.38]						
	VOC	SO_x	NO_x	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5
Emission Factors	0.54202	0.00541	3.61396	4.09268	0.15387	0.14156

- Construction Exhaust Greenhouse Gasses Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour) (default)

Cement and Mortar Mixers Composite [HP: 10] [LF: 0.56]				
	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
Emission Factors	0.02313	0.00463	570.16326	572.11992
Pavers Composite [HP: 81] [LF: 0.42]				
	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
Emission Factors	0.02133	0.00427	525.80405	527.60847
Paving Equipment Composite [HP: 89] [LF: 0.36]				
	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
Emission Factors	0.02141	0.00428	527.70636	529.51732
Rollers Composite [HP: 36] [LF: 0.38]				
	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
Emission Factors	0.02381	0.00476	586.91372	588.92786

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	SO_x	NO_x	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	NH_3
LDGV	0.15014	0.00272	0.08183	1.15414	0.01648	0.00579	0.03482
LDGT	0.19850	0.00338	0.15423	1.58574	0.01798	0.00647	0.03664
HDGV	0.25262	0.00518	0.25160	1.83327	0.02830	0.01002	0.03696
LDDV	0.02453	0.00212	0.21377	0.31526	0.03028	0.01896	0.00310
LDDT	0.01608	0.00283	0.07126	0.15320	0.02417	0.01248	0.00310
HDDV	0.10482	0.01080	2.21934	0.52071	0.11665	0.05708	0.18048
MC	5.55535	0.00206	0.72741	17.74481	0.01913	0.00815	0.00862

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Greenhouse Gasses Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
LDGV	0.01196	0.00928	275.34289	278.40759
LDGT	0.01652	0.01302	342.02606	346.32025
HDGV	0.02149	0.01816	523.58650	529.53564
LDDV	0.00114	0.03522	223.57891	234.10442
LDDT	0.00075	0.04708	298.82532	312.87385
HDDV	0.00487	0.17970	1140.57202	1194.24362
MC	0.25786	0.04719	207.94492	228.45331

2.4.4 Paving Phase Formula(s)

- Construction Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$CEE_{POL} = (NE * WD * H * EF_{POL}) / 2000$

- Construction Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$CEE_{POL} = (NE * WD * H * HP * LF * EF_{POL} * 0.002205) / 2000$

CEE_{POL}: Construction Exhaust Emissions (TONs)
NE: Number of Equipment
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
H: Hours Worked per Day (hours)
HP: Equipment Horsepower

LF: Equipment Load Factor
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (g/hp-hour)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Vehicle Exhaust Emissions per Phase
$VMT_{VE} = PA * 0.25 * (1 / 27) * (1 / HC) * HT$

VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
PA: Paving Area (ft^2)
0.25: Thickness of Paving Area (ft)
(1 / 27): Conversion Factor cubic feet to cubic yards (1 yd^3 / 27 ft^3)
HC: Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd^3)
(1 / HC): Conversion Factor cubic yards to trips (1 trip / HC yd^3)
HT: Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile/trip)

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{VE} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Vehicle Exhaust On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Worker Trips Emissions per Phase
$VMT_{WT} = WD * WT * 1.25 * NE$

VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
WT: Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile)
1.25: Conversion Factor Number of Construction Equipment to Number of Works
NE: Number of Construction Equipment

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{WT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{VE}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Off-Gassing Emissions per Phase
$VOC_P = (2.62 * PA) / 43560 / 2000$

VOC_P: Paving VOC Emissions (TONs)
2.62: Emission Factor (lb/acre)
PA: Paving Area (ft^2)
43560: Conversion Factor square feet to acre (43560 ft2 / acre)^2 / acre)
2000: Conversion Factor square pounds to TONs (2000 lb / TON)

3. Personnel

DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

3.1 General Information & Timeline Assumptions

- Add or Remove Activity from Baseline? Add

- Activity Location
County: Santa Barbara
Regulatory Area(s): NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA

- Activity Title: Fleet Vehicle Use

- Activity Description:
Fleet Vehicle Use

- Activity Start Date
Start Month: 12
Start Year: 2026

- Activity End Date
Indefinite: Yes
End Month: N/A
End Year: N/A

- Activity Emissions of Criteria Pollutants:

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
VOC	0.078096
SO_x	0.000870
NO_x	0.036186
CO	0.461729

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
PM 10	0.004828
PM 2.5	0.001718
Pb	0.000000
NH_3	0.010317

- Global Scale Activity Emissions of Greenhouse Gasses:

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
CH_4	0.005204
N_2O	0.003351

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
CO_2	88.040375
CO_2e	89.168978

3.2 Personnel Assumptions

- Number of Personnel
Active Duty Personnel: 0
Civilian Personnel: 0
Support Contractor Personnel: 50
Air National Guard (ANG) Personnel: 0
Reserve Personnel: 0

- Default Settings Used: Yes

- Average Personnel Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Personnel Work Schedule
Active Duty Personnel: 5 Days Per Week (default)
Civilian Personnel: 5 Days Per Week (default)
Support Contractor Personnel: 5 Days Per Week (default)
Air National Guard (ANG) Personnel: 4 Days Per Week (default)
Reserve Personnel: 4 Days Per Month (default)

3.3 Personnel On Road Vehicle Mixture

- On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	37.55	60.32	0	0.03	0.2	0	1.9
GOVs	54.49	37.73	4.67	0	0	3.11	0

3.4 Personnel Emission Factor(s)

- On Road Vehicle Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	SO_x	NO_x	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	NH_3
LDGV	0.14234	0.00266	0.07502	1.06799	0.01592	0.00555	0.03565
LDGT	0.18838	0.00330	0.13989	1.46024	0.01732	0.00618	0.03719
HDGV	0.24098	0.00505	0.22834	1.70597	0.02754	0.00971	0.03748
LDDV	0.02105	0.00209	0.18580	0.28873	0.02760	0.01668	0.00310
LDDT	0.01458	0.00278	0.06550	0.14150	0.02318	0.01184	0.00310
HDDV	0.09991	0.01077	2.12874	0.51062	0.11544	0.05583	0.18324
MC	5.54365	0.00204	0.71045	17.29267	0.01908	0.00809	0.00866

- On Road Vehicle Greenhouse Gasses Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
LDGV	0.01109	0.00883	269.03971	271.94837
LDGT	0.01534	0.01225	334.10216	338.13590
HDGV	0.01993	0.01699	510.51978	516.08005
LDDV	0.00098	0.03476	220.63766	231.02106
LDDT	0.00068	0.04624	293.49614	307.29273
HDDV	0.00464	0.17922	1137.52260	1191.04533
MC	0.24921	0.04641	206.70657	226.76743

3.5 Personnel Formula(s)

- Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel for Work Days per Year

$VMT_P = NP * WD * AC$

VMT_P: Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles/year)
NP: Number of Personnel
WD: Work Days per Year
AC: Average Commute (miles)

- Total Vehicle Miles Travel per Year

$VMT_{Total} = VMT_{AD} + VMT_C + VMT_{SC} + VMT_{ANG} + VMT_{AFRC}$

VMT_{Total}: Total Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
VMT_{AD}: Active Duty Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
VMT_C: Civilian Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
VMT_{SC}: Support Contractor Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
VMT_{ANG}: Air National Guard Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
VMT_{AFRC}: Reserve Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)

- Vehicle Emissions per Year

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{Total} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{Total}: Total Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)

VM: Personnel On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

4. Personnel

4.1 General Information & Timeline Assumptions

- Add or Remove Activity from Baseline? Add

- Activity Location
County: Santa Barbara
Regulatory Area(s): NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA

- Activity Title: Vendor-Contractor Vehicles

- Activity Description:
Vendor-Contractor Vehicles

- Activity Start Date
Start Month: 12
Start Year: 2026

- Activity End Date
Indefinite: Yes
End Month: N/A
End Year: N/A

- Activity Emissions of Criteria Pollutants:

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
VOC	0.104649
SO_x	0.001166
NO_x	0.048489
CO	0.618717

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
PM 10	0.006469
PM 2.5	0.002302
Pb	0.000000
NH_3	0.013825

- Global Scale Activity Emissions of Greenhouse Gasses:

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
CH_4	0.006973
N_2O	0.004490

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
CO_2	117.974102
CO_2e	119.486431

4.2 Personnel Assumptions

- Number of Personnel
Active Duty Personnel: 0
Civilian Personnel: 0
Support Contractor Personnel: 67
Air National Guard (ANG) Personnel: 0
Reserve Personnel: 0

- Default Settings Used: Yes

- Average Personnel Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Personnel Work Schedule

Active Duty Personnel: 5 Days Per Week (default)
Civilian Personnel: 5 Days Per Week (default)
Support Contractor Personnel: 5 Days Per Week (default)
Air National Guard (ANG) Personnel: 4 Days Per Week (default)
Reserve Personnel: 4 Days Per Month (default)

4.3 Personnel On Road Vehicle Mixture

- On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	37.55	60.32	0	0.03	0.2	0	1.9
GOVs	54.49	37.73	4.67	0	0	3.11	0

4.4 Personnel Emission Factor(s)

- On Road Vehicle Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	SO_x	NO_x	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	NH_3
LDGV	0.14234	0.00266	0.07502	1.06799	0.01592	0.00555	0.03565
LDGT	0.18838	0.00330	0.13989	1.46024	0.01732	0.00618	0.03719
HDGV	0.24098	0.00505	0.22834	1.70597	0.02754	0.00971	0.03748
LDDV	0.02105	0.00209	0.18580	0.28873	0.02760	0.01668	0.00310
LDDT	0.01458	0.00278	0.06550	0.14150	0.02318	0.01184	0.00310
HDDV	0.09991	0.01077	2.12874	0.51062	0.11544	0.05583	0.18324
MC	5.54365	0.00204	0.71045	17.29267	0.01908	0.00809	0.00866

- On Road Vehicle Greenhouse Gasses Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
LDGV	0.01109	0.00883	269.03971	271.94837
LDGT	0.01534	0.01225	334.10216	338.13590
HDGV	0.01993	0.01699	510.51978	516.08005
LDDV	0.00098	0.03476	220.63766	231.02106
LDDT	0.00068	0.04624	293.49614	307.29273
HDDV	0.00464	0.17922	1137.52260	1191.04533
MC	0.24921	0.04641	206.70657	226.76743

4.5 Personnel Formula(s)

- Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel for Work Days per Year
$VMT_P = NP * WD * AC$

VMT_P: Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles/year)
NP: Number of Personnel
WD: Work Days per Year
AC: Average Commute (miles)

- Total Vehicle Miles Travel per Year
$VMT_{Total} = VMT_{AD} + VMT_C + VMT_{SC} + VMT_{ANG} + VMT_{AFRC}$

VMT_{Total}: Total Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
VMT_{AD}: Active Duty Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
VMT_C: Civilian Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
VMT_{SC}: Support Contractor Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
VMT_{ANG}: Air National Guard Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
VMT_{AFRC}: Reserve Personnel Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)

- Vehicle Emissions per Year
$V_{POL} = (VMT_{Total} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{Total}: Total Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Personnel On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

5. Construction / Demolition

5.1 General Information & Timeline Assumptions

- Activity Location
County: Santa Barbara
Regulatory Area(s): NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA

- Activity Title: Operational Equipment Use

- Activity Description:
Operational Equipment Use

- Activity Start Date
Start Month: 12
Start Month: 2026

- Activity End Date
Indefinite: False
End Month: 11
End Month: 2056

- Activity Emissions:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
VOC	0.788311
SO_x	0.021383
NO_x	6.586862
CO	9.309580

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
PM 10	0.224810
PM 2.5	0.206816
Pb	0.000000
NH_3	0.000000

- Activity Emissions of GHG:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CH_4	0.093873
N_2O	0.018768

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CO_2	2313.978200
CO_2e	2321.919186

- Global Scale Activity Emissions for SCGHG:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CH	0.093873
N O	0.018768

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CO	2313.978200
CO e	2321.919186

5.1 Site Grading Phase

5.1.1 Site Grading Phase Timeline Assumptions

DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

- Phase Start Date
Start Month: 12
Start Quarter: 1
Start Year: 2026

- Phase Duration
Number of Month: 360
Number of Days: 0

5.1.2 Site Grading Phase Assumptions

- General Site Grading Information
Area of Site to be Graded (ft^2): 0
Amount of Material to be Hauled On-Site (yd^3): 0
Amount of Material to be Hauled Off-Site (yd^3): 0

- Site Grading Default Settings
Default Settings Used: No
Average Day(s) worked per week: 5

- Construction Exhaust

Equipment Name	Number Of Equipment	Hours Per Day
Aerial Lifts Composite	2	1
Forklifts Composite	7	1
Off-Highway Trucks Composite	2	1
Rough Terrain Forklifts Composite	2	1

- Vehicle Exhaust
Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd^3): 20
Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile): 0

- Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	0	0	0	0	0	100.00	0

- Worker Trips
Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile): 0

- Worker Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	50.00	50.00	0	0	0	0	0

5.1.3 Site Grading Phase Emission Factor(s)

- Construction Exhaust Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour)

Aerial Lifts Composite [HP: 46] [LF: 0.31]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.15248	0.00542	2.87377	3.07542	0.02070	0.01905
Forklifts Composite [HP: 82] [LF: 0.2]						
	VOC	**SO**	**NO**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.24594	0.00487	2.34179	3.57902	0.11182	0.10287
Off-Highway Trucks Composite [HP: 376] [LF: 0.38]						
	VOC	**SO**	**NO**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**

Emission Factors	0.17585	0.00489	1.01131	1.17821	0.03561	0.03276
Rough Terrain Forklifts Composite [HP: 96] [LF: 0.4]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.11505	0.00489	1.64283	3.22011	0.03306	0.03041

- Construction Exhaust Greenhouse Gasses Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour)

Aerial Lifts Composite [HP: 46] [LF: 0.31]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02381	0.00476	586.90035	588.91444
Forklifts Composite [HP: 82] [LF: 0.2]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02138	0.00428	527.09717	528.90603
Off-Highway Trucks Composite [HP: 376] [LF: 0.38]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02147	0.00429	529.16792	530.98389
Rough Terrain Forklifts Composite [HP: 96] [LF: 0.4]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02145	0.00429	528.88931	530.70433

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**	**NH_3**
LDGV	0.14234	0.00266	0.07502	1.06799	0.01592	0.00555	0.03565
LDGT	0.18838	0.00330	0.13989	1.46024	0.01732	0.00618	0.03719
HDGV	0.24098	0.00505	0.22834	1.70597	0.02754	0.00971	0.03748
LDDV	0.02105	0.00209	0.18580	0.28873	0.02760	0.01668	0.00310
LDDT	0.01458	0.00278	0.06550	0.14150	0.02318	0.01184	0.00310
HDDV	0.09991	0.01077	2.12874	0.51062	0.11544	0.05583	0.18324
MC	5.54365	0.00204	0.71045	17.29267	0.01908	0.00809	0.00866

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Greenhouse Gasses Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
LDGV	0.01109	0.00883	269.03971	271.94837
LDGT	0.01534	0.01225	334.10216	338.13590
HDGV	0.01993	0.01699	510.51978	516.08005
LDDV	0.00098	0.03476	220.63766	231.02106
LDDT	0.00068	0.04624	293.49614	307.29273
HDDV	0.00464	0.17922	1137.52260	1191.04533
MC	0.24921	0.04641	206.70657	226.76743

5.1.4 Site Grading Phase Formula(s)

- Fugitive Dust Emissions per Phase
$PM10_{FD} = (20 * ACRE * WD) / 2000$

$PM10_{FD}$: Fugitive Dust PM 10 Emissions (TONs)
20: Conversion Factor Acre Day to pounds (20 lb / 1 Acre Day)
ACRE: Total acres (acres)
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Construction Exhaust Emissions per Phase
$CEE_{POL} = (NE * WD * H * HP * LF * EF_{POL} * 0.002205) / 2000$

CEE_{POL}: Construction Exhaust Emissions (TONs)

NE: Number of Equipment
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
H: Hours Worked per Day (hours)
HP: Equipment Horsepower
LF: Equipment Load Factor
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (g/hp-hour)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Vehicle Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$VMT_{VE} = (HA_{OnSite} + HA_{OffSite}) * (1 / HC) * HT$

VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
HA_{OnSite}: Amount of Material to be Hauled On-Site (yd^3)
$HA_{OffSite}$: Amount of Material to be Hauled Off-Site (yd^3)
HC: Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd^3)
(1 / HC): Conversion Factor cubic yards to trips (1 trip / HC yd^3)
HT: Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile/trip)

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{VE} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Vehicle Exhaust On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Worker Trips Emissions per Phase

$VMT_{WT} = WD * WT * 1.25 * NE$

VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
WT: Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile)
1.25: Conversion Factor Number of Construction Equipment to Number of Works
NE: Number of Construction Equipment

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{WT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

6. Emergency Generator

6.1 General Information & Timeline Assumptions

- Add or Remove Activity from Baseline? Add

- Activity Location

County: Santa Barbara

DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

Regulatory Area(s): NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA

- Activity Title: SLC 6 Emergency Generator

- Activity Description:
SLC 6 Emergency Generator

- Activity Start Date
Start Month: 12
Start Year: 2026

- Activity End Date
Indefinite: Yes
End Month: N/A
End Year: N/A

- Activity Emissions of Criteria Pollutants:

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
VOC	0.046540
SO_x	0.000813
NO_x	1.683500
CO	0.447200

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
PM 10	0.052585
PM 2.5	0.052585
Pb	0.000000
NH_3	0.000000

- Global Scale Activity Emissions of Greenhouse Gasses:

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
CH_4	0.003009
N_2O	0.000602

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
CO_2	74.750000
CO_2e	86.450000

6.2 Emergency Generator Assumptions

- Emergency Generator
Type of Fuel used in Emergency Generator: Diesel
Number of Emergency Generators: 1

- Default Settings Used: No

- Emergency Generators Consumption
Emergency Generator's Horsepower: 1300
Average Operating Hours Per Year (hours): 100

6.3 Emergency Generator Emission Factor(s)

- Emergency Generators Criteria Pollutant Emission Factor (lb/hp-hr)

VOC	SO_x	NO_x	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	Pb	NH_3
0.000716	0.0000125	0.0259	0.00688	0.000809	0.000809		

- Emergency Generators Greenhouse Gasses Pollutant Emission Factor (lb/hp-hr)

CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
0.000046297	0.000009259	1.15	1.33

6.4 Emergency Generator Formula(s)

- Emergency Generator Emissions per Year
$AE_{POL} = (NGEN * HP * OT * EF_{POL}) / 2000$

DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

AE_{POL}: Activity Emissions (TONs per Year)
NGEN: Number of Emergency Generators
HP: Emergency Generator's Horsepower (hp)
OT: Average Operating Hours Per Year (hours)
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (lb/hp-hr)

7. Construction / Demolition

7.1 General Information & Timeline Assumptions

- Activity Location
County: Santa Barbara
Regulatory Area(s): NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA

- Activity Title: SLC-6 MAS Demo

- Activity Description:
SLC-6 MAS Demo

- Activity Start Date
Start Month: 11
Start Month: 2025

- Activity End Date
Indefinite: False
End Month: 4
End Month: 2026

- Activity Emissions:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
VOC	0.037246
SO_x	0.001060
NO_x	0.375038
CO	0.408439

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
PM 10	0.865724
PM 2.5	0.011790
Pb	0.000000
NH_3	0.007974

- Activity Emissions of GHG:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CH_4	0.002653
N_2O	0.008039

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CO_2	106.983024
CO_2e	109.444875

- Global Scale Activity Emissions for SCGHG:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CH_4	0.002653
N_2O	0.008039

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CO_2	106.983024
CO_2e	109.444875

7.1 Demolition Phase

7.1.1 Demolition Phase Timeline Assumptions

- Phase Start Date
Start Month: 11
Start Quarter: 1
Start Year: 2025

DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

- Phase Duration
Number of Month: 6
Number of Days: 0

7.1.2 Demolition Phase Assumptions

- General Demolition Information
Area of Building to be demolished (ft^2): 15000
Height of Building to be demolished (ft): 270

- Default Settings Used: Yes

- Average Day(s) worked per week: 5 (default)

- Construction Exhaust (default)

Equipment Name	Number Of Equipment	Hours Per Day
Concrete/Industrial Saws Composite	1	8
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite	1	1
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite	2	6

- Vehicle Exhaust
Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd^3): 20 (default)
Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	0	0	0	0	0	100.00	0

- Worker Trips
Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Worker Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	50.00	50.00	0	0	0	0	0

7.1.3 Demolition Phase Emission Factor(s)

- Construction Exhaust Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour) (default)

Concrete/Industrial Saws Composite [HP: 33] [LF: 0.73]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.43930	0.00743	3.63468	4.34820	0.10060	0.09255
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite [HP: 367] [LF: 0.4]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.37086	0.00491	3.50629	2.90209	0.15396	0.14165
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite [HP: 84] [LF: 0.37]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.19600	0.00489	2.00960	3.48168	0.07738	0.07119

- Construction Exhaust Greenhouse Gasses Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour) (default)

Concrete/Industrial Saws Composite [HP: 33] [LF: 0.73]				
	CH	**N O**	**CO**	**CO e**
Emission Factors	0.02333	0.00467	575.01338	576.98668

Rubber Tired Dozers Composite [HP: 367] [LF: 0.4]				
	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
Emission Factors	0.02159	0.00432	532.17175	533.99803
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite [HP: 84] [LF: 0.37]				
	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
Emission Factors	0.02149	0.00430	529.86270	531.68105

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	SO_x	NO_x	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	NH_3
LDGV	0.15014	0.00272	0.08183	1.15414	0.01648	0.00579	0.03482
LDGT	0.19850	0.00338	0.15423	1.58574	0.01798	0.00647	0.03664
HDGV	0.25262	0.00518	0.25160	1.83327	0.02830	0.01002	0.03696
LDDV	0.02453	0.00212	0.21377	0.31526	0.03028	0.01896	0.00310
LDDT	0.01608	0.00283	0.07126	0.15320	0.02417	0.01248	0.00310
HDDV	0.10482	0.01080	2.21934	0.52071	0.11665	0.05708	0.18048
MC	5.55535	0.00206	0.72741	17.74481	0.01913	0.00815	0.00862

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Greenhouse Gasses Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
LDGV	0.01196	0.00928	275.34289	278.40759
LDGT	0.01652	0.01302	342.02606	346.32025
HDGV	0.02149	0.01816	523.58650	529.53564
LDDV	0.00114	0.03522	223.57891	234.10442
LDDT	0.00075	0.04708	298.82532	312.87385
HDDV	0.00487	0.17970	1140.57202	1194.24362
MC	0.25786	0.04719	207.94492	228.45331

7.1.4 Demolition Phase Formula(s)

- Fugitive Dust Emissions per Phase

$PM10_{FD} = (0.00042 * BA * BH) / 2000$

$PM10_{FD}$: Fugitive Dust PM 10 Emissions (TONs)
0.00042: Emission Factor (lb/ft^3)
BA: Area of Building to be demolished (ft^2)
BH: Height of Building to be demolished (ft)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Construction Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$CEE_{POL} = (NE * WD * H * HP * LF * EF_{POL} * 0.002205) / 2000$

CEE_{POL}: Construction Exhaust Emissions (TONs)
NE: Number of Equipment
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
H: Hours Worked per Day (hours)
HP: Equipment Horsepower
LF: Equipment Load Factor
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (g/hp-hour)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Vehicle Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$VMT_{VE} = BA * BH * (1 / 27) * 0.25 * (1 / HC) * HT$

VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)

BA: Area of Building being demolish (ft^2)
BH: Height of Building being demolish (ft)
(1 / 27): Conversion Factor cubic feet to cubic yards (1 yd^3 / 27 ft^3)
0.25: Volume reduction factor (material reduced by 75% to account for air space)
HC: Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd^3)
(1 / HC): Conversion Factor cubic yards to trips (1 trip / HC yd^3)
HT: Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile/trip)

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{VE} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Vehicle Exhaust On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Worker Trips Emissions per Phase
$VMT_{WT} = WD * WT * 1.25 * NE$

VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
WT: Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile)
1.25: Conversion Factor Number of Construction Equipment to Number of Works
NE: Number of Construction Equipment

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{WT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

8. Construction / Demolition

8.1 General Information & Timeline Assumptions

- Activity Location
County: Santa Barbara
Regulatory Area(s): NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA

- Activity Title: SLC-6 FUT Demo

- Activity Description:
SLC-6 FUT Demo

- Activity Start Date
Start Month: 11
Start Month: 2025

- Activity End Date
Indefinite: False

DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

End Month: 4
End Month: 2026

- Activity Emissions:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
VOC	0.033815
SO_x	0.000707
NO_x	0.302386
CO	0.391393

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
PM 10	0.188477
PM 2.5	0.009921
Pb	0.000000
NH_3	0.002066

- Activity Emissions of GHG:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CH_4	0.002493
N_2O	0.002156

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CO_2	69.645164
CO_2e	70.350016

- Global Scale Activity Emissions for SCGHG:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CH_4	0.002493
N_2O	0.002156

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CO_2	69.645164
CO_2e	70.350016

8.1 Demolition Phase

8.1.1 Demolition Phase Timeline Assumptions

- Phase Start Date
Start Month: 11
Start Quarter: 1
Start Year: 2025

- Phase Duration
Number of Month: 6
Number of Days: 0

8.1.2 Demolition Phase Assumptions

- General Demolition Information
Area of Building to be demolished (ft^2): 4216
Height of Building to be demolished (ft): 200

- Default Settings Used: Yes

- Average Day(s) worked per week: 5 (default)

- Construction Exhaust (default)

Equipment Name	Number Of Equipment	Hours Per Day
Concrete/Industrial Saws Composite	1	8
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite	1	1
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite	2	6

- Vehicle Exhaust
Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd^3): 20 (default)
Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	0	0	0	0	0	100.00	0

- Worker Trips

Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Worker Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	50.00	50.00	0	0	0	0	0

8.1.3 Demolition Phase Emission Factor(s)

- Construction Exhaust Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour) (default)

Concrete/Industrial Saws Composite [HP: 33] [LF: 0.73]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.43930	0.00743	3.63468	4.34820	0.10060	0.09255
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite [HP: 367] [LF: 0.4]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.37086	0.00491	3.50629	2.90209	0.15396	0.14165
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite [HP: 84] [LF: 0.37]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.19600	0.00489	2.00960	3.48168	0.07738	0.07119

- Construction Exhaust Greenhouse Gasses Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour) (default)

Concrete/Industrial Saws Composite [HP: 33] [LF: 0.73]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02333	0.00467	575.01338	576.98668
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite [HP: 367] [LF: 0.4]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02159	0.00432	532.17175	533.99803
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite [HP: 84] [LF: 0.37]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02149	0.00430	529.86270	531.68105

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	SO_x	NO_x	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	NH_3
LDGV	0.15014	0.00272	0.08183	1.15414	0.01648	0.00579	0.03482
LDGT	0.19850	0.00338	0.15423	1.58574	0.01798	0.00647	0.03664
HDGV	0.25262	0.00518	0.25160	1.83327	0.02830	0.01002	0.03696
LDDV	0.02453	0.00212	0.21377	0.31526	0.03028	0.01896	0.00310
LDDT	0.01608	0.00283	0.07126	0.15320	0.02417	0.01248	0.00310
HDDV	0.10482	0.01080	2.21934	0.52071	0.11665	0.05708	0.18048
MC	5.55535	0.00206	0.72741	17.74481	0.01913	0.00815	0.00862

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Greenhouse Gasses Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
LDGV	0.01196	0.00928	275.34289	278.40759
LDGT	0.01652	0.01302	342.02606	346.32025
HDGV	0.02149	0.01816	523.58650	529.53564
LDDV	0.00114	0.03522	223.57891	234.10442
LDDT	0.00075	0.04708	298.82532	312.87385
HDDV	0.00487	0.17970	1140.57202	1194.24362
MC	0.25786	0.04719	207.94492	228.45331

8.1.4 Demolition Phase Formula(s)

- Fugitive Dust Emissions per Phase
$PM10_{FD} = (0.00042 * BA * BH) / 2000$

$PM10_{FD}$: Fugitive Dust PM 10 Emissions (TONs)
0.00042: Emission Factor (lb/ft^3)
BA: Area of Building to be demolished (ft^2)
BH: Height of Building to be demolished (ft)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Construction Exhaust Emissions per Phase
$CEE_{POL} = (NE * WD * H * HP * LF * EF_{POL} * 0.002205) / 2000$

CEE_{POL}: Construction Exhaust Emissions (TONs)
NE: Number of Equipment
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
H: Hours Worked per Day (hours)
HP: Equipment Horsepower
LF: Equipment Load Factor
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (g/hp-hour)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Vehicle Exhaust Emissions per Phase
$VMT_{VE} = BA * BH * (1 / 27) * 0.25 * (1 / HC) * HT$

VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
BA: Area of Building being demolish (ft^2)
BH: Height of Building being demolish (ft)
(1 / 27): Conversion Factor cubic feet to cubic yards ($1\ yd^3 / 27\ ft^3$)
0.25: Volume reduction factor (material reduced by 75% to account for air space)
HC: Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd^3)
(1 / HC): Conversion Factor cubic yards to trips (1 trip / HC yd^3)
HT: Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile/trip)

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{VE} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Vehicle Exhaust On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Worker Trips Emissions per Phase
$VMT_{WT} = WD * WT * 1.25 * NE$

VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
WT: Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile)
1.25: Conversion Factor Number of Construction Equipment to Number of Works
NE: Number of Construction Equipment

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{WT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

9. Construction / Demolition

9.1 General Information & Timeline Assumptions

- Activity Location
County: Santa Barbara
Regulatory Area(s): NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA

- Activity Title: SLC-6 Crown Demo

- Activity Description:
SLC-6 Crown Demo

- Activity Start Date
Start Month: 11
Start Month: 2025

- Activity End Date
Indefinite: False
End Month: 4
End Month: 2026

- Activity Emissions:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
VOC	0.033393
SO_x	0.000663
NO_x	0.293450
CO	0.389296

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
PM 10	0.105184
PM 2.5	0.009692
Pb	0.000000
NH_3	0.001339

- Activity Emissions of GHG:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CH_4	0.002474
N_2O	0.001433

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CO_2	65.053031
CO_2e	65.541793

- Global Scale Activity Emissions for SCGHG:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CH_4	0.002474
N_2O	0.001433

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CO_2	65.053031
CO_2e	65.541793

9.1 Demolition Phase

9.1.1 Demolition Phase Timeline Assumptions

- Phase Start Date

DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

Start Month: 11
Start Quarter: 1
Start Year: 2025

- Phase Duration
Number of Month: 6
Number of Days: 0

9.1.2 Demolition Phase Assumptions

- General Demolition Information
Area of Building to be demolished (ft^2): 10200
Height of Building to be demolished (ft): 44

- Default Settings Used: Yes

- Average Day(s) worked per week: 5 (default)

- Construction Exhaust (default)

Equipment Name	Number Of Equipment	Hours Per Day
Concrete/Industrial Saws Composite	1	8
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite	1	1
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite	2	6

- Vehicle Exhaust
Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd^3): 20 (default)
Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	0	0	0	0	0	100.00	0

- Worker Trips
Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Worker Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	50.00	50.00	0	0	0	0	0

9.1.3 Demolition Phase Emission Factor(s)

- Construction Exhaust Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour) (default)

Concrete/Industrial Saws Composite [HP: 33] [LF: 0.73]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.43930	0.00743	3.63468	4.34820	0.10060	0.09255
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite [HP: 367] [LF: 0.4]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.37086	0.00491	3.50629	2.90209	0.15396	0.14165
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite [HP: 84] [LF: 0.37]						
	VOC	**SO**	**NO**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.19600	0.00489	2.00960	3.48168	0.07738	0.07119

- Construction Exhaust Greenhouse Gasses Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour) (default)

Concrete/Industrial Saws Composite [HP: 33] [LF: 0.73]				
	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
Emission Factors	0.02333	0.00467	575.01338	576.98668
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite [HP: 367] [LF: 0.4]				
	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
Emission Factors	0.02159	0.00432	532.17175	533.99803
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite [HP: 84] [LF: 0.37]				
	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
Emission Factors	0.02149	0.00430	529.86270	531.68105

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	SO_x	NO_x	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	NH_3
LDGV	0.15014	0.00272	0.08183	1.15414	0.01648	0.00579	0.03482
LDGT	0.19850	0.00338	0.15423	1.58574	0.01798	0.00647	0.03664
HDGV	0.25262	0.00518	0.25160	1.83327	0.02830	0.01002	0.03696
LDDV	0.02453	0.00212	0.21377	0.31526	0.03028	0.01896	0.00310
LDDT	0.01608	0.00283	0.07126	0.15320	0.02417	0.01248	0.00310
HDDV	0.10482	0.01080	2.21934	0.52071	0.11665	0.05708	0.18048
MC	5.55535	0.00206	0.72741	17.74481	0.01913	0.00815	0.00862

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Greenhouse Gasses Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	CH_4	N_2O	CO_2	CO_2e
LDGV	0.01196	0.00928	275.34289	278.40759
LDGT	0.01652	0.01302	342.02606	346.32025
HDGV	0.02149	0.01816	523.58650	529.53564
LDDV	0.00114	0.03522	223.57891	234.10442
LDDT	0.00075	0.04708	298.82532	312.87385
HDDV	0.00487	0.17970	1140.57202	1194.24362
MC	0.25786	0.04719	207.94492	228.45331

9.1.4 Demolition Phase Formula(s)

- Fugitive Dust Emissions per Phase

$PM10_{FD} = (0.00042 * BA * BH) / 2000$

$PM10_{FD}$: Fugitive Dust PM 10 Emissions (TONs)
0.00042: Emission Factor (lb/ft^3)
BA: Area of Building to be demolished (ft^2)
BH: Height of Building to be demolished (ft)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Construction Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$CEE_{POL} = (NE * WD * H * HP * LF * EF_{POL} * 0.002205) / 2000$

CEE_{POL}: Construction Exhaust Emissions (TONs)
NE: Number of Equipment
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
H: Hours Worked per Day (hours)
HP: Equipment Horsepower
LF: Equipment Load Factor
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (g/hp-hour)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Vehicle Exhaust Emissions per Phase
VMT_{VE} = BA * BH * (1 / 27) * 0.25 * (1 / HC) * HT

VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
BA: Area of Building being demolish (ft^2)
BH: Height of Building being demolish (ft)
(1 / 27): Conversion Factor cubic feet to cubic yards (1 yd^3 / 27 ft^3)
0.25: Volume reduction factor (material reduced by 75% to account for air space)
HC: Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd^3)
(1 / HC): Conversion Factor cubic yards to trips (1 trip / HC yd^3)
HT: Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile/trip)

V_{POL} = (VMT_{VE} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Vehicle Exhaust On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Worker Trips Emissions per Phase
VMT_{WT} = WD * WT * 1.25 * NE

VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
WT: Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile)
1.25: Conversion Factor Number of Construction Equipment to Number of Works
NE: Number of Construction Equipment

V_{POL} = (VMT_{WT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

10. Construction / Demolition

10.1 General Information & Timeline Assumptions

- Activity Location
County: Santa Barbara
Regulatory Area(s): NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA

- Activity Title: SLC-6 MST Demo

- Activity Description:
SLC-6 MST Demo

- Activity Start Date
Start Month: 11

DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

Start Month: 2025

- Activity End Date
Indefinite: False
End Month: 4
End Month: 2026

- Activity Emissions:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
VOC	0.040446
SO_x	0.001390
NO_x	0.442779
CO	0.424332

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
PM 10	1.497185
PM 2.5	0.013532
Pb	0.000000
NH_3	0.013483

- Activity Emissions of GHG:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CH_4	0.002801
N_2O	0.013524

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CO_2	141.796609
CO_2e	145.896674

- Global Scale Activity Emissions for SCGHG:

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CH_4	0.002801
N_2O	0.013524

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
CO_2	141.796609
CO_2e	145.896674

10.1 Demolition Phase

10.1.1 Demolition Phase Timeline Assumptions

- Phase Start Date
Start Month: 11
Start Quarter: 1
Start Year: 2025

- Phase Duration
Number of Month: 6
Number of Days: 0

10.1.2 Demolition Phase Assumptions

- General Demolition Information
Area of Building to be demolished (ft^2): 25600
Height of Building to be demolished (ft): 275

- Default Settings Used: Yes

- Average Day(s) worked per week: 5 (default)

- Construction Exhaust (default)

Equipment Name	Number Of Equipment	Hours Per Day
Concrete/Industrial Saws Composite	1	8
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite	1	1
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite	2	6

DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

- Vehicle Exhaust

Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd^3): 20 (default)

Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	0	0	0	0	0	100.00	0

- Worker Trips

Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

- Worker Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	50.00	50.00	0	0	0	0	0

10.1.3 Demolition Phase Emission Factor(s)

- Construction Exhaust Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour) (default)

Concrete/Industrial Saws Composite [HP: 33] [LF: 0.73]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.43930	0.00743	3.63468	4.34820	0.10060	0.09255
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite [HP: 367] [LF: 0.4]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.37086	0.00491	3.50629	2.90209	0.15396	0.14165
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite [HP: 84] [LF: 0.37]						
	VOC	**SO_x**	**NO_x**	**CO**	**PM 10**	**PM 2.5**
Emission Factors	0.19600	0.00489	2.00960	3.48168	0.07738	0.07119

- Construction Exhaust Greenhouse Gasses Pollutant Emission Factors (g/hp-hour) (default)

Concrete/Industrial Saws Composite [HP: 33] [LF: 0.73]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02333	0.00467	575.01338	576.98668
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite [HP: 367] [LF: 0.4]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02159	0.00432	532.17175	533.99803
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite [HP: 84] [LF: 0.37]				
	CH_4	**N_2O**	**CO_2**	**CO_2e**
Emission Factors	0.02149	0.00430	529.86270	531.68105

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Criteria Pollutant Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	SO_x	NO_x	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	NH_3
LDGV	0.15014	0.00272	0.08183	1.15414	0.01648	0.00579	0.03482
LDGT	0.19850	0.00338	0.15423	1.58574	0.01798	0.00647	0.03664
HDGV	0.25262	0.00518	0.25160	1.83327	0.02830	0.01002	0.03696
LDDV	0.02453	0.00212	0.21377	0.31526	0.03028	0.01896	0.00310
LDDT	0.01608	0.00283	0.07126	0.15320	0.02417	0.01248	0.00310
HDDV	0.10482	0.01080	2.21934	0.52071	0.11665	0.05708	0.18048
MC	5.55535	0.00206	0.72741	17.74481	0.01913	0.00815	0.00862

- Vehicle Exhaust & Worker Trips Greenhouse Gasses Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	CH	N O	CO	CO e
LDGV	0.01196	0.00928	275.34289	278.40759
LDGT	0.01652	0.01302	342.02606	346.32025
HDGV	0.02149	0.01816	523.58650	529.53564

LDDV	0.00114	0.03522	223.57891	234.10442
LDDT	0.00075	0.04708	298.82532	312.87385
HDDV	0.00487	0.17970	1140.57202	1194.24362
MC	0.25786	0.04719	207.94492	228.45331

10.1.4 Demolition Phase Formula(s)

- Fugitive Dust Emissions per Phase
$PM10_{FD}$ = (0.00042 * BA * BH) / 2000

$PM10_{FD}$: Fugitive Dust PM 10 Emissions (TONs)
0.00042: Emission Factor (lb/ft^3)
BA: Area of Building to be demolished (ft^2)
BH: Height of Building to be demolished (ft)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Construction Exhaust Emissions per Phase
CEE_{POL} = (NE * WD * H * HP * LF * EF_{POL}* 0.002205) / 2000

CEE_{POL}: Construction Exhaust Emissions (TONs)
NE: Number of Equipment
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
H: Hours Worked per Day (hours)
HP: Equipment Horsepower
LF: Equipment Load Factor
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (g/hp-hour)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Vehicle Exhaust Emissions per Phase
VMT_{VE} = BA * BH * (1 / 27) * 0.25 * (1 / HC) * HT

VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
BA: Area of Building being demolish (ft^2)
BH: Height of Building being demolish (ft)
(1 / 27): Conversion Factor cubic feet to cubic yards (1 yd^3 / 27 ft^3)
0.25: Volume reduction factor (material reduced by 75% to account for air space)
HC: Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd^3)
(1 / HC): Conversion Factor cubic yards to trips (1 trip / HC yd^3)
HT: Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile/trip)

V_{POL} = (VMT_{VE} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{VE}: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Vehicle Exhaust On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

- Worker Trips Emissions per Phase
VMT_{WT} = WD * WT * 1.25 * NE

VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)

WT: Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile)
1.25: Conversion Factor Number of Construction Equipment to Number of Works
NE: Number of Construction Equipment

$V_{POL} = (VMT_{WT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2000$

V_{POL}: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)
VMT_{WT}: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds
EF_{POL}: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)
VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
RECORD OF AIR ANALYSIS (ROAA)

1. General Information: The Air Force's Air Conformity Applicability Model (ACAM) was used to perform a net change in emissions analysis to assess the potential air quality impact/s associated with the action. The analysis was performed in accordance with the Air Force Manual 32-7002, *Environmental Compliance and Pollution Prevention*; the *Environmental Impact Analysis Process* (EIAP, 32 CFR 989); the *General Conformity Rule* (GCR, 40 CFR 93 Subpart B); and the *USAF Air Quality Environmental Impact Analysis Process (EIAP) Guide*. This report provides a summary of the ACAM analysis.

Report generated with ACAM version: 5.0.23a

a. Action Location:

Base: VANDENBERG AFB
State: California
County(s): Santa Barbara
Regulatory Area(s): NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA

b. Action Title: Falcon Program at Vandenberg Space Force Base Alternative 1

c. Project Number/s (if applicable):

d. Projected Action Start Date: 11 / 2025

e. Action Description:

The Proposed Action is to increase the annual Falcon launch cadence at VSFB through launches at SLC-4 and SLC-6 and the modification of SLC 6 for Falcon launch vehicles to support future commercial and U.S. government launch service needs. SpaceX would launch Falcon 9 from SLC-4 and SLC-6, and Falcon Heavy from SLC-6. Falcon 9 is approximately 229 feet tall and produces approximately 1.7 million pounds of thrust at liftoff. A discussion of Falcon 9 can be found in the 2016 EA and associated supplemental environmental documents. Falcon Heavy is a heavy-lift vehicle that produces 5.12 million pounds of thrust at liftoff and has the ability to lift 141,000 pounds into low Earth orbit. Merlin engines are used on both stages of Falcon Heavy. The center core and two side boosters are essentially the same design as a Falcon 9 first stage booster, thus Falcon Heavy uses the same type of propellants as Falcon 9. Additionally, Falcon Heavy uses the same second stage as Falcon 9.

Under Alternative 1, SpaceX would implement the Proposed Action and construct an approximately 61,250 square-foot hangar north of the launch pad line to support Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy integration and processing. Areas around the hangar would be graded to provide rear access to the hangar. As part of Alternative 1, SpaceX would demolish the Mobile Service Tower, Mobile Assembly Shelter, Fixed Umbilical Tower, and the launch crown at SLC-6. SpaceX would construct rails from the hangar to the launch pad to transport Falcon. The SLC 6 fence would be relocated and vehicular access from Luner Road to N Road would be removed.

f. Point of Contact:

Name: Adam Poll
Title: Civilian
Organization: Dudek
Email: apoll@dudek.com
Phone Number: 805-308-8516

2. Air Impact Analysis: Based on the attainment status at the action location, the requirements of the GCR are:

____ applicable

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
RECORD OF AIR ANALYSIS (ROAA)

__X__ not applicable

Total reasonably foreseeable net direct and indirect emissions associated with the action were estimated through ACAM on a calendar-year basis for the start of the action through achieving “steady state” (hsba.e., no net gain/loss in emission stabilized and the action is fully implemented) emissions. The ACAM analysis uses the latest and most accurate emission estimation techniques available; all algorithms, emission factors, and methodologies used are described in detail in the *USAF Air Emissions Guide for Air Force Stationary Sources*, the *USAF Air Emissions Guide for Air Force Mobile Sources*, and the *USAF Air Emissions Guide for Air Force Transitory Sources*.

"Insignificance Indicators" were used in the analysis to provide an indication of the significance of the proposed Action’s potential impacts to local air quality. The insignificance indicators are trivial (de minimis) rate thresholds that have been demonstrated to have little to no impact to air quality. These insignificance indicators are the 250 ton/yr Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) major source threshold and 25 ton/yr for lead for actions occurring in areas that are "Attainment" (hsba.e., not exceeding any National Ambient Air Quality Standard (NAAQS)). These indicators do not define a significant impact; however, they do provide a threshold to identify actions that are insignificant. Any action with net emissions below the insignificance indicators for all criteria pollutants is considered so insignificant that the action will not cause or contribute to an exceedance on one or more NAAQS. For further detail on insignificance indicators, refer to *Level II, Air Quality Quantitative Assessment, Insignificance Indicators*.

The action’s net emissions for every year through achieving steady state were compared against the Insignificance Indicators and are summarized below.

Analysis Summary:

2025

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.110	250	No
NOx	1.171	250	No
CO	1.087	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	4.185	250	No
PM 2.5	0.038	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.032	250	No

2026

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	1.970	250	No
NOx	3.433	250	No
CO	2.773	250	No
SOx	0.012	250	No
PM 10	1.885	250	No
PM 2.5	0.104	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.127	250	No

2027

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
RECORD OF AIR ANALYSIS (ROAA)

NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2028

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2029

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2030

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2031

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
RECORD OF AIR ANALYSIS (ROAA)

VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2032

		INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	**Exceedance (Yes or No)**
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2033

	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	**Exceedance (Yes or No)**
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2034

		INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	**Exceedance (Yes or No)**
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2035

Pollutant	**Action Emissions (ton/yr)**	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	**Exceedance (Yes or No)**
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
RECORD OF AIR ANALYSIS (ROAA)

NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2036

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2037

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2038

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2039

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
RECORD OF AIR ANALYSIS (ROAA)

CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2040

		INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	**Exceedance (Yes or No)**
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2041

	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	**INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR**	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	**Exceedance (Yes or No)**
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2042

Pollutant	**Action Emissions (ton/yr)**	**INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR**	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	**Exceedance (Yes or No)**
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2043

Pollutant	**Action Emissions (ton/yr)**	**INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR**	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	**Exceedance (Yes or No)**
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
RECORD OF AIR ANALYSIS (ROAA)

SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2044

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2045

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2046

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2047

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
RECORD OF AIR ANALYSIS (ROAA)

PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2048

		INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	**Exceedance (Yes or No)**
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2049

	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	**INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR**	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	**Exceedance (Yes or No)**
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2050

Pollutant	**Action Emissions (ton/yr)**	**INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR**	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	**Exceedance (Yes or No)**
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2051

Pollutant	**Action Emissions (ton/yr)**	**INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR**	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	**Exceedance (Yes or No)**
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
RECORD OF AIR ANALYSIS (ROAA)

PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2052

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2053

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2054

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2055

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
RECORD OF AIR ANALYSIS (ROAA)

Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2056

		INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	**Exceedance (Yes or No)**
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.253	250	No
NOx	1.969	250	No
CO	1.812	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2057 - (Steady State)

Pollutant	**Action Emissions (ton/yr)**	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	**Exceedance (Yes or No)**
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.229	250	No
NOx	1.768	250	No
CO	1.528	250	No
SOx	0.003	250	No
PM 10	0.064	250	No
PM 2.5	0.057	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

None of the estimated annual net emissions associated with this action are above the insignificance indicators; therefore, the action will not cause or contribute to an exceedance of one or more NAAQSs and will have an insignificant impact on air quality. No further air assessment is needed.

Adam Poll, Civilian — Feb 12 2025

Name, Title — **Date**

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
RECORD OF AIR ANALYSIS (ROAA)

1. General Information: The Air Force's Air Conformity Applicability Model (ACAM) was used to perform a net change in emissions analysis to assess the potential air quality impact/s associated with the action. The analysis was performed in accordance with the Air Force Manual 32-7002, *Environmental Compliance and Pollution Prevention*; the *Environmental Impact Analysis Process* (EIAP, 32 CFR 989); the *General Conformity Rule* (GCR, 40 CFR 93 Subpart B); and the *USAF Air Quality Environmental Impact Analysis Process (EIAP) Guide*. This report provides a summary of the ACAM analysis.

Report generated with ACAM version: 5.0.23a

a. Action Location:

Base: VANDENBERG AFB
State: California
County(s): Santa Barbara
Regulatory Area(s): NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA

b. Action Title: Falcon Program at Vandenberg Space Force Base Proposed Action

c. Project Number/s (if applicable):

d. Projected Action Start Date: 11 / 2025

e. Action Description:

The Proposed Action is to increase the annual Falcon launch cadence at VSFB through launches at SLC-4 and SLC-6 and the modification of SLC 6 for Falcon launch vehicles to support future commercial and U.S. government launch service needs. SpaceX would launch Falcon 9 from SLC-4 and SLC-6, and Falcon Heavy from SLC-6. Falcon 9 is approximately 229 feet tall and produces approximately 1.7 million pounds of thrust at liftoff. A discussion of Falcon 9 can be found in the 2016 EA and associated supplemental environmental documents. Falcon Heavy is a heavy-lift vehicle that produces 5.12 million pounds of thrust at liftoff and has the ability to lift 141,000 pounds into low Earth orbit. Merlin engines are used on both stages of Falcon Heavy. The center core and two side boosters are essentially the same design as a Falcon 9 first stage booster, thus Falcon Heavy uses the same type of propellants as Falcon 9. Additionally, Falcon Heavy uses the same second stage as Falcon 9.

Under the Proposed Action, SpaceX would implement the Proposed Action and would modify the horizontal integration facility (HIF) located north of SLC 6 to support Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy operations. As part of this Proposed Action, SpaceX would demolish the Mobile Service Tower, Mobile Assembly Shelter, Fixed Umbilical Tower, and the launch crown at SLC-6. Modifications would include interior work, construction of an approximately 5,000 square foot annex on the south side of the building, and construction of an approximately 42,000 square foot paved area north of the building to provide rear access into the hangar. SpaceX would construct rails from the hangar to the launch pad to transport Falcon.

f. Point of Contact:

Name: Adam Poll
Title: Civilian
Organization: Dudek
Email: apoll@dudek.com
Phone Number: 805-308-8516

2. Air Impact Analysis: Based on the attainment status at the action location, the requirements of the GCR are:

____ applicable

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
RECORD OF AIR ANALYSIS (ROAA)

X not applicable

Total reasonably foreseeable net direct and indirect emissions associated with the action were estimated through ACAM on a calendar-year basis for the start of the action through achieving "steady state" (hsba.e., no net gain/loss in emission stabilized and the action is fully implemented) emissions. The ACAM analysis uses the latest and most accurate emission estimation techniques available; all algorithms, emission factors, and methodologies used are described in detail in the *USAF Air Emissions Guide for Air Force Stationary Sources*, the *USAF Air Emissions Guide for Air Force Mobile Sources*, and the *USAF Air Emissions Guide for Air Force Transitory Sources*.

"Insignificance Indicators" were used in the analysis to provide an indication of the significance of the proposed Action's potential impacts to local air quality. The insignificance indicators are trivial (de minimis) rate thresholds that have been demonstrated to have little to no impact to air quality. These insignificance indicators are the 250 ton/yr Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) major source threshold and 25 ton/yr for lead for actions occurring in areas that are "Attainment" (hsba.e., not exceeding any National Ambient Air Quality Standard (NAAQS)). These indicators do not define a significant impact; however, they do provide a threshold to identify actions that are insignificant. Any action with net emissions below the insignificance indicators for all criteria pollutants is considered so insignificant that the action will not cause or contribute to an exceedance on one or more NAAQS. For further detail on insignificance indicators, refer to *Level II, Air Quality Quantitative Assessment, Insignificance Indicators*.

The action's net emissions for every year through achieving steady state were compared against the Insignificance Indicators and are summarized below.

Analysis Summary:

2025

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.104	250	No
NOx	1.067	250	No
CO	1.029	250	No
SOx	0.003	250	No
PM 10	4.020	250	No
PM 2.5	0.035	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.026	250	No

2026

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	1.954	250	No
NOx	3.074	250	No
CO	2.689	250	No
SOx	0.010	250	No
PM 10	1.866	250	No
PM 2.5	0.095	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.098	250	No

2027

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
RECORD OF AIR ANALYSIS (ROAA)

NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2028

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2029

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2030

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2031

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
RECORD OF AIR ANALYSIS (ROAA)

VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2032

		INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	**Exceedance (Yes or No)**
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2033

	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	**Exceedance (Yes or No)**
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2034

		INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	**Exceedance (Yes or No)**
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2035

Pollutant	**Action Emissions (ton/yr)**	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	**Exceedance (Yes or No)**
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
RECORD OF AIR ANALYSIS (ROAA)

NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2036

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2037

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2038

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2039

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
RECORD OF AIR ANALYSIS (ROAA)

CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2040

		INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	**Exceedance (Yes or No)**
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2041

	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	**INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR**	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	**Exceedance (Yes or No)**
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2042

Pollutant	**Action Emissions (ton/yr)**	**INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR**	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	**Exceedance (Yes or No)**
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2043

Pollutant	**Action Emissions (ton/yr)**	**INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR**	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	**Exceedance (Yes or No)**
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
RECORD OF AIR ANALYSIS (ROAA)

SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2044

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2045

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2046

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2047

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
RECORD OF AIR ANALYSIS (ROAA)

PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2048

		INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	**Exceedance (Yes or No)**
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2049

	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	**INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR**	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	**Exceedance (Yes or No)**
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2050

Pollutant	**Action Emissions (ton/yr)**	**INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR**	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	**Exceedance (Yes or No)**
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2051

Pollutant	**Action Emissions (ton/yr)**	**INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR**	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	**Exceedance (Yes or No)**
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
RECORD OF AIR ANALYSIS (ROAA)

PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2052

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2053

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2054

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2055

Pollutant	Action Emissions (ton/yr)	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	Exceedance (Yes or No)
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.256	250	No
NOx	1.988	250	No
CO	1.838	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
RECORD OF AIR ANALYSIS (ROAA)

Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2056

		INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	**Exceedance (Yes or No)**
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.253	250	No
NOx	1.969	250	No
CO	1.812	250	No
SOx	0.004	250	No
PM 10	0.071	250	No
PM 2.5	0.063	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

2057 - (Steady State)

Pollutant	**Action Emissions (ton/yr)**	INSIGNIFICANCE INDICATOR	
		Indicator (ton/yr)	**Exceedance (Yes or No)**
NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA			
VOC	0.229	250	No
NOx	1.768	250	No
CO	1.528	250	No
SOx	0.003	250	No
PM 10	0.064	250	No
PM 2.5	0.057	250	No
Pb	0.000	25	No
NH3	0.024	250	No

None of the estimated annual net emissions associated with this action are above the insignificance indicators; therefore, the action will not cause or contribute to an exceedance of one or more NAAQSs and will have an insignificant impact on air quality. No further air assessment is needed.

Adam Poll, Civilian — Feb 12 2025

Name, Title — **Date**

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
GREENHOUSE GAS (GHG) EMISSIONS

1. General Information: The Air Force's Air Conformity Applicability Model (ACAM) was used to perform an analysis to estimate GHG emissions and assess the theoretical Social Cost of Greenhouse Gases (SC GHG) associated with the action. The analysis was performed in accordance with the Air Force Manual 32-7002, Environmental Compliance and Pollution Prevention; the Environmental Impact Analysis Process (EIAP, 32 CFR 989); and the USAF Air Quality Environmental Impact Analysis Process (EIAP) Guide. This report provides a summary of GHG emissions and SC GHG analysis.

Report generated with ACAM version: 5.0.23a

a. Action Location:

Base: VANDENBERG AFB
State: California
County(s): Santa Barbara
Regulatory Area(s): NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA

b. Action Title: Falcon Program at Vandenberg Space Force Base Alternative 1

c. Project Number/s (if applicable):

d. Projected Action Start Date: 11 / 2025

e. Action Description:

The Proposed Action is to increase the annual Falcon launch cadence at VSFB through launches at SLC-4 and SLC-6 and the modification of SLC 6 for Falcon launch vehicles to support future commercial and U.S. government launch service needs. SpaceX would launch Falcon 9 from SLC-4 and SLC-6, and Falcon Heavy from SLC-6. Falcon 9 is approximately 229 feet tall and produces approximately 1.7 million pounds of thrust at liftoff. A discussion of Falcon 9 can be found in the 2016 EA and associated supplemental environmental documents. Falcon Heavy is a heavy-lift vehicle that produces 5.12 million pounds of thrust at liftoff and has the ability to lift 141,000 pounds into low Earth orbit. Merlin engines are used on both stages of Falcon Heavy. The center core and two side boosters are essentially the same design as a Falcon 9 first stage booster, thus Falcon Heavy uses the same type of propellants as Falcon 9. Additionally, Falcon Heavy uses the same second stage as Falcon 9.

Under Alternative 1, SpaceX would implement the Proposed Action and construct an approximately 61,250 square-foot hangar north of the launch pad line to support Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy integration and processing. Areas around the hangar would be graded to provide rear access to the hangar. As part of Alternative 1, SpaceX would demolish the Mobile Service Tower, Mobile Assembly Shelter, Fixed Umbilical Tower, and the launch crown at SLC-6. SpaceX would construct rails from the hangar to the launch pad to transport Falcon. The SLC 6 fence would be relocated and vehicular access from Luner Road to N Road would be removed.

f. Point of Contact:

Name: Adam Poll
Title: Civilian
Organization: Dudek
Email: apoll@dudek.com
Phone Number: 805-308-8516

2. Analysis: Total combined direct and indirect GHG emissions associated with the action were estimated through ACAM on a calendar-year basis from the action start through the expected life cycle of the action. The life cycle for Air Force actions with "steady state" emissions (SS, net gain/loss in emission stabilized and the action is

fully implemented) is assumed to be 10 years beyond the SS emissions year or 20 years beyond SS emissions year for aircraft operations related actions.

GHG Emissions Analysis Summary:

GHGs produced by fossil-fuel combustion are primarily carbon dioxide (CO2), methane (CH4), and nitrous oxide (NO2). These three GHGs represent more than 97 percent of all U.S. GHG emissions. Emissions of GHGs are typically quantified and regulated in units of CO2 equivalents (CO2e). The CO2e takes into account the global warming potential (GWP) of each GHG. The GWP is the measure of a particular GHG's ability to absorb solar radiation as well as its residence time within the atmosphere. The GWP allows comparison of global warming impacts between different gases; the higher the GWP, the more that gas contributes to climate change in comparison to CO2. All GHG emissions estimates were derived from various emission sources using the methods, algorithms, emission factors, and GWPs from the most current Air Emissions Guide for Air Force Stationary Sources, Air Emissions Guide for Air Force Mobile Sources, and/or Air Emissions Guide for Air Force Transitory Sources.

The Air Force has adopted the Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) threshold for GHG of 75,000 ton per year (ton/yr) of CO2e (or 68,039 metric ton per year, mton/yr) as an indicator or "threshold of insignificance" for NEPA air quality impacts in all areas. This indicator does not define a significant impact; however, it provides a threshold to identify actions that are insignificant (de minimis, too trivial or minor to merit consideration). Actions with a net change in GHG (CO2e) emissions below the insignificance indicator (threshold) are considered too insignificant on a global scale to warrant any further analysis. Note that actions with a net change in GHG (CO2e) emissions above the insignificance indicator (threshold) are only considered potentially significant and require further assessment to determine if the action poses a significant impact. For further detail on insignificance indicators see Level II, Air Quality Quantitative Assessment, Insignificance Indicators (April 2023).

The following table summarizes the action-related GHG emissions on a calendar-year basis through the projected life cycle of the action.

Action-Related Annual GHG Emissions (mton/yr)						
YEAR	**CO2**	**CH4**	**N2O**	**CO2e**	**Threshold**	**Exceedance**
2025	327	0.00680087	0.02968214	336	68,039	No
2026	1,070	0.01845029	0.1142369	1,105	68,039	No
2027	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2028	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2029	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2030	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2031	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2032	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2033	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2034	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2035	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2036	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2037	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2038	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2039	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2040	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2041	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2042	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2043	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2044	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2045	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2046	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2047	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
GREENHOUSE GAS (GHG) EMISSIONS

2048	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2049	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2050	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2051	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2052	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2053	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2054	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2055	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2056	319	0.01637892	0.00817937	332	68,039	No
2057 [SS Year]	255	0.0137768	0.00765913	268	68,039	No
2058	255	0.0137768	0.00765913	268	68,039	No
2059	255	0.0137768	0.00765913	268	68,039	No
2060	255	0.0137768	0.00765913	268	68,039	No
2061	255	0.0137768	0.00765913	268	68,039	No
2062	255	0.0137768	0.00765913	268	68,039	No
2063	255	0.0137768	0.00765913	268	68,039	No
2064	255	0.0137768	0.00765913	268	68,039	No
2065	255	0.0137768	0.00765913	268	68,039	No
2066	255	0.0137768	0.00765913	268	68,039	No
2067	255	0.0137768	0.00765913	268	68,039	No

The following U.S. and State's GHG emissions estimates (next two tables) are based on a five-year average (2016 through 2020) of individual state-reported GHG emissions (Reference: State Climate Summaries 2022, NOAA National Centers for Environmental Information, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. https://statesummaries.ncics.org/downloads/).

State's Annual GHG Emissions (mton/yr)				
YEAR	**CO2**	**CH4**	**N2O**	**CO2e**
2025	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2026	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2027	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2028	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2029	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2030	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2031	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2032	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2033	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2034	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2035	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2036	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2037	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2038	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2039	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2040	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2041	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2042	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2043	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2044	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2045	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2046	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2047	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2048	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2049	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2050	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
GREENHOUSE GAS (GHG) EMISSIONS

2051	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2052	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2053	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2054	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2055	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2056	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2057 [SS Year]	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2058	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2059	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2060	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2061	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2062	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2063	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2064	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2065	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2066	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2067	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307

U.S. Annual GHG Emissions (mton/yr)				
YEAR	**CO2**	**CH4**	**N2O**	**CO2e**
2025	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2026	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2027	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2028	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2029	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2030	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2031	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2032	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2033	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2034	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2035	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2036	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2037	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2038	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2039	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2040	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2041	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2042	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2043	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2044	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2045	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2046	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2047	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2048	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2049	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2050	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2051	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2052	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2053	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2054	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2055	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2056	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2057 [SS Year]	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2058	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798

2059	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2060	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2061	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2062	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2063	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2064	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2065	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2066	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2067	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798

GHG Relative Significance Assessment:

A Relative Significance Assessment uses the rule of reason and the concept of proportionality along with the consideration of the affected area (yGba.e., global, national, and regional) and the degree (intensity) of the proposed action's effects. The Relative Significance Assessment provides real-world context and allows for a reasoned choice against alternatives through a relative comparison analysis. The analysis weighs each alternative's annual net change in GHG emissions proportionally against (or relative to) global, national, and regional emissions.

The action's surroundings, circumstances, environment, and background (context associated with an action) provide the setting for evaluating the GHG intensity (impact significance). From an air quality perspective, context of an action is the local area's ambient air quality relative to meeting the NAAQSs, expressed as attainment, nonattainment, or maintenance areas (this designation is considered the attainment status). GHGs are non-hazardous to health at normal ambient concentrations and, at a cumulative global scale, action-related GHG emissions can only potentially cause warming of the climatic system. Therefore, the action-related GHGs generally have an insignificant impact to local air quality.

However, the affected area (context) of GHG/climate change is global. Therefore, the intensity or degree of the proposed action's GHG/climate change effects are gauged through the quantity of GHG associated with the action as compared to a baseline of the state, U.S., and global GHG inventories. Each action (or alternative) has significance, based on their annual net change in GHG emissions, in relation to or proportionally to the global, national, and regional annual GHG emissions.

To provide real-world context to the GHG and climate change effects on a global scale, an action's net change in GHG emissions is compared relative to the state (where action will occur) and U.S. annual emissions. The following table provides a relative comparison of an action's net change in GHG emissions vs. state and U.S. projected GHG emissions for the same time period.

Total GHG Relative Significance (mton)					
		CO2	**CH4**	**N2O**	**CO2e**
2025-2067	State Total	14,488,863,826	67,403,622	2,384,752	14,558,652,199
2025-2067	U.S. Total	220,867,529,697	1,101,957,202	64,530,428	222,034,017,328
2025-2067	Action	13,933	0.675024	0.474922	14,518
Percent of State Totals		0.00009616%	0.00000100%	0.00001991%	0.00009972%
Percent of U.S. Totals		0.00000631%	0.00000006%	0.00000074%	0.00000654%

From a global context, the action's total GHG percentage of total global GHG for the same time period is: 0.00000088%.*

* Global value based on the U.S. emits 13.4% of all global GHG annual emissions (2018 Emissions Data, Center for Climate and Energy Solutions, accessed 7-6-2023, https://www.c2es.org/content/international-emissions).

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
GREENHOUSE GAS (GHG) EMISSIONS

Climate Change Assessment (as SC GHG):

On a global scale, the potential climate change effects of an action are indirectly addressed and put into context through providing the theoretical SC GHG associated with an action. The SC GHG is an administrative and theoretical tool intended to provide additional context to a GHG's potential impacts through approximating the long-term monetary damage that may result from GHG emissions affect on climate change. It is important to note that the SC GHG is a monetary quantification, in 2020 U.S. dollars, of the theoretical economic damages that could result from emitting GHGs into the atmosphere.

The SC GHG estimates are derived using the methodology and discount factors in the "Technical Support Document: Social Cost of Carbon, Methane, and Nitrous Oxide Interim Estimates under Executive Order 13990," released by the Interagency Working Group on Social Cost of Greenhouse Gases (IWG SC GHGs) in February 2021.

The speciated IWG Annual SC GHG Emission associated with an action (or alternative) are first estimated as annual unit cost (cost per metric ton, $/mton). Results of the annual IWG Annual SC GHG Emission Assessments are tabulated in the IWG Annual SC GHG Cost per Metric Ton Table below:

IWG SC GHG Discount Factor: 2.5%

IWG Annual SC GHG Cost per Metric Ton ($/mton [In 2020 $])			
YEAR	**CO2**	**CH4**	**N2O**
2025	$83.00	$2,200.00	$30,000.00
2026	$84.00	$2,300.00	$30,000.00
2027	$86.00	$2,300.00	$31,000.00
2028	$87.00	$2,400.00	$32,000.00
2029	$88.00	$2,500.00	$32,000.00
2030	$89.00	$2,500.00	$33,000.00
2031	$91.00	$2,600.00	$33,000.00
2032	$92.00	$2,600.00	$34,000.00
2033	$94.00	$2,700.00	$35,000.00
2034	$95.00	$2,800.00	$35,000.00
2035	$96.00	$2,800.00	$36,000.00
2036	$98.00	$2,900.00	$36,000.00
2037	$99.00	$3,000.00	$37,000.00
2038	$100.00	$3,000.00	$38,000.00
2039	$102.00	$3,100.00	$38,000.00
2040	$103.00	$3,100.00	$39,000.00
2041	$104.00	$3,200.00	$39,000.00
2042	$106.00	$3,300.00	$40,000.00
2043	$107.00	$3,300.00	$41,000.00
2044	$108.00	$3,400.00	$41,000.00
2045	$110.00	$3,500.00	$42,000.00
2046	$111.00	$3,500.00	$43,000.00
2047	$112.00	$3,600.00	$43,000.00
2048	$114.00	$3,700.00	$44,000.00
2049	$115.00	$3,700.00	$45,000.00
2050	$116.00	$3,800.00	$45,000.00
2051	$118.00	$3,827.00	$45,817.00
2052	$119.00	$3,888.00	$46,423.00
2053	$120.00	$3,950.00	$47,028.00
2054	$122.00	$4,011.00	$47,634.00
2055	$123.00	$4,072.00	$48,240.00
2056	$124.00	$4,134.00	$48,845.00

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
GREENHOUSE GAS (GHG) EMISSIONS

2057 [SS Year]	$126.00	$4,195.00	$49,451.00
2058	$127.00	$4,257.00	$50,057.00
2059	$128.00	$4,318.00	$50,662.00
2060	$130.00	$4,379.00	$51,268.00
2061	$131.00	$4,441.00	$51,874.00
2062	$132.00	$4,502.00	$52,479.00
2063	$134.00	$4,563.00	$53,085.00
2064	$135.00	$4,625.00	$53,691.00
2065	$136.00	$4,686.00	$54,296.00
2066	$138.00	$4,747.00	$54,902.00
2067	$138.00	$4,747.00	$54,902.00

Action-related SC GHG were estimated by calendar-year for the projected action's lifecycle. Annual estimates were found by multiplying the annual emission for a given year by the corresponding IWG Annual SC GHG Emission value (see table above).

Action-Related Annual SC GHG ($K/yr [In 2020 $])				
YEAR	**CO2**	**CH4**	**N2O**	**GHG**
2025	$27.12	$0.01	$0.89	$28.02
2026	$89.86	$0.04	$3.43	$93.33
2027	$27.92	$0.04	$0.26	$28.22
2028	$28.25	$0.04	$0.26	$28.55
2029	$28.57	$0.04	$0.26	$28.88
2030	$28.90	$0.04	$0.27	$29.21
2031	$29.55	$0.04	$0.27	$29.86
2032	$29.87	$0.04	$0.28	$30.19
2033	$30.52	$0.04	$0.29	$30.85
2034	$30.84	$0.05	$0.29	$31.18
2035	$31.17	$0.05	$0.30	$31.51
2036	$31.82	$0.05	$0.30	$32.16
2037	$32.14	$0.05	$0.30	$32.50
2038	$32.47	$0.05	$0.31	$32.83
2039	$33.12	$0.05	$0.31	$33.48
2040	$33.44	$0.05	$0.32	$33.81
2041	$33.77	$0.05	$0.32	$34.14
2042	$34.42	$0.05	$0.33	$34.80
2043	$34.74	$0.05	$0.34	$35.13
2044	$35.07	$0.06	$0.34	$35.46
2045	$35.71	$0.06	$0.35	$36.12
2046	$36.04	$0.06	$0.35	$36.45
2047	$36.36	$0.06	$0.35	$36.78
2048	$37.01	$0.06	$0.36	$37.44
2049	$37.34	$0.06	$0.37	$37.77
2050	$37.66	$0.06	$0.37	$38.10
2051	$38.31	$0.06	$0.38	$38.75
2052	$38.64	$0.06	$0.38	$39.08
2053	$38.96	$0.07	$0.39	$39.41
2054	$39.61	$0.07	$0.39	$40.07
2055	$39.94	$0.07	$0.40	$40.40
2056	$39.54	$0.07	$0.40	$40.00
2057 [SS Year]	$32.09	$0.06	$0.38	$32.53
2058	$32.35	$0.06	$0.38	$32.79
2059	$32.60	$0.06	$0.39	$33.05
2060	$33.11	$0.06	$0.39	$33.56

2061	$33.37	$0.06	$0.40	$33.82
2062	$33.62	$0.06	$0.40	$34.09
2063	$34.13	$0.06	$0.41	$34.60
2064	$34.39	$0.06	$0.41	$34.86
2065	$34.64	$0.06	$0.42	$35.12
2066	$35.15	$0.07	$0.42	$35.64
2067	$35.15	$0.07	$0.42	$35.64

The following two tables summarize the U.S. and State's Annual SC GHG by calendar-year. The U.S. and State's Annual SC GHG are in 2020 dollars and were estimated by each year for the projected action lifecycle. Annual SC GHG estimates were found by multiplying the U.S. and State's annual five-year average GHG emissions for a given year by the corresponding IWG Annual SC GHG Cost per Metric Ton value.

State's Annual SC GHG ($K/yr [In 2020 $])				
YEAR	**CO2**	**CH4**	**N2O**	**GHG**
2025	$27,966,876.69	$3,448,557.38	$1,663,780.19	$33,079,214.26
2026	$28,303,827.01	$3,605,309.99	$1,663,780.19	$33,572,917.19
2027	$28,977,727.65	$3,605,309.99	$1,719,239.53	$34,302,277.18
2028	$29,314,677.97	$3,762,062.60	$1,774,698.87	$34,851,439.44
2029	$29,651,628.30	$3,918,815.21	$1,774,698.87	$35,345,142.37
2030	$29,988,578.62	$3,918,815.21	$1,830,158.21	$35,737,552.04
2031	$30,662,479.26	$4,075,567.81	$1,830,158.21	$36,568,205.29
2032	$30,999,429.58	$4,075,567.81	$1,885,617.55	$36,960,614.95
2033	$31,673,330.22	$4,232,320.42	$1,941,076.89	$37,846,727.54
2034	$32,010,280.55	$4,389,073.03	$1,941,076.89	$38,340,430.47
2035	$32,347,230.87	$4,389,073.03	$1,996,536.23	$38,732,840.13
2036	$33,021,131.51	$4,545,825.64	$1,996,536.23	$39,563,493.38
2037	$33,358,081.83	$4,702,578.25	$2,051,995.57	$40,112,655.65
2038	$33,695,032.15	$4,702,578.25	$2,107,454.91	$40,505,065.31
2039	$34,368,932.80	$4,859,330.86	$2,107,454.91	$41,335,718.56
2040	$34,705,883.12	$4,859,330.86	$2,162,914.25	$41,728,128.23
2041	$35,042,833.44	$5,016,083.46	$2,162,914.25	$42,221,831.16
2042	$35,716,734.08	$5,172,836.07	$2,218,373.59	$43,107,943.75
2043	$36,053,684.40	$5,172,836.07	$2,273,832.93	$43,500,353.41
2044	$36,390,634.73	$5,329,588.68	$2,273,832.93	$43,994,056.34
2045	$37,064,535.37	$5,486,341.29	$2,329,292.27	$44,880,168.93
2046	$37,401,485.69	$5,486,341.29	$2,384,751.61	$45,272,578.59
2047	$37,738,436.01	$5,643,093.90	$2,384,751.61	$45,766,281.52
2048	$38,412,336.66	$5,799,846.51	$2,440,210.95	$46,652,394.11
2049	$38,749,286.98	$5,799,846.51	$2,495,670.29	$47,044,803.77
2050	$39,086,237.30	$5,956,599.11	$2,495,670.29	$47,538,506.70
2051	$39,760,137.94	$5,998,922.32	$2,540,980.57	$48,300,040.83
2052	$40,097,088.26	$6,094,541.41	$2,574,588.93	$48,766,218.60
2053	$40,434,038.58	$6,191,728.03	$2,608,141.83	$49,233,908.44
2054	$41,107,939.23	$6,287,347.12	$2,641,750.19	$50,037,036.54
2055	$41,444,889.55	$6,382,966.21	$2,675,358.55	$50,503,214.31
2056	$41,781,839.87	$6,480,152.83	$2,708,911.45	$50,970,904.15
2057 [SS Year]	$42,455,740.51	$6,575,771.92	$2,742,519.81	$51,774,032.24
2058	$42,792,690.84	$6,672,958.53	$2,776,128.17	$52,241,777.54
2059	$43,129,641.16	$6,768,577.62	$2,809,681.07	$52,707,899.85
2060	$43,803,541.80	$6,864,196.72	$2,843,289.43	$53,511,027.95
2061	$44,140,492.12	$6,961,383.33	$2,876,897.79	$53,978,773.25
2062	$44,477,442.44	$7,057,002.42	$2,910,450.69	$54,444,895.56
2063	$45,151,343.09	$7,152,621.51	$2,944,059.05	$55,248,023.65

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
GREENHOUSE GAS (GHG) EMISSIONS

2064	$45,488,293.41	$7,249,808.13	$2,977,667.41	$55,715,768.95
2065	$45,825,243.73	$7,345,427.22	$3,011,220.31	$56,181,891.26
2066	$46,499,144.37	$7,441,046.31	$3,044,828.67	$56,985,019.36
2067	$46,499,144.37	$7,441,046.31	$3,044,828.67	$56,985,019.36

U.S. Annual SC GHG ($K/yr [In 2020 $])				
YEAR	**CO2**	**CH4**	**N2O**	**GHG**
2025	$426,325,696.86	$56,379,205.70	$45,021,229.08	$527,726,131.63
2026	$431,462,151.04	$58,941,896.86	$45,021,229.08	$535,425,276.98
2027	$441,735,059.39	$58,941,896.86	$46,521,936.72	$547,198,892.97
2028	$446,871,513.57	$61,504,588.03	$48,022,644.35	$556,398,745.96
2029	$452,007,967.75	$64,067,279.20	$48,022,644.35	$564,097,891.30
2030	$457,144,421.93	$64,067,279.20	$49,523,351.99	$570,735,053.12
2031	$467,417,330.29	$66,629,970.37	$49,523,351.99	$583,570,652.65
2032	$472,553,784.47	$66,629,970.37	$51,024,059.62	$590,207,814.46
2033	$482,826,692.83	$69,192,661.54	$52,524,767.26	$604,544,121.62
2034	$487,963,147.01	$71,755,352.70	$52,524,767.26	$612,243,266.97
2035	$493,099,601.18	$71,755,352.70	$54,025,474.90	$618,880,428.78
2036	$503,372,509.54	$74,318,043.87	$54,025,474.90	$631,716,028.31
2037	$508,508,963.72	$76,880,735.04	$55,526,182.53	$640,915,881.29
2038	$513,645,417.90	$76,880,735.04	$57,026,890.17	$647,553,043.11
2039	$523,918,326.26	$79,443,426.21	$57,026,890.17	$660,388,642.63
2040	$529,054,780.44	$79,443,426.21	$58,527,597.80	$667,025,804.45
2041	$534,191,234.62	$82,006,117.38	$58,527,597.80	$674,724,949.80
2042	$544,464,142.97	$84,568,808.54	$60,028,305.44	$689,061,256.96
2043	$549,600,597.15	$84,568,808.54	$61,529,013.08	$695,698,418.77
2044	$554,737,051.33	$87,131,499.71	$61,529,013.08	$703,397,564.12
2045	$565,009,959.69	$89,694,190.88	$63,029,720.71	$717,733,871.28
2046	$570,146,413.87	$89,694,190.88	$64,530,428.35	$724,371,033.10
2047	$575,282,868.05	$92,256,882.05	$64,530,428.35	$732,070,178.44
2048	$585,555,776.41	$94,819,573.22	$66,031,135.98	$746,406,485.61
2049	$590,692,230.59	$94,819,573.22	$67,531,843.62	$753,043,647.42
2050	$595,828,684.76	$97,382,264.38	$67,531,843.62	$760,742,792.77
2051	$606,101,593.12	$98,074,191.00	$68,757,921.76	$772,933,705.88
2052	$611,238,047.30	$99,637,432.61	$69,667,350.59	$780,542,830.50
2053	$616,374,501.48	$101,226,301.14	$70,575,278.71	$788,176,081.32
2054	$626,647,409.84	$102,789,542.75	$71,484,707.53	$800,921,660.12
2055	$631,783,864.02	$104,352,784.36	$72,394,136.36	$808,530,784.74
2056	$636,920,318.20	$105,941,652.89	$73,302,064.48	$816,164,035.56
2057 [SS Year]	$647,193,226.55	$107,504,894.50	$74,211,493.31	$828,909,614.36
2058	$652,329,680.73	$109,093,763.02	$75,120,922.14	$836,544,365.89
2059	$657,466,134.91	$110,657,004.63	$76,028,850.26	$844,151,989.80
2060	$667,739,043.27	$112,220,246.25	$76,938,279.08	$856,897,568.60
2061	$672,875,497.45	$113,809,114.77	$77,847,707.91	$864,532,320.13
2062	$678,011,951.63	$115,372,356.38	$78,755,636.03	$872,139,944.04
2063	$688,284,859.99	$116,935,598.00	$79,665,064.86	$884,885,522.84
2064	$693,421,314.17	$118,524,466.52	$80,574,493.68	$892,520,274.37
2065	$698,557,768.34	$120,087,708.13	$81,482,421.80	$900,127,898.28
2066	$708,830,676.70	$121,650,949.74	$82,391,850.63	$912,873,477.08
2067	$708,830,676.70	$121,650,949.74	$82,391,850.63	$912,873,477.08

Relative Comparison of SC GHG:

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
GREENHOUSE GAS (GHG) EMISSIONS

To provide additional real-world context to the potential climate change impact associate with an action, a Relative Comparison of SC GHG Assessment is also performed. While the SC GHG estimates capture an indirect approximation of global climate damages, the Relative Comparison of SC GHG Assessment provides a better perspective from a regional and global scale.

The Relative Comparison of SC GHG Assessment uses the rule of reason and the concept of proportionality along with the consideration of the affected area (yGba.e., global, national, and regional) and the SC GHG as the degree (intensity) of the proposed action's effects. The Relative Comparison Assessment provides real-world context and allows for a reasoned choice among alternatives through a relative contrast analysis which weighs each alternative's SC GHG proportionally against (or relative to) existing global, national, and regional SC GHG. The below table provides a relative comparison between an action's SC GHG vs. state and U.S. projected SC GHG for the same time period:

Total SC-GHG ($K [In 2020 $])					
		CO2	**CH4**	**N2O**	**GHG**
2025-2067	State Total	$1,607,589,984.05	$236,919,027.16	$101,637,780.90	$1,946,146,792.11
2025-2067	U.S. Total	$24,506,022,888.01	$3,873,302,685.14	$2,750,277,851.95	$31,129,603,425.09
2025-2067	Action	$1,509.26	$2.35	$18.57	$1,530.19
Percent of State Totals		0.00009388%	0.00000099%	0.00001827%	0.00007863%
Percent of U.S. Totals		0.00000616%	0.00000006%	0.00000068%	0.00000492%

From a global context, the action's total SC GHG percentage of total global SC GHG for the same time period is: 0.00000066%.*

* Global value based on the U.S. emits 13.4% of all global GHG annual emissions (2018 Emissions Data, Center for Climate and Energy Solutions, accessed 7-6-2023, https://www.c2es.org/content/international-emissions).

Adam Poll, Civilian — Feb 12 2025

Name, Title — **Date**

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
GREENHOUSE GAS (GHG) EMISSIONS

1. General Information: The Air Force's Air Conformity Applicability Model (ACAM) was used to perform an analysis to estimate GHG emissions and assess the theoretical Social Cost of Greenhouse Gases (SC GHG) associated with the action. The analysis was performed in accordance with the Air Force Manual 32-7002, Environmental Compliance and Pollution Prevention; the Environmental Impact Analysis Process (EIAP, 32 CFR 989); and the USAF Air Quality Environmental Impact Analysis Process (EIAP) Guide. This report provides a summary of GHG emissions and SC GHG analysis.

Report generated with ACAM version: 5.0.23a

a. Action Location:

Base: VANDENBERG AFB
State: California
County(s): Santa Barbara
Regulatory Area(s): NOT IN A REGULATORY AREA

b. Action Title: Falcon Program at Vandenberg Space Force Base Proposed Action

c. Project Number/s (if applicable):

d. Projected Action Start Date: 11 / 2025

e. Action Description:

The Proposed Action is to increase the annual Falcon launch cadence at VSFB through launches at SLC-4 and SLC-6 and the modification of SLC 6 for Falcon launch vehicles to support future commercial and U.S. government launch service needs. SpaceX would launch Falcon 9 from SLC-4 and SLC-6, and Falcon Heavy from SLC-6. Falcon 9 is approximately 229 feet tall and produces approximately 1.7 million pounds of thrust at liftoff. A discussion of Falcon 9 can be found in the 2016 EA and associated supplemental environmental documents. Falcon Heavy is a heavy-lift vehicle that produces 5.12 million pounds of thrust at liftoff and has the ability to lift 141,000 pounds into low Earth orbit. Merlin engines are used on both stages of Falcon Heavy. The center core and two side boosters are essentially the same design as a Falcon 9 first stage booster, thus Falcon Heavy uses the same type of propellants as Falcon 9. Additionally, Falcon Heavy uses the same second stage as Falcon 9.

Under the Proposed Action, SpaceX would implement the Proposed Action and would modify the horizontal integration facility (HIF) located north of SLC 6 to support Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy operations. As part of this Proposed Action, SpaceX would demolish the Mobile Service Tower, Mobile Assembly Shelter, Fixed Umbilical Tower, and the launch crown at SLC-6. Modifications would include interior work, construction of an approximately 5,000 square foot annex on the south side of the building, and construction of an approximately 42,000 square foot paved area north of the building to provide rear access into the hangar. SpaceX would construct rails from the hangar to the launch pad to transport Falcon.

f. Point of Contact:

Name: Adam Poll
Title: Civilian
Organization: Dudek
Email: apoll@dudek.com
Phone Number: 805-308-8516

2. Analysis: Total combined direct and indirect GHG emissions associated with the action were estimated through ACAM on a calendar-year basis from the action start through the expected life cycle of the action. The life cycle for Air Force actions with "steady state" emissions (SS, net gain/loss in emission stabilized and the action is

fully implemented) is assumed to be 10 years beyond the SS emissions year or 20 years beyond SS emissions year for aircraft operations related actions.

GHG Emissions Analysis Summary:

GHGs produced by fossil-fuel combustion are primarily carbon dioxide (CO2), methane (CH4), and nitrous oxide (NO2). These three GHGs represent more than 97 percent of all U.S. GHG emissions. Emissions of GHGs are typically quantified and regulated in units of CO2 equivalents (CO2e). The CO2e takes into account the global warming potential (GWP) of each GHG. The GWP is the measure of a particular GHG's ability to absorb solar radiation as well as its residence time within the atmosphere. The GWP allows comparison of global warming impacts between different gases; the higher the GWP, the more that gas contributes to climate change in comparison to CO2. All GHG emissions estimates were derived from various emission sources using the methods, algorithms, emission factors, and GWPs from the most current Air Emissions Guide for Air Force Stationary Sources, Air Emissions Guide for Air Force Mobile Sources, and/or Air Emissions Guide for Air Force Transitory Sources.

The Air Force has adopted the Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) threshold for GHG of 75,000 ton per year (ton/yr) of CO2e (or 68,039 metric ton per year, mton/yr) as an indicator or "threshold of insignificance" for NEPA air quality impacts in all areas. This indicator does not define a significant impact; however, it provides a threshold to identify actions that are insignificant (de minimis, too trivial or minor to merit consideration). Actions with a net change in GHG (CO2e) emissions below the insignificance indicator (threshold) are considered too insignificant on a global scale to warrant any further analysis. Note that actions with a net change in GHG (CO2e) emissions above the insignificance indicator (threshold) are only considered potentially significant and require further assessment to determine if the action poses a significant impact. For further detail on insignificance indicators see Level II, Air Quality Quantitative Assessment, Insignificance Indicators (April 2023).

The following table summarizes the action-related GHG emissions on a calendar-year basis through the projected life cycle of the action.

Action-Related Annual GHG Emissions (mton/yr)						
YEAR	**CO2**	**CH4**	**N2O**	**CO2e**	**Threshold**	**Exceedance**
2025	284	0.00642481	0.02374771	291	68,039	No
2026	902	0.01773475	0.08783716	930	68,039	No
2027	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2028	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2029	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2030	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2031	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2032	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2033	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2034	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2035	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2036	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2037	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2038	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2039	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2040	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2041	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2042	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2043	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2044	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2045	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2046	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2047	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
GREENHOUSE GAS (GHG) EMISSIONS

2048	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2049	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2050	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2051	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2052	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2053	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2054	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2055	325	0.01661548	0.00822667	338	68,039	No
2056	319	0.01637892	0.00817937	332	68,039	No
2057 [SS Year]	255	0.0137768	0.00765913	268	68,039	No
2058	255	0.0137768	0.00765913	268	68,039	No
2059	255	0.0137768	0.00765913	268	68,039	No
2060	255	0.0137768	0.00765913	268	68,039	No
2061	255	0.0137768	0.00765913	268	68,039	No
2062	255	0.0137768	0.00765913	268	68,039	No
2063	255	0.0137768	0.00765913	268	68,039	No
2064	255	0.0137768	0.00765913	268	68,039	No
2065	255	0.0137768	0.00765913	268	68,039	No
2066	255	0.0137768	0.00765913	268	68,039	No
2067	255	0.0137768	0.00765913	268	68,039	No

The following U.S. and State's GHG emissions estimates (next two tables) are based on a five-year average (2016 through 2020) of individual state-reported GHG emissions (Reference: State Climate Summaries 2022, NOAA National Centers for Environmental Information, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. https://statesummaries.ncics.org/downloads/).

State's Annual GHG Emissions (mton/yr)				
YEAR	**CO2**	**CH4**	**N2O**	**CO2e**
2025	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2026	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2027	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2028	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2029	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2030	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2031	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2032	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2033	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2034	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2035	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2036	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2037	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2038	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2039	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2040	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2041	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2042	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2043	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2044	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2045	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2046	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2047	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2048	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2049	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2050	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
GREENHOUSE GAS (GHG) EMISSIONS

2051	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2052	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2053	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2054	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2055	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2056	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2057 [SS Year]	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2058	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2059	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2060	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2061	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2062	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2063	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2064	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2065	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2066	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307
2067	336,950,322	1,567,526	55,459	338,573,307

U.S. Annual GHG Emissions (mton/yr)				
YEAR	**CO2**	**CH4**	**N2O**	**CO2e**
2025	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2026	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2027	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2028	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2029	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2030	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2031	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2032	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2033	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2034	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2035	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2036	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2037	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2038	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2039	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2040	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2041	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2042	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2043	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2044	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2045	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2046	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2047	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2048	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2049	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2050	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2051	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2052	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2053	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2054	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2055	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2056	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2057 [SS Year]	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2058	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798

2059	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2060	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2061	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2062	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2063	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2064	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2065	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2066	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798
2067	5,136,454,179	25,626,912	1,500,708	5,163,581,798

GHG Relative Significance Assessment:

A Relative Significance Assessment uses the rule of reason and the concept of proportionality along with the consideration of the affected area (yGba.e., global, national, and regional) and the degree (intensity) of the proposed action's effects. The Relative Significance Assessment provides real-world context and allows for a reasoned choice against alternatives through a relative comparison analysis. The analysis weighs each alternative's annual net change in GHG emissions proportionally against (or relative to) global, national, and regional emissions.

The action's surroundings, circumstances, environment, and background (context associated with an action) provide the setting for evaluating the GHG intensity (impact significance). From an air quality perspective, context of an action is the local area's ambient air quality relative to meeting the NAAQSs, expressed as attainment, nonattainment, or maintenance areas (this designation is considered the attainment status). GHGs are non-hazardous to health at normal ambient concentrations and, at a cumulative global scale, action-related GHG emissions can only potentially cause warming of the climatic system. Therefore, the action-related GHGs generally have an insignificant impact to local air quality.

However, the affected area (context) of GHG/climate change is global. Therefore, the intensity or degree of the proposed action's GHG/climate change effects are gauged through the quantity of GHG associated with the action as compared to a baseline of the state, U.S., and global GHG inventories. Each action (or alternative) has significance, based on their annual net change in GHG emissions, in relation to or proportionally to the global, national, and regional annual GHG emissions.

To provide real-world context to the GHG and climate change effects on a global scale, an action's net change in GHG emissions is compared relative to the state (where action will occur) and U.S. annual emissions. The following table provides a relative comparison of an action's net change in GHG emissions vs. state and U.S. projected GHG emissions for the same time period.

Total GHG Relative Significance (mton)					
		CO2	**CH4**	**N2O**	**CO2e**
2025-2067	State Total	14,488,863,826	67,403,622	2,384,752	14,558,652,199
2025-2067	U.S. Total	220,867,529,697	1,101,957,202	64,530,428	222,034,017,328
2025-2067	Action	13,723	0.673932	0.442588	14,298
Percent of State Totals		0.00009471%	0.00000100%	0.00001856%	0.00009821%
Percent of U.S. Totals		0.00000621%	0.00000006%	0.00000069%	0.00000644%

From a global context, the action's total GHG percentage of total global GHG for the same time period is: 0.00000086%.*

* Global value based on the U.S. emits 13.4% of all global GHG annual emissions (2018 Emissions Data, Center for Climate and Energy Solutions, accessed 7-6-2023, https://www.c2es.org/content/international-emissions).

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
GREENHOUSE GAS (GHG) EMISSIONS

Climate Change Assessment (as SC GHG):

On a global scale, the potential climate change effects of an action are indirectly addressed and put into context through providing the theoretical SC GHG associated with an action. The SC GHG is an administrative and theoretical tool intended to provide additional context to a GHG's potential impacts through approximating the long-term monetary damage that may result from GHG emissions affect on climate change. It is important to note that the SC GHG is a monetary quantification, in 2020 U.S. dollars, of the theoretical economic damages that could result from emitting GHGs into the atmosphere.

The SC GHG estimates are derived using the methodology and discount factors in the "Technical Support Document: Social Cost of Carbon, Methane, and Nitrous Oxide Interim Estimates under Executive Order 13990," released by the Interagency Working Group on Social Cost of Greenhouse Gases (IWG SC GHGs) in February 2021.

The speciated IWG Annual SC GHG Emission associated with an action (or alternative) are first estimated as annual unit cost (cost per metric ton, $/mton). Results of the annual IWG Annual SC GHG Emission Assessments are tabulated in the IWG Annual SC GHG Cost per Metric Ton Table below:

IWG SC GHG Discount Factor: 2.5%

IWG Annual SC GHG Cost per Metric Ton ($/mton [In 2020 $])			
YEAR	**CO2**	**CH4**	**N2O**
2025	$83.00	$2,200.00	$30,000.00
2026	$84.00	$2,300.00	$30,000.00
2027	$86.00	$2,300.00	$31,000.00
2028	$87.00	$2,400.00	$32,000.00
2029	$88.00	$2,500.00	$32,000.00
2030	$89.00	$2,500.00	$33,000.00
2031	$91.00	$2,600.00	$33,000.00
2032	$92.00	$2,600.00	$34,000.00
2033	$94.00	$2,700.00	$35,000.00
2034	$95.00	$2,800.00	$35,000.00
2035	$96.00	$2,800.00	$36,000.00
2036	$98.00	$2,900.00	$36,000.00
2037	$99.00	$3,000.00	$37,000.00
2038	$100.00	$3,000.00	$38,000.00
2039	$102.00	$3,100.00	$38,000.00
2040	$103.00	$3,100.00	$39,000.00
2041	$104.00	$3,200.00	$39,000.00
2042	$106.00	$3,300.00	$40,000.00
2043	$107.00	$3,300.00	$41,000.00
2044	$108.00	$3,400.00	$41,000.00
2045	$110.00	$3,500.00	$42,000.00
2046	$111.00	$3,500.00	$43,000.00
2047	$112.00	$3,600.00	$43,000.00
2048	$114.00	$3,700.00	$44,000.00
2049	$115.00	$3,700.00	$45,000.00
2050	$116.00	$3,800.00	$45,000.00
2051	$118.00	$3,827.00	$45,817.00
2052	$119.00	$3,888.00	$46,423.00
2053	$120.00	$3,950.00	$47,028.00
2054	$122.00	$4,011.00	$47,634.00
2055	$123.00	$4,072.00	$48,240.00
2056	$124.00	$4,134.00	$48,845.00

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
GREENHOUSE GAS (GHG) EMISSIONS

2057 [SS Year]	$126.00	$4,195.00	$49,451.00
2058	$127.00	$4,257.00	$50,057.00
2059	$128.00	$4,318.00	$50,662.00
2060	$130.00	$4,379.00	$51,268.00
2061	$131.00	$4,441.00	$51,874.00
2062	$132.00	$4,502.00	$52,479.00
2063	$134.00	$4,563.00	$53,085.00
2064	$135.00	$4,625.00	$53,691.00
2065	$136.00	$4,686.00	$54,296.00
2066	$138.00	$4,747.00	$54,902.00
2067	$138.00	$4,747.00	$54,902.00

Action-related SC GHG were estimated by calendar-year for the projected action's lifecycle. Annual estimates were found by multiplying the annual emission for a given year by the corresponding IWG Annual SC GHG Emission value (see table above).

Action-Related Annual SC GHG ($K/yr [In 2020 $])				
YEAR	**CO2**	**CH4**	**N2O**	**GHG**
2025	$23.58	$0.01	$0.71	$24.30
2026	$75.78	$0.04	$2.64	$78.46
2027	$27.92	$0.04	$0.26	$28.22
2028	$28.25	$0.04	$0.26	$28.55
2029	$28.57	$0.04	$0.26	$28.88
2030	$28.90	$0.04	$0.27	$29.21
2031	$29.55	$0.04	$0.27	$29.86
2032	$29.87	$0.04	$0.28	$30.19
2033	$30.52	$0.04	$0.29	$30.85
2034	$30.84	$0.05	$0.29	$31.18
2035	$31.17	$0.05	$0.30	$31.51
2036	$31.82	$0.05	$0.30	$32.16
2037	$32.14	$0.05	$0.30	$32.50
2038	$32.47	$0.05	$0.31	$32.83
2039	$33.12	$0.05	$0.31	$33.48
2040	$33.44	$0.05	$0.32	$33.81
2041	$33.77	$0.05	$0.32	$34.14
2042	$34.42	$0.05	$0.33	$34.80
2043	$34.74	$0.05	$0.34	$35.13
2044	$35.07	$0.06	$0.34	$35.46
2045	$35.71	$0.06	$0.35	$36.12
2046	$36.04	$0.06	$0.35	$36.45
2047	$36.36	$0.06	$0.35	$36.78
2048	$37.01	$0.06	$0.36	$37.44
2049	$37.34	$0.06	$0.37	$37.77
2050	$37.66	$0.06	$0.37	$38.10
2051	$38.31	$0.06	$0.38	$38.75
2052	$38.64	$0.06	$0.38	$39.08
2053	$38.96	$0.07	$0.39	$39.41
2054	$39.61	$0.07	$0.39	$40.07
2055	$39.94	$0.07	$0.40	$40.40
2056	$39.54	$0.07	$0.40	$40.00
2057 [SS Year]	$32.09	$0.06	$0.38	$32.53
2058	$32.35	$0.06	$0.38	$32.79
2059	$32.60	$0.06	$0.39	$33.05
2060	$33.11	$0.06	$0.39	$33.56

2061	$33.37	$0.06	$0.40	$33.82
2062	$33.62	$0.06	$0.40	$34.09
2063	$34.13	$0.06	$0.41	$34.60
2064	$34.39	$0.06	$0.41	$34.86
2065	$34.64	$0.06	$0.42	$35.12
2066	$35.15	$0.07	$0.42	$35.64
2067	$35.15	$0.07	$0.42	$35.64

The following two tables summarize the U.S. and State's Annual SC GHG by calendar-year. The U.S. and State's Annual SC GHG are in 2020 dollars and were estimated by each year for the projected action lifecycle. Annual SC GHG estimates were found by multiplying the U.S. and State's annual five-year average GHG emissions for a given year by the corresponding IWG Annual SC GHG Cost per Metric Ton value.

State's Annual SC GHG ($K/yr [In 2020 $])				
YEAR	**CO2**	**CH4**	**N2O**	**GHG**
2025	$27,966,876.69	$3,448,557.38	$1,663,780.19	$33,079,214.26
2026	$28,303,827.01	$3,605,309.99	$1,663,780.19	$33,572,917.19
2027	$28,977,727.65	$3,605,309.99	$1,719,239.53	$34,302,277.18
2028	$29,314,677.97	$3,762,062.60	$1,774,698.87	$34,851,439.44
2029	$29,651,628.30	$3,918,815.21	$1,774,698.87	$35,345,142.37
2030	$29,988,578.62	$3,918,815.21	$1,830,158.21	$35,737,552.04
2031	$30,662,479.26	$4,075,567.81	$1,830,158.21	$36,568,205.29
2032	$30,999,429.58	$4,075,567.81	$1,885,617.55	$36,960,614.95
2033	$31,673,330.22	$4,232,320.42	$1,941,076.89	$37,846,727.54
2034	$32,010,280.55	$4,389,073.03	$1,941,076.89	$38,340,430.47
2035	$32,347,230.87	$4,389,073.03	$1,996,536.23	$38,732,840.13
2036	$33,021,131.51	$4,545,825.64	$1,996,536.23	$39,563,493.38
2037	$33,358,081.83	$4,702,578.25	$2,051,995.57	$40,112,655.65
2038	$33,695,032.15	$4,702,578.25	$2,107,454.91	$40,505,065.31
2039	$34,368,932.80	$4,859,330.86	$2,107,454.91	$41,335,718.56
2040	$34,705,883.12	$4,859,330.86	$2,162,914.25	$41,728,128.23
2041	$35,042,833.44	$5,016,083.46	$2,162,914.25	$42,221,831.16
2042	$35,716,734.08	$5,172,836.07	$2,218,373.59	$43,107,943.75
2043	$36,053,684.40	$5,172,836.07	$2,273,832.93	$43,500,353.41
2044	$36,390,634.73	$5,329,588.68	$2,273,832.93	$43,994,056.34
2045	$37,064,535.37	$5,486,341.29	$2,329,292.27	$44,880,168.93
2046	$37,401,485.69	$5,486,341.29	$2,384,751.61	$45,272,578.59
2047	$37,738,436.01	$5,643,093.90	$2,384,751.61	$45,766,281.52
2048	$38,412,336.66	$5,799,846.51	$2,440,210.95	$46,652,394.11
2049	$38,749,286.98	$5,799,846.51	$2,495,670.29	$47,044,803.77
2050	$39,086,237.30	$5,956,599.11	$2,495,670.29	$47,538,506.70
2051	$39,760,137.94	$5,998,922.32	$2,540,980.57	$48,300,040.83
2052	$40,097,088.26	$6,094,541.41	$2,574,588.93	$48,766,218.60
2053	$40,434,038.58	$6,191,728.03	$2,608,141.83	$49,233,908.44
2054	$41,107,939.23	$6,287,347.12	$2,641,750.19	$50,037,036.54
2055	$41,444,889.55	$6,382,966.21	$2,675,358.55	$50,503,214.31
2056	$41,781,839.87	$6,480,152.83	$2,708,911.45	$50,970,904.15
2057 [SS Year]	$42,455,740.51	$6,575,771.92	$2,742,519.81	$51,774,032.24
2058	$42,792,690.84	$6,672,958.53	$2,776,128.17	$52,241,777.54
2059	$43,129,641.16	$6,768,577.62	$2,809,681.07	$52,707,899.85
2060	$43,803,541.80	$6,864,196.72	$2,843,289.43	$53,511,027.95
2061	$44,140,492.12	$6,961,383.33	$2,876,897.79	$53,978,773.25
2062	$44,477,442.44	$7,057,002.42	$2,910,450.69	$54,444,895.56
2063	$45,151,343.09	$7,152,621.51	$2,944,059.05	$55,248,023.65

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
GREENHOUSE GAS (GHG) EMISSIONS

2064	$45,488,293.41	$7,249,808.13	$2,977,667.41	$55,715,768.95
2065	$45,825,243.73	$7,345,427.22	$3,011,220.31	$56,181,891.26
2066	$46,499,144.37	$7,441,046.31	$3,044,828.67	$56,985,019.36
2067	$46,499,144.37	$7,441,046.31	$3,044,828.67	$56,985,019.36

U.S. Annual SC GHG ($K/yr [In 2020 $])				
YEAR	**CO2**	**CH4**	**N2O**	**GHG**
2025	$426,325,696.86	$56,379,205.70	$45,021,229.08	$527,726,131.63
2026	$431,462,151.04	$58,941,896.86	$45,021,229.08	$535,425,276.98
2027	$441,735,059.39	$58,941,896.86	$46,521,936.72	$547,198,892.97
2028	$446,871,513.57	$61,504,588.03	$48,022,644.35	$556,398,745.96
2029	$452,007,967.75	$64,067,279.20	$48,022,644.35	$564,097,891.30
2030	$457,144,421.93	$64,067,279.20	$49,523,351.99	$570,735,053.12
2031	$467,417,330.29	$66,629,970.37	$49,523,351.99	$583,570,652.65
2032	$472,553,784.47	$66,629,970.37	$51,024,059.62	$590,207,814.46
2033	$482,826,692.83	$69,192,661.54	$52,524,767.26	$604,544,121.62
2034	$487,963,147.01	$71,755,352.70	$52,524,767.26	$612,243,266.97
2035	$493,099,601.18	$71,755,352.70	$54,025,474.90	$618,880,428.78
2036	$503,372,509.54	$74,318,043.87	$54,025,474.90	$631,716,028.31
2037	$508,508,963.72	$76,880,735.04	$55,526,182.53	$640,915,881.29
2038	$513,645,417.90	$76,880,735.04	$57,026,890.17	$647,553,043.11
2039	$523,918,326.26	$79,443,426.21	$57,026,890.17	$660,388,642.63
2040	$529,054,780.44	$79,443,426.21	$58,527,597.80	$667,025,804.45
2041	$534,191,234.62	$82,006,117.38	$58,527,597.80	$674,724,949.80
2042	$544,464,142.97	$84,568,808.54	$60,028,305.44	$689,061,256.96
2043	$549,600,597.15	$84,568,808.54	$61,529,013.08	$695,698,418.77
2044	$554,737,051.33	$87,131,499.71	$61,529,013.08	$703,397,564.12
2045	$565,009,959.69	$89,694,190.88	$63,029,720.71	$717,733,871.28
2046	$570,146,413.87	$89,694,190.88	$64,530,428.35	$724,371,033.10
2047	$575,282,868.05	$92,256,882.05	$64,530,428.35	$732,070,178.44
2048	$585,555,776.41	$94,819,573.22	$66,031,135.98	$746,406,485.61
2049	$590,692,230.59	$94,819,573.22	$67,531,843.62	$753,043,647.42
2050	$595,828,684.76	$97,382,264.38	$67,531,843.62	$760,742,792.77
2051	$606,101,593.12	$98,074,191.00	$68,757,921.76	$772,933,705.88
2052	$611,238,047.30	$99,637,432.61	$69,667,350.59	$780,542,830.50
2053	$616,374,501.48	$101,226,301.14	$70,575,278.71	$788,176,081.32
2054	$626,647,409.84	$102,789,542.75	$71,484,707.53	$800,921,660.12
2055	$631,783,864.02	$104,352,784.36	$72,394,136.36	$808,530,784.74
2056	$636,920,318.20	$105,941,652.89	$73,302,064.48	$816,164,035.56
2057 [SS Year]	$647,193,226.55	$107,504,894.50	$74,211,493.31	$828,909,614.36
2058	$652,329,680.73	$109,093,763.02	$75,120,922.14	$836,544,365.89
2059	$657,466,134.91	$110,657,004.63	$76,028,850.26	$844,151,989.80
2060	$667,739,043.27	$112,220,246.25	$76,938,279.08	$856,897,568.60
2061	$672,875,497.45	$113,809,114.77	$77,847,707.91	$864,532,320.13
2062	$678,011,951.63	$115,372,356.38	$78,755,636.03	$872,139,944.04
2063	$688,284,859.99	$116,935,598.00	$79,665,064.86	$884,885,522.84
2064	$693,421,314.17	$118,524,466.52	$80,574,493.68	$892,520,274.37
2065	$698,557,768.34	$120,087,708.13	$81,482,421.80	$900,127,898.28
2066	$708,830,676.70	$121,650,949.74	$82,391,850.63	$912,873,477.08
2067	$708,830,676.70	$121,650,949.74	$82,391,850.63	$912,873,477.08

Relative Comparison of SC GHG:

AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT
GREENHOUSE GAS (GHG) EMISSIONS

To provide additional real-world context to the potential climate change impact associate with an action, a Relative Comparison of SC GHG Assessment is also performed. While the SC GHG estimates capture an indirect approximation of global climate damages, the Relative Comparison of SC GHG Assessment provides a better perspective from a regional and global scale.

The Relative Comparison of SC GHG Assessment uses the rule of reason and the concept of proportionality along with the consideration of the affected area (yGba.e., global, national, and regional) and the SC GHG as the degree (intensity) of the proposed action's effects. The Relative Comparison Assessment provides real-world context and allows for a reasoned choice among alternatives through a relative contrast analysis which weighs each alternative's SC GHG proportionally against (or relative to) existing global, national, and regional SC GHG. The below table provides a relative comparison between an action's SC GHG vs. state and U.S. projected SC GHG for the same time period:

Total SC-GHG ($K [In 2020 $])					
		CO2	**CH4**	**N2O**	**GHG**
2025-2067	State Total	$1,607,589,984.05	$236,919,027.16	$101,637,780.90	$1,946,146,792.11
2025-2067	U.S. Total	$24,506,022,888.01	$3,873,302,685.14	$2,750,277,851.95	$31,129,603,425.09
2025-2067	Action	$1,491.65	$2.35	$17.60	$1,511.60
Percent of State Totals		0.00009279%	0.00000099%	0.00001732%	0.00007767%
Percent of U.S. Totals		0.00000609%	0.00000006%	0.00000064%	0.00000486%

From a global context, the action's total SC GHG percentage of total global SC GHG for the same time period is: 0.00000065%.*

* Global value based on the U.S. emits 13.4% of all global GHG annual emissions (2018 Emissions Data, Center for Climate and Energy Solutions, accessed 7-6-2023, https://www.c2es.org/content/international-emissions).

Adam Poll, Civilian — Feb 12 2025

Name, Title — **Date**

Launch, Landing, and Static Fire

						Emission Factors						Emissions							Emissions						
			<3,000ft			Pounds per burn second						Tons emitted per launch						Metric tons per Activity	Tons per year						Metric tons per year
Type	Stage	Fuel	Burn time (seconds)	Number of Engines	Annual Activities	VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	CO2e	VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	CO2e
								00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.11	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	273.96	0.00	10.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	26,025.80
								00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	821.87	0.00	1.48	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,109.34
								00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	90.41	0.00	1.87	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,966.76
								00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	90.41	0.00	0.82	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,621.76
								00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	90.41	0.00	0.28	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	452.03
								00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	18.26	0.00	1.48	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	821.87
								00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	54.79	0.00	0.49	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	273.96
																		Total	**0.00**	**16.73**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**40,271.50**

Emission Factors Per Engine

	Emission Factors (pounds per second per engine)						
Propellant	**VOC**	**NOx**	**CO**	**SOx**	**PM10**	**PM2.5**	**CO2**

Source: Exhaust Plume Calculations for SpaceX Merlin5 Booster Engine, Sierra Engineering & Software, Inc. (June 14, 2019)

Notes:

Landing emissions include all intermittent burns below 3,000 ft AGL.

Static fire assumes all 9 engines with a 7 second burn time.

Landing emissions assumed to be 33% of nominal power (only 3 engines used).

Launch GHG emissions include fuel spent up to 100,000ft MSL (approximately 105 seconds).

Landing GHG emissions include all intermittent burns below 100,000 ft MSL.

presentative Load Factors and Engine Hours of Operations

					Out to 3 nm		Out to 12 nm		
Marine Vessel's Names	Emission Source Type	Representative Propulsion Engine Load Factor	Representative Auxiliary Engine Load Factor	Representative Generator Set Load Factor	SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Representative Roundtrip Propulsion and Auxiliary Engine Hours of Operation	VCAPCD (Ventura County) Representative Roundtrip Propulsion and Auxiliary Engine Hours of Operation	SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Representative Roundtrip Propulsion and Auxiliary Engine Hours of Operation	VCAPCD (Ventura County) Representative Roundtrip Propulsion and Auxiliary Engine Hours of Operation	SBCAPCD (Santa Barbara County) Representative Roundtrip Propulsion and Auxiliary Engine Hours of Operation
		nless)	(dimensionless)	(dimensionless)	(hr)	(hr)	(hr)	(hr)	(hr)
		1	0.32	NA	3.41	Does Not Operate Here	12.09	7.85	21.00
		1	0.24	NA	3.48	Does Not Operate Here	11.90	7.73	24.68
Generator-Barge (Unnamed)	Generator Set On Barge	NA	NA	0.74	3.41 if Elizabeth C towing or 3.48 if Kelly C towing	Does Not Operate Here	12.09 if Elizabeth C towing or 11.90 if Kelly C towing	7.85 if Elizabeth C towing or 7.73 if Kelly C towing	21.00 if Elizabeth C towing or 24.68 if Kelly C towing
		2	0.15	NA	Does Not Operate Here	0.98	Does Not Operate Here	4.14	20.04
		Lindsay C was not used for Roll-On Roll-Off Operations							
		GO Beyond was not used for Roll-On Roll-Off Operations							
		Of Course I Still Love You was not used for Roll-On Roll-Off Operations							

the same Engine Hours of Operations for its Generator Set
l-On Roll-Off Operations
Operations from the following tables:
h C"

e C"

)"

vage Ship Representative Load Factors and Engine Hours of Operations

					Out to 3 nm		Out to 12 nm		
Marine Vessel's Names	Emission Source Type	Representative Propulsion Engine Load Factor	Representative Auxiliary Engine Load Factor	Representative Generator Set Load Factor	SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Representative Roundtrip Propulsion and Auxiliary Engine Hours of Operation	VCAPCD (Ventura County) Representative Roundtrip Propulsion and Auxiliary Engine Hours of Operation	SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Representative Roundtrip Propulsion and Auxiliary Engine Hours of Operation	VCAPCD (Ventura County) Representative Roundtrip Propulsion and Auxiliary Engine Hours of Operation	SBCAPCD (Santa Barbara County) Representative Roundtrip Propulsion and Auxiliary Engine Hours of Operation
		nless)	(dimensionless)	(dimensionless)	(hr)	(hr)	(hr)	(hr)	(hr)
		Elizabeth C was not used for Booster or Fairing Recovery Operations							
		Kelly C was not used for Booster or Fairing Recovery Operations							
		Barge for RORO was not used for Booster or Fairing Recovery Operations							
		Bernadine C was not used for Booster or Fairing Recovery Operations							
		1	0.32	NA	1.09	Does Not Operate Here	2.17	Does Not Operate Here	Does Not Operate Here
		1	0.32	NA	1.09	Does Not Operate Here	2.17	Does Not Operate Here	Does Not Operate Here
		Of Course I Still Love You only operates its station-keeping engines in the Booster and Fairing Recovery Area which is outside of 12 nm							

ooster and Fairing Recovery Operations
ation was calculated with speed equation assuming the Lindsay C and GO Beyond are traveling in a straight line in/out of Port of Long Beach

s a surrogate Representative Propulsion Engine Load Factor as no data is available
as a surrogate Representative Auxiliary Engine Load Factor as no data is available
ly operates these engines in the Booster and Fairing Recovery Area which is ouside of 12 nm

uxiliary Engine Hours of Operation

$$OT = \frac{Dist}{}$$

s of Operation (hr)
veled (nm)
s)

									Propulsion Engine 1 (PE1)			Propulsion Engine 2 (PE2)			Auxiliary Engine 1 (AE1)			Auxiliary Engine 2 (AE2)		
Roundtrip #	Boat Classification	Fuel	Propulsion Engine Tier	Propulsion Engine Rating	Propulsion Engine Rating	Auxiliary Engine Tier	Auxiliary Engine Rating	Auxiliary Engine Rating	PE1 Fuel Used	PE1 Operating Time	PE1 Calculated Load Factor	PE2 Fuel Used	PE2 Operating Time	PE2 Calculated Load Factor	AE1 Fuel Used	AE1 Operating Time	AE1 Calculated Load Factor	AE2 Fuel Used	AE2 Operating Time	AE2 Calculated Load Factor
					(kW)		(hp)	(kW)	(gal)	(hr)		(gal)	(hr)		(gal)	(hr)		(gal)	(hr)	
				1,300	969	3	99	74	1290.30	39.10	0.47	1,238.40	39.2	0.45				73.9	42.2	0.33
				1,300	969	3	99	74	1311.90	29.20	0.64	1,251.10	29.1	0.61	34.7	13.3	0.49	28.2	16.7	0.31
				1,300	969	3	99	74	1076.10	33.90	0.45	1,031.80	33.9	0.43	96.4	56.1	0.32		0	
				1,300	969	3	99	74	1150.10	32.20	0.51	1,101.40	32.2	0.49	0	0		73	37	0.37
				1,300	969	3	99	74	1522.30	28.70	0.75	1,449.60	28.7	0.72	0	0		70.2	37.6	0.35
				1,300	969	3	99	74	1626.80	31.60	0.73	1,638.10	31.5	0.74	71.7	33.7	0.40	0	0	
				1,300	969	3	99	74	1432.70	29.90	0.68	1,358.50	29.9	0.65	0	0		71.2	37.7	0.35
				1,300	969	3	99	74	1008.20	34.20	0.42	956.30	34.3	0.40	66.2	36.8	0.33	0	0	
				1,300	969	3	99	74	1162.10	34.00	0.49	1,128.50	34	0.47	0	0		72.8	36.6	0.37
				1,300	969	3	99	74	868.10	37.80	0.33	854.80	37.8	0.32	0	0		74	37.8	0.36
				1,300	969	3	99	74	1389.80	33.10	0.60	1,343.50	33.1	0.58	71.4	33.1	0.40	0	0	
				1,300	969	3	99	74	1271.20	35.10	0.51	1,234.50	35.1	0.50	73.8	35.2	0.39		0	
				1,300	969	3	99	74	1114.80	35.80	0.44	1,140.80	35.7	0.45	74.9	35.7	0.39	0	0	
				1,300	969	3	99	74	937.70	37.60	0.35	906.20	37.5	0.34	67	39.4	0.32	0	0	
				1,300	969	3	99	74	1508.80	30.20	0.71	1,457.60	30.2	0.69	0	0		56.2	35.7	0.29
				1,300	969	3	99	74	1269.50	31.40	0.57	1,303.40	31.5	0.59	0.1	0		63.6	34.3	0.35
				1,300	969	3	99	74	1655.00	53.20	0.44	1,598.30	53.2	0.43	1.5	1.9	0.15	103.1	56.1	0.34
				1,300	969	3	99	74	1189.40	32.00	0.53	1,155.00	31.7	0.52	0	0		62	31.7	0.36
				1,300	969	3	99	74	932.60	31.60	0.42	1,064.80	39.5	0.38	81.2	39.5	0.38	0	0	
				1,300	969	3	99	74	1444.10	65.00	0.32	1,390.30	65.1	0.30	124.5	75.8	0.31	55.1	31	0.33
				1,300	969	3	99	74	968.10	34.10	0.40	943.10	34.1	0.39	72.4	34.2	0.39	0.5	0.7	0.13
				1,300	969	3	99	74	828.20	39.60	0.30	810.30	39.6	0.29	1.6	2.1	0.14	90.2	48	0.35
				1,300	969	3	99	74	936.60	38.10	0.35	905.70	38.3	0.34	1.6	2.1	0.14	79.9	40.2	0.37
				1,300	969	3	99	74	795.80	39.60	0.29	769.10	39.7	0.28	36.3	22.1	0.31	45.9	19.3	0.44
				1,300	969	3	99	74	1320.80	40.90	0.46	1,210.10	40.2	0.43	94.2	50.6	0.35	1.1	1.3	0.16
				1,300	969	3	99	74	1190.30	32.80	0.52	1,143.70	32.8	0.50	2	2.5	0.15	66.1	32.8	0.37
				1,300	969	3	99	74												
				1,300	969	3	99	74												
				1,300	969	3	99	74												
				1,300	969	3	99	74												
				1,300	969	3	99	74												
				1,300	969	3	99	74												
				1,300	969	3	99	74												
				1,300	969	3	99	74												
				1,300	969	3	99	74												
				1,300	969	3	99	74												
				1,300	969	3	99	74												
				1,300	969	3	99	74	1163.80	31.90	0.52	1,115.90	32	0.50	28.5	16.1	0.33	38.7	15.4	0.47
				1,300	969	3	99	74	1122.90	32.40	0.49	1,089.80	32.3	0.48	67.7	32.3	0.39	0	0	
				1,300	969	3	99	74	855.80	32.60	0.37	828.90	32.7	0.36	0	0		67.7	32.6	0.39
				1,300	969	3	99	74	1137.40	32.50	0.50	1,107.60	10.8	1.46	69.1	32.6	0.39	0.7	1	0.13
				1,300	969	3	99	74	1323.00	31.00	0.61	1,279.10	9.2	1.97	61.6	31	0.37	0.6	0.9	0.12
				1,300	969	3	99	74	946.40	36.70	0.37	919.60	36.7	0.36	76.7	36.8	0.39	0.7	0.9	0.14
				1,300	969	3	99	74	1291.60	35.80	0.51	1,250.90	35.8	0.50	26.6	-7323.9		32.9	27	0.23
									Average Propulsion and Auxiliary Engine Load Factor for each Engine:		**0.49**			**0.54**			**0.33**			**0.31**
									Representative Propulsion Engine Load Factor (dimensionless):		**0.51**						**Representative Auxiliary Engine Load Factor (dimensionless):**			**0.32**

ounty Authority to Construct Permit No. 16293

a Barbara County Authority to Construct Permit No. 16293

5 Marine Vessel Trip Report Data" and represents the total fuel used for each engine for an entire roundtrip (Port of Long Beach to Vandenberg SFB and back)

port Data" and represents the total engine operating time for each engine for an entire roundtrip (Port of Long Beach to Vandenberg SFB and back)

to have not run during the roundtrip and was excluded from the average propulsion or auxiliary engine load factor

n Engine Average Load Factors for all roundtrips

ine Average Load Factors for all roundtrips

Equations for Load Factor

ors were calculated using the following equation:

$$LF = \frac{FC \times HHV}{ET \quad HP \quad BSFC}$$

LF	Engine Load Factor (dimensionless)
FC	Engine Fuel Consumed (gal)
HHV	Fuel Higher Heating Value (btu/gal)
ET	Engine Operating Time (hr)
HP	Engine Rated Brake Horsepower (bhp)
BSFC	Engine Break Specific Fuel Consumption (btu/bhp-hr)

Example "SpaceX 2024 and 2025 Marine Vessel Trip Report Data" used for Load Factor calculation

Trip #31
Elizabeth C

Resource	Activity Type Name	From	To	Start Date	End Date	PME Hours	PME Fuel	SME Hours	SME Fuel	Gen 1 Hours	Gen 1 Fuel	Gen 2 Hours	Gen 2 Fuel	Total Fuel	Jurisdiction	Time
Elizabeth C	Towing	LA Gate	VCAPCD / SCAQMD Boundary	11/29/2024 11:03:00 AM	11/29/2024 5:10:00 PM	1,647.30	157.90	2,036.30	152.00	8,680.70	9.70	8,943.40	0.00	319.60	SCAQMD	6.12
Elizabeth C	Towing	VCAPCD / SCAQMD Boundary	SBCAPCD / VCAPCD Boundary	11/29/2024 5:10:00 PM	11/29/2024 8:54:00 PM	1,651.10	89.20	2,040.10	85.10	8,684.50	5.80	8,943.40	0.00	180.10	VCAPCD	3.73
Elizabeth C	Towing	SBCAPCD / VCAPCD Boundary	Vandenberg	11/29/2024 8:54:00 PM	11/30/2024 12:00:00 AM	1,661.10	66.08	2,050.20	62.43	8,694.50	4.85	8,943.40	0.00	133.39	SBCAPCD	3.10
Elizabeth C	Towing	SBCAPCD / VCAPCD Boundary	Vandenberg	11/30/2024 12:00:00 AM	11/30/2024 7:00:00 AM	1,661.10	149.22	2,050.20	140.97	8,694.50	10.95	8,943.40	0.00	301.21	SBCAPCD	7.00
Elizabeth C	Towing	Vandenberg	Vandenberg	11/30/2024 7:00:00 AM	11/30/2024 7:05:00 AM	1,661.20	1.30	2,050.20	1.30	8,694.70	0.10	8,943.40	0.00	2.70	SBCAPCD	0.08
Elizabeth C	Waiting / Standby	Vandenberg	Vandenberg	11/30/2024 7:05:00 AM	11/30/2024 10:00:00 AM	1,661.50	2.30	2,050.60	1.50	8,697.50	4.40	8,943.40	0.00	8.30	SBCAPCD	2.92
Elizabeth C	Towing	Vandenberg	SBCAPCD / VCAPCD Boundary	11/30/2024 10:00:00 AM	11/30/2024 7:07:00 PM	1,670.60	284.20	2,059.70	270.10	8,706.70	14.30	8,943.40	0.00	568.60	SBCAPCD	9.12
Elizabeth C	Towing	SBCAPCD / VCAPCD Boundary	VCAPCD / SCAQMD Boundary	11/30/2024 7:07:00 PM	11/30/2024 11:49:00 PM	1,675.30	88.70	2,064.40	83.10	8,711.40	7.00	8,943.40	0.00	178.90	VCAPCD	4.70
Elizabeth C	Towing	SBCAPCD / VCAPCD Boundary	VCAPCD / SCAQMD Boundary	11/30/2024 11:49:00 PM	12/1/2024 12:00:00 AM	1,681.50	5.02	2,070.60	4.74	8,717.50	0.27	8,943.40	0.00	10.03	VCAPCD	0.18
Elizabeth C	Towing	VCAPCD / SCAQMD Boundary	LA Gate	12/1/2024 12:00:00 AM	12/1/2024 6:00:00 AM	1,681.50	164.28	2,070.60	155.06	8,717.50	8.83	8,943.40	0.00	328.17	SCAQMD	6.00
					Total	**34.20**	**1,008.20**	**34.30**	**956.30**	**36.80**	**66.20**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**2,031.00**		

and Propulsion Engine 1 (PE1) Fuel Used
and Propulsion Engine 2 (PE2) Fuel Used
e and Auxiliary Engine 1 (AE1) Fuel Used
e and Auxiliary Engine 2 (AE2) Fuel Used

									Propulsion Engine 1 (PE1)			Propulsion Engine 2 (PE2)			Auxiliary Engine 1 (AE1)			Auxiliary Engine 2 (AE2)		
Roundtrip #	Boat Classification	Fuel	Propulsion Engine Tier	Propulsion Engine Rating	Propulsion Engine Rating	Auxiliary Engine Tier	Auxiliary Engine Rating	Auxiliary Engine Rating	PE1 Fuel Used	PE1 Operating Time	PE1 Calculated Load Factor	PE2 Fuel Used	PE2 Operating Time	PE2 Calculated Load Factor	AE1 Fuel Used	AE1 Operating Time	AE1 Calculated Load Factor	AE2 Fuel Used	AE2 Operating Time	AE2 Calculated Load Factor
					(kW)		(hp)	(kW)	(gal)	(hr)		(gal)	(hr)		(gal)	(hr)		(gal)	(hr)	
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74	1187.10	42.40	0.52	1,138.70	42.4	0.50	32.7	22.9	0.27	27	17.5	0.29
				1,000	746	3	99	74	1564.80	37.30	0.77	1,517.30	37.3	0.75	61.1	38.1	0.30	1.9	3	0.12
				1,000	746	3	99	74	1557.40	36.40	0.79	1,565.80	36.5	0.79	28.1	19.8	0.26	28.6	16.1	0.33
				1,000	746	3	99	74	1378.90	45.10	0.56	1,342.70	45.1	0.55	0	0		97.3	63	0.29
				1,000	746	3	99	74	1499.80	45.90	0.60	1,469.90	45.9	0.59	1.7	2.5	0.13	95.8	62.2	0.29
				1,000	746	3	99	74	1474.40	44.90	0.61	1,441.00	44.9	0.59	101.3	63.2	0.30	0.5	0.7	0.13
				1,000	746	3	99	74	1468.40	32.40	0.84	1,434.80	32.4	0.82	61.8	34.9	0.33	1.2	1.5	0.15
				1,000	746	3	99	74	1091.60	34.60	0.58	1,085.90	34.5	0.58	0	0		54	34.5	0.29
				1,000	746	3	99	74	1595.40	36.00	0.82	1,560.70	36	0.80	0.9	1.2	0.14	57	38.4	0.28
				1,000	746	3	99	74	1655.10	32.00	0.95	1,610.50	32	0.93	0.9	1.2	0.14	48.7	33	0.27
				1,000	746	3	99	74	1483.70	32.30	0.85	1,447.60	32.3	0.83	3.8	3.4	0.21	48.7	30.1	0.30
				1,000	746	3	99	74	1396.20	33.40	0.77	1,348.80	33.4	0.75	52	33.5	0.29	1.1	1.5	0.14
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
				1,000	746	3	99	74												
								Average Propulsion and Auxiliary Engine Load Factor for each Engine:			0.72			0.71			0.24			0.24
								Representative Propulsion Engine Load Factor (dimensionless):			0.71						Representative Auxiliary Engine Load Factor (dimensionless):			0.24

ounty Authority to Construct Permit No. 16293
rbara County Authority to Construct Permit No. 16293
5 Marine Vessel Trip Report Data" and represents the total fuel used for each engine for an entire roundtrip (Port of Long Beach to Vandenberg SFB and back)
port Data" and represents the total engine operating time for each engine for an entire roundtrip (Port of Long Beach to Vandenberg SFB and back)
to have not run during the roundtrip and was excluded from the average propulsion or auxiliary engine load factor
n Engine Average Load Factors for all roundtrips
ine Average Load Factors for all roundtrips

Equations for Load Factor

ors were calculated using the following equation:

$$LF = \frac{FC \times HHV}{ET \quad HP \quad BSFC}$$

LF	Engine Load Factor (dimensionless)
FC	Engine Fuel Consumed (gal)
HHV	Fuel Higher Heating Value (btu/gal)
ET	Engine Operating Time (hr)
HP	Engine Rated Brake Horsepower (bhp)
BSFC	Engine Break Specific Fuel Consumption (btu/bhp-hr)

Example "SpaceX 2024 and 2025 Marine Vessel Trip Report Data" used for Load Factor calculation

Trip #31
Elizabeth C

Resource	Activity Type Name	From	To	Start Date	End Date	PME Hours	PME Fuel	SME Hours	SME Fuel	Gen 1 Hours	Gen 1 Fuel	Gen 2 Hours	Gen 2 Fuel	Total Fuel	Jurisdiction	Time
Elizabeth C	Towing	LA Gate	VCAPCD / SCAQMD Boundary	11/29/2024 11:03:00 AM	11/29/2024 5:10:00 PM	1,647.30	157.90	2,036.30	152.00	8,680.70	9.70	8,943.40	0.00	319.60	SCAQMD	6.12
Elizabeth C	Towing	VCAPCD / SCAQMD Boundary	SBCAPCD / VCAPCD Boundary	11/29/2024 5:10:00 PM	11/29/2024 8:54:00 PM	1,651.10	89.20	2,040.10	85.10	8,684.50	5.80	8,943.40	0.00	180.10	VCAPCD	3.73
Elizabeth C	Towing	SBCAPCD / VCAPCD Boundary	Vandenberg	11/29/2024 8:54:00 PM	11/30/2024 12:00:00 AM	1,661.10	66.08	2,050.20	62.43	8,694.50	4.85	8,943.40	0.00	133.39	SBCAPCD	3.10
Elizabeth C	Towing	SBCAPCD / VCAPCD Boundary	Vandenberg	11/30/2024 12:00:00 AM	11/30/2024 7:00:00 AM	1,661.10	149.22	2,050.20	140.97	8,694.50	10.95	8,943.40	0.00	301.21	SBCAPCD	7.00
Elizabeth C	Towing	Vandenberg	Vandenberg	11/30/2024 7:00:00 AM	11/30/2024 7:05:00 AM	1,661.20	1.30	2,050.20	1.30	8,694.70	0.10	8,943.40	0.00	2.70	SBCAPCD	0.08
Elizabeth C	Waiting / Standby	Vandenberg	Vandenberg	11/30/2024 7:05:00 AM	11/30/2024 10:00:00 AM	1,661.50	2.30	2,050.60	1.50	8,697.50	4.40	8,943.40	0.00	8.30	SBCAPCD	2.92
Elizabeth C	Towing	Vandenberg	SBCAPCD / VCAPCD Boundary	11/30/2024 10:00:00 AM	11/30/2024 7:07:00 PM	1,670.60	284.20	2,059.70	270.10	8,706.70	14.30	8,943.40	0.00	568.60	SBCAPCD	9.12
Elizabeth C	Towing	SBCAPCD / VCAPCD Boundary	VCAPCD / SCAQMD Boundary	11/30/2024 7:07:00 PM	11/30/2024 11:49:00 PM	1,675.30	88.70	2,064.40	83.10	8,711.40	7.00	8,943.40	0.00	178.90	VCAPCD	4.70
Elizabeth C	Towing	SBCAPCD / VCAPCD Boundary	VCAPCD / SCAQMD Boundary	11/30/2024 11:49:00 PM	12/1/2024 12:00:00 AM	1,681.50	5.02	2,070.60	4.74	8,717.50	0.27	8,943.40	0.00	10.03	VCAPCD	0.18
Elizabeth C	Towing	VCAPCD / SCAQMD Boundary	LA Gate	12/1/2024 12:00:00 AM	12/1/2024 6:00:00 AM	1,681.50	164.28	2,070.60	155.06	8,717.50	8.83	8,943.40	0.00	328.17	SCAQMD	6.00
					Total	**34.20**	**1,008.20**	**34.30**	**956.30**	**36.80**	**66.20**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**2,031.00**		

and Propulsion Engine 1 (PE1) Fuel Used
and Propulsion Engine 2 (PE2) Fuel Used
e and Auxiliary Engine 1 (AE1) Fuel Used
e and Auxiliary Engine 2 (AE2) Fuel Used

									Propulsion Engine 1 (PE1)			Propulsion Engine 2 (PE2)			Auxiliary Engine 1 (AE1)			Auxiliary Engine 2 (AE2)		
Roundtrip #	Boat Classification	Fuel	Propulsion Engine Tier	Propulsion Engine Rating	Propulsion Engine Rating	Auxiliary Engine Tier	Auxiliary Engine Rating	Auxiliary Engine Rating	PE1 Fuel Used	PE1 Operating Time	PE1 Calculated Load Factor	PE2 Fuel Used	PE2 Operating Time	PE2 Calculated Load Factor	AE1 Fuel Used	AE1 Operating Time	AE1 Calculated Load Factor	AE2 Fuel Used	AE2 Operating Time	AE2 Calculated Load Factor
					(kW)		(hp)	(kW)	(gal)	(hr)		(gal)	(hr)		(gal)	(hr)		(gal)	(hr)	
				500	373	3	99	74	278.90	18.70	0.55	275.50	18.7	0.54	20.4	28	0.14			
				500	373	3	99	74	262.29	19.30	0.50	272.34	19.3	0.52	26.3	30.8	0.16			
				500	373	3	99	74	249.70	18.20	0.51	246.30	18.1	0.50	29.8	35.2	0.16			
				500	373	3	99	74	254.10	17.30	0.54	251.00	17.4	0.53	24.7	31	0.15			
				500	373	3	99	74	265.20	17.70	0.55	258.10	18.4	0.52	28.2	36.5	0.14			
				500	373	3	99	74	278.90	18.60	0.55	269.30	18.6	0.53	22.1	28	0.15			
				500	373	3	99	74	275.20	17.20	0.59	268.10	17.2	0.58	32.1	42.2	0.14			
				500	373	3	99	74	267.90	16.80	0.59	261.30	16.7	0.58	30.7	40	0.14			
				500	373	3	99	74	256.60	18.00	0.53	256.70	18	0.53	31.6	38.7	0.15			
				500	373	3	99	74	246.60	17.80	0.51	241.80	17.8	0.50	16	19.6	0.15			
				500	373	3	99	74	262.70	17.80	0.54	255.30	17.9	0.53	29.1	37.1	0.15			
				500	373	3	99	74	258.70	16.30	0.59	252.30	16.3	0.57	31.5	40.9	0.14			
				500	373	3	99	74	284.80	17.70	0.59	274.20	17.7	0.57	31.9	38.6	0.15			
				500	373	3	99	74	240.90	16.50	0.54	231.40	16.4	0.52	32.7	40.4	0.15			
				500	373	3	99	74	255.30	16.60	0.57	243.50	16.6	0.54	32.6	42.2	0.14			
				500	373	3	99	74	268.50	17.00	0.58	257.00	17.1	0.55	30.2	38.5	0.15			
				500	373	3	99	74	279.00	18.20	0.57	270.90	18.2	0.55	35.1	44.9	0.15			
				500	373	3	99	74	277.70	18.70	0.55	269.40	18.8	0.53	71.9	93.6	0.14			
				500	373	3	99	74	240.90	20.00	0.44	238.00	19.9	0.44	30.1	39.1	0.14			
				500	373	3	99	74	362.10	29.80	0.45	346.70	29.8	0.43	127.5	162.2	0.15			
				500	373	3	99	74	243.30	19.40	0.46	236.10	19.4	0.45	29	36.1	0.15			
				500	373	3	99	74	261.30	18.40	0.52	250.90	18.3	0.51	34	40.5	0.16			
				500	373	3	99	74	264.20	17.40	0.56	255.30	17.4	0.54	28	36.7	0.14			
				500	373	3	99	74	252.30	16.70	0.56	244.00	16.6	0.54	15.2	17.8	0.16			
				500	373	3	99	74	273.10	21.40	0.47	262.70	21.3	0.46	51.1	60.3	0.16			
				500	373	3	99	74	229.40	19.70	0.43	222.70	19.6	0.42	14.7	16.1	0.17			
				500	373	3	99	74	261.90	16.60	0.58	254.30	16.6	0.57	28.7	35.9	0.15			
				500	373	3	99	74	270.40	18.30	0.55	263.60	18.2	0.53	6.1	6	0.19			
				500	373	3	99	74	224.80	19.30	0.43	219.00	19.4	0.42	28.7	35.1	0.15			
				500	373	3	99	74	269.80	21.10	0.47	260.80	21.1	0.46	51.9	63.3	0.15			
				500	373	3	99	74	273.60	24.20	0.42	263.30	24.2	0.40	46.1	52.8	0.16			
				500	373	3	99	74	244.00	20.40	0.44	240.00	20.4	0.43	37.1	42.4	0.16	0	0	
				500	373	3	99	74	243.80	16.60	0.54	236.10	16.6	0.53	46.8	56.8	0.15	0	0	
				500	373	3	99	74	301.60	19.80	0.56	294.60	19.8	0.55	1.8	1.9	0.18			
				500	373	3	99	74	251.30	17.20	0.54	244.80	17.2	0.53	17.5	20.7	0.16			
				500	373	3	99	74	243.50	17.00	0.53	239.70	17	0.52	35.7	42.7	0.16			
				500	373	3	99	74	230.40	17.50	0.49	224.10	17.6	0.47	31.6	38.8	0.15			
				500	373	3	99	74	234.50	17.00	0.51	227.40	17	0.49	36	43.1	0.16			
				500	373	3	99	74	283.90	18.30	0.57	277.20	18.3	0.56	34.6	40.2	0.16			
				500	373	3	99	74	271.30	18.00	0.56	265.60	18	0.54	29.4	36.9	0.15			
				500	373	3	99	74	253.30	18.30	0.51	249.70	18.3	0.50	49.8	63.2	0.15			
				500	373	3	99	74	266.50	17.20	0.57	262.40	17.3	0.56	31.7	38.8	0.15			
				500	373	3	99	74	257.60	16.90	0.56	253.30	16.9	0.55	34.2	41.3	0.15			
				500	373	3	99	74	263.00	18.50	0.52	258.50	18.4	0.52	34.2	42.3	0.15			
				500	373	3	99	74	274.70	16.60	0.61	270.80	16.6	0.60	34.7	40.3	0.16			
									Average Propulsion and Auxiliary Engine Load Factor for each Engine:		**0.53**			**0.52**			**0.15**			
									Representative Propulsion Engine Load Factor (dimensionless):		**0.52**						**Representative Auxiliary Engine Load Factor (dimensionless):**			**0.15**

ounty Authority to Construct Permit No. 16293

nta Barbara County Authority to Construct Permit No. 16293

5 Marine Vessel Trip Report Data" and represents the total fuel used for each engine for an entire roundtrip (Port of Long Beach to Vandenberg SFB and back)

port Data" and represents the total engine operating time for each engine for an entire roundtrip (Port of Long Beach to Vandenberg SFB and back)

to have not run during the roundtrip and was excluded from the average propulsion or auxiliary engine load factor

n Engine Average Load Factors for all roundtrips

ine Average Load Factors for all roundtrips

Equations for Load Factor

ors were calculated using the following equation:

$$LF = \frac{FC \times HHV}{ET \quad HP \quad BSFC}$$

LF	Engine Load Factor (dimensionless)
FC	Engine Fuel Consumed (gal)
HHV	Fuel Higher Heating Value (btu/gal)
ET	Engine Operating Time (hr)
HP	Engine Rated Brake Horsepower (bhp)
BSFC	Engine Break Specific Fuel Consumption (btu/bhp-hr)

Example "SpaceX 2024 and 2025 Marine Vessel Trip Report Data" used for Load Factor calculation

Trip #31
Elizabeth C

Resource	Activity Type Name	From	To	Start Date	End Date	PME Hours	PME Fuel	SME Hours	SME Fuel	Gen 1 Hours	Gen 1 Fuel	Gen 2 Hours	Gen 2 Fuel	Total Fuel	Jurisdiction	Time
Elizabeth C	Towing	LA Gate	VCAPCD / SCAQMD Boundary	11/29/2024 11:03:00 AM	11/29/2024 5:10:00 PM	1,647.30	157.90	2,036.30	152.00	8,680.70	9.70	8,943.40	0.00	319.60	SCAQMD	6.12
Elizabeth C	Towing	VCAPCD / SCAQMD Boundary	SBCAPCD / VCAPCD Boundary	11/29/2024 5:10:00 PM	11/29/2024 8:54:00 PM	1,651.10	89.20	2,040.10	85.10	8,684.50	5.80	8,943.40	0.00	180.10	VCAPCD	3.73
Elizabeth C	Towing	SBCAPCD / VCAPCD Boundary	Vandenberg	11/29/2024 8:54:00 PM	11/30/2024 12:00:00 AM	1,661.10	66.08	2,050.20	62.43	8,694.50	4.85	8,943.40	0.00	133.39	SBCAPCD	3.10
Elizabeth C	Towing	SBCAPCD / VCAPCD Boundary	Vandenberg	11/30/2024 12:00:00 AM	11/30/2024 7:00:00 AM	1,661.10	149.22	2,050.20	140.97	8,694.50	10.95	8,943.40	0.00	301.21	SBCAPCD	7.00
Elizabeth C	Towing	Vandenberg	Vandenberg	11/30/2024 7:00:00 AM	11/30/2024 7:05:00 AM	1,661.20	1.30	2,050.20	1.30	8,694.70	0.10	8,943.40	0.00	2.70	SBCAPCD	0.08
Elizabeth C	Waiting / Standby	Vandenberg	Vandenberg	11/30/2024 7:05:00 AM	11/30/2024 10:00:00 AM	1,661.50	2.30	2,050.60	1.50	8,697.50	4.40	8,943.40	0.00	8.30	SBCAPCD	2.92
Elizabeth C	Towing	Vandenberg	SBCAPCD / VCAPCD Boundary	11/30/2024 10:00:00 AM	11/30/2024 7:07:00 PM	1,670.60	284.20	2,059.70	270.10	8,706.70	14.30	8,943.40	0.00	568.60	SBCAPCD	9.12
Elizabeth C	Towing	SBCAPCD / VCAPCD Boundary	VCAPCD / SCAQMD Boundary	11/30/2024 7:07:00 PM	11/30/2024 11:49:00 PM	1,675.30	88.70	2,064.40	83.10	8,711.40	7.00	8,943.40	0.00	178.90	VCAPCD	4.70
Elizabeth C	Towing	SBCAPCD / VCAPCD Boundary	VCAPCD / SCAQMD Boundary	11/30/2024 11:49:00 PM	12/1/2024 12:00:00 AM	1,681.50	5.02	2,070.60	4.74	8,717.50	0.27	8,943.40	0.00	10.03	VCAPCD	0.18
Elizabeth C	Towing	VCAPCD / SCAQMD Boundary	LA Gate	12/1/2024 12:00:00 AM	12/1/2024 6:00:00 AM	1,681.50	164.28	2,070.60	155.06	8,717.50	8.83	8,943.40	0.00	328.17	SCAQMD	6.00
					Total	**34.20**	**1,008.20**	**34.30**	**956.30**	**36.80**	**66.20**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**2,031.00**		

and Propulsion Engine 1 (PE1) Fuel Used
and Propulsion Engine 2 (PE2) Fuel Used
e and Auxiliary Engine 1 (AE1) Fuel Used
e and Auxiliary Engine 2 (AE2) Fuel Used

Roundtrip Engine Hours of Operation - SCAQMD (Los Angeles County)

Roundtrip #	Boat Classification	SpaceX Reported Roundtrip Engine Hours of Operation (Out To 3 nm) (hr/roundtrip)			SpaceX Reported Roundtrip Engine Hours of Operation (Out To 12 nm) (hr/roundtrip)		
		Elizabeth C	Kelly C	Bernadine C	Elizabeth C	Kelly C	Bernadine C
CY 2024							
24	Tugboat	3.50			15.19		
25	Tugboat	2.75			10.30		
26	Tugboat	3.33			11.78		
27	Tugboat	3.17			11.63		
28	Tugboat	3.08			10.16		
29	Tugboat	3.42			12.02		
30	Tugboat	3.00			10.55		
31	Tugboat	3.33			12.12		
32	Tugboat	3.58			12.40		
33	Tugboat	4.08			13.81		
34	Tugboat	3.23			11.05		
35	Tugboat	3.17			11.07		
CY 2025							
1	Tugboat	3.63			11.77		
2	Tugboat	3.42			13.54		
3	Tugboat	3.08			10.82		
4	Tugboat	3.30			11.08		
5	Tugboat	3.17			11.55		
6	Tugboat	3.00					
7	Tugboat	4.07			12.95		
8	Tugboat	3.33			12.46		
9	Tugboat	3.25			11.77		
10	Tugboat	4.25			15.30		
11	Tugboat	3.42			12.12		
12	Tugboat	4.48			15.43		
13	Tugboat	3.58			12.07		
14	Tugboat	3.17			11.28		
15	Tugboat		3.27			11.65	
16	Tugboat		3.33			11.55	
17	Tugboat		3.25			11.60	
18	Tugboat		3.67			12.78	
19	Tugboat		3.40			11.50	
20	Tugboat		3.82			12.28	
21	Tugboat		3.33			11.58	
22	Tugboat		4.33				
23	Tugboat		3.50			11.79	
24	Tugboat		3.42			11.67	
25	Tugboat		3.42			11.72	
26	Tugboat		3.00			12.75	
27	Tugboat	3.08			11.16		
28	Tugboat	3.13			11.01		
29	Tugboat	3.33			12.00		
30	Tugboat	3.33			11.17		
31	Tugboat	3.75			11.80		
32	Tugboat	3.48			12.27		
33	Tugboat	3.65			13.38		
Representative Roundtrip Engine Hours of Operation:		3.41	3.48	0.00	12.09	11.90	0.00

Note:

Times for Reported Roundtrip Engine Hours of Operation (Out to 3 nm) were extracted from the "GPS Location and Time Data" from "SpaceX 2024 and 2025 Marine Vessel Trip Report Data" and represents the total engine hours of operation for an entire roundtrip (Out to 3 nm)

Times for Reported Roundtrip Engine Hours of Operation (Out To 12 nm) were extracted from "Trip Log" from "SpaceX 2024 and 2025 Marine Vessel Trip Report Data" where "Operations Type" that was reported as either Transit, Assist, or Maneuvering

Representative Roundtrip Engine Hours of Operation is the Average of all Engine Hours of Operation for all roundtrips

Example "GPS Location and Time Data" from "SpaceX 2024 and 2025 Marine Vessel Trip Report Data" used for Reported Roundtrip Engine Hours of Operation (Out To 3 nm)

				Elizabeth C	
Speed	**Course**	**Lat**	**Lon**	**Local Time**	**Location**
8.4	207.9	33.7107	-118.2471	11/29/2024 11:02:44 AM	Long Beach, CA
8.7	235.4	33.6929	-118.264	11/29/2024 11:12:46 AM	Long Beach, CA
8.7	236.3	33.67776	-118.286	11/29/2024 11:22:37 AM	5 NM SW of Long Beach, CA
8.7	275.9	33.67395	-118.2994	11/29/2024 11:27:37 AM	5 NM SW of Long Beach, CA
6.7	289	33.67694	-118.3109	11/29/2024 11:32:39 AM	6 NM SW of Long Beach, CA
6.7	288.8	33.67995	-118.3216	11/29/2024 11:37:39 AM	6 NM SW of Long Beach, CA
6.6	291.4	33.68336	-118.3319	11/29/2024 11:42:39 AM	6 NM SW of Long Beach, CA
6.7	288.4	33.68977	-118.3527	11/29/2024 11:52:38 AM	7 NM SW of Los Angeles, CA

Example "Trip Log" from "SpaceX 2024 and 2025 Marine Vessel Trip Report Data" used for Reported Roundtrip Engine Hours of Operation (Out To 12 nm)

Bernardine C

Date	Start Time	End Time	Hours	Starting Jurisdiction/ Border	Ending Jurisdiction/ Border	Operations Type (Transit, Offloading, Hoteling)
November 29, 2024	0717	0852	1.58	VCAPCD	SBCAPCD	Transit
November 29, 2024	0852	1533	6.68	SBCAPCD	VSFB Harbor	Transit
November 29, 2024	1533	2359	8.45	VSFB Harbor	VSFB Harbor	Engines off/docked
November 30, 2024	0001	0605	6.08	VSFB Harbor	VSFB Harbor	Engines off/docked
November 30, 2024	0605	1014	4.15	VSFB Harbor	VSFB Harbor	Maneuvering
November 30, 2024	1014	2359	13.77	VSFB Harbor	VSFB Harbor	Engines off/docked
December 1, 2024	0001	0337	3.62	VSFB Harbor	VSFB Harbor	Engines off/docked
December 1, 2024	0337	1031	6.90	SBCAPCD	VCAPCD	Transit
December 1, 2024	1031	1215	1.73	VCAPCD	VCAPCD	Transit

Roundtrip Engine Hours of Operation - VCAPCD (Ventura County)

Roundtrip #	Boat Classification	SpaceX Reported Roundtrip Engine Hours of Operation (Out To 3 nm) (hr/roundtrip)			SpaceX Reported Roundtrip Engine Hours of Operation (Out To 12 nm) (hr/roundtrip)		
		Elizabeth C	Kelly C	Bernadine C	Elizabeth C	Kelly C	Bernadine C
CY 2024							
24	Tugboat			0.90	7.82		3.43
25	Tugboat			0.75	6.74		3.75
26	Tugboat			1.03	7.45		15.82
27	Tugboat			0.68	4.52		3.56
28	Tugboat			0.80	6.73		3.28
29	Tugboat			0.52	7.33		3.34
30	Tugboat			0.47	6.89		3.13
31	Tugboat			0.72	8.61		3.31
32	Tugboat			0.10	7.60		3.47
33	Tugboat			0.58	8.47		3.42
34	Tugboat			0.60	6.87		3.34
35	Tugboat			0.70	6.90		3.47
CY 2025							
1	Tugboat			0.63	8.56		3.17
2	Tugboat			0.17	7.37		3.05
3	Tugboat			0.65	6.75		3.31
4	Tugboat			0.67	7.36		3.32
5	Tugboat			0.70	7.47		3.14
6	Tugboat			0.63	13.77		3.49
7	Tugboat			0.33	8.42		3.27
8	Tugboat			0.12	8.10		3.22
9	Tugboat			0.78	9.06		3.32
10	Tugboat			0.58	9.65		3.23
11	Tugboat			0.60	9.95		2.92
12	Tugboat			0.23	9.07		3.20
13	Tugboat			0.83	8.23		3.25
14	Tugboat			0.38	7.30		4.05
15	Tugboat			1.87		9.77	2.59
16	Tugboat			3.65		7.98	6.71
17	Tugboat			0.80		8.05	3.57
18	Tugboat			0.67		8.47	5.84
19	Tugboat			3.60		6.96	4.07
20	Tugboat			4.57		7.34	3.22
21	Tugboat			5.00		7.54	2.99
22	Tugboat			2.17		6.77	8.13
23	Tugboat			0.50		8.10	3.25
24	Tugboat			0.67		7.22	3.22
25	Tugboat			0.50		6.93	3.14
26	Tugboat			0.67		7.63	3.08
27	Tugboat			0.58	7.13		3.24
28	Tugboat			0.68	8.13		3.28
29	Tugboat			0.33	8.15		17.70
30	Tugboat			0.68	7.30		3.30
31	Tugboat			0.57	7.41		3.22
32	Tugboat			0.68	8.17		3.35
33	Tugboat			0.75	5.88		3.04
Representative Roundtrip Engine Hours of Operation:		0.00	0.00	0.98	7.85	7.73	4.14

Note:

Times for Reported Roundtrip Engine Hours of Operation (Out to 3 nm) were extracted from the "GPS Location and Time Data" from "SpaceX 2024 and 2025 Marine Vessel Trip Report Data" and represents the total engine hours of operation for an entire roundtrip (Out to 3 nm)

Times for Reported Roundtrip Engine Hours of Operation (Out To 12 nm) were extracted from "Trip Log" from "SpaceX 2024 and 2025 Marine Vessel Trip Report Data" where "Operations Type" that was reported as either Transit, Assist, or Maneuvering

Representative Roundtrip Engine Hours of Operation is the Average of all Engine Hours of Operation for all roundtrips

Example "GPS Location and Time Data" from "SpaceX 2024 and 2025 Marine Vessel Trip Report Data" used for Reported Roundtrip Engine Hours of Operation (Out To 3 nm)

Elizabeth C

Speed	Course	Lat	Lon	Local Time	Location
8.4	207.9	33.7107	-118.2471	11/29/2024 11:02:44 AM	Long Beach, CA
8.7	235.4	33.6929	-118.264	11/29/2024 11:12:46 AM	Long Beach, CA
8.7	236.3	33.67776	-118.286	11/29/2024 11:22:37 AM	5 NM SW of Long Beach, CA
8.7	275.9	33.67395	-118.2994	11/29/2024 11:27:37 AM	5 NM SW of Long Beach, CA
6.7	289	33.67694	-118.3109	11/29/2024 11:32:39 AM	6 NM SW of Long Beach, CA
6.7	288.8	33.67995	-118.3216	11/29/2024 11:37:39 AM	6 NM SW of Long Beach, CA
6.6	291.4	33.68336	-118.3319	11/29/2024 11:42:39 AM	6 NM SW of Long Beach, CA
6.7	288.4	33.68977	-118.3527	11/29/2024 11:52:38 AM	7 NM SW of Los Angeles, CA

Example "Trip Log" from "SpaceX 2024 and 2025 Marine Vessel Trip Report Data" used for Reported Roundtrip Engine Hours of Operation (Out To 12 nm)

Bernardine C

Date	Start Time	End Time	Hours	Starting Jurisdiction/ Border	Ending Jurisdiction/ Border	Operations Type (Transit, Offloading, Hoteling)
November 29, 2024	0717	0852	1.58	VCAPCD	SBCAPCD	Transit
November 29, 2024	0852	1533	6.68	SBCAPCD	VSFB Harbor	Transit
November 29, 2024	1533	2359	8.45	VSFB Harbor	VSFB Harbor	Engines off/docked
November 30, 2024	0001	0605	6.08	VSFB Harbor	VSFB Harbor	Engines off/docked
November 30, 2024	0605	1014	4.15	VSFB Harbor	VSFB Harbor	Maneuvering
November 30, 2024	1014	2359	13.77	VSFB Harbor	VSFB Harbor	Engines off/docked
December 1, 2024	0001	0337	3.62	VSFB Harbor	VSFB Harbor	Engines off/docked
December 1, 2024	0337	1031	6.90	SBCAPCD	VCAPCD	Transit
December 1, 2024	1031	1215	1.73	VCAPCD	VCAPCD	Transit

Roundtrip Engine Hours of Operation - SBCAPCD (Santa Barbara County)

Roundtrip #	Boat Classification	SpaceX Reported Roundtrip Engine Hours of Operation (Out To 12 nm) (hr/roundtrip)		
		Elizabeth C	Kelly C	Bernadine C
CY 2024				
24	Tugboat	16.64		18.13
25	Tugboat	17.30		20.37
26	Tugboat	20.10		40.29
27	Tugboat	22.13		20.24
28	Tugboat	16.70		24.35
29	Tugboat	17.97		19.23
30	Tugboat	18.37		23.17
31	Tugboat	19.30		17.73
32	Tugboat	18.80		19.70
33	Tugboat	21.36		15.59
34	Tugboat	25.31		20.56
35	Tugboat	22.96		14.45
CY 2025				
1	Tugboat	20.81		18.33
2	Tugboat	22.41		16.55
3	Tugboat	17.76		20.31
4	Tugboat	17.80		17.92
5	Tugboat	38.90		21.29
6	Tugboat	18.75		17.67
7	Tugboat	24.80		18.15
8	Tugboat	12.73		29.45
9	Tugboat	18.40		17.30
10	Tugboat	29.95		16.44
11	Tugboat	21.96		17.28
12	Tugboat	22.38		15.07
13	Tugboat	39.81		18.87
14	Tugboat	18.16		17.43
15	Tugboat		24.34	15.73
16	Tugboat		24.00	15.56
17	Tugboat		21.01	25.51
18	Tugboat		49.96	23.64
19	Tugboat		20.67	19.26
20	Tugboat		47.01	24.31
21	Tugboat		18.80	27.45
22	Tugboat		10.90	11.87
23	Tugboat		22.23	17.89
24	Tugboat		18.97	21.57
25	Tugboat		19.66	17.14
26	Tugboat		18.62	29.34
27	Tugboat	18.65		16.66
28	Tugboat	19.42		20.81
29	Tugboat	18.10		19.88
30	Tugboat	19.25		19.08
31	Tugboat	17.75		21.66
32	Tugboat	22.39		17.49
33	Tugboat	16.00		21.05
Representative Roundtrip Engine Hours of Operation:		21.00	24.68	20.04

Note:

Times for Reported Roundtrip Engine Hours of Operation (Out To 12 nm) were extracted from "Trip Log" from "SpaceX 2024 and 2025 Marine Vessel Trip Report Data" where "Operations Type" that was reported as either Transit, Assist, or Maneuvering

Representative Roundtrip Engine Hours of Operation is the Average of all Engine Hours of Operation for all roundtrips

Example "Trip Log" from "SpaceX 2024 and 2025 Marine Vessel Trip Report Data" used for Reported Roundtrip Engine Hours of Operation (Out To 12 nm)

Bernardine C

Date	Start Time	End Time	Hours	Starting Jurisdiction/ Border	Ending Jurisdiction/ Border	Operations Type (Transit, Offloading, Hoteling)
November 29, 2024	0717	0852	1.58	VCAPCD	SBCAPCD	Transit
November 29, 2024	0852	1533	6.68	SBCAPCD	VSFB Harbor	Transit
November 29, 2024	1533	2359	8.45	VSFB Harbor	VSFB Harbor	Engines off/docked
November 30, 2024	0001	0605	6.08	VSFB Harbor	VSFB Harbor	Engines off/docked
November 30, 2024	0605	1014	4.15	VSFB Harbor	VSFB Harbor	Maneuvering
November 30, 2024	1014	2359	13.77	VSFB Harbor	VSFB Harbor	Engines off/docked
December 1, 2024	0001	0337	3.62	VSFB Harbor	VSFB Harbor	Engines off/docked
December 1, 2024	0337	1031	6.90	SBCAPCD	VCAPCD	Transit
December 1, 2024	1031	1215	1.73	VCAPCD	VCAPCD	Transit

missions of Roll-On Roll-Off and Recovery Operations Out to 3 Nautical Miles (Up to 100 Launches)

	Emission Source	Roundtrips per Yer	Annual Emissions										
			VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E
			(ton/yr)							(MT/yr)			
SCAQMD (Los Angeles County)	Elizabeth C Tugboat and Bernadine C Support Boat RORO Operation	75	0.10	1.29	2.49	0.02	0.04	0.04	0.00	358.80	0.05	0.03	367.68
	Kelly C Tugboat and Bernadine C Support Boat RORO Operation	25	0.05	0.78	0.83	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.00	120.20	0.02	0.01	123.16
	Booster and Fairing Recovery Operation	100	0.19	2.74	3.51	0.05	0.07	0.07	0.00	451.71	0.01	0.02	456.78
	Total Emissions:		**0.34**	**4.81**	**6.83**	**0.08**	**0.13**	**0.13**	**0.00**	**930.71**	**0.07**	**0.06**	**947.63**
VCAPCD (Ventura County)	Elizabeth C Tugboat and Bernadine C Support Boat RORO Operation	75	0.01	0.17	0.16	0.002	0.004	0.004	0.00	20.93	0.0003	0.001	21.17
	Kelly C Tugboat and Bernadine C Support Boat RORO Operation	25	0.00	0.06	0.05	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.00	6.98	0.0001	0.000	7.06
	Total Emissions:		**0.02**	**0.22**	**0.22**	**0.003**	**0.005**	**0.005**	**0.00**	**27.91**	**0.0004**	**0.001**	**28.22**

ummarizes Annual Emission from the following tables:

SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Roundtrips with Elizabeth C as Tugboat and Bernardine C as Support Boat for Roll-On Roll-Off Emissions (Up To 100 Launches) out to 3 Nautical Miles

SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Roundtrips with Kelly C as Tugboat and Bernardine C as Support Boat for Roll-On Roll-Off Emissions (Up To 100 Launches) out to 3 Nautical Miles

SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Booster and Fairing Recovery Emissions (Up To 100 Launches) out to 3 Nautical Miles

VCAPCD (Ventura County) Roundtrips with Elizabeth C as Tugboat and Bernardine C as Support Boat for Roll-On Roll-Off Emissions (Up To 100 Launches) out to 3 Nautical Miles

VCAPCD (Ventura County) Roundtrips with Kelly C as Tugboat and Bernardine C as Support Boat for Roll-On Roll-Off Emissions (Up To 100 Launches) out to 3 Nautical Miles

missions of Roll-On Roll-Off and Recovery Operations Out to 12 Nautical Miles (Up to 100 Launches)

	Emission Source	Roundtrips per Yer	Annual Emissions										
			VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E
			(ton/yr)							(MT/yr)			
SCAQMD (Los Angeles County)	Elizabeth C Tugboat and Bernadine C Support Boat RORO Operation	75	0.25	2.83	6.50	0.08	0.07	0.07	0.00	879.21	0.06	0.05	893.80
	Kelly C Tugboat and Bernadine C Support Boat RORO Operation	25	0.15	2.10	2.12	0.02	0.05	0.05	0.00	286.53	0.02	0.02	291.32
	Booster and Fairing Recovery Operation	100	0.75	10.97	14.04	0.19	0.29	0.29	0.00	1806.83	0.03	0.07	1827.12
	Total Emissions:		**1.16**	**15.90**	**22.66**	**0.29**	**0.41**	**0.41**	**0.00**	**2972.57**	**0.10**	**0.14**	**3012.24**
VCAPCD (Ventura County)	Elizabeth C Tugboat and Bernadine C Support Boat RORO Operation	75	0.19	2.10	4.32	0.06	0.04	0.04	0.00	559.08	0.01	0.02	565.24
	Kelly C Tugboat and Bernadine C Support Boat RORO Operation	25	0.11	1.45	1.41	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.00	182.18	0.00	0.01	184.18
	Total Emissions:		**0.30**	**3.55**	**5.72**	**0.08**	**0.08**	**0.08**	**0.00**	**741.26**	**0.01**	**0.03**	**749.42**
SBCAPCD (Santa Barbara County)	Elizabeth C Tugboat and Bernadine C Support Boat RORO Operation	75	0.66	7.62	13.65	0.17	0.16	0.16	0.00	1786.11	0.04	0.08	1807.57
	Kelly C Tugboat and Bernadine C Support Boat RORO Operation	25	0.38	5.18	5.07	0.07	0.11	0.11	0.00	663.23	0.02	0.03	671.12
	Total Emissions:		**1.04**	**12.80**	**18.73**	**0.24**	**0.27**	**0.27**	**0.00**	**2449.34**	**0.06**	**0.10**	**2478.69**

ummarizes Annual Emission from the following tables:

SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Roundtrips with Elizabeth C as Tugboat and Bernardine C as Support Boat for Roll-On Roll-Off Emissions (Up To 100 Launches) out to 12 Nautical Miles

SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Roundtrips with Kelly C as Tugboat and Bernardine C as Support Boat for Roll-On Roll-Off Emissions (Up To 100 Launches) out to 12 Nautical Miles

SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Booster and Fairing Recovery Emissions (Up To 100 Launches) out to 12 Nautical Miles

VCAPCD (Ventura County) Roundtrips with Elizabeth C as Tugboat and Bernardine C as Support Boat for Roll-On Roll-Off Emissions (Up To 100 Launches) out to 12 Nautical Miles

VCAPCD (Ventura County) Roundtrips with Kelly C as Tugboat and Bernardine C as Support Boat for Roll-On Roll-Off Emissions (Up To 100 Launches) out to 12 Nautical Miles

SBCAPCD (Santa Barbara County) Roundtrips with Elizabeth C as Tugboat and Bernardine C as Support Boat for Roll-On Roll-Off Emissions (Up To 100 Launches) out to 12 Nautical Miles

SBCAPCD (Santa Barbara County) Roundtrips with Kelly C as Tugboat and Bernardine C as Support Boat for Roll-On Roll-Off Emissions (Up To 100 Launches) out to 12 Nautical Miles

Summary of SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Booster and Fairing Recovery Emissions (Up To 100 Launches) out to 3 Nautical Miles

Source Category	VOC	NO_x	CO	SO_x	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	Pb	CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
	ton/yr							MT/yr			
Booster Recovery	0.08	0.80	2.16	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.00	280.44	0.004	0.011	283.56
Fairing Recovery	0.10	1.94	1.35	0.02	0.05	0.05	0.00	171.27	0.002	0.007	173.22
Total	**0.19**	**2.74**	**3.51**	**0.05**	**0.07**	**0.07**	**0.00**	**451.71**	**0.006**	**0.02**	**456.78**

Note

This table summarizes Annual Emissions from the following tables:

SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Booster Recovery Emission Estimates (Up To 100 Launches) for Tugboat Lindsay C out to 3 Nautical Miles

SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Fairing Recovery Emission Estimates (Up To 100 Launches) for Salvage Ship GO Beyond out to 3 Nautical Miles

Summary of SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Booster and Fairing Recovery Emissions (Up To 100 Launches) out to 12 Nautical Miles

Source Category	VOC	NO_x	CO	SO_x	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	Pb	CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
	ton/yr							MT/yr			
Booster Recovery	0.33	3.21	8.65	0.12	0.07	0.07	0.00	1121.76	0.016	0.05	1134.26
Fairing Recovery	0.42	7.76	5.39	0.07	0.22	0.22	0.00	685.07	0.010	0.03	692.86
Total	**0.75**	**10.97**	**14.04**	**0.19**	**0.29**	**0.29**	**0.00**	**1,806.83**	**0.03**	**0.07**	**1,827.12**

Note

This table summarizes Annual Emissions from the following tables:

SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Booster Recovery Emission Estimates (Up To 100 Launches) for Tugboat Lindsay C out to 12 Nautical Miles

SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Fairing Recovery Emission Estimates (Up To 100 Launches) for Salvage Ship GO Beyond out to 12 Nautical Miles

Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Roundtrip Engine Hours of	Yearly Engine Hours of	Roundtrips per	on Factors										Annual Emissions									
					VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E
					kW-hr)										(ton/yr)								(MT/yr)		
					0	0.040	0.0006067	715.760	0.01	0.029	0.081	0.77	2.13	0.0289	0.0170	0.0170	0.00	276.19	0.00386	0.01119	279.26
					0	0.120	0.0006067	656.000	0.01	0.029	0.003	0.04	0.04	0.0005	0.0009	0.0009	0.00	4.25	0.00006	0.00019	4.31
											0.08	**0.80**	**2.16**	**0.029**	**0.018**	**0.018**	**0.00**	**280.44**	**0.004**	**0.011**	**283.56**

Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine Hours of	Yearly Engine Hours of	Roundtrips per	on Factors										Annual Emissions									
					VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E
					kW-hr)										(ton/yr)								(MT/yr)		
					0	0.200	0.0006067	715.760	0.01	0.029	0.08	1.44	1.00	0.014	0.040	0.040	0.00	129.75	0.0018	0.005	131.20
					0	0.200	0.0006067	656.000	0.01	0.029	0.03	0.50	0.35	0.005	0.014	0.014	0.00	41.52	0.0006	0.002	42.02
											0.10	**1.94**	**1.35**	**0.018**	**0.05**	**0.05**	**0.00**	**171.27**	**0.0024**	**0.007**	**173.22**

Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Roundtrip Engine Hours of	Yearly Engine Hours of	Roundtrips per	on Factors										Annual Emissions									
					VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E
					kW-hr)										(ton/yr)								(MT/yr)		
					0	0.040	0.0006067	715.760	0.01	0.029	0.323	3.06	8.51	0.1157	0.068	0.068	0.00	1,104.74	0.0154	0.0448	1,117.04
					0	0.120	0.0006067	656.000	0.01	0.029	0.011	0.14	0.14	0.0019	0.003	0.003	0.00	17.01	0.0003	0.0008	17.22
											0.33	**3.21**	**8.65**	**0.12**	**0.07**	**0.07**	**0.00**	**1,121.76**	**0.016**	**0.046**	**1,134.26**

Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine Hours of	Yearly Engine Hours of	Roundtrips per	on Factors										Annual Emissions									
					VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E

Engine Type	Engine Family	(kW)	Model	Tier	Fuel											

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											
																0

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											
																0

$$Emssions_{pol} = \frac{EF \times Eng \times AvgHP \times Load \times Activity}{453}$$

$_{pol}$ = *Emissions of Specified Pollutant (ton/yr for Criteria Pollutants or MT/yr for GHGs)*

Summary of SBCAPCD (Santa Barbara County) Roundtrips with Elizabeth C as Tugboat and Bernardine C as Support Boat for Roll-On Roll-Off Emissions (Up To 100 Launches) out to 12 Nautical Miles

Source Category	VOC	NO_x	CO	SO_x	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2e
	ton/yr							MT/yr			
Marine Vessel	0.63	7.15	13.02	0.174	0.15	0.15	0.00	1687.14	0.02	0.068	1705.74
Off-Road	0.02	0.47	0.63	0.001	0.01	0.01	0.00	98.98	0.02	0.009	101.83
Total	**0.66**	**7.62**	**13.65**	**0.17**	**0.16**	**0.16**	**0.00**	**1,786.11**	**0.04**	**0.08**	**1,807.57**

Notes:

This table summarizes Annual Emissions from the following tables:

SBCAPCD (Santa Barbara County) Roll-On Roll-Off Marine Emission Estimates (Up To 100 Launches) for Tugboat Elizabeth C and Generator Set on Barge and out to 12 Nautical Miles

SBCAPCD (Santa Barbara County) Roll-On Roll-Off Marine Emission Estimates (Up To 100 Launches) for Support Boat Bernardine C out to 12 Nautical Miles

SBCAPCD (Santa Barbara County) Off-Road Emission Estimates (Up To 100 Launches)

Engine	Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Yearly Engine	Roundtrips	Emission Factors VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	Annual Emissions VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E
						(g/kW-hr)										(ton/yr)										(MT/yr)
										0.040	0.040	0.0006067	715.760	0.010	0.029	0.352	3.33	9.26	0.1259	0.0741	0.0741	0.00	1,202.12	0.0168	0.0487	1,215.50
										0.120	0.120	0.0006067	656.000	0.010	0.029	0.016	0.21	0.21	0.0028	0.0049	0.0049	0.00	24.47	0.0004	0.0011	24.76
						(g/hp-hr)																				
										0.008	0.008	0.00	568.299	0.018	0.008	0.008	0.17	0.26	0.0003	0.0005	0.0005	0.00	32.45	0.0010	0.0005	32.61
																0.37	**3.71**	**9.72**	**0.13**	**0.08**	**0.08**	**0.00**	**1,259.04**	**0.018**	**0.05**	**1,272.87**

Engine	Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Yearly Engine	Roundtrips	Emission Factors VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	Annual Emissions VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E
						(g/kW-hr)										(ton/yr)										(MT/yr)
										0.110	0.110	0.0006067	715.760	0.01	0.029	0.252	3.35	3.21	0.044	0.071	0.071	0.00	417.15	0.0058	0.0169	421.79
										0.120	0.120	0.0006067	656.000	0.01	0.029	0.007	0.09	0.09	0.001	0.002	0.002	0.00	10.94	0.0002	0.0005	11.08
																0.26	**3.44**	**3.30**	**0.04**	**0.07**	**0.07**	**0.00**	**428.10**	**0.006**	**0.02**	**432.87**

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											O
																0.029

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											O

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											

$$Emssions_{pol} = \frac{EF \times Eng \times AvgHP \times Load \times Activity}{453}$$

$_{pol}$ = Emissions of Specified Pollutant (ton/yr for Criteria Pollutants or MT/yr for GHGs)

$$Emssions_{pol} = \frac{EF \times Eng \times AvgHP \times Load \times Activity}{453}$$

$_{pol}$ = Emissions of Specified Pollutant (ton/yr for Criteria Pollutants or MT/yr for GHGs)

ns (Up To 100 Launches)

OFFROAD Model	Engine Tier	Engine	Engine	Load	Roundtrip Engine	Yearly Engine	Emission Factors									Annual Emissions									
							VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	CO2	CH4	N2O	VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E
							(g/BHP-hr)									(ton/year)							(MT/year)		
							0.06	0.26	2.2	0.005	0.0080	0.0080	470.55	0.152	0.068221	0.0004	0.002	0.015	0.00003	0.00005	0.00005	2.81	0.0009	0.0004	2.95
							0.06	0.26	2.2	0.005	0.0080	0.0080	472.91	0.153	0.069034	0.0006	0.003	0.023	0.00005	0.00008	0.00008	4.42	0.0014	0.0006	4.63
							0.12	2.32	2.6	0.005	0.0880	0.0880	528.81	0.154	0.069034	0.0137	0.264	0.296	0.00057	0.01002	0.01002	54.65	0.0159	0.0071	56.98
							0.12	2.75	4.1	0.005	0.0080	0.0080	568.30	0.018	0.008069	0.0086	0.198	0.295	0.00036	0.00058	0.00058	37.09	0.0012	0.0005	37.26
																0.023	**0.47**	**0.63**	**0.0010**	**0.011**	**0.011**	**98.98**	**0.019**	**0.009**	**101.83**

		CO2	CH4	N2O
		528.81	0.154	0.069034
		472.91	0.153	0.069034
		470.55	0.152	0.068221
		568.30	0.018	0.008069

$$Emssions_{pol} = \frac{EF \times N \times HP \times Load \times Activity}{453}$$

pol = *Emissions of Specified Pollutant (ton/yr for Criteria Pollutants or MT/yr for GHGs)*

Summary of Kelly C Roundtrips Roll-On Roll-Off Emissions (Up To 100 Launches) within SBCAPCD (Santa Barbara County) and out to 12 Nautical Miles from the Shoreline

Source Category	VOC	NO_x	CO	SO_x	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2e
	ton/yr							MT/yr			
Marine Vessel	0.38	5.03	4.86	0.0649	0.105	0.105	0.00	630.23	0.009	0.025	637.18
Off-Road	0.01	0.16	0.21	0.0003	0.004	0.004	0.00	32.99	0.006	0.003	33.94
Total	**0.38**	**5.18**	**5.07**	**0.07**	**0.11**	**0.11**	**0.00**	**663.23**	**0.02**	**0.03**	**671.12**

Note

This table summarizes Annual Emissions from the following tables:

SBCAPCD (Santa Barbara County) Roll-On Roll-Off Marine Emission Estimates (Up To 100 Launches) for Tugboat Kelly C and Generator Set on Barge out to 12 Nautical Miles

SBCAPCD (Santa Barbara County) Roll-On Roll-Off Marine Emission Estimates (Up To 100 Launches) for Support Boat Bernardine C out to 12 Nautical Miles

SBCAPCD (Santa Barbara County) Off-Road Emission Estimates (Up To 100 Launches)

SBCAPCD (Santa Barbara County) Roll-On Roll-Off Marine Emission Estimates (Up To 100 Launches) for Tugboat Kelly C and Generator Set on Barge out to 12 Nautical Miles

	Engine		Roundtrip Engine	Roundtrip Engine	Hours of	Roundtrips per	on Factors										Annual Emissions									
							VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E
	(hp)	(kW)		(hr/roundtrip)	(hr/yr)		(g/kW-hr)										(ton/yr)								(MT/yr)		
							0	0.110	0.0006067	715.760	0.01	0.029	0.282	3.75	3.60	0.04897	0.0792	0.0792	0.00	467.63	0.00653	0.01895	472.84			
							0	0.120	0.0006067	656.000	0.01	0.029	0.005	0.06	0.06	0.00082	0.0014	0.0014	0.00	7.19	0.00011	0.00032	7.28			
							hp-hr)																			
							8	0.008	0.00	568.299	0.02	0.008	0.003	0.07	0.10	0.00012	0.0002	0.0002	0.00	12.71	0.00040	0.00018	12.77			
Emission Subtotals													**0.29**	**3.88**	**3.76**	**0.05**	**0.08**	**0.08**	**0.00**	**487.54**	**0.007**	**0.019**	**492.89**			

Notes:

	Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine Hours of	Yearly Engine Hours of	Roundtrips per	on Factors										Annual Emissions									
						VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E
						kW-hr)										(ton/yr)								(MT/yr)		
						0	0.110	0.0006067	715.760	0.01	0.029	0.084	1.12	1.07	0.0146	0.0236	0.0236	0.00	139.05	0.00194	0.0056	140.60			
						0	0.120	0.0006067	656.000	0.01	0.029	0.002	0.03	0.03	0.0004	0.0007	0.0007	0.00	3.65	0.00006	0.0002	3.69			
												0.09	**1.15**	**1.10**	**0.01**	**0.02**	**0.02**	**0.00**	**142.70**	**0.002**	**0.006**	**144.29**			

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											
																9

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											

Engine Type	Engine Family	(kW)	Model	Tier	Fuel											

$$Emssions_{pol} = \frac{EF \times Eng \times AvgHP \times Load \times Activity}{453}$$

$Emissions_{pol}$ = Emissions of Specified Pollutant (ton/yr for Criteria Pollutants or MT/yr for GHGs)

$$Emssions_{pol} = \frac{EF \times Eng \times AvgHP \times Load \times Activity}{453}$$

= Emissions of Specified Pollutant (ton/yr for Criteria Pollutants or MT/yr for GHGs)

p To 100 Launches)

OFFROAD Model	Engine Tier	Engine	Engine	Load	Roundtrip Engine	Yearly Engine	Emission Factors									Annual Emissions									
							VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	CO2	CH4	N2O	VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E
							(g/BHP-hr)									(ton/year)							(MT/year)		
							0.06	0.26	2.2	0.005	0.0080	0.0080	470.55	0.152185	0.068221	0.0001	0.0006	0.005	0.00001	0.00002	0.00002	0.94	0.0003	0.0001	0.98
							0.06	0.26	2.2	0.005	0.0080	0.0080	472.91	0.153	0.069034	0.0002	0.0009	0.008	0.00002	0.00003	0.00003	1.47	0.0005	0.0002	1.54
							0.12	2.32	2.6	0.005	0.0880	0.0880	528.81	0.154	0.069034	0.0046	0.0881	0.099	0.00019	0.00334	0.00334	18.22	0.0053	0.0024	18.99
							0.12	2.75	4.1	0.005	0.0080	0.0080	568.30	0.018	0.008069	0.0029	0.0659	0.098	0.00012	0.00019	0.00019	12.36	0.0004	0.0002	12.42
																0.008	**0.16**	**0.21**	**0.0003**	**0.004**	**0.004**	**32.99**	**0.006**	**0.003**	**33.94**

		CO2	CH4	N2O
		528.81	0.154	0.069034
		472.91	0.153	0.069034
		470.55	0.152	0.068221
		568.30	0.018	0.008069

$$Emssions_{pol} = \frac{EF \times N \times HP \times Load \times Activity}{453}$$

pol = *Emissions of Specified Pollutant (ton/yr for Criteria Pollutants or MT/yr for GHGs)*

Summary of SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Roundtrips with Elizabeth C as Tugboat and Bernardine C as Support Boat for Roll-On Roll-Off Emissions (Up To 100 Launches) out to 3 Nautical Miles

Source Category	VOC	NO_x	CO	SO_x	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	Pb	CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
	ton/yr							MT/yr			
Marine Vessel	0.06	0.60	1.58	0.021	0.01	0.01	0.00	204.44	0.003	0.008	206.69
Off-Road	0.04	0.69	0.91	0.002	0.03	0.03	0.00	154.36	0.045	0.020	160.99
Total	**0.10**	**1.29**	**2.49**	**0.02**	**0.04**	**0.04**	**0.00**	**358.80**	**0.05**	**0.03**	**367.68**

Notes:

This table summarizes Annual Emissions from the following tables:

SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Roll-On Roll-Off Marine Emission Estimates (Up To 100 Launches) for Tugboat Elizabeth C and Generator Set on Barge out to 3 Nautical Miles

SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Roll-On Roll-Off Marine Emission Estimates (Up To 100 Launches) for Support Boat Bernardine C out to 3 Nautical Miles

SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Off-Road Emission Estimates (Up To 100 Launches)

Summary of SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Roundtrips with Elizabeth C as Tugboat and Bernardine C as Support Boat for Roll-On Roll-Off Emissions (Up To 100 Launches) out to 12 Nautical Miles

Source Category	VOC	NO_x	CO	SO_x	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	Pb	CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
	ton/yr							MT/yr			
Marine Vessel	0.22	2.14	5.60	0.074	0.05	0.05	0.00	724.85	0.01	0.03	732.81
Off-Road	0.04	0.69	0.91	0.002	0.03	0.03	0.00	154.36	0.05	0.02	160.99
Total	**0.25**	**2.83**	**6.50**	**0.08**	**0.07**	**0.07**	**0.00**	**879.21**	**0.06**	**0.05**	**893.80**

Notes:

This table summarizes Annual Emissions from the following tables:

SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Roll-On Roll-Off Marine Emission Estimates (Up To 100 Launches) for Tugboat Elizabeth C and Generator Set on Barge and out to 12 Nautical Miles

SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Roll-On Roll-Off Marine Emission Estimates (Up To 100 Launches) for Support Boat Bernardine C out to 12 Nautical Miles

SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Off-Road Emission Estimates (Up To 100 Launches)

Engine	Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Yearly Engine	Roundtrips	Emission Factors										Annual Emissions									
						VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E
						(g/kW-hr)										(ton/yr)								(MT/yr)		
										0.040	0.040	0.0006067	715.760	0.010	0.029	0.0571	0.54	1.50	0.02044	0.01202	0.01202	0.000182	195.20	0.00273	0.00791	197.37
										0.120	0.120	0.0006067	656.000	0.010	0.029	0.0025	0.03	0.03	0.00045	0.00080	0.00080	0.000004	3.97	0.00006	0.00018	4.02
						(g/hp-hr)																				
										0.008	0.008	-	568.299	0.018	0.008	0.0012	0.03	0.04	0.00005	0.00008	0.00008		5.27	0.00017	0.00007	5.29
																0.06	**0.60**	**1.58**	**0.02**	**0.013**	**0.013**	**0.00019**	**204.44**	**0.003**	**0.008**	**206.69**

Engine	Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Yearly Engine	Roundtrips	Emission Factors										Annual Emissions									
						VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E
						(g/kW-hr)										(ton/yr)								(MT/yr)		
										0.110	0.110	0.0006067	715.760	0.01	0.029	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
										0.120	0.120	0.0006067	656.000	0.01	0.029	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
																0.00	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**

Engine	Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Yearly Engine	Roundtrips	Emission Factors										Annual Emissions									
						VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E
						(g/kW-hr)										(ton/yr)								(MT/yr)		
										0.040	0.040	0.0006067	715.760	0.010	0.029	0.203	1.92	5.33	0.0725	0.0426	0.0426	0.00065	692.08	0.0097	0.0280	699.78
										0.120	0.120	0.0006067	656.000	0.010	0.029	0.009	0.12	0.12	0.0016	0.0028	0.0028	0.00001	14.09	0.0002	0.0006	14.26
						(g/hp-hr)																				
										0.008	0.008	0.00	568.299	0.018	0.008	0.004	0.10	0.15	0.0002	0.0003	0.0003	0.00	18.68	0.0006	0.0003	18.77
																0 22	**2 14**	**5 60**	**0 07**	**0 05**	**0 05**	**0 0007**	**724 85**	**0 010**	**0 03**	**732 81**

Engine	Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Yearly Engine	Roundtrips	Emission Factors										Annual Emissions									
						VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											O
																0.029

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											O
																0.029

Engine Type	Engine Family	(hp)	Model	Tier	Fuel											O
																0081

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											O
																0.029

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											O
																0.029

$$Emssions_{pol} = \frac{EF \times Eng \times AvgHP \times Load \times Activity}{453}$$

pol = *Emissions of Specified Pollutant (ton/yr for Criteria Pollutants or MT/yr for GHGs)*

$$Emssions_{pol} = \frac{EF \times Eng \times AvgHP \times Load \times Activity}{453}$$

pol = *Emissions of Specified Pollutant (ton/yr for Criteria Pollutants or MT/yr for GHGs)*

d Emissions (Up To 100 Launches)

OFFROAD Model Engine Tier	Engine	Engine	Load	Roundtrip Engine Hours of	Roundtrips	Yearly Engine Hours of	Emission Factors									Annual Emissions									
							VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	CO2	CH4	N2O	VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E
							(g/BHP-hr)									(ton/year)							(MT/year)		
							0.12	2.32	2.6	0.005	0.0880	0.0880	510.334	0.152	0.068138	0.0278	0.537	0.60	0.00116	0.02036	0.02036	107.09	0.03190	0.01430	111.77
							0.06	0.26	3.7	0.005	0.0080	0.0080	514.260	0.154	0.069034	0.0023	0.010	0.14	0.00019	0.00030	0.00030	17.63	0.00528	0.00237	18.40
							0.12	2.32	2.6	0.005	0.0880	0.0880	528.808	0.154	0.069034	0.0068	0.132	0.15	0.00028	0.00501	0.00501	27.32	0.00796	0.00357	28.49
							0.12	2.75	4.1	0.005	0.0080	0.0080	568.299	0.018	0.008069	0.0005	0.012	0.02	0.00002	0.00004	0.00004	2.32	0.00007	0.00003	2.33
																0.04	**0.69**	**0.91**	**0.0017**	**0.03**	**0.03**	**154.36**	**0.05**	**0.02**	**160.99**

	CO2	CH4	N2O
	528.808	0.154	0.069034
	568.299	0.018	0.008069
	510.334	0.152	0.068138
	514.260	0.154	0.069034

$$Emssions_{pol} = \frac{EF \times N \times HP \times Load \times Activity}{453}$$

pol = *Emissions of Specified Pollutant (ton/yr for Criteria Pollutants or MT/yr for GHGs)*

Gs)

Summary of SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Roundtrips with Kelly C as Tugboat and Bernardine C as Support Boat for Roll-On Roll-Off Emissions (Up To 100 Launches) out to 3 Nautical Miles

Source Category	VOC	NO_x	CO	SO_x	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	Pb	CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
	ton/yr							MT/yr			
Marine Vessel	0.04	0.55	0.53	0.0070	0.011	0.011	0.00	68.74	0.001	0.003	69.50
Off-Road	0.01	0.23	0.30	0.0006	0.009	0.009	0.00	51.45	0.015	0.007	53.66
Total	**0.05**	**0.78**	**0.83**	**0.008**	**0.02**	**0.02**	**0.00**	**120.20**	**0.02**	**0.009**	**123.16**

Note

This table summarizes Annual Emissions from the following tables:

SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Roll-On Roll-Off Marine Emission Estimates (Up To 100 Launches) for Tugboat Kelly C and Generator Set on Barge out to 3 Nautical Miles

SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Roll-On Roll-Off Marine Emission Estimates (Up To 100 Launches) for Support Boat Bernardine C out to 3 Nautical Miles

SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Off-Road Emission Estimates (Up To 100 Launches)

Summary of SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Roundtrips with Kelly C as Tugboat and Bernardine C as Support Boat for Roll-On Roll-Off Emissions (Up To 100 Launches) out to 12 Nautical Miles

Source Category	VOC	NO_x	CO	SO_x	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	Pb	CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
	ton/yr							MT/yr			
Marine Vessel	0.14	1.87	1.81	0.0241	0.039	0.039	0.00	235.08	0.003	0.009	237.66
Off-Road	0.01	0.23	0.30	0.0006	0.009	0.009	0.00	51.45	0.015	0.007	53.66
Total	**0.15**	**2.10**	**2.12**	**0.02**	**0.05**	**0.05**	**0.00**	**286.53**	**0.02**	**0.02**	**291.32**

Note

This table summarizes Annual Emissions from the following tables:

SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Roll-On Roll-Off Marine Emission Estimates (Up To 100 Launches) for Tugboat Kelly C and Generator Set on Barge out to 12 Nautical Miles

SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Roll-On Roll-Off Marine Emission Estimates (Up To 100 Launches) for Support Boat Bernardine C out to 12 Nautical Miles

SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Off-Road Emission Estimates (Up To 100 Launches)

Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine Hours of	Yearly Engine Hours of	Roundtrips per	on Factors VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	Annual Emissions VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E
					kW-hr)										(ton/yr)										(MT/yr)
					0	0.110	0.0006067	715.760	0.01	0.029	0.0398	0.529	0.508	0.00691	0.01117	0.01117	0.00	65.94	0.00092	0.00267	66.67
					0	0.120	0.0006067	656.000	0.01	0.029	0.0006	0.009	0.009	0.00012	0.00020	0.00020	0.00	1.01	0.00002	0.00004	1.03
					hp-hr)																				
					8	0.008	0.00	568.299	0.02	0.008	0.0004	0.010	0.014	0.00002	0.00003	0.00003		1.79	0.00006	0.00003	1.80
											0.04	**0.55**	**0.53**	**0.007**	**0.01**	**0.01**	**0.00**	**68.74**	**0.0010**	**0.003**	**69.50**

Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine Hours of	Yearly Engine Hours of	Roundtrips per	on Factors VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	Annual Emissions VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E
					kW-hr)										(ton/yr)										(MT/yr)
					0	0.110	0.0006067	715.760	0.01	0.029	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
					0	0.120	0.0006067	656.000	0.01	0.029	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
											0.00	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**

SCAQMD (Los Angeles County) Roll-On Roll-Off Marine Emission Estimates (Up To 100 Launches) for Tugboat Kelly C and Generator Set on Barge out to 12 Nautical Miles

Engine		Roundtrip Engine	Roundtrip Engine	Hours of	Roundtrips per	on Factors VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	Annual Emissions VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E
(hp)	(kW)		(hr/roundtrip)	(hr/yr)		g/kW-hr)										(ton/yr)										(MT/yr)
						0	0.110	0.0006067	715.760	0.01	0.029	0.1361	1.81	1.74	0.02361	0.03820	0.03820	0.00	225.48	0.00315	0.00914	227.99
						0	0.120	0.0006067	656.000	0.01	0.029	0.0022	0.03	0.03	0.00040	0.00070	0.00070	0.00	3.47	0.00005	0.00015	3.51
Emission Subtotals												**0.14**	**1.87**	**1.81**	**0.02**	**0.04**	**0.04**	**0.00**	**235.08**	**0.003**	**0.009**	**237.66**

Notes:

Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine Hours of	Yearly Engine Hours of	Roundtrips per	VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											
																9

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											
																9

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											
																1

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											
																9

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											
																9

$$Emssions_{pol} = \frac{EF \times Eng \times AvgHP \times Load \times Activity}{453}$$

pol = *Emissions of Specified Pollutant (ton/yr for Criteria Pollutants or MT/yr for GHGs)*

$$Emssions_{pol} = \frac{EF \times Eng \times AvgHP \times Load \times Activity}{453}$$

pol = *Emissions of Specified Pollutant (ton/yr for Criteria Pollutants or MT/yr for GHGs)*

To 100 Launches)

OFFROAD Model	Engine Tier	Engine	Engine	Load	Roundtrip Engine	Yearly Engine	Emission Factors									Annual Emissions									
							VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	CO2	CH4	N2O	VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E
							(g/BHP-hr)									(ton/year)							(MT/year)		
							0.12	2.32	2.6	0.005	0.0880	0.0880	510.334	0.152	0.068138	0.0093	0.179	0.200	0.000386	0.00679	0.00679	35.70	0.01063	0.00477	37.26
							0.06	0.26	3.7	0.005	0.0080	0.0080	514.260	0.154	0.069034	0.0008	0.003	0.047	0.000063	0.00010	0.00010	5.88	0.00176	0.00079	6.13
							0.12	2.32	2.6	0.005	0.0880	0.0880	528.808	0.154	0.069034	0.0023	0.044	0.049	0.000095	0.00167	0.00167	9.11	0.00265	0.00119	9.50
							0.12	2.75	4.1	0.005	0.0080	0.0080	568.299	0.018	0.008069	0.0002	0.004	0.006	0.000007	0.00001	0.00001	0.77	0.00002	0.00001	0.78
																0.012	**0.23**	**0.30**	**0.0006**	**0.009**	**0.009**	**51.45**	**0.015**	**0.007**	**53.66**

		CO2	CH4	N2O
		528.8080	0.154	0.069034
		568.2990	0.018	0.008069
		510.3340	0.152	0.068138
		514.2600	0.154	0.069034

$$Emssions_{pol} = \frac{EF \times N \times HP \times Load \times Activity}{453}$$

pol = *Emissions of Specified Pollutant (ton/yr for Criteria Pollutants or MT/yr for GHGs)*

Summary of VCAPCD (Ventura County) Roundtrips with Elizabeth C as Tugboat and Bernardine C as Support Boat for Roll-On Roll-Off Emissions (Up To 100 Launches) out to 3 Nautical Miles

Source Category	VOC	NO_x	CO	SO_x	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	Pb	CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
	ton/yr							MT/yr			
Marine Vessel	0.01	0.17	0.16	0.002	0.004	0.004	0.00	20.93	0.0003	0.0009	21.17
Total	**0.01**	**0.17**	**0.16**	**0.002**	**0.004**	**0.004**	**0.00**	**20.93**	**0.0003**	**0.0009**	**21.17**

Note

This table summarizes Annual Emissions from the following tables:

VCAPCD (Ventura County Air Pollution Control District) Roll-On Roll-Off Marine Emission Estimates (Up To 100 Launches) for Tugboat Elizabeth C and Generator Set on Barge out to 3 Nautical Miles

VCAPCD (Ventura County Air Pollution Control District) Roll-On Roll-Off Marine Emission Estimates (Up To 100 Launches) for Support Boat Bernardine C out to 3 Nautical Miles

Summary of VCAPCD (Ventura County) Roundtrips with Elizabeth C as Tugboat and Bernardine C as Support Boat for Roll-On Roll-Off Emissions (Up To 100 Launches) out to 12 Nautical Miles

Source Category	VOC	NO_x	CO	SO_x	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	Pb	CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
	ton/yr							MT/yr			
Marine Vessel	0.19	2.10	4.32	0.06	0.04	0.04	0.00	559.08	0.008	0.02	565.24
Total	**0.19**	**2.10**	**4.32**	**0.06**	**0.04**	**0.04**	**0.00**	**559.08**	**0.008**	**0.02**	**565.24**

Note

This table summarizes Annual Emissions from the following tables:

VCAPCD (Ventura County) Roll-On Roll-Off Marine Emission Estimates (Up To 100 Launches) for Tugboat Elizabeth C and Generator Set on Barge and out to 12 Nautical Miles

VCAPCD (Ventura County) Roll-On Roll-Off Marine Emission Estimates (Up To 100 Launches) for Support Boat Bernardine C out to 12 Nautical Miles

Engine	Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Yearly Engine	Roundtrips	Emission Factors										Annual Emissions									
						VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E
						(g/kW-hr)										(ton/yr)								(MT/yr)		
										0.040	0.040	0.0006067	715.760	0.010	0.029	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
										0.120	0.120	0.0006067	656.000	0.010	0.029	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
						(g/hp-hr)																				
										0.008	0.008	0.00	568.299	0.018	0.008	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
																0.00	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**

Engine	Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Yearly Engine	Roundtrips	Emission Factors										Annual Emissions									
						VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E
						(g/kW-hr)										(ton/yr)								(MT/yr)		
										0.110	0.110	0.0006067	715.760	0.01	0.029	0.0123	0.164	0.157	0.00214	0.0035	0.0035	0.0000191	20.40	0.000285	0.00083	20.63
										0.120	0.120	0.0006067	656.000	0.01	0.029	0.0003	0.005	0.004	0.00006	0.0001	0.0001	0.0000005	0.54	0.000008	0.00002	0.54
																0.01	**0.17**	**0.16**	**0.002**	**0.004**	**0.004**	**0.00002**	**20.93**	**0.0003**	**0.001**	**21.17**

Engine	Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Yearly Engine	Roundtrips	Emission Factors										Annual Emissions									
						VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E
						(g/kW-hr)										(ton/yr)								(MT/yr)		
										0.040	0.040	0.0006067	715.760	0.010	0.029	0.131	1.25	3.46	0.0471	0.0277	0.0277	0.000420	449.36	0.0063	0.0182	454.37
										0.120	0.120	0.0006067	656.000	0.010	0.029	0.006	0.08	0.08	0.0010	0.0018	0.0018	0.000009	9.15	0.0001	0.0004	9.26
						(g/hp-hr)																				
										0 008	0 008	0 00	568 299	0 018	0 008	0 003	0 06	0 10	0 0001	0 0002	0 0002	0 00	12 13	0 0004	0 0002	12 19

Engine	Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Yearly Engine	Roundtrips	VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											O
																0.029

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											O
																0.029

Engine Type	Engine Family	(hp)	Model	Tier	Fuel											O
																0081

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											O
																0.029

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											O
																0.029

$$Emssions_{pol} = \frac{EF \times Eng \times AvgHP \times Load \times Activity}{453}$$

pol = *Emissions of Specified Pollutant (ton/yr for Criteria Pollutants or MT/yr for GHGs)*

$$Emssions_{pol} = \frac{EF \times Eng \times AvgHP \times Load \times Activity}{453}$$

pol = *Emissions of Specified Pollutant (ton/yr for Criteria Pollutants or MT/yr for GHGs)*

Summary of VCAPCD (Ventura County) Roundtrips with Kelly C as Tugboat and Bernardine C as Support Boat for Roll-On Roll-Off Emissions (Up To 100 Launches) out to 3 Nautical Miles

Source Category	VOC	NO_x	CO	SO_x	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	Pb	CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
	ton/yr							MT/yr			
Marine Vessel	0.00	0.06	0.05	0.0007	0.001	0.001	0.00	6.98	0.0001	0.0003	7.06
Total	**0.00**	**0.06**	**0.05**	**0.0007**	**0.001**	**0.001**	**0.00**	**6.98**	**0.0001**	**0.0003**	**7.06**

Note

This table summarizes Annual Emissions from the following tables:

VCAPCD (Ventura County) Roll-On Roll-Off Marine Emission Estimates (Up To 100 Launches) for Tugboat Kelly C and Generator Set on Barge out to 3 Nautical Miles

VCAPCD (Ventura County) Roll-On Roll-Off Marine Emission Estimates (Up To 100 Launches) for Support Boat Bernardine C out to 3 Nautical Miles

Summary of VCAPCD (Ventura County) Roundtrips with Kelly C as Tugboat and Bernardine C as Support Boat for Roll-On Roll-Off Emissions (Up To 100 Launches) out to 12 Nautical Miles

Source Category	VOC	NO_x	CO	SO_x	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$	Pb	CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
	ton/yr							MT/yr			
Marine Vessel	0.11	1.45	1.41	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.00	182.18	0.003	0.007	184.18
Total	**0.11**	**1.45**	**1.41**	**0.02**	**0.03**	**0.03**	**0.00**	**182.18**	**0.003**	**0.007**	**184.18**

Note

This table summarizes Annual Emissions from the following tables:

VCAPCD (Ventura County) Roll-On Roll-Off Marine Emission Estimates (Up To 100 Launches) for Tugboat Kelly C and Generator Set on Barge out to 12 Nautical Miles

VCAPCD (Ventura County) Roll-On Roll-Off Marine Emission Estimates (Up To 100 Launches) for Support Boat Bernardine C out to 12 Nautical Miles

Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Roundtrip Engine Hours of	Yearly Engine Hours of	Roundtrips per	on Factors										Annual Emissions										
					VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E
					kW-hr)										(ton/yr)								(MT/yr)		
					0	0.110	0.0006067	715.760	0.01	0.029	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
					0	0.120	0.0006067	656.000	0.01	0.029	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
					hp-hr)																				
					8	0.008	-	568.299	0.02	0.008	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
															0.00	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**

Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine Hours of	Yearly Engine Hours of	Roundtrips per	on Factors										Annual Emissions										
					VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E
					kW-hr)										(ton/yr)								(MT/yr)		
					0	0.110	0.0006067	715.760	0.01	0.029	0.0041	0.055	0.052	0.00071	0.00115	0.00115	0.0000064	6.80	0.000095	0.000276	6.88
					0	0.120	0.0006067	656.000	0.01	0.029	0.0001	0.002	0.001	0.00002	0.00004	0.00004	0.0000002	0.18	0.000003	0.000008	0.18
											0.004	**0.06**	**0.05**	**0.0007**	**0.001**	**0.001**	**0.000007**	**6.98**	**0.0001**	**0.0003**	**7.06**

VCAPCD (Ventura County) Roll-On Roll-Off Marine Emission Estimates (Up To 100 Launches) for Tugboat Kelly C and Generator Set on Barge out to 12 Nautical Miles

Engine		Roundtrip Engine	Roundtrip Engine	Hours of	Roundtrips per	on Factors										Annual Emissions										
						VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E
(hp)	(kW)		(hr/roundtrip)	(hr/yr)		g/kW-hr)										(ton/yr)								(MT/yr)		
						0	0.110	0.0006067	715.760	0.01	0.029	0.0884	1.17	1.13	0.01534	0.02481	0.02481	0.000137	146.47	0.00205	0.00593	148.10
						0	0.120	0.0006067	656.000	0.01	0.029	0.0014	0.02	0.02	0.00026	0.00045	0.00045	0.000002	2.25	0.00003	0.00010	2.28
Emission Subtotals																**0.09**	**1.21**	**1.18**	**0.02**	**0.03**	**0.03**	**0.0001**	**152.70**	**0.002**	**0.006**	**154.38**

Notes:

Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine	Representative Roundtrip Engine Hours of	Yearly Engine Hours of	Roundtrips per	VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	VOC	NOx	CO	SOx	PM10	PM2.5	Pb	CO2	CH4	N20	CO2E

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											
																9

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											
																9

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											
																1

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											
																9

Engine Type	Engine Family		Model	Tier	Fuel											
																9

$$Emssions_{pol} = \frac{EF \times Eng \times AvgHP \times Load \times Activity}{453}$$

pol = *Emissions of Specified Pollutant (ton/yr for Criteria Pollutants or MT/yr for GHGs)*

$$Emssions_{pol} = \frac{EF \times Eng \times AvgHP \times Load \times Activity}{453}$$

pol = *Emissions of Specified Pollutant (ton/yr for Criteria Pollutants or MT/yr for GHGs)*

SLC-6 Construction Alternative 1 Detailed Report

Table of Contents

1. Basic Project Information

1.1. Basic Project Information

1.2. Land Use Types

1.3. User-Selected Emission Reduction Measures by Emissions Sector

2. Emissions Summary

2.1. Construction Emissions Compared Against Thresholds

2.2. Construction Emissions by Year, Unmitigated

3. Construction Emissions Details

3.1. Grading (2024) - Unmitigated

3.3. Building Construction (2024) - Unmitigated

3.5. Building Construction (2025) - Unmitigated

3.7. Paving (2025) - Unmitigated

3.9. Architectural Coating (2025) - Unmitigated

4. Operations Emissions Details

4.10. Soil Carbon Accumulation By Vegetation Type

4.10.1. Soil Carbon Accumulation By Vegetation Type - Unmitigated

4.10.2. Above and Belowground Carbon Accumulation by Land Use Type - Unmitigated

4.10.3. Avoided and Sequestered Emissions by Species - Unmitigated

5. Activity Data

5.1. Construction Schedule

5.2. Off-Road Equipment

5.2.1. Unmitigated

5.3. Construction Vehicles

5.3.1. Unmitigated

5.4. Vehicles

5.4.1. Construction Vehicle Control Strategies

5.5. Architectural Coatings

5.6. Dust Mitigation

5.6.1. Construction Earthmoving Activities

5.6.2. Construction Earthmoving Control Strategies

5.7. Construction Paving

5.8. Construction Electricity Consumption and Emissions Factors

5.18. Vegetation

5.18.1. Land Use Change

5.18.1.1. Unmitigated

5.18.1. Biomass Cover Type

5.18.1.1. Unmitigated

5.18.2. Sequestration

5.18.2.1. Unmitigated

6. Climate Risk Detailed Report

6.1. Climate Risk Summary

6.2. Initial Climate Risk Scores

6.3. Adjusted Climate Risk Scores

6.4. Climate Risk Reduction Measures

7. Health and Equity Details

7.1. CalEnviroScreen 4.0 Scores

7.2. Healthy Places Index Scores

7.3. Overall Health & Equity Scores

7.4. Health & Equity Measures

7.5. Evaluation Scorecard

7.6. Health & Equity Custom Measures

8. User Changes to Default Data

1. Basic Project Information

1.1. Basic Project Information

Data Field	Value
Project Name	SLC-6 Construction Alternative 1
Construction Start Date	1/1/2024
Lead Agency	—
Land Use Scale	Project/site
Analysis Level for Defaults	County
Windspeed (m/s)	3.10
Precipitation (days)	27.8
Location	34.58233161250706, -120.6276097945451
County	Santa Barbara
City	Unincorporated
Air District	Santa Barbara County APCD
Air Basin	South Central Coast
TAZ	3342
EDFZ	6
Electric Utility	Pacific Gas & Electric Company
Gas Utility	Southern California Gas
App Version	2022.1.1.20

1.2. Land Use Types

Land Use Subtype	Size	Unit	Lot Acreage	Building Area (sq ft)	Landscape Area (sq ft)	Special Landscape Area (sq ft)	Population	Description
General Heavy Industry	143	1000sqft	3.28	143,000	0.00	—	—	—

Other Non-Asphalt Surfaces	124	1000sqft	2.85	0.00	0.00	—	—	—
Unrefrigerated Warehouse-No Rail	5.00	1000sqft	0.11	5,000	0.00	—	—	—
Other Non-Asphalt Surfaces	42.0	1000sqft	0.96	0.00	0.00	—	—	—

1.3. User-Selected Emission Reduction Measures by Emissions Sector

No measures selected

2. Emissions Summary

2.1. Construction Emissions Compared Against Thresholds

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Un/Mit.	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	2.55	167	19.7	22.5	0.03	0.87	7.32	8.19	0.80	3.48	4.28	—	3,620	3,620	0.16	0.12	3.52	3,639
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	2.74	2.30	19.1	26.5	0.04	0.79	0.63	1.42	0.73	0.15	0.88	—	4,935	4,935	0.22	0.13	0.09	4,979
Average Daily (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	0.87	10.3	5.86	8.12	0.01	0.23	0.48	0.62	0.21	0.20	0.33	—	1,644	1,644	0.07	0.05	0.63	1,661
Annual (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	0.16	1.87	1.07	1.48	< 0.005	0.04	0.09	0.11	0.04	0.04	0.06	—	272	272	0.01	0.01	0.10	275

2.2. Construction Emissions by Year, Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Year	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily - Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2024	2.55	2.16	19.7	22.5	0.03	0.87	7.32	8.19	0.80	3.48	4.28	—	3,620	3,620	0.15	0.11	3.10	3,639
2025	1.92	167	12.4	17.5	0.03	0.47	0.62	1.08	0.43	0.15	0.58	—	3,555	3,555	0.16	0.12	3.52	3,597
Daily - Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2024	1.81	1.53	12.3	16.1	0.03	0.50	0.51	1.02	0.46	0.13	0.59	—	3,270	3,270	0.15	0.11	0.08	3,305
2025	2.74	2.30	19.1	26.5	0.04	0.79	0.63	1.42	0.73	0.15	0.88	—	4,935	4,935	0.22	0.13	0.09	4,979
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2024	0.47	0.40	3.33	4.19	0.01	0.14	0.48	0.62	0.13	0.20	0.33	—	802	802	0.04	0.02	0.28	810
2025	0.87	10.3	5.86	8.12	0.01	0.23	0.25	0.48	0.21	0.06	0.27	—	1,644	1,644	0.07	0.05	0.63	1,661
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2024	0.09	0.07	0.61	0.76	< 0.005	0.03	0.09	0.11	0.02	0.04	0.06	—	133	133	0.01	< 0.005	0.05	134
2025	0.16	1.87	1.07	1.48	< 0.005	0.04	0.05	0.09	0.04	0.01	0.05	—	272	272	0.01	0.01	0.10	275

3. Construction Emissions Details

3.1. Grading (2024) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	2.36	1.98	19.4	21.0	0.03	0.87	—	0.87	0.80	—	0.80	—	3,316	3,316	0.13	0.03	—	3,328
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	7.08	7.08	—	3.42	3.42	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.12	0.10	1.01	1.09	< 0.005	0.05	—	0.05	0.04	—	0.04	—	173	173	0.01	< 0.005	—	173
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.37	0.37	—	0.18	0.18	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.02	0.02	0.18	0.20	< 0.005	0.01	—	0.01	0.01	—	0.01	—	28.6	28.6	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	28.7
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.07	0.07	—	0.03	0.03	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.18	0.17	0.12	1.44	0.00	0.00	0.22	0.22	0.00	0.05	0.05	—	231	231	0.02	0.01	1.08	235
Vendor	0.01	< 0.005	0.12	0.06	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	0.02	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	—	72.3	72.3	< 0.005	0.01	0.18	75.6
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	11.8	11.8	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	12.0
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	3.76	3.76	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	3.93
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	1.95	1.95	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	1.98
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.62	0.62	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.65
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.3. Building Construction (2024) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	1.44	1.20	11.2	13.1	0.02	0.50	—	0.50	0.46	—	0.46	—	2,398	2,398	0.10	0.02	—	2,406
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	1.44	1.20	11.2	13.1	0.02	0.50	—	0.50	0.46	—	0.46	—	2,398	2,398	0.10	0.02	—	2,406
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.27	0.23	2.11	2.46	< 0.005	0.09	—	0.09	0.09	—	0.09	—	450	450	0.02	< 0.005	—	452
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.05	0.04	0.38	0.45	< 0.005	0.02	—	0.02	0.02	—	0.02	—	74.6	74.6	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	74.8
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.32	0.30	0.22	2.56	0.00	0.00	0.40	0.40	0.00	0.09	0.09	—	410	410	0.03	0.02	1.92	418
Vendor	0.05	0.02	0.76	0.37	< 0.005	0.01	0.12	0.12	0.01	0.03	0.04	—	470	470	0.02	0.07	1.18	492
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.33	0.30	0.25	2.63	0.00	0.00	0.40	0.40	0.00	0.09	0.09	—	402	402	0.03	0.02	0.05	408
Vendor	0.05	0.02	0.78	0.38	< 0.005	0.01	0.12	0.12	0.01	0.03	0.04	—	470	470	0.02	0.07	0.03	491
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Worker	0.06	0.06	0.05	0.48	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.07	0.00	0.02	0.02	—	75.6	75.6	0.01	< 0.005	0.16	76.9
Vendor	0.01	< 0.005	0.15	0.07	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	0.02	< 0.005	0.01	0.01	—	88.3	88.3	< 0.005	0.01	0.10	92.3
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	12.5	12.5	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.03	12.7
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.03	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	14.6	14.6	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	15.3
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.5. Building Construction (2025) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	1.35	1.13	10.4	13.0	0.02	0.43	—	0.43	0.40	—	0.40	—	2,398	2,398	0.10	0.02	—	2,406
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	1.35	1.13	10.4	13.0	0.02	0.43	—	0.43	0.40	—	0.40	—	2,398	2,398	0.10	0.02	—	2,406
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.64	0.53	4.93	6.15	0.01	0.20	—	0.20	0.19	—	0.19	—	1,131	1,131	0.05	0.01	—	1,135

Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.12	0.10	0.90	1.12	< 0.005	0.04	—	0.04	0.03	—	0.03	—	187	187	0.01	< 0.005	—	188
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.31	0.29	0.20	2.40	0.00	0.00	0.40	0.40	0.00	0.09	0.09	—	403	403	0.03	0.02	1.78	410
Vendor	0.04	0.02	0.73	0.35	< 0.005	0.01	0.12	0.12	0.01	0.03	0.04	—	462	462	0.02	0.06	1.18	483
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.31	0.28	0.24	2.45	0.00	0.00	0.40	0.40	0.00	0.09	0.09	—	394	394	0.03	0.02	0.05	401
Vendor	0.04	0.02	0.75	0.36	< 0.005	0.01	0.12	0.12	0.01	0.03	0.04	—	462	462	0.02	0.06	0.03	482
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.15	0.14	0.10	1.13	0.00	0.00	0.18	0.18	0.00	0.04	0.04	—	186	186	0.01	0.01	0.36	189
Vendor	0.02	0.01	0.35	0.17	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.05	0.06	< 0.005	0.01	0.02	—	218	218	0.01	0.03	0.24	227
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.21	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.03	0.00	0.01	0.01	—	30.8	30.8	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.06	31.4
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.06	0.03	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	36.1	36.1	< 0.005	0.01	0.04	37.7
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.7. Paving (2025) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.95	0.80	7.45	9.98	0.01	0.35	—	0.35	0.32	—	0.32	—	1,511	1,511	0.06	0.01	—	1,517
Paving	—	0.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.05	0.04	0.41	0.55	< 0.005	0.02	—	0.02	0.02	—	0.02	—	82.8	82.8	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	83.1
Paving	—	0.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.01	0.01	0.07	0.10	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	13.7	13.7	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	13.8
Paving	—	0.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.08	0.07	0.06	0.61	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.02	0.02	—	98.6	98.6	0.01	< 0.005	0.01	100
Vendor	0.01	< 0.005	0.12	0.05	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	0.02	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	—	71.1	71.1	< 0.005	0.01	< 0.005	74.1
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	5.41	5.41	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	5.50
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	3.89	3.89	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	4.06
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.90	0.90	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.91
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.64	0.64	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.67
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.9. Architectural Coating (2025) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.15	0.13	0.88	1.14	< 0.005	0.03	—	0.03	0.03	—	0.03	—	134	134	0.01	< 0.005	—	134
Architectural Coatings	—	166	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.01	0.01	0.05	0.07	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	7.68	7.68	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	7.71
Architectural Coatings	—	9.53	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	1.27	1.27	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	1.28
Architectural Coatings	—	1.74	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.07	0.06	0.04	0.52	0.00	0.00	0.09	0.09	0.00	0.02	0.02	—	88.1	88.1	0.01	< 0.005	0.39	89.8
Vendor	0.01	< 0.005	0.11	0.05	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	0.02	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	—	71.0	71.0	< 0.005	0.01	0.18	74.3
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.03	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	4.97	4.97	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	5.05

Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	4.09	4.09	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	4.27
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.82	0.82	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.84
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.68	0.68	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.71
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

4. Operations Emissions Details

4.10. Soil Carbon Accumulation By Vegetation Type

4.10.1. Soil Carbon Accumulation By Vegetation Type - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Vegetation	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

4.10.2. Above and Belowground Carbon Accumulation by Land Use Type - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Land Use	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

4.10.3. Avoided and Sequestered Emissions by Species - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Species	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Avoided	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sequestered	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Removed	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Avoided	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sequestered	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Removed	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Avoided	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sequestered	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Removed	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

5. Activity Data

5.1. Construction Schedule

Phase Name	Phase Type	Start Date	End Date	Days Per Week	Work Days per Phase	Phase Description
Grading	Grading	9/1/2024	9/26/2024	5.00	19.0	—
Building Construction	Building Construction	9/27/2024	8/29/2025	5.00	241	—
Paving	Paving	2/1/2025	2/28/2025	5.00	20.0	—
Architectural Coating	Architectural Coating	8/1/2025	8/30/2025	5.00	21.0	—

5.2. Off-Road Equipment

5.2.1. Unmitigated

Phase Name	Equipment Type	Fuel Type	Engine Tier	Number per Day	Hours Per Day	Horsepower	Load Factor
Grading	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	Diesel	Average	3.00	8.00	84.0	0.37
Grading	Graders	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	148	0.41
Grading	Rubber Tired Dozers	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	367	0.40
Grading	Rough Terrain Forklifts	Diesel	Average	8.00	1.00	96.0	0.40
Grading	Excavators	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	36.0	0.38
Building Construction	Forklifts	Diesel	Average	3.00	8.00	82.0	0.20
Building Construction	Generator Sets	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	14.0	0.74
Building Construction	Cranes	Diesel	Average	1.00	7.00	367	0.29
Building Construction	Welders	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	46.0	0.45
Building Construction	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	Diesel	Average	3.00	7.00	84.0	0.37
Paving	Pavers	Diesel	Average	2.00	8.00	81.0	0.42
Paving	Paving Equipment	Diesel	Average	2.00	8.00	89.0	0.36
Paving	Rollers	Diesel	Average	2.00	8.00	36.0	0.38
Architectural Coating	Air Compressors	Diesel	Average	1.00	6.00	37.0	0.48

5.3. Construction Vehicles

5.3.1. Unmitigated

Phase Name	Trip Type	One Way Trips per Day	Miles per Trip	Vehicle Mix
Grading	—	—	—	—
Grading	Worker	36.0	8.80	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Grading	Vendor	4.00	5.30	HHDT,MHDT

Grading	Hauling	0.00	20.0	HHDT
Grading	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT
Building Construction	—	—	—	—
Building Construction	Worker	64.0	8.80	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Building Construction	Vendor	26.0	5.30	HHDT,MHDT
Building Construction	Hauling	0.00	20.0	HHDT
Building Construction	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT
Paving	—	—	—	—
Paving	Worker	16.0	8.80	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Paving	Vendor	4.00	5.30	HHDT,MHDT
Paving	Hauling	0.00	20.0	HHDT
Paving	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT
Architectural Coating	—	—	—	—
Architectural Coating	Worker	14.0	8.80	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Architectural Coating	Vendor	4.00	5.30	HHDT,MHDT
Architectural Coating	Hauling	0.00	20.0	HHDT
Architectural Coating	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT

5.4. Vehicles

5.4.1. Construction Vehicle Control Strategies

Non-applicable. No control strategies activated by user.

5.5. Architectural Coatings

Phase Name	Residential Interior Area Coated (sq ft)	Residential Exterior Area Coated (sq ft)	Non Residential Interior Area Coated (sq ft)	Non Residential Exterior Area Coated (sq ft)	Parking Area Coated (sq ft)
Architectural Coating	0.00	0.00	222,000	74,000	9,960

5.6. Dust Mitigation

5.6.1. Construction Earthmoving Activities

Phase Name	Material Imported (cy)	Material Exported (cy)	Acres Graded (acres)	Material Demolished (sq. ft.)	Acres Paved (acres)
Grading	—	—	19.0	0.00	—
Paving	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.81

5.6.2. Construction Earthmoving Control Strategies

Non-applicable. No control strategies activated by user.

5.7. Construction Paving

Land Use	Area Paved (acres)	% Asphalt
General Heavy Industry	0.00	0%
Other Non-Asphalt Surfaces	2.85	0%
Unrefrigerated Warehouse-No Rail	0.00	0%
Other Non-Asphalt Surfaces	0.96	0%

5.8. Construction Electricity Consumption and Emissions Factors

kWh per Year and Emission Factor (lb/MWh)

Year	kWh per Year	CO2	CH4	N2O
2024	0.00	204	0.03	< 0.005
2025	0.00	204	0.03	< 0.005

5.18. Vegetation

5.18.1. Land Use Change

5.18.1.1. Unmitigated

Vegetation Land Use Type	Vegetation Soil Type	Initial Acres	Final Acres

5.18.1. Biomass Cover Type

5.18.1.1. Unmitigated

Biomass Cover Type	Initial Acres	Final Acres

5.18.2. Sequestration

5.18.2.1. Unmitigated

Tree Type	Number	Electricity Saved (kWh/year)	Natural Gas Saved (btu/year)
—	5.00	—	—
—	-5.00	—	—

6. Climate Risk Detailed Report

6.1. Climate Risk Summary

Cal-Adapt midcentury 2040–2059 average projections for four hazards are reported below for your project location. These are under Representation Concentration Pathway (RCP) 8.5 which assumes GHG emissions will continue to rise strongly through 2050 and then plateau around 2100.

Climate Hazard	Result for Project Location	Unit
Temperature and Extreme Heat	6.60	annual days of extreme heat
Extreme Precipitation	4.10	annual days with precipitation above 20 mm
Sea Level Rise	0.00	meters of inundation depth
Wildfire	9.82	annual hectares burned

Temperature and Extreme Heat data are for grid cell in which your project are located. The projection is based on the 98th historical percentile of daily maximum/minimum temperatures from observed historical data (32 climate model ensemble from Cal-Adapt, 2040–2059 average under RCP 8.5). Each grid cell is 6 kilometers (km) by 6 km, or 3.7 miles (mi) by 3.7 mi.

Extreme Precipitation data are for the grid cell in which your project are located. The threshold of 20 mm is equivalent to about ¾ an inch of rain, which would be light to moderate rainfall if received over a full day or heavy rain if received over a period of 2 to 4 hours. Each grid cell is 6 kilometers (km) by 6 km, or 3.7 miles (mi) by 3.7 mi.
Sea Level Rise data are for the grid cell in which your project are located. The projections are from Radke et al. (2017), as reported in Cal-Adapt (Radke et al., 2017, CEC-500-2017-008), and consider inundation location and depth for the San Francisco Bay, the Sacramento-San Joaquin River Delta and California coast resulting different increments of sea level rise coupled with extreme storm events. Users may select from four scenarios to view the range in potential inundation depth for the grid cell. The four scenarios are: No rise, 0.5 meter, 1.0 meter, 1.41 meters
Wildfire data are for the grid cell in which your project are located. The projections are from UC Davis, as reported in Cal-Adapt (2040–2059 average under RCP 8.5), and consider historical data of climate, vegetation, population density, and large (> 400 ha) fire history. Users may select from four model simulations to view the range in potential wildfire probabilities for the grid cell. The four simulations make different assumptions about expected rainfall and temperature are: Warmer/drier (HadGEM2-ES), Cooler/wetter (CNRM-CM5), Average conditions (CanESM2), Range of different rainfall and temperature possibilities (MIROC5). Each grid cell is 6 kilometers (km) by 6 km, or 3.7 miles (mi) by 3.7 mi.

6.2. Initial Climate Risk Scores

Climate Hazard	Exposure Score	Sensitivity Score	Adaptive Capacity Score	Vulnerability Score
Temperature and Extreme Heat	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Extreme Precipitation	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sea Level Rise	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wildfire	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Flooding	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Drought	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Snowpack Reduction	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Air Quality Degradation	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

The sensitivity score reflects the extent to which a project would be adversely affected by exposure to a climate hazard. Exposure is rated on a scale of 1 to 5, with a score of 5 representing the greatest exposure.
The adaptive capacity of a project refers to its ability to manage and reduce vulnerabilities from projected climate hazards. Adaptive capacity is rated on a scale of 1 to 5, with a score of 5 representing the greatest ability to adapt.
The overall vulnerability scores are calculated based on the potential impacts and adaptive capacity assessments for each hazard. Scores do not include implementation of climate risk reduction measures.

6.3. Adjusted Climate Risk Scores

Climate Hazard	Exposure Score	Sensitivity Score	Adaptive Capacity Score	Vulnerability Score
Temperature and Extreme Heat	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Extreme Precipitation	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sea Level Rise	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wildfire	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Flooding	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Drought	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Snowpack Reduction	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Air Quality Degradation	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

The sensitivity score reflects the extent to which a project would be adversely affected by exposure to a climate hazard. Exposure is rated on a scale of 1 to 5, with a score of 5 representing the greatest exposure.
The adaptive capacity of a project refers to its ability to manage and reduce vulnerabilities from projected climate hazards. Adaptive capacity is rated on a scale of 1 to 5, with a score of 5 representing the greatest ability to adapt.
The overall vulnerability scores are calculated based on the potential impacts and adaptive capacity assessments for each hazard. Scores include implementation of climate risk reduction measures.

6.4. Climate Risk Reduction Measures

7. Health and Equity Details

7.1. CalEnviroScreen 4.0 Scores

The maximum CalEnviroScreen score is 100. A high score (i.e., greater than 50) reflects a higher pollution burden compared to other census tracts in the state.

Indicator	Result for Project Census Tract
Exposure Indicators	—
AQ-Ozone	6.40
AQ-PM	8.33
AQ-DPM	1.94
Drinking Water	69.5
Lead Risk Housing	39.5
Pesticides	69.9
Toxic Releases	4.78
Traffic	30.0
Effect Indicators	—
CleanUp Sites	87.5
Groundwater	99.1

Haz Waste Facilities/Generators	99.3
Impaired Water Bodies	51.2
Solid Waste	83.3
Sensitive Population	—
Asthma	22.0
Cardio-vascular	38.5
Low Birth Weights	7.06
Socioeconomic Factor Indicators	—
Education	7.40
Housing	81.9
Linguistic	0.00
Poverty	44.9
Unemployment	67.5

7.2. Healthy Places Index Scores

The maximum Health Places Index score is 100. A high score (i.e., greater than 50) reflects healthier community conditions compared to other census tracts in the state.

Indicator	Result for Project Census Tract
Economic	—
Above Poverty	51.63608366
Employed	0.230976517
Median HI	47.9019633
Education	—
Bachelor's or higher	52.66264596
High school enrollment	100
Preschool enrollment	20.94187091
Transportation	—
Auto Access	92.6344155

Active commuting	57.93660978
Social	—
2-parent households	92.39060695
Voting	25.18927242
Neighborhood	—
Alcohol availability	97.0101373
Park access	4.722186578
Retail density	7.404080585
Supermarket access	2.399589375
Tree canopy	53.80469652
Housing	—
Homeownership	0.436288977
Housing habitability	62.00436289
Low-inc homeowner severe housing cost burden	99.12742205
Low-inc renter severe housing cost burden	76.40189914
Uncrowded housing	77.4541255
Health Outcomes	—
Insured adults	99.2429103
Arthritis	0.0
Asthma ER Admissions	72.7
High Blood Pressure	0.0
Cancer (excluding skin)	0.0
Asthma	0.0
Coronary Heart Disease	0.0
Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease	0.0
Diagnosed Diabetes	0.0
Life Expectancy at Birth	78.6

Cognitively Disabled	87.2
Physically Disabled	99.2
Heart Attack ER Admissions	56.4
Mental Health Not Good	0.0
Chronic Kidney Disease	0.0
Obesity	0.0
Pedestrian Injuries	19.6
Physical Health Not Good	0.0
Stroke	0.0
Health Risk Behaviors	—
Binge Drinking	0.0
Current Smoker	0.0
No Leisure Time for Physical Activity	0.0
Climate Change Exposures	—
Wildfire Risk	0.0
SLR Inundation Area	0.0
Children	0.1
Elderly	99.5
English Speaking	94.4
Foreign-born	2.8
Outdoor Workers	87.6
Climate Change Adaptive Capacity	—
Impervious Surface Cover	90.1
Traffic Density	15.0
Traffic Access	0.0
Other Indices	—
Hardship	41.2

Other Decision Support	—
2016 Voting	26.1

7.3. Overall Health & Equity Scores

Metric	Result for Project Census Tract
CalEnviroScreen 4.0 Score for Project Location (a)	35.0
Healthy Places Index Score for Project Location (b)	28.0
Project Located in a Designated Disadvantaged Community (Senate Bill 535)	No
Project Located in a Low-Income Community (Assembly Bill 1550)	Yes
Project Located in a Community Air Protection Program Community (Assembly Bill 617)	No

a: The maximum CalEnviroScreen score is 100. A high score (i.e., greater than 50) reflects a higher pollution burden compared to other census tracts in the state.
b: The maximum Health Places Index score is 100. A high score (i.e., greater than 50) reflects healthier community conditions compared to other census tracts in the state.

7.4. Health & Equity Measures

No Health & Equity Measures selected.

7.5. Evaluation Scorecard

Health & Equity Evaluation Scorecard not completed.

7.6. Health & Equity Custom Measures

No Health & Equity Custom Measures created.

8. User Changes to Default Data

Screen	Justification
Construction: Construction Phases	No demolition. Schedule based on applicant provided information.
Construction: Off-Road Equipment	Based on applicant provided information.
Construction: Trips and VMT	Default trips rounded up to account for whole round trips.
Operations: Energy Use	Based on applicant provided information. All electric.
Operations: Water and Waste Water	Based on applicant provided information. Outdoor water use for launch support.

Operations: Solid Waste	Based on applicant provided information.
Operations: Refrigerants	etwer
Operations: Emergency Generators and Fire Pumps	Existing permitted generators for GHG emissions.

SLC-6 Construction Alternative 2 Detailed Report

Table of Contents

1. Basic Project Information

1.1. Basic Project Information

1.2. Land Use Types

1.3. User-Selected Emission Reduction Measures by Emissions Sector

2. Emissions Summary

2.1. Construction Emissions Compared Against Thresholds

2.2. Construction Emissions by Year, Unmitigated

3. Construction Emissions Details

3.1. Grading (2024) - Unmitigated

3.3. Building Construction (2024) - Unmitigated

3.5. Building Construction (2025) - Unmitigated

3.7. Paving (2025) - Unmitigated

3.9. Architectural Coating (2025) - Unmitigated

4. Operations Emissions Details

4.10. Soil Carbon Accumulation By Vegetation Type

4.10.1. Soil Carbon Accumulation By Vegetation Type - Unmitigated

4.10.2. Above and Belowground Carbon Accumulation by Land Use Type - Unmitigated

4.10.3. Avoided and Sequestered Emissions by Species - Unmitigated

5. Activity Data

5.1. Construction Schedule

5.2. Off-Road Equipment

5.2.1. Unmitigated

5.3. Construction Vehicles

5.3.1. Unmitigated

5.4. Vehicles

5.4.1. Construction Vehicle Control Strategies

5.5. Architectural Coatings

5.6. Dust Mitigation

5.6.1. Construction Earthmoving Activities

5.6.2. Construction Earthmoving Control Strategies

5.7. Construction Paving

5.8. Construction Electricity Consumption and Emissions Factors

5.18. Vegetation

5.18.1. Land Use Change

5.18.1.1. Unmitigated

5.18.1. Biomass Cover Type

5.18.1.1. Unmitigated

5.18.2. Sequestration

5.18.2.1. Unmitigated

6. Climate Risk Detailed Report

6.1. Climate Risk Summary

6.2. Initial Climate Risk Scores

6.3. Adjusted Climate Risk Scores

6.4. Climate Risk Reduction Measures

7. Health and Equity Details

7.1. CalEnviroScreen 4.0 Scores

7.2. Healthy Places Index Scores

7.3. Overall Health & Equity Scores

7.4. Health & Equity Measures

7.5. Evaluation Scorecard

7.6. Health & Equity Custom Measures

8. User Changes to Default Data

1. Basic Project Information

1.1. Basic Project Information

Data Field	Value
Project Name	SLC-6 Construction Alternative 2
Construction Start Date	1/1/2024
Lead Agency	—
Land Use Scale	Project/site
Analysis Level for Defaults	County
Windspeed (m/s)	3.10
Precipitation (days)	27.8
Location	34.58233161250706, -120.6276097945451
County	Santa Barbara
City	Unincorporated
Air District	Santa Barbara County APCD
Air Basin	South Central Coast
TAZ	3342
EDFZ	6
Electric Utility	Pacific Gas & Electric Company
Gas Utility	Southern California Gas
App Version	2022.1.1.20

1.2. Land Use Types

Land Use Subtype	Size	Unit	Lot Acreage	Building Area (sq ft)	Landscape Area (sq ft)	Special Landscape Area (sq ft)	Population	Description
General Heavy Industry	143	1000sqft	3.28	143,000	0.00	—	—	—

Other Non-Asphalt Surfaces	124	1000sqft	2.85	0.00	0.00	—	—	—
Unrefrigerated Warehouse-No Rail	61.3	1000sqft	1.41	61,250	0.00	—	—	—

1.3. User-Selected Emission Reduction Measures by Emissions Sector

No measures selected

2. Emissions Summary

2.1. Construction Emissions Compared Against Thresholds

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Un/Mit.	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	2.55	227	19.7	22.5	0.03	0.87	7.32	8.19	0.80	3.48	4.28	—	3,620	3,620	0.16	0.13	4.12	3,639
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	2.86	2.40	19.4	27.4	0.04	0.79	0.80	1.59	0.73	0.20	0.92	—	5,213	5,213	0.24	0.16	0.12	5,265
Average Daily (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	0.82	13.8	5.29	7.55	0.01	0.20	0.51	0.65	0.19	0.21	0.34	—	1,562	1,562	0.07	0.06	0.73	1,581
Annual (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	0.15	2.51	0.97	1.38	< 0.005	0.04	0.09	0.12	0.03	0.04	0.06	—	259	259	0.01	0.01	0.12	262

2.2. Construction Emissions by Year, Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Year	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily - Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2024	2.55	2.16	19.7	22.5	0.03	0.87	7.32	8.19	0.80	3.48	4.28	—	3,620	3,620	0.16	0.13	4.12	3,639
2025	1.82	227	11.7	16.7	0.03	0.44	0.69	1.13	0.41	0.17	0.57	—	3,543	3,543	0.16	0.13	3.93	3,589
Daily - Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2024	1.94	1.64	12.6	17.1	0.03	0.51	0.69	1.19	0.47	0.17	0.63	—	3,553	3,553	0.17	0.13	0.11	3,596
2025	2.86	2.40	19.4	27.4	0.04	0.79	0.80	1.59	0.73	0.20	0.92	—	5,213	5,213	0.24	0.16	0.12	5,265
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2024	0.49	0.42	3.39	4.37	0.01	0.14	0.51	0.65	0.13	0.21	0.34	—	856	856	0.04	0.03	0.36	865
2025	0.82	13.8	5.29	7.55	0.01	0.20	0.29	0.49	0.19	0.07	0.26	—	1,562	1,562	0.07	0.06	0.73	1,581
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2024	0.09	0.08	0.62	0.80	< 0.005	0.03	0.09	0.12	0.02	0.04	0.06	—	142	142	0.01	< 0.005	0.06	143
2025	0.15	2.51	0.97	1.38	< 0.005	0.04	0.05	0.09	0.03	0.01	0.05	—	259	259	0.01	0.01	0.12	262

3. Construction Emissions Details

3.1. Grading (2024) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	2.36	1.98	19.4	21.0	0.03	0.87	—	0.87	0.80	—	0.80	—	3,316	3,316	0.13	0.03	—	3,328

Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	7.08	7.08	—	3.42	3.42	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.12	0.10	1.01	1.09	< 0.005	0.05	—	0.05	0.04	—	0.04	—	173	173	0.01	< 0.005	—	173
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.37	0.37	—	0.18	0.18	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.02	0.02	0.18	0.20	< 0.005	0.01	—	0.01	0.01	—	0.01	—	28.6	28.6	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	28.7
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.07	0.07	—	0.03	0.03	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.18	0.17	0.12	1.44	0.00	0.00	0.22	0.22	0.00	0.05	0.05	—	231	231	0.02	0.01	1.08	235
Vendor	0.01	< 0.005	0.12	0.06	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	0.02	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	—	72.3	72.3	< 0.005	0.01	0.18	75.6
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	11.8	11.8	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	12.0
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	3.76	3.76	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	3.93
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	1.95	1.95	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	1.98
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.62	0.62	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.65
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.3. Building Construction (2024) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	1.44	1.20	11.2	13.1	0.02	0.50	—	0.50	0.46	—	0.46	—	2,398	2,398	0.10	0.02	—	2,406
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	1.44	1.20	11.2	13.1	0.02	0.50	—	0.50	0.46	—	0.46	—	2,398	2,398	0.10	0.02	—	2,406
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.27	0.23	2.11	2.46	< 0.005	0.09	—	0.09	0.09	—	0.09	—	450	450	0.02	< 0.005	—	452
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.05	0.04	0.38	0.45	< 0.005	0.02	—	0.02	0.02	—	0.02	—	74.6	74.6	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	74.8
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.43	0.40	0.29	3.44	0.00	0.00	0.53	0.53	0.00	0.13	0.13	—	552	552	0.04	0.02	2.58	562
Vendor	0.06	0.03	0.99	0.49	< 0.005	0.01	0.15	0.16	0.01	0.04	0.05	—	614	614	0.03	0.09	1.55	643
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.44	0.41	0.34	3.53	0.00	0.00	0.53	0.53	0.00	0.13	0.13	—	540	540	0.04	0.02	0.07	549
Vendor	0.06	0.03	1.02	0.50	< 0.005	0.01	0.15	0.16	0.01	0.04	0.05	—	615	615	0.03	0.09	0.04	642
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.08	0.08	0.06	0.65	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.02	0.02	—	102	102	0.01	< 0.005	0.21	103
Vendor	0.01	0.01	0.19	0.09	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.03	0.03	< 0.005	0.01	0.01	—	115	115	0.01	0.02	0.12	121
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.02	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	16.8	16.8	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.03	17.1

Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.04	0.02	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	19.1	19.1	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	20.0
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.5. Building Construction (2025) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	1.35	1.13	10.4	13.0	0.02	0.43	—	0.43	0.40	—	0.40	—	2,398	2,398	0.10	0.02	—	2,406
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	1.35	1.13	10.4	13.0	0.02	0.43	—	0.43	0.40	—	0.40	—	2,398	2,398	0.10	0.02	—	2,406
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.55	0.46	4.29	5.36	0.01	0.18	—	0.18	0.16	—	0.16	—	985	985	0.04	0.01	—	989
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.10	0.08	0.78	0.98	< 0.005	0.03	—	0.03	0.03	—	0.03	—	163	163	0.01	< 0.005	—	164
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.41	0.39	0.27	3.22	0.00	0.00	0.53	0.53	0.00	0.13	0.13	—	541	541	0.04	0.02	2.39	552
Vendor	0.06	0.03	0.95	0.45	< 0.005	0.01	0.15	0.16	0.01	0.04	0.05	—	604	604	0.03	0.08	1.54	631
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.42	0.37	0.32	3.29	0.00	0.00	0.53	0.53	0.00	0.13	0.13	—	530	530	0.04	0.02	0.06	538
Vendor	0.06	0.03	0.98	0.47	< 0.005	0.01	0.15	0.16	0.01	0.04	0.05	—	604	604	0.03	0.08	0.04	630
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.17	0.16	0.12	1.32	0.00	0.00	0.22	0.22	0.00	0.05	0.05	—	218	218	0.02	0.01	0.43	222
Vendor	0.02	0.01	0.40	0.19	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.06	0.06	< 0.005	0.02	0.02	—	248	248	0.01	0.03	0.27	259
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.03	0.03	0.02	0.24	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.04	0.00	0.01	0.01	—	36.1	36.1	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.07	36.7
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.07	0.03	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	41.1	41.1	< 0.005	0.01	0.05	42.9
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.7. Paving (2025) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.95	0.80	7.45	9.98	0.01	0.35	—	0.35	0.32	—	0.32	—	1,511	1,511	0.06	0.01	—	1,517
Paving	—	0.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.05	0.04	0.41	0.55	< 0.005	0.02	—	0.02	0.02	—	0.02	—	82.8	82.8	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	83.1
Paving	—	0.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.01	0.01	0.07	0.10	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	13.7	13.7	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	13.8
Paving	—	0.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.08	0.07	0.06	0.61	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.02	0.02	—	98.6	98.6	0.01	< 0.005	0.01	100
Vendor	0.01	< 0.005	0.12	0.05	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	0.02	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	—	71.1	71.1	< 0.005	0.01	< 0.005	74.1
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	5.41	5.41	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	5.50
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	3.89	3.89	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	4.06
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.90	0.90	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.91
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.64	0.64	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.67
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.9. Architectural Coating (2025) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.15	0.13	0.88	1.14	< 0.005	0.03	—	0.03	0.03	—	0.03	—	134	134	0.01	< 0.005	—	134
Architectural Coatings	—	227	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.01	0.01	0.05	0.07	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	7.68	7.68	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	7.71
Architectural Coatings	—	13.1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	1.27	1.27	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	1.28
Architectural Coatings	—	2.38	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.09	0.08	0.06	0.67	0.00	0.00	0.11	0.11	0.00	0.03	0.03	—	113	113	0.01	0.01	0.50	115
Vendor	0.01	< 0.005	0.11	0.05	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.02	0.02	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	—	71.0	71.0	< 0.005	0.01	0.18	74.3
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	6.39	6.39	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	6.50
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	4.09	4.09	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	4.27
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.01	0.00	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.00	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	1.06	1.06	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	1.08
Vendor	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.68	0.68	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	0.71
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

4. Operations Emissions Details

4.10. Soil Carbon Accumulation By Vegetation Type

4.10.1. Soil Carbon Accumulation By Vegetation Type - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Vegetation	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

4.10.2. Above and Belowground Carbon Accumulation by Land Use Type - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Land Use	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

4.10.3. Avoided and Sequestered Emissions by Species - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Species	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Avoided	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sequestered	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Removed	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Avoided	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sequestered	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Removed	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Avoided	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sequestered	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Removed	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

5. Activity Data

5.1. Construction Schedule

Phase Name	Phase Type	Start Date	End Date	Days Per Week	Work Days per Phase	Phase Description
Grading	Grading	9/1/2024	9/26/2024	5.00	19.0	—
Building Construction	Building Construction	9/27/2024	7/29/2025	5.00	218	—
Paving	Paving	2/1/2025	2/28/2025	5.00	20.0	—
Architectural Coating	Architectural Coating	8/1/2025	8/30/2025	5.00	21.0	—

5.2. Off-Road Equipment

5.2.1. Unmitigated

Phase Name	Equipment Type	Fuel Type	Engine Tier	Number per Day	Hours Per Day	Horsepower	Load Factor
Grading	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	Diesel	Average	3.00	8.00	84.0	0.37
Grading	Graders	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	148	0.41
Grading	Rubber Tired Dozers	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	367	0.40

Grading	Rough Terrain Forklifts	Diesel	Average	8.00	1.00	96.0	0.40
Grading	Excavators	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	36.0	0.38
Building Construction	Forklifts	Diesel	Average	3.00	8.00	82.0	0.20
Building Construction	Generator Sets	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	14.0	0.74
Building Construction	Cranes	Diesel	Average	1.00	7.00	367	0.29
Building Construction	Welders	Diesel	Average	1.00	8.00	46.0	0.45
Building Construction	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	Diesel	Average	3.00	7.00	84.0	0.37
Paving	Pavers	Diesel	Average	2.00	8.00	81.0	0.42
Paving	Paving Equipment	Diesel	Average	2.00	8.00	89.0	0.36
Paving	Rollers	Diesel	Average	2.00	8.00	36.0	0.38
Architectural Coating	Air Compressors	Diesel	Average	1.00	6.00	37.0	0.48

5.3. Construction Vehicles

5.3.1. Unmitigated

Phase Name	Trip Type	One Way Trips per Day	Miles per Trip	Vehicle Mix
Grading	—	—	—	—
Grading	Worker	36.0	8.80	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Grading	Vendor	4.00	5.30	HHDT,MHDT
Grading	Hauling	0.00	20.0	HHDT
Grading	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT
Building Construction	—	—	—	—
Building Construction	Worker	86.0	8.80	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Building Construction	Vendor	34.0	5.30	HHDT,MHDT
Building Construction	Hauling	0.00	20.0	HHDT
Building Construction	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT
Paving	—	—	—	—

Paving	Worker	16.0	8.80	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Paving	Vendor	4.00	5.30	HHDT,MHDT
Paving	Hauling	0.00	20.0	HHDT
Paving	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT
Architectural Coating	—	—	—	—
Architectural Coating	Worker	18.0	8.80	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Architectural Coating	Vendor	4.00	5.30	HHDT,MHDT
Architectural Coating	Hauling	0.00	20.0	HHDT
Architectural Coating	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT

5.4. Vehicles

5.4.1. Construction Vehicle Control Strategies

Non-applicable. No control strategies activated by user.

5.5. Architectural Coatings

Phase Name	Residential Interior Area Coated (sq ft)	Residential Exterior Area Coated (sq ft)	Non Residential Interior Area Coated (sq ft)	Non Residential Exterior Area Coated (sq ft)	Parking Area Coated (sq ft)
Architectural Coating	0.00	0.00	306,375	102,125	7,440

5.6. Dust Mitigation

5.6.1. Construction Earthmoving Activities

Phase Name	Material Imported (cy)	Material Exported (cy)	Acres Graded (acres)	Material Demolished (sq. ft.)	Acres Paved (acres)
Grading	—	—	19.0	0.00	—
Paving	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.85

5.6.2. Construction Earthmoving Control Strategies

Non-applicable. No control strategies activated by user.

5.7. Construction Paving

Land Use	Area Paved (acres)	% Asphalt
General Heavy Industry	0.00	0%
Other Non-Asphalt Surfaces	2.85	0%
Unrefrigerated Warehouse-No Rail	0.00	0%

5.8. Construction Electricity Consumption and Emissions Factors

kWh per Year and Emission Factor (lb/MWh)

Year	kWh per Year	CO2	CH4	N2O
2024	0.00	204	0.03	< 0.005
2025	0.00	204	0.03	< 0.005

5.18. Vegetation

5.18.1. Land Use Change

5.18.1.1. Unmitigated

Vegetation Land Use Type	Vegetation Soil Type	Initial Acres	Final Acres

5.18.1. Biomass Cover Type

5.18.1.1. Unmitigated

Biomass Cover Type	Initial Acres	Final Acres

5.18.2. Sequestration

5.18.2.1. Unmitigated

Tree Type	Number	Electricity Saved (kWh/year)	Natural Gas Saved (btu/year)

6. Climate Risk Detailed Report

6.1. Climate Risk Summary

Cal-Adapt midcentury 2040–2059 average projections for four hazards are reported below for your project location. These are under Representation Concentration Pathway (RCP) 8.5 which assumes GHG emissions will continue to rise strongly through 2050 and then plateau around 2100.

Climate Hazard	Result for Project Location	Unit
Temperature and Extreme Heat	6.60	annual days of extreme heat
Extreme Precipitation	4.10	annual days with precipitation above 20 mm
Sea Level Rise	0.00	meters of inundation depth
Wildfire	9.82	annual hectares burned

Temperature and Extreme Heat data are for grid cell in which your project are located. The projection is based on the 98th historical percentile of daily maximum/minimum temperatures from observed historical data (32 climate model ensemble from Cal-Adapt, 2040–2059 average under RCP 8.5). Each grid cell is 6 kilometers (km) by 6 km, or 3.7 miles (mi) by 3.7 mi.
Extreme Precipitation data are for the grid cell in which your project are located. The threshold of 20 mm is equivalent to about ¾ an inch of rain, which would be light to moderate rainfall if received over a full day or heavy rain if received over a period of 2 to 4 hours. Each grid cell is 6 kilometers (km) by 6 km, or 3.7 miles (mi) by 3.7 mi.
Sea Level Rise data are for the grid cell in which your project are located. The projections are from Radke et al. (2017), as reported in Cal-Adapt (Radke et al., 2017, CEC-500-2017-008), and consider inundation location and depth for the San Francisco Bay, the Sacramento-San Joaquin River Delta and California coast resulting different increments of sea level rise coupled with extreme storm events. Users may select from four scenarios to view the range in potential inundation depth for the grid cell. The four scenarios are: No rise, 0.5 meter, 1.0 meter, 1.41 meters
Wildfire data are for the grid cell in which your project are located. The projections are from UC Davis, as reported in Cal-Adapt (2040–2059 average under RCP 8.5), and consider historical data of climate, vegetation, population density, and large (> 400 ha) fire history. Users may select from four model simulations to view the range in potential wildfire probabilities for the grid cell. The four simulations make different assumptions about expected rainfall and temperature are: Warmer/drier (HadGEM2-ES), Cooler/wetter (CNRM-CM5), Average conditions (CanESM2), Range of different rainfall and temperature possibilities (MIROC5). Each grid cell is 6 kilometers (km) by 6 km, or 3.7 miles (mi) by 3.7 mi.

6.2. Initial Climate Risk Scores

Climate Hazard	Exposure Score	Sensitivity Score	Adaptive Capacity Score	Vulnerability Score
Temperature and Extreme Heat	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Extreme Precipitation	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sea Level Rise	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wildfire	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Flooding	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Drought	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Snowpack Reduction	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Air Quality Degradation	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

The sensitivity score reflects the extent to which a project would be adversely affected by exposure to a climate hazard. Exposure is rated on a scale of 1 to 5, with a score of 5 representing the greatest exposure.
The adaptive capacity of a project refers to its ability to manage and reduce vulnerabilities from projected climate hazards. Adaptive capacity is rated on a scale of 1 to 5, with a score of 5 representing the greatest ability to adapt.
The overall vulnerability scores are calculated based on the potential impacts and adaptive capacity assessments for each hazard. Scores do not include implementation of climate risk reduction measures.

6.3. Adjusted Climate Risk Scores

Climate Hazard	Exposure Score	Sensitivity Score	Adaptive Capacity Score	Vulnerability Score
Temperature and Extreme Heat	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Extreme Precipitation	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sea Level Rise	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wildfire	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Flooding	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Drought	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Snowpack Reduction	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Air Quality Degradation	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

The sensitivity score reflects the extent to which a project would be adversely affected by exposure to a climate hazard. Exposure is rated on a scale of 1 to 5, with a score of 5 representing the greatest exposure.
The adaptive capacity of a project refers to its ability to manage and reduce vulnerabilities from projected climate hazards. Adaptive capacity is rated on a scale of 1 to 5, with a score of 5 representing the greatest ability to adapt.
The overall vulnerability scores are calculated based on the potential impacts and adaptive capacity assessments for each hazard. Scores include implementation of climate risk reduction measures.

6.4. Climate Risk Reduction Measures

7. Health and Equity Details

7.1. CalEnviroScreen 4.0 Scores

The maximum CalEnviroScreen score is 100. A high score (i.e., greater than 50) reflects a higher pollution burden compared to other census tracts in the state.

Indicator	Result for Project Census Tract
Exposure Indicators	—
AQ-Ozone	6.40
AQ-PM	8.33
AQ-DPM	1.94
Drinking Water	69.5
Lead Risk Housing	39.5
Pesticides	69.9
Toxic Releases	4.78
Traffic	30.0
Effect Indicators	—
CleanUp Sites	87.5
Groundwater	99.1
Haz Waste Facilities/Generators	99.3
Impaired Water Bodies	51.2
Solid Waste	83.3
Sensitive Population	—
Asthma	22.0
Cardio-vascular	38.5
Low Birth Weights	7.06
Socioeconomic Factor Indicators	—
Education	7.40
Housing	81.9
Linguistic	0.00
Poverty	44.9

Unemployment	67.5

7.2. Healthy Places Index Scores

The maximum Health Places Index score is 100. A high score (i.e., greater than 50) reflects healthier community conditions compared to other census tracts in the state.

Indicator	Result for Project Census Tract
Economic	—
Above Poverty	51.63608366
Employed	0.230976517
Median HI	47.9019633
Education	—
Bachelor's or higher	52.66264596
High school enrollment	100
Preschool enrollment	20.94187091
Transportation	—
Auto Access	92.6344155
Active commuting	57.93660978
Social	—
2-parent households	92.39060695
Voting	25.18927242
Neighborhood	—
Alcohol availability	97.0101373
Park access	4.722186578
Retail density	7.404080585
Supermarket access	2.399589375
Tree canopy	53.80469652
Housing	—
Homeownership	0.436288977

Housing habitability	62.00436289
Low-inc homeowner severe housing cost burden	99.12742205
Low-inc renter severe housing cost burden	76.40189914
Uncrowded housing	77.4541255
Health Outcomes	—
Insured adults	99.2429103
Arthritis	0.0
Asthma ER Admissions	72.7
High Blood Pressure	0.0
Cancer (excluding skin)	0.0
Asthma	0.0
Coronary Heart Disease	0.0
Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease	0.0
Diagnosed Diabetes	0.0
Life Expectancy at Birth	78.6
Cognitively Disabled	87.2
Physically Disabled	99.2
Heart Attack ER Admissions	56.4
Mental Health Not Good	0.0
Chronic Kidney Disease	0.0
Obesity	0.0
Pedestrian Injuries	19.6
Physical Health Not Good	0.0
Stroke	0.0
Health Risk Behaviors	—
Binge Drinking	0.0
Current Smoker	0.0

No Leisure Time for Physical Activity	0.0
Climate Change Exposures	—
Wildfire Risk	0.0
SLR Inundation Area	0.0
Children	0.1
Elderly	99.5
English Speaking	94.4
Foreign-born	2.8
Outdoor Workers	87.6
Climate Change Adaptive Capacity	—
Impervious Surface Cover	90.1
Traffic Density	15.0
Traffic Access	0.0
Other Indices	—
Hardship	41.2
Other Decision Support	—
2016 Voting	26.1

7.3. Overall Health & Equity Scores

Metric	Result for Project Census Tract
CalEnviroScreen 4.0 Score for Project Location (a)	35.0
Healthy Places Index Score for Project Location (b)	28.0
Project Located in a Designated Disadvantaged Community (Senate Bill 535)	No
Project Located in a Low-Income Community (Assembly Bill 1550)	Yes
Project Located in a Community Air Protection Program Community (Assembly Bill 617)	No

a: The maximum CalEnviroScreen score is 100. A high score (i.e., greater than 50) reflects a higher pollution burden compared to other census tracts in the state.
b: The maximum Health Places Index score is 100. A high score (i.e., greater than 50) reflects healthier community conditions compared to other census tracts in the state.

7.4. Health & Equity Measures

No Health & Equity Measures selected.

7.5. Evaluation Scorecard

Health & Equity Evaluation Scorecard not completed.

7.6. Health & Equity Custom Measures

No Health & Equity Custom Measures created.

8. User Changes to Default Data

Screen	Justification
Construction: Construction Phases	No demolition. Schedule based on applicant provided information.
Construction: Off-Road Equipment	Based on applicant provided information.
Construction: Trips and VMT	Default trips rounded up to account for whole round trips.
Operations: Energy Use	Based on applicant provided information. All electric.
Operations: Water and Waste Water	Based on applicant provided information. Outdoor water use for launch support.
Operations: Solid Waste	Based on applicant provided information.
Operations: Refrigerants	etwer
Operations: Emergency Generators and Fire Pumps	Existing permitted generators for GHG emissions.

SpaceX SLC-4 and SLC-6 Operations Detailed Report

Table of Contents

1. Basic Project Information

1.1. Basic Project Information

1.2. Land Use Types

1.3. User-Selected Emission Reduction Measures by Emissions Sector

2. Emissions Summary

2.1. Construction Emissions Compared Against Thresholds

2.2. Construction Emissions by Year, Unmitigated

2.4. Operations Emissions Compared Against Thresholds

2.5. Operations Emissions by Sector, Unmitigated

3. Construction Emissions Details

3.1. Fleet Vehicle Use (2024) - Unmitigated

3.3. Vendor-Contractor Vehicles (2024) - Unmitigated

3.5. Equipment (2024) - Unmitigated

3.7. Worker Vehicles (2024) - Unmitigated

4. Operations Emissions Details

4.1. Mobile Emissions by Land Use

4.1.1. Unmitigated

4.2. Energy

4.2.1. Electricity Emissions By Land Use - Unmitigated

4.2.3. Natural Gas Emissions By Land Use - Unmitigated

4.3. Area Emissions by Source

4.3.1. Unmitigated

4.4. Water Emissions by Land Use

4.4.1. Unmitigated

4.5. Waste Emissions by Land Use

4.5.1. Unmitigated

4.6. Refrigerant Emissions by Land Use

4.6.1. Unmitigated

4.7. Offroad Emissions By Equipment Type

4.7.1. Unmitigated

4.8. Stationary Emissions By Equipment Type

4.8.1. Unmitigated

4.9. User Defined Emissions By Equipment Type

4.9.1. Unmitigated

4.10. Soil Carbon Accumulation By Vegetation Type

4.10.1. Soil Carbon Accumulation By Vegetation Type - Unmitigated

4.10.2. Above and Belowground Carbon Accumulation by Land Use Type - Unmitigated

4.10.3. Avoided and Sequestered Emissions by Species - Unmitigated

5. Activity Data

5.1. Construction Schedule

5.2. Off-Road Equipment

5.2.1. Unmitigated

5.3. Construction Vehicles

5.3.1. Unmitigated

5.4. Vehicles

5.4.1. Construction Vehicle Control Strategies

5.5. Architectural Coatings

5.6. Dust Mitigation

5.6.1. Construction Earthmoving Activities

5.6.2. Construction Earthmoving Control Strategies

5.7. Construction Paving

5.8. Construction Electricity Consumption and Emissions Factors

5.9. Operational Mobile Sources

5.9.1. Unmitigated

5.10. Operational Area Sources

5.10.1. Hearths

5.10.1.1. Unmitigated

5.10.2. Architectural Coatings

5.10.3. Landscape Equipment

5.11. Operational Energy Consumption

5.11.1. Unmitigated

5.12. Operational Water and Wastewater Consumption

5.12.1. Unmitigated

5.13. Operational Waste Generation

5.13.1. Unmitigated

5.14. Operational Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Equipment

5.14.1. Unmitigated

5.15. Operational Off-Road Equipment

5.15.1. Unmitigated

5.16. Stationary Sources

5.16.1. Emergency Generators and Fire Pumps

5.16.2. Process Boilers

5.17. User Defined

5.18. Vegetation

5.18.1. Land Use Change

5.18.1.1. Unmitigated

5.18.1. Biomass Cover Type

5.18.1.1. Unmitigated

5.18.2. Sequestration

5.18.2.1. Unmitigated

6. Climate Risk Detailed Report

6.1. Climate Risk Summary

6.2. Initial Climate Risk Scores

6.3. Adjusted Climate Risk Scores

6.4. Climate Risk Reduction Measures

7. Health and Equity Details

7.1. CalEnviroScreen 4.0 Scores

7.2. Healthy Places Index Scores

7.3. Overall Health & Equity Scores

7.4. Health & Equity Measures

7.5. Evaluation Scorecard

7.6. Health & Equity Custom Measures

8. User Changes to Default Data

1. Basic Project Information

1.1. Basic Project Information

Data Field	Value
Project Name	SpaceX SLC-4 and SLC-6 Operations
Construction Start Date	1/1/2024
Operational Year	2025
Lead Agency	—
Land Use Scale	Project/site
Analysis Level for Defaults	County
Windspeed (m/s)	3.10
Precipitation (days)	27.8
Location	34.58233161250706, -120.6276097945451
County	Santa Barbara
City	Unincorporated
Air District	Santa Barbara County APCD
Air Basin	South Central Coast
TAZ	3342
EDFZ	6
Electric Utility	Pacific Gas & Electric Company
Gas Utility	Southern California Gas
App Version	2022.1.1.20

1.2. Land Use Types

Land Use Subtype	Size	Unit	Lot Acreage	Building Area (sq ft)	Landscape Area (sq ft)	Special Landscape Area (sq ft)	Population	Description

General Heavy Industry	1.00	1000sqft	0.02	1,000	0.00	—	—	—

1.3. User-Selected Emission Reduction Measures by Emissions Sector

No measures selected

2. Emissions Summary

2.1. Construction Emissions Compared Against Thresholds

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Un/Mit.	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	6.50	5.78	17.7	71.8	0.05	0.19	8.91	9.09	0.18	2.14	2.32	—	14,748	14,748	0.78	1.05	49.4	15,128
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	6.58	5.81	18.5	72.4	0.05	0.19	8.91	9.09	0.18	2.14	2.32	—	14,586	14,586	0.83	1.05	1.28	14,920
Average Daily (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	6.38	5.70	16.3	70.4	0.04	0.17	8.44	8.61	0.16	2.01	2.17	—	13,252	13,252	0.75	0.85	19.9	13,544
Annual (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	1.16	1.04	2.97	12.9	0.01	0.03	1.54	1.57	0.03	0.37	0.40	—	2,194	2,194	0.12	0.14	3.29	2,242

2.2. Construction Emissions by Year, Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Year	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e

Daily - Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2024	6.50	5.78	17.7	71.8	0.05	0.19	8.91	9.09	0.18	2.14	2.32	—	14,748	14,748	0.78	1.05	49.4	15,128
Daily - Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2024	6.58	5.81	18.5	72.4	0.05	0.19	8.91	9.09	0.18	2.14	2.32	—	14,586	14,586	0.83	1.05	1.28	14,920
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2024	6.38	5.70	16.3	70.4	0.04	0.17	8.44	8.61	0.16	2.01	2.17	—	13,252	13,252	0.75	0.85	19.9	13,544
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2024	1.16	1.04	2.97	12.9	0.01	0.03	1.54	1.57	0.03	0.37	0.40	—	2,194	2,194	0.12	0.14	3.29	2,242

2.4. Operations Emissions Compared Against Thresholds

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Un/Mit.	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	33.6	30.6	103	77.9	0.15	4.49	0.00	4.49	4.49	0.00	4.49	693	47,019	47,712	70.3	0.84	0.26	49,721
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	33.6	30.6	103	77.9	0.15	4.49	0.00	4.49	4.49	0.00	4.49	693	47,019	47,711	70.3	0.84	0.26	49,721
Average Daily (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	1.74	1.61	5.02	4.05	0.01	0.23	0.00	0.23	0.23	0.00	0.23	693	32,205	32,898	69.8	0.73	0.26	34,858
Annual (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unmit.	0.32	0.29	0.92	0.74	< 0.005	0.04	0.00	0.04	0.04	0.00	0.04	115	5,332	5,447	11.5	0.12	0.04	5,771

2.5. Operations Emissions by Sector, Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Sector	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mobile	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Area	0.01	0.03	< 0.005	0.04	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	0.18	0.18	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.18
Energy	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	—	31,251	31,251	5.06	0.61	—	31,560
Water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	47.7	146	194	0.19	0.11	—	230
Waste	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	645	0.00	645	64.5	0.00	—	2,257
Refrig.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.26	0.26
Stationary	33.6	30.5	103	77.9	0.15	4.49	0.00	4.49	4.49	0.00	4.49	0.00	15,622	15,622	0.63	0.12	0.00	15,674
Total	33.6	30.6	103	77.9	0.15	4.49	0.00	4.49	4.49	0.00	4.49	693	47,019	47,712	70.3	0.84	0.26	49,721
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mobile	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Area	—	0.03	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Energy	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	—	31,251	31,251	5.06	0.61	—	31,560
Water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	47.7	146	194	0.19	0.11	—	230
Waste	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	645	0.00	645	64.5	0.00	—	2,257
Refrig.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.26	0.26
Stationary	33.6	30.5	103	77.9	0.15	4.49	0.00	4.49	4.49	0.00	4.49	0.00	15,622	15,622	0.63	0.12	0.00	15,674
Total	33.6	30.6	103	77.9	0.15	4.49	0.00	4.49	4.49	0.00	4.49	693	47,019	47,711	70.3	0.84	0.26	49,721
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Mobile	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Area	< 0.005	0.03	< 0.005	0.02	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	0.09	0.09	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.09
Energy	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	—	31,251	31,251	5.06	0.61	—	31,560
Water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	47.7	146	194	0.19	0.11	—	230
Waste	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	645	0.00	645	64.5	0.00	—	2,257
Refrig.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.26	0.26
Stationary	1.74	1.58	5.02	4.03	0.01	0.23	0.00	0.23	0.23	0.00	0.23	0.00	808	808	0.03	0.01	0.00	811
Total	1.74	1.61	5.02	4.05	0.01	0.23	0.00	0.23	0.23	0.00	0.23	693	32,205	32,898	69.8	0.73	0.26	34,858
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mobile	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Area	< 0.005	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	0.01	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.01
Energy	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	—	5,174	5,174	0.84	0.10	—	5,225
Water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7.90	24.1	32.0	0.03	0.02	—	38.1
Waste	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	107	0.00	107	10.7	0.00	—	374
Refrig.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.04	0.04
Stationary	0.32	0.29	0.92	0.74	< 0.005	0.04	0.00	0.04	0.04	0.00	0.04	0.00	134	134	0.01	< 0.005	0.00	134
Total	0.32	0.29	0.92	0.74	< 0.005	0.04	0.00	0.04	0.04	0.00	0.04	115	5,332	5,447	11.5	0.12	0.04	5,771

3. Construction Emissions Details

3.1. Fleet Vehicle Use (2024) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	1.00	0.94	0.68	8.01	0.00	0.00	1.24	1.24	0.00	0.29	0.29	—	1,283	1,283	0.09	0.06	5.99	1,308

Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	1.02	0.95	0.78	8.21	0.00	0.00	1.24	1.24	0.00	0.29	0.29	—	1,256	1,256	0.10	0.06	0.16	1,276
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	1.00	0.94	0.78	8.02	0.00	0.00	1.22	1.22	0.00	0.29	0.29	—	1,261	1,261	0.09	0.06	2.60	1,283
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.18	0.17	0.14	1.46	0.00	0.00	0.22	0.22	0.00	0.05	0.05	—	209	209	0.02	0.01	0.43	212
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.3. Vendor-Contractor Vehicles (2024) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Vendor	0.49	0.24	7.84	3.83	0.03	0.06	1.19	1.25	0.06	0.33	0.39	—	4,842	4,842	0.22	0.70	12.2	5,068
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Vendor	0.48	0.23	8.06	3.91	0.03	0.06	1.19	1.25	0.06	0.33	0.39	—	4,845	4,845	0.22	0.70	0.32	5,059
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Vendor	0.35	0.17	5.79	2.78	0.02	0.04	0.84	0.89	0.04	0.23	0.28	—	3,477	3,477	0.15	0.50	3.76	3,634
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Vendor	0.06	0.03	1.06	0.51	< 0.005	0.01	0.15	0.16	0.01	0.04	0.05	—	576	576	0.03	0.08	0.62	602
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.5. Equipment (2024) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.62	0.49	5.82	20.3	0.02	0.13	—	0.13	0.12	—	0.12	—	1,985	1,985	0.07	0.01	—	1,991
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.62	0.49	5.82	20.3	0.02	0.13	—	0.13	0.12	—	0.12	—	1,985	1,985	0.07	0.01	—	1,991
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.62	0.49	5.83	20.4	0.02	0.13	—	0.13	0.12	—	0.12	—	1,990	1,990	0.07	0.01	—	1,996
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Off-Road Equipment	0.11	0.09	1.06	3.72	< 0.005	0.02	—	0.02	0.02	—	0.02	—	329	329	0.01	< 0.005	—	330
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.7. Worker Vehicles (2024) - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Location	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Onsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dust From Material Movement	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Onsite truck	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Offsite	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	4.40	4.10	3.37	39.6	0.00	0.00	6.47	6.47	0.00	1.52	1.52	—	6,638	6,638	0.41	0.28	31.2	6,762
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	4.47	4.14	3.89	40.0	0.00	0.00	6.47	6.47	0.00	1.52	1.52	—	6,500	6,500	0.44	0.28	0.81	6,595
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Average Daily	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	4.41	4.09	3.86	39.2	0.00	0.00	6.37	6.37	0.00	1.49	1.49	—	6,524	6,524	0.43	0.28	13.5	6,631
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Worker	0.80	0.75	0.70	7.16	0.00	0.00	1.16	1.16	0.00	0.27	0.27	—	1,080	1,080	0.07	0.05	2.24	1,098
Vendor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Hauling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

4. Operations Emissions Details

4.1. Mobile Emissions by Land Use

4.1.1. Unmitigated

Mobile source emissions results are presented in Sections 2.6. No further detailed breakdown of emissions is available.

4.2. Energy

4.2.1. Electricity Emissions By Land Use - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Land Use	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e

Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
General Heavy Industry	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	31,251	31,251	5.06	0.61	—	31,560
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	31,251	31,251	5.06	0.61	—	31,560
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
General Heavy Industry	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	31,251	31,251	5.06	0.61	—	31,560
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	31,251	31,251	5.06	0.61	—	31,560
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
General Heavy Industry	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,174	5,174	0.84	0.10	—	5,225
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,174	5,174	0.84	0.10	—	5,225

4.2.3. Natural Gas Emissions By Land Use - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Land Use	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
General Heavy Industry	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00
Total	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

General Heavy Industry	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00
Total	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
General Heavy Industry	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00
Total	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	—	0.00	—	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	—	0.00

4.3. Area Emissions by Source

4.3.1. Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Source	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumer Products	—	0.02	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Architectural Coatings	—	0.01	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Landscape Equipment	0.01	0.01	< 0.005	0.04	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	0.18	0.18	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.18
Total	0.01	0.03	< 0.005	0.04	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	0.18	0.18	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.18
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Consumer	—	0.02	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Architectural Coatings	—	0.01	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	0.03	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumer Products	—	< 0.005	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Architectural Coatings	—	< 0.005	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Landscape Equipment	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	0.01	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.01
Total	< 0.005	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	< 0.005	—	0.01	0.01	< 0.005	< 0.005	—	0.01

4.4. Water Emissions by Land Use

4.4.1. Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Land Use	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
General Heavy Industry	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	47.7	146	194	0.19	0.11	—	230
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	47.7	146	194	0.19	0.11	—	230

Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
General Heavy Industry	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	47.7	146	194	0.19	0.11	—	230
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	47.7	146	194	0.19	0.11	—	230
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
General Heavy Industry	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7.90	24.1	32.0	0.03	0.02	—	38.1
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7.90	24.1	32.0	0.03	0.02	—	38.1

4.5. Waste Emissions by Land Use

4.5.1. Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Land Use	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
General Heavy Industry	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	645	0.00	645	64.5	0.00	—	2,257
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	645	0.00	645	64.5	0.00	—	2,257
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
General Heavy Industry	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	645	0.00	645	64.5	0.00	—	2,257
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	645	0.00	645	64.5	0.00	—	2,257

Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
General Heavy Industry	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	107	0.00	107	10.7	0.00	—	374
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	107	0.00	107	10.7	0.00	—	374

4.6. Refrigerant Emissions by Land Use

4.6.1. Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Land Use	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
General Heavy Industry	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.26	0.26
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.26	0.26
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
General Heavy Industry	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.26	0.26
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.26	0.26
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
General Heavy Industry	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.04	0.04
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.04	0.04

4.7. Offroad Emissions By Equipment Type

4.7.1. Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Equipment Type	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

4.8. Stationary Emissions By Equipment Type

4.8.1. Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Equipment Type	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Emergency Generator	33.6	30.5	103	77.9	0.15	4.49	0.00	4.49	4.49	0.00	4.49	0.00	15,622	15,622	0.63	0.12	0.00	15,674

Total	33.6	30.5	103	77.9	0.15	4.49	0.00	4.49	4.49	0.00	4.49	0.00	15,622	15,622	0.63	0.12	0.00	15,674
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Emergency Generator	33.6	30.5	103	77.9	0.15	4.49	0.00	4.49	4.49	0.00	4.49	0.00	15,622	15,622	0.63	0.12	0.00	15,674
Total	33.6	30.5	103	77.9	0.15	4.49	0.00	4.49	4.49	0.00	4.49	0.00	15,622	15,622	0.63	0.12	0.00	15,674
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Emergency Generator	0.32	0.29	0.92	0.74	< 0.005	0.04	0.00	0.04	0.04	0.00	0.04	0.00	134	134	0.01	< 0.005	0.00	134
Total	0.32	0.29	0.92	0.74	< 0.005	0.04	0.00	0.04	0.04	0.00	0.04	0.00	134	134	0.01	< 0.005	0.00	134

4.9. User Defined Emissions By Equipment Type

4.9.1. Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Equipment Type	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

4.10. Soil Carbon Accumulation By Vegetation Type

4.10.1. Soil Carbon Accumulation By Vegetation Type - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Vegetation	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

4.10.2. Above and Belowground Carbon Accumulation by Land Use Type - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Land Use	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

4.10.3. Avoided and Sequestered Emissions by Species - Unmitigated

Criteria Pollutants (lb/day for daily, ton/yr for annual) and GHGs (lb/day for daily, MT/yr for annual)

Species	TOG	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	PM10E	PM10D	PM10T	PM2.5E	PM2.5D	PM2.5T	BCO2	NBCO2	CO2T	CH4	N2O	R	CO2e
Daily, Summer (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Avoided	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sequestered	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Removed	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Daily, Winter (Max)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Avoided	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sequestered	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Removed	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Annual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Avoided	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Sequest	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Removed	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

5. Activity Data

5.1. Construction Schedule

Phase Name	Phase Type	Start Date	End Date	Days Per Week	Work Days per Phase	Phase Description
Fleet Vehicle Use	Site Preparation	1/1/2024	12/31/2024	7.00	366	—
Vendor-Contractor Vehicles	Site Preparation	1/1/2024	12/31/2024	5.00	262	—
Equipment	Grading	1/1/2024	12/31/2024	7.00	366	—
Worker Vehicles	Grading	1/1/2024	12/31/2024	7.00	366	—

5.2. Off-Road Equipment

5.2.1. Unmitigated

Phase Name	Equipment Type	Fuel Type	Engine Tier	Number per Day	Hours Per Day	Horsepower	Load Factor
Equipment	Aerial Lifts	Diesel	Average	8.00	1.00	84.0	0.37
Equipment	Forklifts	CNG	Average	10.0	1.00	70.0	0.30
Equipment	Off-Highway Trucks	Diesel	Average	6.00	1.00	367	0.40
Equipment	Rough Terrain Forklifts	Diesel	Average	8.00	1.00	96.0	0.40

5.3. Construction Vehicles

5.3.1. Unmitigated

Phase Name	Trip Type	One Way Trips per Day	Miles per Trip	Vehicle Mix
Fleet Vehicle Use	—	—	—	—
Fleet Vehicle Use	Worker	200	8.80	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Fleet Vehicle Use	Vendor	—	5.30	HHDT,MHDT
Fleet Vehicle Use	Hauling	0.00	20.0	HHDT
Fleet Vehicle Use	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT
Vendor-Contractor Vehicles	—	—	—	—
Vendor-Contractor Vehicles	Worker	0.00	8.80	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Vendor-Contractor Vehicles	Vendor	268	5.30	HHDT,MHDT
Vendor-Contractor Vehicles	Hauling	0.00	20.0	HHDT
Vendor-Contractor Vehicles	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT
Equipment	—	—	—	—
Equipment	Worker	0.00	8.80	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Equipment	Vendor	—	5.30	HHDT,MHDT
Equipment	Hauling	0.00	20.0	HHDT
Equipment	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT
Worker Vehicles	—	—	—	—
Worker Vehicles	Worker	848	10.8	LDA,LDT1,LDT2
Worker Vehicles	Vendor	—	5.30	HHDT,MHDT
Worker Vehicles	Hauling	0.00	20.0	HHDT
Worker Vehicles	Onsite truck	—	—	HHDT

5.4. Vehicles

5.4.1. Construction Vehicle Control Strategies

Non-applicable. No control strategies activated by user.

5.5. Architectural Coatings

Phase Name	Residential Interior Area Coated (sq ft)	Residential Exterior Area Coated (sq ft)	Non Residential Interior Area Coated (sq ft)	Non Residential Exterior Area Coated (sq ft)	Parking Area Coated (sq ft)

5.6. Dust Mitigation

5.6.1. Construction Earthmoving Activities

Phase Name	Material Imported (cy)	Material Exported (cy)	Acres Graded (acres)	Material Demolished (sq. ft.)	Acres Paved (acres)
Fleet Vehicle Use	—	—	0.00	0.00	—
Vendor-Contractor Vehicles	—	—	0.00	0.00	—
Equipment	—	—	0.00	0.00	—
Worker Vehicles	—	—	0.00	0.00	—

5.6.2. Construction Earthmoving Control Strategies

Non-applicable. No control strategies activated by user.

5.7. Construction Paving

Land Use	Area Paved (acres)	% Asphalt
General Heavy Industry	0.00	0%

5.8. Construction Electricity Consumption and Emissions Factors

kWh per Year and Emission Factor (lb/MWh)

Year	kWh per Year	CO2	CH4	N2O
2024	0.00	204	0.03	< 0.005

5.9. Operational Mobile Sources

5.9.1. Unmitigated

Land Use Type	Trips/Weekday	Trips/Saturday	Trips/Sunday	Trips/Year	VMT/Weekday	VMT/Saturday	VMT/Sunday	VMT/Year
Total all Land Uses	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

5.10. Operational Area Sources

5.10.1. Hearths

5.10.1.1. Unmitigated

5.10.2. Architectural Coatings

Residential Interior Area Coated (sq ft)	Residential Exterior Area Coated (sq ft)	Non Residential Interior Area Coated (sq ft)	Non Residential Exterior Area Coated (sq ft)	Parking Area Coated (sq ft)
0	0.00	1,500	500	—

5.10.3. Landscape Equipment

Season	Unit	Value
Snow Days	day/yr	0.00
Summer Days	day/yr	180

5.11. Operational Energy Consumption

5.11.1. Unmitigated

Electricity (kWh/yr) and CO2 and CH4 and N2O and Natural Gas (kBTU/yr)

Land Use	Electricity (kWh/yr)	CO2	CH4	N2O	Natural Gas (kBTU/yr)
General Heavy Industry	55,919,136	204	0.0330	0.0040	0.00

5.12. Operational Water and Wastewater Consumption

5.12.1. Unmitigated

Land Use	Indoor Water (gal/year)	Outdoor Water (gal/year)
General Heavy Industry	22,330,980	36,220,000

5.13. Operational Waste Generation

5.13.1. Unmitigated

Land Use	Waste (ton/year)	Cogeneration (kWh/year)
General Heavy Industry	1,197	—

5.14. Operational Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Equipment

5.14.1. Unmitigated

Land Use Type	Equipment Type	Refrigerant	GWP	Quantity (kg)	Operations Leak Rate	Service Leak Rate	Times Serviced
General Heavy Industry	Other commercial A/C and heat pumps	R-410A	2,088	0.30	4.00	4.00	18.0

5.15. Operational Off-Road Equipment

5.15.1. Unmitigated

Equipment Type	Fuel Type	Engine Tier	Number per Day	Hours Per Day	Horsepower	Load Factor

5.16. Stationary Sources

5.16.1. Emergency Generators and Fire Pumps

Equipment Type	Fuel Type	Number per Day	Hours per Day	Hours per Year	Horsepower	Load Factor
Emergency Generator	Diesel	3.00	2.00	25.0	779	1.00
Emergency Generator	Diesel	1.00	2.00	25.0	367	1.00
Emergency Generator	Diesel	1.00	2.00	25.0	320	1.00
Emergency Generator	Diesel	1.00	24.0	576	314	1.00

5.16.2. Process Boilers

Equipment Type	Fuel Type	Number	Boiler Rating (MMBtu/hr)	Daily Heat Input (MMBtu/day)	Annual Heat Input (MMBtu/yr)

5.17. User Defined

Equipment Type	Fuel Type

5.18. Vegetation

5.18.1. Land Use Change

5.18.1.1. Unmitigated

Vegetation Land Use Type	Vegetation Soil Type	Initial Acres	Final Acres

5.18.1. Biomass Cover Type

5.18.1.1. Unmitigated

Biomass Cover Type	Initial Acres	Final Acres

5.18.2. Sequestration

5.18.2.1. Unmitigated

Tree Type	Number	Electricity Saved (kWh/year)	Natural Gas Saved (btu/year)

6. Climate Risk Detailed Report

6.1. Climate Risk Summary

Cal-Adapt midcentury 2040–2059 average projections for four hazards are reported below for your project location. These are under Representation Concentration Pathway (RCP) 8.5 which assumes GHG emissions will continue to rise strongly through 2050 and then plateau around 2100.

Climate Hazard	Result for Project Location	Unit
Temperature and Extreme Heat	6.60	annual days of extreme heat
Extreme Precipitation	4.10	annual days with precipitation above 20 mm
Sea Level Rise	0.00	meters of inundation depth
Wildfire	9.82	annual hectares burned

Temperature and Extreme Heat data are for grid cell in which your project are located. The projection is based on the 98th historical percentile of daily maximum/minimum temperatures from observed historical data (32 climate model ensemble from Cal-Adapt, 2040–2059 average under RCP 8.5). Each grid cell is 6 kilometers (km) by 6 km, or 3.7 miles (mi) by 3.7 mi.
Extreme Precipitation data are for the grid cell in which your project are located. The threshold of 20 mm is equivalent to about ¾ an inch of rain, which would be light to moderate rainfall if received over a full day or heavy rain if received over a period of 2 to 4 hours. Each grid cell is 6 kilometers (km) by 6 km, or 3.7 miles (mi) by 3.7 mi.
Sea Level Rise data are for the grid cell in which your project are located. The projections are from Radke et al. (2017), as reported in Cal-Adapt (Radke et al., 2017, CEC-500-2017-008), and consider inundation location and depth for the San Francisco Bay, the Sacramento-San Joaquin River Delta and California coast resulting different increments of sea level rise coupled with extreme storm events. Users may select from four scenarios to view the range in potential inundation depth for the grid cell. The four scenarios are: No rise, 0.5 meter, 1.0 meter, 1.41 meters
Wildfire data are for the grid cell in which your project are located. The projections are from UC Davis, as reported in Cal-Adapt (2040–2059 average under RCP 8.5), and consider historical data of climate, vegetation, population density, and large (> 400 ha) fire history. Users may select from four model simulations to view the range in potential wildfire probabilities for the grid cell. The four simulations make different assumptions about expected rainfall and temperature are: Warmer/drier (HadGEM2-ES), Cooler/wetter (CNRM-CM5), Average conditions (CanESM2), Range of different rainfall and temperature possibilities (MIROC5). Each grid cell is 6 kilometers (km) by 6 km, or 3.7 miles (mi) by 3.7 mi.

6.2. Initial Climate Risk Scores

Climate Hazard	Exposure Score	Sensitivity Score	Adaptive Capacity Score	Vulnerability Score
Temperature and Extreme Heat	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Extreme Precipitation	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sea Level Rise	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wildfire	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Flooding	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Drought	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Snowpack Reduction	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Air Quality Degradation	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

The sensitivity score reflects the extent to which a project would be adversely affected by exposure to a climate hazard. Exposure is rated on a scale of 1 to 5, with a score of 5 representing the greatest exposure.
The adaptive capacity of a project refers to its ability to manage and reduce vulnerabilities from projected climate hazards. Adaptive capacity is rated on a scale of 1 to 5, with a score of 5 representing the greatest ability to adapt.
The overall vulnerability scores are calculated based on the potential impacts and adaptive capacity assessments for each hazard. Scores do not include implementation of climate risk reduction measures.

6.3. Adjusted Climate Risk Scores

Climate Hazard	Exposure Score	Sensitivity Score	Adaptive Capacity Score	Vulnerability Score
Temperature and Extreme Heat	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Extreme Precipitation	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sea Level Rise	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wildfire	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Flooding	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Drought	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Snowpack Reduction	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Air Quality Degradation	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

The sensitivity score reflects the extent to which a project would be adversely affected by exposure to a climate hazard. Exposure is rated on a scale of 1 to 5, with a score of 5 representing the greatest exposure.
The adaptive capacity of a project refers to its ability to manage and reduce vulnerabilities from projected climate hazards. Adaptive capacity is rated on a scale of 1 to 5, with a score of 5 representing the greatest ability to adapt.
The overall vulnerability scores are calculated based on the potential impacts and adaptive capacity assessments for each hazard. Scores include implementation of climate risk reduction measures.

6.4. Climate Risk Reduction Measures

7. Health and Equity Details

7.1. CalEnviroScreen 4.0 Scores

The maximum CalEnviroScreen score is 100. A high score (i.e., greater than 50) reflects a higher pollution burden compared to other census tracts in the state.

Indicator	Result for Project Census Tract
Exposure Indicators	—
AQ-Ozone	6.40
AQ-PM	8.33
AQ-DPM	1.94
Drinking Water	69.5
Lead Risk Housing	39.5
Pesticides	69.9
Toxic Releases	4.78
Traffic	30.0
Effect Indicators	—
CleanUp Sites	87.5
Groundwater	99.1
Haz Waste Facilities/Generators	99.3
Impaired Water Bodies	51.2
Solid Waste	83.3
Sensitive Population	—
Asthma	22.0
Cardio-vascular	38.5
Low Birth Weights	7.06
Socioeconomic Factor Indicators	—
Education	7.40
Housing	81.9
Linguistic	0.00
Poverty	44.9
Unemployment	67.5

7.2. Healthy Places Index Scores

The maximum Health Places Index score is 100. A high score (i.e., greater than 50) reflects healthier community conditions compared to other census tracts in the state.

Indicator	Result for Project Census Tract
Economic	—
Above Poverty	51.63608366
Employed	0.230976517
Median HI	47.9019633
Education	—
Bachelor's or higher	52.66264596
High school enrollment	100
Preschool enrollment	20.94187091
Transportation	—
Auto Access	92.6344155
Active commuting	57.93660978
Social	—
2-parent households	92.39060695
Voting	25.18927242
Neighborhood	—
Alcohol availability	97.0101373
Park access	4.722186578
Retail density	7.404080585
Supermarket access	2.399589375
Tree canopy	53.80469652
Housing	—
Homeownership	0.436288977
Housing habitability	62.00436289
Low-inc homeowner severe housing cost burden	99.12742205

Low-inc renter severe housing cost burden	76.40189914
Uncrowded housing	77.4541255
Health Outcomes	—
Insured adults	99.2429103
Arthritis	0.0
Asthma ER Admissions	72.7
High Blood Pressure	0.0
Cancer (excluding skin)	0.0
Asthma	0.0
Coronary Heart Disease	0.0
Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease	0.0
Diagnosed Diabetes	0.0
Life Expectancy at Birth	78.6
Cognitively Disabled	87.2
Physically Disabled	99.2
Heart Attack ER Admissions	56.4
Mental Health Not Good	0.0
Chronic Kidney Disease	0.0
Obesity	0.0
Pedestrian Injuries	19.6
Physical Health Not Good	0.0
Stroke	0.0
Health Risk Behaviors	—
Binge Drinking	0.0
Current Smoker	0.0
No Leisure Time for Physical Activity	0.0
Climate Change Exposures	—

Wildfire Risk	0.0
SLR Inundation Area	0.0
Children	0.1
Elderly	99.5
English Speaking	94.4
Foreign-born	2.8
Outdoor Workers	87.6
Climate Change Adaptive Capacity	—
Impervious Surface Cover	90.1
Traffic Density	15.0
Traffic Access	0.0
Other Indices	—
Hardship	41.2
Other Decision Support	—
2016 Voting	26.1

7.3. Overall Health & Equity Scores

Metric	Result for Project Census Tract
CalEnviroScreen 4.0 Score for Project Location (a)	35.0
Healthy Places Index Score for Project Location (b)	28.0
Project Located in a Designated Disadvantaged Community (Senate Bill 535)	No
Project Located in a Low-Income Community (Assembly Bill 1550)	Yes
Project Located in a Community Air Protection Program Community (Assembly Bill 617)	No

a: The maximum CalEnviroScreen score is 100. A high score (i.e., greater than 50) reflects a higher pollution burden compared to other census tracts in the state.
b: The maximum Health Places Index score is 100. A high score (i.e., greater than 50) reflects healthier community conditions compared to other census tracts in the state.

7.4. Health & Equity Measures

No Health & Equity Measures selected.

7.5. Evaluation Scorecard

Health & Equity Evaluation Scorecard not completed.

7.6. Health & Equity Custom Measures

No Health & Equity Custom Measures created.

8. User Changes to Default Data

Screen	Justification
Construction: Construction Phases	Operational vehicle and equipment use modeled here.
Construction: Off-Road Equipment	Based on applicant provided information.
Construction: Trips and VMT	Based on applicant provided information.
Operations: Energy Use	Based on applicant provided information. All electric.
Operations: Water and Waste Water	Based on applicant provided information. Outdoor water use for launch support.
Operations: Solid Waste	Based on applicant provided information.
Operations: Refrigerants	etwer
Operations: Emergency Generators and Fire Pumps	Existing permitted generators for GHG emissions.

Attachment D

2024 and 2025 Marine Vessel Trip Report Data

(Due to file size this can be provided electronically upon request)

Appendix G

Sound – Background & Regulatory Requirements

G.1 Definition of Sound and Characteristics

Sound is a physical phenomenon consisting of minute vibrations that travel through a medium, such as air or water, and are sensed by the human ear. Noise is defined as unwanted or annoying sound that interferes with or disrupts normal human activities. Although continuous and extended exposure to high noise levels (e.g., through occupational exposure) can cause hearing loss, the principal human response to noise is annoyance. The response of different individuals to similar noise events is diverse and is influenced by the type of noise, perceived importance of the noise, its appropriateness in the setting, time of day, type of activity during which the noise occurs, and sensitivity of the individual.

The perception and evaluation of sound involves three basic physical characteristics:

- Intensity – the acoustic energy, which is expressed in terms of sound pressure, in decibels (dB)
- Frequency – the number of cycles per second the air vibrates, in Hertz (Hz)
- Duration – the length of time the sound can be detected

Noise is defined as unwanted or annoying sound that interferes with or disrupts normal human activities. The primary human response to noise is annoyance, which is defined by the United States (U.S.) Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) as any negative subjective reaction on the part of an individual or group (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency 1974). The response of different individuals to similar noise events is diverse and is influenced by the type of noise, perceived importance of the noise, its appropriateness in the setting, time of day, type of activity during which the noise occurs, and sensitivity of the individual. While aircraft are not the only sources of noise in an urban or suburban environment, they are readily identified by their noise output.

G.2 Sound Intensity and Weighting

The loudest sounds that can be detected comfortably by the human ear have intensities that are a trillion times higher than those of sounds that can barely be heard. Because of this vast range, it is unwieldy to use a linear scale to represent the intensity of sound. As a result, a logarithmic unit known as the decibel represents the intensity or amplitude of a sound, also referred to as the sound level. The dB scale simplifies the broad range of encountered sound pressures detected by the human ear and allows the measurement of sound to be more easily understood. A sound level of 0 dB is approximately the threshold of human hearing and is barely audible under extremely quiet listening conditions. Normal speech has a sound level of approximately 60 dB. Sound levels above 120 dB begin to be felt inside the human ear as discomfort. Sound levels between 130 and 140 dB are felt as pain (Berglund 1995).

All sounds have a spectral content, which means their magnitude or level changes with frequency, where frequency is measured in cycles per second or Hz. To mimic the human ear's non-linear sensitivity and perception of different frequencies of sound, the spectral content is weighted. For example, environmental noise measurements are usually on an "A-weighted" scale, which places less weight on very low and very high frequencies in order to replicate human hearing sensitivity. The general range of human hearing is from 20 to 20,000 cycles per second, or Hz; humans hear best in the range of 1,000–4,000 Hz. A-weighting is a frequency-dependent adjustment of sound level used to approximate the

natural range and sensitivity of the human auditory system. Table G-1 provides a comparison of how the human ear perceives changes in loudness on the logarithmic scale.

Table G-1: Subjective Responses to Changes in A-Weighted Decibels

Change	Change in Perceived Loudness
3 dB	Barely perceptible
5 dB	Quite noticeable
10 dB	Dramatic – twice or half as loud
20 dB	Striking – fourfold change

Note: dB = decibel(s)

Figure G-1 provides a chart of A-weighted sound levels from typical noise sources (Cowan 1994; Harris 1979). Some noise sources (e.g., air conditioner, vacuum cleaner) are continuous sounds that maintain a constant sound level for some period of time. Other sources are time-varying events and reach a maximum sound level during an event, such as a vehicle passing by. Sounds can also be part of the ambient environment (e.g., urban daytime, urban nighttime) and are described by averages taken over extended periods. A variety of noise metrics has been developed to describe noise, particularly aircraft noise, in different contexts and over different time periods.

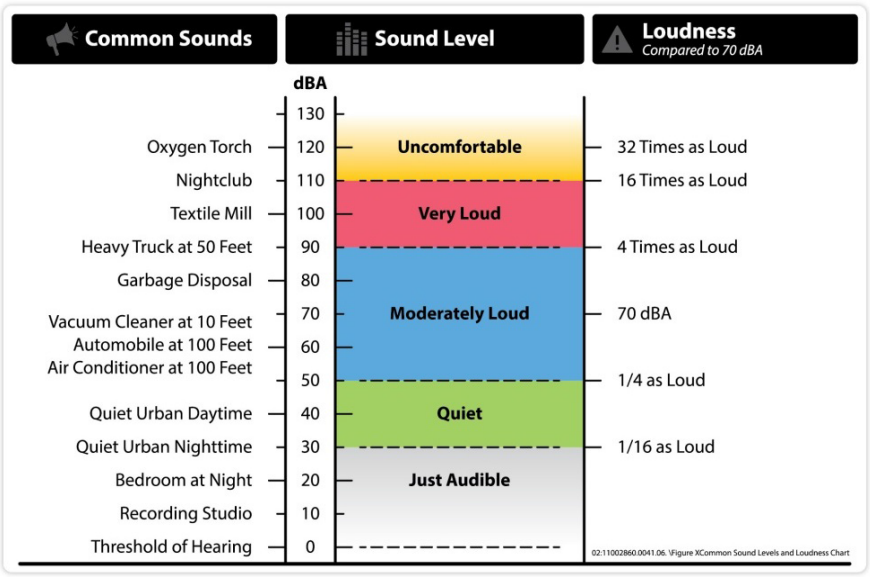


Figure G-1: A-Weighted Sound Levels from Typical Sources

G.3 Sound Metrics

A "metric" is a system for measuring or quantifying a particular characteristic of a subject. Since noise is a complex physical phenomenon, different noise metrics help to quantify the noise environment. The Day-Night Average Sound Level (DNL) metric is the energy-averaged sound level measured over a 24-hour period, with a 10 dB nighttime adjustment to account for heightened human sensitivity to noise when ambient sound levels are low, such as when sleep disturbance could occur. DNL does not represent a sound level heard at any given time but instead represents long-term exposure. Scientific studies have found good correlation between the percentages of groups of people highly annoyed and the level of their

average noise exposure measured in DNL (U.S. Department of the Navy et al. 1978; U.S. Environmental Protection Agency 1999). While DNL is the primary metric used to determine noise impacts by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and EPA, California has adopted the use of the Community Noise Equivalent Level (CNEL). While CNEL, like DNL, is an energy-averaged sound level measured over a 24-hour period. However, CNEL adds a ten times weighting (equivalent to a 10 dBA [A-weighted decibel] "penalty") to each operation between 10:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m., CNEL also adds a three times weighting (equivalent to a 4.77 dBA penalty) for each operation during evening hours (7:00 p.m. to 10:00 p.m.). As such, DNL and CNEL have been determined to be a reliable measure of long-term community annoyance.

CNEL values are average quantities, mathematically representing the continuous sound level (L_{eq1H}) that would be present if all of the variations in sound level that occur over a 24-hour period were averaged to have the same total sound energy. The CNEL metric quantifies the total sound energy received and is therefore a cumulative measure, but it does not provide specific information on the number of noise events or the individual sound levels that occur during the 24-hour day.

Of note is that methods for quantifying noise depend on the potential impacts in question and on the type of noise. Another useful noise measurement in determining the effects of noise is the 1-hour average sound level, abbreviated L_{eq1H}. The L_{eq1H} can be thought of in terms of equivalent sound; that is, if a L_{eq1H} is 45.3 dB, this is what would be measured if a sound measurement device were placed in a sound field of 45.3 dB for 1 hour. The L_{eq1H} is usually A weighted unless specified otherwise (dBA). A weighting is a standard filter used in acoustics that approximates human hearing and in some cases is the most appropriate weighting filter when investigating the impacts of noise on wildlife as well as humans.

G.4 Sound Propagation

In an ideal setting in which sound propagates away from a point source without any outside influence (e.g., a barrier reflecting or attenuating the sound), sound energy radiates uniformly outward in all directions from the source in a pattern referred to as spherical spreading. As sound energy propagates away from the sound source, both the sound level and frequency change. For each doubling of distance from the source, the sound level attenuates (or drops off) at a rate of 6 dBA.

In a real-world setting, a number of factors can influence how sound propagates in the environment; the ideal case of spherical spreading is at best only an approximation of attenuation with distance. Wind has been shown to be the single most important meteorological factor within approximately 500 feet (152 meters) of the sound source, while vertical air temperature gradients are more important in sound propagation over longer distances. Other atmospheric conditions such as air temperature, humidity, and turbulence also can have a major effect on received sound levels.

Whether natural or manmade, a large object or barrier in the path between a sound source and a receptor can attenuate sound levels substantially. The impact of this shielding depends on the size and material of the object as well as the frequency content of the sound source. Natural terrain, buildings, and walls can serve as noise barriers in which attenuation of 5–10 dB is often not noticeable.

G.5 Noise Control Act

The Noise Control Act (NCA) (42 United States Code 4901 et seq.) sought to limit the exposure and disturbance that individuals and communities experience from noise. It focuses on surface transportation and construction sources, particularly near airport environments. The NCA also specifies that performance standards for transportation equipment be established with the assistance of the

U.S. Department of Transportation. Section 7 of the NCA regulates sonic booms and gave the FAA regulatory authority after consultation with the EPA. Furthermore, the 1987 Quiet Community amendment gave state and local authorities greater involvement in controlling noise.

G.6 Ambient Sound Guidance Documents

Ambient sound standards regulate ambient sound levels through time-averaged sound limits. Sound standards for land use compatibility established by DoD and civilian jurisdictions are expressed in terms of the DNL.

G.7 Federal Interagency Committee on Urban Noise Criteria

The federal government has established suggested land use compatibility criteria for different noise zones. However, land use compatibility with differing noise levels is regulated at the local level (Federal Interagency Committee on Urban Noise 1980). Residential areas and schools are considered compatible where the DNL is less than or equal to 65 dBA, and outdoor recreational activities are compatible with noise levels less than or equal to 70 dBA. Furthermore, parks are compatible with noise levels less than or equal to 75 dBA based on Land Use Guidelines.

G.8 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Noise Standards

The level of environmental noise at which no measurable hearing loss would be expected to occur over a lifetime, as identified by the EPA, is a 24-hour exposure level of 70 dB (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency 1974).

G.9 Bibliography

Cowan, J. P. 1994. Handbook of Environmental Acoustics. New York, NY: John Wiley & Sons.

Federal Interagency Committee on Urban Noise. 1980. Guidelines for Considering Noise in Land Use Planning and Control. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, U.S. Department of Transportation, U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, U.S. Department of Defense, and Veterans Administration.

Harris, C. 1979. Handbook of Noise Control. New York, NY: McGraw-Hill.

U.S. Department of the Navy, U.S. Department of the Air Force, and U.S. Department of the Army. 1978. Environmental Protection: Planning in the Noise Environment. (AFM 19-10 TM 5-803-2). Washington, DC.

FALCON 9 and FALCON HEAVY NOISE ASSESSMENT FOR FLIGHT AND TEST OPERATIONS AT VANDENBERG SPACE FORCE BASE

TN 23-04

August 2025

Prepared for:

Space Exploration Technologies Corporation







Acknowledgements

This document was prepared as:

KBR Technical Note TN 23-04 (revision 5)

Project No. 11022; Purchase Order No. 2310048

Prepared for:

Space Exploration Technologies Corporation (SpaceX)
1 Rocket Road
Hawthorne, CA 90250



Prepared by:



Kevin A. Bradley
Clifton B. Wilmer

Environment and Energy

15020 Conference Center Drive, Suite 100
Chantilly, VA 20151
828.318.5878

Cover Image By Space Exploration Technologies Corp. - https://www.spacex.com/vehicles/falcon-heavy/

Table of Contents

Sections

Executive Summary 1
1 Introduction 2
2 Rocket Noise Background and Metrics 3
2.1 Background 3
2.2 Rocket Noise Metrics and Assessment Criteria 4
3 Orbital Launch Noise Levels 6
3.1 Falcon 9 Launch Noise at SLC-4 and SLC-6 6
3.2 Falcon Heavy Launch Noise at SLC-6 21
4 Descent/Landing Noise Levels 29
4.1 Falcon 9 Booster Landings at SLC-4 and SLC-6 29
4.2 Falcon Heavy Stage 1 Landings at SLC-6 36
5 Static Fire Test Noise Levels 41
5.1 Falcon 9 Static Fire Test Noise at SLC-4 and SLC-6 41
5.2 Falcon Heavy Static Fire Tests at SLC-6 48
6 Cumulative Noise Levels for Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy Operations 52
6.1 Projected Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy Launch, Landing, and Static Tests at SLC-4 and SLC-6 52
7 Noise-Induced Sleep Disturbance / Probability of Awakening 54
8 Sonic Boom Background and Metrics 56
8.1 Potential for Structural Damage from Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy Launches and Landings at SLC-4 and SLC-6 58
9 Launch Sonic Boom Levels 59
9.1 Sonic Boom from Falcon 9 Launches at SLC-4 and SLC-6 59
9.2 Sonic Boom from Falcon Heavy Launches at SLC-6 60
10 Landing Sonic Boom Levels 64
10.1 Sonic Boom from Falcon 9 Landings at SLC-4 and SLC-6 64
10.2 Sonic Boom from Falcon Heavy Landings at SLC-6 65
11 Cumulative Sonic Boom Levels 69
12 References 70

Figures

FIGURE 1. ROCKET NOISE SOURCE 3
FIGURE 2. MODELING ROCKET NOISE AT THE GROUND 3
FIGURE 3. FALCON 9 ORBITAL LAUNCH FROM SLC-4: MAXIMUM A-WEIGHTED SOUND LEVELS 9
FIGURE 4. FALCON 9 ORBITAL LAUNCH FROM SLC-4: MAXIMUM A-WEIGHTED SOUND LEVELS (ZOOM IN) 10
FIGURE 5. FALCON 9 ORBITAL LAUNCH FROM SLC-4: SOUND EXPOSURE LEVELS 11
FIGURE 6. FALCON 9 ORBITAL LAUNCH FROM SLC-4: SOUND EXPOSURE LEVELS (ZOOM IN) 12
FIGURE 7. FALCON 9 ORBITAL LAUNCH FROM SLC-4: MAXIMUM UN-WEIGHTED SOUND LEVELS 13
FIGURE 8. FALCON 9 ORBITAL LAUNCH FROM SLC-4: MAXIMUM UN-WEIGHTED SOUND LEVELS (ZOOM IN) 14
FIGURE 9. FALCON 9 ORBITAL LAUNCH FROM SLC-6: MAXIMUM A-WEIGHTED SOUND LEVELS 15
FIGURE 10. FALCON 9 ORBITAL LAUNCH FROM SLC-6: MAXIMUM A-WEIGHTED SOUND LEVELS (ZOOM IN) 16
FIGURE 11. FALCON 9 ORBITAL LAUNCH FROM SLC-6: SOUND EXPOSURE LEVELS 17
FIGURE 12. FALCON 9 ORBITAL LAUNCH FROM SLC-6: SOUND EXPOSURE LEVELS (ZOOM IN) 18
FIGURE 13. FALCON 9 ORBITAL LAUNCH FROM SLC-6: MAXIMUM UN-WEIGHTED SOUND LEVELS 19
FIGURE 14. FALCON 9 ORBITAL LAUNCH FROM SLC-6: MAXIMUM UN-WEIGHTED SOUND LEVELS (ZOOM IN) 20
FIGURE 15. FALCON HEAVY ORBITAL LAUNCH FROM SLC-6: MAXIMUM A-WEIGHTED SOUND LEVELS 23
FIGURE 16. FALCON HEAVY ORBITAL LAUNCH FROM SLC-6: MAXIMUM A-WEIGHTED SOUND LEVELS (ZOOM IN) . 24
FIGURE 17. FALCON HEAVY ORBITAL LAUNCH FROM SLC-6: SOUND EXPOSURE LEVELS 25
FIGURE 18. FALCON HEAVY ORBITAL LAUNCH FROM SLC-6: SOUND EXPOSURE LEVELS (ZOOM IN) 26
FIGURE 19. FALCON HEAVY ORBITAL LAUNCH FROM SLC-6: UN-WEIGHTED SOUND LEVELS 27
FIGURE 20. FALCON HEAVY ORBITAL LAUNCH FROM SLC-6: UN-WEIGHTED SOUND LEVELS (ZOOM IN) 28
FIGURE 21. FALCON 9 LANDING AT SLC-4: MAXIMUM A-WEIGHTED SOUND LEVELS (ZOOM IN) 30
FIGURE 22. FALCON 9 LANDING AT SLC-4: SOUND EXPOSURE LEVELS (ZOOM IN) 31
FIGURE 23. FALCON 9 LANDING AT SLC-4: MAXIMUM UN-WEIGHTED SOUND LEVELS (ZOOM IN) 32
FIGURE 24. FALCON 9 LANDING AT SLC-6: MAXIMUM A-WEIGHTED SOUND LEVELS (ZOOM IN) 33
FIGURE 25. FALCON 9 LANDING AT SLC-6: SOUND EXPOSURE LEVELS (ZOOM IN) 34
FIGURE 26. FALCON 9 LANDING AT SLC-6: UN-WEIGHTED SOUND LEVELS (ZOOM IN) 35
FIGURE 27. FALCON HEAVY LANDING AT SLC-6: MAXIMUM A-WEIGHTED SOUND LEVELS 37
FIGURE 28. FALCON HEAVY LANDING AT SLC-6: MAXIMUM A-WEIGHTED SOUND LEVELS (ZOOM IN) 38
FIGURE 29. FALCON HEAVY LANDING AT SLC-6: SOUND EXPOSURE LEVELS (ZOOM IN) 39
FIGURE 30. FALCON HEAVY LANDING AT SLC-6: MAXIMUM UN-WEIGHTED SOUND LEVELS (ZOOM IN) 40
FIGURE 31. FALCON 9 STATIC FIRE TEST AT SLC-4: MAXIMUM A-WEIGHTED SOUND LEVELS (ZOOM IN) 42
FIGURE 32. FALCON 9 STATIC FIRE TEST AT SLC-4: SOUND EXPOSURE LEVELS (ZOOM IN) 43
FIGURE 33. FALCON 9 STATIC FIRE TEST AT SLC-4: MAXIMUM UN-WEIGHTED SOUND LEVELS (ZOOM IN) 44
FIGURE 34. FALCON 9 STATIC FIRE TEST AT SLC-6: MAXIMUM A-WEIGHTED SOUND LEVELS (ZOOM IN) 45
FIGURE 35. FALCON 9 STATIC FIRE TEST AT SLC-6: SOUND EXPOSURE LEVELS (ZOOM IN) 46
FIGURE 36. FALCON 9 STATIC FIRE TEST AT SLC-6: MAXIMUM UN-WEIGHTED SOUND LEVELS (ZOOM IN) 47
FIGURE 37. FALCON HEAVY STATIC FIRE TEST AT SLC-6: MAXIMUM A-WEIGHTED SOUND LEVELS (ZOOM IN) 49
FIGURE 38. FALCON HEAVY STATIC FIRE TEST AT SLC-6: SOUND EXPOSURE LEVELS (ZOOM IN) 50
FIGURE 39. FALCON HEAVY STATIC FIRE TEST AT SLC-6: UN-WEIGHTED SOUND LEVELS (ZOOM IN) 51
FIGURE 40. FALCON 9 AND FALCON HEAVY COMBINED OPERATIONS AT SLC-4 AND SLC-6: CNEL CONTOURS 53
FIGURE 41. SONIC BOOM WAVE FIELD 56
FIGURE 42. WAVE VERSUS RAY VIEWPOINTS 56
FIGURE 43. RAY CONE IN DIVING FLIGHT 57

FIGURE 44. RAY CROSSING AND OVERLAP IN AN ACCELERATION FOCUS 58
FIGURE 45. ISOPEMP OVERLAP IN AN ACCELERATION FOCUS..... 58
FIGURE 46. SONIC BOOM FROM FALCON 9 LAUNCH AT SLC-4: PSF CONTOURS 61
FIGURE 47. SONIC BOOM FROM FALCON 9 LAUNCH AT SLC-6: PSF CONTOURS 62
FIGURE 48. SONIC BOOM FROM FALCON HEAVY LAUNCH AT SLC-6: PSF CONTOURS..... 63
FIGURE 49. SONIC BOOM FROM FALCON 9 LANDING AT SLC-4: PSF CONTOURS..... 66
FIGURE 50. SONIC BOOM FROM FALCON 9 LANDING AT SLC-6: PSF CONTOURS..... 67
FIGURE 51. SONIC BOOM FROM FALCON HEAVY LANDING AT SLC-6: PSF CONTOURS 68

Tables

TABLE 1. ESTIMATED PERCENT AWAKENINGS FOR FALCON 9 OR FALCON HEAVY NIGHTTIME OPERATIONS 54

Executive Summary

Space Exploration Technologies Corporation (SpaceX) is planning to conduct flight operations and testing of the Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy vehicles at Space Launch Complex (SLC)-4 and SLC-6 at Vandenberg Space Force Base (VSFB). To support environmental studies for Department of Air Force (DAF) and Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) actions, KBR, Inc. conducted this noise modeling study to estimate the single event and cumulative noise levels in the vicinity of VSFB from future Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy launches, booster landings, and static fire tests at SLC-4 and SLC-6.

The RNOISE model, which computes far field noise levels in the community, was used to estimate rocket noise from Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy flight and test operations at SLC-4 and SLC-6. Sonic boom exposure levels were estimated for the flight operations of these vehicles using the PCBoom model; PCBoom computes single-event sonic boom footprints, including contours of peak overpressure and signatures from any supersonic vehicle executing arbitrary maneuvers in a three-dimensional atmosphere. SpaceX provided the operations data required to conduct the noise modeling, including orbital launch and booster landing trajectories, engine operating data, static fire test parameters, and the projected annual number of daytime and nighttime launch, landing, and static fire test operations at SLC-4 and SLC-6.

Conclusions are that rocket noise from individual launch, landing, and static fire test events is expected to be heard by people in the communities surrounding SLC-4 and SLC-6, primarily Lompoc to the east, Narlon and Orcutt to the north, and Conception to the south. However, due to the levels and expected frequency of events, these individual noise events are not expected to cause general annoyance or pose health concerns, though noise complaints may occur. Projected annual operations at SLC-4 and SLC-6, with an approximate 50% daytime and 50% nighttime operations split, are expected to generate cumulative noise levels in residential areas that are below levels associated with adverse noise exposure (i.e., below the California Noise Equivalent Level (CNEL) 65 dBA threshold). Also, the CNEL 65 dBA contour would remain on VSFB property. The potential for structural damage assessment indicates that damage claims can be expected at 1 in 1,000 residences located within the maximum unweighted 111 dB noise contour for certain launch events; the 111 dB contour extends to the west side of Lompoc for Falcon 9 launches from SLC-4 and this noise contour extends to the east side of Lompoc for Falcon Heavy launches from SLC-6. An assessment of noise-induced sleep disturbance indicates that roughly 5 to 11 percent of the population of Lompoc have the potential to be awakened by Falcon 9 nighttime launch events. Percent Awakened (PA) estimates for Lompoc would increase (up to 13 percent) for Falcon Heavy nighttime launch events and would about 8 percent for Falcon Heavy nighttime landing events. PA for all other nighttime noise events, including Falcon 9 landings and static fire tests by both vehicles, is expected to be below 5 percent.

Falcon 9 launch events at SLC-4 and SLC-6 are expected to generate sonic booms over the Pacific Ocean with levels ranging from 0.1 to 0.5 pounds per square foot (psf) in most areas with the possibility that a limited number of small focal regions could experience levels up to 5.0 psf. Falcon Heavy launches from SLC-6 are expected to generate similar sonic boom exposure levels over the Pacific Ocean, including the Northern Channel Islands. Areas of mainland California could experience a sonic boom during ascent depending on the launch trajectory, inclination, and atmospheric conditions. For booster landing events at both sites, SLC-4 and SLC-6, boom levels in the vicinity of the landing pads are expected to range from

about 5.0 psf to 8.0 psf and in the surrounding communities from 0.2 to 2.0 psf, and vary depending on the descent/landing trajectory and atmospheric conditions. Cumulative sonic boom levels from all landing operations together would be below the FAA's CDNL 60 dB significance threshold for compatible land use. In general, a 0.2 psf boom could be heard by someone who is expecting it, 0.5 psf booms are more likely to be noticed, and booms of 1.0 psf and higher are certain to be noticed and may cause people to be startled or annoyed. Boom levels over land, which are less than 2.0 psf in most areas, are unlikely to cause structural damage.

1 Introduction

Space Exploration Technologies Corporation (SpaceX) plans to increase the number of annual Falcon 9 Block 5 and Falcon Heavy Block 5 flight and test operations at Vandenberg Space Force Base (VSFB), California. The Falcon 9 Block 5, hereafter referred to as the Falcon 9, is a two-stage vehicle comprised of a booster and second stage (vehicle with payload); the vehicle has a total height of 229 ft and includes nine Merlin 1D engines that each provide sea-level thrust of 190,000 lbf, with a maximum thrust of 1.71 MM lbf during launch. The Falcon Heavy Block 5, hereafter referred to as the Falcon Heavy, is comprised of a center core on which two Falcon 9 boosters are attached, and a second stage on top of the center core which carries the payload. The Falcon Heavy has 27 Merlin 1D engines that provide a maximum thrust of 5.13 MM lbf during launch. Both vehicles have vertical take-off and landing (VTOL) capability and are reusable. KBR, Inc. conducted this study to estimate the single event and cumulative noise levels in the vicinity of VSFB from future Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy launches, booster landings, and static fire tests at Vandenberg's Space Launch Complex 4 (SLC-4) and Space Launch Complex 6 (SLC-6).

SpaceX provided the following data for noise modeling:

- Orbital launch trajectories for the Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy vehicles from liftoff to stage separation.
- Merlin 1D engine operating data and nominal ascent thrust profiles.
- Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy booster reentry and descent/landing trajectories from separation to landing with descent thrust profiles.
- Static fire test parameters for the Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy boosters.
- Projected annual launch, landing, and static fire test operations at SLC-4 and SLC-6.

This study estimates rocket noise exposure levels for flight events (launches and landings) and static test events and sonic boom exposure levels for flight events. Rocket noise levels were estimated for Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy flight and static test operations at SLC-4 and SLC-6 using the RNOISE model. RNOISE[1,2], a far-field (distances beyond several hundred feet) community noise model for launch noise assessment is described further in Section 2. Sonic boom levels were estimated for Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy flight operations at SLC-4 and SLC-6 using the PCBoom model[13,14]; PCBoom computes single-event sonic boom footprints, including contours of peak overpressure and signatures from any supersonic vehicle executing arbitrary maneuvers in a three-dimensional atmosphere (described further in Section 7).

In the following sections of this report, a description of rocket noise fundamentals is provided in Section 2 followed by estimated single event noise levels for Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy orbital launches (Section 3), Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy booster landings (Section 4), and static fire tests for both vehicles (Section 5). Section 6 presents cumulative noise level estimates for future projected launches, landings, and static fire tests at SLC-4 and SLC-6; cumulative noise is assessed for all projected operations combined. Sonic boom fundamentals, including metrics and assessment criteria, are presented in Section 8 followed by Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy launch and landing sonic boom exposure levels in Sections 9-11, respectively.

2 Rocket Noise Background and Metrics

2.1 Background

Rockets generate significant noise from the combustion process and turbulent mixing of the exhaust flow with the surrounding air. Figure 1 is a sketch of rocket noise. There is a supersonic potential core of exhaust flow, surrounded by a mixing region. Noise is generated in this flow. It is directional, with the highest noise levels at an angle of 40 to 50 degrees from the direction of the exhaust flow. The fundamentals of predicting rocket noise were established by Wilhold et al.[3] for moving rockets and by Eldred et al.[4] for static firing. Sutherland[5] refined modeling of rocket source noise, improving its consistency relative to jet noise theory. Based on those fundamentals, Wyle has developed the PAD model for near field rocket noise[6] and the RNOISE model for far field noise in the community. RNOISE was used for the current analysis.

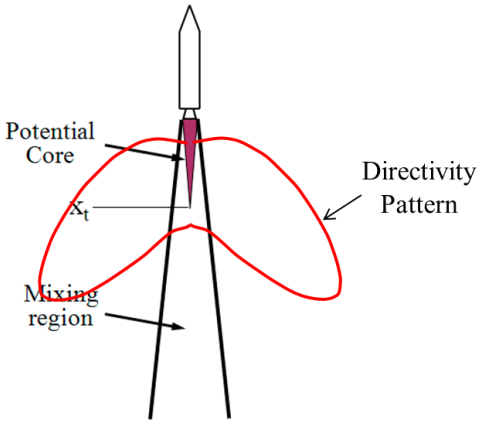


Figure 1. Rocket Noise Source

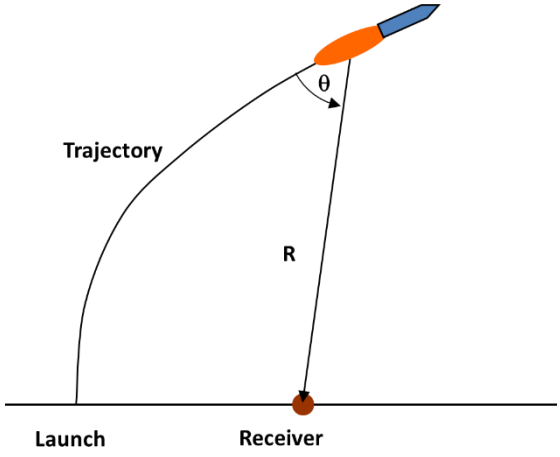


Figure 2. Modeling Rocket Noise at the Ground

Figure 2 is a sketch of far field rocket noise as treated by RNOISE. The vehicle's position and attitude are known from the trajectory. Rocket noise source characteristics are known from the engine properties, with thrust and exhaust velocity being the most important parameters. The emission angle and distance to the receiver are known from the flight path and receiver position. Noise at the ground is computed accounting for distance, ground impedance,[7] atmospheric absorption of sound,[8] and uniform ground

elevation. RNOISE propagates the full spectrum to the ground, accounting for Doppler shift from vehicle motion. It is a time simulation model, computing the noise at individual points or on a regular grid for every time point in the trajectory. Propagation time from the vehicle to the receiver is accounted for, yielding a spectral time history at the ground (including a range of frequencies from 1 Hz to 16 kHz). A variety of noise metrics can be computed from the full calculated noise field and the metrics commonly used to assess rocket noise are described in the following section.

2.2 Rocket Noise Metrics and Assessment Criteria

2.2.1 Noise Metrics

FAA Order 1050.1F[9] specifies Day-Night Average Sound Level (DNL) as the standard metric for community noise impact analysis, but also specifies that other supplemental metrics may be used as appropriate for the circumstances. DNL is appropriate for continuous noise sources, such as airport noise and road traffic noise. Community Noise Equivalent Level (CNEL) is a variation of DNL specified by law in California (California Code of Regulations Title 21, Public Works) (Wyle Laboratories, 1970)[10]. CNEL has the 10-dB nighttime penalty for events between 10:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. but also includes a 4.8-dB penalty for events during the evening period of 7:00 p.m. to 10:00 p.m. The penalties account for the added intrusiveness of sounds during these periods. For airports DNL and CNEL represent the average sound level for annual average daily aircraft events. The noise metrics used for rocket noise analysis are:

- DNL, as defined by FAA Order 1050.1F, and CNEL;
- SEL, the Sound Exposure Level, for individual events;
- L_{Amax}, the maximum A-weighted overall sound pressure level (OASPL), for individual events;
- L_{max}, the maximum unweighted OASPL, for individual events; and
- One third octave spectra at certain sensitive receptors.

As mentioned, DNL and CNEL are necessary for policy. The next three metrics provide a measure of the impact of individual events; SEL and L_{Amax} are A-weighted and L_{max} is un-weighted. Loud individual events can pose a hearing damage hazard to people, and can also cause adverse reactions by animals. Adverse animal reactions can include flight, nest abandonment, and interference with reproductive activities. L_{max} along with spectra, may be needed to assess potential damage to structures and adverse reaction of species whose hearing response is not like that of humans.

L_{Amax} is appropriate for community noise assessment of a single event, such as a rocket launch or static fire test. This metric represents the highest A-weighted integrated sound level for the event in which the sound level changes value with time. Slowly varying or steady sounds are generally integrated over a period of one second. L_{Amax} is important in judging the interference caused by a noise event with conversation, TV listening, sleep, or other common activities. Similarly, L_{max} is the highest unweighted integrated sound level for the event, used to assess the potential for structural damage. Although A-weighted maximum sound level provides some measure of the intrusiveness of the event, it does not completely describe the total event, because it does not include the duration that the sound is heard.

SEL is a composite metric that represents both the level of a sound and its duration. Individual time-varying noise events (e.g., aircraft overflights) have two main characteristics: a sound level that changes throughout the event and a period during which the event is heard. SEL provides a measure of the total acoustic energy transmitted to the listener during the event, but it does not directly represent the sound level heard at any given time. For example, during an aircraft flyover, SEL would include both the maximum noise level and the lower noise levels produced during the entire overflight. Mathematically, it represents the sound level of a constant sound that would, in one second, generate the same acoustic energy as the actual time-varying noise event. For a rocket launch, SEL is expected to be greater than L_{Amax}.

Noise-Induced Sleep Disturbance

As noted above, DNL or CNEL are the standard metrics for community noise impact analysis. And while these are cumulative metrics that are appropriate to estimate the overall noise environment at military airfields, civilian airports, and now space launch facilities, the Department of Defense (DoD) Noise Working Group (DNWG) provides guidance on the use of additional metrics to fully describe the noise impacts to noise sensitive locations. One of these supplemental metrics described in the DNWG guidelines[11], used to assess Residential Sleep Disturbance, is an estimate of the maximum percent awakenings (PA) from at least one nighttime noise event. PA, which is based on SEL, is assessed in Section 7 for all the reported subsonic noise events (i.e., Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy launches, landings, and static tests).

2.2.2 Noise Assessment Guidelines

Land Use Compatibility Guidelines for Cumulative Noise Exposure

As previously mentioned, DNL and CNEL (used in California) represent the average sound level for annual average daily aircraft events which are used to assess cumulative noise exposure; both metrics are similar except CNEL includes an additional noise penalty for evening operations. FAA's published 14 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 150 defines land use compatibility guidelines for aviation noise exposure that are also applicable to rocket noise exposure. These guidelines consider land use compatibility for different uses over a range of DNL (or CNEL) noise exposure levels, including the adoption of DNL 65 dBA (or CNEL 65 dBA as specified by California law) as the limit for residential land use compatibility.

Hearing Conservation

Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA)[12] guidelines are to protect human hearing from long-term, continuous exposures to high noise levels and aid in the prevention of noise-induced hearing loss (NIHL). OSHA's permissible daily noise exposure limits include a L_{Amax} of 115 dBA (slow response) for a duration of 0.25 hours or less. This is the criteria used in this study to evaluate areas around launch, landing, and static fire test sites that would require implementing a hearing conservation program, i.e., areas within the L_{Amax} 115 dBA contour. This level was chosen as a conservative indicator of when a hearing conservation program should be implemented since all proposed flight and test operations, individually or together, are not expected to exceed 0.25 hours in duration on any given day.

Structural Damage Potential

The potential for structural damage due to Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy rocket engine noise events is assessed using two different criteria for structural damage. The first is based on an applicable study of structural damage claims from rocket static firing tests which indicates that, based on Maximum Unweighted Sound Level (L_{max}), approximately one damage claim will result per 100 households exposed at 120 dB and one damage claim will result per 1,000 households exposed at 111 dB[13]. The second method of assessment uses the conclusions from a recent, applicable study to ascertain whether range activities (i.e., test, evaluation, demilitarization, and training activities of items such as weapons systems, ordinance, and munitions would cause structural damage. The study concluded that structural damage becomes improbable below 140 dB [Maximum Un-weighted or linear Sound Level (L_{max})]. No glass or plaster damage is expected below 140 dB and no damage is expected below 134 dB[14].

Estimated rocket noise results for Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy launch, landing, and static fire test events are presented in the following sections. These results include L_{Amax}, SEL, and L_{max} contours for single event noise assessment over the study area (Sections 3 through 5), CNEL contours to assess the cumulative noise from all projected annual flight and test events at SLC-4 and SLC-6 (Section 6), and an assessment of noise-induced sleep disturbance for nighttime events provided in Section 7.

3 Orbital Launch Noise Levels

3.1 Falcon 9 Launch Noise at SLC-4 and SLC-6

RNOISE was used to estimate the L_{Amax}, SEL, and L_{max} contours for Falcon 9 orbital launches at VSFB SLC-4 and SLC-6 using trajectory data, from liftoff to stage separation, provided by SpaceX in files 'EROS_C_ASCENT_80_12_RNOISE2.TXT' and 'TRANSPORTER8_SLC6E_SLC6LANDING_ASCENT_80_12.ASC'. The L_{Amax} contours indicate the maximum sound level at each location over the duration of the launch where engine thrust varies according to the ascent thrust profile provided.

RNOISE computations were done using a radial grid consisting of 128 azimuths, from 0 to 360 degrees, and 100 intervals out to 500,000 feet from the launch point. Land areas were modeled using a single ground impedance value estimated from the most common ground cover type in the vicinity of Vandenberg SFB, and water areas modeled as acoustically hard. Ground effect was based on a weighted average over the propagation path. As will be shown in the resulting noise contour maps (Figures 3 through 14), the shape of the innermost contours is approximately circular. The shape of the outermost contours is due to rocket noise directivity and the difference between the ground impedance values used for water areas and land areas. The launch pad locations at SLC-4 and SLC-6 are indicated in the map legends as is the Vandenberg SFB property line and nearby cities including Lompoc, CA.

The L_{Amax} 90 dB through 130 dB contours shown in Figures 3 and 4 represent the maximum levels estimated for each Falcon 9 orbital launch at SLC-4; Figure 4 shows these contours using a zoomed in map scale to better show the extent of the noise exposure relative to cities located around SLC-4. The higher L_{Amax} contours (100 – 130 dB) are located within about 4 miles of SLC-4. Only the 90 dB contour extends beyond the Vandenberg SFB property line as far as the western side of Lompoc, CA. If a Falcon 9 orbital

launch occurs during the day, when background levels are in the 50 dB to 60 dB range, residents of Lompoc may notice launch noise levels above 70 dB and up to 90 dB. If the same launch occurs during the night, when background levels are lower than during the day (e.g., below 40 dB to 50 dB range), Lompoc residents and the residents of Orcutt, CA to the north and Conception, CA to the south may notice launch noise levels that exceed 60 dB. A prevailing on-shore or off-shore breeze may also strongly influence noise levels in these communities.

Estimated SEL contour levels of 90 dB through 140 dB, in 10 dB increments, are shown in Figures 5 and 6 for each Falcon 9 orbital launch at SLC-4 with Figure 6 showing a zoomed in map scale. As mentioned previously, SEL is an integrated metric and is expected to be greater than the L_{Amax} because the launch event is up to several minutes in duration whereas the maximum sound level (L_{Amax}) occurs instantaneously. In Figure 6, the 100 dB SEL contour is expected to extend to the west side of Lompoc and the 90 dB SEL contour to extend further, beyond the eastern side of Lompoc.

Orbital launch events are the loudest single events of all the flight and test operations assessed in this modeling study. Accordingly, Falcon 9 orbital launch single event noise levels are related to guidelines for hearing conservation and potential for structural damage as follows.

An estimate of the areas in the vicinity of Falcon 9 orbital launches at SLC-4, where a hearing conservation program should apply was made using OSHA's permissible daily noise exposure limit of 115 dBA (slow response) for a duration of 0.25 hours or less. Figure 4 shows that noise levels (L_{Amax}) are less than OSHA's 115 dBA upper noise limit guideline at distances greater than approximately 1.5 miles from the launch pad (i.e., hearing conservation should apply within 1.5 miles from the launch pad). Falcon 9 orbital launch noise events will last a few minutes at most, at a specific location, with the highest noise levels occurring for less than a minute such that OSHA's 115 dBA daily noise exposure limit is not expected to be exceeded.

The potential for structural damage due to Falcon 9 orbital launch events is assessed using the criteria described in Section 2.2.2 which indicates that, based on Maximum Unweighted Sound Level (L_{max}), approximately one damage claim will result per 100 households exposed at 120 dB and one damage claim will result per 1,000 households exposed at 111 dB[13]. The L_{max} contours estimated for Falcon 9 orbital launch events are shown on Figures 7 and 8 (zoomed in) including the L_{max} 111 dB and 120 dB contours used for damage claim assessment. The L_{max} 120 dB contour extends approximately 4 miles from the launch pad (Figure 8) and remains entirely on VSFB property except to the west it extends beyond the coastline. The 111 dB contour extends approximately 8 miles east of the launch pad to the west side of Lompoc, CA, where residential development exists. There are a limited number of houses within the 111 dB contour, however the potential for damage can be estimated using one damage claim per 1,000 households. Using the second less conservative criteria in Section 2.2.2, indicates that no damage is expected from Falcon 9 launches or any of the other Falcon 9 operations that generate lower noise levels than launches. The 134 dB Maximum Unweighted Sound Level (L_{max}) contour for all Falcon 9 flight and test operations is well within VSFB property, such that no off-base impacts are expected. The L_{max} 110 dB through 140 dB contours estimated for Falcon 9 orbital launch events at SLC-4 are shown in Figures 7 and 8 (zoomed in). Falcon 9 orbital launch events are estimated to generate L_{max} of 134 dB approximately 0.5 miles from the launch pad (Figure 8).

Falcon 9 orbital launches from SLC-6 are estimated to generate L_{Amax}, SEL, and L_{max} contours of comparable size (extents from the launch pad) compared with the same Falcon 9 orbital launch contours at SLC-4. Much of the preceding discussion about launch noise exposure at SLC-4 applies as well to SLC-6 with the notable difference that SLC-6 is located about 3.5 miles south/southwest of SLC-4. Accordingly, the L_{Amax}, SEL, and L_{max} contours shown in Figures 9 – 14 reflect the shift in noise exposures to the southwest, centered on SLC-6. For this reason, noise exposure in Lompoc is estimated to be less from Falcon 9 launches at SLC-6, compared with Falcon 9 launches at SLC-4 (compare L_{Amax} contours in Figures 4 and 10, for example). Figure 14 shows the L_{max} 111 dB and 120 dB contours used to assess the potential for structural damage; neither contour extends far enough east into residential areas, such that the probability of damage is low (less than one damage claim would be expected per 1,000 households). The L_{max} 134 dB and 140 dB contours, and in between the 134 dB contour (not shown), also used to assess the potential for structural damage, are well within VSFB property such that no damage to off base residences would be expected.

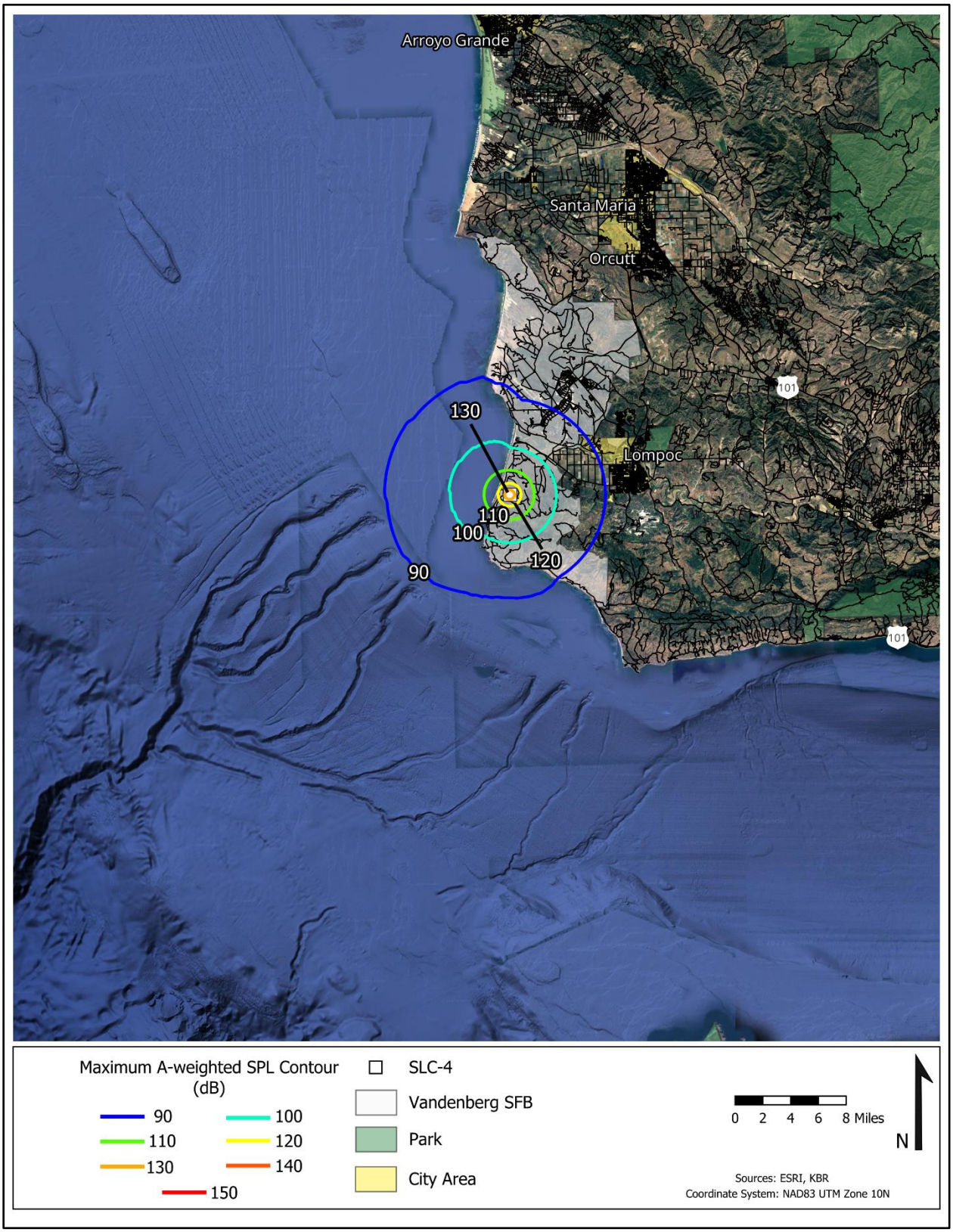


Figure 3. Falcon 9 Orbital Launch from SLC-4: Maximum A-Weighted Sound Levels

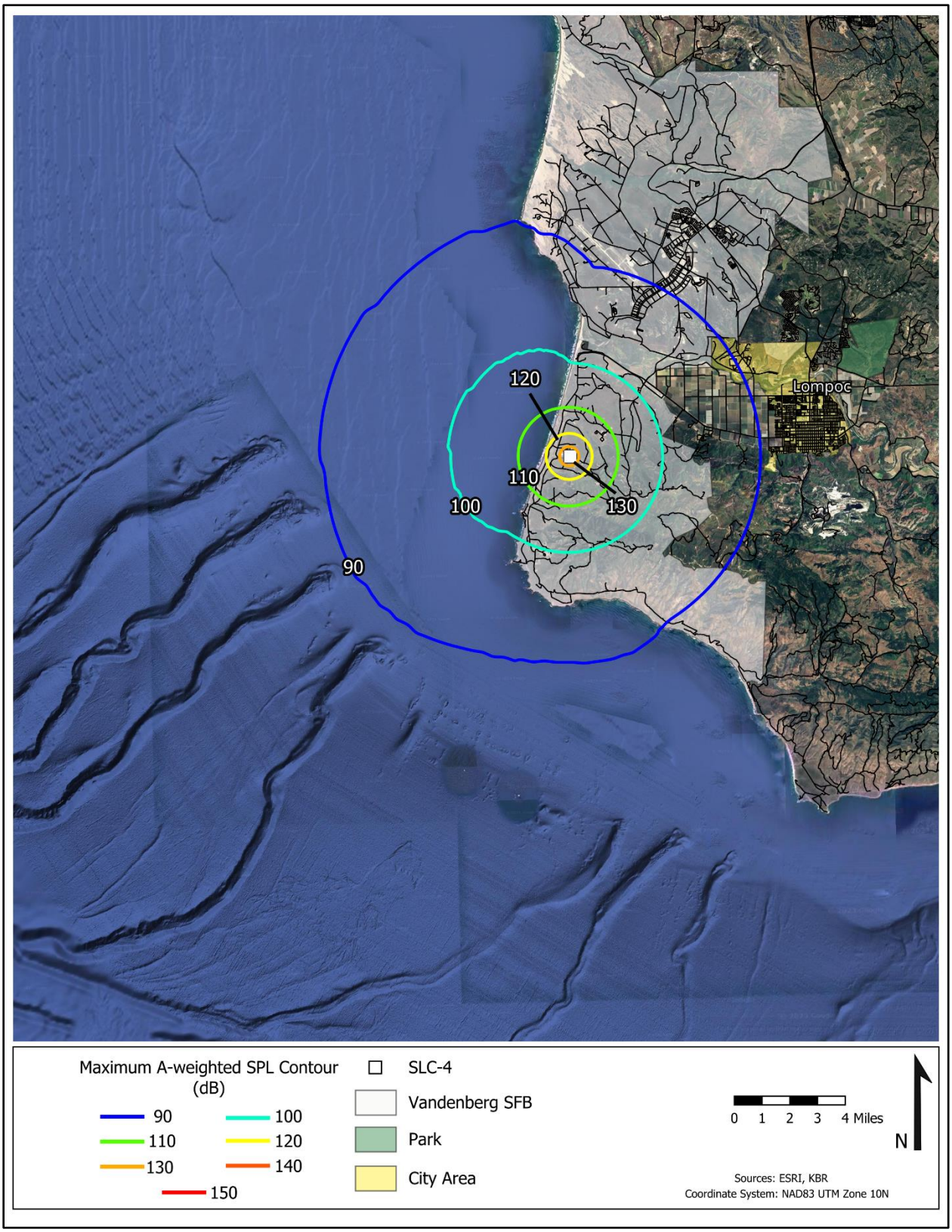


Figure 4. Falcon 9 Orbital Launch from SLC-4: Maximum A-Weighted Sound Levels (Zoom In)

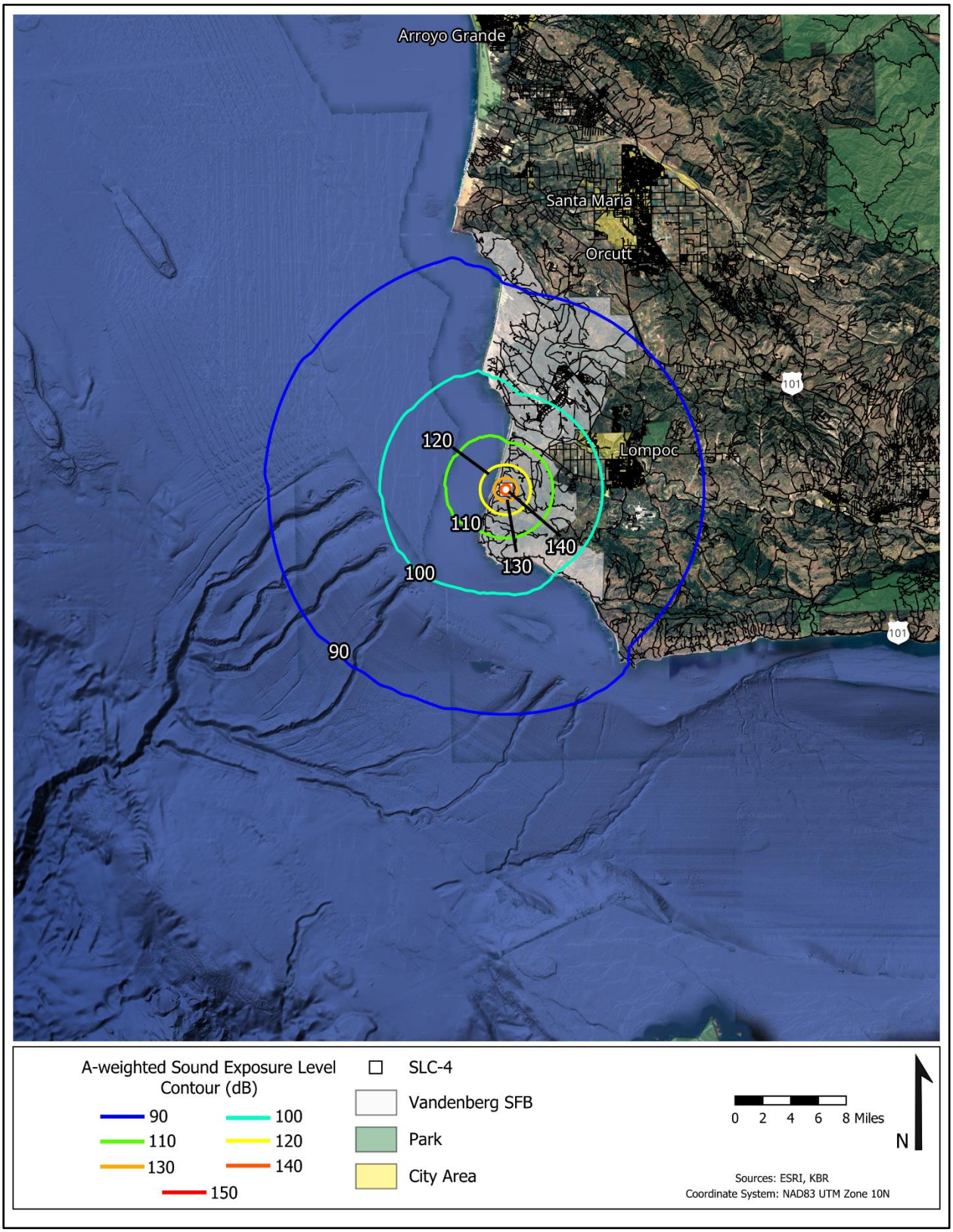


Figure 5. Falcon 9 Orbital Launch from SLC-4: Sound Exposure Levels

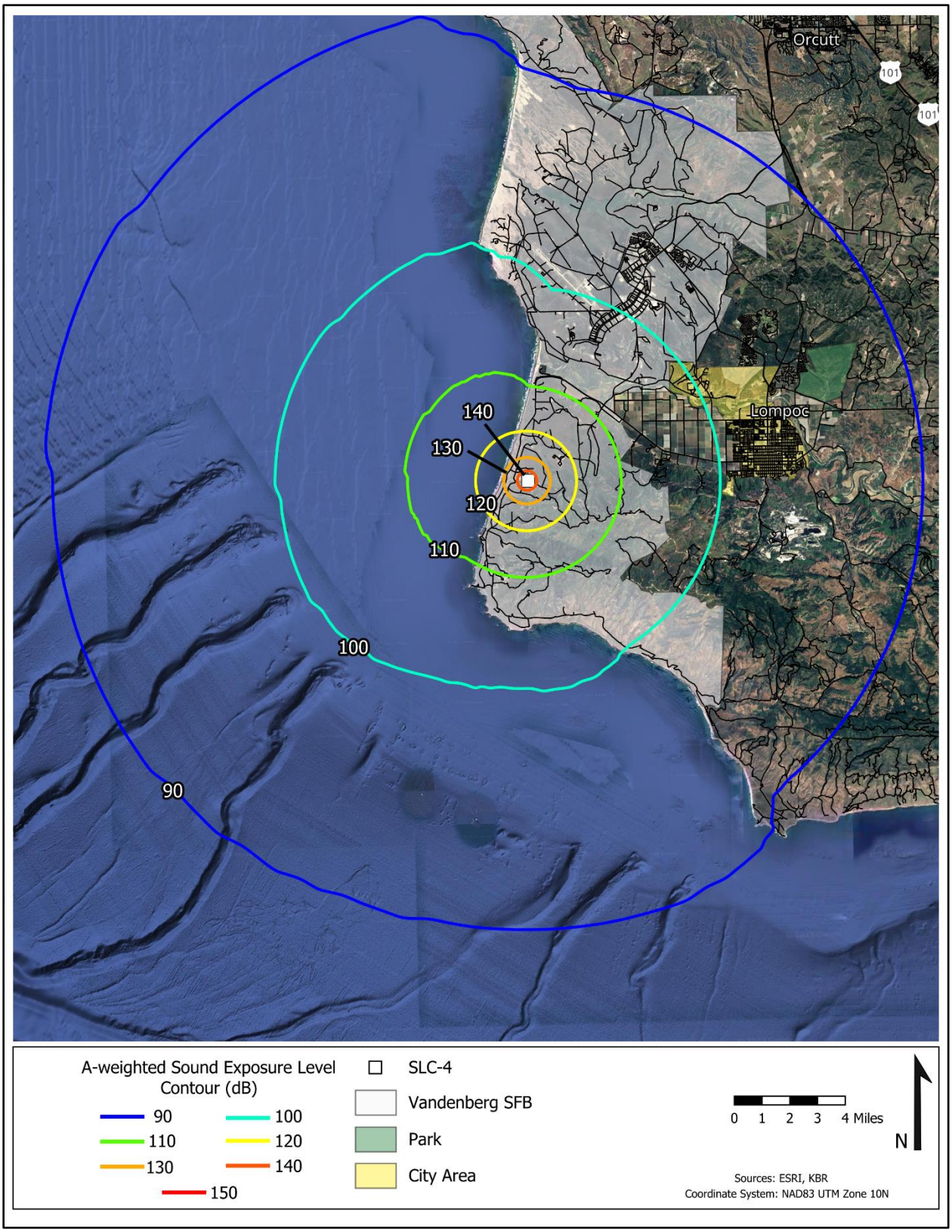


Figure 6. Falcon 9 Orbital Launch from SLC-4: Sound Exposure Levels (Zoom in)

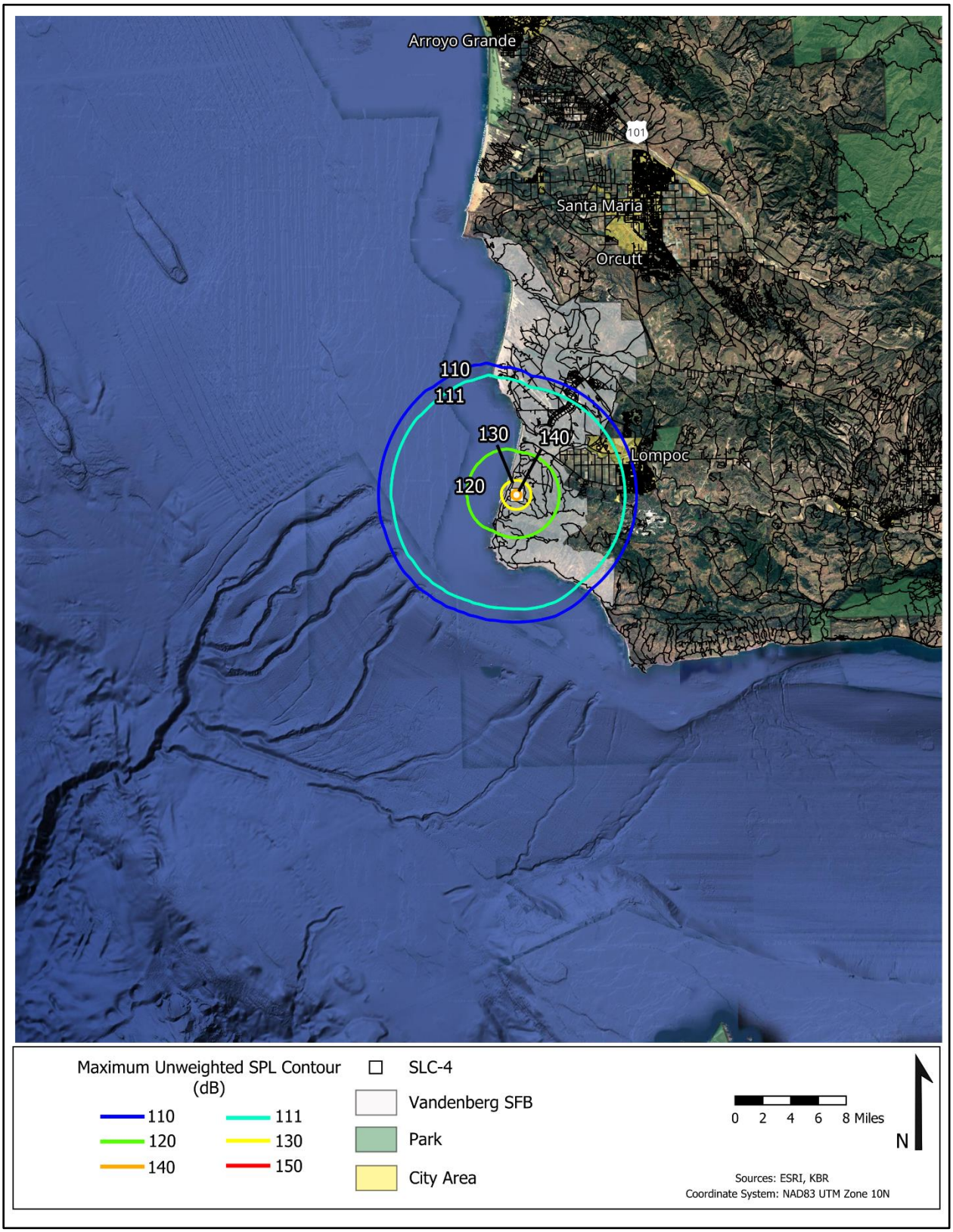


Figure 7. Falcon 9 Orbital Launch from SLC-4: Maximum Un-Weighted Sound Levels

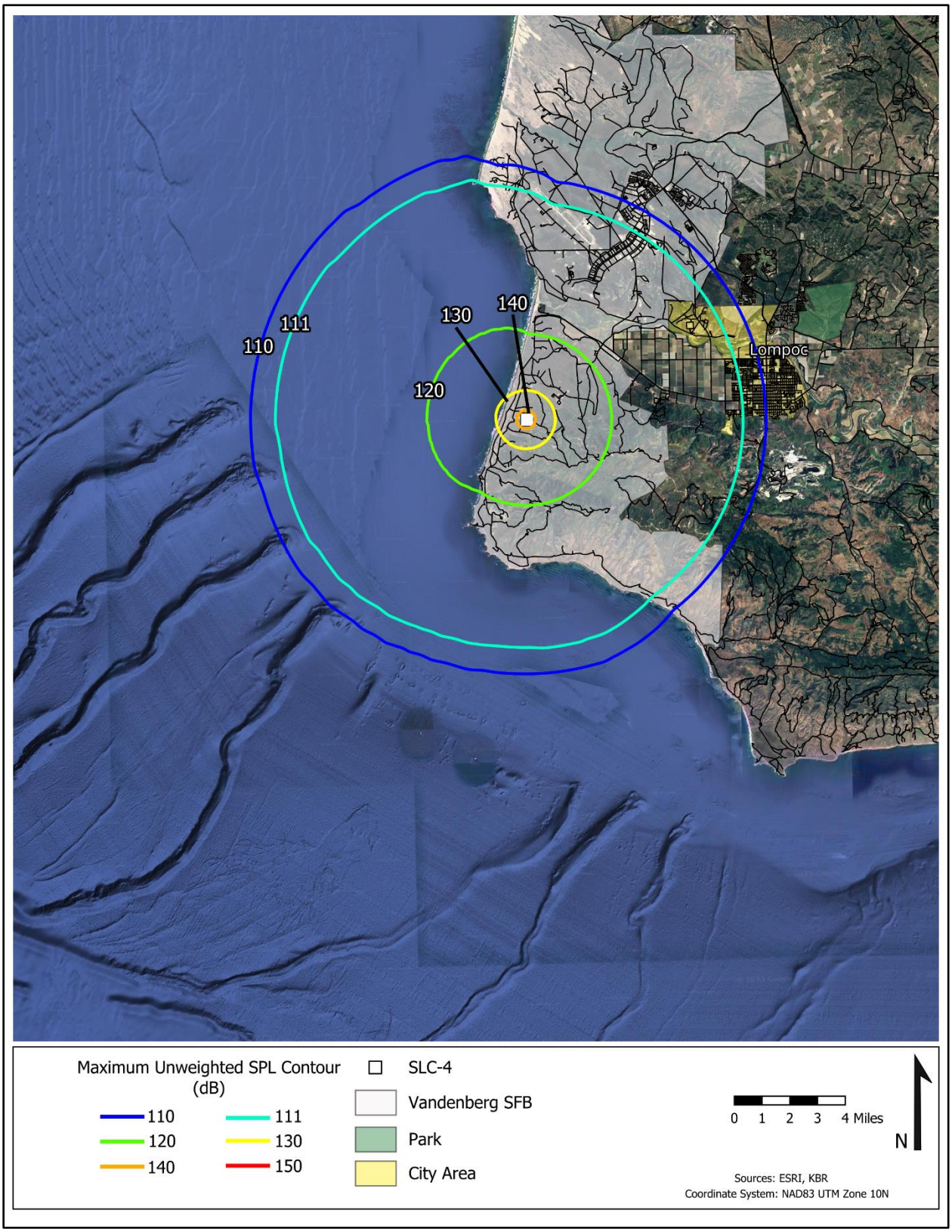


Figure 8. Falcon 9 Orbital Launch from SLC-4: Maximum Un-Weighted Sound Levels (Zoom In)

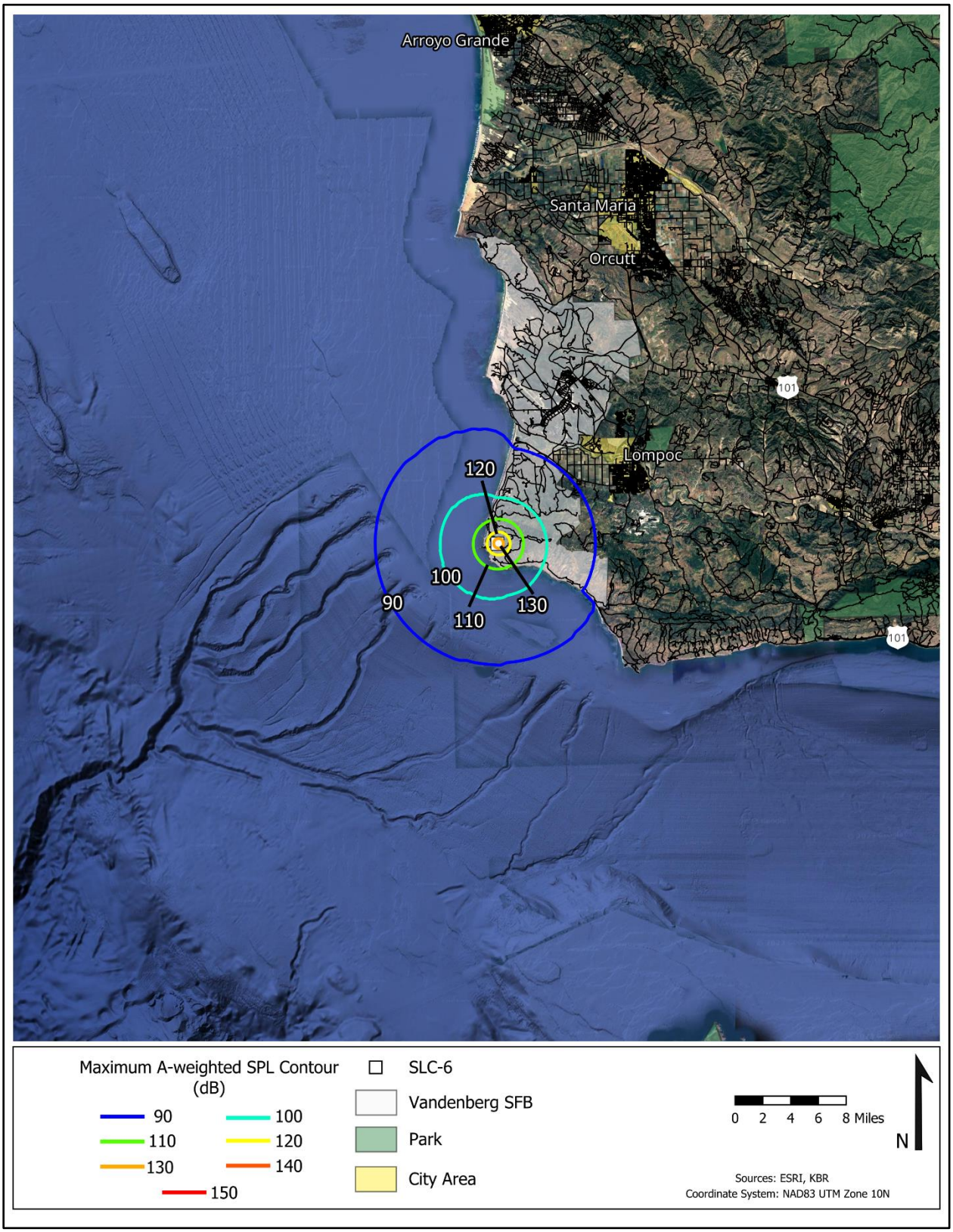


Figure 9. Falcon 9 Orbital Launch from SLC-6: Maximum A-Weighted Sound Levels

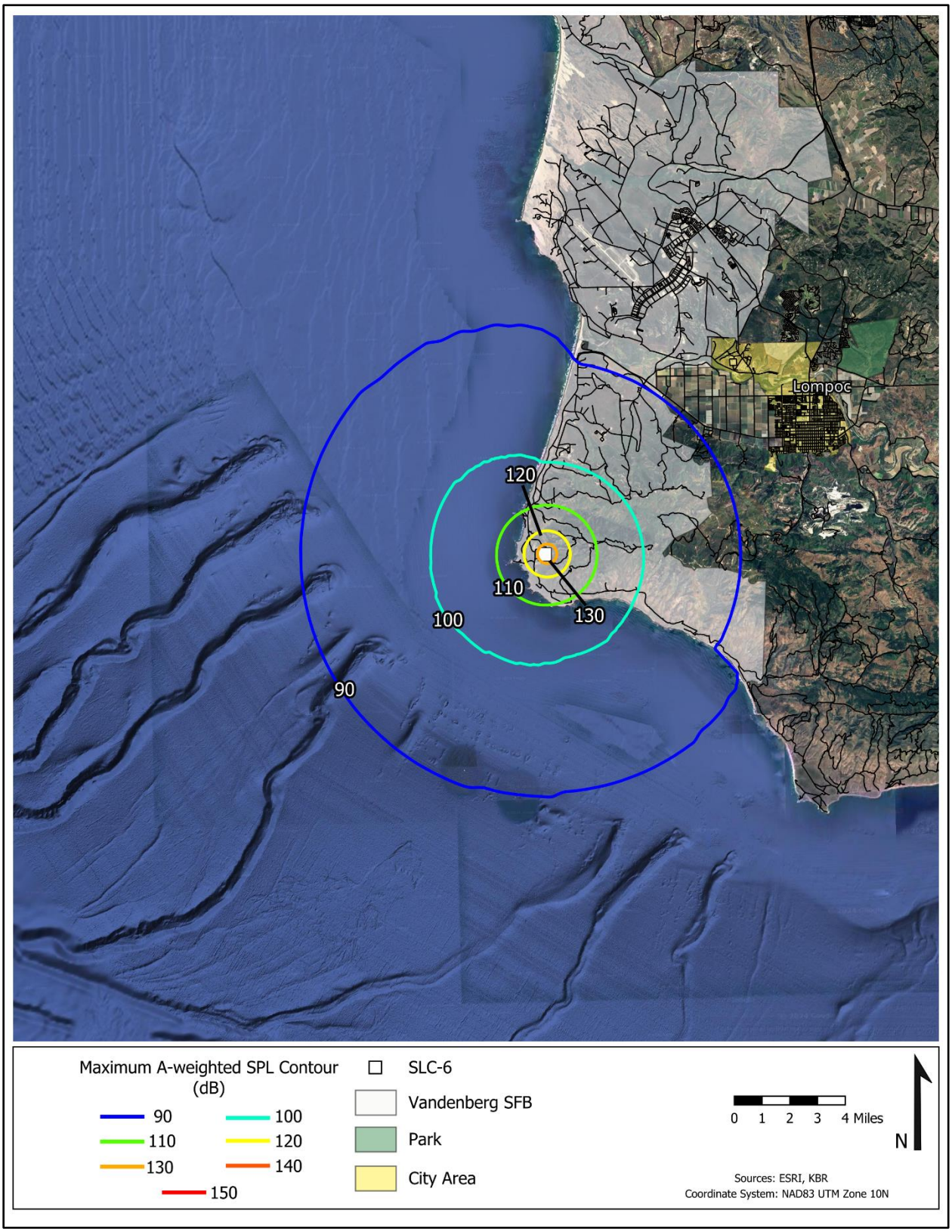


Figure 10. Falcon 9 Orbital Launch from SLC-6: Maximum A-Weighted Sound Levels (Zoom In)

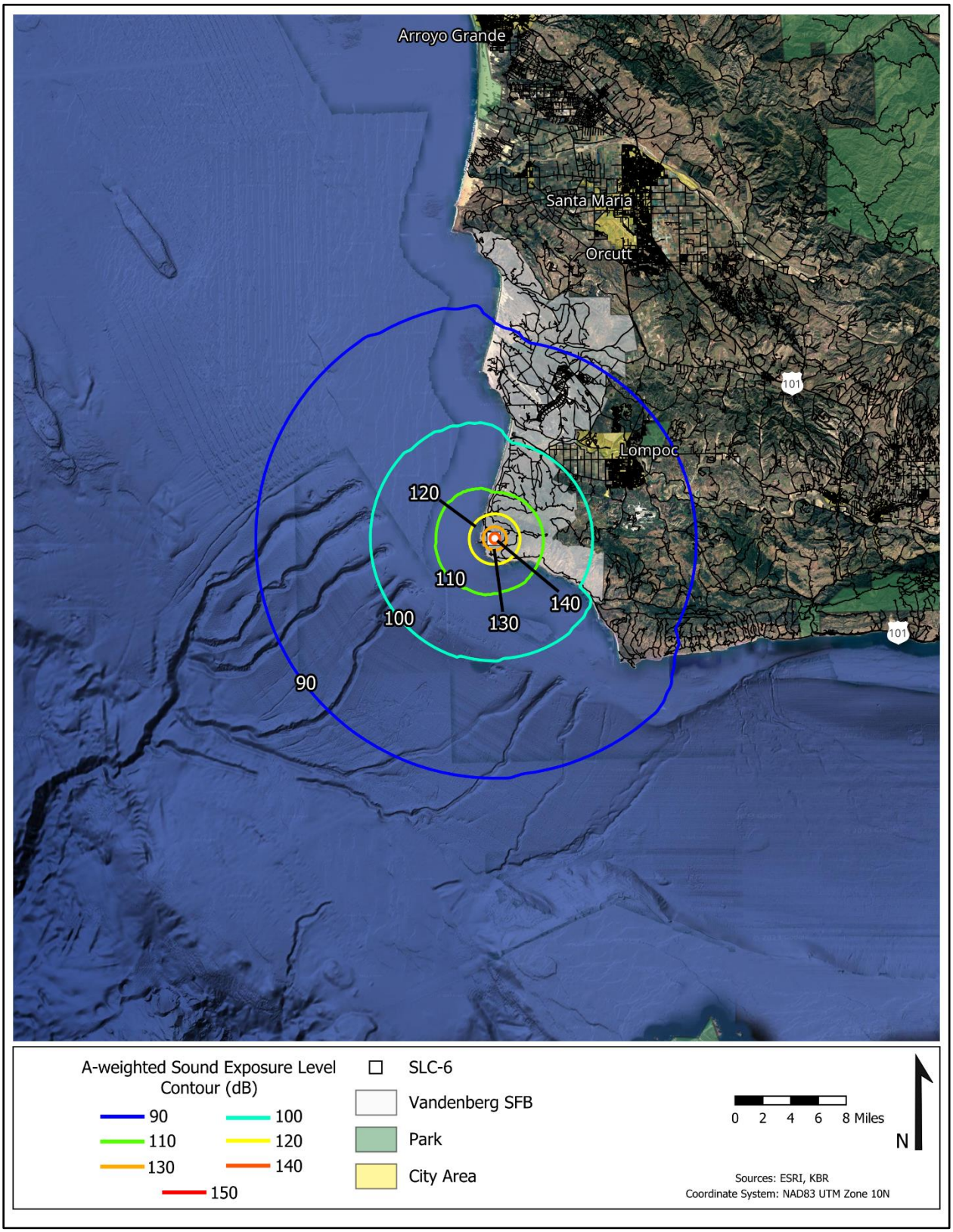


Figure 11. Falcon 9 Orbital Launch From SLC-6: Sound Exposure Levels

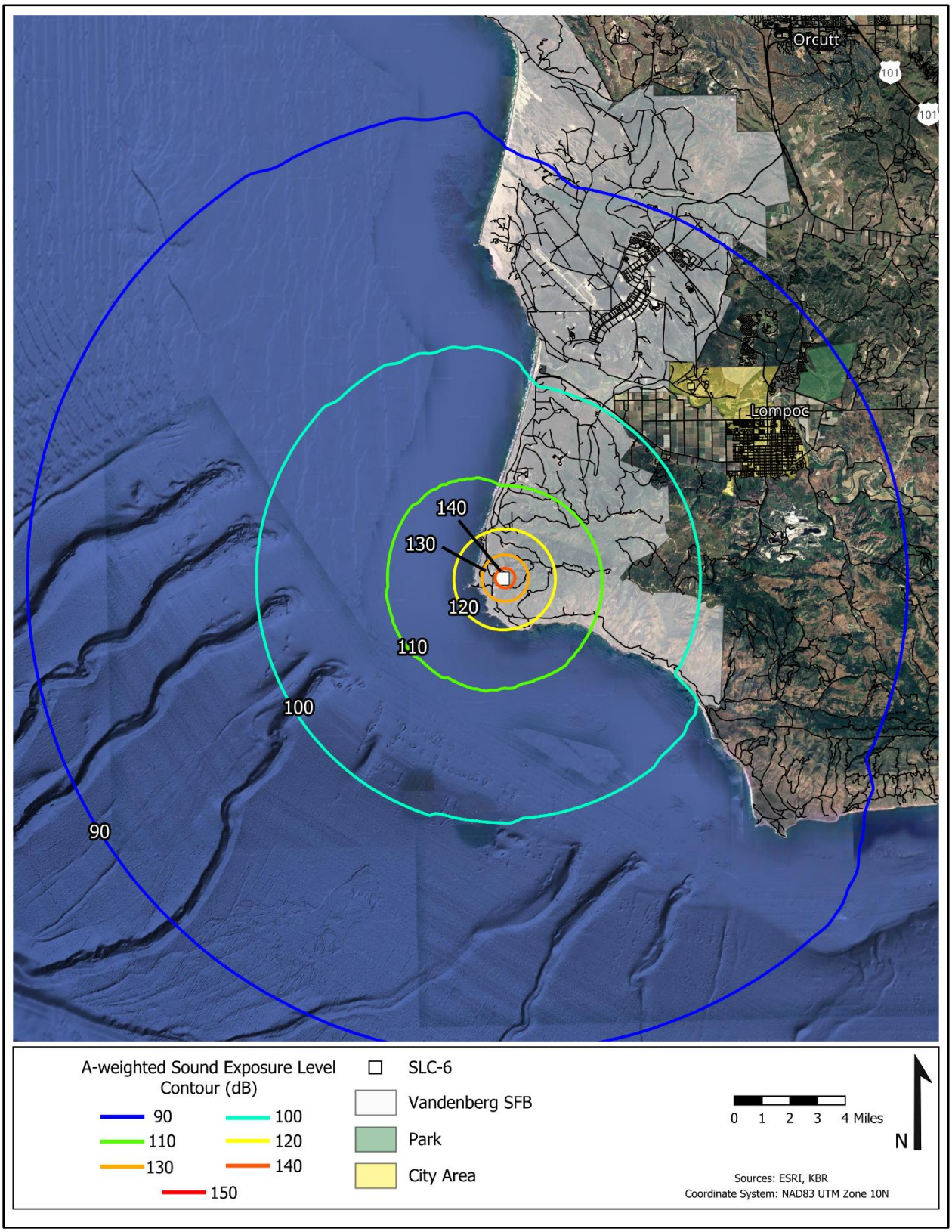


Figure 12. Falcon 9 Orbital Launch from SLC-6: Sound Exposure Levels (Zoom In)

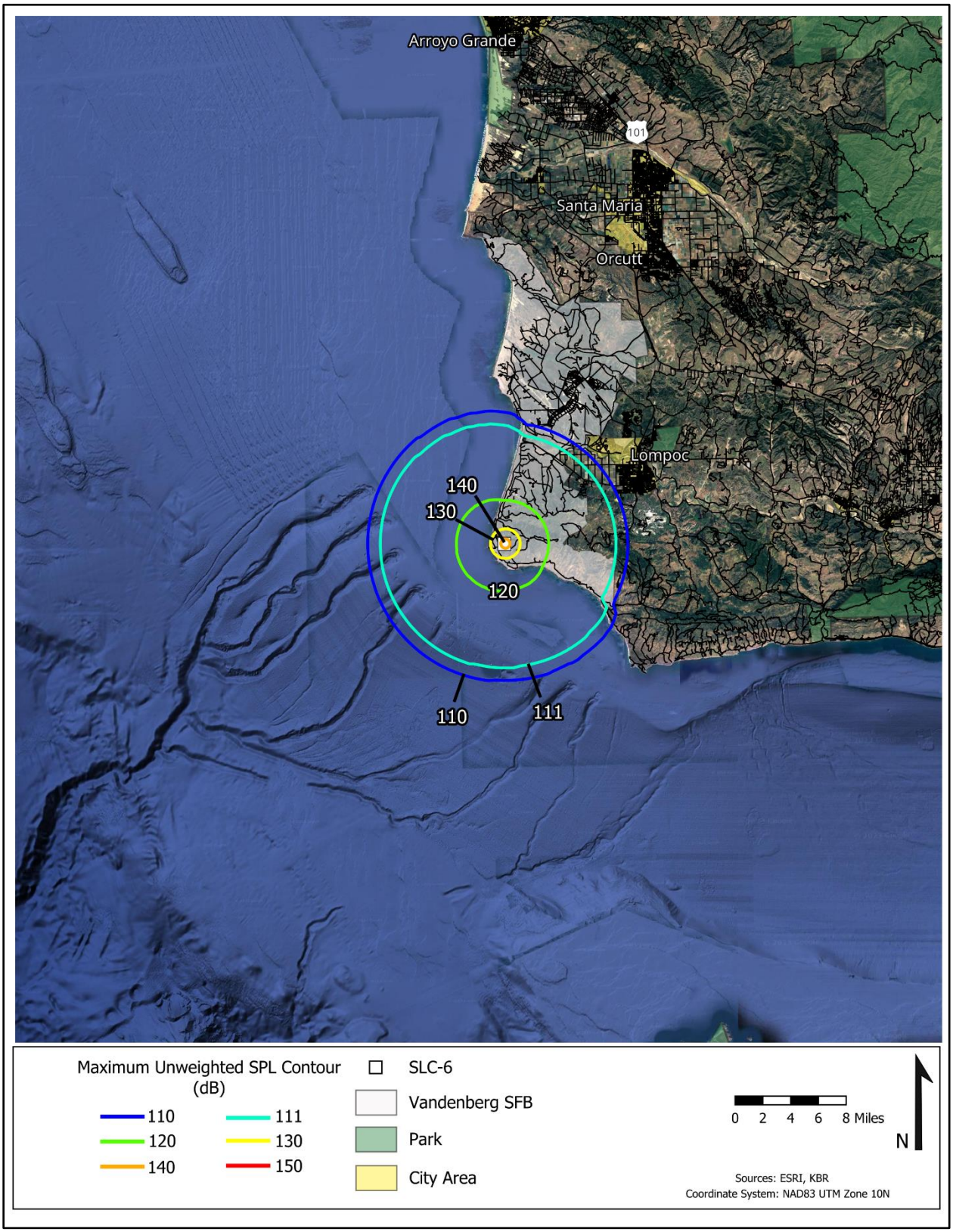


Figure 13. Falcon 9 Orbital Launch from SLC-6: Maximum Un-Weighted Sound Levels

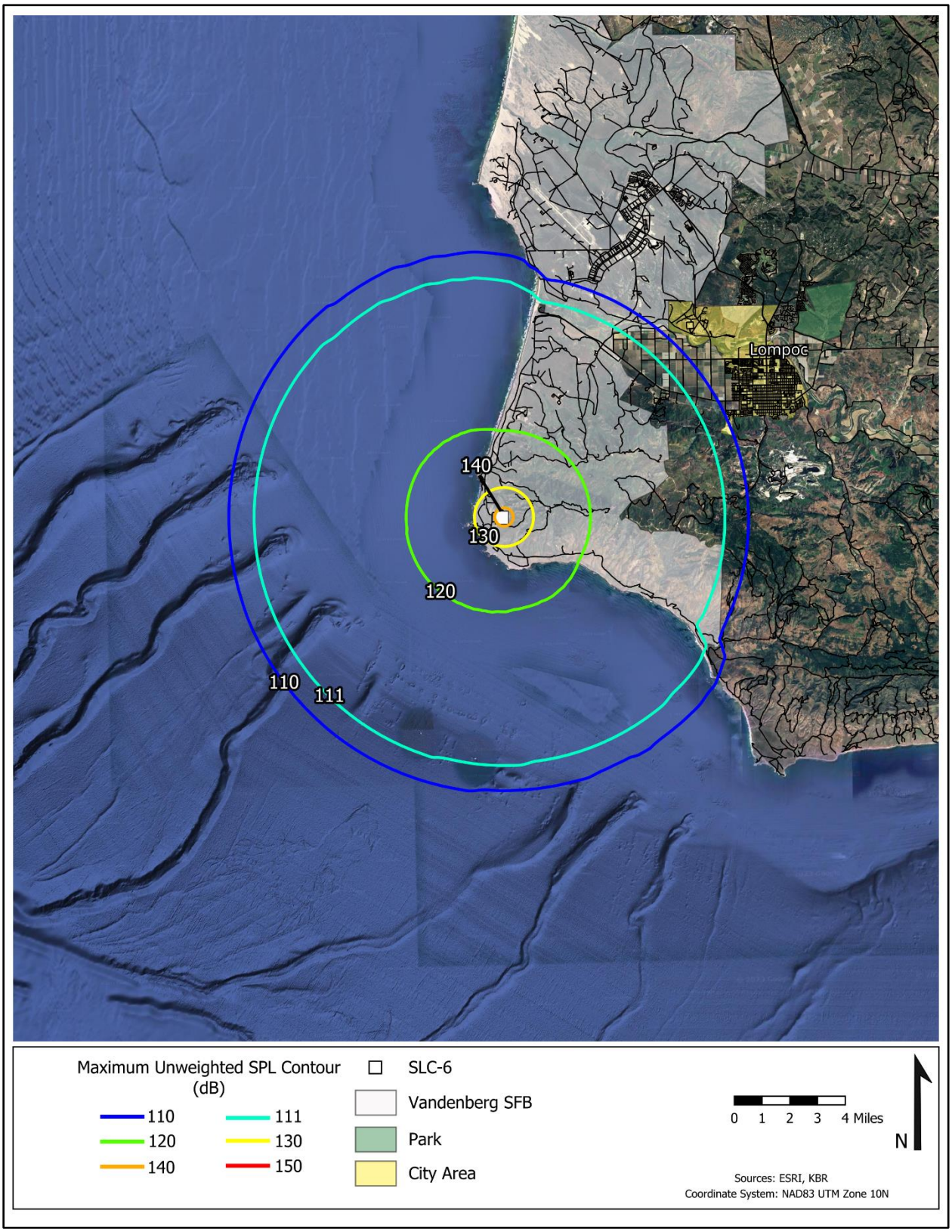


Figure 14. Falcon 9 Orbital Launch from SLC-6: Maximum Un-Weighted Sound Levels (Zoom In)

3.2 Falcon Heavy Launch Noise at SLC-6

RNOISE was used to estimate the L_{Amax}, SEL, and L_{max} contours for Falcon Heavy orbital launches at Vandenberg SFB SLC-6 using trajectory data, from liftoff to stage separation, provided by SpaceX in file 'NSSL23_MOLNIYA_SLC6E_SLC6LANDING_ASCENT_80_12.ASC'. RNOISE computations were done using the same methodology as described in Section 3.1. As will be shown in the resulting noise contour maps (Figures 15 through 20), the shape of the innermost contours is approximately circular. The shape of the outermost contours is due to rocket noise directivity and the difference between the ground impedance values used for water areas and land areas. The launch pad location at SLC-6 is indicated in the map legends as is the Vandenberg SFB property line and nearby cities including Lompoc, CA.

The L_{Amax} contours indicate the maximum sound level at each location over the duration of the launch where engine thrust varies according to the ascent thrust profile provided. The L_{Amax} 90 dB through 140 dB contours shown in Figures 15 and 16 represent the maximum levels estimated for each Falcon Heavy orbital launch at SLC-6; Figure 16 shows these contours using a zoomed in map scale to better show the extent of the noise exposure relative to cities located around SLC-6. The higher L_{Amax} contours (100 – 140 dB) are located within about 5 miles of SLC-6; the 100 dB contour remains mostly within the Vandenberg SFB property line. Only the 90 dB contour extends well beyond the Vandenberg SFB property line as far as the western side of Lompoc, CA. If a Falcon Heavy orbital launch occurs during the day, when background levels are in the 50 dB to 60 dB range, residents of Lompoc may notice launch noise levels above 70 dB and up to 90 dB. If the same launch occurs during the night, when background levels are lower than during the day (e.g., below 40 dB to 50 dB range), Lompoc residents and the residents of Orcutt, CA to the north and Conception, CA to the south may notice launch noise levels that exceed 60 dB. A prevailing on-shore or off-shore breeze may also strongly influence noise levels in these communities.

Estimated SEL contour levels of 90 dB through 140 dB, in 10 dB increments, are shown in Figures 17 and 18 for each Falcon Heavy orbital launch at SLC-6 with Figure 18 showing a zoomed in map scale. As mentioned previously, SEL is an integrated metric and is expected to be greater than the L_{Amax} because the launch event is up to several minutes in duration whereas the maximum sound level (L_{Amax}) occurs instantaneously. In Figure 18, the 100 dB SEL contour is expected to extend to the west side of Lompoc and the 90 dB SEL contour to extend further, beyond the eastern side of Lompoc.

The Falcon Heavy orbital launch event is the loudest single event of all the flight and test operations assessed in this modeling study. Like the analysis done for the Falcon 9 (Section 3.1), Falcon Heavy orbital launch single event noise levels are related to guidelines for hearing conservation and potential for structural damage as follows.

Falcon Heavy orbital launches at SLC-6 noise events will last a few minutes at most, with the highest noise levels occurring for less than a minute. OSHA's L_{Amax} 115 dB guideline[12] can be used as a conservative limit for hearing conservation. Figure 16 shows that noise levels (L_{Amax}) are less than OSHA's 115 dBA upper noise limit guideline at distances greater than approximately 3.0 miles from the launch pad (i.e., hearing conservation should apply within 3 miles from the launch pad).

The L_{max} contours estimated for Falcon Heavy orbital launch events at SLC-6 are shown in Figures 19 and 20 (zoomed in). These include the L_{max} 111 dB and 120 dB contours used to assess the potential for damage (Section 2.2.2) which indicates that, based on Maximum Unweighted Sound Level (L_{max}), approximately one damage claim will result per 100 households exposed at 120 dB and one damage claim will result per 1,000 households exposed at 111 dB[13]. The L_{max} 120 dB contour extends approximately 6 miles from the launch pad (Figure 8) and remains entirely on VSFB property except to the west it extends beyond the coastline. The 111 dB contour extends approximately 13 miles east of the launch pad to the east side of Lompoc, CA (on the eastern side of the residential development). Most of the residences in Lompoc are estimated to be within the 111 dB contour during a Falcon Heavy launch. Therefore the potential for structural damage resulting from a Falcon Heavy launch, would be higher than for a Falcon 9 launch since more residences are exposed to higher noise levels (above L_{max} 111 dB, for example). No off-base damage is expected from the other Falcon Heavy flight and test operations which generate lower noise levels than launches. The L_{max} 130 dB and 140 dB contours, and in between the 134 dB contour (not shown), is also used to assess the potential for damage (Section 2.2.2). The 134 dB L_{max} contour for Falcon Heavy launches at SLC-6 is approximately 1 mile from the pad and located well within VSFB property, such that no off-base damage is expected to occur from this assessment. Similarly, no off-base damage is expected from the other Falcon Heavy flight and test operations which generate lower noise levels than launches.

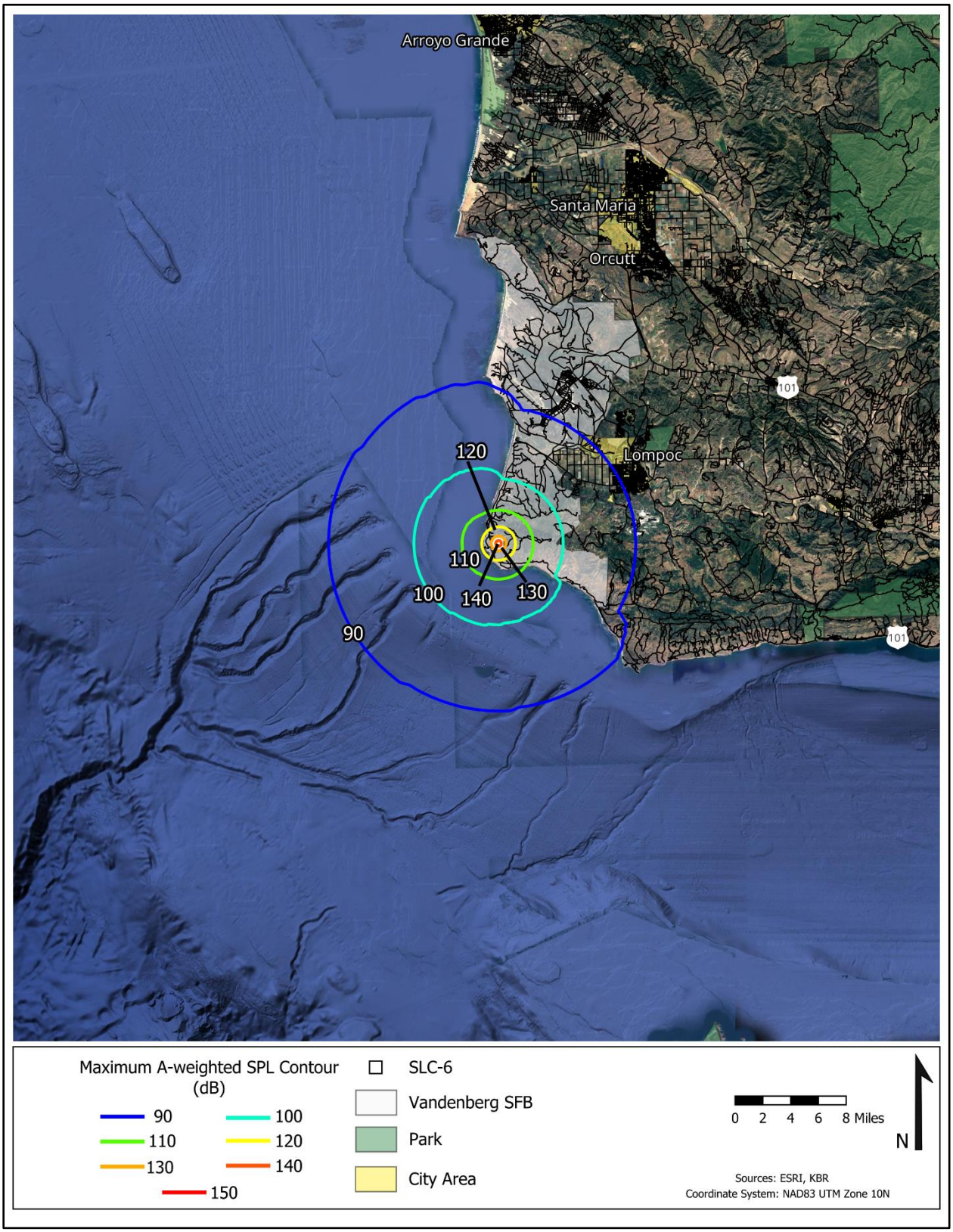


Figure 15. Falcon Heavy Orbital Launch from SLC-6: Maximum A-Weighted Sound Levels

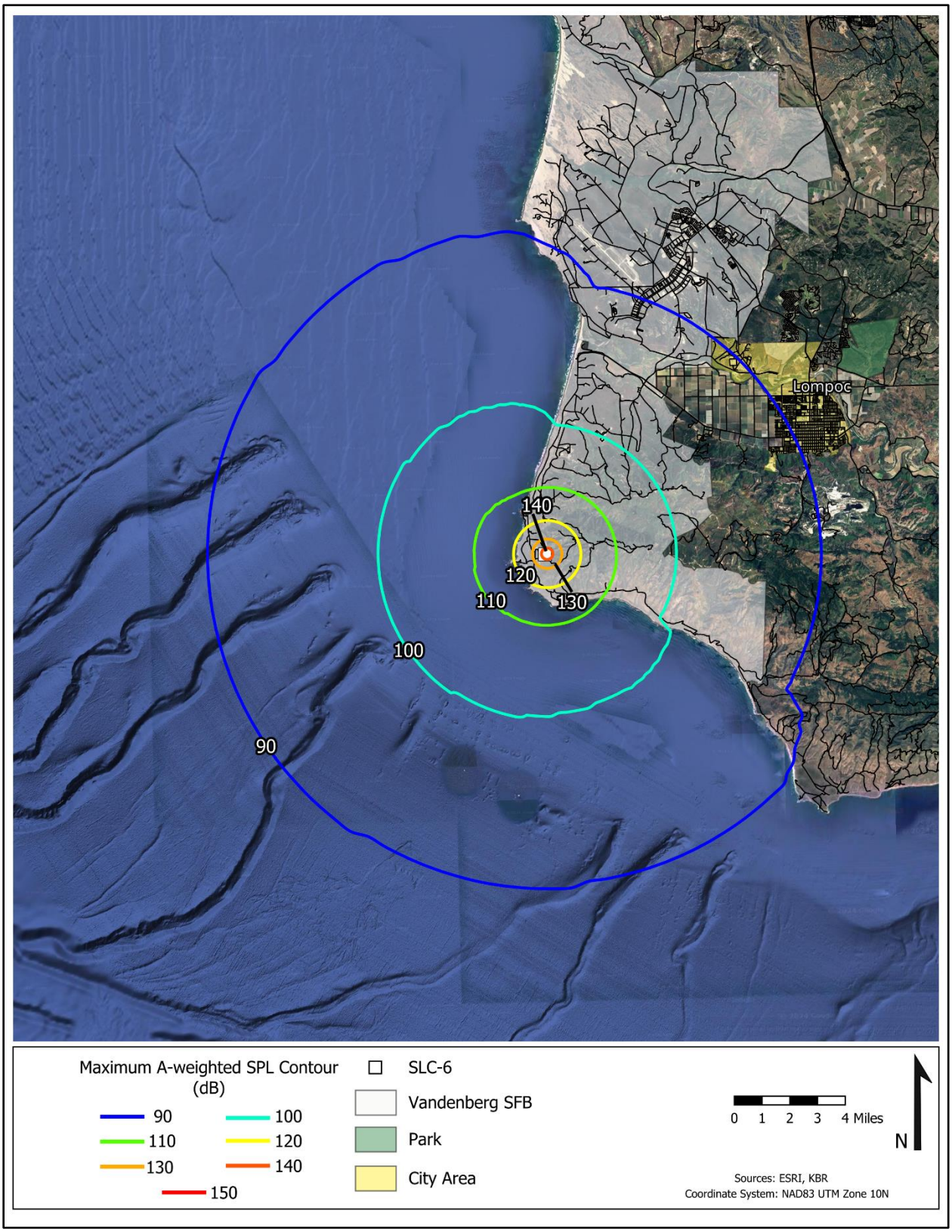


Figure 16. Falcon Heavy Orbital Launch from SLC-6: Maximum A-Weighted Sound Levels (Zoom In)

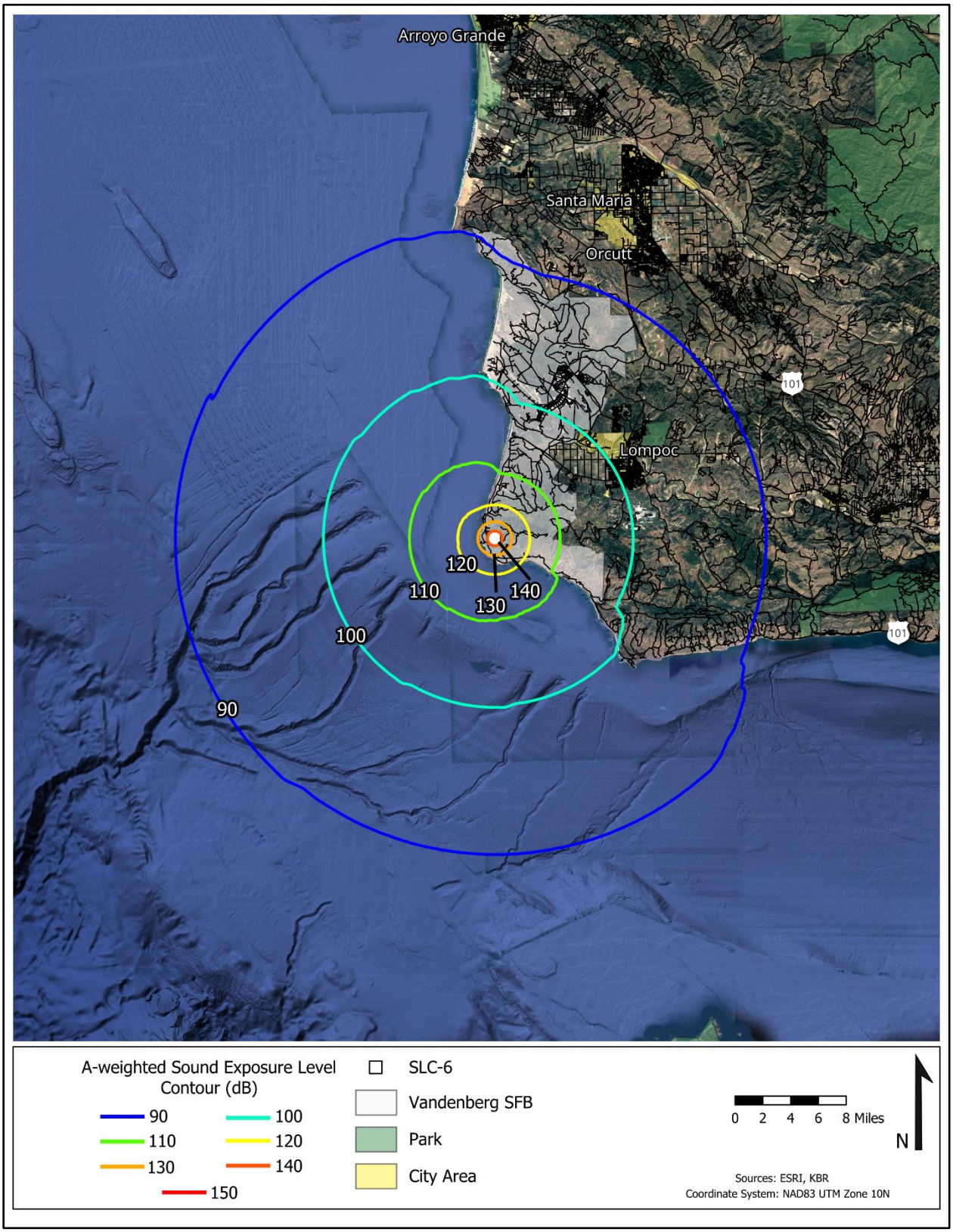


Figure 17. Falcon Heavy Orbital Launch from SLC-6: Sound Exposure Levels

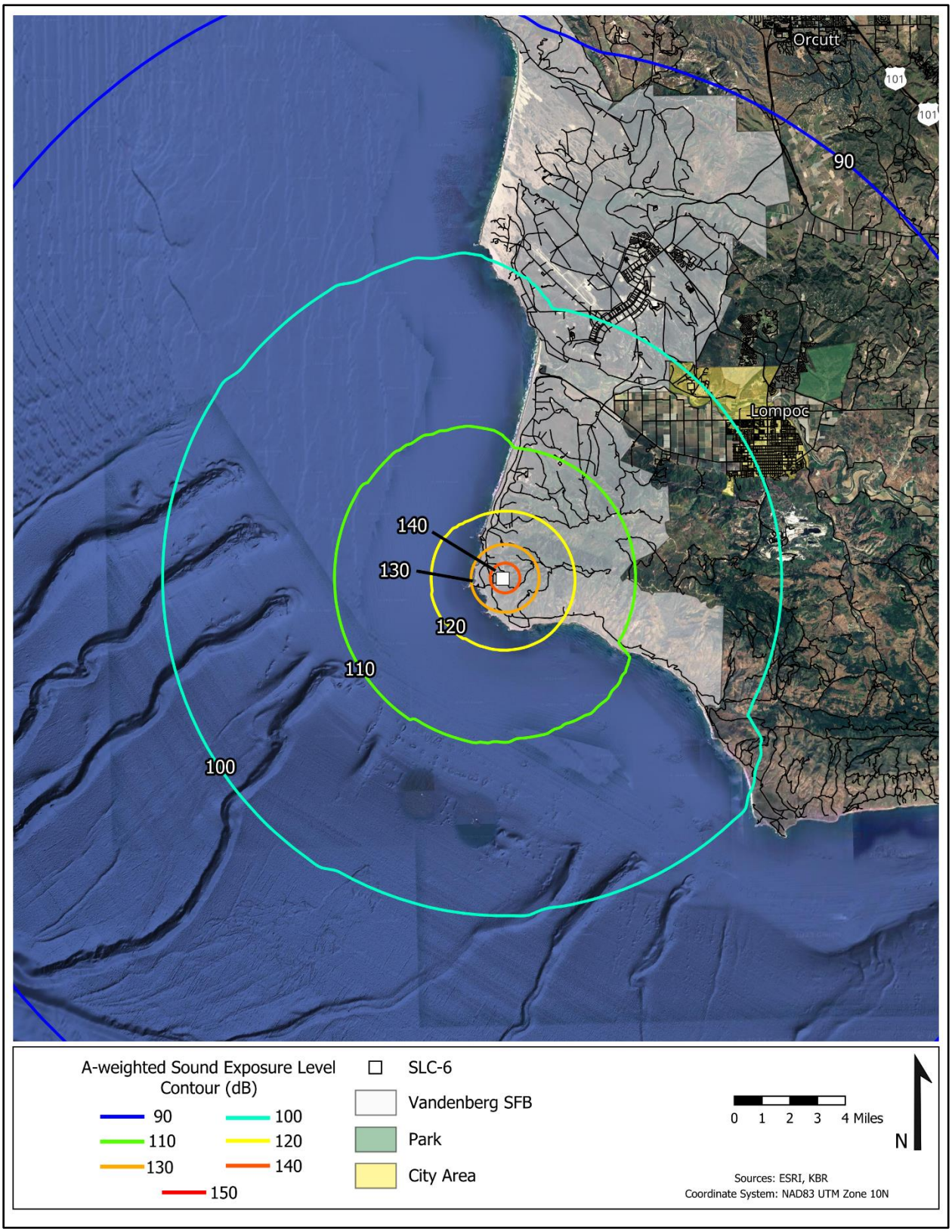


Figure 18. Falcon Heavy Orbital Launch from SLC-6: Sound Exposure Levels (Zoom In)

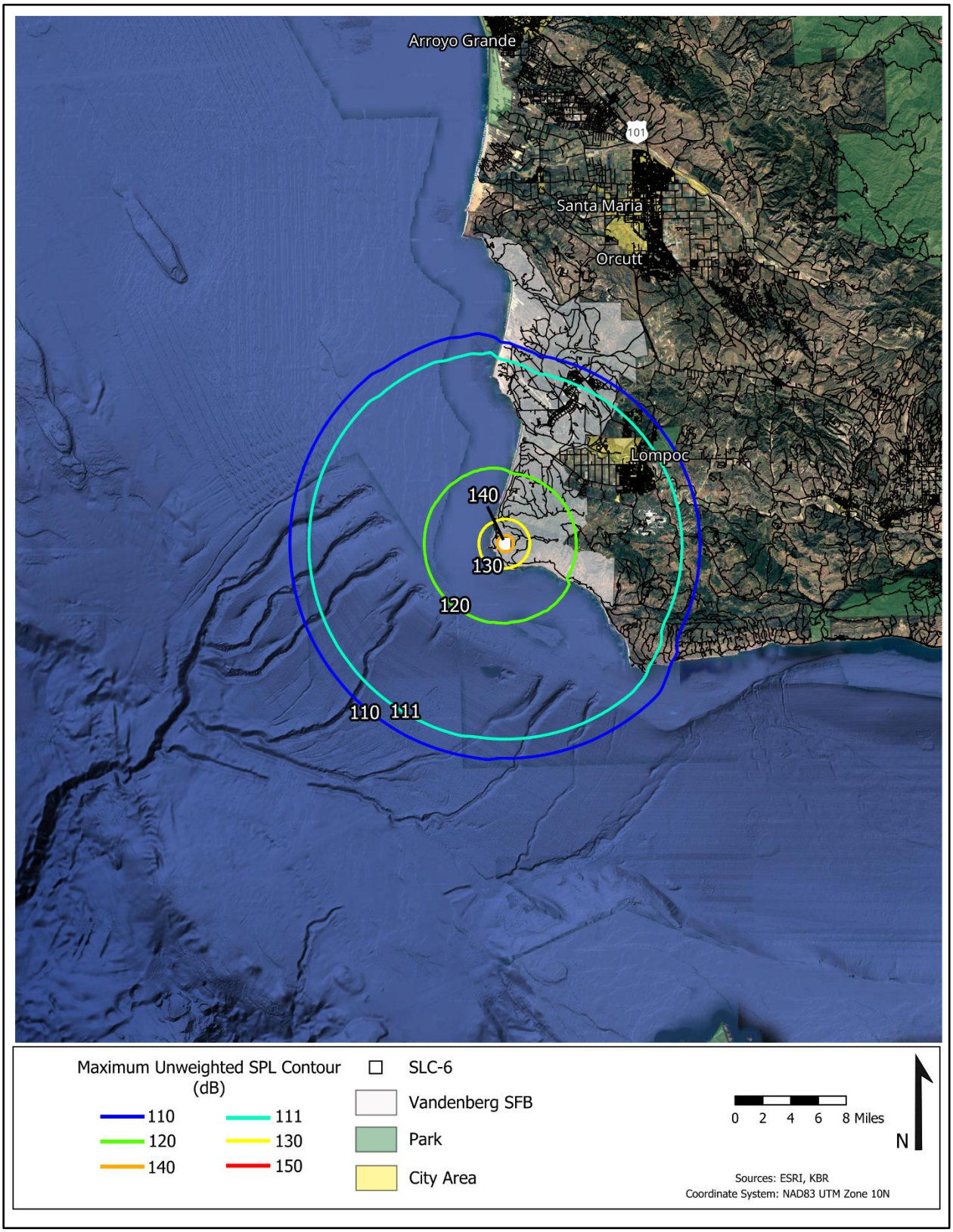


Figure 19. Falcon Heavy Orbital Launch from SLC-6: Un-Weighted Sound Levels

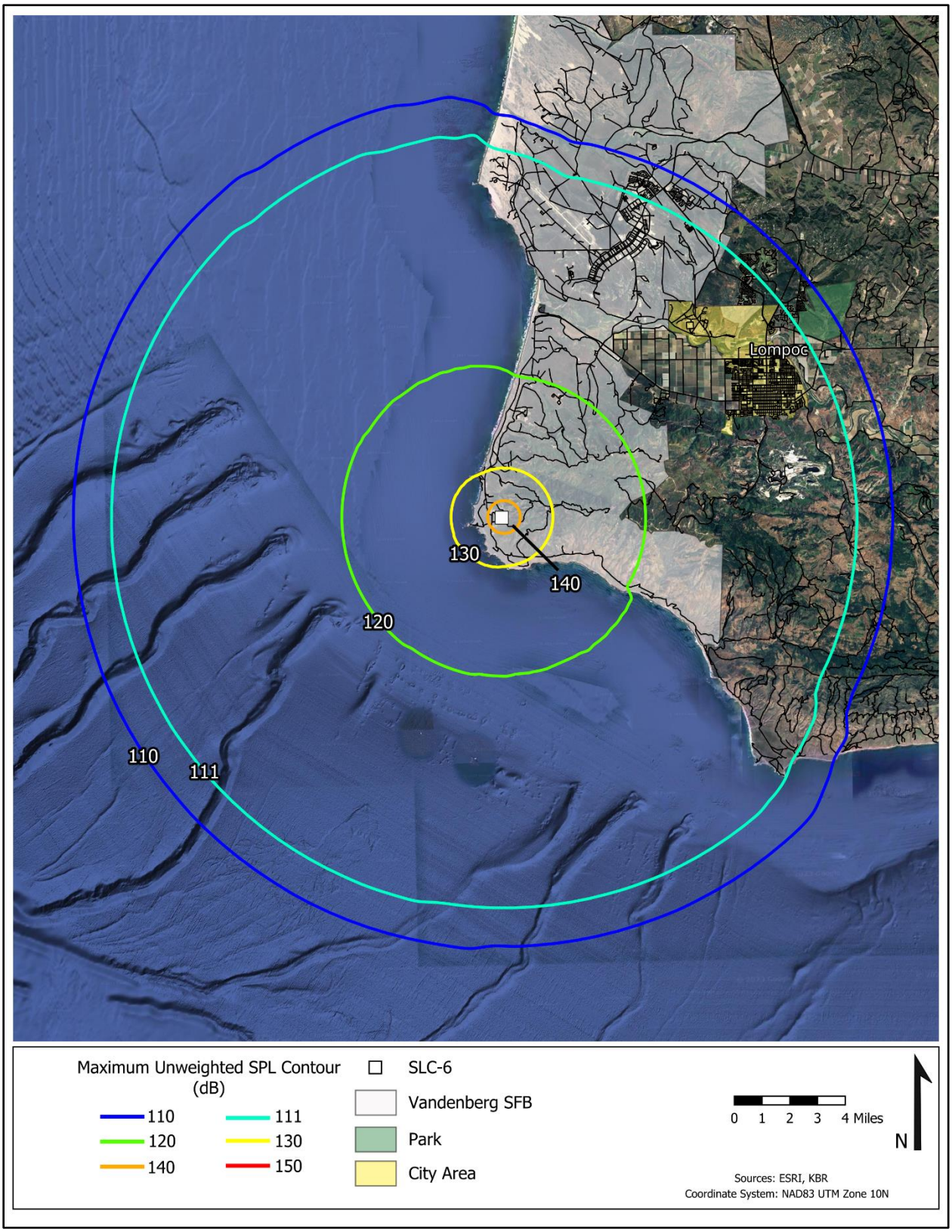


Figure 20. Falcon Heavy Orbital Launch from SLC-6: Un-Weighted Sound Levels (Zoom In)

4 Descent/Landing Noise Levels

4.1 Falcon 9 Booster Landings at SLC-4 and SLC-6

RNOISE was used to estimate the L_{Amax}, SEL and L_{max} contours for Falcon 9 booster landings at SLC-4 and SLC-6. The Falcon 9 booster reentry and landing trajectories were provided by SpaceX in files 'EROS_C_SLC6E_SLC4LANDING_STAGE1_80_12.ASC' and 'TRANSPORTER8_SLC6E_SLC6LANDING_STAGE1_80_12.ASC'. L_{Amax} contours indicate the maximum sound level at each location over the duration of the landing where booster engine thrust varies according to the reentry/descent thrust schedule provided.

RNOISE computations were done using a radial grid consisting of 128 azimuths and 100 intervals out to 500,000 feet from the launch point. Land areas were modeled using a single ground impedance value estimated from the most common ground cover type in the vicinity of Vandenberg SFB, and water areas modeled as acoustically hard. Ground effect was based on a weighted average over the propagation path. As will be shown in the resulting noise contour maps (Figures 21 through 26), the shape of the innermost contours is approximately circular. The shape of the outermost contours is due to rocket noise directivity and the difference between the ground impedance values used for water areas and land areas. The landing pad locations at SLC-4 and SLC-6 are indicated in the map legends as is the Vandenberg SFB property line and nearby cities including Lompoc, CA. Figures 21 through 23 display the L_{Amax}, SEL, and L_{max} contours, respectively, for a Falcon 9 landing at SLC-4 and Figures 24 through 26 display the L_{Amax}, SEL, and L_{max} contours, respectively, for a Falcon 9 landing at SLC-6.

In Figure 21 the 90 dB L_{Amax} contour is entirely within the Vandenberg SFB property line. Residents of Lompoc, CA may notice Falcon 9 landing event levels above 60 dB L_{Amax} especially for nighttime events. Compared with the Falcon 9 orbital launch noise levels reported in Section 3, Falcon 9 descent/landing noise levels at SLC-4 are considerably lower due to the much lower total engine thrust and limited firing schedule used for landing operations.

Figures 22 and 23 show the SEL and L_{max} contours, respectively, estimated for Falcon 9 landings at SLC-4. The 90 dB SEL contour is expected to extend near the west side of Lompoc though levels are considerably less than those from a Falcon 9 launch at SLC-4. In Figure 23, the L_{max} 111 dB contour, used to assess the potential for structural damage, is entirely within VSFB property. Similarly, the L_{max} 130 dB contour is entirely within VSFB property, such that structural damage is not expected to occur at off base residences using either damage criteria.

Estimated noise levels from a Falcon 9 landing at SLC-6 are shown in Figures 24 through 26 which display the L_{Amax}, SEL, and L_{max} contours, respectively. Each of these noise results can be assessed similarly to results for the same metric described above for a Falcon 9 landing at SLC-4. The main difference is that SLC-6 is located about 3.5 miles south/southwest of SLC-4, such that noise exposure from landings at SLC-6 occurs further south/southwest. For this reason, noise exposure in Lompoc is estimated to be less from Falcon 9 landings at SLC-6, compared with Falcon 9 landings at SLC-4 (compare L_{Amax} contours in Figures 21 and 24, for example).

The next section presents single event noise levels for a Falcon Heavy booster landing at SLC-6.

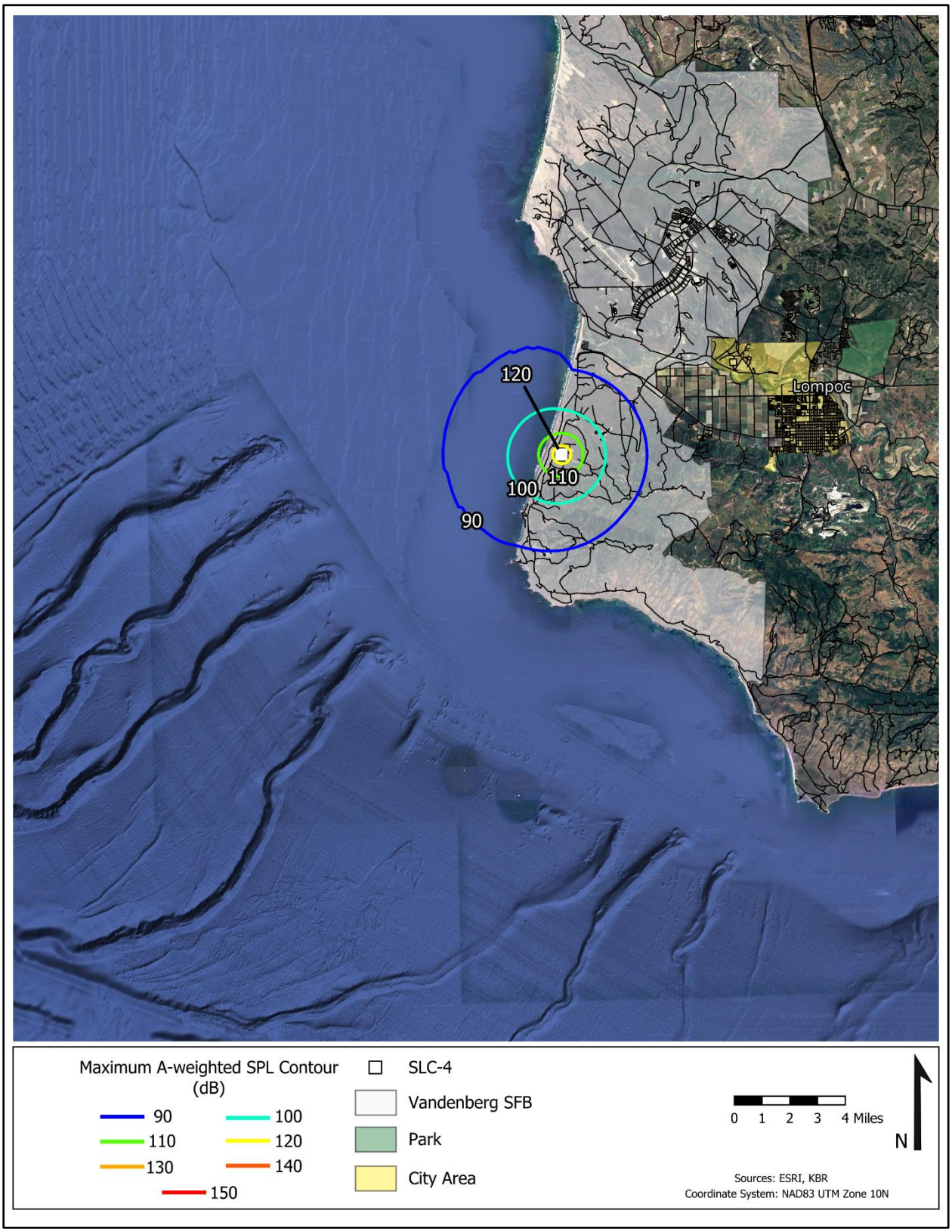


Figure 21. Falcon 9 Landing at SLC-4: Maximum A-Weighted Sound Levels (Zoom In)

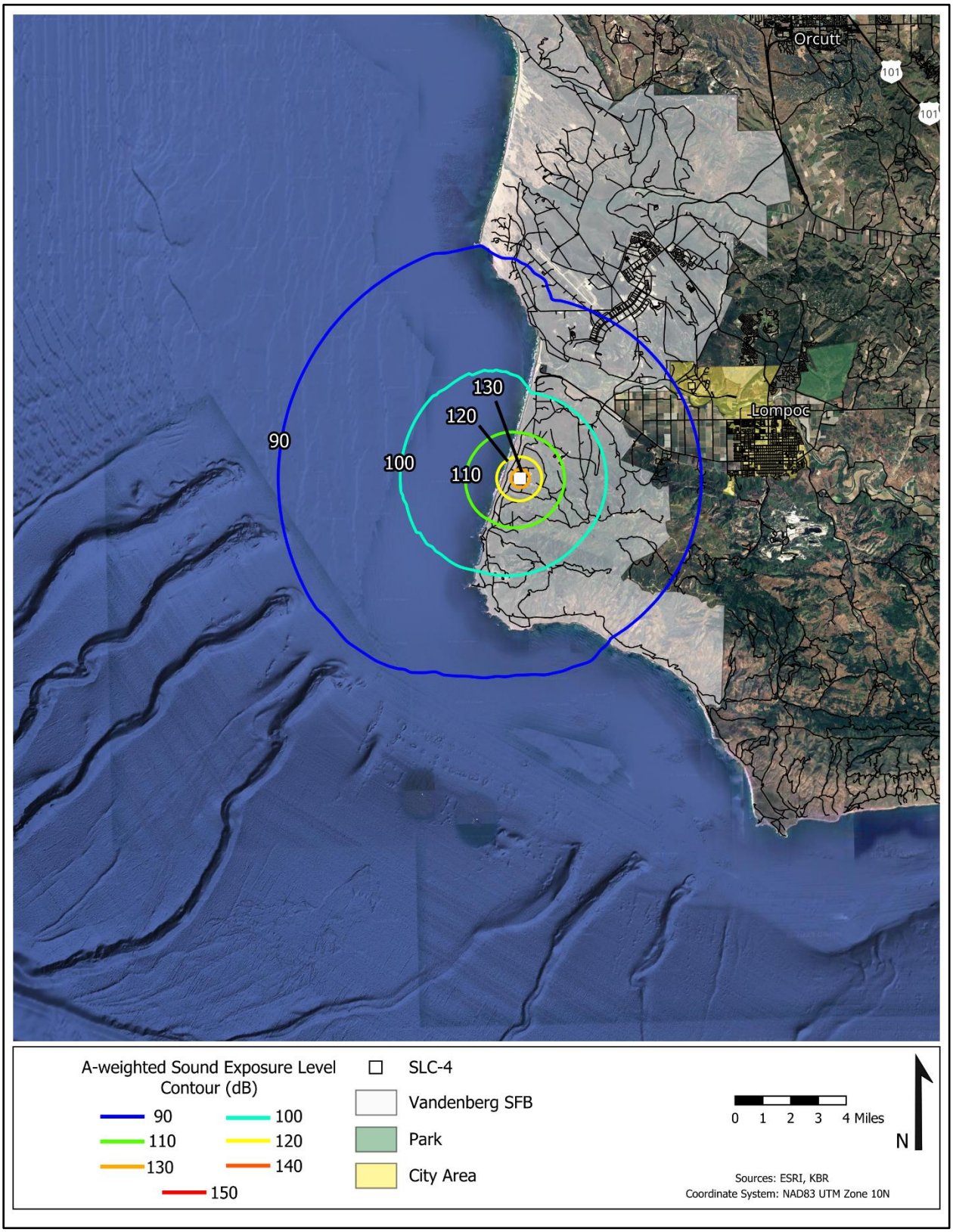


Figure 22. Falcon 9 Landing at SLC-4: Sound Exposure Levels (Zoom In)

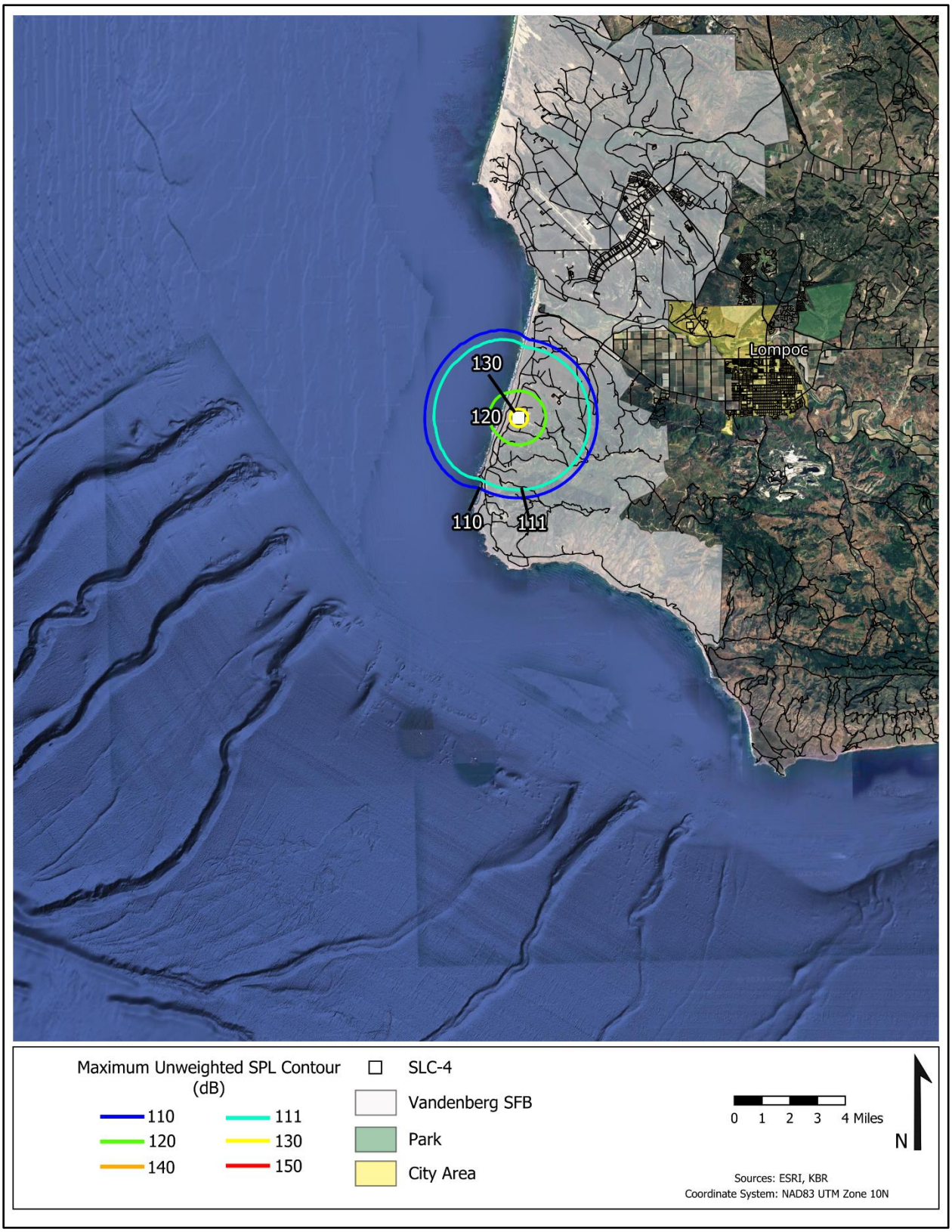


Figure 23. Falcon 9 Landing at SLC-4: Maximum Un-Weighted Sound Levels (Zoom in)

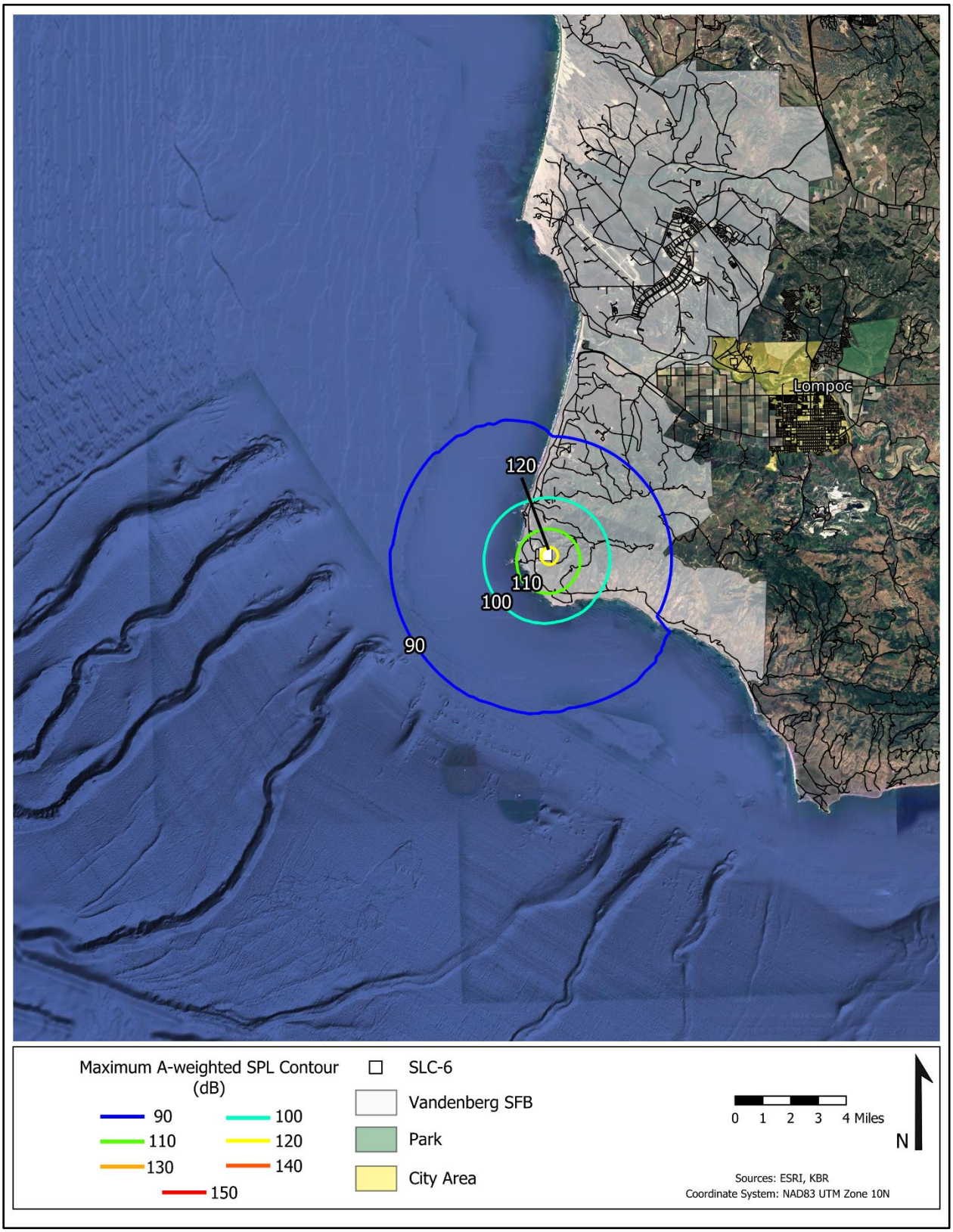


Figure 24. Falcon 9 Landing at SLC-6: Maximum A-Weighted Sound Levels (Zoom In)

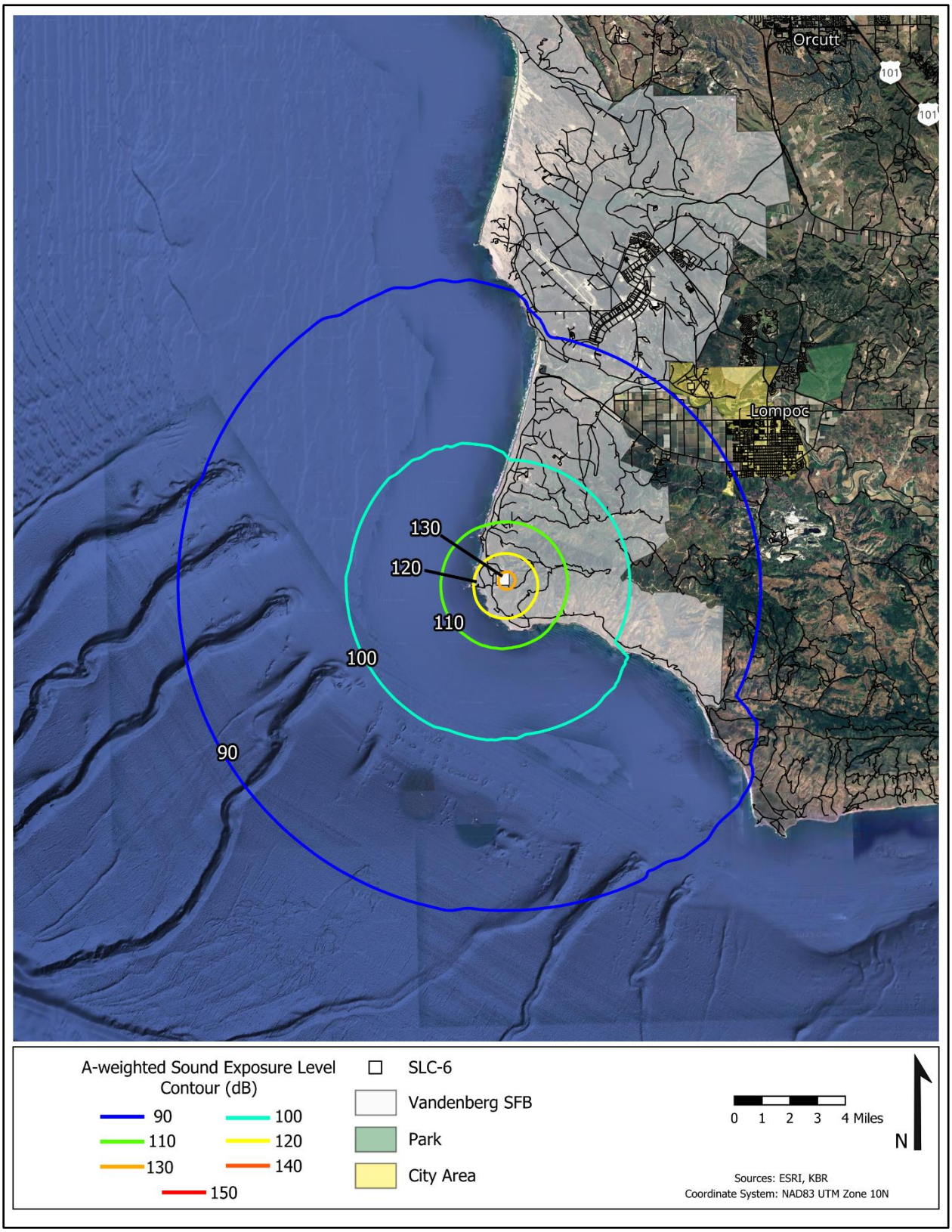


Figure 25. Falcon 9 Landing at SLC-6: Sound Exposure Levels (Zoom In)

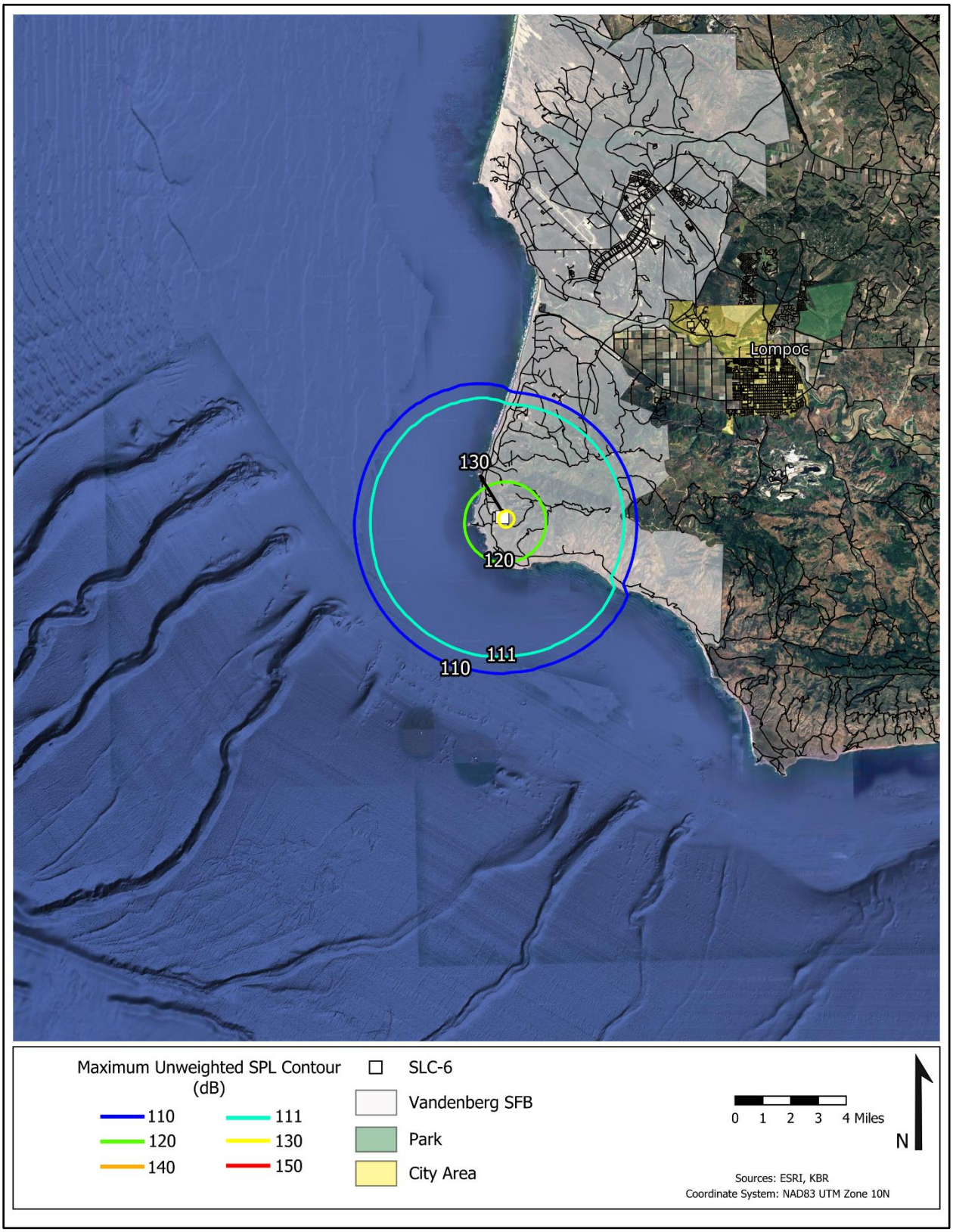


Figure 26. Falcon 9 Landing at SLC-6: Un-Weighted Sound Levels (Zoom in)

4.2 Falcon Heavy Stage 1 Landings at SLC-6

RNOISE was used to estimate the L_{Amax}, SEL and L_{max} contours for Falcon Heavy booster landings at SLC-6. The Falcon Heavy booster descent and landing trajectory was provided by SpaceX in file 'NSSL23_MOLNIYA_SLC6E_SLC6LANDING_STAGE1_80_12.ASC'. L_{Amax} contours indicate the maximum sound level at each location over the duration of the landing where booster engine thrust varies according to the descent/landing thrust schedule provided. Each Falcon Heavy landing event includes 2 booster landings.

RNOISE computations were done using the same methodology as described in Section 4.1. As will be shown in the resulting noise contour maps (Figures 27 through 30), the shape of the innermost contours is approximately circular. The shape of the outermost contours is due to rocket noise directivity and the difference between the ground impedance values used for water areas and land areas. The landing pad location at SLC-6 is indicated in the map legends as is the Vandenberg SFB property line and nearby cities including Lompoc, CA. Figures 27 through 30 display the L_{Amax}, SEL, and L_{max} contours, respectively, for a Falcon Heavy landing at SLC-6.

In Figure 27 and 28 (Zoomed In version) the 90 dB L_{Amax} contour is almost entirely within the Vandenberg SFB property line. Residents of Lompoc, CA may notice Falcon Heavy landing event levels above 60 dB L_{Amax} especially for nighttime events. Compared with the Falcon Heavy orbital launch noise levels reported in Section 3, Falcon Heavy descent/landing noise levels at SLC-6 are considerably lower due to the much lower total engine thrust and limited firing schedule used for landing operations.

Figures 29 and 30 show the SEL and L_{max} contours, respectively, estimated for Falcon Heavy landings at SLC-6. The 90 dB SEL contour is expected to extend to the east side of Lompoc though levels are considerably less than those from a Falcon Heavy launch at SLC-6. In Figure 30, the 111 dB L_{max} contour, used to assess the potential for structural damage, is entirely within VSFB property (except for the extension to the west over water). Similarly, the L_{max} 130 dB contour is entirely within VSFB property, such that structural damage is not expected to occur at off base residences using either damage criteria.

The next section, Section 5, presents single event noise levels for Falcon 9 static fire tests at SLC-4 and SLC-6 and a Falcon Heavy static fire test at SLC-6. Following that, in Section 6, is an estimate of the cumulative noise generated by all projected annual Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy flight and test events at SLC-4 and SLC-6.

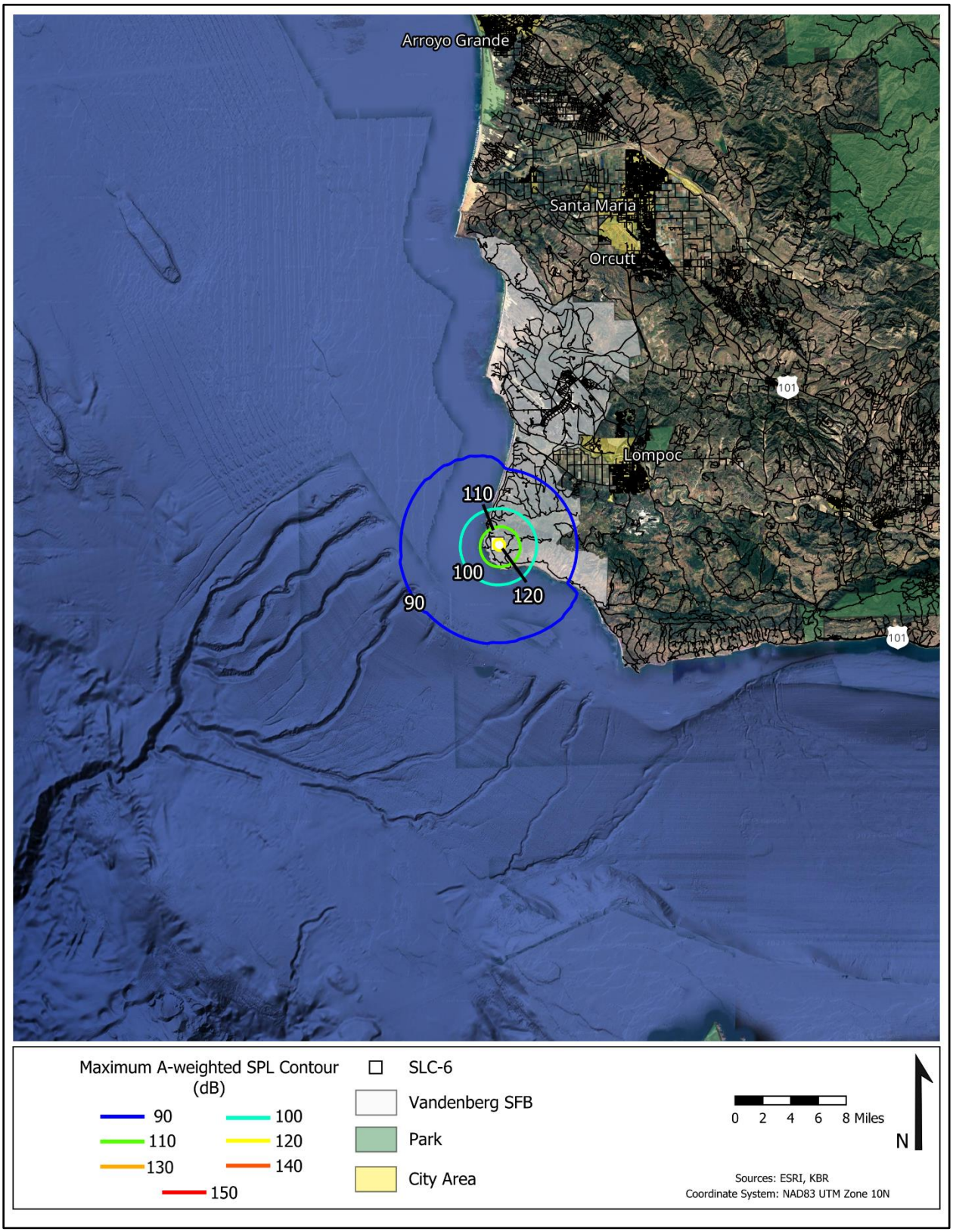


Figure 27. Falcon Heavy Landing at SLC-6: Maximum A-Weighted Sound Levels

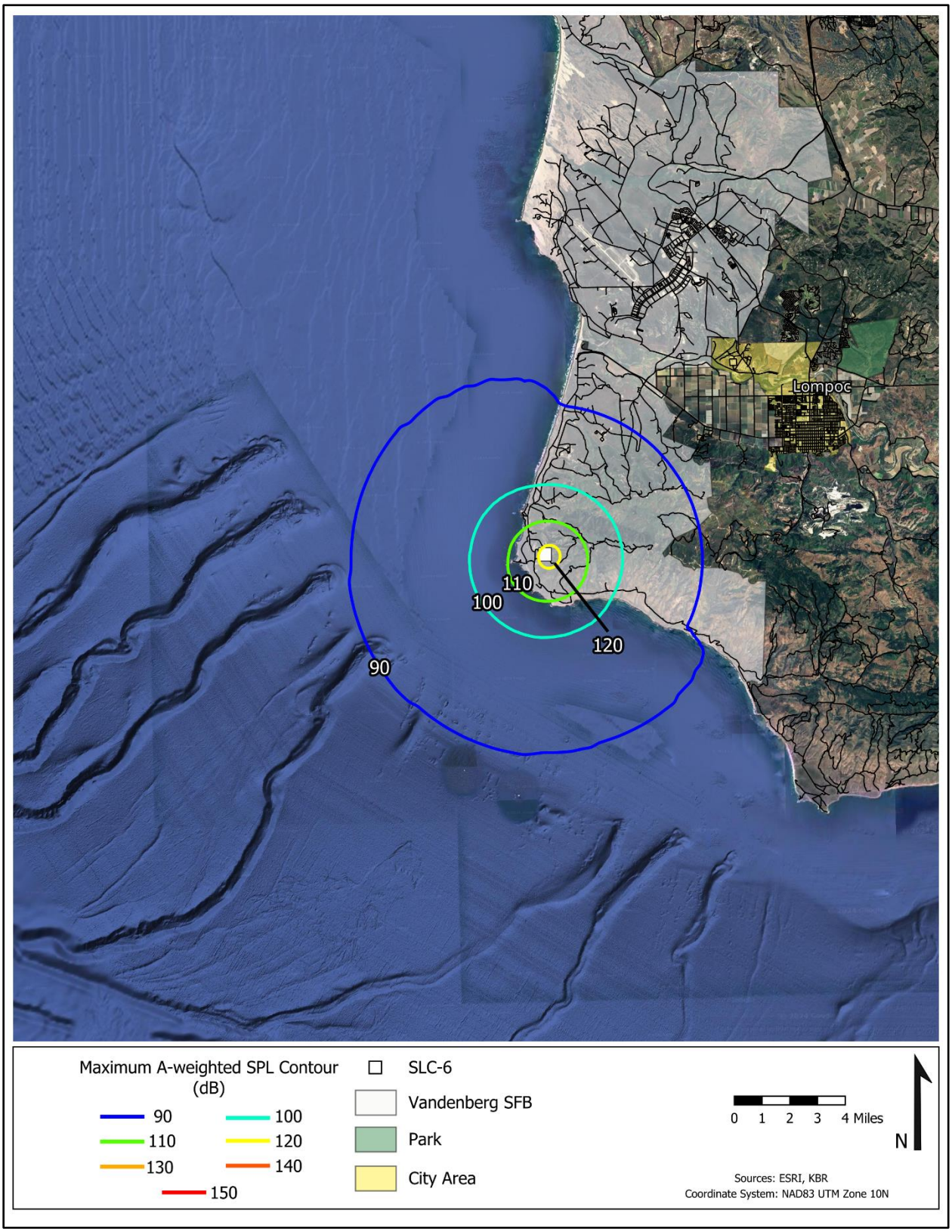


Figure 28. Falcon Heavy Landing at SLC-6: Maximum A-Weighted Sound Levels (Zoom In)

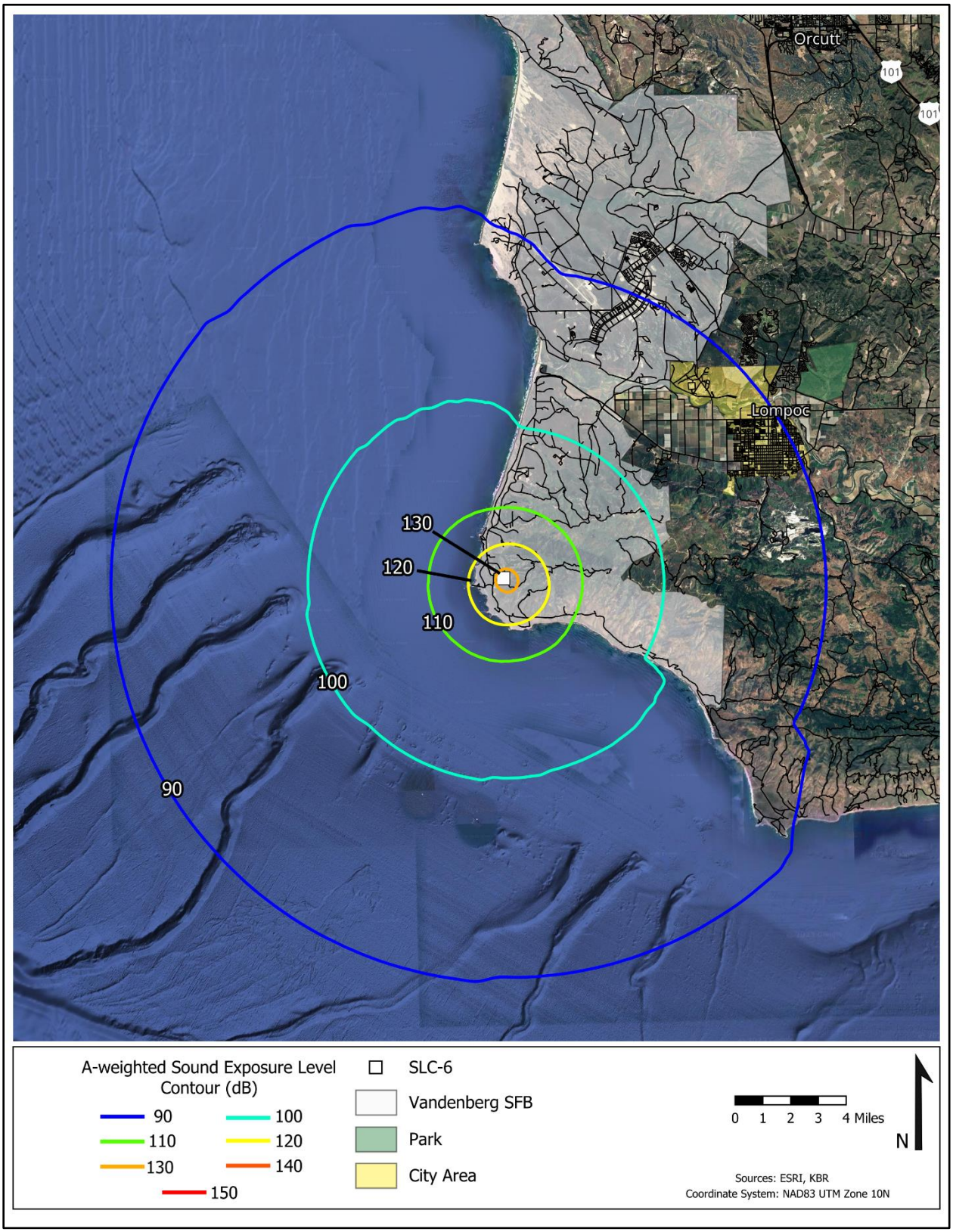


Figure 29. Falcon Heavy Landing at SLC-6: Sound Exposure Levels (Zoom In)

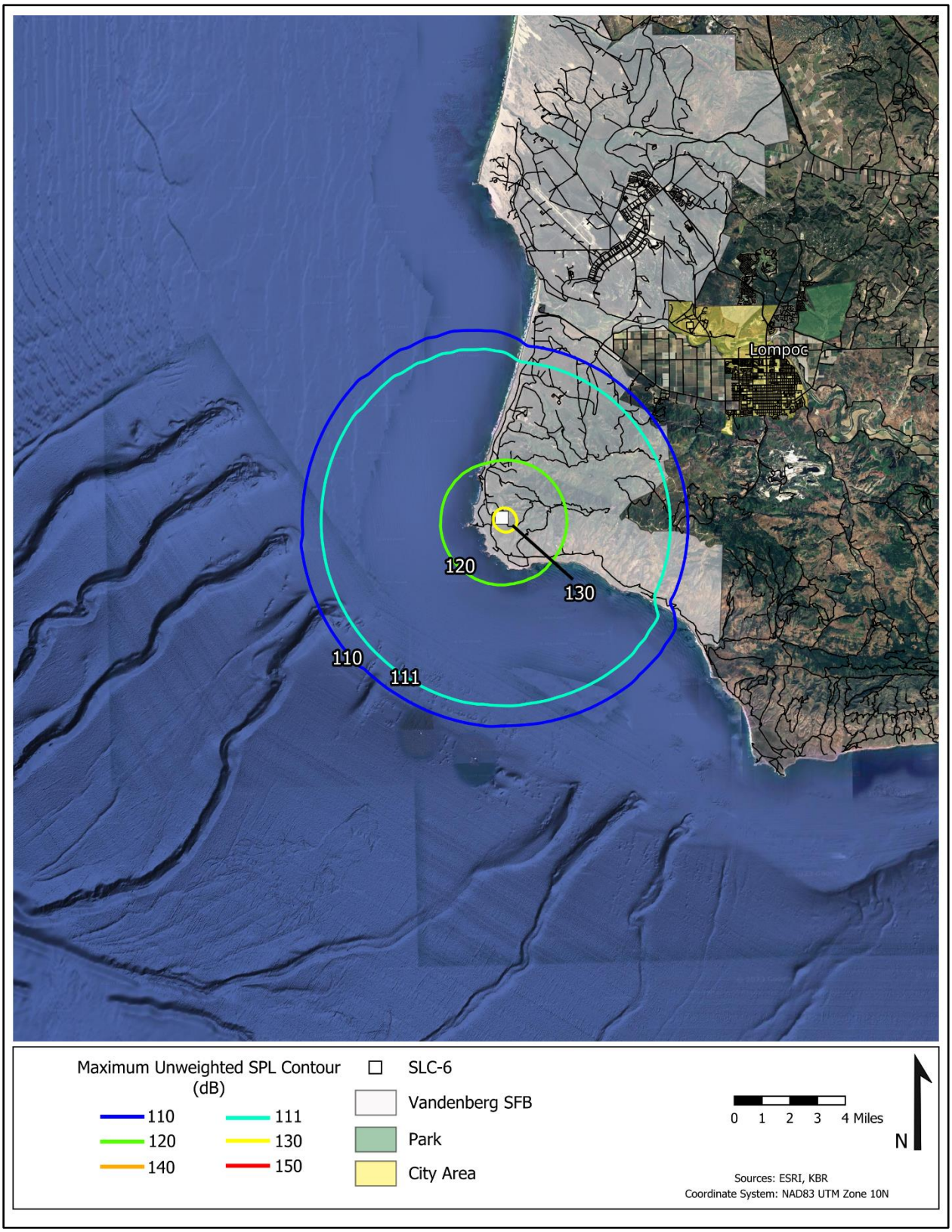


Figure 30. Falcon Heavy Landing at SLC-6: Maximum Un-Weighted Sound Levels (Zoom In)

5 Static Fire Test Noise Levels

5.1 Falcon 9 Static Fire Test Noise at SLC-4 and SLC-6

Falcon 9 static fire tests are planned to occur at SLC-4 and SLC-6 where 9 engines, that each generate 190 Klbs of thrust at sea level, will be fired for 7 seconds. Figures 31 through 33 show the estimated L_{Amax}, SEL, and L_{max} contours, respectively, for a static fire test at SLC-4. The L_{Amax} 90 dB contour (Figure 31) and SEL 90 dB contour (Figure 32) do not extend off Vandenberg SFB property. The L_{max} 111 dB contour, in Figure 33, which is used to assess the potential for structural damage, is located almost entirely within VSFB property with limited extension off property to the northeast; though no residences exist there, so the probability of damage due to static fire tests is low. To the west of SLC-4, these contours extend much farther out due to modeling sound propagation over water compared with propagation over land to the east. Residents of Lompoc, CA may hear Falcon 9 static test events above 60 dB, and particularly at night and if onshore wind conditions favor sound propagation to the east (historically, winds are most often from the west for 3.9 months per year, from May 11 to September 9, with a peak percentage of 60% on July 16).

Similarly, Figures 34 through 36 show the estimated L_{Amax}, SEL, and L_{max} contours, respectively, for a Falcon 9 static fire test at SLC-6. The location of SLC-6 is about 3.5 miles south/southwest of SLC-4 such that the L_{Amax} 90 dB contour (Figure 34) and SEL 90 dB contour (Figure 35) do not extend off VSFB property and the L_{max} 111 dB contour (Figure 36) is also almost entirely within VSFB property. Using the less conservative structural damage criteria[14], the L_{max} 130 dB and 140 dB contours in Figure 36, and the 134 dB contour in between (not shown), are entirely within VSFB property, such that structural damage is not expected to occur to off base residences using either criteria. Like static fire tests at SLC-4, residents of Lompoc, CA may hear Falcon 9 static test events at SLC-6 that generate levels above 60 dB in the community, and particularly at night and if onshore wind conditions favor sound propagation to the east.

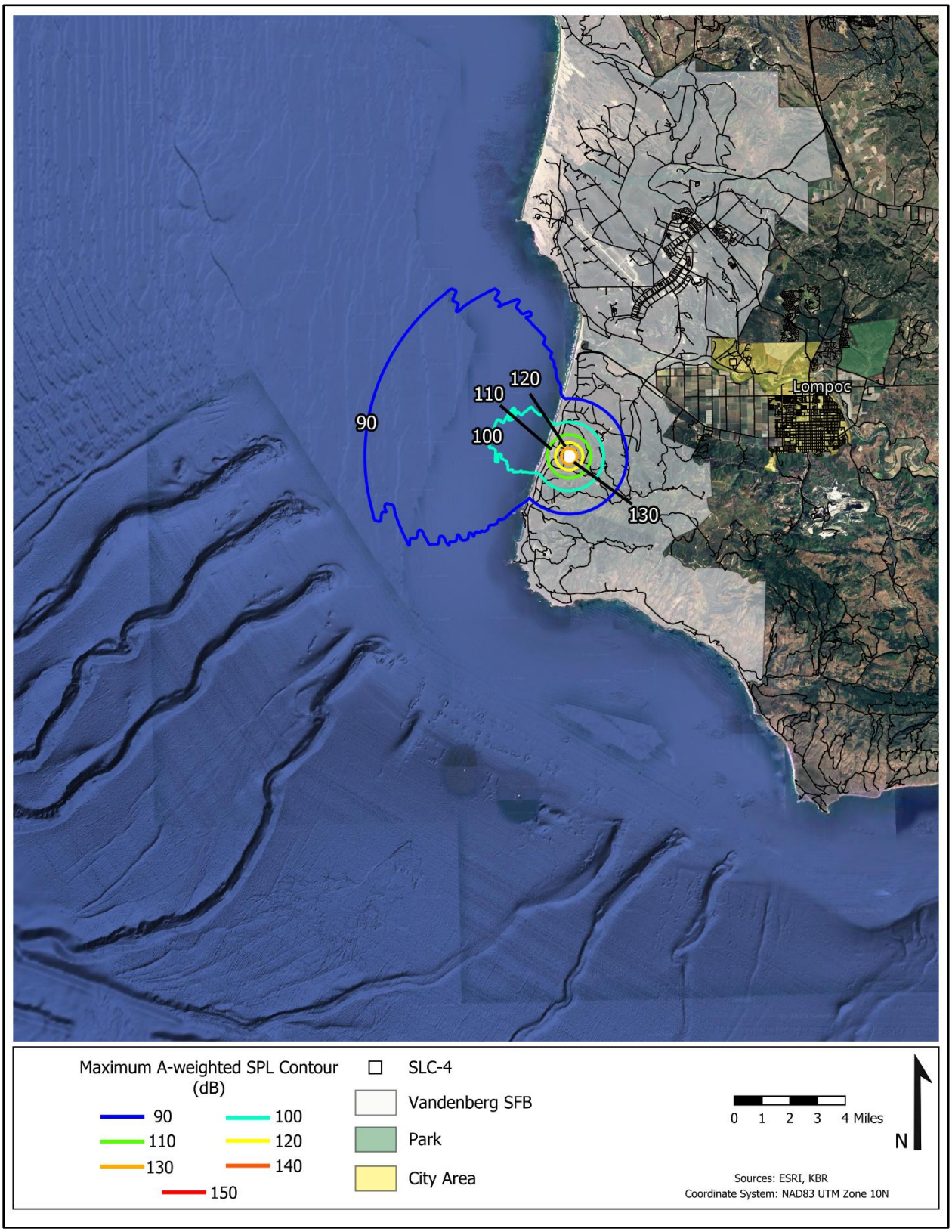


Figure 31. Falcon 9 Static Fire Test at SLC-4: Maximum A-Weighted Sound Levels (Zoom In)

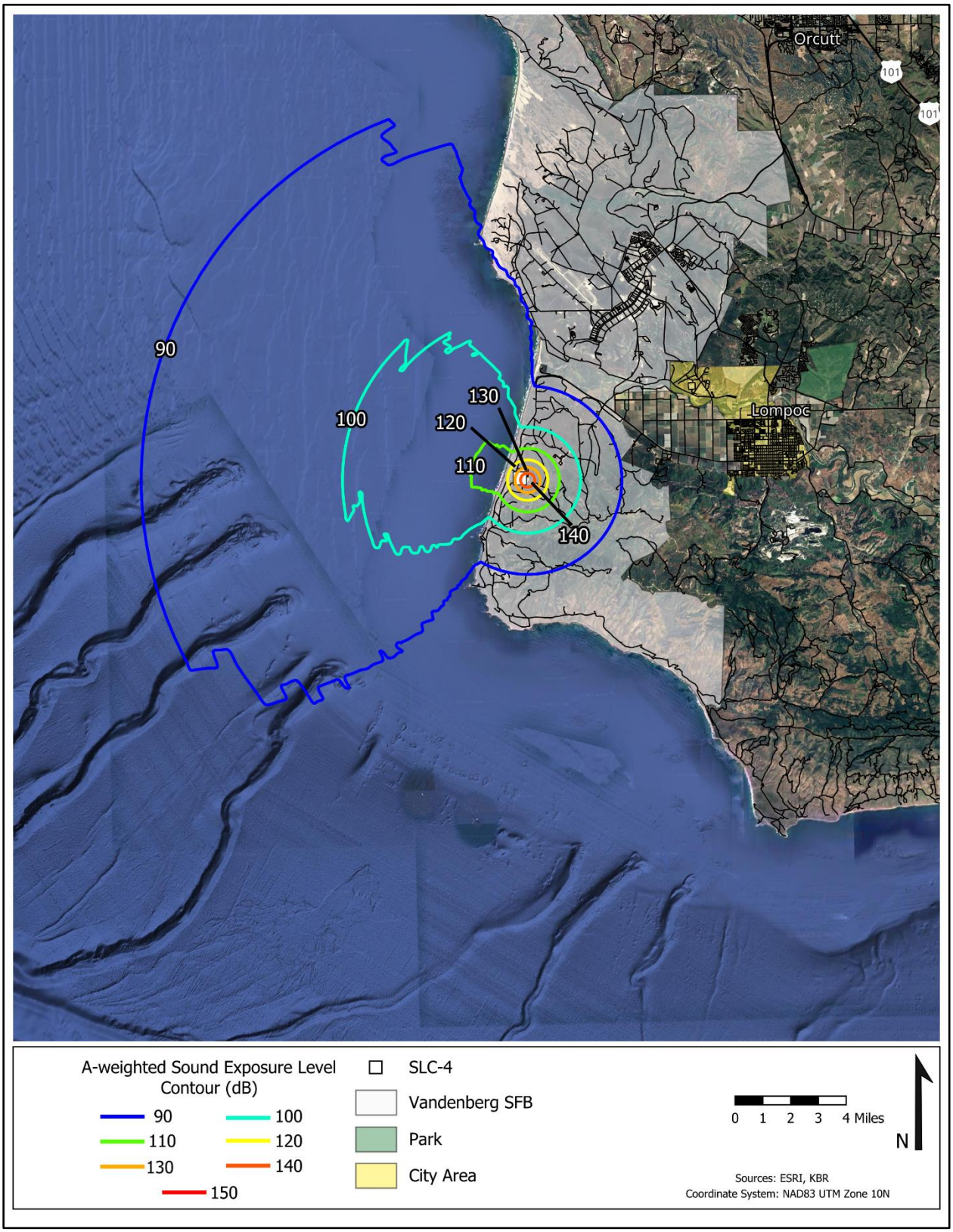


Figure 32. Falcon 9 Static Fire Test at SLC-4: Sound Exposure Levels (Zoom In)

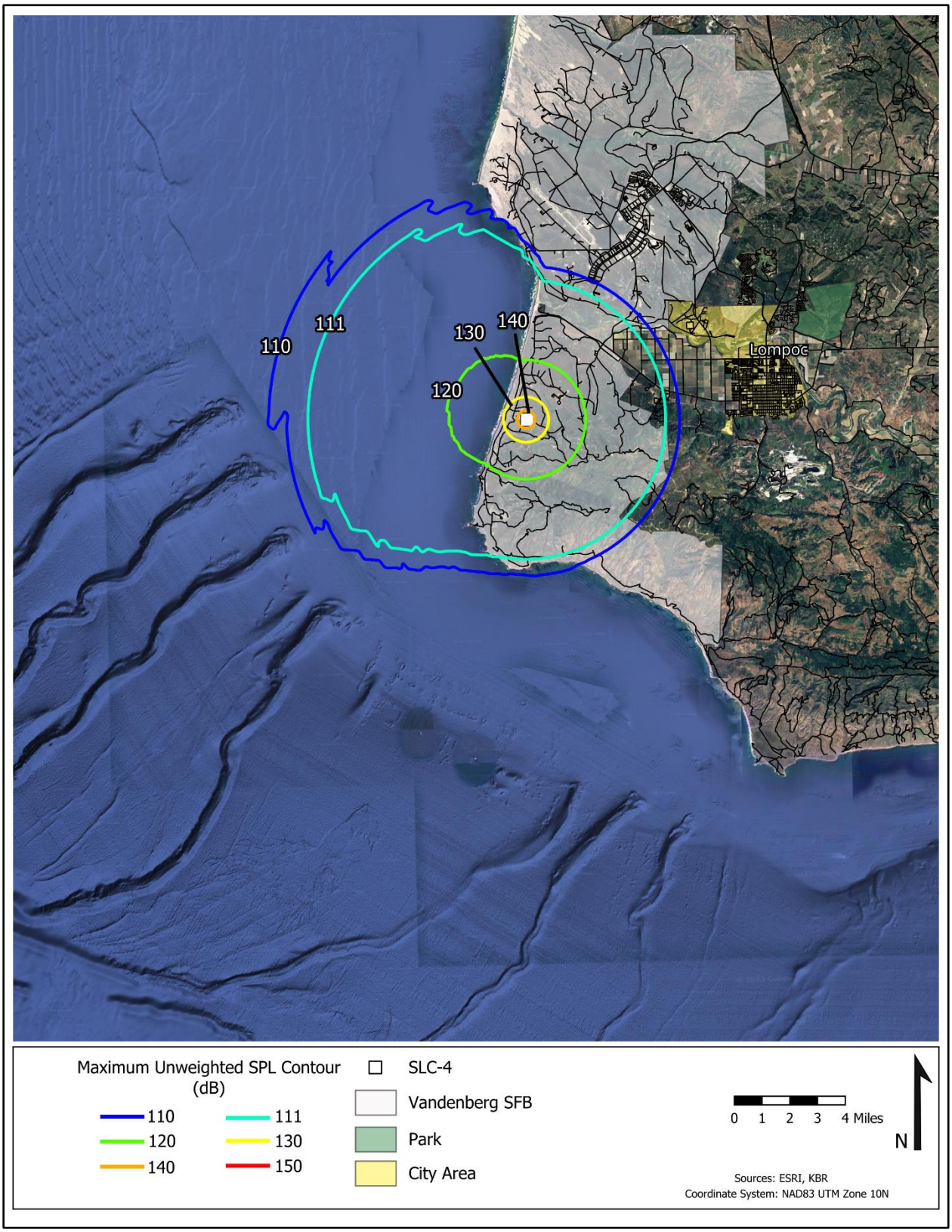


Figure 33. Falcon 9 Static Fire Test at SLC-4: Maximum Un-Weighted Sound Levels (Zoom In)

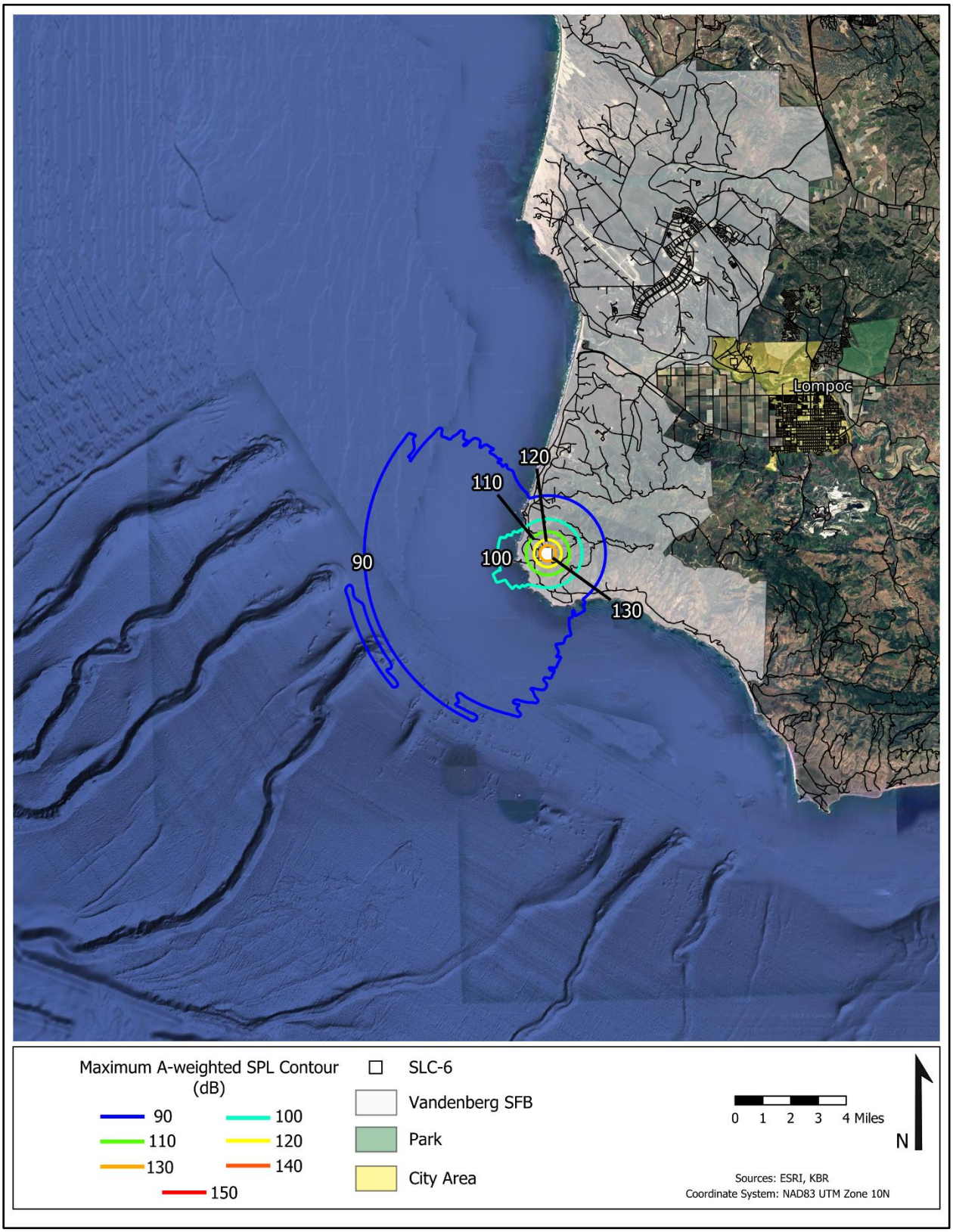


Figure 34. Falcon 9 Static Fire Test at SLC-6: Maximum A-Weighted Sound Levels (Zoom In)

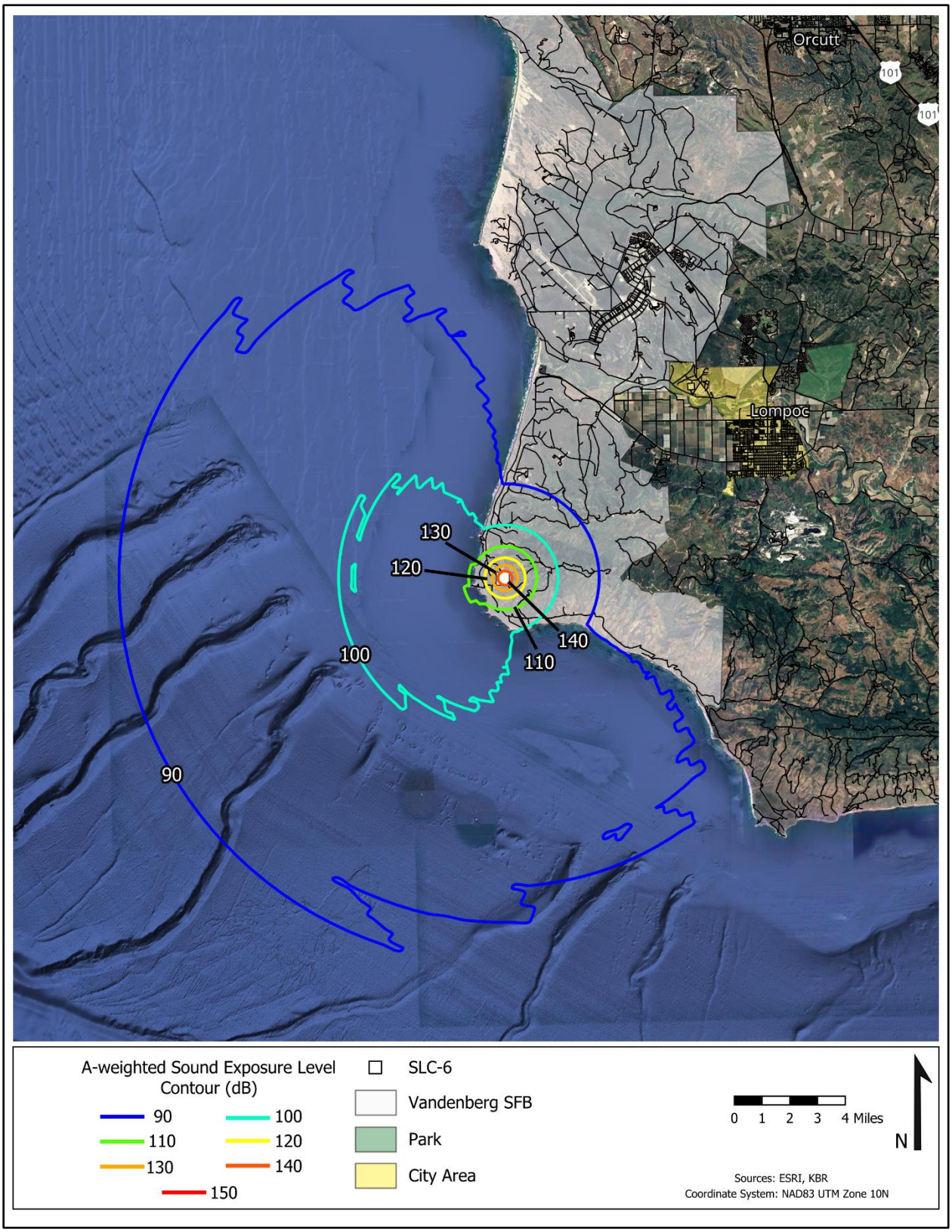


Figure 35. Falcon 9 Static Fire Test at SLC-6: Sound Exposure Levels (Zoom In)

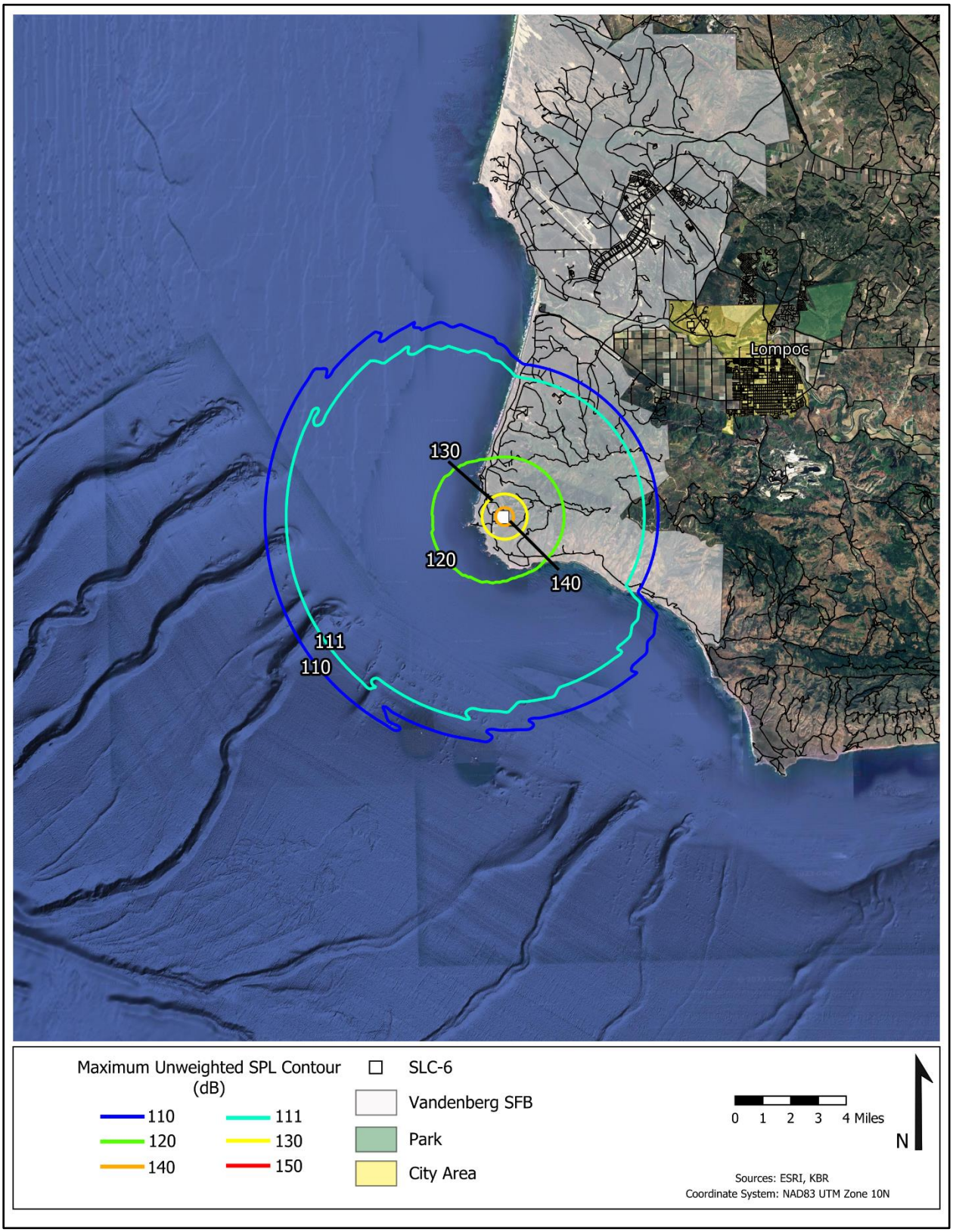


Figure 36. Falcon 9 Static Fire Test at SLC-6: Maximum Un-Weighted Sound Levels (Zoom In)

5.2 Falcon Heavy Static Fire Tests at SLC-6

Falcon Heavy static fire tests are planned to occur at SLC-6 where 27 engines, that each generate 190 Klbs of thrust at sea level, will be fired for 7 seconds. Figures 37 through 39 show the estimated L_{Amax}, SEL, and L_{max} contours, respectively, for a Falcon Heavy static fire test at SLC-6. The L_{Amax} 90 dB contour (Figure 37) and SEL 90 dB contour (Figure 38) do not extend off Vandenberg SFB property, except the SEL 90 dB contour extends south of Vandenberg to the coastline. The L_{max} 111 dB contour in Figure 39, used to assess the potential for structural damage, extends off VSFB property to the east, but not to the residential development. To the west of SLC-6, these contours extend much farther out due to modeling sound propagation over water compared with propagation over land to the east. The L_{max} 130 dB and 140 dB contours in Figure 39, and the 134 dB contour in between (not shown), are entirely within VSFB property, such that structural damage is not expected to occur to off base residences using either criteria. Residents of Lompoc, CA may hear Falcon 9 Heavy static test events above 60 dB, and particularly at night and if onshore wind conditions favor sound propagation to the east.

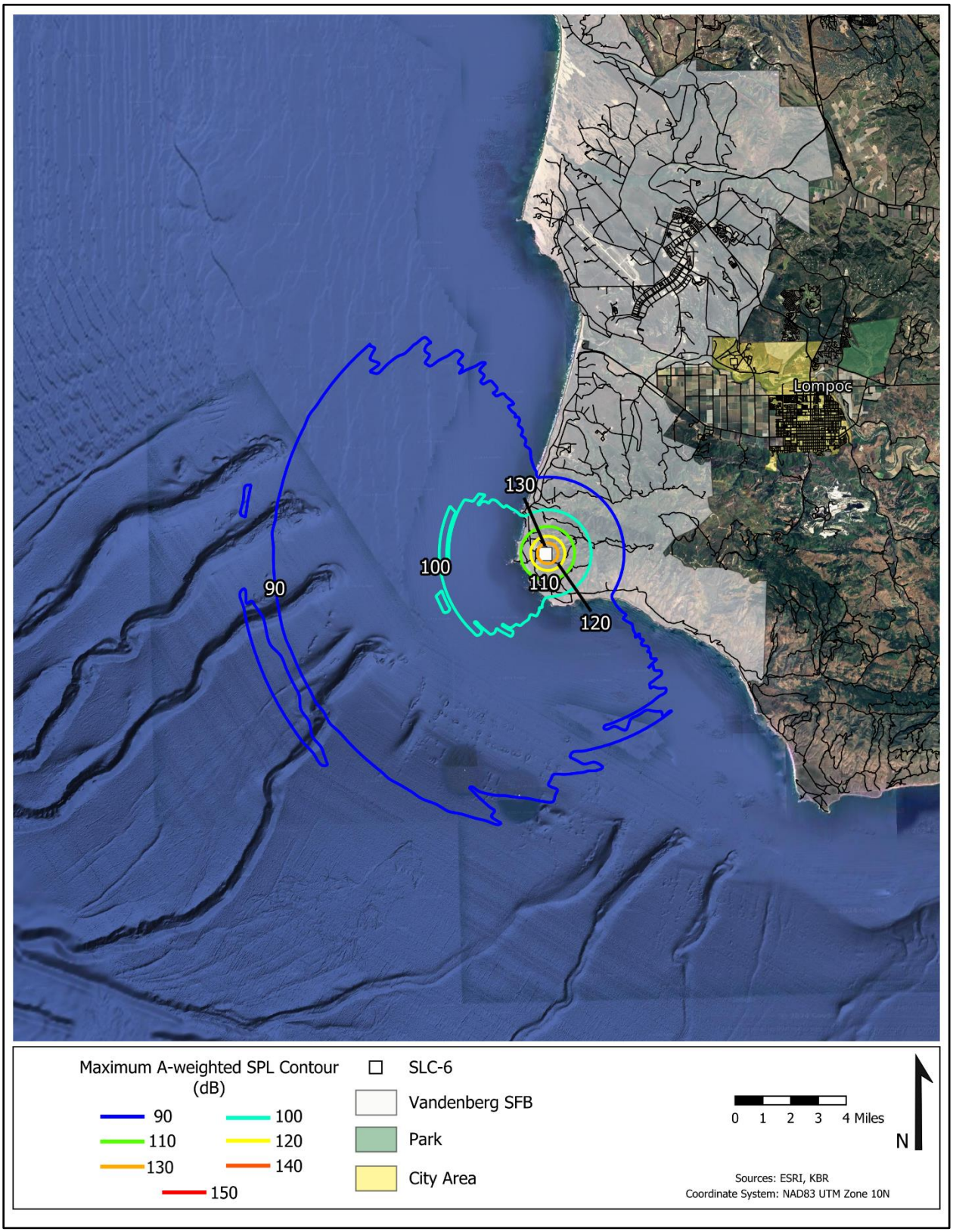


Figure 37. Falcon Heavy Static Fire Test at SLC-6: Maximum A-Weighted Sound Levels (Zoom In)

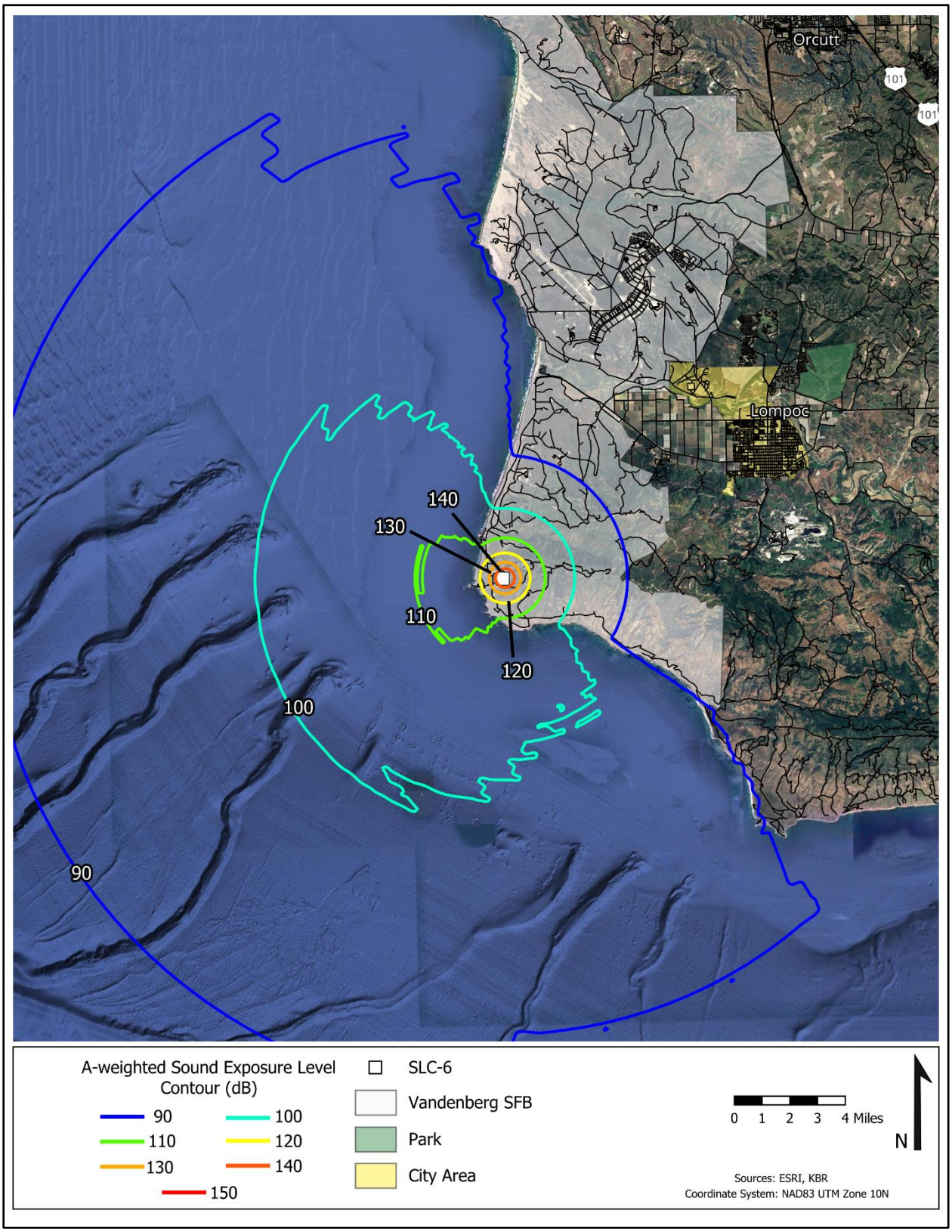


Figure 38. Falcon Heavy Static Fire Test at SLC-6: Sound Exposure Levels (Zoom In)

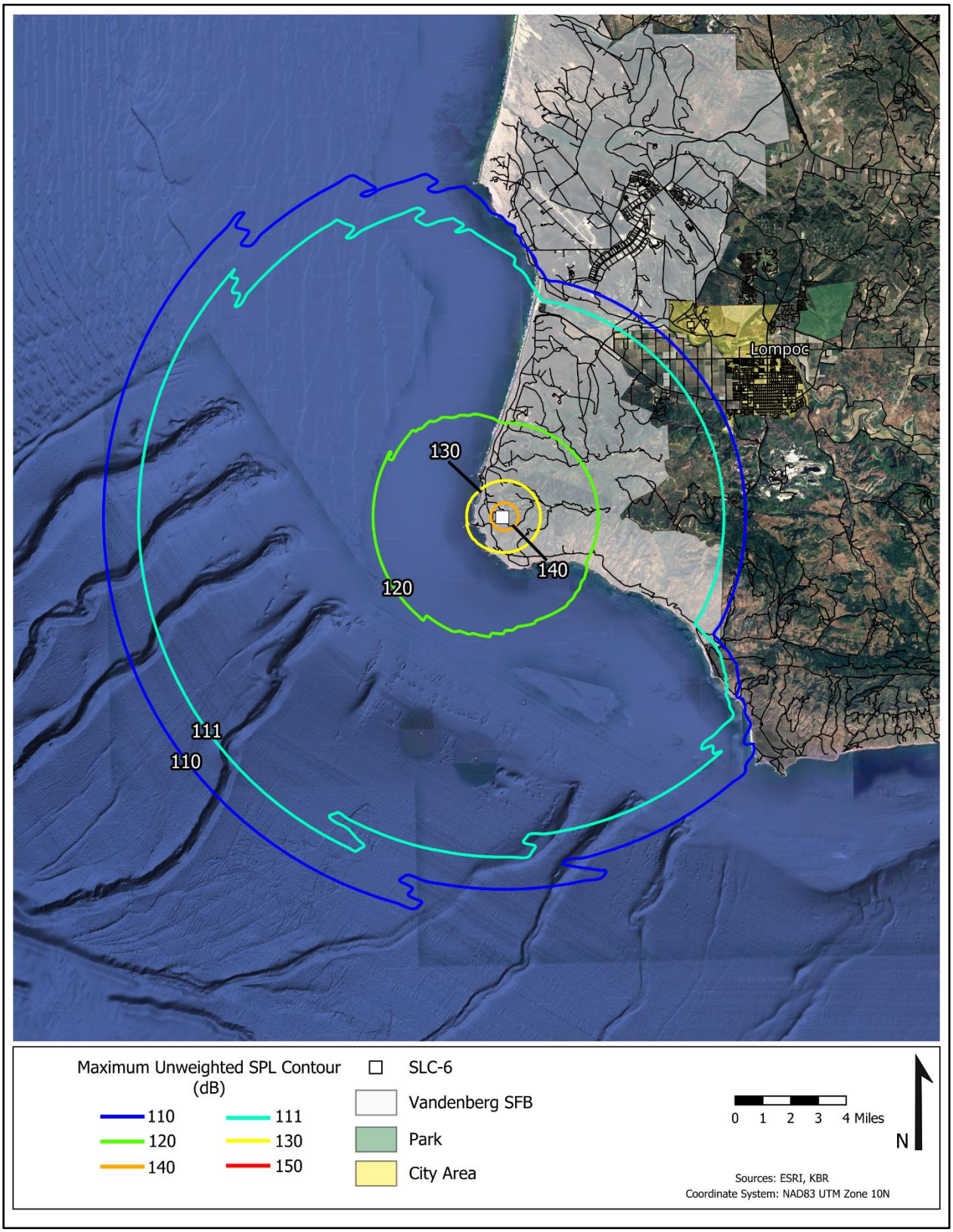


Figure 39. Falcon Heavy Static Fire Test at SLC-6: Un-Weighted Sound Levels (Zoom In)

6 Cumulative Noise Levels for Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy Operations

6.1 Projected Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy Launch, Landing, and Static Tests at SLC-4 and SLC-6

Cumulative noise levels were estimated, using CNEL, for projected launch, landing, and static fire test operations at SLC-4 and SLC-6. These estimates were made for each operation type (i.e., Falcon 9 orbital launches, landings, and static fire tests at SLC-4 and SLC-6 and Falcon Heavy orbital launches, landings, and static fire tests at SLC-6) and results indicate that none of the operation types alone are expected to cause adverse community noise exposure using the 65 CNEL contour for assessment purposes. Additionally, when cumulative noise is assessed for a projected combination of these operation types, as described below, noise exposure is still estimated to be less than 65 CNEL in populated areas east of the Vandenberg SFB property line.

One scenario was analyzed for a combination of projected annual Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy launch, landing, and static fire operations at SLC-4 and SLC-6 that are expected to fulfill mission and test requirements at Vandenberg SFB as follows.

SLC-4

- 70 Falcon 9 launches (35 day / 35 night)
- 12 Falcon 9 stage 1 landings (6 day / 6 night)
- 30 Falcon 9 static fire tests (15 day / 15 night)

SLC-6

- 5 Falcon Heavy launches (2 day / 3 night)
- 5 Falcon Heavy landing events (2 day / 3 night)
- 5 Falcon Heavy static fire tests (2 day / 3 night)
- 25 Falcon 9 launches (13 day / 12 night)
- 7 Falcon 9 stage 1 landings (4 day / 3 night)
- 15 Falcon 9 static fire tests (8 day / 7 night)

The above operations at SLC-4 and SLC-6 include the projected daytime/nighttime split. Each Falcon Heavy landing event at SLC-6 includes 2 booster landings. Estimated CNEL contours in the vicinity of Vandenberg SFB for the combined annual operations above are shown in Figure 40. For these combined Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy operations, it can be seen from Figure 40 that the 65 CNEL contour is located entirely within Vandenberg SFB property; the area within the 65 CNEL contour includes facilities associated with Space Launch Complex 4 and Space Launch Complex 6 but does not include residential land use.

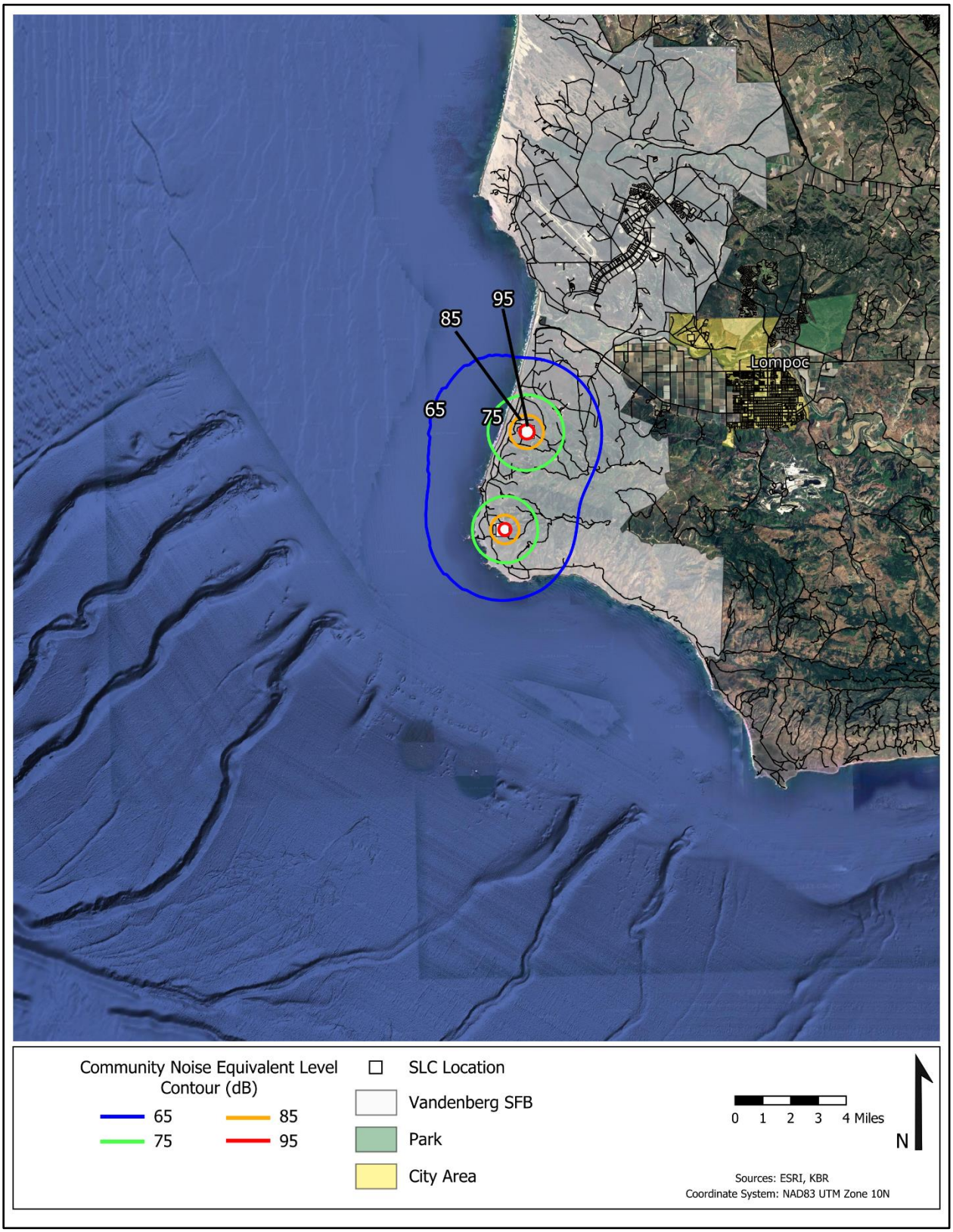


Figure 40. Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy Combined Operations at SLC-4 and SLC-6: CNEL Contours

7 Noise-Induced Sleep Disturbance / Probability of Awakening

Elevated noise levels above the background may cause sleep disturbance which can prevent people from falling asleep or wake them from sleep. Proposed Action Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy launches (and associated landings) during nighttime would include several noise events with the landings occurring several minutes after each launch, whereas Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy nighttime static fire tests would each normally occur as one noise event. Using the DoD's most recent guidance on estimating noise-induced sleep disturbance[15], this study estimates percent awakenings (PA) using the Federal Interagency Committee on Aviation Noise (FICAN) updated (1997) recommended dose-response curve[16], interpreted to be the "maximum percent of the exposed population expected to be behaviorally awakened" for a given residential population.

The FICAN 1997 relationship[16], Percent Awakenings = $0.0087 \times [SEL - 30]^{1.79}$, provides a method to estimate PA from at least one noise event per night. This relationship utilizes the estimated interior SEL resulting from proposed nighttime Falcon 9 or Falcon Heavy operations to provide a conservative estimate (based on the most recent sleep disturbance studies at the time) of the percentage of the population that would be awakened at least once per night. Percent awakening results are presented in this study based on the SEL contours previously shown for the Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy launches, landings, and static fire tests, at SLC-4 and SLC-6, for both windows open and windows closed cases. Estimating PA for nighttime events involves taking the outdoor SEL contour level, computing the indoor SEL (assuming a 15 dB building noise reduction for windows open and 25 dB building noise reduction for windows closed) and using the FICAN updated (1997) recommended dose-response curve, interpreted to be the "maximum percent awakened" for a given residential population. Note that all the SEL contour sets, shown for Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy subsonic noise events, include the SEL 90 dB through 140 dB contours in 10 dB increments. These SEL contour levels are also used as the basis for the PA estimates shown in Table 1.

Table 1. Estimated Percent Awakenings for Falcon 9 or Falcon Heavy Nighttime Operations

Falcon 9 or Falcon Heavy Launch, Landing or Static Fire Test Outdoor SEL (dB)	Indoor SEL (Windows Open)[1]	Indoor SEL (Windows Closed)[2]	PA (Windows Open)	PA (Windows Closed)
90	75.0	65.0	8	5
100	85.0	75.0	11	8
110	95.0	85.0	15	11
120	105.0	95.0	20	15
130	115.0	105.0	25	20
140	125.0	115.0	30	25

Notes:
[1]Assumes 15 dB structural noise level reduction; [2]Assumes 25 dB structural noise level reduction;
SEL = A-weighted Sound Exposure Level; dB = decibel; PA = Maximum Percent Awakenings

Table 1 shows for each outdoor SEL contour (shown on the SEL maps in Sections 3 through 5) the associated indoor SEL and estimated PA for windows open and windows closed cases. For the windows open case, PA ranges from 8 percent to 30 percent over the range of outdoor SEL values. For these same outdoor SEL values, and the windows closed case, PA ranges from 5 percent to 25 percent. These PA values represent the estimated maximum percentage of people awakened, due to at least one nighttime noise event, for the residential populations exposed to these outdoor SELs. People sleeping in transient lodgings (e.g. hotels) that have never experienced these noise sources as well as people sleeping in locations with no structural noise attenuation (e.g., camping in a tent) would be expected to have a higher probability of being awakened.

This assessment of noise-induced sleep disturbance is presented in this section only for brevity, rather than in each of the subsections that report Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy subsonic noise results (i.e. Sections 3 through 5). To better understand the potential for awakenings due to nighttime noise events, the reader would need to select any of the SEL contour maps presented in Sections 3 through 5 and use the estimated PA values in Table 1 to determine the maximum percent awakenings for the affected residential population (i.e. substitute the appropriate PA value in Table 1 for the SEL value for each contour to effectively create PA contours for the Falcon 9 or Falcon Heavy operation of interest). For example, Figure 6 shows the SEL 90 dB through 140 dB contours for a Falcon 9 orbital launch from SLC-4. These same contours can be viewed as the associated PA (5 percent through 25 percent) contours for the windows closed case or the PA (8 percent through 30 percent) contours for the windows open case. In this case the SEL 110 dB and higher contours are entirely on VSFB property which correspond to the PA (11 percent through 25 percent) contours for the windows closed case. The off-base, populated areas are located within the SEL 90 dB through 110 dB contours and Lompoc, CA is mostly within the SEL 90 dB through 100 dB contours which correspond to the PA (5 percent through 8 percent) contours for the windows closed case and the PA (8 percent through 11 percent) contours for the windows open case. This indicates that roughly 5 to 11 percent of the population of Lompoc have the potential to be awakened by Falcon 9 nighttime launch events. PA estimates for Lompoc would increase for windows open cases (up to 13 percent) for Falcon Heavy nighttime launch events and would about 8 percent for Falcon Heavy nighttime landing events. PA for all other nighttime noise events, including Falcon 9 landings and static fire tests by both vehicles, is expected to be below 5 percent.

8 Sonic Boom Background and Metrics

A sonic boom is the wave field about a supersonic vehicle. As the vehicle moves, it pushes the air aside. Because flight speed is faster than the speed of sound, the pressure waves can't move away from the vehicle, as they would for subsonic flight, but stay together in a coherent wave pattern. The waves travel with the vehicle. Figure 41 is a classic sketch of sonic boom from an aircraft in level flight. It shows a conical wave moving with the aircraft, much like the bow wave of a boat. While Figure 41 shows the wave as a simple cone, whose ground intercept extends indefinitely, temperature gradients in the atmosphere generally distort the wave from a perfect cone to one that refracts upward, so the ground intercept goes out to a finite distance on either side. A sonic boom is not a onetime event as the aircraft "breaks the sound barrier" but is often described as being swept out along a "carpet" across the width of the ground intercepts and the length of the flight track. Booms from steady or near-steady flight are referred to as carpet booms.

The waveform at the ground is generally an "N-wave" pressure signature, as sketched in the figure, where compression in the forward part of the vehicle and expansion and recompression at the rear coalesce into a bow shock and a tail shock, respectively, with a linear expansion between.

Figure 41 is drawn from the perspective of aircraft coordinates. The wave cone exists as shown at a particular time but is generated over a time period. Booms can also be viewed from the perspective of rays propagating relative to ground-fixed coordinates. Figure 42 shows both perspectives. The cone represents rays that are generated at a given time, and which reach the ground at later times. The intercept of a given ray cone with the ground is called an "isopemp." When computing sonic booms the ray perspective is appropriate, since one starts the analysis from the aircraft trajectory points and each isopemp is identified with flight conditions at a given time. As sketched in Figure 42, the isopemps are forward facing crescents.

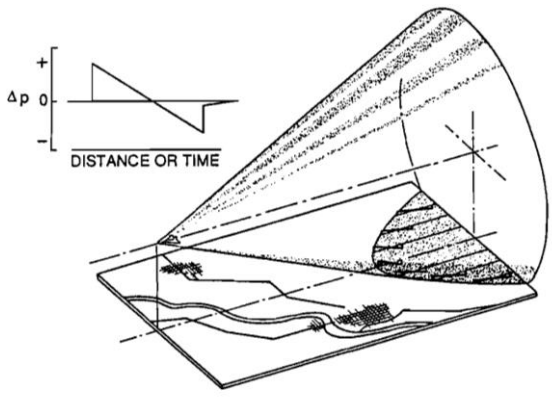


Figure 41. Sonic Boom Wave Field

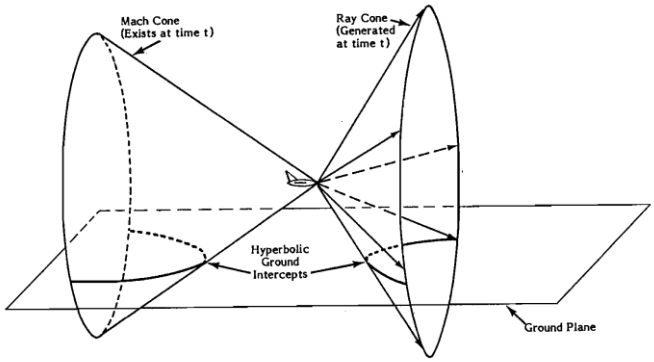


Figure 42. Wave versus Ray Viewpoints

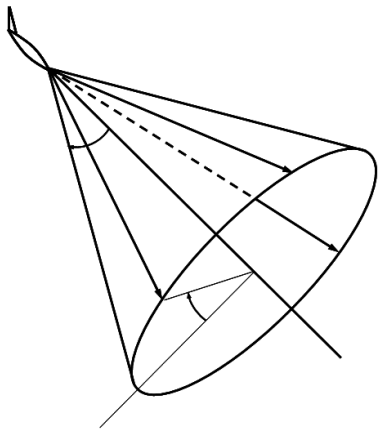


Figure 43. Ray Cone in Diving Flight

Figures 41 and 42 are drawn for steady level flight. If the aircraft climbs or dives, the ray cone tilts along with it. Figure 43 shows a ray cone in diving flight. At the angle in the figure the isopemp would still be a forward-facing crescent but would wrap around further than shown in Figure 42. In a steeper dive the isopemp could go full circle. If the vehicle is climbing at an angle steeper than the ray cone angle, there will be no boom at the ground. During very steep descent (near vertical) and at high Mach numbers the rays can be emitted at a shallow enough angle that they would refract upward and not reach the ground. For a descending vehicle that eventually decelerates to subsonic speed, some part of the trajectory will generate boom that reaches the ground.

Supersonic vehicles can turn and accelerate or decelerate. That affects the boom loudness, and under some conditions cause focused superbooms. Figure 44 is a sketch of rays from an accelerating aircraft. As the Mach number increases the ray angles steepen. The rays cross and overlap, with the focus along the "caustic" line indicated in the figure. The boom on a focusing ray is a normal N-wave before it gets close to the caustic, is amplified by a factor of two to five as it reaches the caustic, then is substantially attenuated as a "post-focus" boom after it passes the caustic.

Figure 45 shows the isopemps for this type of acceleration focus. The focal zone is the concentrated region at the left end of the footprint. The maximum focus area – where the boom is more than twice the unfocused normal boom – is very narrow, generally a hundred yards or less.

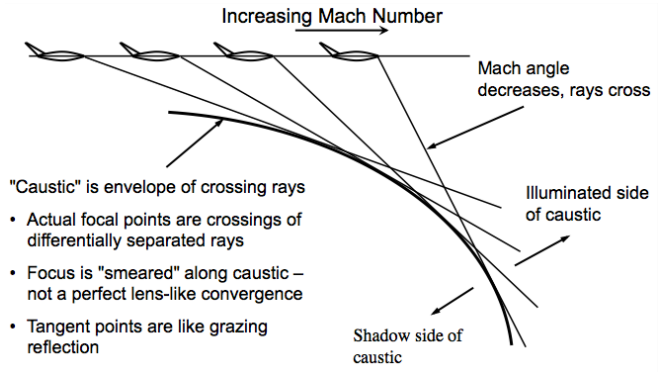


Figure 44. Ray Crossing and Overlap in an Acceleration Focus

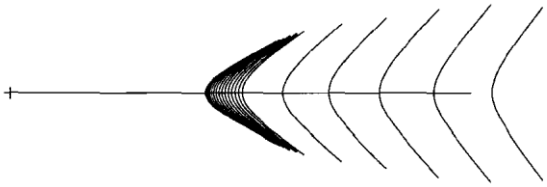


Figure 45. Isopemp Overlap in an Acceleration Focus

8.1 Potential for Structural Damage from Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy Launches and Landings at SLC-4 and SLC-6

Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy launches and landings at SLC-4 and SLC-6 have the potential to cause damage to structures depending on the overpressure levels the structures are exposed to as well as the construction quality and condition of the structures. Launches typically generate sonic booms over water which are not expected to damage structures; though the Northern Channel Islands, located near the California coastline south of VSFB, are an example of a place where structures (including historic structures) get exposed to sonic booms, in this case from VSFB launches.

In the following sections we present a metric and criteria level for damage assessment, describe the potential for structural damage using a couple of applicable sonic boom levels as examples (i.e., levels that are generated over land by the VSFB launch and landing operations), and then assess the damage potential for each type of Falcon 9 or Falcon Heavy launch or landing operation examined in this study.

Structural damage assessments are based on data in the FAA's Hershey and Higgins 1976 report '*Statistical Model of Sonic Boom Structural Damage*',[17] which describes damage probabilities for different structural components, for various sonic boom overpressure levels. We use 2 psf (pounds per square foot) and 4 psf primarily to assess the potential for structural damage, since areas off VSFB property are most likely to be exposed to booms, within this range of overpressure levels, from booster landing operations; also, 2 psf is taken to be the low threshold level for window (glass) breakage.

The following is a summary of the structural damage potential, for overpressure levels of 2 and 4 psf, from the Hershey and Higgins report:

2 psf

- Windows: The probability of window breakage at 2 psf is relatively low but not negligible. Studies have shown that the breakage probability for windows can range from about 1 in 10,000 to 1 in 1,000,000.
- Plaster and Bric-a-Brac: Items like plaster and small decorative objects (bric-a-brac) have a slightly higher probability of damage, but it is still quite low. For plaster, the probability can range from about 1 in 1,000 to 1 in 10,000.
- Structural Damage: Significant structural damage, such as to brick walls, is very unlikely at 2 psf. The probability is extremely low, often less than 1 in 1,000,000.

4 psf

- Windows: The probability of window breakage increases significantly at 4 psf. Studies suggest that the breakage probability for windows can range from about 1 in 100 to 1 in 1,000.
- Plaster and Bric-a-Brac: Items like plaster and small decorative objects have a higher probability of damage at 4 psf. For plaster, the probability can range from about 1 in 100 to 1 in 1,000.
- Structural Damage: While significant structural damage to well-built buildings is still relatively low, the probability increases. For example, brick walls might have a damage probability ranging from about 1 in 10,000 to 1 in 100,000.

Overall, while 4 psf sonic booms are more likely to cause damage compared to 2 psf, the extent of damage still depends on other factors, including the construction quality and maintenance of the structures.

9 Launch Sonic Boom Levels

9.1 Sonic Boom from Falcon 9 Launches at SLC-4 and SLC-6

Falcon 9 launch trajectories from SLC-4 and SLC-6 were provided by SpaceX in data files "EROS_C_ASCENT_80_12_RNOISE2.TXT" and "TRANSPORTER8_SLC6E_SLC6LANDING_ASCENT_80_12.ASC", respectively. These files contain the ascent part of each trajectory which is supersonic above approximately 24,000 feet (launch from SLC-4) and 27,000 feet (launch from SLC-6) until Stage 1 apogee.

The sonic boom footprint for each Falcon 9 launch was computed using PCBoom[18,19]. A shape factor estimated for the Falcon 9 launch, using Carlson's method[20], was used as the sonic boom source in PCBoom (and likewise for modeling of the Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy launches and landings described following). Figure 46 shows the sonic boom footprint, in the form of overpressure contours, pounds per square foot (psf) for the Falcon 9 launch from SLC-4 and Figure 47 shows the sonic boom footprint from the Falcon 9 launch from SLC-6. The ground tracks from the launch at each site are also shown in the figures. In both cases, the ascent phase of the launch generates a broad forward-facing crescent region (contour at the bottom of each map) as the vehicle pitches over.

- Peak overpressure levels from Falcon 9 launch at SLC-4, shown in Figure 46, are between 0.1 and 1.0 psf (1.0 psf represented by several red colored, narrow focus regions located on the eastern side of the crescent); and the crescent-shaped contour is located entirely over water.

- Peak overpressure levels from Falcon 9 launch at SLC-6 (Figure 47), are higher than those from launch at SLC-4, between 0.1 and 5.0 psf (5.0 psf represented by several magenta colored, narrow focus regions located on the northern side of the crescent; and the crescent-shaped contour is located entirely over water. Neither of the booms from these Falcon 9 launches are over land or would damage structures.

Differences in the sonic boom levels for Falcon 9 launches at SLC-6 versus at SLC-4, are due to the different launch trajectories. The primary difference is that the launch trajectory from SLC-4 has a much steeper climb and pitches over much more slowly into the ascent, and at higher altitudes, than the launch trajectory from SLC-6. This results in the lower boom levels shown in Figure 46 (launch from SLC-4), compared with the boom levels in Figure 47 (launch from SLC-6).

9.2 Sonic Boom from Falcon Heavy Launches at SLC-6

A Falcon Heavy launch trajectory from SLC-6 was provided by SpaceX in data file "NSSL23_MOLNIYA_SLC6E_SLC6LANDING_ASCENT_80_12.ASC". This file contains the ascent part of the trajectory which is supersonic above approximately 24,000 feet until Stage 1 apogee.

PCBoom[18,19] was used to compute the sonic boom footprint for the Falcon Heavy launch. Figure 48 shows the sonic boom footprint, in the form of overpressure contours, pounds per square foot (psf) for the Falcon Heavy launch from SLC-6. The ascent phase of the launch generates a broad forward-facing crescent region (contour at the bottom of the map) as the vehicle pitches over. The Falcon Heavy pitches over faster (at a lower altitude) than the Falcon 9 which, along with its shape factor, contributes to the wider crescent-shaped contour and higher maximum overpressure levels shown in Figure 48.

- Peak overpressure levels from Falcon Heavy launch at SLC-6, shown in Figure 48, are between 0.1 and 7.0 psf (7.0 psf represented by several magenta colored, narrow focus regions located on the northern side of the crescent); in this case, the crescent-shaped contour is located mostly over water, except for the exposed land areas of the Northern Channel Islands as well as Oxnard, CA and areas just north of Los Angeles, CA. All these land areas are exposed to peak overpressure levels ranging from 0.1 psf (over most areas) to 2.0 psf (over limited areas of the Northern Channel Islands) and with a narrow focus region (between 5.0 and 7.0 psf) over a limited area of the Northern Channel Islands. Structural damage is not expected from Falcon Heavy launches from SL-6 since the exposed areas are mostly below 2 psf.

In general, booms in the 0.2 to 0.3 psf range could be heard by someone who is expecting it and listening for it, but usually would not be noticed. Booms of 0.5 psf are more likely to be noticed, and booms of 1.0 psf are certain to be noticed. Therefore, people in Oxnard, CA or most parts of the Northern Channel Islands are not likely to even notice a Falcon Heavy launch sonic boom (with levels near 0.1 psf). While structures in good condition have been undamaged by overpressures of up to 11 psf, rare minor damage may result from boom levels with peak overpressures between 2 and 5 psf[18].

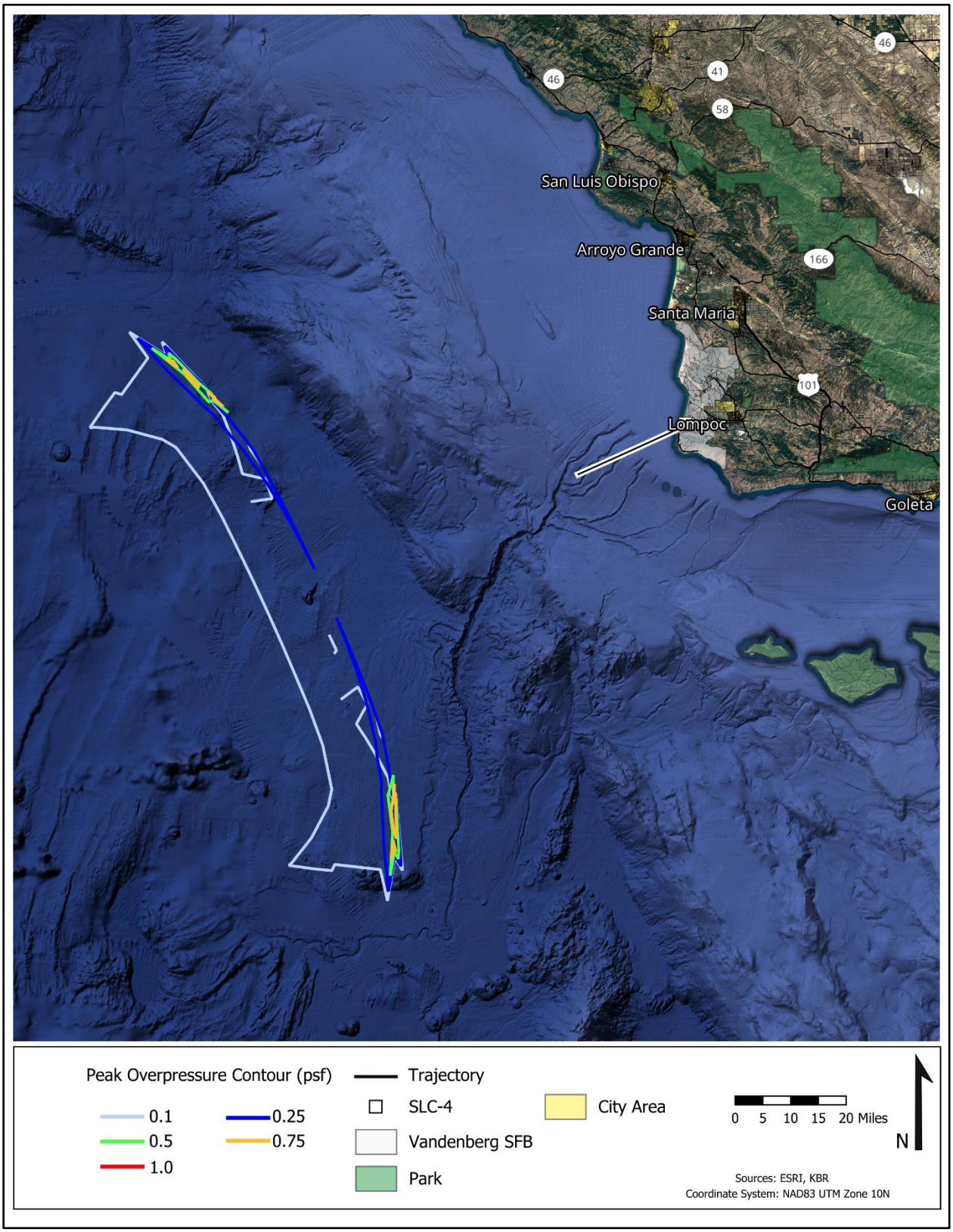


Figure 46. Sonic Boom from Falcon 9 Launch at SLC-4: psf Contours

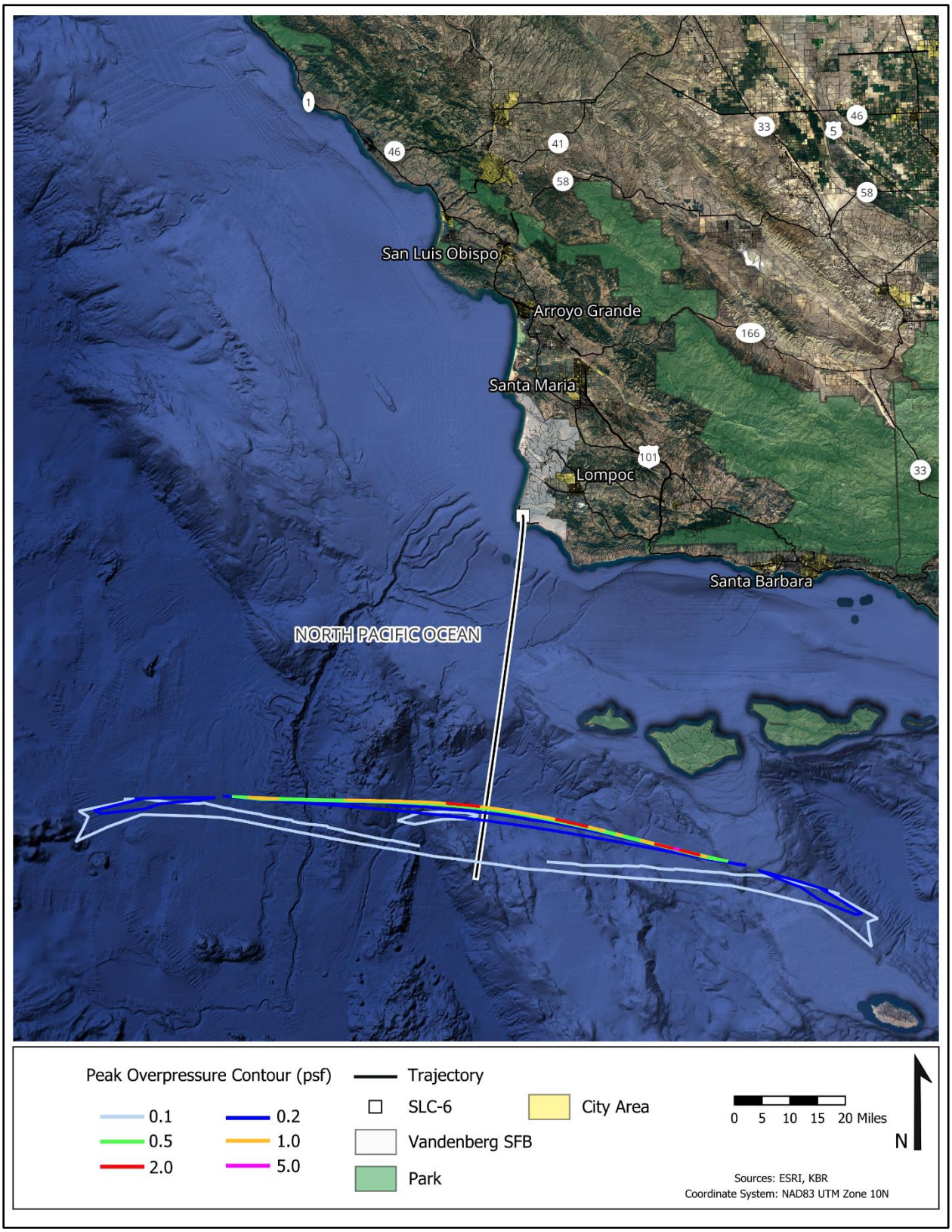


Figure 47. Sonic Boom from Falcon 9 Launch at SLC-6: psf Contours

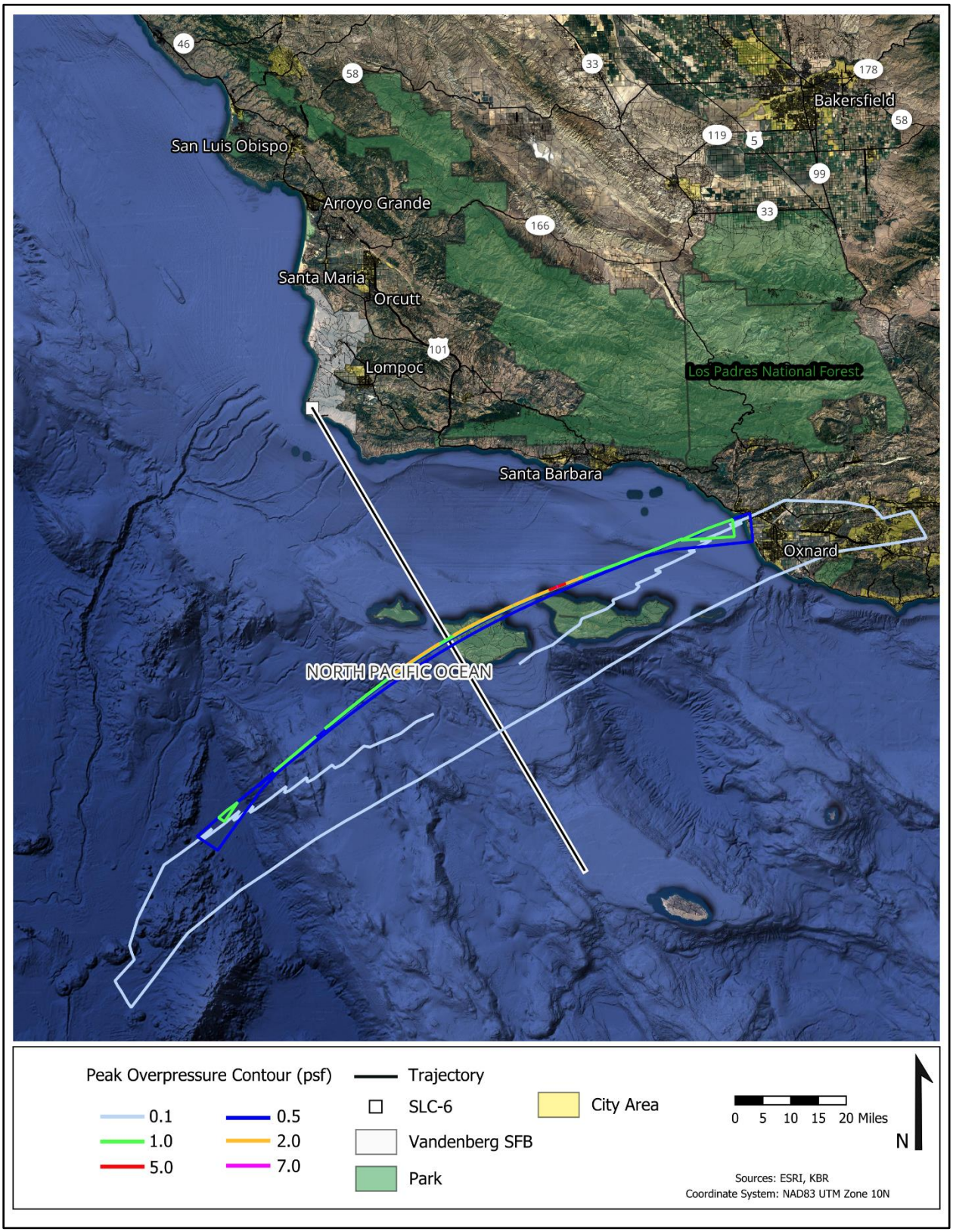


Figure 48. Sonic Boom from Falcon Heavy Launch at SLC-6: psf Contours

10 Landing Sonic Boom Levels

10.1 Sonic Boom from Falcon 9 Landings at SLC-4 and SLC-6

Falcon 9 launches at Vandenberg SFB will result in a limited number of stage 1 booster recoveries via landing operations. Falcon 9 landing trajectories for SLC-4 and SCL-6 were provided by SpaceX in data files "EROS_C_SLC6E_SLC4LANDING_STAGE1_80_12.ASC" and "TRANSPORTER8_SLC6E_SLC6LANDING_STAGE1_80_12.ASC", respectively. The descent portion of the landing at SLC-4 is supersonic from shortly after the apogee until it passes through an altitude just below 16,000 feet. The descent portion of the landing at SLC-6 is supersonic from shortly after the apogee until it passes through an altitude just below 12,000 feet. In both cases, most of the descent is unpowered.

The boom footprints at SLC-4 and SLC-6 were computed using PCBoom.[18,19] The vehicle is a cylinder generally aligned with the velocity vector, descending engines first. The landing trajectory kinematics includes the effect of atmospheric drag and the retro burn in each case.

Figure 49 shows the sonic boom footprint, in the form of overpressure contours, pounds per square foot (psf) for the Falcon 9 landing at SLC-4. The ground track of the entire trajectory is also shown in Figure 49. There is a broad forward-facing crescent region generated as the vehicle descends below 200,000 feet at a heading of approximately 68 degrees. After the burn finishes there is an oval boom footprint region that ends when vehicle speed becomes subsonic. There are two narrow focus lines (magenta color), with contour levels in the 5.0 psf to 7.5 psf range, located on the northern edge of the crescent, generated as the vehicle accelerates at the end of the retro burn. At lower altitudes drag slows the descent, so boom following the focus is a conventional carpet boom.

- The boom levels in the vicinity of the landing pad, located at latitude 34.632989 degrees and longitude -120.615203 degrees, range from about 5.0-7.5 psf.

- Boom levels on Vandenberg SFB range from 0.1-5.0 psf in areas away from the landing pad.

- The highest boom levels offshore are up to 7.5 psf in the narrow focus region just inside the north facing crescent shown in Figure 49. This zone is narrow – about 100 yards wide. The location will vary with weather conditions, so it is very unlikely that any given location will experience the focus more than once over multiple events.

- The broad crescent, with boom levels of 0.1 psf is located mostly over the Pacific Ocean, however this contour surrounds VSFB and Lompoc, Orcutt to the east, as well as Conception, to the south.

Figure 50 shows the sonic boom footprint, in the form of overpressure contours, pounds per square foot (psf) for the Falcon 9 landing at SLC-6. The ground track of the landing trajectory is also shown in Figure 50. The sonic boom footprint for the landing at SLC-6 has a similar shape and overpressure levels as the footprint for the landing at SLC-4 as described previously. The differences are that the landing trajectory at SLC-6 is at a heading of approximately 12 degrees and vehicle speed transitions from supersonic to subsonic at a lower altitude (12,000 feet).

- The boom levels in the vicinity of the landing pad, located at latitude 34.580207 degrees and longitude -120.624949 degrees, range from about 5.0-8.0 psf.

- Boom levels on Vandenberg SFB range from 0.1-5.0 psf in areas away from the landing pad.

- The highest boom levels offshore are up to 5 psf in the narrow focus region just inside the north facing crescent shown in Figure 50. This zone is narrow – about 100 yards wide and its location will vary with weather conditions, making it unlikely that any given location will experience a focus repeatedly.

- The broad crescent, with boom levels of 0.1 psf is located mostly over the Pacific Ocean, however this contour surrounds Vandenberg SFB and Lompoc, CA and Orcutt, CA to the east as well as Conception, CA and the Northern Channel Islands to the south where boom levels range from 0.1 to 2.0 psf.

These contour estimates show that the residential areas in Lompoc experience Falcon 9 landing boom levels of approximately 2 psf which relate to the low probabilities of damage described in Section 8.1.

10.2 Sonic Boom from Falcon Heavy Landings at SLC-6

Falcon Heavy launches at Vandenberg SFB will also result in stage 1 booster recoveries via landing operations. A Falcon Heavy landing trajectory for SLC-6 was provided by SpaceX in data file "EROS_C_SLC6E_SLC4LANDING_STAGE1_80_12.ASC". The descent portion of the landing at SLC-6 is supersonic from shortly after the apogee until it passes through an altitude just below 11,000 feet.

Figure 51 shows the sonic boom overpressure contours (psf), computed using PCBoom.[18,19], for one Falcon Heavy stage 1 landing at SLC-6. The sonic boom footprint for the landing at SLC-6 has a similar shape to the Falcon 9 landings described previously. Overpressure levels for the Falcon Heavy stage 1 landing at SLC-6 are also like those for Falcon 9 landings, except higher overpressure levels are expected near the oval boom footprint region, centered on the landing pad, due to the vehicle transitioning from supersonic to subsonic at a lower altitude. While Figure 51 shows the sonic boom footprint for one Falcon Heavy stage 1 landing, each recovery operation may involve two stage 1 boosters landing at SLC-6 at close to the same time such that multiple booms are expected to be heard from both vehicles; the contours shown are applicable to both of the landing booms due to the similarity in trajectories, hence multiple contours are not provided. These contours show that the residential areas in Lompoc experience Falcon Heavy landing boom levels of approximately 2 psf, which corresponds to a low probability of damage.

In general, booms in the 0.2 to 0.3 psf range could be heard by someone who is expecting it and listening for it, but usually would not be noticed. Booms of 0.5 psf are more likely to be noticed, and booms of 1.0 psf are certain to be noticed. Therefore, people in the western half of Lompoc, CA are likely to notice booms from Falcon 9 landings as are people located on Vandenberg SFB. People located on Vandenberg SFB within the 1.0 psf and 2.0 psf region could be startled and possibly annoyed. Announcements of upcoming Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy launches and landings serve to warn people about these noise events and are likely to help reduce adverse reactions to these noise events.

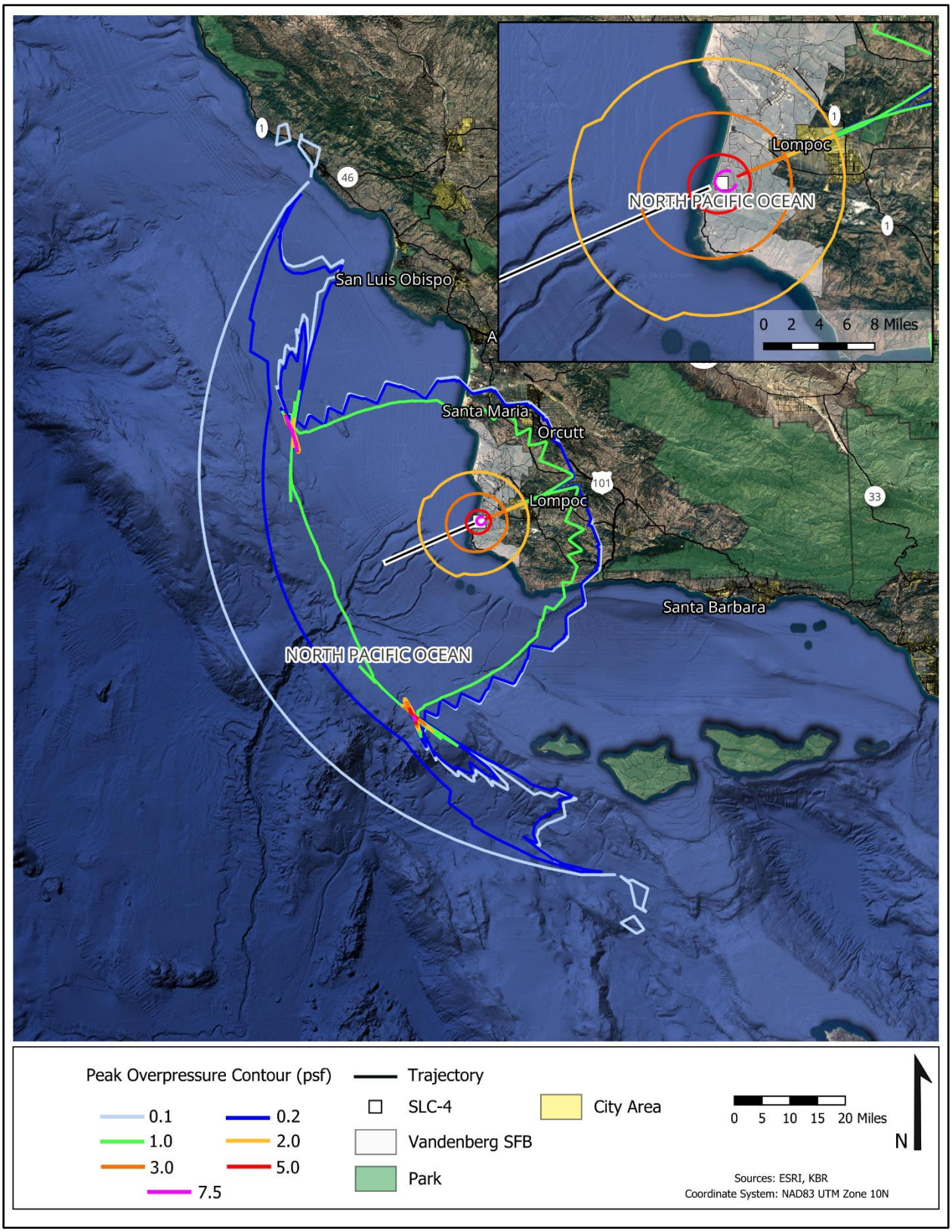


Figure 49. Sonic Boom from Falcon 9 Landing at SLC-4: psf Contours

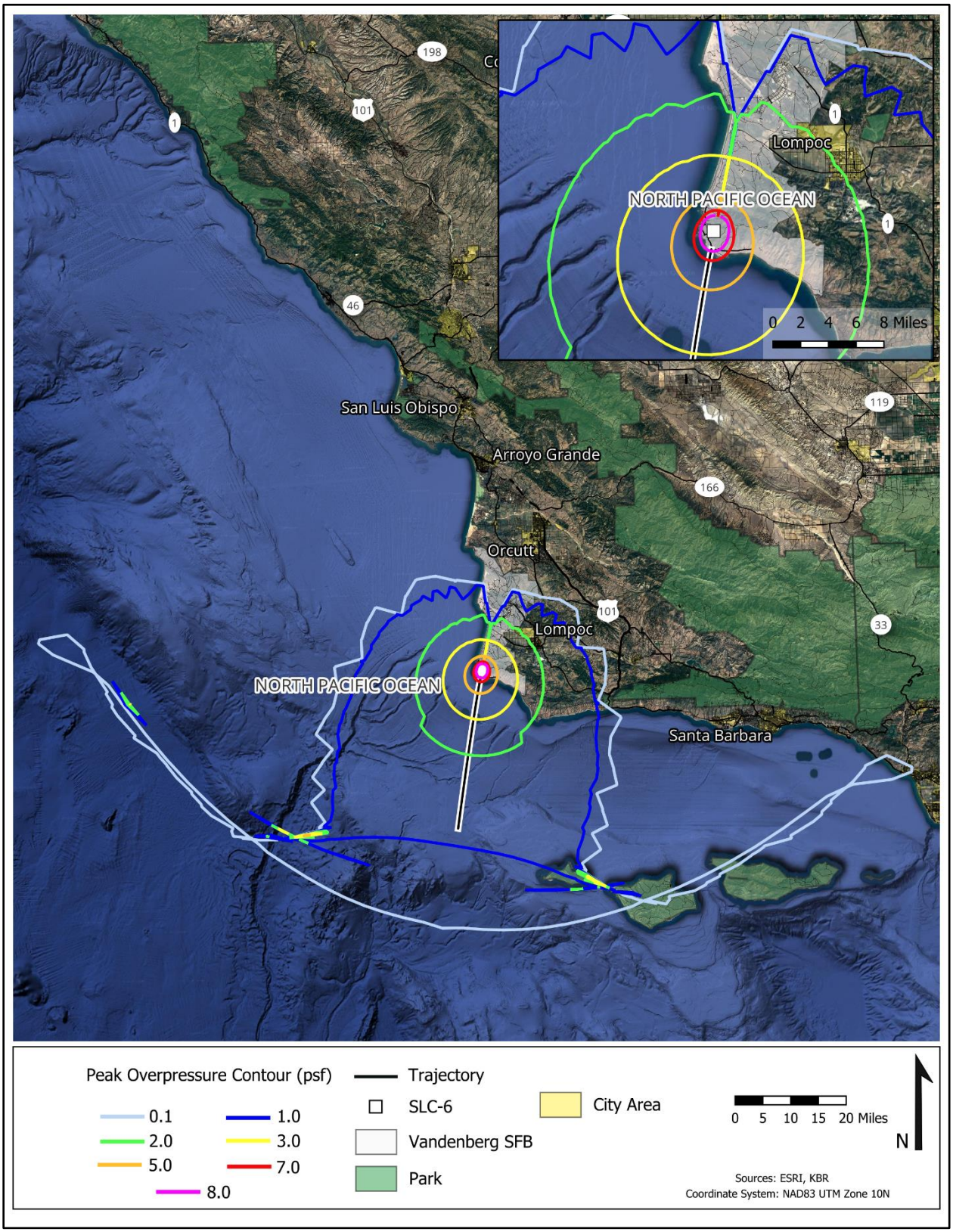


Figure 50. Sonic Boom from Falcon 9 Landing at SLC-6: psf Contours

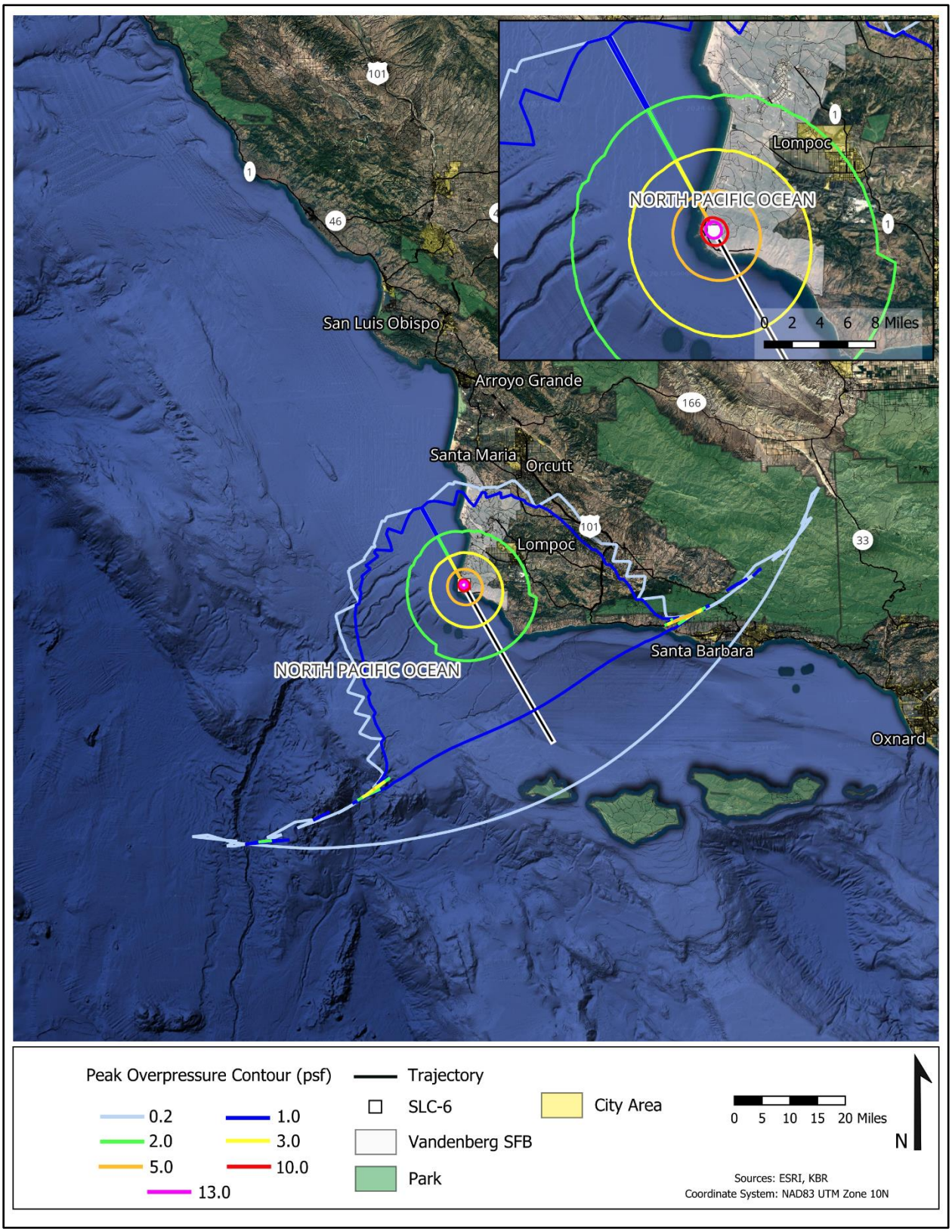


Figure 51. Sonic Boom from Falcon Heavy Landing at SLC-6: psf Contours

11 Cumulative Sonic Boom Levels

Cumulative sonic boom levels were estimated, using C-weighted Day-Night Average Sound Level (CDNL), for the projected annual Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy landing operations at SLC-4 and SLC-6 (shown below). CDNL is DNL computed with C-weighting (more emphasis is placed on low frequencies below 1,000 hertz). The CDNL metric is used as a cumulative measure of noise events having lower frequency content and higher levels (e.g., sonic booms, large caliber weapons, and blast noise events). Cumulative sonic boom levels would include the CDNL exposure due to all the annual Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy landings combined.

SLC-4

- 12 Falcon 9 stage 1 landings (6 day / 6 night)

SLC-6

- 5 Falcon Heavy landing events (2 day / 3 night)
- 7 Falcon 9 stage 1 landings (4 day / 3 night)

As can be seen on Figures 49-51, the maximum overpressure expected to occur at the western side of the residential area in Lompoc is about 2.2 psf. CDNL from these operations can be estimated by converting 2.2 psf to a C-weighted Sound Exposure Level (CSEL) of 108.4 and then using the projected daytime/nighttime operations split to estimate CDNL 55.5 dBC; assuming instead that all operations occurred at nighttime, the result would be CDNL 58.0 dBC. Since the FAA uses CDNL 60 dB as the significance threshold for determining land use compatibility[9], the cumulative sonic boom levels from Falcon 9 and Falcon Heavy landing operations would be below the threshold for acceptable land use.

Falcon 9 launches from SLC-4 and SLC-6 would generate sonic boom footprints that are entirely over the ocean (see Figures 46 and 47) and Falcon Heavy launches from SLC-6 would generate low overpressure levels on the coast near Oxnard, CA (0.1 to 0.5 psf as shown on Figure 48); these levels would result in cumulative levels well below the CDNL 60 dB threshold.

12 References

1. Plotkin, K.J., Sutherland, L.C., and Moudou, M., “Prediction of Rocket Noise Footprints During Boost Phase,” AIAA Paper 1997-1660, May 1997.
2. Plotkin, K.J., “A model for the prediction of community noise from launch vehicles. (A),” *J. Acoust. Soc. Am.* 127, 1773, April 2010.
3. Wilhold, G. A.; Guest, S. H.; and Jones, J. H., “A Technique for Predicting Far-Field Acoustic Environments Due to a Moving Rocket Sound Source,” NASA TN D-1832, 1963.
4. Eldred, K. McK., et al, "Acoustic loads generated by the propulsion system," NASA Space Vehicle Design Criteria (Structures), NASA SP-8072, June 1971.
5. Sutherland, L. C., "Progress and problems in rocket noise prediction for ground facilities", AIAA Paper 1993-4383, Oct. 1993.
6. Plotkin, K.J., Sutherland, L.C, and Vu, B.T., “Lift-Off Acoustics Predictions for the Ares I Launch Pad,” AIAA Paper 2009-3163, May 2009.
7. Chien, C.F. and W.W. Soroka. “Sound Propagation Along An Impedance Plane,” *Journal of Sound and Vibration* 43(1), 9-20, 1975.
8. “American National Standard Method for Calculation of the Absorption of Sound by the Atmosphere,” ANSI S1.26 (R2004).
9. U.S. Department of Transportation. Federal Aviation Administration Order 1050.1F “Environmental Impacts: Policies and Procedures,” 2015.
10. Wyle Laboratories. 1970. Supporting Information for the Adopted Noise Regulations for California Airports. Wyle Report WCR 70-3(R).
11. Department of Defense Noise Working Group (DNWG). 2009. Technical Bulletin, Using Supplemental Noise Metrics and Analysis Tools. March.
12. OSHA, "Federal Regulation Title 29 - Labor, Subtitle B, Chapter XVII, Part 1910 - Occupational Safety and Health Standards, Subpart G - Occupational Health and Environmental Control, 1910.95 - Occupational noise exposure," [Online]. Available: http://www.ecfr.gov/. [Accessed Dec 2020].
13. S. Guest and R. M. Slone Jr., “Structural Damage Claims Resulting from Acoustic Environments Developed During Static Firing of Rocket Engines,” San Antonio, Texas, April 1972.
14. Fenton, R., and R. Methold. 2016. Mod Shoeburyness and Pendine noise and vibration study criteria for the assessment of potential building damage effects from range activities. June. Southdowns Environmental Consultants, Lewes, East Sussex, UK. 55 pp.
15. Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense. 2025. Interim Guidance on Noise-Induced Sleep Awakening Analysis. April 2025.

16. United States Air Force Research Laboratory. 2008. Federal Interagency Committee on Aviation Noise: 1997 Annual Report. February.

17. Hershey, R. L., and Higgins, T.H., "Statistical Model of Sonic Boom Structural Damage," Federal Aviation Administration, Report No. FAA-RD-76-87, July 1976.

18. Bradley, K. A., et al, 2018. User guides for noise modeling of commercial space operations – RUMBLE and PCBoom. Airport Cooperative Research Program Research Report 183. Produced by Wyle Laboratories, Inc., Arlington, VA and Blue Ridge Research and Consulting, LLC, Asheville, NC.

19. Page, J.A., Plotkin, K.J., and Wilmer, C., "PCBoom Version 6.6 Technical Reference and User Manual," Wyle Report WR 10-10, December 2010.

20. Carlson, H.W., "Simplified Sonic-Boom Prediction," NASA Technical Paper 1122, NASA Langley Research Center, March 1978.

21. https://www.nasa.gov/wp-content/uploads/2021/09/120274main_fs-016-dfrc.pdf

Intentionally left blank

Appendix H

Terrestrial Biological Resources

H.1 Tidewater Goby (Federally Listed Endangered Species)

H.1.1 Status

The tidewater goby (TWG) was listed as endangered on 7 March 1994 (59 Federal Register [FR] 5494). On 24 June 1999, the United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) proposed to remove the populations occurring north of Orange County, California, from the endangered species list (64 FR 33816). In November 2002, the USFWS withdrew this proposed delisting rule and retained the TWG's listing as endangered throughout its range (67 FR 67803). The USFWS published a Recovery Plan for the TWG in 2005 (USFWS 2005). In January 2014, USFWS proposed to reclassify the TWG from endangered to threatened (79 FR 14340-14362). In addition, the USFWS is considering a proposed taxonomic split between northern and southern populations of this species, with an expectation to delist the northern population (including all individuals at VSFB). A decision on this proposal has not been made.

H.1.2 Life History

The TWG is a small, bottom-dwelling fish found in California's coastal estuaries, wetlands, lagoons, and lower reaches of coastal streams and rivers. It is an annual species, with individuals typically not living for more than a year. TWG population size is heavily influenced by environmental conditions. In years experiencing high rains, when lagoons are breached, TWG numbers fall as fish are washed out to sea. Individuals able to access refugia, such as that provided by vegetation in littoral marshes, are able to survive flood events. These surviving individuals breed after the lagoons close, allowing populations to rebound the following summer (Swift et al. 1989). Breeding may occur year-round (Swenson 1999), with peak spawning activity usually occurring during the spring and a second peak during the late summer (Swift et al. 1989).

The key threat to TWG is the degradation of coastal lagoons as a result of diversion of water (dewatering streams affects marsh habitat extent, and alters temperature and salinity within the marshes), pollution from agricultural and sewage effluents, siltation (often through sediment generated during cattle overgrazing and feral pig activity), and coastal development. In addition, introduced predatory fish (especially centrarchids and channel catfish [*Ictalurus punctatus*], crayfish [*Procambarus clarkii*], and mosquito fish [*Gambusia affinis*]) pose a direct threat to TWG populations through predation of eggs, larvae, and adults.

H.1.3 Occurrence in the Action Area

TWG have been reported in all the major drainages on VSFB, including Shuman Creek, San Antonio Creek, Santa Ynez River, Honda Creek, and Jalama Creek (Swift et al. 1997). TWG typically favor areas within the fresh-saltwater interface with salinities of less than 12 parts per thousand (Swift et al. 1989). However, this species will range into fresh water and has been recorded up to 7.5 mi (12 km) upstream from the ocean in the Santa Ynez River (Swift et al. 1997).

Suitable habitat for TWG is found in Honda Creek. TWG were first found in the Honda estuary lagoon in 1995 (Lafferty et al. 1999). The species was again documented in 2001; however, seine net surveys conducted in Honda Creek in 2008 indicated that TWG were no longer present (MSRS 2009a). Seine net surveys were again conducted in Honda Creek in 2015 and 2016 with no TWG present (MSRS 2016, 2018). Despite being easily detectable in shallow water with a flashlight during night frog surveys, no TWG were

observed during night CRLF surveys of the Honda Creek estuary for SpaceX launch monitoring activities in January 2022 (J. LaBonte, pers. obs.).

In 2013, the estuary lagoon dried and stayed dry through 2016 before rehydrating in the winter of 2016–2017 (MSRS 2018). Since 2017, the lagoon has been subject to drying during late summer months, making more than short-term occupancy by fish dependent on them being able to establish in areas east of Coast Road, but the narrowness and shallowness of the creek in this area makes this unlikely. Occurrence within the Proposed Action Area would be dependent on TWG recolonizing the lagoon if it fills and breaches in response to winter rains. Unless environmental conditions return to a consistently wetter regime conducive to perennial water in the Honda lagoon, any TWG occupancy is likely to be of short duration.

H.1.4 Critical Habitat

The USFWS issued a final rule for designation of critical habitat for the TWG on 6 February 2013 (78 FR 8745-8819). Critical habitat does not include VSFB, since it is owned by the DoD and is exempted under section 4(a)(3) of the ESA. Further, USFWS has adopted VSFB's Integrated Natural Resources Management Plan (INRMP; USSF 2021), prepared under section 101 of the Sikes Act (16 U.S.C. 670a).

H.2 Unarmored Threespine Stickleback (Federally Listed Endangered Species)

H.2.1 Status

The UTS was listed as endangered in 1970 (35 FR 16047-16048). A Recovery Plan was issued in 1985 (USFWS 1985a).

H.2.3 Life History

UTS are small fish (approximately 6 centimeters) that are short-lived (i.e., rarely surviving 2–3 years; USFWS 1985a). UTS reproduce throughout the year with highest recruitment noted from May to September (USFWS 1985a). These fish are opportunistic feeders and primarily feed on invertebrates and aquatic insects (USFWS 1985a). In San Antonio Creek, UTS coexist with other native and introduced species, many of which likely prey on UTS.

H.2.4 Occurrence within the Action Area

UTS was abundant throughout the Los Angeles basin, but was reported to be extirpated by 1942. As of 1985, UTS was generally restricted to the Santa Clara River drainage in Los Angeles County and the San Antonio Creek drainage in Santa Barbara County (USFWS 1985). On VSFB, UTS have are found in San Antonio Creek from Barka Slough to the lagoon and found mostly in the creek channel rather than the lagoon (MSRS 2009a, Swift et al. 1997). UTSs were previously documented as being most concentrated near the El Rancho Road bridge (Swift et al. 1997).

UTS were introduced into Honda Creek in 1984 (MSRS 2009a). Extensive aquatic surveys conducted in 2008, 2016, and 2017 did not detect any fish in the creek (MSRS 2009a, 2016, 2018a). Between 2008 and 2022, Honda Creek has gone through multiple cycles of drying and rehydration, which would preclude occupancy by and persistence of fish.

H.2.5 Critical Habitat

Critical habitat for the UTS was proposed in 1980 (45 FR 76012-76015), but has not been finalized

H.3 California Red-Legged Frog (Federally Threatened Species)

H.3.1 Status

The UFSWS listed the California red-legged frog (*Rana draytonii*; CRLF) as threatened on 23 May 1996 (61 FR 25813-25833). In 2002, USFWS issued a Recovery Plan to stabilize and restore CRLF populations (USFWS 2002).

H.3.2 Life History

The CRLF is a member of the family Ranidae and is California's largest native frog. In order to breed, CRLF require water bodies with sufficient hydroperiods and compatible salinity levels to accommodate larval and egg development. Breeding typically takes place from November through April with most egg deposition occurring in March. Eggs require 7 to 28 days, depending on water temperature, to develop into tadpoles (Cook 1997). Tadpoles typically require 11 to 20 weeks to develop into terrestrial frogs (USFWS 2002), although some individuals may overwinter in the tadpole stage (Fellers et al. 2001).

Adult CRLF have been documented traveling distances of over 1 mile (1.6 km) during the wet season and spending considerable time in terrestrial riparian vegetation. Christopher (2018) found that 90 percent of the CRLF observations at Vandenberg Air Force Base within the dry season occurred within 197 ft (60 m) of riparian or other aquatic habitats. It is thought that riparian vegetation provides good foraging habitat, as well as good dispersal corridors, due to canopy cover and presence of adequate moisture (USFWS 2002).

Habitat loss and degradation, combined with over-exploitation and introduction of exotic predators, were important factors in the decline of CRLF in the early to mid-1900s. Continuing threats to CRLF include direct habitat loss due to stream alteration and loss of aquatic habitat and drought, and indirect effects of expanding urbanization, competition or predation from non-native species including the bullfrog (*Lithobates catesbeianus*), catfish (*Ictalurus* spp.), bass (*Micropterus* spp.), mosquitofish (*Gambusia affinis*), and crayfish (*Procambarus clarkii*). Chytrid fungus (*Batrachochytrium dendrobatidis*) is a waterborne fungus that can decimate amphibian populations and is considered a threat to CRLF populations.

H.3.3 Occurrence in the Action Area

CRLF have been documented in nearly all permanent streams and ponds on VSFB as well as most seasonally inundated wetland and riparian sites (Christopher 1996, 2004). CRLF have been consistently documented in Honda Creek (Christopher 1996, 2004; MSRS 2009b, 2016, 2018, 2021) and during SpaceX launch monitoring activities in January 2022 (MSRS 2022). The Santa Ynez River and Bear Creek, to the north of SLC-4, have CRLF populations and suitable breeding habitat (Christopher 2004; MSRS 2009b, 2014).

Spring Canyon is an ephemeral drainage located approximately 200 ft. (61 m) south of SLC-4. Spring Canyon has no definable channel through the majority of the drainage and minimal evidence of potential pooling or flow of surface water (MSRS 2013). Depending on annual rainfall levels, several small areas of Spring Canyon may constitute suitable habitat for CRLF during wet periods when adequate surface water is present; however, in July 2017, after an above-average rain year, a USFWS-permitted biologist reassessed the drainage in support of the 2017 Falcon 9 BA (MSRS 2017) and found no significant changes from the habitat assessment conducted in 2013, including no suitable breeding habitat within the vegetation removal area or downstream. Since 2017, across 11 survey efforts to perform minimization measures associated with the 2017 BO, no suitable habitat has been found, likely a result of the protracted

drought conditions in Santa Barbara County. It is therefore unlikely that CRLF occupy this area on a regular basis, other than as transitory habitat.

Suitable upland dispersal habitat exists throughout VSFB between the various riparian zones and ponds on Base but, as noted above, dispersal into these upland habitats is not likely to be as extensive as has been observed in more mesic parts of the range of this species. CRLF also occur throughout San Antonio Creek on VSFB from Barka Slough to the estuary (MSRS 2009a, 2009b, 2016).

H.3.4. Critical Habitat

The USFWS issued a final rule revising the CRLF's critical habitat on 16 March 2010 (75 FR 12816–12959). The USFWS excluded VSFB from this designation pursuant to Section 4(b)(2) of the ESA. However, USFWS designated critical habitat for the species along the southeastern (Unit STB-4) and northeastern (Unit STB-2) perimeters of VSFB.

H.4 Marbled Murrelet (Federally Threatened Species)

H.4.1 Status

The USFWS listed the marbled murrelet (*Brachyramphus marmoratus*; MAMU) as threatened on 1 October 1992 (57 FR 45328) and published a Recovery Plan for the species in 1997 (USFWS 1997). The USFWS completed a 5-year review of the species in 2009 (USFWS 2009).

H.4.2 Life History

The MAMU is a small seabird that breeds along the Pacific coast, foraging in nearshore marine waters on small fish and invertebrates, and flying inland to breed. The species requires nearshore marine habitats with abundant prey (fish and invertebrates). Among alcids, the species is unique because it uses old-growth coniferous forests and mature trees for nesting (USFWS 1997). MAMU are wing-pursuit divers. Although little has been known about the MAMU movement and home range, more information is becoming available. The first MAMU nest was not documented until 1974. Since then, the MAMU's home range has been observed as 655 square kilometers (km^2) for non-nesters and 240 km^2 for nesters within California. In addition, at-sea resting areas have also been observed an average of 5.1 km from the mouths of drainages. MAMU spend nighttime hours resting in the ocean at these areas and commute to foraging areas during the day. Nests have been observed from sea level to 5,020 ft. (USFWS 2009). MAMU range from Alaska to California and may occur as far south as Baja California.

H.4.3 Occurrence within the Action Area

MAMU have been observed semi-regularly off the coast in nearshore waters between the Santa Maria River and offshore of VSFB from on-land observation sites. Specifically, one individual was observed at an unreported distance offshore from an observation site located approximately 0.5 mi (0.8 km) west of SLC 4 in 2011 (eBird 2022). Two separate sightings were also documented in 1995 offshore of Purisima Point (eBird 2022). MAMU has never been documented breeding on VSFB, nor is any old-growth coniferous forest present on VSFB or in the Action Area.

H.4.4 Critical Habitat

The USFWS designated critical habitat for the MAMU on 24 May 1996 (61 FR 26257) and revised this designation on 4 August 2016 (81 FR 51348–51370). There is no designated critical habitat for this species within or adjacent to the Action Area. The nearest critical habitat is over 160 mi (97 km) to the north near Santa Cruz, California.

H.5 Western Snowy Plover (Federally Threatened Species)

H.5.1 Status

The USFWS listed the Pacific coast population of the western snowy plover (*Charadrius nivosus*; SNPL) as federally threatened in March of 1993 (58 FR 12864–12874).

H.5.2 Life History

The SNPL is a small shorebird with pale tan back, white underparts, and dark patches on the sides of the neck reaching around to the top of the chest. The Pacific coast population of snowy plovers is limited to individuals that nest adjacent to tidal waters. The population's range extends from Southern Washington to Baja California, Mexico.

H.5.3 Occurrence within the Action Area

VSFB provides important breeding and wintering habitat for SNPL, which includes all sandy beaches and adjacent coastal dunes from the rocky headlands at the north end of Minuteman Beach to the pocket beaches and dune areas adjacent to Purisima Point on north VSFB (approximately 7.7 mi [12.4 km]). Also included are all sandy beaches and adjacent coastal dunes from the rocky headlands at the north end of Wall Beach south to the rock cliffs at the south end of Surf Beach on South VSFB (approximately 4.8 mi [7.7 km]).

VSFB has consistently supported one of the largest populations of breeding SNPL along the west coast of the United States (Robinette et al. 2016). VSFB has performed annual monitoring of SNPL since 1993 (Robinette et al. 2021). In 2014, VSFB supported an estimated 11 percent of California's breeding population (USFWS 2014). The breeding population of SNPL on VSFB has been highly variable but relatively stable since 2007, with 235 adults and 472 nests initiated in 2021 (Robinette et al. 2021). The nearest SNPL nesting area to SLC-4 is on South Surf Beach, approximately 0.7 mi (1.1 km) northwest of SLC-4.

The SNPL is considered a permanent resident of Santa Rosa Island (SRI). On San Miguel Island (SMI), a high count of 61 SNPL was documented during the 2016–2017 winter window survey; however, counts at SMI typically document very few to no individuals (USFWS 2017a).

H.5.4 Critical Habitat

The USFWS designated Critical Habitat for the SNPL in 1999 and revised this designation on 29 September 2005 (70 FR 56969–57119) and on 19 June 2012 (77 FR 36727). VSFB was exempted from Critical Habitat designation under section 4(a)(3) of the ESA. The nearest Critical Habitat is approximately 8 mi (13 km) to the south on SRI

H.6 California Least Tern (Federally Endangered Species)

H.6.1 Status

The USFWS listed the California least tern (*Sternula antillarum browni*; LETE) as federally endangered on 13 October 1970 (35 FR 16047–16048). The USFWS published a Recovery Plan for the species in 1985 (USFWS 1985b).

H.6.2 Life History

The LETE is the smallest of the North American terns and is found along the Pacific Coast of California, from San Francisco southward to Baja California. It has a distinctive black cap with stripes running across the eyes to the beak. The upperparts are gray and the underparts are white.

The California populations are localized and increasingly fragmented, due to coastal development resulting in habitat loss. LETEs are migratory and winter along the Pacific coast of southern Mexico and the Gulf of California. They usually arrive at breeding grounds by the last week of April and return to wintering grounds in August. This species nests in colonies on relatively open beaches kept free of vegetation by natural scouring from tidal or wind action.

The total population of LETE increased from less than 700 pairs circa 1985 to greater than 7,000 pairs circa 2006. The population has since declined and remains steady at 4,000 to 5,000 pairs since 2006. The majority of the population is south of Point Conception (Robinette et al 2016).

H.6.3 Occurrence within the Action Area

Historically, LETE nested in colonies in several locations along the coastal strand of the north VAFB coastline. Since 1998, with the exception of two nests established south of San Antonio Creek in 2002, LETE have nested only at the primary colony site, in relatively undisturbed blufftop open dune habitat at Purisima Point. The population of LETE at VSFB represents a small percentage of all known breeding colonies. Robinette et al. (2016) estimated that VSFB supports a breeding population of 25 pairs of LETE. Although this population is small, VSFB is one of only three breeding colonies that nest between Monterey and Point Conception; therefore, the Purisima Point breeding colony is considered important. This colony is approximately 8 mi (12.9 km) north of SLC-4. Adult LETE forage in the Santa Ynez River lagoon and estuary, approximately 3.7 mi (6.0 km) north of SLC-4. After young have fledged in late summer, LETE also disperse to this location to forage in the lagoon and roost on adjacent sandbars before migrating south for the winter (Robinette & Howar 2010).

H.6.4 Critical Habitat

The USFWS has not designated critical habitat for the LETE

H.7 California Condor (Federally Listed Endangered Species)

H.7.1 Status

The USFWS listed the California condor (*Gymnogyps californianus*) as endangered on 11 March 1967 (32 FR 4001) and completed a Recovery Plan for the species on 25 April 1996 (USFWS 1996). In 1982, there were only 23 California condors in existence. To prevent the condor from going extinct, all remaining condors were placed into a captive breeding program in 1987. The USFWS and its partners began releasing condors back into the wild in 1992. The nearest release site to the Action Area is Bitter Creek National Wildlife Refuge (USFWS 2017). Other release sites include the Ventana Wilderness and Pinnacles National Park. Almost all condors released into Santa Barbara County have either died or were brought back into captivity, with the last nesting attempt occurring in 2001 (Lehman 2020).

H.7.2 Life History

Condors nest in rock formations (e.g., ledges and crevices) and less frequently in giant sequoia trees (*Sequoiadendron giganteum*). They normally lay a single egg between late January and early April. Both parents incubate the egg and share responsibilities for feeding the nestling after hatching. Condors require large remote areas and can range up to 150 mi (241 km) a day in search of food. Chicks usually

take their first flight around 6 to 7 months from hatching. The cause of the California condor's decline is inconclusive, but experts believe that lead poisoning and hunting greatly contributed to their decline (USFWS 1996).

H.7.3 Occurrence within the Action Area

The California condor's current range is not within the Action Area. However, in March 2017, the USSF learned that telemetry data from USFWS showed there was a California condor ranging within VSFB. This condor was SB 760 ("VooDoo"), an immature, non-reproductive female (USFWS, personal communication, 27 March 2017). She hatched in captivity on 22 May 2014, was released at the Ventana Wilderness on 9 November 2016 (Ventana Wildlife Society 2017), and departed the VSFB area on or about 22 April 2017. Several months later, SB 760 was found deceased, in northern San Luis Obispo County. VSFB natural resource managers maintain routine communications with the USFWS and Ventana Wildlife Society for SpaceX launch monitoring requirements and condors have not been present since. However, given the wide ranging nature of this species, individuals may occur on Base in the future.

H.7.4 Critical Habitat

The USFWS designated critical habitat for the California condor in 1976 and revised it in 1977 (42 FR 47840). The nearest designated critical habitat for the California condor is near San Luis Obispo, approximately 44 mi (70 km) from the Action Area. There is no critical habitat within or adjacent to the Action Area.

H.8 Bibliography

Christopher, S.V. 1996. Reptiles and amphibians of Vandenberg Air Force Base. A focus on sensitive aquatic species. Prepared for CES/CEV Natural Resources, Vandenberg Air Force Base and U.S. Department of Interior, National Biological Services, California Science Center, Piedras Blancas Research Station, San Simeon, CA. University of California, Museum of Systematics and Ecology, Report No. 4. + Appendices. 145 pp.

Christopher, S.V. 2004. Distribution and abundance of California red-legged frogs on Vandenberg Air Force Base: Responses to El Nino and Drought Conditions. Prepared for: CES/CE Natural Resources, Vandenberg Air Force Base.

Cook, D. 1997. Biology of the California red-legged frog: A synopsis. Transactions of the Western Section of the Wildlife Society 33: 79–82.

eBird. 2022. eBird: An online database of bird distribution and abundance [web application]. eBird, Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, New York. Available: http://www.ebird.org. (Accessed: 15 October 2022).

Fellers, G. M., A. E. Launer, G. Rathbun, S. Bobzien, J. Alvarez, D. Sterner, R. B. Seymour, and M. Westphal. 2001. Overwintering tadpoles in the California red-legged frog (Rana aurora draytonii). Herpetological Review 49(2): 156–167.

Lafferty, K.D., C.C. Swift, and R.F. Ambrose. 1999. Extirpation and recolonization in a metapopulation of an endangered fish, the tidewater goby. U. S. Geological Survey, University of California, Marine Science Institute, Santa Barbara, California.

Lehman, P.E. 2020. The birds of Santa Barbara County, California. Revised edition, June 2020. Available at http://www.sbcobirding.com/lehmanbosbc.html

ManTech SRS Technologies, Inc. 2009a. Status of the unarmored threespine stickleback (*Gasterosteus aculeatus williamsoni*) in San Antonio and Cañada Honda creeks, Vandenberg Air Force Base, California. 10 February 2009.

ManTech SRS Technologies, Inc. 2009b. Occurrence of the Amphibian Pathogen, *Batrachochytrium dendrobatidis*, in Ranids of Vandenberg Air Force Base, California. 29 February 2009. Prepared for 30 CEV/CEVNN. 31 pp.

ManTech SRS Technologies, Inc. 2013. Spring Canyon – California Red-Legged Frog Habitat Assessment, Vandenberg Air Force Base, California. ManTech SRS Technologies Mission Services Division, Lompoc, California. 16 October 2013. 34 pp.

ManTech SRS Technologies, Inc. 2014. Assessment of California Red-Legged Frog Habitat, Population Status, and Chytrid Fungus Infection on Vandenberg Air Force Base, California. Prepared for 30 CES/CEIEA. 29 January 2014. 83 pp.

ManTech SRS Technologies, Inc. 2016. California Red-Legged Frog Habitat Assessment, Population Status, and Chytrid Fungus Infection in Cañada Honda Creek and San Antonio West Bridge Area on Vandenberg Air Force Base, California. Unpublished report. 51 pp.

ManTech SRS Technologies, Inc. 2017. Biological Assessment for Launch, Boost-Back and Landing of the Falcon 9 First Stage at SLC-4, Vandenberg Air Force Base, California. ManTech SRS Technologies, Lompoc, California. 65 pp.

ManTech SRS Technologies, Inc. 2018. California red-legged frog habitat assessment, population status, and chytrid fungus infection in Cañada Honda Creek, Cañada del Jolloru, and seasonal pools on Vandenberg Air Force Base, California. Submitted to 30th Civil Engineer Squadron, Environmental Flight, Natural Resources Section (30 CES/CEIEA), Vandenberg Air Force Base, California.

ManTech SRS Technologies, Inc. 2021. California Red-Legged Frog Habitat Assessment, and Population Status on San Antonio Terrace and Assessment of Select Aquatic Features on Vandenberg Space Force Base, California in 2020. October 2021. 85 pp.

Robinette, D. P., R. Butala, E. L. Rice, J. K. Miller, L. A. Hargett, and J. Howar. 2016. Monitoring and Management of the Endangered California Least Tern and the Threatened Western Snowy Plover at Vandenberg Air Force Base. Unpublished Report. Petaluma, CA: Point Blue Conservation Science.

Robinett, D., and J. Howar. 2010. Monitoring and management of the California Least Tern colony at Purisima Point, Vandenberg Air Force Base, 2009. Petaluma, California: Unpublished Report, PRBO Conservation Science.

Robinette, D., E. Rice, A. Fortuna, J. Miller, L. Hargett, and J. Howar. 2021. Monitoring and management of the endangered California least tern and the threatened western snowy plover at Vandenberg Space Force Base, 2021. Unpublished Report, Point Blue Conservation Science, Petaluma, CA.

Swenson, R.O. 1999. The ecology, behavior, and conservation of the tidewater goby, Eucyclogobius newberryi. Environmental Biology of Fishes 55: 99-119.

Swift, C.C., P. Duangsitti, C. Clemente, K. Hasserd, and L. Valle. 1997. Final Report Biology and Distribution of the Tidewater Goby, *Eucyclogobius newberryi*, on Vandenberg Air Force Base, Santa Barbara County, California. Department of Biology Loyola Marymount University, Los Angeles, California. 76 pp.

Swift, C.C., J.L. Nelson, C. Maslow, and T. Stein. 1989. Biology and distribution of the tidewater goby, Eucyclogobius newberryi (Pisces: Gobiidae) of California. Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County, No. 404.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1985a. Revised Unarmored Threespine Stickleback Recovery Plan. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Portland, Oregon.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1985b. Recovery Plan for the California Least Tern, Sterna antillarum brownii. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Portland, Oregon.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1996. California Condor Recovery Plan, Third Revision. Portland, Oregon: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1997. Recovery plan for the threatened marbled murrelet (*Brachyramphus marmoratus*) in Washington, Oregon, and California. Portland, OR: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2002. Recovery Plan for the California red-legged frog (*Rana aurora draytonii*). Portland, OR: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2005. Recovery Plan for Tidewater Goby (Eucyclogobius newberry). Portland, Oregon.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2009. Marbled Murrelet (*Brachyramphus marmoratus*) 5-Year Review. Lacy, WA: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2014. 2014 Summer Window Survey Results for Snowy Plovers on the U.S. Pacific Coast. Retrieved February 20, 2015, from https://www.fws.gov/arcata/es/birds/WSP/documents/FINAL%20Pacific%20Coast%20breeding%20SNPL%20survey%202014%20RUs1-6.pdf.

USFWS. 2017a. 2016 Summer Window Survey for Snowy Plovers on U.S. Pacific Coast with 2005-2016. Available at https://www.fws.gov/arcata/es/birds/WSP/plover.html.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2017b. California Condor Recovery Program. Retrieved from: https://www.fws.gov/cno/es/CalCondor/Condor.cf

Ventana Wildlife Society. 2017. California Condor #760 aka "Voodoo". Retrieved 28 March 2017, from MYCONDOR.ORG: http://www.mycondor.org/condorprofiles/condor760.html

Appendix I

Marine Biological Resources

I.1 Regulatory Setting

Marine species and habitats are regulated under the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act (MSA), and Marine Mammal Protection Act (MMPA). The ESA of 1973 (16 USC §1531 et seq.) established protection over and conservation of threatened and endangered species and the ecosystems upon which they depend. Sensitive and protected biological resources include plant and animal species listed as threatened, endangered, or special status by the USFWS and NMFS. Under the ESA (16 USC §1536), an "endangered species" is defined as any species in danger of extinction throughout all or a significant portion of its range. A "threatened species" is defined as any species likely to become an endangered species in the foreseeable future.

Section 7 of the ESA requires all Federal agencies to consult with the USFWS and/or NMFS before initiating any action that may affect a listed species or designated critical habitat. The MSA requires agencies to consult with NMFS on actions that may affect Essential Fish Habitat for managed commercial fisheries. The MMPA prohibits take of marine mammals without a Letter of Authorization requiring formal rulemaking.

I.1 ESA-Listed Fishes

I.1.1 Steelhead (*Onchorhynchus mykiss*)

I.1.1.1 Status

The National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) listed several Evolutionarily Significant Units of anadromous steelhead as endangered or threatened, including the Southern California Distinct Population Segment (DPS) of steelhead, which encompasses the populations occurring from the Santa Maria River in Santa Barbara County to the California-Mexico border, as endangered in 1997 (62 Federal Register [FR] 43937). In January 2012, NMFS issued a final Recovery Plan to stabilize and restore steelhead trout populations in coastal streams from the Santa Maria River in Santa Barbara County south to the United States and Mexico border (NMFS 2012).

Steelhead populations have experienced significant declines along the Pacific Coast of North America since the early 1900s. The Santa Ynez River in Santa Barbara County, California, once supported what was likely the largest steelhead run south of San Francisco Bay. The run size for the Santa Ynez, Santa Clara, and Ventura Rivers and Malibu Creek is estimated to have been between 32,000 and 46,000 individuals (Boughton & Fish 2003; Helmbrecht & Boughton 2005; Good et al. 2005; Williams et al. 2011). Even after the construction of Gibraltar Dam in 1920, 72 mi (116 km) upstream of the Santa Ynez River mouth, historic run sizes for the Santa Ynez River were estimated at 12,995 to 25,032 individuals (Shapovalov & Taft 1954; Busby et al. 1996). Runs remained large and supported a recreational fishing industry until the construction of Bradbury Dam in 1954 (Alagona et al. 2012). Bradbury Dam is located 48 mi (77 km) upstream from the Pacific Ocean on the mainstem of the Santa Ynez River. It is an impassable barrier that blocks two-thirds of the former steelhead spawning and rearing habitat (Alagona et al. 2012). Following Bradbury Dam's construction, runs of steelhead on the Santa Ynez River were reported at less than 100 individuals on an annual basis (Nehlsen et al. 1991; Reavis 1991). Between 2001 and 2011, an average of 3.4 adult steelhead were trapped per year at a lower Santa Ynez River monitoring station and no adults were observed between 2010 and 2016 (NMFS 2016a).

I.1.1.2 Life History

There is considerable variation in this life history pattern within the population, partly due to Southern California's variable seasonal and annual climatic conditions. Some winters produce heavy rainfall and flooding, which allow juvenile steelhead easier access to the ocean, while dry seasons and periods of drought may close the mouths of coastal streams and rivers, limiting juvenile steelheads' access to marine waters (NMFS 1997) as well as adult access to spawning grounds (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation 2013).

I.1.1.3 Occurrence within the Action Area

The natural range of anadromous steelhead includes the U.S. Pacific Coast to Southern California (Good et al. 2005), but it has been introduced throughout the world. Spawning and rearing habitat are found outside of the ROI in freshwater creek and river systems, where adults may migrate up to 930 mi (1,497 km) from their ocean habitats to reach their freshwater spawning grounds in high-elevation tributaries. Near the Action Area, the primary rivers that steelhead migrate into are the Santa Maria and Santa Ynez Rivers (Good et al. 2005), as well as Jalama Creek. Steelhead hatch in freshwater streams, where they spend their first 1 to 3 years. They later move into the ocean, where most of their growth occurs. After spending between 1 and 4 years in the ocean, steelhead return to their home freshwater stream to spawn. Unlike other species of Pacific salmon, steelhead do not necessarily die after spawning and are able to spawn more than once.

I.1.1.4 Critical Habitat

In September 2005, the NMFS issued the final critical habitat designation for the Southern California Steelhead DPS (70 FR 52488). This critical habitat designation does not include VSFB because it was excluded under section 4(b)(2) of the ESA and exempted under section 4(a)(3) of the ESA. In addition, designated critical habitat for steelhead in Southern California is restricted to rivers and estuaries and therefore does not overlap with the Action Area

I.1.2 Chinook Salmon (*Onchorhynchus mykiss*)

Several ESUs of chinook salmon may be present in the ROI in the Pacific Ocean offshore of California, which are described with specific details below.

I.1.2.1 Lower Columbia River ESU

The Lower Columbia River Chinook Salmon ESU was listed as threatened on 24 March 1999 (64 FR 14308), their status reaffirmed on 28 June 2005 (70 FR 37160), and status subsequently updated on 14 April 2014 (79 FR 20802). This ESU includes naturally spawned Chinook salmon originating from the Columbia River and its tributaries downstream of a transitional point east of the Hood and White Salmon Rivers, and any such fish originating from the Willamette River and its tributaries below Willamette Falls.

In general, the more abundant juvenile Lower Columbia River fall-run Chinook migrate north upon entering the Pacific Ocean (Fisher et al. 2014). However, the less-abundant juvenile Lower Columbia River spring-run Chinook, though more common beyond the continental shelf, with most migrating far offshore after their first year of marine residence (Quinn & Myers 2005; Sharma 2009), have been detected in the coastal waters of Oregon and Washington for much of the year (Fisher et al. 2014). Occurrence of chinook salmon from the Lower Columbia River ESU would be rare in the ROI.

I.1.2.2 California Coastal ESU

The California Coastal Chinook Salmon ESU was listed as threatened on 16 September 1999 (64 FR 50394), their status reaffirmed on 28 June 2005 (70 FR 37160), and status subsequently updated on 14 April 2014

(79 FR 20802). This ESU includes naturally spawned Chinook salmon originating from rivers and streams south of the Klamath River to and including the Russian River (79 FR 20802).

The California Coastal Chinook salmon ESU produces primarily ocean-type juveniles that reside for less than a year in fresh water before moving to the ocean between March and August of their first year. In the ocean, California coastal Chinook remain primarily between Pt. Reyes and southern Oregon, with highest abundances in the Fort Bragg and Klamath subareas (Bellinger et al. 2015; Satterthwaite et al. 2015). Adults of the California Coastal Chinook DPS (fall-run) migrate from September through December or January in larger rivers that remain open to the ocean all summer (NMFS 2019a). This ESU occurs within the ROI.

I.1.2.3 Sacramento River Winter-Run ESU

The Sacramento River Winter-Run Chinook Salmon ESU was listed as threatened on 4 August 1989 (54 FR 32085) and was reclassified as endangered in 1994 (55 FR 46515). This ESU includes all naturally spawned populations of winter-run Chinook salmon in the Sacramento River and its tributaries, as well as two conservation programs maintained at the Livingston-Stone National Fish Hatchery (79 FR 20802).

Juvenile fry and smolts emigrate downstream from July through March through the Sacramento River and reach the Delta from September through June (Satterthwaite et al. 2015). Due to limited data, Teel et al. (2015) combined this ESU with other California ESUs. They found that the distribution of these fish largely occurred in Oregon and California coastal waters, consistent with other authors (Hendrix et al. 2019; Moyle 2002; Windell et al. 2017). Returning adults migrate through coastal waters and enter San Francisco Bay, then migrate up the Sacramento River in November and continue upstream from December through early August (California Department of Fish and Wildlife [CDFW] 2022a). Due to the coastal distribution of this ESU, Sacramento River Winter-Run Chinook salmon occur in the ROI.

I.1.3 Coho Salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*)

Several ESUs of coho salmon may be present in the ROI in the Pacific Ocean offshore of California, which are described with specific details below.

I.1.3.1 Southern Oregon and Northern California Coast ESU

The Southern Oregon and Northern California Coast Coho Salmon ESU was listed as threatened on 6 May 1997 (62 FR 24588), their status reaffirmed on 28 June 2005 (70 FR 37160), and status subsequently updated on 14 April 2014 (79 FR 20802). This ESU includes naturally spawned coho salmon originating from coastal streams and rivers between Cape Blanco, Oregon, and Punta Gorda, California (79 FR 20802).

Although juvenile behaviors, life histories, and habitat associations can be variable, the majority of coho juveniles reside about one year in fresh water before migrating to sea (NMFS 2019a). Upon entry into the open ocean, juvenile coho use nearshore marine habitats, with some fish remaining in local waters and others moving northward along the continental shelf to central Alaska (Fisher et al. 2014). In general, fish in this ESU exhibit a three-year life cycle, with adults entering natal streams and rivers from mid-November to January (NMFS 2019a). Due to prevalence of coho in Oregon coastal waters, Southern Oregon and Northern California Coast coho salmon are present in the ROI.

I.1.3.2 Central California Coast ESU

The Central California Coast Coho Salmon ESU was listed as threatened on 31 October 1996 (61 FR 56138) and downgraded to endangered on 28 June 2005 (70 FR 37160). The ESU status was reaffirmed as endangered on 2 April 2012, (77 FR 19552) and subsequently updated on 14 April 2014 (79 FR 20802).

This ESU includes naturally spawned coho salmon originating from rivers south of Punta Gorda (Monterey County, CA) to and including Aptos Creek (Ventura County, CA), as well as such coho salmon originating from tributaries to San Francisco Bay (79 FR 20802).

Coho smolts from this population begin migrating downstream to the ocean in late March or early April but can sometimes begin prior to March and persist well into July (CDFW 2022b). Once in the ocean, immature coho remain in in-shore waters, congregating in schools as they move north along the continental shelf (CDFW 2022b; Fisher et al., 2014). Adults in this ESU generally enter freshwater to spawn from September through January, with spawning mainly from November to January, although it can extend into February or March (CDFW 2022b). Due to prevalence of coho in Oregon coastal waters, Central California Coast coho salmon occur in the ROI.

I.1.4 Green Sturgeon (*Acipenser medirostris*)

I.1.4.1 Status

The Southern DPS of North American Green Sturgeon was listed as threatened on 7 April 2006 (71 FR 17757) and critical habitat for this DPS was designated on 9 October 2009 (74 FR 52300).

I.1.4.2 Occurrence within the Action Area

Subadult green sturgeon leave their Californian natal rivers and disperse widely along continental shelf waters of the West Coast within the 360 ft. (110-meter [m] contour (Erickson & Hightower 2007; Moyle 2002; NMFS 2005). This DPS preferentially distributes north of their natal river during fall and moves into bays and estuaries during summer and fall (Heironimus et al. 2022; Israel et al., 2009). Sub-adult and mature fish exhibit a narrow and shallow depth distribution in marine habitat of < 328 ft. (100 m) within the 360 ft. (110 m) contour of the continental shelf, typically occupying depths of 130 to 230 ft. (40–70 m; Erickson & Hightower, 2007; NMFS 2005; Payne et al., 2015). While Huff et al. (2011) found that green sturgeon appeared to prefer marine areas with high seafloor complexity and boulder presence, Payne et al. (2015) found that that green sturgeon are also associated with flat, soft bottom habitats that lack high relief bottoms. Information regarding their preference for areas of high seafloor complexity and prey selection in coastal waters (benthic prey) indicate green sturgeon reside and migrate along the seafloor while in coastal waters. Huff et al. (2011) found that green sturgeon in the open ocean may also occupy the upper 65 ft. (20 m) of the water column on a seasonal basis (July to November) and use deeper habitats throughout the rest of the year.

The primary concentration of sturgeon is estimated to be approximately 41–51.5° North within the 656 ft. (200 m) isobath in the coastal waters of Washington, Oregon, and Vancouver Island (Huff et al. 2012). Additionally, Huff et al. (2011) suggested that green sturgeon occur at low densities in the coastal marine environment. Southern DPS are likely to be present in the ROI.

I.1.4.3 Critical Habitat

Critical habitat includes coastal U.S. marine waters within 360 ft. (110 m) depth from Monterey Bay, California north to Cape Flattery, Washington, including the Strait of Juan de Fuca, Washington, to the U.S. boundary. Critical habitat includes several rivers and estuaries along the U.S. West Coast (74 FR 52300).

For coastal marine areas, the physical or biological features of critical habitat designated for green sturgeon include food resources, migratory corridors, and water quality. Corresponding species life history events include subadult growth and development, movement between estuarine and marine

areas, and migration between marine areas, as well as adult sexual maturation, growth and development, movements between estuarine and marine areas, migration between marine areas, and spawning migration (74 FR 52300). Green sturgeon critical habitat does not overlap the ROI.

I.1.5 Oceanic Whitetip Shark (*Carcharhinus longimanus*)

I.1.5.1 Status

NMFS completed a comprehensive status review of the oceanic whitetip shark and based on the best scientific and commercial information available, including the status review report (Young et al. 2016), and listed the species as threatened on 1 March 2018 (83 FR 4153).

I.1.5.2 Occurrence within the Action Area

Oceanic whitetip sharks are found worldwide in warm tropical and subtropical waters between the 30° North and 35° South latitude near the surface of the water column (Young et al. 2016). Oceanic whitetips occur throughout the Central Pacific, including the Hawaiian Islands south to Samoa Islands and in the eastern Pacific from Southern California to Peru, including the Gulf of California. This species has a clear preference for open ocean waters, with abundances decreasing with greater proximity to continental shelves. In terms of California fish fauna, Allen and Cross (2006) categorized oceanic white tip sharks as holoepipelagic and individuals would be found mostly far from shore. Preferring warm waters near or over 20°C (68°F), and offshore areas, the oceanic whitetip shark is known to undertake seasonal movements to higher latitudes in the summer (NOAA 2016) and may regularly survey extreme environments (deep depths, low temperatures) as a foraging strategy (Young et al. 2016).

Oceanic whitetip sharks could occur in deep open ocean areas in the California Current Large Marine Ecosystem. They are known to occur in Baja California and may be found in surface waters off the continental shelf (Baum et al. 2015). Oceanic whitetip sharks are therefore expected to occur within the ROI.

I.1.5.3 Critical Habitat

Critical habitat has not been designated for this species.

I.1.6 Scalloped Hammerhead Shark (*Sphyrna lewini*)

I.1.6.1 Status

On 3 July 2014, four of six identified distinct population segments of scalloped hammerhead sharks were listed as endangered or threatened (79 FR 38214). The Eastern Pacific distinct population segment of the scalloped hammerhead population, which includes the west coast of the United States and the Southern California Range Complex, is listed as endangered under the ESA. The scalloped hammerhead shark has undergone substantial declines throughout its range (Baum et al. 2003). There is evidence of population increases in some areas of the southeast U.S., such as the Gulf of Mexico (Ward-Paige et al. 2012), but because many catch records do not differentiate between the hammerhead species, or shark species in general, population estimates and commercial or recreational fishing landing data are unavailable in the ROI. Most of the abundance data is from the Gulf of California, where it is estimated that the scalloped hammerhead population is currently decreasing by 6 percent per year (INP 2006).

I.1.6.2 Occurrence in the Action Area

The scalloped hammerhead shark is a coastal and semi-oceanic species distributed in temperate and tropical waters (Froese & Pauly 2016). Distribution in the eastern Pacific Ocean extends from the coast

of southern California, including the Gulf of California, to Ecuador and possibly Peru (Compagno 1984), and off Hawaii in the central Pacific Ocean. A genetic marker study suggests that females remain close to coastal habitats, while males disperse across larger open ocean areas (Daly-Engel et al. 2012).

Juveniles rear in coastal nursery areas in the southern California portion of the Action Area (Duncan & Holland 2006), but rarely inhabit the open ocean (Kohler & Turner 2001). Sub adults and adults occur over shelves and adjacent deep waters close to shore and entering bays and estuaries (Compagno 1984). In the California Current Large Marine Ecosystem, records of the presence of scalloped hammerhead sharks in this area are very rare. Sighting and landings in the ROI are documented to have occurred in San Diego Bay in 1981, 1996, and 1997 (Shane 2001).

I.1.6.3 Critical Habitat

Critical habitat has not been designated for this species.

I.2 Sea Turtles

I.2.1 General Background

Sea turtles are highly migratory, long-lived reptiles that occur throughout the open-ocean and coastal regions of the Action Area. Generally, sea turtles are distributed throughout tropical to subtropical latitudes (i.e., in warmer waters closer to the equator), with some species extending poleward into temperate seasonal foraging areas. In general, sea turtles spend most of their time at sea, with the notable exception of mature females returning to land, primarily beaches, to nest. The habitat preferred by sea turtles and their distribution at sea varies by species and life stage (i.e., hatchling, juvenile, adult).

I.2.2 Green Sea Turtle (*Chelonia mydas*)

I.2.2.1 Status

The green sea turtle was listed under the ESA in July 1978 because of excessive commercial harvest, a lack of effective protection, evidence of declining numbers, and habitat degradation and loss (NMFS and USFWS 2007a). A revised final rule listing the East Pacific and Central North Pacific DPSs of the green sea turtle was issued in 2016 (81 FR 20057).

I.2.2.2 Occurrence in the Action Area

The green sea turtle is found in tropical and subtropical coastal and open ocean waters, between 30° North and 30° South. Green sea turtles are widely distributed in the subtropical coastal waters of southern Baja California, Mexico, and Central America (Cliffton et al. 1995; NMFS and USFWS 1998a). Another green sea turtle population resides in Long Beach, California, although less is known about this population (Eguchi et al. 2010). Ocean waters off southern California and northern Baja California are designated as areas of occurrence because of the presence of rocky ridges and channels and floating kelp habitats suitable for green sea turtle foraging and resting (Stinson 1984); however, these waters are often at temperatures below the thermal preferences of this primarily tropical species.

I.2.2.3 Critical Habitat

Critical habitat has been proposed in the Pacific Ocean (88 FR 46572) but would not overlap the action area.

I.2.3 Loggerhead Turtle (*Caretta caretta*)

I.2.3.1 Status

In September 2011, NMFS listed all three Pacific Ocean distinct population segments of loggerhead sea turtles as endangered (76 FR 588868). In the Pacific, there are two distinct population segments of loggerheads. The North Pacific Ocean DPS nests only on the coasts of Japan. This population has declined 50 to 90 percent during the last 60 years, however the overall nesting trend in Japan has been stable or slightly increasing over the last decade. The South Pacific Ocean DPS nests primarily in Australia with some nesting in New Caledonia. In 1977, about 3,500 females may have nested in the South Pacific—today there are only around 500 per year.

I.2.3.2 Occurrence in the Action Area

Loggerhead turtles are found worldwide mainly in subtropical and temperate regions of the Atlantic, Pacific, and Indian Oceans, and in the Mediterranean Sea (Conant et al. 2009). In the eastern Pacific, the loggerheads primary range extends from offshore of Vancouver Island, south to Central America. The highest densities of loggerheads can be found just north of Hawaii in the North Pacific Transition Zone (Polovina et al. 2000). The North Pacific Transition Zone is defined by convergence zones of high productivity that stretch across the entire North Pacific Ocean from Japan to California (Polovina et al. 2001). The loggerhead turtle is known to occur at sea off of southern California, but does not nest on southern California beaches.

I.2.3.3 Critical Habitat

There is no critical habitat designated for the North Pacific Ocean DPS.

I.2.4 Olive Ridley Sea Turtle (*Lepidochelys olivacea*)

I.2.4.1 Status

The breeding population along the Pacific coast of Mexico was listed as endangered under the ESA in 1978 (43 FR 32800), because of extensive overharvesting of olive ridley turtles in Mexico, which caused a severe population decline (NMFS and USFWS 1998b). Olive ridleys offshore of California and Baja Mexico would likely belong to this population. All other populations are listed under the ESA as threatened. A five-year review was completed in 2014 (NMFS and USFWS 2014).

I.2.4.2 Occurrence in the Action Area

Most olive ridley turtles lead a primarily open ocean existence (NMFS and USFWS 1998b). Individuals occasionally occur in waters as far north as California and as far south as Peru, spending most of their life in the oceanic zone (NMFS and USFWS 2007b). The olive ridley has a large range in tropical and subtropical regions in the Pacific Ocean, and is generally found between 40° North and 40° South. There are few documented occurrences of olive ridley sea turtles in waters off the west coast of the United States (NMFS and USFWS 1998b). One deceased olive ridley sea turtle washed up on North VSFB in April 2023 (Evans pers comm, 2024).

I.2.4.3 Critical Habitat

Critical habitat has not been designated for the olive ridley turtle.

I.2.5 Hawksbill Sea Turtle (*Eretmochelys imbricata*)

I.2.5.1 Status

The hawksbill turtle is listed as endangered throughout its range in 1970 under the ESA (35 FR 8491). A five-year review was completed in 2013 (NMFS and USFWS 2013a).

I.2.5.2 Occurrence in the Action Area

Water temperature in the southern California offshore waters is generally too low for hawksbills, and their occurrence offshore of California would be considered rare. They are more common in nearshore foraging grounds, including coral reefs and mangrove estuaries from Baja California to South America (NMFS and USFWS 2013a). However, hatchlings utilize floating algal mats and drift lines in pelagic (open sea) habitat (NMFS and USFWS 2013a) and therefore may be found in the ROI.

I.2.5.3 Critical Habitat

Critical habitat has not been designated for the hawksbill in the Pacific Ocean.

I.2.6 Leatherback Sea Turtle (*Dermochelys coriacea*)

I.2.6.1 Status

The leatherback sea turtle is listed as a single population and is classified as endangered under the ESA (35 FR 8491). Although USFWS and NMFS believe the current listing is valid, preliminary information indicates an analysis and review of the species should be conducted under the DPS policy (NMFS and USFWS 2013b). In early 2018, NMFS and the USFWS initiated a status review for the globally listed endangered leatherback sea turtles, to determine if DPS existed and if so, given their status, to consider whether the listing (currently "endangered") should be changed for each DPS. The status review was completed in 2020 (NMFS and USFWS 2020). While seven populations of leatherbacks were found globally distinct due to their genetic discontinuity, spatial differences (i.e., marked separation of the seven populations at nesting beaches), and separation due to physical factors, including land masses, oceanographic features and currents, all populations were found to be at risk of extinction. This is as a result of reduced nesting female abundance, declining nest trends, and numerous, severe threats (NMFS and USFWS 2020). Therefore, the leatherback sea turtle remains globally endangered under the ESA.

Most leatherback nesting populations in the Pacific Ocean are faring poorly and have declined by more than 80 percent since the 1980s. The International Union for Conservation of Nature has predicted a decline of 96 percent for the western Pacific subpopulation and a decline of nearly 100 percent for the eastern Pacific subpopulation by the year 2040 (Sarti-Martinez et al. 1996; Clark et al. 2010; NMFS 2016c). Causes for the decline in the Pacific include the intensive, illegal egg harvest at leatherback rookeries and high levels of mortality through the 1980s associated with bycatch in gill net fisheries (NMFS 2016c).

I.2.6.2 Occurrence in the Action Area

The leatherback sea turtle is the most widely distributed of all sea turtles, found from tropical to subpolar oceans. Because leatherback nest on tropical and occasionally subtropical beaches, it has the most extensive range of any turtle (Eckert 1995; Myers & Hays 2006; NMFS and USFWS 2013b; NMFS and USFWS 2020). Leatherbacks are also the most migratory sea turtles, with populations traversing the Pacific, Atlantic, and Indian oceans between nesting and foraging grounds, and migratory routes extending into subpolar regions (Spotila 2004; Bailey et al. 2012; Gaspar & Lalire 2017).

Pacific leatherbacks are split into western and eastern Pacific subpopulations based on their distribution and biological and genetic characteristics (Bailey et al. 2012). Eastern Pacific leatherbacks nest along the Pacific coast of the Americas, primarily in Mexico and Costa Rica, and forage throughout coastal and pelagic habitats of the eastern tropical Pacific. Western Pacific leatherbacks nest in the Indo-Pacific, primarily in Indonesia, Papua New Guinea, and the Solomon Islands, disperse after hatching into the central North Pacific along the North Pacific Transition Zone, and forage in the eastern North Pacific as juveniles and adults (Bailey et al. 2012; Gaspar & Lalire 2017; NMFS and USFWS 2020).

Leatherback sea turtles are regularly seen off the west coast of the United States, with the greatest densities found in waters along Central California during summer and fall when sea surface temperatures are highest (Bailey et al. 2012). The Action Area does not include any known or suitable leatherback sea turtle nesting habitat (NMFS and USFWS 2020).

I.2.6.3 Critical Habitat

In 2012, NMFS designated critical habitat for the leatherback sea turtle in California waters from Point Arena to Point Arguello out to the 3,000-m isobath (77 FR 4169; Figure 3.2-1). The Primary Constituent Elements (PCEs) defining leatherback critical habitat are the occurrence of prey species, primarily scyphomedusae, commonly known as jellies, of the order Semaeostomeae (Chrysaora, Aurelia, Phacellophora, and Cyanea), of sufficient condition, distribution, diversity, abundance, and density necessary to support individual as well as population growth, reproduction, and development of leatherbacks…" (50 C.F.R. 226.207).

I.3 Marine Mammals

I.3.1 Blue Whale (*Balaenoptera musculus*)

I.3.1.1 Status

The world's population of blue whales can be separated into three subspecies, based on geographic location and some morphological differences. Within the ROI the subspecies *Balaenoptera musculus* is present. The blue whale is listed as endangered under the ESA and as depleted under the Marine Mammal Protection Act (MMPA) throughout its range. A revised Recovery Plan was completed in 2020 (NMFS 2020).

I.3.1.2 Occurrence in the Action Area

The blue whale inhabits all oceans and typically occurs near the coast, over the continental shelf, though they are also found in oceanic waters (Stafford et al. 2001; Stafford et al. 2004; Ferguson 2005; Hamilton et al. 2009; Bradford et al. 2013; Klinck et al. 2015; Barlow 2016).

The Eastern North Pacific Stock of blue whales includes animals found in the eastern north Pacific from the northern Gulf of Alaska to the eastern tropical Pacific (Carretta et al. 2019). Relatively high densities of blue whales occur off Central and Southern California during the summer and fall (Barlow et al. 2009; Becker et al. 2010; Becker et al. 2012; Forney et al. 2012; Becker et al. 2016). Data from year-round surveys conducted off Southern California from 2004 to 2013 show that the majority of blue whales were sighted in summer (62 sightings) and fall (9 sightings), with only single sightings in winter and spring (Campbell et al. 2015).

Most baleen whales spend their summers feeding in productive waters near the higher latitudes and winters in the warmer waters at lower latitudes (Širović et al. 2004). Blue whales in the eastern north Pacific are known to migrate between higher latitude feeding grounds of the Gulf of Alaska and the

Aleutian Islands to lower latitudes, including Southern California; Baja California, Mexico; and the Costa Rica Dome (Calambokidis & Barlow 2004; Calambokidis et al. 2009a; Calambokidis et al. 2009b; Mate et al. 2015b; Mate et al. 2016; Palacios et al. 2019). The West Coast is known to be a blue whale feeding area for the Eastern North Pacific stock during summer and fall (Bailey et al. 2012; Calambokidis et al. 2015; Mate et al. 2015b; Calambokidis et al. 2019; Palacios et al. 2019). Of the nine feeding areas for blue whales identified by Calambokidis et al. (2015) along the U.S. West Coast as "Biologically Important Areas" (BIAs), the "Point Conception/Arguello" feeding area overlaps the Action Area in the summer to fall (June through October) feeding season.

The blue whale feeding areas identified in waters extending from Point Conception to the Mexico border represent only a fraction of the total area within those waters where habitat models predict high densities of blue whales (Calambokidis et al. 2015; Ferguson et al. 2015). Additionally, while those identified areas tend to have the highest blue whale density from July through October when averaged over multiple years, the areas are associated with ephemeral prey distributions that are less predictable over the short term (Ferguson et al. 2015; Abrahms et al. 2019).

Blue whales have shown site fidelity, returning to their mother's feeding grounds on their first migration (Calambokidis & Barlow 2004), and exhibit strong foraging site fidelity, even when conditions are not conducive to successful foraging in less than optimal years (Palacios et al. 2019). However, a sufficient density of prey is necessary to balance the energy requirements of their lunge feeding strategy (Goldbogen et al. 2015; Hazen & Goldbogen 2015; Straley et al. 2017), and there are daily, seasonal, interannual, and decadal variability in the locations and density of krill at a given feeding location (Brinton & Townsend 2003).

I.3.1.3 Critical Habitat

There is no designated critical habitat for this species.

I.3.2 Fin Whale (*Balaenoptera physalus*)

I.3.2.1 Status

The fin whale is listed as depleted under the MMPA and endangered under the ESA throughout its range, but there is no designated critical habitat for this species. A Recovery Plan was completed for the fin whale in 2010 (NMFS 2010a). In the North Pacific, NMFS recognizes three fin whale stocks: (1) a Northeast Pacific stock in Alaska; (2) a California, Oregon, and Washington stock; and (3) a Hawaii stock. NMFS does not recognize fin whales from the Northeast Pacific stock as being present in Southern California.

I.3.2.2 Occurrence in the Action Area

The fin whale is found in all the world's oceans and is the second-largest species of whale (Jefferson et al. 2008). Fin whales prefer temperate and polar waters and are scarcely seen in warm, tropical waters (Reeves et al. 2002). This species has been documented from 60° North to 23° North. Fin whales have frequently been recorded in waters within Southern California and are present year-round (Širović et al. 2004; Barlow & Forney 2007; Mizroch et al. 2009).

Fin whales are not known to have a specific habitat and are highly adaptable, following prey, typically off the continental shelf (Azzellino et al. 2008; Panigada et al. 2008; Scales et al. 2017). Off the U.S. West Coast, fin whales typically congregate in areas of high productivity, allowing for extended periods of

localized residency that are not consistent with the general baleen whale migration model (Scales et al. 2017).

Based on predictive habitat-based density models derived from line-transect survey data collected between 1991 and 2009 off the U.S. West Coast, relatively high densities of fin whales are predicted off Southern California during the summer and fall (Barlow et al. 2009; Becker et al. 2010; Becker et al. 2012; Becker et al. 2016). Aggregations of fin whales are present year-round in Southern and Central California (Forney et al. 1995; Forney & Barlow 1998; Douglas et al. 2014; Jefferson et al. 2014; Campbell et al. 2015; Scales et al. 2017), although their distribution shows seasonal shifts. In 2005–2006, during a period of cooler ocean temperatures, fin whales were encountered more frequently than during normal years (Peterson et al. 2006). Sightings from year-round surveys off Southern California from 2004 to 2013 show fin whales farther offshore in summer and fall and closer to shore in winter and spring (Douglas et al. 2014; Campbell et al. 2015).

I.3.2.3 Critical Habitat

No critical habitat has been designated for the fin whale.

I.3.3 Western North Pacific Gray Whale (*Eschrichtius robustus*)

I.3.3.1 Status

There are two north Pacific populations of gray whales: the Western subpopulation and the Eastern subpopulation designated in the Pacific Stock Assessment Report (SAR) (Weller et al. 2013). Both DPSs could be present in the Action Area during their northward and southward migration (Sumich & Show 2011).

The Western North Pacific DPS is considered depleted (Weller et al. 2002; Cooke 2019). This subpopulation is endangered and should be very few in number in the Action Area given the small population and their known wintering areas in waters off Russia and Asia (Mate et al. 2015a). Analysis of the data available for 2005 through 2016 estimates the combined Sakhalin Island and Kamchatka populations are increasing (Cooke 2019). The Eastern North Pacific subpopulation has recovered and was delisted under the ESA in 1994 (Swartz et al. 2006; Carretta et al. 2020).

I.3.3.2 Occurrence in the Action Area

Gray whales of the Western North Pacific DPS primarily occur in shallow waters over the U.S. West Coast, Russian, and Asian continental shelfs and are considered to be one of the most coastal of the great whales (Jefferson et al. 2008; Jones & Swartz 2009). Feeding grounds for the population are the Okhotsk Sea off Sakhalin Island, Russia, and in the southeastern Kamchatka Peninsula (in the southwestern Bering Sea) in nearshore waters generally less than 225 ft. (68 m) deep (Jones & Swartz 2009). The breeding grounds consist of subtropical lagoons in Baja California, Mexico, and suspected wintering areas in southeast Asia (Urban-Ramirez et al. 2003). At least 12 members of the Western North Pacific DPS have been detected in waters off the Pacific Northwest (Weller & Brownell 2012; Mate 2013; Moore & Weller 2018). NMFS reported that 18 Western North Pacific gray whales have been identified in waters far enough south to have passed through Southern California waters (NMFS 2014).

Gray whales migrate along the Pacific coast twice a year between October and July (Calambokidis et al. 2015). Although they generally remain mostly over the shelf during migration, some gray whales may be found in more offshore waters to the west of San Clemente Island and the Channel Islands (Calambokidis

et al. 2015; Schorr et al. 2019; Guazzo et al. 2019). In aerial surveys occurring in December and April each year, gray whales were the third-most encountered large cetacean in Southern California (Smultea 2014).

The main gray whale migrations that pass through the Action Area can be loosely categorized into three phases (Rugh et al. 2008; Calambokidis et al. 2015). Calambokidis et al. (2015) note these migration phases are not distinct, the timing for a phase may vary based on environmental variables, and a migration phase typically begins with a rapid increase in migrating whales, followed by moderate numbers over a period of weeks, and then slowly tapering off. A southward migration from summer feeding areas in the Chukchi Sea, Bering Sea, Gulf of Alaska, and the Pacific Northwest begins in the fall (Mate et al. 2013; Calambokidis et al. 2015; Mate et al. 2015a). This Southbound Phase includes all age classes as they migrate primarily to the nearshore waters and lagoons of Baja California, Mexico, as a destination. During this southward migration, the whales generally are within 10 km of the coast (Calambokidis et al. 2015), although there are documented exceptions where migrating gray whales have bypassed the coast by crossing sections of the open ocean (Rice & Wolman 1971; Mate & Urban-Ramirez 2003; Mate 2013; Mate et al. 2015a).

The northward migration for gray whales to the feeding grounds in Arctic waters, Alaska, the Pacific Northwest, and Northern California occurs in two phases (Calambokidis et al. 2015). Northbound Phase A consists mainly of adults and juveniles that lead the beginning of the north bound migration from late January through July, peaking in April through July. Newly pregnant females go first to maximize feeding time, followed by adult females and males, then juveniles (Jones & Swartz 2009). The Northbound Phase B consists primarily of cow-calf pairs that begin their northward migration later (March to July) remaining on the reproductive grounds longer to allow calves to strengthen and rapidly increase in size before the northward migration (Urban-Ramirez et al. 2003; Jones & Swartz 2009).

The gray whale migration corridors (north of Point Conception), the potential presence buffer area, and the months these four sections of the Pacific coastal waters were designated as cumulatively in use (October through July), were identified by Calambokidis et al. (2015) as BIAs for gray whales. A portion of the gray whale potential presence migration area and the migration routes off Southern California pass through the ROI.

I.3.3.3 Critical Habitat

There has been no designated critical habitat for the Western North Pacific gray whale DPS.

I.3.4 Humpback Whale (*Megaptera novaeangliae*), Mexico Distinct Population Segment and Central American Distinct Population Segment

I.3.4.1 Status

Humpback whales that are seasonally present in the Action Area are from two DPSs, given they represent populations that are both discrete from other conspecific populations and significant to the species of humpback whales to which they belong (NMFS 2016c). These DPSs are based on animals identified in breeding areas in Mexico and Central America (Bettridge et al. 2015; Muto et al. 2019). Humpback whales of the Mexico DPS are listed as threatened, and those from the Central America DPS are listed as endangered under the ESA (NMFS 2016c).

Although estimates show variable trends in the number of humpback whales along the U.S. West Coast, the overall trend in the estimates is consistent with growth rate of 6–7 percent for the California, Oregon, Washington stock and appears consistent with the highest-yet abundances of humpback whales in the most recent 2014 survey of that stock. For the DPSs in Mexico and in Central America, photo identification

data collected between 2004 and 2006 are the main basis for the estimates for specific to those populations (Bettridge et al. 2015; NMFS 2016c; Wade et al. 2016). The new best overall estimate of abundance of humpback whales along the U.S. West Coast has been provided by photo identification data gathered between 2015 and 2018 along the U.S. West Coast (Calambokidis & Barlow 2020). This estimate, which includes the Mexico DPS and the Central America DPS, is 4,973, which is higher than the abundance (2,900) in the 2019 Pacific SAR (Calambokidis & Barlow 2020).

I.3.4.2 Occurrence in the Action Area

The habitat requirements of wintering humpbacks appear to be controlled by the conditions necessary for calving, such as warm water (75–80 ^{o}F) and relatively shallow, low-relief ocean bottom in protected areas, nearshore, or created by islands or reefs (Smultea 1994; Clapham 2000; Craig & Herman 2000). In breeding grounds, females with calves occur in significantly shallower waters than other groups of whales, and breeding adults use deeper, more offshore waters (Smultea 1994; Ersts & Rosenbaum 2003). Breeding and calving areas for the Mexico DPS and for the Central America DPS are both located within the ROI.

Off the U.S. West Coast, humpback whales are more abundant in shelf and slope waters (<2,000 m deep) and are often associated with areas of high productivity (Becker et al. 2010; Becker et al. 2012; Forney et al. 2012; Redfern et al. 2013; Campbell et al. 2015; Becker et al. 2016; Calambokidis et al. 2019). While most humpback whale sightings are in nearshore and continental shelf waters, humpback whales frequently travel through deep oceanic waters during migration (Dohl et al. 1983; Forney & Barlow 1998; Campbell et al. 2015). Humpback whales migrating from breeding grounds in Central America to feeding grounds at higher latitudes may cross the Action Area.

Peak occurrence during migration occurs in the Action Area from December through June (Calambokidis et al. 2015). In quarterly surveys undertaken in the 10-year period between 2004 and 2013 off Southern California, humpback whales were generally encountered in coastal and shelf waters, with the largest concentration occurring in relatively shallow waters, north of Point Conception (Campbell et al. 2015). During winter and spring, a substantially greater proportion of the humpback whale population is found farther offshore than during the summer, with (in all seasons) the majority of the population found north of the Channel Islands (Forney & Barlow 1998; Campbell et al. 2015; Becker et al. 2017; Calambokidis et al. 2017).

BIAs for humpback whales overlap the ROI. Passive acoustic monitoring at Monterey Bay California from 2015 to 2018 demonstrated that the timing of humpback whales feeding and migration in that area is variable, with detections generally occurring from September through May (Ryan et al. 2019). Location data from satellite tags also has demonstrated that, in some cases, the feeding BIAs do not represent the core area of humpback whale presence, at least for the time and sample of the population represented by humpback whales that were tagged and otherwise present in or around the area (Mate et al. 2018). In 2014, 2015, and 2016, humpback whales were more commonly sighted in coastal waters of Santa Monica Bay, and from Long Beach south to waters off Dana Point (Calambokidis et al. 2017). The variable use of the Santa Barbara Channel–San Miguel feeding BIA was also evident, corresponding to the 2014–2016 increase in ocean temperatures off California that resulted in the changes to the nominal distribution and availability of krill and anchovy (Zaba et al. 2018; Fiechter et al. 2020; Santora et al. 2020) and the distribution of humpback whales in 2014, resulting in a much higher density off Central California than a nominal year (Becker et al. 2018). Similar high ocean temperatures in 2016 also corresponded to a documented scarcity of healthy humpback whales in the Santa Barbara Channel–San Miguel feeding BIA

and vicinity. However, more humpback whales were found further north off Central California and in better condition, which investigators suggested was indicative of good feeding areas that were likely to be sustained in that region in that anomalous year (Oregon State University 2017).

I.3.4.3 Critical Habitat

A final rule to designate critical habitat for humpback whales for the endangered Central America DPS and the threatened Mexico DPS was published on 21 April 2021 (75 FR 21082) pursuant to Section 4 of the ESA. This action followed a 9 October 2019 proposed rule to designate critical habitat for the humpback whales within the U.S. Exclusive Economic Zone (EEZ) in the Pacific for the endangered Central America DPS and the threatened Mexico DPS pursuant to section 4 of the ESA (84 FR 54378). In the proposal, NMFS considered 19 Regions/Units of habitat as critical habitat for the listed humpback whale DPSs. These 19 areas include almost all coastal waters off California, Oregon, Washington, and Alaska in the Pacific. Humpback whale critical habitat is depicted in Figure 3.3-4; as shown, there is overlap between the Action Area and the critical habitat.

Region/Unit 17 has been referred to by NMFS in the proposed rule as the "Central California Coast Area," which covers an area of 6,697 square nm extending from 34° 30' to 36° 00' north latitude. Within those south and north boundaries, Region/Unit 17 begins at the 98 ft. (30 m) depth contour out to the 12,139 ft. (3,700 m) depth contour. This region's area includes waters off of southern Monterey, San Luis Obispo, and Santa Barbara counties. This region/unit of habitat is characterized by NMFS as having a very high conservation value (84 FR 54378).

The essential feature for the Central America DPS as defined by NMFS (2019b) is "Prey species, primarily euphausiids (Thysanoessa, Euphausia, Nyctiphanes, and Nematoscelis) and small pelagic schooling fishes, such as Pacific sardine (*Sardinops sagax*), northern anchovy (*Engraulis mordax*), and Pacific herring (*Clupea pallasii*), of sufficient quality, abundance, and accessibility within humpback whale feeding areas to support feeding and population growth. The Mexico DPS is very similar, but adds capelin (*Mallotus villosus*), juvenile walleye pollock (*Gadus chalcogrammus*), and Pacific sand lance (*Ammodytes personatus*) to the essential prey species lists. NMFS has noted that prey as an essential feature may require special management considerations or protections as a result of ecosystem shifts driven by climate change, commercial fisheries, and pollution (NMFS 2019b).

Humpback whales are generalists, taking a variety of prey while foraging and switching between target prey depending on what is most abundant in the system (Witteveen et al. 2014; Szabo 2015; Fleming et al. 2016). Consistent with the designated critical habitat, the humpback whales' diet is dominated by euphausiids and small pelagic fishes, such as northern anchovy, Pacific herring, Pacific sardine, and capelin (Santora et al. 2010; Szabo 2015; Fleming et al. 2016; Keen et al. 2017; Gabriele et al. 2017; Straley et al. 2017; Witteveen & Wynne 2017). Like other large mysticetes, they are a "lunge feeder," taking advantage of dense prey patches and engulfing as much food as possible in a single gulp. All feeding behavior seem to involve patches of prey with sufficient density to support feeding bouts (Mate et al. 2019; Frisch-Jordan et al. 2019). The size of individual krill seems to be an aspect of prey quality for the species (Santora et al. 2010; Szabo 2015; Burrows et al. 2016). For example, Santora et al. (2010) found that different species of baleen whales aggregated to krill hotspots that were differentiated by the size of individual krill, with humpback whales having preference for small (<35 mm) juvenile krill.

In the California Current Ecosystem, changing oceanographic factors (e.g., upwellings, temperatures, winds, salinity) result in seasonal, interannual, and decadal variability in the locations and density of krill and forage fish (Brinton & Townsend 2003; Keister et al. 2011; Santora et al. 2011; Deutsch et al. 2015;

Santora et al. 2017a; Zaba et al. 2018; Cimino et al. 2020; Rockwood et al. 2020; Fiechter et al. 2020; Santora et al. 2020). As a result, the location, timing, and intensity of prey aggregations can vary greatly both seasonally and from year to year. Given that concentrations of prey tend to be spatially and temporally ephemeral at scales on the order of tens of meters to kilometers and hours to days (Zaba et al. 2018; Hazen et al. 2018; Rockwood et al. 2020; Fiechter et al. 2020; Santora et al. 2020), the presence of feeding humpback whales and prey as an essential feature of the critical habitat are also highly variable over these small spatial and temporal scales.

The critical habitat overlaps with the humpback whale feeding BIAs designated in 2015 (Calambokidis et al. 2015), but in the Action Area it extends farther offshore to incorporate the maximum extent of the predicted humpback abundance in cooler months (Becker et al. 2016; Becker et al. 2017) and farther inshore to incorporate distributions derived from satellite telemetry data for 13 humpback whales (Mate et al. 2018). Although the location, timing, and intensity of humpback whale prey vary greatly (Santora et al. 2011; Santora et al. 2017a; Zaba et al. 2018; Santora et al. 2020; Fiechter et al. 2020), static spatial management strategies such as the designation of critical habitat can effectively mitigate risks associated with fixed large and long-term actions such as established commercial vessel traffic lanes (associated with ship strikes) or within fishery regulations (associated with entanglement) (Rockwood et al. 2017; Moore & Weller 2018; Redfern et al. 2019; Redfern et al. 2020; Rockwood et al. 2020; Santora et al. 2020).

I.3.5 Killer Whale (*Orcinus orca*)

I.3.5.1 Status

NMFS listed the Southern Resident killer whale DPS as endangered in 2005 (70 FR 69903) and adopted a recovery plan in 2008 (73 FR 4176; NMFS 2008). There are 73 Southern Resident killer whales in the DPS (Couture et al. 2022). The Southern Resident DPS is divided into three pods identified as J, K, and L (Carretta et al. 2021).

Concerns over impacts on the population from several sources have been raised in recent years, including disturbance from whale watching vessels (Ferrara et al. 2017; Holt et al. 2017; Lacy et al. 2017; NMFS 2021), commercial shipping noise (Cominellli et al. 2018; McWhinnie et al. 2021), and prey availability (Hanson et al. 2021).

I.3.5.2 Occurrence in the Action Area

Southern Resident killer whales occur mainly along the outer coast and inland waters of Washington and British Columbia, Canada. In recent years the population has shifted and expanded its range to areas up to hundreds of miles from Washington waters both north (as far as Southeast Alaska) and south as far as central California (Cogan 2015; Dahlheim et al. 2008). Specifically, K-pod and L-pod have ranged widely along the coast and been sighted as far south as Monterey Bay in recent years; L-pod is known to have traveled as far north as Chatham Strait, Southeast Alaska. J-pod has largely remained in inland waters (Carretta et al. 2021).

Satellite-tag locations found that Southern Resident killer whales generally inhabit nearshore waters (Hanson et al. 2018; Hanson et al. 2017). Ninety-five percent of reported locations were within 18 nm (34 km) of shore, and 50 percent were within 5 nm (10 km) of shore. On the outer coast, 75 percent of tag locations were in a narrow corridor between 1.6 and 10 nm (3 and 19 km) offshore (Hanson et al. 2017). The proposed landing and fairing recovery area is in deep waters between approximately 46–400 nm off Rockport, California in the north to 158–910 nm off Baja California, Mexico in the south and no recovery

activities would occur within 12 nm of islands. Therefore, relatively few killer whales are expected to occur in areas where these activities would be conducted.

I.3.5.3 Critical Habitat

NMFS amended and expanded the critical habitat designation for Southern Resident killer whales to include nearshore waters along the coasts of Washington, Oregon, and California in 2021. The elements of critical habitat essential for conservation of the Southern Resident killer whale are (1) water quality to support growth and development; (2) prey species of sufficient quantity, quality, and availability to support individual growth, reproduction, and development, as well as overall population growth; and (3) passage conditions to allow for migration, resting, and foraging. The amended critical habitat designation extends along the entire Oregon coastline but is outside the ROI.

I.3.6 Sei Whale (*Balaenoptera borealis*)

I.3.6.1 Status

The sei whale is listed as endangered under the ESA and as depleted under the MMPA throughout its range. A recovery plan for the sei whale was completed in 2011 and provided a research strategy for obtaining data required to estimate population abundance and trends, and to identify factors that may be limiting the recovery of this species (NMFS 2011). Sei whales along the U.S. West Coast are assigned to the Eastern North Pacific stock within the U.S. EEZ (Carretta et al. 2020). NMFS has determined that an assessment of the sei whale population trend will likely require additional survey data and reanalysis of all datasets using comparable methods (Carretta et al. 2018b). There are no data on Eastern North Pacific sei whale trends in abundance (Carretta et al. 2020).

I.3.6.2 Occurrence in the Action Area

Sei whales have a worldwide distribution and are found primarily in cold temperate to subpolar latitudes. During the winter, sei whales are found in warm tropical waters. Sei whales are also encountered during the summer off California and the North America coast from approximately the latitude of the Mexican border to as far north as Vancouver Island, Canada (Masaki 1976; Horwood 2009; Smultea et al. 2010).

A total of 10 sei whale sightings were made during systematic ship surveys conducted off the U.S. West Coast in summer and fall between 1991 and 2008 (Barlow 2010), with an additional 14 groups sighted during a 2014 survey (Barlow 2016). Sei whales are expected to be present in offshore waters in the ROI.

I.3.6.3 Critical Habitat

There is no designated critical habitat for this species.

I.3.7 Sperm Whale (*Physeter macrocephalus*)

I.3.7.1 Status

The sperm whale has been listed as endangered since 1970 under the precursor to the ESA (NMFS 2009) and is depleted under the MMPA throughout its range. In the North Pacific sperm whales are divided into three stocks in the Pacific; one (California/Oregon/Washington) occurs within the Action Area (Carretta et al. 2020). Based on genetic analyses, Mesnick et al. (2011) found that sperm whales in the California Current are demographically independent from animals in the rest of the tropical Pacific. A Recovery Plan was completed for the sperm whale in 2010 (NMFS 2010b).

Line-transect surveys conducted off the U.S. West Coast from 1991 to 2014 include a high level of uncertainty but indicate that sperm whale abundance has appeared stable, with some evidence for an increasing number of sperm whales (Moore & Barlow 2014; Moore & Barlow 2017; Carretta et al. 2020).

I.3.7.2 Occurrence in the Action Area

This species is primarily found in the temperate and tropical waters of the Pacific (Rice 1989; Merkens et al. 2019). Its secondary range includes areas of higher latitudes up to and including the Gulf of Alaska (Whitehead & Weilgart 2000; Jefferson et al. 2008; Whitehead et al. 2008; Whitehead et al. 2009). This species appears to prefer deep waters and the continental shelf break and slope (Rice 1989; Whitehead 2003; Jefferson et al. 2008; Whitehead et al. 2008; Baird 2013). Typically, sperm whale concentrations also correlate with areas of high productivity, generally near drop offs and areas with strong currents and steep topography (Gannier & Praca 2007; Jefferson et al. 2008).

Sperm whales are found year-round in California waters, but their abundance is temporally variable, most likely due to the availability of prey species (Forney & Barlow 1993; Barlow 1995; Barlow & Forney 2007; Smultea 2014). Based on habitat models derived from line-transect survey data collected between 1991 and 2008 off the U.S. West Coast, sperm whales show an apparent preference for deep waters (Barlow et al. 2009; Becker et al. 2010; Becker et al. 2012; Forney et al. 2012). During quarterly ship surveys conducted off Southern California between 2004 and 2008, there were a total of 20 sperm whale sightings, the majority (12) occurring in summer in waters greater than 2,000 m deep (Douglas et al. 2014).

Sperm whales are somewhat migratory. General shifts in distribution occur during summer months for feeding and breeding, while in some tropical areas sperm whales appear to be largely resident (Rice 1989; Whitehead 2003; Whitehead et al. 2008; Whitehead et al. 2009). Pods of females with calves remain on breeding grounds throughout the year, between 40° North and 45° North (Rice 1989; Whitehead 2003), while males migrate between low-latitude breeding areas and higher-latitude feeding grounds (Pierce et al. 2007). In the northern hemisphere, "bachelor" groups (males typically 15 to 21 years old and bulls [males] not taking part in reproduction) generally leave warm waters at the beginning of summer and migrate to feeding grounds that may extend as far north as the perimeter of the arctic zone. In fall and winter, most return south, although some may remain in the colder northern waters during most of the year (Pierce et al. 2007).

I.3.7.3 Critical Habitat

There is no designated critical habitat for this species.

I.3.8 Southern Sea Otter (Federally Threatened Species)

I.3.8.1 Status

The USFWS listed the Southern sea otter (*Enhydra lutris nereis*) as federally threatened on 14 January 1977 (42 FR 2965) and published a Recovery Plan in 2003 (USFWS 2003). The USWFS completed a 5-year review of the species in 2015 (USFWS 2015).

I.3.8.2 Life History

The Southern sea otter is the smallest species of marine mammal in North America. It inhabits the nearshore marine environments of California from San Mateo County to Santa Barbara County with a small geographically isolated population around San Nicolas Island. On occasion, Southern sea otters have been observed beyond these limits and have been documented as far south as Baja, Mexico (USFWS 2015).

This species breeds and gives birth year-round and pups are dependent for 120–280 days (average 166 days; Riedman & Estes 1990). Sea otters are opportunistic foragers known to eat mostly abalones, sea urchins, crabs, and clams. They play a key ecological role in kelp bed communities by controlling sea urchin grazing.

I.3.8.3 Occurrence in the Action Area

Southern sea otters occur regularly off the coast of VSFB, with animals occasionally in the kelp beds offshore of Purisima Point on north VSFB, and frequently offshore of Sudden Flats on south VSFB. Transitory otters occasionally traverse the coast between SLC-4 and Point Arguello. This area is, however, not regularly occupied and no otters have been detected at this location during the last three annual spring census counts from 2011 to 2016 (U.S. Geological Survey Western Ecological Resource Center 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020).

I.3.8.4 Critical Habitat

There is no designated critical habitat for this species.

I.3.9 California Sea Lion

I.3.9.1 Status

The California sea lion (*Zalophus californianus*) is not listed under the ESA, and the population has been designated as the U.S. stock by NMFS.

I.3.9.2 Life History

Typically, during the summer, California sea lions congregate near rookery islands and specific open-water areas. The primary rookeries off the coast of the United States are on San Nicolas, San Miguel, Santa Barbara, and San Clemente Islands (Le Boeuf & Bonnell 1980; Lowry et al. 1992; Carretta et al. 2000; Lowry & Forney 2005; Lowry et al. 2017). Haulout sites are also found on Richardson Rock, Santa Catalina Island, Santa Cruz Island, and Santa Rosa Island in the Southern California Bight (Le Boeuf 2002; Lowry et al. 2017).

In the nonbreeding season, beginning in late summer, adult and subadult males migrate northward along the coast of California to Washington and return south the following spring (Lowry & Forney 2005; Laake 2017). Females and juveniles also disperse somewhat but tend to stay in the Southern California area, although north and west of the Channel Islands (Melin & DeLong 2000; Lowry & Forney 2005; Thomas et al. 2010). Tagging results showed that lactating females foraging along the coast would travel as far north as Monterey Bay and offshore to the 1,000-meter isobath (Melin & DeLong 2000; Melin et al. 2008; Henkel & Harvey 2008; Kuhn & Costa 2014; McHuron et al. 2017). There is a general distribution shift northwest in fall and southeast during winter and spring, probably in response to changes in prey availability (DeLong et al. 2017a; DeLong et al. 2017b; Lowry et al. 2017). California sea lions are usually found in waters over the continental shelf and slope; they are also known to occupy locations far offshore in deep, oceanic waters, such as Guadalupe Island and Alijos Rocks off the Baja Peninsula, Mexico (Zavala-Gonzalez & Mellink 2000; Jefferson et al. 2008; Melin et al. 2008; Urrutia & Dziendzielewski 2012). California sea lions are the most frequently sighted pinnipeds offshore of Southern California during the spring, and peak abundance is during the May through August breeding season (Green et al. 1992; Keiper et al. 2005; Lowry et al. 2017). Overall, the California sea lion population is abundant and has been generally increasing (Jefferson et al. 2008; Carretta et al. 2010; Lowry et al. 2017; Carretta et al. 2020). Using count and resighting data gathered between 1975 and 2015, NMFS researchers showed that California sea lion

population growth was above the maximum net productivity level and within the range of the optimal sustainable population (Laake et al. 2018).

I.3.9.3 Occurrence in the Action Area

California sea lions are common offshore of VSFB and haul out sporadically on rocks and beaches along the coastline of VSFB. This species hauls out at sites in the southern portion of VSFB, which are located approximately 3.6 mi (5.8 km) south of SLC-4, as well as the NCI (VSFB 2021). However, California sea lions rarely pup on the VSFB coastline (VSFB 2021) and one pup was observed in 2015 (VSFB, unpubl. data). California sea lions are the most abundant pinniped species in the Channel Islands (Lowry et al., 2017a). SMI is the northern extent of the species' breeding range; and, along with San Nicolas Island, it contains one of the largest breeding colonies of the species in the Channel Islands (Melin et al., 2010; Lowry et al., 2017a). Pupping occurs in large numbers on SMI at the rookeries found at Point Bennett on the west end of the island and at Cardwell Point on the east end of the island. During aerial surveys of the NCI conducted by NMFS in February 2010, 21,192 total California sea lions (14,802 pups) were observed at haulouts on San Miguel Island and 8,237 total (5,712 pups) at Santa Rosa Island (M. Lowry, NMFS, unpubl. data). During aerial surveys in July 2012, 65,660 total California sea lions (28,289 pups) were recorded at haulouts on SMI, 1,584 total (3 pups) at SRI, and 1,571 total (zero pups) at Santa Cruz Island (M. Lowry, NMFS, unpubl. data).

I.3.10 Northern Fur Seal

I.3.10.1 Status

The California stock of Northern fur seal (*Callorhinus ursinus*) that is present in the ROI is not considered depleted under the Marine Mammal Protection Act and is not listed under the ESA (Carretta et al. 2020). Animals from the California stock may remain on or near San Miguel Island throughout the year but after the breeding season in November generally move to the North Pacific in waters off Canada, Washington, Oregon, and Northern California to forage (Koski et al. 1998; Melin et al. 2012; Sterling et al. 2014; Adams et al. 2014; Lowry et al. 2017; Zeppelin et al. 2019).

I.3.10.2 Life History

Migrating seals and those along the U.S. West Coast are typically found over the edge of the continental shelf and slope (Kenyon & Wilke 1953; Sterling & Ream 2004; Gentry 2009; Adams et al. 2014). Their offshore distribution has been correlated with oceanographic features (e.g., eddies and fronts) where prey may be concentrated (Ream et al. 2005; Sterling et al. 2014). The abundance of northern fur seals at San Miguel Island, the primary rookery for the California stock, has increased steadily over the past four decades, except for two severe declines associated with El Niño-southern Oscillation events in 1993 and 1998 (DeLong & Stewart 1991; Melin et al. 2006; Melin et al. 2008; Orr et al. 2012; Carretta et al. 2020).

I.3.10.3 Occurrence in the Action Area

The California stock of Northern fur seal that is present in the project area is not considered depleted under the MMPA (Carretta et al. 2020). Animals from the California stock may remain in or near SMI throughout the year but, after the breeding season in November, generally move to the North Pacific in waters off Canada, Washington, Oregon, and Northern California to forage (Melin et al. 2012; Sterling et al. 2014; Adams et al. 2014; Lowry et al. 2017b; Zeppelin et al. 2019). Migrating seals and those along the U.S. West Coast are typically found over the edge of the continental shelf and slope (Kenyon & Wilke 1953; Sterling & Ream 2004; Gentry 2009; Adams et al. 2014). Their offshore distribution has been correlated with oceanographic features (e.g., eddies and fronts) where prey may be concentrated (Ream

et al. 2005; Sterling et al. 2014). The abundance of northern fur seals at SMI, the primary rookery for the California stock, has increased steadily over the past four decades, except for two severe declines associated with El Niño-southern Oscillation events in 1993 and 1998 (DeLong & Stewart 1991; Melin et al. 2006; Melin et al. 2008; Orr et al. 2012; Carretta et al. 2017b; Carretta et al. 2020). Live northern fur seals have not been observed at any VSFB haulout location (VSFB 2021).

I.3.11 Guadalupe Fur Seal (Federally Listed Threatened Species)

I.3.11.1 Status

The Guadalupe fur seal is listed as threatened under the ESA and depleted under the Marine Mammal Protection Act throughout its range (Carretta et al. 2020). The population has been designated the Mexico to California stock (Carretta et al. 2020).

I.3.11.2 Life History

Guadalupe fur seals are most common at their primary breeding ground of Guadalupe Island, Mexico (Melin & DeLong 1999). A second rookery was found in 1997 at the San Benito Islands off the Baja Peninsula, Mexico (Maravilla-Chavez & Lowry 1999; Aurioles-Gamboa et al. 2010; Esperon-Rodriguez & Gallo-Reynoso 2012), and they have also been found in La Paz Bay in the southern Gulf of California (Elorriaga-Verplancken et al. 2016). Satellite tracking data from Guadalupe fur seals tagged at Guadalupe Island have demonstrated movements into the offshore waters between 31 and 186 miles (mi.). (50 and 300 kilometers [km]) from the U.S. West Coast (Norris et al. 2015; Norris 2017b, 2017a; Norris & Elorriaga-Verplancken 2020). Satellite tags have also documented the movement of females without pups at least as far as 800 mi. (1,300 km) north of Guadalupe Island (approximately Point Cabrillo in Mendocino County, California) (Norris 2019). Adult males have not been tagged but typically undertake some form of seasonal movement either after the breeding season or during the winter, when prey availability is reduced (Arnould 2009). The most recent stock assessment reports reflect the population of Guadalupe fur seals from a survey in 2010, which indicated a total estimated population size of approximately 20,000 animals and an average annual growth rate of 10.3 percent (Carretta et al. 2019). The ongoing Unusual Mortality Event involving Guadalupe fur seals (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration 2018; National Marine Fisheries Service 2019a) is likely to have impacted the recent population trend (Elorriaga-Verplancken et al. 2016; Ortega-Ortiz et al. 2019). However, based on counts off Mexico in 2018 at Guadalupe Island and the San Benito Archipelago, the minimum population estimate was 29,747 Guadalupe fur seals at those locations (Norris 2019). Valdivia et al. (2019) has noted that since being ESA-listed in 1985, the population of the Guadalupe fur seal increased about nine-fold at a rate of approximately 15 percent per year. The dispersion of Guadalupe fur seal from rookeries off Mexico may be an indicator of potential species recovery (Ortega-Ortiz et al. 2019).

I.3.11.3 Occurrence in the Action Area

Guadalupe fur seals are most common at their primary breeding ground of Guadalupe Island, Mexico (Melin & DeLong 1999). A second rookery was found in 1997 at the San Benito Islands off the Baja Peninsula, Mexico (Maravilla-Chavez & Lowry 1999; Aurioles-Gamboa et al. 2010; Esperon-Rodriguez & Gallo-Reynoso 2012), and they have also been found in La Paz Bay in the southern Gulf of California (Elorriaga-Verplancken et al. 2016a). Satellite tracking data from Guadalupe fur seals tagged at Guadalupe Island have demonstrated movements into the offshore waters between 50 and 300 km from the U.S. West Coast (Norris et al. 2015; Norris 2017b, 2017a; Norris & Elorriaga-Verplancken 2020). Based on that data, the seals can be expected to occur in both deeper waters of the open ocean and coastal waters within the project area. Adult and juvenile males have occasionally been observed at SMI since the mid-

1960s; in the late 1990s, a pup was born on that island. Rare sightings of individuals have also occurred at Santa Barbara, San Nicolas, and San Clemente Islands (Stewart 1981; Stewart & Yochem 1984; Stewart et al. 1993; Stewart & Yochem n.d.). In NMFS aerial surveys between 2011 and 2015, Guadalupe fur seals were not observed on any of the Channel Islands other than at SMI (Lowry et al. 2017; Burke 2017). Guadalupe fur seals have not been observed at any VSFB haulout locations (VSFB 2021).

Satellite tags have documented the movement of females without pups at least as far as 808 mi (1,300 km) north of Guadalupe Island (to approximately Point Cabrillo in Mendocino County, California; Norris 2019). Adult males have not been tagged but typically undertake some form of seasonal movement either after the breeding season or during the winter, when prey availability is reduced (Arnould 2009). Based on counts off Mexico in 2018 at Guadalupe Island and the San Benito Archipelago, the minimum population estimate was 29,747 Guadalupe fur seals at those locations (Norris 2019). Valdivia et al. (2019) has noted that, since being ESA-listed in 1985, the population of the Guadalupe fur seal increased about nine-fold at a rate of approximately 15 percent per year. The dispersion of Guadalupe fur seal from rookeries off Mexico may be an indicator of potential species recovery (Ortega-Ortiz et al. 2019).

I.3.12 Steller Sea Lion

I.3.12.1 Status

The Eastern U.S. stock (or DPS) of Steller sea lion (*Eumetopias jubatus*) is defined as the population occurring east of 144°W longitude, and it is not listed as threatened or endangered under the ESA (NMFS 2016; Muto et al. 2020; delisted 2013, see additional info below). The locations and distribution of the Eastern population's breeding sites along the U.S. Pacific coast have shifted northward, with fewer breeding sites in Southern California and more sites established in Washington and Southeast Alaska (Pitcher et al. 2007; Wiles 2015). Based on a 2017 survey, the Eastern U.S. stock has increased at a rate of approximately 4.25 percent per year over the last 40 years (Muto et al. 2020), but it remains uncertain how many and what trend there will be for Steller sea lions that are occasionally present in small numbers off Central and Southern California.

I.3.12.2 Life History

Steller sea lions range along the north Pacific from northern Japan to California (Perrin et al. 2009), with centers of abundance and distribution in the Gulf of Alaska and Aleutian Islands (Muto et al. 2020). There have also been reports of Steller sea lions in waters off Mexico as far south as the various islands off the port of Manzanillo in Colima, Mexico (Gallo-Reynoso et al. 2020). San Miguel Island and Santa Rosa Island were, in the past, the southernmost rookeries and haulouts for the Steller sea lions, but their range contracted northward in the 20th century, and now Año Nuevo Island off Central California is currently the southernmost rookery. Steller sea lions pups were known to be born at San Miguel Island up until 1981 (Pitcher et al. 2007; NMFS 2008; Muto et al. 2020), and so, as the population continues to increase, it is anticipated that the Steller sea lions may re-establish a breeding colony on San Miguel Island in the future. In the Channel Islands and vicinity and despite the species' general absence from the area, a consistent but small number of Steller sea lions (one to two individuals at a time) have been sighted in recent years. Approximately one to two adult and subadult male Steller sea lions have been seen hauled out at San Miguel Island each year during the fall and winter over the last decade, and adult and subadult males have occasionally been seen on rocks north of Northwest Point at San Miguel Island during the part of the summer in the past few years (Delong 2019). Aerial surveys for pinnipeds in the Channel Islands from 2011 to 2015 encountered a single Steller sea lion at San Nicolas Island in 2013 (Lowry et al. 2017).

A lone adult female who gave birth to and reared a pup on San Miguel Island in the summer of 2017 (Delong 2019).

I.3.12.3 Occurrence in the Action Area

North Rocky Point was used in April and May 2012 by Steller sea lions (Marine Mammal Consulting Group and Science Applications International Corporation [MMCG and SAIC] 2012). This observation was the first time this species had been reported at VSFB during launch monitoring and monthly surveys conducted over the past two decades. Since 2012, Steller sea lions have been observed infrequently in routine monthly surveys, with as many as 16 individuals recorded. In 2014, up to 5 Steller sea lions were observed in the affected area during monthly marine mammal counts (MSRS 2015) and a maximum of 12 individuals were observed during monthly counts in 2015 (VSFB, unpublished data). However, up to 16 individuals were observed in 2012 (MMCG and SAIC 2012). Steller sea lions once had two small rookeries on SMI, but these were abandoned after the 1982–1983 El Niño event (DeLong and Melin 2000; Lowry 2002); however, occasional juvenile and adult males have been detected since then. These rookeries were once the southernmost colonies of the eastern stock of this species. The Eastern Distinct Population Segment of this species, which includes the California coastline as part of its range, was de-listed from the federal Endangered Species Act in November 2013.

I.3.13 Pacific Harbor Seal

I.3.13.1 Status

The harbor seal (*Phoca vitulina*) is not listed under the ESA and those present in the ROI have been assigned to the California stock of harbor seals (Carretta et al. 2020).

I.3.13.2 Life History

Harbor seals are generally not present in the deep waters of the open ocean, are rarely found more than 20 km from shore, and frequently occupy bays, estuaries, and inlets (Baird 2001; Harvey & Goley 2011; Jefferson et al. 2014). Data from 180 radio tagged harbor seals in California indicated most remained within 10 km of the location where they were captured and tagged (Harvey & Goley 2011).

Harbor seals generally haul out in greatest numbers at low tides and during the afternoon, when it is usually warmest. The period from late May to early June corresponds with the peak molt season when the maximum number of harbor seals are onshore (Lowry et al. 2017). The most recent (2012) statewide survey of California harbor seal rookeries has indicated that in the Channel Islands the count has been stable or trending as a slight increase since 1995 (Carretta et al. 2020).

I.3.12.3 Occurrence in the Action Area

Pacific harbor seals congregate on multiple rocky haulout sites along the VSFB coastline. Most haulout sites are located between the Boat House and South Rocky Point, where most of the pupping on VSFB occurs (VSFB 2021). Pups are generally present in the region from March through July. Within the affected area on VSFB, up to 332 adults and 34 pups have been recorded in monthly counts from 2013 to 2015 (MSRS 2014, 2015). During aerial pinniped surveys of haulouts located in the Point Conception area by NMFS in May 2002 and May and June of 2004, between 488 to 516 harbor seals were recorded (M. Lowry, NMFS, unpubl. data). Data on pup numbers were not provided. Harbor seals also haul out, breed, and pup in isolated beaches and coves throughout the coast of SMI. During aerial surveys conducted by NMFS in May 2002 and May and June of 2004, between 521 and 1,004 harbors seals were recorded at SMI, between 605 and 972 at SRI, and between 599 and 1,102 Santa Cruz Island (M. Lowry, NMFS, unpubl.

data). Again, data on pup numbers were not provided. Lowry et al. (2017b) counted 1,367 Pacific harbor seals at the Channel Islands in July 2015.

I.3.14 Northern Elephant Seal

I.3.14.1 Status

The northern elephant seal (*Mirounga angustirostris*) is not listed under the ESA. There are two distinct populations of northern elephant seals: one that breeds in the Baja Peninsula, Mexico; and a population that breeds in California (Garcia-Aguilar et al. 2018). NMFS considers northern elephant seals in the ROI to be from the California Breeding stock, although elephant seals from the Baja Peninsula, Mexico, frequently migrate through the ROI (Aurioles-Gamboa & Camacho-Rios 2007; Carretta et al. 2020).

I.3.14.2 Life History

Northern elephant seals spend little time nearshore and migrate four times a year as they travel to and from breeding/pupping and molting areas, spending more than 80 percent of their annual cycle at sea (Robinson et al. 2012; Lowry et al. 2014; Lowry et al. 2017; Carretta et al. 2020). Peak abundance in California is during the January–February breeding season and during molting season from April to July (Lowry et al. 2014; Lowry et al. 2017). As presented in the 2019 Stock Assessment Report (Carretta et al. 2020), the population in California continues to increase Lowry et al. (2014).

I.3.14.3 Occurrence in the Action Area

Northern elephant seals haul out on rocks and beaches along the coastline of VSFB and observations of young of the year seals from May through November have represented individuals dispersing later in the year from other parts of the California coastline where breeding and birthing occur (VSFB 2021). Pupping of this species was observed on south VSFB in January 2017, for the first time in more than 40 years. Presence of all age classes have been closely recorded at VSFB, especially since 2018, with as many as 35 pups being born here. Researchers affiliated with the California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo (Cal Poly) have flipper tagged nearly 200 pups since 2018 and satellite tagged 10 pups at VSFB and 5 pups at San Nicolas Island under authorization of NMFS permit 22187-04. Eleven northern elephant seals were observed during aerial surveys of the Point Conception area by NMFS in February of 2010 (M. Lowry, NMFS, unpubl. data). Northern elephant seals breed and pup at the rookeries found at Point Bennett on the west end of SMI and at Cardwell Point on the east end of the island (Lowry 2002). Northern elephant seals are abundant at the NCI from December to March (Lowry et al., 2017b). During aerial surveys of the Northern Channel Islands conducted by NMFS in February 2010, 21,192 total northern elephant seals (14,802 pups) were recorded at haulouts on SMI and 8,237 total (5,712 pups) were observed at SRI (M. Lowry, NMFS, unpubl. data). None were observed at Santa Cruz Island (M. Lowry, NMFS, unpubl. data). Lowry (2017b) stated that aerial surveys found 16,208 pups in SMI, 10,882 pups at San Nicolas Island, and 5,946 pups at SRI.

I.8 Bibliography

Abrahms, B., H. Welch, S. Brodie, M. H. Jacox, E. Becker, S. J. Bograd, L. Irvine, D. Palacios, B. Mate, and E. Hazen. 2019. Dynamic ensemble models to predict distributions and anthropogenic risk exposure for highly mobile species. Diversity and Distributions 00: 1–12.

Adams, J., J. Felis, J. W. Mason, and J. Y. Takekawa. 2014. Pacific Continental Shelf Environmental Assessment (PaCSEA): Aerial Seabird and Marine Mammal Surveys off Northern California,

Oregon, and Washington, 2011–2012 (OCS Study BOEM 2014-003). Camarillo, CA: Bureau of Ocean Energy Management.

Alagona, P., S. Cooper, M. Capelli, M. Stocker, and P. H. Beedle. 2012. A History of Steelhead and Rainbow Trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss) in the Santa Ynez River Watershed, Santa Barbara County, California. Southern California Academy of Sciences Bulletin 111(3): 163–222.

Allen, L. H., and J. N. Cross. 2006. Surface waters. In. In L. H. Allen, D. J. Pondella, II & M. H. Horn (Eds.), The Ecology of Marine Fishes: California and Adjacent Waters (pp. 320–341). Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.

Arnould, J.P.Y. 2009. Southern fur seals, Arctocephalus spp. In W. F. Perrin, B. Würsig, & J. H. M. Thewissen (Eds.), Encyclopedia of Marine Mammals (2nd ed., pp. 1079–1084). Cambridge, MA: Academic Press.

Aurioles-Gamboa, D., and F.J. Camacho-Rios. 2007. Diet and feeding overlap of two otariids, Zalophus californianus and Arctocephalus townsendi: Implications to survive environmental uncertaintly. Aquatic Mammals 33(3): 315–326.

Aurioles-Gamboa, D., F. Elorriaga-Verplancken, and C. J. Hernandez-Camacho. 2010. The current population status of Guadalupe fur seal (*Arctocephalus townsendi*) on the San Benito Islands, Mexico. Marine Mammal Science 26(2): 402–408.

Azzellino, A., S. Gaspari, S. Airoldi, and B. Nani. 2008. Habitat use and preferences of cetaceans along the continental slope and the adjacent pelagic waters in the western Ligurian Sea. Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers 55(3): 296–323.

Bailey, H., B. R. Mate, D. M. Palacios, L. Irvine, S. J. Bograd, and D. P. Costa. 2009. Behavioral estimation of blue whale movements in the Northeast Pacific from state-space model analysis of satellite tracks. Endangered Species Research 10: 93–106.

Bailey, H., S. R. Benson, H. L. Shillinger, S. J. Bograd, P. H. Dutton, S. A. Eckert, S. J. Morreale, F. V. Paladino, T. Eguchi, D. H. Foley, B. A. Block, R. Piedra, C. Hitipeuw, R. F. Tapilatu, and J. R. Spotila. 2012. Identification of distinct movement patterns in Pacific leatherback turtle populations influenced by ocean conditions. Ecological Applications 22(3): 735–747.

Baird, R. 2013. Odontocete Cetaceans Around the Main Hawaiian Islands: Habitat Use and Relative Abundance from Small-Boat Sighting Surveys. Aquatic Mammals 39(3): 253–269.

Barlow, J. 1994. Abundance of large whales in California coastal waters: A comparison of ship surveys in 1979–1980 and in 1991. Report of the International Whaling Commission 44: 399–406.

Barlow, J. 1995. The abundance of cetaceans in California waters. Part I: Ship surveys in summer and fall of 1991. Fishery Bulletin 93: 1–14.

Barlow, J. 1997. Preliminary Estimates of Cetacean Abundance off California, Oregon and Washington based on a 1996 Ship Survey and Comparisons of Passing and Closing Modes. La Jolla, CA: U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Southwest Fisheries Science Center.

Barlow, J. 2010. Cetacean Abundance in the California Current Estimated from a 2008 Ship-Based Line-Transect Survey (NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SWFSC-456). La Jolla, CA: Southwest Fisheries Science Center.

Barlow, J. 2016. Cetacean Abundance in the California Current Estimated from Ship-based Line-transect Surveys in 1991–2014. (NOAA Administrative Report NMFS-SWFSC-LJ-1601). La Jolla, CA: Southwest Fisheries Science Center.

Barlow, J., and K. A. Forney. 2007. Abundance and population density of cetaceans in the California Current ecosystem. Fishery Bulletin 105: 509–526.

Barlow, J., M. Ferguson, E. Becker, J. Redfern, K. Forney, I. Vilchis, P. Fiedler, T. Gerrodette, and L. Ballance. 2009. Predictive Modeling of Cetacean Densities in the Eastern Pacific Ocean (NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SWFSC-444). La Jolla, CA: Southwest Fisheries Science Center.

Baum, J. K., R. A. Myers, D. H. Kehler, B. Worm, S. J. Harley, & P. A. Doherty. 2003. Collapse and conservation of shark populations in the northwest Atlantic. Science 299: 389-392.

Becker, E. A., K. A. Forney, D. H. Foley, and J. Barlow. 2012. Density and Spatial Distribution Patterns of Cetaceans in the Central North Pacific based on Habitat Models (NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SWFSC-490). La Jolla, CA: Southwest Fisheries Science Center.

Becker, E. A., K. A. Forney, M. C. Ferguson, D. H. Foley, R. C. Smith, J. Barlow, and J. V. Redfern. 2010. Comparing California Current cetacean–habitat models developed using in situ and remotely sensed sea surface temperature data. Marine Ecology Progress Series 413: 163–183.

Becker, E. A., K. A. Forney, P. C. Fiedler, J. Barlow, S. J. Chivers, C. A. Edwards, A. M. Moore, and J. V. Redfern. 2016. Moving Towards Dynamic Ocean Management: How Well Do Modeled Ocean Products Predict Species Distributions? Remote Sensing 8(2): 149.

Bellinger, M. R., M. A. Banks, S. J. Bates, E. D. Crandall, C. H. Garza, and P. W. Lawson. 2015. Geo-Referenced, Abundance Calibrated Ocean Distribution of Chinook Salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*) Stocks across the West Coast of North America. PLoS One 10(7): e0131276.

Bettridge, S., C. S. Baker, J. Barlow, P. J. Clapham, M. Ford, D. Gouveia, D. K. Mattila, R. M. Pace, III, P. E. Rosel, H. K. Silber, and P. R. Wade. 2015. Status Review of the Humpback Whale (Megaptera novaeangliae) under the Endangered Species Act (NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SWFSC-540). La Jolla, CA: Southwest Fisheries Science Center.

Boughton, D. A., and H. Fish. 2003. New Data on Steelhead Distribution in Southern and South-Central California. La Jolla, CA: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Southwest Fisheries Science Center.

Bradford, A. L., K. A. Forney, E. A. Oleson, and J. Barlow. 2013. Line-transect abundance estimates of cetaceans in the Hawaiian EEZ (PIFSC Working Paper WP-13-004, PSRG-2013-18). Honolulu, HI: Pacific Islands Fisheries Science Center.

Brinton, E., and A. Townsend. 2003. Decadal variability in abundances of the dominant euphausiid species in southern sectors of the California Current. Deep Sea Research II 50: 2449–2472.

Burke, J.H. 2017. Pinniped Monitoring During Missile Launches on San Nicolas Island, California, December 2016–November 2017. Point Mugu, CA: Naval Air Warfare Center Weapons Division.

Burrows, J. A., D. W. Johnston, J. M. Straley, E. M. Chenoweth, C. Ware, C. Curtice, S. L. DeRuiter, and A. S. Friedlaender. 2016. Prey density and depth affect the fine-scale foraging behavior of humpback whales *Megaptera novaeangliae* in Sitka Sound, Alaska, USA. Marine Ecology Progress Series 561: 245–260.

Busby, P. J., T. C. Wainwright, H. J. Bryant, L. J. Lienheimer, R. S. Waples, F. W. Waknitz, and I. V. Lagomarsino. 1996. Status Review of West Coast Steelhead from Washington, Idaho, Oregon, and California (NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NWFSC-27). Long Beach, CA: National Marine Fisheries Service, Southwest Region, Protected Species Management Division.

Calambokidis, J., and J. Barlow. 2004. Abundance of blue and humpback whales in the eastern North Pacific estimated by capture-recapture and line-transect methods. Marine Mammal Science 20(1): 63–85.

Calambokidis, J., and J. Barlow. 2013. Updated Abundance Estimates of Blue and Humpback Whales off the U.S. West Coast Incorporating Photo-Identifications from 2010 and 2011 (PSRG-2013-13R). Olympia, WA and La Jolla, CA: Cascadia Research and Southwest Fisheries Science Center.

Calambokidis, J., and J. Barlow. 2020. Updated abundance estimates for blue and humpback whales along the U.S. West Coast using data through 2018 (NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SWFSC-634). La Jolla, CA: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Southwest Fisheries Science Center.

Calambokidis, J., J. Barlow, K. Flynn, E. Dobson, and H. H. Steiger. 2017. Update on abundance, trends, and migrations of humpback whales along the U.S. West Coast (SC/A17/NP/13). Cambridge, United Kingdom: International Whaling Commission.

Calambokidis, J., J. Barlow, J. K. B. Ford, T. E. Chandler, and A. B. Douglas. 2009a. Insights into the population structure of blue whales in the Eastern North Pacific from recent sightings and photographic identification. Marine Mammal Science 25(4): 816–832.

Calambokidis, J., E. Falcone, A. Douglas, L. Schlender, and J. Huggins. 2009b. Photographic Identification of Humpback and Blue Whales off the U.S. West Coast: Results and Updated Abundance Estimates from 2008 Field Season. La Jolla, CA: Southwest Fisheries Science Center, and Olympia, WA: Cascadia Research Collective.

Calambokidis, J., H. H. Steiger, C. Curtice, J. Harrison, M. C. Ferguson, E. Becker, M. DeAngelis, and S. M. Van Parijs. 2015. Biologically Important Areas for Selected Cetaceans Within U.S. Waters – West Coast Region. Aquatic Mammals (Special Issue) 41(1): 39–53.

Calambokidis, J., J. A. Fahlbusch, A. R. Szesciorka, B. L. Southall, D. E. Cade, A. S. Friedlaender, and J. A. Goldbogen. 2019. Differential vulnerability to ship strikes between day and night for blue, fin, and humpback whales based on dive and movement data from medium duration archival tags. Frontiers in Marine Science 6: 11.

California Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2022a. Winter-Run Chinook Salmon. Retrieved October 4, 2022, from https://wildlife.ca.gov/Conservation/Fishes/Chinook-Salmon/Winter-run.

California Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2022b. Coho Salmon. Retrieved 6 October 2022, from https://wildlife.ca.gov/Conservation/Fishes/Coho-Salmon

Campbell, H. S., L. Thomas, K. Whitaker, A. B. Douglas, J. Calambokidis, and J. A. Hildebrand. 2015. Inter-annual and seasonal trends in cetacean distribution, density and abundance off southern California. Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography 112: 143–157.

Carretta, J. V., K. A. Forney, E. M. Oleson, D. W. Weller, A. R. Lang, J. Baker, M. M. Muto, B. Hanson, A. J. Orr, H. Huber, M. S. Lowry, J. Barlow, J. E. Moore, D. Lynch, L. Carswell, and R. L. Brownell Jr. 2019. Draft U.S. Pacific Marine Mammal Stock Assessments: 2019 (NOAA Technical Memorandum). La

Jolla, CA: U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Southwest Fisheries Science Center

Carretta, J. V., K. A. Forney, E. M. Oleson, D. W. Weller, A. R. Lang, J. Baker, M. M. Muto, B. Hanson, A. J. Orr, H. Huber, M. S. Lowry, J. Barlow, J. E. Moore, D. Lynch, L. Carswell, and R. L. Brownell Jr. (2020). U.S. Pacific Marine Mammal Stock Assessments: 2019 (NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFSC-629). La Jolla, CA: U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Southwest Fisheries Science Center

Carretta, J. V., K. A. Forney, E. M. Oleson, D. W. Weller, A. R. Lang, J. Baker, M. M. Muto, B. Hanson, A. J. Orr, H. Huber, M. S. Lowry, J. Barlow, J. E. Moore, D. Lynch, L. Carswell, and R. L. Brownell, Jr. (2018a). U.S. Pacific Marine Mammal Stock Assessments: 2017. La Jolla, CA: Southwest Fisheries Science Center.

Carretta, J. V., K. A. Forney, E. M. Oleson, D. W. Weller, A. R. Lang, J. Baker, M. M. Muto, B. Hanson, A. J. Orr, H. Huber, M. S. Lowry, J. Barlow, J. E. Moore, D. Lynch, L. Carswell, and R. L. Brownell, Jr. (2018b). U.S. Pacific Draft Marine Mammal Stock Assessments: 2018 (NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SWFSC-XXX). La Jolla, CA: National Marine Fisheries Service, Southwest Fisheries Science Center.

Carretta, J. V., M. M. Muto, J. Greenman, K. Wilkinson, D. Lawson, J. Viezbicke, and J. Jannot. (2017a). Sources of Human-Related Injury and Mortality for U.S. Pacific West Coast Marine Mammal Stock Assessments, 2011–2015 (NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SWFSC-579). La Jolla, CA: Southwest Fisheries Science Center.

Carretta, J. V., E. M. Oleson, K. A. Forney, M. M. Muto, D. W. Weller, A. R. Lang, J. Baker, B. Hanson, A. J. Orr, J. Barlow, J. E. Moore, and R. L. J. Brownell. (2021). U.S. Pacific Marine Mammal Stock Assessments: 2020 (NMFS-SWFSC-646). La Jolla, CA: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Southwest Fisheries Science Center

Carretta, J. V., E. M. Oleson, J. Baker, D. W. Weller, A. R. Lang, K. A. Forney, M. M. Muto, B. Hanson, A. J. Orr, H. Huber, M. S. Lowry, J. Barlow, J. E. Moore, D. Lynch, L. Carswell, and R. L. Brownell, Jr. (2017b). U.S. Pacific Marine Mammal Stock Assessments: 2016 (NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SWFSC-561). La Jolla, CA: Southwest Fisheries Science Center.

Carretta, J. V., E. Oleson, D. W. Weller, A. R. Lang, K. A. Forney, J. Baker, M. M. Muto, B. Hanson, A. J. Orr, H. Huber, M. S. Lowry, J. Barlow, J. Moore, D. Lynch, L. Carswell, and R. L. Brownell. (2015). U.S. Pacific Marine Mammal Stock Assessments: 2014 (NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SWFSC-549). La Jolla, CA: Southwest Fisheries Science Center.

Cimino, M. A., J. A. Santora, I. Schroeder, W. Sydeman, M. H. Jacox, E. L. Hazen, and S. J. Bogard. 2020. Essential krill species habitat resolved by seasonal upwelling and ocean circulation models within the large marine ecosystem of the California Current System. Ecography 43: 1–15.

Clapham, P. J. 2000. The humpback whale: Seasonal feeding and breeding in a baleen whale. In J. Mann, R. C. Connor, P. L. Tyack, & H. Whitehead (Eds.), Cetacean Societies: Field Studies of Dolphins and Whales (pp. 173–196). Chicago, IL: University of Chicago Press.

Clark, R., A. Ott, M. Rabe, D. Vincent-Lang, and D. Woodby. 2010. The Effects of a Changing Climate on Key Habitats in Alaska. Anchorage, AK: Alaska Department of Fish and Game.

Cliffton, K., D.O. Cornejo, and R.S. Felger. 1995. Sea turtles of the Pacific coast of Mexico. In K. A. Bjorndal (Ed.), Biology and Conservation of Sea Turtles (Revised ed., pp. 199-209). Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution Press.

Cogan, J. 2015. 2015 Whale Sightings in the Salish Sea: Central Salish Sea and Puget Sound (Southern Resident Killer Whale Project). Friday Harbor, WA: Center for Whale Research.

Cominellli, S., R. Sevillers, H. Yurk, A. MacGillivray, L. McWhinnie, and R. Canessa. 2018. Noise exposure from commercial shipping for the southern resident killer whale population. Marine Pollution Bulletin 136(1): 177–200.

Compagno, L. J. V. 1984. FAO Species Catalogue. Sharks of the World. An Annotated and Illustrated Catalogue of Shark Species Known to Date. Part 2. Carcharhiniformes (FAO Fisheries Synopsis No. 125). Tiburon, CA: San Francisco State University.

Conant, T. A., P. H. Dutton, T. Eguchi, S. P. Epperly, C. C. Fahy, M. H. Godfrey, S. L. MacPherson, E. E. Possardt, B. A. Schroeder, J. A. Seminoff, M. L. Snover, C. M. Upite, and B. E. Witherington. 2009. Loggerhead sea turtle (*Caretta caretta*) 2009 status review under the U.S. Endangered Species Act (Report of the loggerhead biological review team to the National Marine Fisheries Service, August 2009). Silver Spring, MD: Loggerhead Biological Review Team.

Cooke, J. 2019. Western gray whale population assessment update with reference to historic range and recovery prospects. Western Gray Whale Advisory Panel 19(22): 1–15.

Couture, F., H. Oldford, V. Christensen, L. Barrett-Lennard, and C. Walters. 2022. Requirements and availability of prey for northeastern pacific southern resident killer whales. Plos one 17(6).

Craig, A.S., and L.M. Herman. 2000. Habitat preferences of female humpback whales, Megaptera novaeangliae, in the Hawaiian Islands are associated with reproductive status. Marine Ecology Progress Series 193: 209–216.

Dahlheim, M. E., A. Schulman-Janiger, N. Black, R. Ternullo, D. K. Ellifrit, and K. C. Balcomb, III. 2008. Eastern temperate North Pacific offshore killer whales (*Orcinus orca*): Occurrence, movements, and insights into feeding ecology. Marine Mammal Science 24(3): 719–729.

Daly-Engel, T. S., K. D. Seraphin, K. N. Holland, J. P. Coffey, H. A. Nance, R. J. Toonen, & B. W. Bowen. 2012. Global phylogeography with mixed-marker analysis reveals male-mediated dispersal in the endangered scalloped hammerhead shark (*Sphyrna lewini*). PLoS One 7(1): e29986.

DeLong, R.L., & S.R. Melin. 2000. Thirty years of pinniped research at San Miguel Island. Proceedings of the Fifth California Islands Symposium. U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Pacific OCS Region. February 2000, pp. 401-406.

DeLong, R. L., and B. S. Stewart. 1991. Diving patterns of northern elephant seal bulls. Marine Mammal Science 7(4): 369–384.

Delong, R. 2019. [Personal communication on characterization of Steller Sea Lion sightings in Southern California in support of the PMSR EIS (R. DeLong {National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration}, H. Sanders {U.S. Navy, NAVAIR}, T. Orr {National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration}, C. Erkelens {Mantech}, M. Zickel {Mantech})].

DeLong, R. L., S. J. Jeffries, S. R. Melin, A. J. Orr, and J. L. Laake. 2017a. Satellite Tag Tracking and Behavioral Monitoring of Male California Sea Lions in the Pacific Northwest to Assess Haul-out Behavior on

Puget Sound Navy Facilities and Foraging Behavior in Navy Testing and Training Areas. Seattle, WA: National Marine Fisheries Service and the Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife.

DeLong, R. L., S. R. Melin, J. L. Laake, P. A. Morris, A. J. Orr, and J. D. Harris. 2017b. Age- and sex-specific survival of California sea lions (*Zalophus californianus*) at San Miguel Island, California. Marine Mammal Science 33(4): 1097–1125.

Deutsch, C., A. Ferrel, B. Seibel, H. O. Portner, and R. B. Huey. 2015. Climate change tightens a metabolic constraint on marine habitats. Science 348(6239): 1132–1135.

Dohl, T. P., R. C. Guess, M. L. Duman, and R. C. Helm. 1983. Cetaceans of Central and Northern California, 1980-1983: Status, Abundance, and Distribution (OCS Study MMS 84–005). Los Angeles, CA: U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Pacific Outer Continental Shelf Region.

Douglas, A. B., J. Calambokidis, L. M. Munger, M. S. Soldevilla, M. C. Ferguson, A. M. Havron, D. L. Camacho, H. S. Campbell, and J. A. Hildebrand. 2014. Seasonal distribution and abundance of cetaceans off Southern California estimated from CalCOFI cruise data from 2004 to 2008. Fishery Bulletin 112(2–3): 198–220.

Duncan, K. M., & K. N. Holland. 2006. Habitat use, growth rates and dispersal patterns of juvenile scalloped hammerhead sharks, *Sphyrna lewini*, in a nursery habitat. Marine Ecology Progress Series 312: 211–221.

Eckert, K. L. 1995. Anthropogenic threats to sea turtles. In K. A. Bjorndal (Ed.), Biology and Conservation of Sea Turtles (Revised ed., pp. 611–612). Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution Press.

Eguchi, T., J. Seminoff, R. Leroux, P. Dutton, and D. Dutton. 2010. Abundance and survival rates of green sea turtles in an urban environment coexistence of humans and an endangered species. Marine Biology 157: 1869-1877. doi: 10.1007/s00227-010-1458-9

Elorriaga-Verplancken, F. R., H. Rosales-Nanduca, and R. Robles-Hernández. 2016. Unprecedented records of Guadalupe fur seals in La Paz Bay, Southern Gulf of California, Mexico, as a possible result of warming conditions in the Northeastern Pacific. Aquatic Mammals 42(3): 261–267.

Erickson, D. L. and J. E. Hightower. 2007. Oceanic distribution and behavior of green sturgeon. American Fisheries Society Symposium 56: 197–211.

Ersts, P. J., and H. C. Rosenbaum. 2003. Habitat preference reflects social organization of humpback whales (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) on a wintering ground. Journal of Zoology 260(4): 337–345.

Esperon-Rodriguez, M., and J.P. Gallo-Reynoso. 2012. Analysis of the re-colonization of San Benito Archipelago by Guadalupe fur seals (*Arctocephalus townsendi*). Latin American Journal of Aquatic Research 40(1): 213–223.

Ferguson, M. C. 2005. Cetacean Population Density in the Eastern Pacific Ocean: Analyzing Patterns With Predictive Spatial Models. (Unpublished Doctoral Dissertation). University of California, San Diego, La Jolla, CA. Retrieved from http://daytonlab.ucsd.edu.

Ferguson, M. C., C. Curtice, J. Harrison, and S. M. Van Parijs. 2015. Biologically important areas for cetaceans within U.S. waters – Overview and rationale. Aquatic Mammals (Special Issue) 41(1): 2–16.

Ferrara, H. A., T. M. Mongillo, and L. M. Barre. 2017. Reducing Disturbance from Vessels to Southern Resident Killer Whales: Assessing the Effectiveness of the 2011 Federal Regulations in Advancing Recovery Goals. Seattle, WA: U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, and National Marine Fisheries Service.

Fiechter, J., J. A. Santora, F. Chavez, D. Northcott, and M. Messié. 2020. Krill hotspot formation and phenology in the California current ecosystem. Geophysical Research Letters 47.

Fisher, J. P., L. A. Weitkamp, D. J. Teel, S. A. Hinton, J. A. Orsi, E. V. Farley Jr., J. F. T. Morris, M. E. Thiess, R. M. Sweeting, and M. Trudel. (2014). Early Ocean Dispersal Patterns of Columbia River Chinook and Coho Salmon. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 143(1): 252–272.

Fleming, A. H., C. T. Clark, J. Calambokidis, and J. Barlow. 2016. Humpback whale diets respond to variance in ocean climate and ecosystem conditions in the California Current. Global Change Biology 22(3): 1214–1224.

Forney, K. A., and J. Barlow. 1993. Preliminary winter abundance estimates for cetaceans along the California coast based on a 1991 aerial survey. Reports of the International Whaling Commission 43: 407–415.

Forney, K. A., and J. Barlow. 1998. Seasonal patterns in the abundance and distribution of California cetaceans, 1991–1992. Marine Mammal Science 14(3): 460–489.

Forney, K. A., J. Barlow, and J. V. Carretta. 1995. The abundance of cetaceans in California waters. Part II: Aerial surveys in winter and spring of 1991 and 1992. Fishery Bulletin 93: 15–26.

Forney, K. A., M. C. Ferguson, E. A. Becker, P. C. Fiedler, J. V. Redfern, J. Barlow, I. L. Vilchis, and L. T. Ballance. 2012. Habitat-based spatial models of cetacean density in the eastern Pacific Ocean. Endangered Species Research 16(2): 113–133.

Frisch-Jordan, A., N. L. Ransome, O. Aranda-Mena, and F. Romo-Sirvent. 2019. Intensive feeding of humpback whales (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) in the breeding ground of Banderas Bay, Mexico. Latin American Journal of Aquatic Mammals 14(1): 27–33.

Froese, R., & D. Pauly. 2016. FishBase. World Wide Web electronic publication. Retrieved from www.fishbase.orH.

Gabriele, C. M., J. L. Neilson, J. M. Straley, C. S. Baker, J. A. Cedarleaf, and J. F. Saracco. 2017. Natural history, population dynamics, and habitat use of humpback whales over 30 years on an Alaska feeding ground. Ecosphere 8(1): e01641.

Gallo-Reynoso, J. P., A. L. Figueroa-Carranza, I. D. Barba-Acuña, D. Borjes-Flores, and I. J. Pérez-Cossío. 2020. Stellar sea lions (*Eumetopias jubatus*) along the western coast of Mexico. Aquatic Mammals 46(4): 411–416.

Gannier, A., and E. Praca. 2007. SST fronts and the summer sperm whale distribution in the north-west Mediterranean Sea. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom 87(01): 187.

Garcia-Aguilar, M. C., C. Turrent, F. R. Elorriaga-Verplancken, A. Arias-Del-Razo, and Y. Schramm. 2018. Climate change and the northern elephant seal (*Mirounga angustirostris*) population in Baja California, Mexico. PLoS ONE 13(2): e0193211.

Gaspar, P., and M. Lalire. 2017. A model for simulating the active dispersal of juvenile sea turtles with a case study on western Pacific leatherback turtles. PLoS ONE 12(7): e0181595.

Gentry, R. L. 2009. Northern fur seal, *Callorhinus ursinus*. In W. F. Perrin, B. Wursig, & J. H. M. Thewissen (Eds.), Encyclopedia of Marine Mammals (2nd ed., pp. 788–791). Cambridge, MA: Academic Press.

Goldbogen, J. A., E. L. Hazen, A. S. Friedlaender, J. Calambokidis, S. L. DeRuiter, A. K. Stimpert, B. L. Southall, and D. Costa. 2015. Prey density and distribution drive the three-dimensional foraging strategies of the largest filter feeder. Functional Ecology 29(7): 951–961.

Good, T. P., R. S. Waples, and P. Adams, (Eds.). 2005. Updated Status of Federally Listed ESUs of West Coast Salmon and Steelhead. Seattle, WA: U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Northwest Fisheries Science Center.

Green, H. A., J. J. Brueggeman, R. A. Grotefendt, C. E. Bowlby, M. L. Bonnell, and K. C. Balcomb, III. 1992. Cetacean Distribution and Abundance off Oregon and Washington, 1989–1990. Los Angeles, CA: U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service.

Guazzo, R. A., A. Schulman-Janiger, M. H. Smith, J. Barlow, H. L. D'Spain, D. B. Rimington, and J. A. Hildebrand. 2019. Gray whale migration patterns through the Southern California Bight from multi-year visual and acoustic monitoring. Marine Ecology Progress Series 625: 181–203.

Hamilton, T. A., J. V. Redfern, J. Barlow, L. T. Ballance, T. Gerrodette, R. S. Holt, K. A. Forney, and B. L. Taylor. 2009. Atlas of Cetacean Sightings for Southwest Fisheries Science Center Cetacean and Ecosystem Surveys: 1986–2005 (NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SWFSC-440). La Jolla, CA: Southwest Fisheries Science Center.

Hanson, M. B., C. K. Emmons, M. J. Ford, M. Everett, K. Parsons, L. K. Park, J. Hempelmann, D. M. V. Doornik, H. S. Schorr, J. K. Jacobsen, M. F. Sears, M. S. Sears, J. H. Sneva, R. W. Baird, and L. Barre. 2021. Endangered predators and endangered prey: Seasonal diet of Southern Resident killer whales. PLoS ONE 16(3).

Hanson, M. B., E. J. Ward, C. K. Emmons, and M. M. Holt. 2018. Modeling the occurrence of endangered killer whales near a U.S. Navy Training Range in Washington State using satellite-tag locations to improve acoustic detection data. Seattle, WA: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Northwest Fisheries Science Center.

Hanson, M. B., E. J. Ward, C. K. Emmons, M. M. Holt, and D. M. Holzer. 2017. Assessing the Movements and Occurrence of Southern Resident Killer Whales Relative to the U.S. Navy's Northwest Training Range Complex in the Pacific Northwest. Seattle, WA: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Northwest Fisheries Science Center.

Harvey, J. T., and D. Goley. 2011. Determining a correction factor for aerial surveys of harbor seals in California. Marine Mammal Science 27(4): 719–735.

Hazen, E. L., and J. Goldbogen. 2015. Blue whales (*Balaenoptera musculus*) optimize foraging efficiency by balancing oxygen use and energy gain as a function of prey density. Science Advances 1(9): e1500469.

Hazen, E. L., K. L. Scales, S. M. Maxwell, D. K. Briscoe, H. Welch, S. J. Bograd, H. Bailey, S. R. Benson, T. Eguchi, H. Dewar, S. Kohin, D. P. Costa, L. B. Crowder, and R. L. Lewison. 2018. A dynamic ocean

management tool to reduce bycatch and support sustainable fisheries. Science Advances 4(5): 1–7.

Helmbrecht, D., and D. A. Boughton. 2005. Recent Efforts to Monitor Anadromous Oncorhynchus Species in the California Coastal Region: A Complication of Metadata. La Jolla, CA: National Marine Fisheries Service, Southwest Fisheries Science Center.

Hendrix, N., A.-M. K. Osterback, E. Jennings, E. Danner, V. Sridharan, C. M. Greene, and S. T. Lindley. 2019. Model Description for the Sacramento River Winter-run Chinook Salmon Life Cycle Model. Seattle, WA: National Marine Fisheries Service.

Henkel, L. A., and J. T. Harvey. 2008. Abundance and distribution of marine mammals in nearshore waters of Monterey Bay, California. California Fish and Game 94(1): 1–17.

Heironimus, L. B., M. T. Sturza, and S. S. M. 2022. Tagging Green Sturgeon with Acoustic Transmitters for Evaluation of Habitat Use Along the Washington Coast. Seattle, WA: Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife.

Holt, M. M., M. B. Hanson, D. A. Giles, C. K. Emmons, and J. T. Hogan. 2017. Noise levels received by endangered killer whales Orcinus orca before and after implementation of vessel regulations. Endangered Species Research 34: 15–26.

Horwood, J. 2009. Sei whale, *Balaenoptera borealis*. In W. F. Perrin, B. Wursig, & J. H. M. Thewissen (Eds.), Encyclopedia of Marine Mammals (2nd ed., pp. 1001–1003). Cambridge, MA: Academic Press.

Huff, D. D., S. T. Lindley, P. S. Rankin, and E. A. Mora. 2011. Green sturgeon physical habitat use in the coastal Pacific Ocean. PLoS ONE 6(9): e25156.

Huff, D. D., S. T. Lindley, B. K. Wells, and F. Chai. 2012. Green sturgeon distribution in the Pacific Ocean estimated from modeled oceanographic features and migration behavior. PLoS ONE 7(9): e45852.

INP. 2006. Sustentabilidad y Pesca Responsable en México. Instituto Nacional de la Pesca.

Israel, J. A., K. J. Bando, E. C. Anderson, and B. May. 2009. Polyploid microsatellite data reveal stock complexity among estuarine North American green sturgeon (*Acipenser medirostris*). Canadian Journal of Fish Aquatic Science 66: 1491–1504.

Jefferson, T. A., M. A. Webber, and R. L. Pitman. 2008. Marine Mammals of the World: A Comprehensive Guide to Their Identification. London, United Kingdom: Elsevier.

Jefferson, T. A., M. A. Smultea, and C. E. Bacon. 2014. Southern California Bight marine mammal density and abundance from aerial survey, 2008–2013. Journal of Marine Animals and Their Ecology 7(2): 14–30.

Jones, M. L., and S. L. Swartz. 2009. Gray whale, *Eschrichtius robustus*. In W. F. Perrin, B. Wursig, & J. H. M. Thewissen (Eds.), Encyclopedia of Marine Mammals (2nd ed., pp. 503–511). Cambridge, MA: Academic Press.

Keen, E. M., J. Wray, H. Meuter, K.-L. Thompson, J. P. Barlow, and C. R. Picard. 2017. 'Whale Wave': Shifting strategies structure the complex use of critical fjord habitat by humpbacks. Marine Ecological Progress Series 567: 211–233.

Keiper, C. A., D. H. Ainley, S. H. Allen, and J. T. Harvey. 2005. Marine mammal occurrence and ocean climate off central California, 1986 to 1994 and 1997 to 1999. Marine Ecology Progress Series 289: 285–306.

Keister, J. E., E. Di Lorenzo, C. A. Morgan, V. Combes, and W. T. Peterson. 2011. Zooplankton species composition is linked to ocean transport in the Northern California Current. Global Change Biology 17(7): 2498-2511.

Kenyon, K. W., and F. Wilke. 1953. Migration of the Northern Fur Seal, *Callorhinus ursinus*. Journal of Mammalogy 34(1): 86–98.

Klinck, H., S. L. Nieukirk, S. Fregosi, D. K. Mellinger, S. Lastuka, H. B. Shilling, and J. C. Luby. 2015. Cetacean Studies on the Hawaii Range Complex in December 2014–January 2015: Passive Acoustic Monitoring of Marine Mammals using Gliders. Final Report. Honolulu, HI: HDR Inc.

Kohler, N. E., & P. A. Turner. 2001. Shark tagging: A review of conventional methods and studies. Environmental Biology of Fishes 60(1-3): 191–223.

Koski, W. R., J. W. Lawson, D. H. Thomson, and W. J. Richardson. 1998. Point Mugu Sea Range Marine Mammal Technical Report. San Diego, CA: Naval Air Warfare Center, Weapons Division and Southwest Division, Naval Facilities Engineering Command.

Kuhn, C. E., and D. P. Costa. 2014. Interannual variation in the at-sea behavior of California sea lions (*Zalophus californianus*). Marine Mammal Science 30(4): 1297–1319.

Laake, J. 2017. [Personal Communication between Dr. Jeff Laake, Statistician (California Current Ecosystems Program at National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration) and John Ugoretz (U.S. Navy, NAVAIR Sustainability Office) regarding 2016 surveys that found better growth and body condition for sea lions at both San Nicolas and San Miguel Islands].

Laake, J. L., M. S. Lowry, R. L. DeLong, S. R. Melin, and J. V. Carretta. 2018. Population Growth and Status of California Sea Lions. Journal of Wildlife Management 82(3): 583–595.

Lacy, R. C., R. Williams, E. Ashe, K. C. Balcomb, III, L. J. N. Brent, C. W. Clark, D. P. Croft, D. A. Giles, M. Macduffee, and P. C. Paquet. 2017. Evaluating anthropogenic threats to endangered killer whales to inform effective recovery plans. Scientific Reports 7(14119): 1–12.

Le Boeuf, B. J. 2002. Status of pinnipeds on Santa Catalina Island. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences 53(2): 11–21.

Le Boeuf, B. J., and M. L. Bonnell. 1980. Pinnipeds of the California Islands: Abundance and distribution. In D. M. Power (Ed.), The California Islands: Proceedings of a Multidisciplinary Symposium (pp. 475–493). Santa Barbara, CA: Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History.

Lowry, M.S. 2002. Counts of northern elephant seals at rookeries in the Southern California Bight: 1981-2001. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS. NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFSC-345. 63 pp.

Lowry, M. S., P. Boveng, R. J. DeLong, C. W. Oliver, B. S. Stewart, H. DeAnda, and J. Barlow. 1992. Status of the California sea lion (*Zalophus californianus californianus*) population in 1992. Silver Spring, MD: National Marine Fisheries Service.

Lowry, M. S., and K. A. Forney. 2005. Abundance and distribution of California sea lions (*Zalophus californianus*) in central and northern California during 1998 and summer 1999. Fishery Bulletin 103(2): 331–343.

Lowry, M. S., R. Condit, B. Hatfield, S. H. Allen, R. Berger, P. A. Morris, B. J. Le Boeuf, and J. Reiter. 2014. Abundance, distribution, and population growth of the northern elephant seal (*Mirounga angustirostris*) in the United States from 1991 to 2010. Aquatic Mammals 40(1): 20–31.

Lowry, M. S., S. E. Nehasil, and E. M. Jaime. 2017a. Distribution of California Sea Lions, Northern Elephant Seals, Pacific Harbor Seals, and Steller Sea Lions at the Channel Islands During July 2011–2015 (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Technical Memorandum NMFS-SWFSC-578). Springfield, VA: Southwest Fisheries Science Center.

Lowry, M.S., S.R. Melin, & J.L. Laake. 2017b. Breeding Season Distribution and Population Growth of California Sea Lions, *Zalophus californianus*, in the United States During 1964-2014. NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFSC-574. April 2017.

ManTech SRS Technologies, Inc. 2014. Marine Mammal Surveys 2013 Annual Report, Vandenberg Air Force Base, California. Prepared for 30th Space Wing Installation Management Flight, Environmental Conservation, Vandenberg Air Force Base.

ManTech SRS Technologies, Inc. 2015. Marine Mammal Surveys 2014 Annual Report, Vandenberg Air Force Base, California. Prepared for 30th Space Wing Installation Management Flight, Environmental Conservation, Vandenberg Air Force Base.

Maravilla-Chavez, M.O., and M.S. Lowry. 1999. Incipient breeding colony of Guadalupe fur seals at Isla Benito del Este, Baja California, Mexico. Marine Mammal Science 15(1): 239–241.

Marine Mammal Consulting Group and Science Applications International Corporation (MMCG and SAIC). 2012. Technical report: population trends and current population status of harbor seals at Vandenberg Air Force Base, California. 1993-2012. September 2012

Masaki, Y. 1976. Biological studies on the North Pacific sei whale. Bulletin of the Far Seas Fisheries Research Laboratory 14: 1–104.

Mate, B. 2013. Offshore Gray Whale Satellite Tagging in the Pacific Northwest. Silverdale, WA: Naval Facilities Engineering Command Northwest.

Mate, B. R., A. Bradford, H. A. Tsidulko, V. Vertankin, and V. Ilyashenko. 2013. Late feeding season movements of a western North Pacific gray whale off Sakhalin Island, Russia and subsequent migration into the eastern North Pacific (Paper SC/63/BRG23). Washington, DC: International Whaling Commission.

Mate, B. R., and J. Urban-Ramirez. 2003. A note on the route and speed of a gray whale on its northern migration from Mexico to central California, tracked by satellite-monitored radio tag. Journal of Cetacean Research and Management 5(2): 155–157.

Mate, B. R., D. M. Palacios, C. S. Baker, B. A. Lagerquist, L. M. Irvine, T. Follett, D. Steel, C. Hayslip, and M. H. Winsor. 2016. Baleen (Blue and Fin) Whale Tagging in Southern California in Support of Marine Mammal Monitoring Across Multiple Navy Training Areas. Final Report. Pearl Harbor, HI: Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Pacific.

Mate, B. R., D. M. Palacios, C. S. Baker, B. A. Lagerquist, L. M. Irvine, T. Follett, D. Steel, C. E. Hayslip, and M. H. Winsor. 2018. Humpback Whale Tagging in Support of Marine Mammal Monitoring Across Multiple Navy Training Areas in the Pacific Ocean: Final Report for Feeding Areas off the US West Coast in Summer-Fall 2017, Including Historical Data from Previous Tagging Efforts. San Diego, CA: Naval Facilities Engineering Command Southwest.

Mate, B. R., D. M. Palacios, C. S. Baker, B. A. Lagerquist, L. M. Irvine, T. Follett, D. Steel, C. E. Hayslip, and M. H. Winsor. 2019. Humpback Whale Tagging in Support of Marine Mammal Monitoring Across

Multiple Navy Training Areas in the Pacific Ocean. Final Report. Corvallis, OR: Oregon State University.

Mate, B. R., D. M. Palacios, C. S. Baker, B. A. Lagerquist, L. M. Irvine, T. Follett, D. Steel, C. Hayslip, and M. H. Winsor. 2017. Baleen Whale Tagging in Support of Marine Mammal Monitoring Across Multiple Navy Training Areas Covering the Years 2014, 2015, and 2016. Final Report. Pearl Harbor, HI: Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Pacific.

Mate, B. R., D. M. Palacios, L. M. Irvine, B. A. Lagerquist, T. Follett, M. H. Winsor, and C. Hayslip. 2015b. Baleen (Blue & Fin) Whale Tagging in Southern California in Support of Marine Mammal Monitoring Across Multiple Navy Training Areas (SOCAL, NWTRC, GOA); Final Report. Pearl Harbor, HI: U.S. Pacific Fleet.

Mate, B. R., V. Y. Ilyashenko, A. L. Bradford, V. V. Vertyankin, H. A. Tsidulko, V. V. Rozhnov, and L. M. Irvine. 2015a. Critically endangered western gray whales migrate to the eastern North Pacific. Biology Letters 11(4): 1–4.

McHuron, E. A., S. H. Peterson, L. A. Hückstädt, S. R. Melin, J. D. Harris, and D. P. Costa. 2017. The energetic consequences of behavioral variation in a marine carnivore. Ecology and Evolution 8(8): 4340–4351.

McWhinnie, L. H., P. D. O'Hara, C. Hilliard, N. Le Baron, L. Smallshaw, R. Pelot, and R. Canessa. 2021. Assessing vessel traffic in the Salish Sea using satellite AIS: An important contribution for planning, management and conservation in southern resident killer whale critical habitat. Ocean & Coastal Management 200.

Melin, S. R., and R. L. DeLonH. 1999. Observations of a Guadalupe fur seal (*Arctocephalus townsendi*) female and pup at San Miguel Island, California. Marine Mammal Science 15(3): 885–887.

Melin, S. R., and R. L. DeLonH. 2000. At-sea distribution and diving behavior of California sea lion females from San Miguel Island, California (Proceedings of the Fifth California Islands Symposium). Santa Barbara, CA: U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service.

Melin, S. R., A.J. Orr, J.D. Harris, J.L. Laake, & R.L. Delong. 2010. Unprecedented Mortality of California Sea Lion Pups. CalCOFI Rep, Vol. 51, 182-194.

Melin, S. R., R. R. Ream, and T. K. Zeppelin. 2006. Report of the Alaska Region and Alaska Fisheries Science Center Northern Fur Seal Tagging and Census Workshop: 6–9 September 2005. Seattle, WA: U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Alaska Fisheries Science Center.

Melin, S. R., R. L. DeLong, and D. B. Siniff. 2008. The effects of El Niño on the foraging behavior of lactating California sea lions (*Zalophus californianus californianus*) during the nonbreeding season. Canadian Journal of Zoology 86(3): 192–206.

Melin, S.R., J.T. Sterling, R.R. Ream, R.H. Towell, T. Zeppelin, A.J. Orr, B. Dickerson, N. Pelland, and C.E. Kuhn. 2012. A Tale of Two Stocks: Studies of Northern Fur Seals Breeding at the Northern and Southern Extent of the Range. (0008-4301; 1480-3283). Seattle, WA: Alaska Fisheries Science Center.

Merkens, K., A. Simonis, and E. Oleson. 2019. Geographic and temporal patterns in the acoustic detection of sperm whales Physeter macrocephalus in the central and western North Pacific Ocean. Endangered Species Research 39: 115–133.

Mesnick, S. L., B. L. Taylor, F. I. Archer, K. K. Martien, S. E. Trevino, B. L. Hancock-Hanser, S. C. M. Medina, V. L. Pease, K. M. Robertson, J. M. Straley, R. W. Baird, J. Calambokidis, H. S. Schorr, P. Wade, V. Burkanov, C. R. Lunsford, L. Rendell, and P. A. Morin. 2011. Sperm whale population structure in the eastern and central North Pacific inferred by the use of single-nucleotide polymorphisms, microsatellites and mitochondrial DNA. Molecular Ecology Resources 11 (Supplement 1): 278–298.

Mizroch, S. A., D. W. Rice, D. Zwiefelhofer, J. M. Waite, and W. L. Perryman. 2009. Distribution and movements of fin whales in the North Pacific Ocean. Mammal Review 39(3): 193–227.

Moore, J., and J. Barlow. 2017. Population Abundance and Trend Estimates for Beaked Whales and Sperm Whales in the California Current from Ship-Based Visual Line-Transect Survey Data, 1991–2014 (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Technical Memorandum NMFS-SWFSC-585). La Jolla, CA: Southwest Fisheries Science Center.

Moore, J. E., and J. Barlow. 2011. Bayesian state-space model of fin whale abundance trends from a 1991–2008 time series of line-transect surveys in the California Current. Journal of Applied Ecology 48(5): 1195–1205.

Moore, J. E., and J. P. Barlow. 2014. Improved abundance and trend estimates for sperm whales in the eastern North Pacific from Bayesian hierarchical modelinH. Endangered Species Research 25(2): 141–150.

Moore, J. E., and D. W. Weller. 2013. Probability of taking a western North Pacific gray whale during the proposed Makah hunt (NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SWFSC-506). La Jolla, CA: Southwest Fisheries Science Center.

Moore, J. E., and D. W. Weller. 2018. Updated Estimates of the Probability of Striking a Western North Pacific Gray Whale during the Proposed Makah Hunt (Technical Memorandum NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFSC-605). Silver Spring, MD: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.

Moyle, P. B. 2002. Inland Fishes of California. Los Angeles, CA: University of California Press.

Muto, M. M., V. T. Helker, B. J. Delean, R. P. Angliss, P. L. Boveng, J. M. Breiwick, B. M. Brost, M. F. Cameron, P. J. Clapham, S. P. Dahle, M. E. Dahlheim, B. S. Fadely, M. C. Ferguson, L. W. Fritz, R. C. Hobbs, Y. V. Ivashchenko, A. S. Kennedy, J. M. London, S. A. Mizroch, R. R. Ream, E. L. Richmond, K. E. W. Shelden, K. L. Sweeney, R. H. Towell, P. R. Wade, J. M. Waite, and A. N. Zerbini. 2020. Alaska Marine Mammal Stock Assessments, 2019 (NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-AFSC-404). Juneau, AK: U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Alaska Fisheries Science Center.

Myers, A. E., and H. C. Hays. 2006. Do leatherback turtles, Dermochelys coriacea, forage during the breeding season? A combination of data-logging devices provide new insights. Marine Ecology Progress Series 322: 259–267.

National Marine Fisheries Service. 1997. Endangered and Threatened Species: Listing of Several Evolutionary Significant Units (ESUs) of West Coast Steelhead. Washington, DC: U.S. Government Publishing Office. Retrieved from https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/granule/FR-1997-08-18/97-21661.

National Marine Fisheries Service. 2005. Green Sturgeon (*Acipenser medirostris*) Status Review Update. La Jolla, CA: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Southwest Fisheries Science Center.

National Marine Fisheries Service. 2008. Recovery Plan for the Steller Sea Lion. Silver Spring, MD: National Marine Fisheries Services, Office of Protected Resources.

National Marine Fisheries Service. 2016. Steller Sea Lion (*Eumetopias jubatus*). Accessed On: 10/13/2017, Retrieved from https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/species/steller-sea-lion.

National Marine Fisheries Service. 2009. Sperm Whale (*Physeter macrocephalus*): 5-Year Review: Summary and Evaluation. Silver Spring, MD: National Marine Fisheries Service Office of Protected Resources.

National Marine Fisheries Service 2010a. Recovery plan for the fin whale (*Balaenoptera physalus*). National Marine Fisheries Service, Silver Spring, MD. 121 pp.

National Marine Fisheries Service 2010b. Recovery plan for the sperm whale (*Physeter macrocephalus*). National Marine Fisheries Service, Silver Spring, MD. 165 pp.

National Marine Fisheries Service. 2011. Final Recovery Plan for the Sei Whale (*Balaenoptera borealis*). Silver Spring, MD: National Marine Fisheries Service Office of Protected Resources.

National Marine Fisheries Service. 2012. Southern California Steelhead Recovery Plan. Long Beach, CA: National Marine Fisheries Service, Southwest Regional Office.

National Marine Fisheries Service. 2014. Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill 2010: Sea Turtles, Dolphins, and Whales. Accessed On, Retrieved from https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/national/marine-life-distress/deepwater-horizon-oil-spill-2010-sea-turtles-dolphins-and-whales.

National Marine Fisheries Service. 2016a. 5-year Review: Summary and Evaluation of Southern California Coast Steelhead Distinct Population Segment. Long Beach, CA: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, West Coast Region, California Coastal Office.

National Marine Fisheries Service. 2016b. Species in the Spotlight: Pacific Leatherback 5-Year Action Plan. Silver Spring, MD: National Marine Fisheries Service.

National Marine Fisheries Service. 2016c. Endangered and Threatened Species; Identification of 14 Distinct Population Segments of the Humpback Whale (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) and Revision of Species-Wide ListinH. Federal Register 81(174): 62260–62320.

National Marine Fisheries Service. 2019. 2015–2019 Guadalupe Fur Seal Unusual Mortality Event in California. Accessed On, Retrieved from www.fisheries.noaa.gov/national/marine-life-distress/2015-2018-guadalupe-fur-seal-unusual-mortality-event-california

National Marine Fisheries Service. 2019a. Life History Information for Pacific Salmonids. Seattle, WA: National Marine Fisheries Service, Office of Science and Technology.

National Marine Fisheries Service. 2019b. Draft Biological Report for the Proposed Designation of Critical Habitat for the Central America, Mexico, and Western North Pacific Distinct Population Segments of Humpback Whales (Megaptera novaeangliae). Silver Spring, MD: National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce.

National Marine Fisheries Service 2020. Recovery Plan for the Blue Whale (*Balaenoptera musculus*) - First Revision. National Marine Fisheries Service, Office of Protected Resources, Silver Spring, MD. 188 pp.

National Marine Fisheries Service. 2021. Nearby Vessels Interrupt Feeding of Southern Resident Killer Whales, Especially Females. Retrieved January 14, 2021, from

https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/feature-story/nearby-vessels-interrupt-feeding-southern-resident-killer-whales-especially-females?utm_medium=email&utm_source=govdelivery.

National Marine Fisheries Service, and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1998a. Recovery Plan for U.S. Pacific Populations of the Green Turtle (*Chelonia mydas*). Silver Spring, MD: National Marine Fisheries Service.

National Marine Fisheries Service and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1998b. Recovery Plan for U.S. Pacific Populations of the Olive Ridley Turtle (*Lepidochelys olivacea*). (pp. 52). Silver Spring, MD: National Marine Fisheries Service.

National Marine Fisheries Service and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2007a. Green Sea Turtle (*Chelonia mydas*) 5-year Review: Summary and Evaluation. (pp. 102). Silver Spring, MD: National Marine Fisheries Service.

National Marine Fisheries Service and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2007b. Olive Ridley Sea Turtle (*Lepidochelys olivacea*) 5-year Review: Summary and Evaluation. (pp. 64). Silver Spring, MD: National Marine Fisheries Service.

National Marine Fisheries Service, and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2013a. Hawksbill sea turtle (*Eretmochelys imbricata*) 5-year review: summary and evaluation. Jacksonville, FL: Jacksonville Ecological Services Field Station.

National Marine Fisheries Service, and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2013b. Leatherback Turtle (*Dermochelys coriacea*) 5-Year Review: Summary and Evaluation. Silver Spring, MD: National Marine Fisheries Service Office of Protected Resources and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Southeast Region.

National Marine Fisheries Service and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2014. Olive Ridley Sea Turtle (*Lepidochelys olivacea*) 5-Year Review : Summary and Evaluation. Jacksonville, FL: Jacksonville Ecological Services Field Station.

National Marine Fisheries Service and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2020. Endangered Species Act status review of the leatherback turtle (*Dermochelys coriacea*). Report to the National Marine Fisheries Service Office of Protected Resources and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. 2016. Oceanic Whitetip Shark (*Carcharhinus longimanus*). Retrieved from http://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/pr/species/fish/oceanicwhitetipshark.html.

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. 2018. 2015–2018 Guadalupe Fur Seal Unusual Mortality Event in California. Accessed On, Retrieved from https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/national/marine-life-distress/2015-2018-guadalupe-fur-seal-unusual-mortality-event-california.

Nehlsen, W., J. E. Williamsm, and J. A. Lichatowich. 1991. Pacific salmon at the crossroads: Stocks at risk from California, Oregon, Idaho, and Washington. Fisheries 16(2): 4–21.

Norris, T. 2017a. [Personal communication via email between Tenaya Norris (The Marine Mammal Center) and Conrad Erkelens (Mantech International Corporation) on Guadalupe fur seal abundance and distribution].

Norris, T. 2017b. [Updated abundance estimate for Guadalupe fur seals. Personal communication on August 18, 2017, between Tenaya Norris (The Marine Mammal Center) and Michael Zickel (Mantech International) via email].

Norris, T. 2019. Guadalupe Fur Seal Population Census and Tagging in Support of Marine Mammal Monitoring Across Multiple Navy Training Areas in the Pacific Ocean. Sausalito, CA: The Marine Mammal Center.

Norris, T., H. DeRango, R. DiGiovanni, and C. Field. 2015. Distribution of and threats to Guadalupe fur seals off the California coast. San Francisco, CA: Society of Marine Mammalogy.

Norris, T.A., and F.R. Elorriaga-Verplancken. 2020. Guadalupe Fur Seal Population Census and Tagging in Support of Marine Mammal Monitoring Across Multiple Navy Training Areas in the Pacific Ocean. Sausalito, CA: The Marine Mammal Center

Oregon State University. 2017. Southern and Central California 2016 Whale Approach Summary from Bruce Mate regarding body condition of blue and fin whales off Southern and Central California. Corvallis, OR: Oregon State University.

Orr, A. J., S. D. Newsome, J. L. Laake, H. R. VanBlaricom, and R. L. DeLonH. 2012. Ontogenetic dietary information of the California sea lion (*Zalophus californianus*) assessed using stable isotope analysis. Marine Mammal Science 28(4): 714–732.

Ortega-Ortiz, C. D., M. H. Vargas-Bravo, A. Olivos-Ortiz, M. H. V. Zapata, and F. R. Elorriaga-Verpancken. 2019. Short Note: Guadalupe fur seal encounters in the Mexican Central Pacific during 2010–2015: Dispersion related to the species recovery? Aquatic Mammals 45(2): 246–254.

Palacios, D. M., H. Bailey, E. A. Becker, S. J. Bograd, M. L. DeAngelis, K. A. Forney, E. L. Hazen, L. M. Irvine, and B. R. Mate. 2019. Ecological correlates of blue whale movement behavior and its predictability in the California Current Ecosystem during the summer-fall feeding season. Movement Ecology 7(1).

Panigada, S., M. Zanardelli, M. Mackenzie, C. Donovan, F. Melin, and P. S. Hammond. 2008. Modelling habitat preferences for fin whales and striped dolphins in the Pelagos Sanctuary (Western Mediterranean Sea) with physiographic and remote sensing variables. Remote Sensing of Environment 112(8): 3400–3412.

Payne, J., D. L. Erickson, M. Donnellan, and S. T. Lindley. 2015. Project to Assess Potential Impacts of the Reedsport Ocean Power Technologies Wave Energy Generation Facility on Migration and Habitat use of Green Sturgeon (*Acipenser medirostris*). Portland, OR: Oregon Wave Energy Trust.

Perrin, W. F., B. Würsig, and J. H. M. Thewissen. 2009. *Encyclopedia of Marine Mammals* (2nd ed.). Cambridge, MA: Academic Press.

Peterson, W. T., R. Emmett, R. Goericke, E. Venrick, A. Mantyla, S. J. Bograd, F. B. Schwing, R. Hewitt, N. Lo, W. Watson, J. Barlow, M. Lowry, S. Talston, K. A. Forney, B. E. Lavaniegos, W. J. Sydeman, D. Hyrenbach, R. W. Bradley, P. Warzybok, F. Chavez, K. Hunter, S. Benson, M. Weise, and J. Harvey. 2006. The State of the California Current, 2005–2006: Warm in the North, Cool in the South. In S. M. Shoffler (Ed.), California Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigations (Vol. 47, pp. 30–74). La Jolla, CA: California Department of Fish and Game, University of California, Scripps Institute of Oceanography, and the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service.

Pierce, H. J., M. B. Santos, C. Smeenk, A. Saveliev, and A. F. Zuur. 2007. Historical trends in the incidence of strandings of sperm whales (*Physeter macrocephalus*) on North Sea coasts: An association with positive temperature anomalies. Fisheries Research 87(2–3): 219–228.

Pitcher, K. W., P. F. Olesiuk, R. F. Brown, M. S. Lowry, S. J. Jeffries, J. L. Sease, W. L. Perryman, C. E. Stinchcomb, and L. F. Lowry. 2007. Abundance and distribution of the eastern North Pacific Steller sea lion (*Eumetopias jubatus*) population. Fisheries Bulletin 107: 102–115.

Polovina, J. J., D. R. Kobayashi, D. M. Parker, M. P. Seki, and H. H. Balazs. 2000. Turtles on the edge: Movement of loggerhead turtles (*Caretta caretta*) along oceanic fronts, spanning longline fishing grounds in the central North Pacific, 1997–1998. Fisheries Oceanography 9(1): 71–82.

Quinn, T. P. and K. W. Myers. 2005. Anadromy and the marine migrations of Pacific salmon and trout: Rounsefell revisited. Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries 14: 421–442.

Ream, R.R., J.T. Sterling, and T.R. Loughlin. 2005. Oceanographic features related to northern fur seal migratory movements. Deep-Sea Research II 52: 823–843.

Reavis, B. 1991. International Symposium on Steelhead Trout Management. Portland, OR: Pacific States Marine Fisheries Commission Association of Northwest Steelheaders.

Redfern, J. V., E. A. Becker, and T. J. Moore. 2020. Effects of Variability in Ship Traffic and Whale Distributions on the Risk of Ships Striking Whales. Frontiers in Marine Science 6: 14.

Redfern, J. V., M. F. McKenna, T. J. Moore, J. Calambokidis, M. L. Deangelis, E. A. Becker, J. Barlow, K. A. Forney, P. C. Fiedler, and S. J. Chivers. 2013. Assessing the risk of ships striking large whales in marine spatial planning. Conservation Biology 27(2): 292–302.

Redfern, J. V., T. J. Moore, E. A. Becker, J. Calambokidis, S. P. Hastings, L. M. Irvine, B. R. Mate, D. M. Palacios, and L. Hawkes. 2019. Evaluating stakeholder-derived strategies to reduce the risk of ships striking whales. Diversity and Distributions 00: 1–11.

Reeves, R. R., T. D. Smith, R. L. Webb, J. Robbins, and P. J. Clapham. 2002. Humpback and fin whaling in the Gulf of Maine from 1800 to 1918. Marine Fisheries Review 64(1): 1–12.

Rice, A. C., S. Baumann-Pickering, A. Sirovic, J. A. Hildebrand, M. Rafter, B. J. Thayre, J. S. Trickey, and S. M. Wiggins. 2018. Passive Acoustic Monitoring for Marine Mammals in the SOCAL Range Complex April 2016–June 2017. La Jolla, CA: Marine Physical Laboratory, Scripps Institution of Oceanography.

Rice, D. W. 1989. Sperm whale Physeter macrocephalus Linnaeus, 1758. In S. H. Ridgway & R. Harrison (Eds.), Handbook of Marine Mammals (Vol. 4, pp. 177–234). San Diego, CA: Academic Press.

Rice, D. W., and A. A. Wolman. 1971. The Life History and Ecology of the Gray Whale (Vol. 3). Lawrence, KS: The American Society of Mammalogists.

Riedman, M. L., and J. A. Estes. 1990. The Sea Otter (*Enhydra lutris*): Behavior, Ecology, and Natural History. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service.

Robinson, P. W., D. P. Costa, D. E. Crocker, J. P. Gallo-Reynoso, C. D. Champagne, M. A. Fowler, C. Goetsch, K. T. Goetz, J. L. Hassrick, L. A. Huckstadt, C. E. Kuhn, J. L. Maresh, S. M. Maxwell, B. I. McDonald, S. H. Peterson, S. E. Simmons, N. M. Teutschel, S. Villegas-Amtmann, and K. Yoda. 2012. Foraging behavior and success of a mesopelagic predator in the northeast Pacific Ocean: Insights from a data-rich species, the northern elephant seal. PLoS ONE 7(5): e36728.

Rockwood, R. C., J. Calambokidis, and J. Jahncke. 2017. High mortality of blue, humpback and fin whales from modeling of vessel collisions on the U.S. West Coast suggests population impacts and insufficient protection. PLoS ONE 12(8): e0183052.

Rockwood, R. C., M. L. Elliott, B. Saenz, N. Nur, and J. Jahncke. 2020. Modeling predator and prey hotspots: Management implications of baleen whale co-occurrence with krill in Central California. PLoS ONE 15(7).

Ryan, J. P., D. E. Cline, J. E. Joseph, T. Margolina, J. A. Santora, R. M. Kudela, F. P. Chavez, J. T. Pennington, C. Wahl, R. Michisaki, K. Benoit-Bird, K. A. Forney, A. K. Stimpert, A. DeVogelaere, N. Black, and M. Fischer. 2019. Humpback whale song occurrence reflects ecosystem variability in feeding and migratory habitat of the northeast Pacific. PLoS ONE 14(9): e0222456.

Santora, J. A., C. S. Reiss, V. J. Loeb, and R. R. Veit. 2010. Spatial association between hotspots of baleen whales and demographic patterns of Antarctic krill Euphausia superba suggests size-dependent predation. Marine Ecology Progress Series 405: 255–269.

Santora, J. A., E. L. Hazen, I. D. Schroeder, S. J. Bograd, K. M. Sakuma, and J. C. Field. 2017b. Impacts of ocean climate variability on biodiversity of pelagic forage species in an upwelling ecosystem. Marine Ecology Progress Series 580: 205–220.

Santora, J. A., J. H. Dorman, and W. J. Sydeman. 2017a. Modeling spatiotemporal dynamics of krill aggregations: Size, intensity, persistence, and coherence with seabirds. Ecography 40(11): 1300–1314.

Santora, J. A., N. J. Mantua, I. D. Schroeder, J. C. Field, E. L. Hazen, S. J. Bograd, W. J. Sydeman, B. K. Wells, J. Calambokidis, L. Saez, D. Lawson, and K. A. Forney. 2020. Habitat compression and ecosystem shifts as potential links between marine heatwave and record whale entanglements. Nature Communications 11(1): 536.

Santora, J. A., W. J. Sydeman, I. D. Schroeder, B. K. Wells, and J. C. Field. 2011. Mesoscale structure and oceanographic determinants of krill hotspots in the California Current: Implication for trophic transfer and conservation. Progress in Oceanography 91: 397–409.

Sarti-Martinez, L., S. A. Eckert, N. Garcia T., and A. R. Barragan. 1996. Decline of the world's largest nesting assemblage of leatherback turtles. Marine Turtle Newsletter 74: 2–5.

Satterthwaite, W. H., J. Ciancio, E. D. Crandall, M. L. Palmer-Zwahlen, A. M. Grover, M. R. O'Farrell, E. C. Anderson, M. S. Mohr, and C. Garza. 2015. Stock composition and ocean spatial distribution inference from California recreational Chinook salmon fisheries using genetic stock identification. Fisheries Research 170: 166-178.

Scales, K. L., H. S. Schorr, E. L. Hazen, S. J. Bograd, P. I. Miller, R. D. Andrews, A. N. Zerbini, and E. A. Falcone. 2017. Should I stay or should I go? Modelling year-round habitat suitability and drivers of residency for fin whales in the California Current. Biodiversity Research 23(10): 1204–1215.

Schorr, H. S., E. A. Falcone, B. K. Rone, and E. L. Keene. 2019. Distribution and demographic of Cuvier's beaked whales and fin whales in the Southern California Bight. Seabeck, WA: Marine Ecology and Telemetry Research.

Shapovalov, L., and A. C. Taft. 1954. The Life Histories of the Steelhead Rainbow Trout (Salmo gairdneri gairdneri) and Silver Salmon (Oncorhynchus kisutch) With Special Reference to Waddell Creek,

California, and Recommendations Regarding Their Management. San Diego, CA: University of California San Diego.

Shane, M. A. 2001. Records of Mexican Barracuda, *Sphyraena ensis*, and Scalloped Hammerhead, *Sphyrna lewini*, from Southern California Associated with Elevated Water Temperatures. Southern California Academy of Sciences Bulletin, 7.

Sharma, R. 2009. Survival, Maturation, Ocean Distribution and Recruitment of Pacific Northwest Chinook Salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*) in Relation to Environmental Factors, and Implications for Management. (Unpublished doctoral dissertation). University of Washington, Seattle, WA.

Širović, A., A. Rice, E. Chou, J. A. Hildebrand, S. M. Wiggins, and M. A. Roch. 2015. Seven years of blue and fin whale call abundance in the Southern California Bight. Endangered Species Research 28: 61–76.

Širović, A., E. M. Oleson, J. Buccowich, A. Rice, and A. R. Bayless. 2017. Fin whale song variability in southern California and the Gulf of California. Scientific Reports 7(1): 10126.

Širović, A., J. A. Hildebrand, S. M. Wiggins, M. A. McDonald, S. E. Moore, and D. Thiele. 2004. Seasonality of blue and fin whale calls and the influence of sea ice in the Western Antarctic Peninsula. Deep Sea Research II 51(17–19): 2327–2344.

Smultea, M.A. 1994. Segregation by humpback whale (Megaptera novaeangliae) cows with a calf in coastal habitat near the island of Hawaii. Canadian Journal of Zoology 72: 805–811.

Smultea, M.A. 2014. Changes in Relative Occurrence of Cetaceans in the Southern California Bight: A Comparison of Recent Aerial Survey Results with Historical Data Sources. Aquatic Mammals 40(1): 32–43.

Smultea, M. A., T. A. Jefferson, and A. M. Zoidis. 2010. Rare sightings of a Bryde's whale (Balaenoptera edeni) and Sei whales (*B. borealis*) (Cetacea: Balaenopteridae) northeast of Oahu, Hawaii. Pacific Science 64(3): 449–457.

Spotila, J. R. 2004. Sea Turtles: A Complete Guide to Their Biology, Behavior, and Conservation. Baltimore, MD: John Hopkins University Press.

Stafford, K. M., D. R. Bohnenstiehl, M. Tolstoy, E. Chapp, D. K. Mellinger, and S. E. Moore. 2004. Antarctic-type blue whale calls recorded at low latitudes in the Indian and eastern Pacific Oceans. Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers 51(10): 1337–1346.

Stafford, K. M., S. L. Nieukirk, and C. H. Fox. 2001. Geographic and seasonal variation of blue whale calls in the North Pacific. Journal of Cetacean Research Management 3(1): 65–76.

Sterling, J. T., and R. R. Ream. 2004. At-sea behavior of juvenile male northern fur seals (*Callorhinus ursinus*). Canadian Journal of Zoology 82(10): 1621–1637.

Sterling, J. T., A. M. Springer, S. J. Iverson, S. P. Johnson, N. A. Pelland, D. S. Johnson, M. A. Lea, and N. A. Bond. 2014. The sun, moon, wind, and biological imperative-shaping contrasting wintertime migration and foraging strategies of adult male and female northern fur seals (*Callorhinus ursinus*). PLoS ONE 9(4): e93068.

Stewart, B. 1981. The Guadalupe fur seal (*Arctocephalus townsendi*) on San Nicolas Island, California. Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences 80(3): 134–136.

Stewart, B. S., and P. K. Yochem. (n.d.). Community Ecology of California Channel Islands Pinnipeds. San Diego, CA: Hubbs-Sea World Research Institute.

Stewart, B. S., and P. K. Yochem. 1984. Seasonal Abundance of Pinnipeds at San Nicolas Island, California, 1980-1982. Southern California Academy of Sciences Bulletin 83(3): 121-132.

Stewart, B. S., P. K. Yochem, R. L. DeLong, and H. A. Antonelis. 1993. Trends in abundance and status of pinnipeds on the southern California Channel Islands. In F. H. Hochberg (Ed.), Third California Islands Symposium: Recent Advances in Research on the California Islands (pp. 501–516). Santa Barbara, CA: Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History.

Stinson, M.L. 1984. Biology of Sea Turtles in San Diego Bay, California, and in the Northeastern Pacific Ocean. San Diego State University, San Diego, CA.

Straley, J. M., J. R. Moran, K. M. Boswell, J. J. Vollenweider, R. A. Heintz, T. J. Quinn II, B. H. Witteveen, and S. D. Rice. 2017. Seasonal presence and potential influence of humpback whales on wintering Pacific herring populations in the Gulf of Alaska. Deep Sea Research Part II.

Sumich, J. L., and I. T. Show. 2011. Offshore migratory corridors and aerial photogrammetric body length comparisons of southbound gray whales, *Eschrichtius robustus*, in the Southern California Bight, 1988–1990. Marine Fisheries Review 73(1): 28–34.

Szabo, A. 2015. Immature euphausiids do not appear to be prey for humpback whales (Megaptera novaeangliae) during spring and summer in Southeast Alaska. Marine Mammal Science 31(2): 677–687.

Teel, D. J., B. J. Burke, D. R. Kuligowski, C. A. Morgan, and D. M. Van Doornik. 2015. Genetic Identification of Chinook Salmon: Stock-Specific Distributions of Juveniles along the Washington and Oregon Coasts. Marine and Coastal Fisheries 7(1): 274-300.

Thomas, K., J. Harvey, T. Goldstein, J. Barakos, and F. Gulland. 2010. Movement, dive behavior, and survival of California sea lions (*Zalophus californianus*) posttreatment for domoic acid toxidosis. Marine Mammal Science 26(1): 36–52.USFWS. 2003. Final Revised Recovery Plan for the Southern Sea Otter (*Enhydra lutris nereis*). Portland OR: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

Urban-Ramirez, J., L. Rojas-Bracho, H. Perez-Cortes, A. Gomez-Gallardo, S. L. Swartz, S. Ludwig, and R. L. Brownell, Jr. 2003. A review of gray whales (*Eschrichtius robustus*) on their wintering grounds in Mexican waters. Journal of Cetacean Research and Management 5(3): 281–295.

Urrutia, Y. S., and H. H. Dziendzielewski. 2012. Diagnóstico de la vulnerabilidad de las cuatro especies de pinnípedos (lobo marino, lobo fino, foca de Puerto y elefante marino) en México, frente al cambio climático global. Ensenada, Mexico: Fonsec Semarnat-Conacyt.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. 2013. 2010 Annual Monitoring Report and Trend Analysis for the Biological Opinion for the Operation and Maintenance of the Cachuma Project on the Santa Ynez River in Santa Barbara County, California. Long Beach, CA: Report prepared for the National Marine Fisheries Service.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2003. Final Revised Recovery Plan for the Southern Sea Otter (Enhydra lutris nereis). Portland, Oregon.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2015. Southern Sea Otter (*Enhydra lutris nereis*) 5-Year Review: Summary and Evaluation. Portlan OR: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

U.S. Geological Survey Western Ecological Resource Center. 2017. Annual California Sea Otter Census: 2017 Census Summary Shapefile. Retrieved from https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5601b6dae4b03bc34f5445ec.

U.S. Geological Survey Western Ecological Resource Center. 2018. Annual California Sea Otter Census: 2018 Census Summary Shapefile. Retrieved from https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5601b6dae4b03bc34f5445ec.

U.S. Geological Survey Western Ecological Resource Center. 2019. Annual California Sea Otter Census: 2019 Census Summary Shapefile. Retrieved from https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5601b6dae4b03bc34f5445ec.

U.S. Geological Survey Western Ecological Resource Center. 2020. Annual California Sea Otter Census: 2019 Census Summary Shapefile. Retrieved 16 October 2020, from https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5601b6dae4b03bc34f5445ec.

Valdivia, A., S. Wolf, and K. SucklinH. 2019. Marine mammals and sea turtles listed under the U.S. Endangered Species Act are recoverinH. PLoS ONE 14(1): e0210164.

Vandenberg Space Force Base. 2021. Annual Report. Letters of Authorization: Taking marine mammals incidental to space vehicle and missile launches and aircraft test flight and helicopter operations at Vandenberg Air Force Base, California. 1 January to 31 December 2020. Vandenberg Space Force Base, CA: U.S. Department of the Air Force.

Ward-Paige, C. A., D. M. Keith, B. Worm, & H. K. Lotze. (2012). Recovery potential and conservation options for elasmobranchs. Journal of Fish Biology 80(5): 1844–1869.

Weller, D. W., and R. L. Brownell, Jr. 2012. A re-evaluation of gray whale records in the western North Pacific (SC/64/BRG10). La Jolla, CA: Southwest Fisheries Science Center.

Weller, D. W., S. Bettridge, R. L. Brownell, J. L. Laake, M. J. Moore, P. E. Rosel, B. L. Taylor, and P. R. Wade. (2013). Report of the National Marine Fisheries Service Gray Whale Stock Identification Workshop (NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SWFSC-507). La Jolla, CA: Southwest Fisheries Science Center.

Whitehead, H. 2003. Sperm Whales Social Evolution in the Ocean. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago Press.

Whitehead, H., A. Coakes, N. Jaquet, and S. Lusseau. 2008. Movements of sperm whales in the tropical Pacific. Marine Ecology Progress Series 361: 291–300.

Whitehead, H., and L. Weilgart. 2000. The sperm whale; Social females and roving males. In J. Mann, R. C. Connor, P. L. Tyack, & H. Whitehead (Eds.), Cetacean Societies; Field Studies of Dolphins and Whales (pp. 154–172). Chicago, IL: University of Chicago Press.

Windell, S., P. L. Brandes, J. L. Conrad, J. W. Ferguson, P. A. L. Goertler, B. N. Harvey, J. Heublein, J. A. Israel, D. W. Kratville, J. E. Kirsch, R. W. Perry, J. Pisciotto, W. R. Poytress, K. Reece, B. H. Swart, and R. C. Johnson. 2017. Scientific framework for assessing factors influencing endangered Sacramento River winter-run Chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*) across the life cycle. National Marine Fisheries Service.

Weller, D. W., A. M. Burdin, B. Würsig, B. L. Taylor, and R. L. Brownell, Jr. (2002). The western gray whale: A review of past exploitation, current status and potential threats. Journal of Cetacean Research and Management 4(1): 7–12.

Weller, D. W., A. Klimek, A. L. Bradford, J. Calambokidis, A. R. Lang, B. Gisborne, A. M. Burdin, W. Szaniszlo, J. Urbán, A. Gomez-Gallardo Unzueta, S. Swartz, and R. L. Brownell. 2012. Movements of gray whales between the western and eastern North Pacific. Endangered Species Research 18(3): 193–199.

Wiles, H. J. 2015. Periodic Status Review for the Steller Sea Lion. Olympia, WA: Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife.

Williams, T. H., S. T. Lindley, B. C. Spence, and D. A. Boughton. 2011. Status Review Update for Pacific Salmon and Steelhead Listed under the Endangered Species Act: Southwest. Santa Cruz, CA: National Marine Fisheries Service, Southwest Fisheries Science Center.

Witteveen, B. H., A. D. Robertis, L. Guo, and K. M. Wynne. 2014. Using dive behavior and active acoustics to assess prey use and partitioning by fin and humpback whales near Kodiak Island, Alaska. Marine Mammal Science.

Witteveen, B. H., and K. M. Wynne. 2017. Site fidelity and movement of humpback whales (Megaptera novaeangliae) in the western Gulf of Alaska as revealed by photo-identification. The Canadian Journal of Zoology 95: 169–175.

Young, C. N., J. Carlson, C. Hutt, D. Kobayashi, C. T. McCandless, & J. Wraith. 2016. Status review report: oceanic whitetip shark (*Carcharhinius longimanus*) (Final Report to the National Marine Fisheries Service, Office of Protected Resources).

Zaba, K. D., D. L. Rudnick, B. D. Cornuelle, H. Gopalakrishnan, and M. R. Mazloff. 2018. Annual and interannual variability in the California current system: Comparison of an ocean state estimate with a network of underwater gliders. Journal of Physical Oceanography 48: 2965–2988.

Zavala-Gonzalez, A., and E. Mellink. 2000. Historical exploitation of the California sea lion, Zalophus californianus, in Mexico. Marine Fisheries Review 62(1): 35–40.

Zeppelin, T., N. Pelland, J. Sterling, B. Brost, S. Melin, D. Johnson, M. A. Lea, and R. Ream. 2019. Migratory strategies of juvenile northern fur seals (*Callorhinus ursinus*): Bridging the gap between pups and adults. Scientific Reports 9.

APPENDIX J
United States Space Force, Space Launch Delta 30 and United States Coast Guard Memorandum of Agreement

MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT

BETWEEN THE

U.S. SPACE FORCE, SPACE LAUNCH DELTA 30

AND

U.S. COAST GUARD DISTRICT ELEVEN

FOR

SPACE VEHICLE AND MISSILE LAUNCH SUPPORT

APPROVED FOR SPACE LAUNCH DELTA 30:

STEVENS.THOMAS.E.1230451784 Digitally signed by STEVENS.THOMAS.E.1230451784 Date: 2022.12.08 16:46:59 -08'00'

THOMAS E. STEVENS
NH-04, DAF, USSF
Executive Director, SLD 30

Date: 8 Dec 22

APPROVED FOR U.S. COAST GUARD DISTRICT ELEVEN:

ANDREW M. SUGIMOTO
Rear Admiral, USCG
Commander, Eleventh CG District

Date: 19 Sept 2022

1. PURPOSE:

This Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) between the Space Launch Delta 30 (SLD 30) and the U.S. Coast Guard (USCG) District Eleven, contains the provisions, procedures for implementing USCG liaison, patrol, and maritime warning assistance in support of space vehicle and missile launches on the Western Launch and Test Range (WR). The USCG District Eleven support mission to aid in mitigating risk on the high seas for marine traffic within the SLD 30 identified launch hazard areas. USCG support also includes broadcast notice to mariners (BNM), local notice to mariners (LNM), and limited access areas (LAA) authority under Captain of the Port. This MOA does not alter the jurisdiction or responsibilities of any agency. The MOA is intended only to improve the internal management of existing responsibilities within each agency and enhance interagency coordination and communication. Neither this MOA, nor any actions to implement it, shall be construed to create any right or benefit, substantive or procedural, legally enforceable by any party or person. The Parties retain discretion to deviate from the provisions of the MOA after prior notification to the other Party.

2. AUTHORITY:

The USCG's authority to enter into this Agreement can be found in the following sources: 14 U.S.C. § 504(a), 14 CFR § 431.75, 14 CFR § 450.147, 14 CFR § 417.111 and USCG Commandant Instruction 5216.18.

3. PARTIES:

The SLD 30 is responsible for the safe conduct of launch and test operations from the WR. The Launch Risk Analysis Section within the SLD 30 Launch Safety Office (SLD 30/SEL) is responsible for determining the launch hazard areas for each launch from the WR. The 2nd Range Operations Squadron (2 ROPS) conducts air and sea surveillance of these launch hazard areas for each launch from the WR. The 2 ROPS Area Surveillance Officer (ASO) is responsible for the conduct of surveillance operations within the identified launch hazard area and for reporting the location of any seaborne vessels to the SLD 30/SEL Surveillance Control Officer (SCO) and Sea Surveillance Officer (SSO). The SCO and SSO are responsible for determining the launch risk to seaborne vessels and providing vessel redirect instructions, as required, to the ASO in order to minimize the hazards to the general public and remain within established risk criteria (individual and collective).

USCG District Eleven (D11) represents the U.S. Government on matters of maritime control. They are also the interface for all USCG/USCG Auxiliary launch support for safety and security operations within the USCG District Eleven area of responsibility.

4. POINTS OF CONTACT (POC):

a. The SLD 30 Points of Contact are the 2 ROPS/DON Flight Chief, 805-606-4761 or 805-606-0002, 1602 California Blvd STE 248, Vandenberg SFB, CA 93437 and SLD 30/SE 805-605-7168.

b. The USCG POC is the District Waterways Management Office (dpw), U.S. Coast Guard District Eleven, (510) 437-5984, Coast Guard Island, Bldg. 50-2, Alameda, CA 94501-5100.

5. RESPONSIBILITIES:

Space Launch Delta 30 agrees to the following:

a. Contingency Plans: SLD 30 will provide, or ensure commercial entities provide current copies of the following plans to the Coast Guard:

(1) Ship Hazard Areas as defined through RCC-321 section 3.4 to match 14 CFR 450.135 and 14 CFR 417.111(i) requirements:

(a) A Ship Hazard Area accounting for the impact area of 1 debris fragments in a catastrophic failure event;

(2) Mishap Investigation Plan as prepared IAW 14 CFR 450.173(d) and 14 CFR 417.111 (h) including the following provision:

(a) Immediate notification to the National Response Center (800) 424-8802 and Coast Guard Pacific Area / District Eleven Command Center (510) 437-3701 in the event of a launch site accident over or adjacent to navigable waters.

b. Response Plans: SLD 30 will provide, or ensure commercial entities provide current copies of the following plan to Coast Guard District Eleven, Sector LA/LB, and Sector San Diego:

(1) Response Plan as prepared IAW 14 CFR 450.173(c) and 14 CFR 417.111 (h) including the following provision:

(a) The plan should include procedures to ensure the consequences of a launch accident, launch incident, reentry accident, reentry incident, or other mishap occurring in the conduct of a reusable launch vehicle mission are contained and minimized so that it does not affect a navigable waterway. The plan should include response measures for impacts that cannot be avoided, including procedures to mitigate hazards to public health and safety, and the contamination of waterways.

c. Scheduling and Notification Activities:

(1) SLD 30 will provide D11 an annual launch schedule forecast for the fiscal year by 30 September each year.

(2) (L-30 days) SLD 30 will submit launch information to D11 to request a LNM article via D11-SMB-D11-LNM@uscg.mil with a goal of at least 30 days prior to scheduled launch. It is understood that with the emerging commercial launch industry, some launch programs may provide flight trajectory updates to accommodate late breaking launch

vehicle performance reviews requiring revisions to hazardous areas or provide launch trajectory data within 30 days because of a high frequency of launch.

SLD 30 shall provide all updates as received from launch developers due to modification or changes.

Launch information should include the following:

(a) Operation Number;
(b) Vehicle type and launch description;
(c) Primary and secondary launch date and time in local and GMT;
(d) Launch Hazard Areas, perimeter coordinates in degrees, minutes, and seconds to three decimal places, if applicable;
(e) Launch/Re-entry risk evaluation, type of debris, pollution risk, safety POC's;
(f) Perimeter coordinates shall be minimized to 4 coordinate positions per area box to limit maritime confusion and charting requirements.

(3) At L-20 days or as soon as SLD30 receives the launch inf ormation, BNM request is sent: D11SPACE@uscg.mil

(4) (L-72 hours) SLD 30 shall contact the following:

(a) D11 to confirm launch information for the LNM and Local Sector BNM, NAVTEX, and SMIB notifications are scheduled and distributed.

(b) National Geospatial-Intelligence Agency (NGA) to request Navigation Area XII warning notifications for launch activities occurring over water from 150 nautical miles offshore to deep-ocean. Launch information should be sent to navsafety@nga.mil and/or (571) 557-5455.

(c) Launch information shall be sent to D11SPACE@uscg.mil and RCCAlameda1@uscg.mil.

Coast Guard District Eleven agrees to the following:

a. Scheduling and Notification Activities:

(1) Review annual forecast of scheduled launches and provisions of this agreement each year;

(2) (L-90 days) Review scheduled launch operations, coordinate waterways risk, and make determination if LAA is recommended;

(3) (L-15 days) Publish launch information in the Local Notice to Mariners;

(4) (L-72 hours) Coordinate Local Broadcast Notice to Mariners (BNM) and NAVTEX prior to launch with respective operational USCG Sector;

(5) (L-day) Confirm local Safety Marine Information Broadcast (SMIB) via VHF-FM is scheduled to be distributed 3 hours before and during launch;

(6) Fulfill any other statutory responsibility pertaining to USCG jurisdiction and authorities;

(7) Coast Guard may communicate directly with the various providers launching out of Vandenberg in support of meeting its statutory obligations to the maritime community.

6. EFFECTIVE DATE AND TERMINATION:

This MOA becomes effective upon signature by an authorized agent from each organization. It may be terminated at any time by mutual agreement or by one party upon giving the other 180 days written notice.

7. MODIFICATIONS AND REVIEW:

This MOA may be modified by mutual agreement at any time. It will be reviewed triennially to determine whether it should be continued as is, modified, or terminated.

8. OTHER FEDERAL AGENCIES:

This MOA does not bind any federal agency, other than the Parties, nor waive required compliance with any law or regulation.

9. FINANCIAL DETAILS:

This MOA does not authorize the expenditure or reimbursement of any funds, nor does it obligate the partners to expend appropriations or enter into any contract or other obligation. All obligations of the partners under this MOA shall be subject to the availability of funds and resources for such purposes. No provision in this MOA will be interpreted to require obligation or payment of funds in violation of the Anti-Deficiency Act, Section 1341 of Title 31, United States Code.

10. OTHER PROVISIONS:

Nothing in this MOA is intended to conflict with current laws or regulations or the directives of the PARTIES. If a term of this MOA is inconsistent with such authority, then that term shall be invalid, but the remaining terms and conditions of this MOA shall remain in full force and effect.

Distribution:

SLD 30 SW/FM, JA, SE
SLD 30 MSG/CC (CES, CONS, FSS/MOF, SFS, Det 1)
SLD 30/CV (RANS, SCS, WS, 2 SLS)
HQ AFSPC(A4/A7 USSF SPOC SpOC/S3/6RA, AFSOC/A3OU, HAF/A3, AF/A3T /A3)
USCG District Eleven (DXO, DRMC, DRE, DL, DM, and DMF)
USCG Sector Los Angeles/Long Beach
USCG Sector San Diego

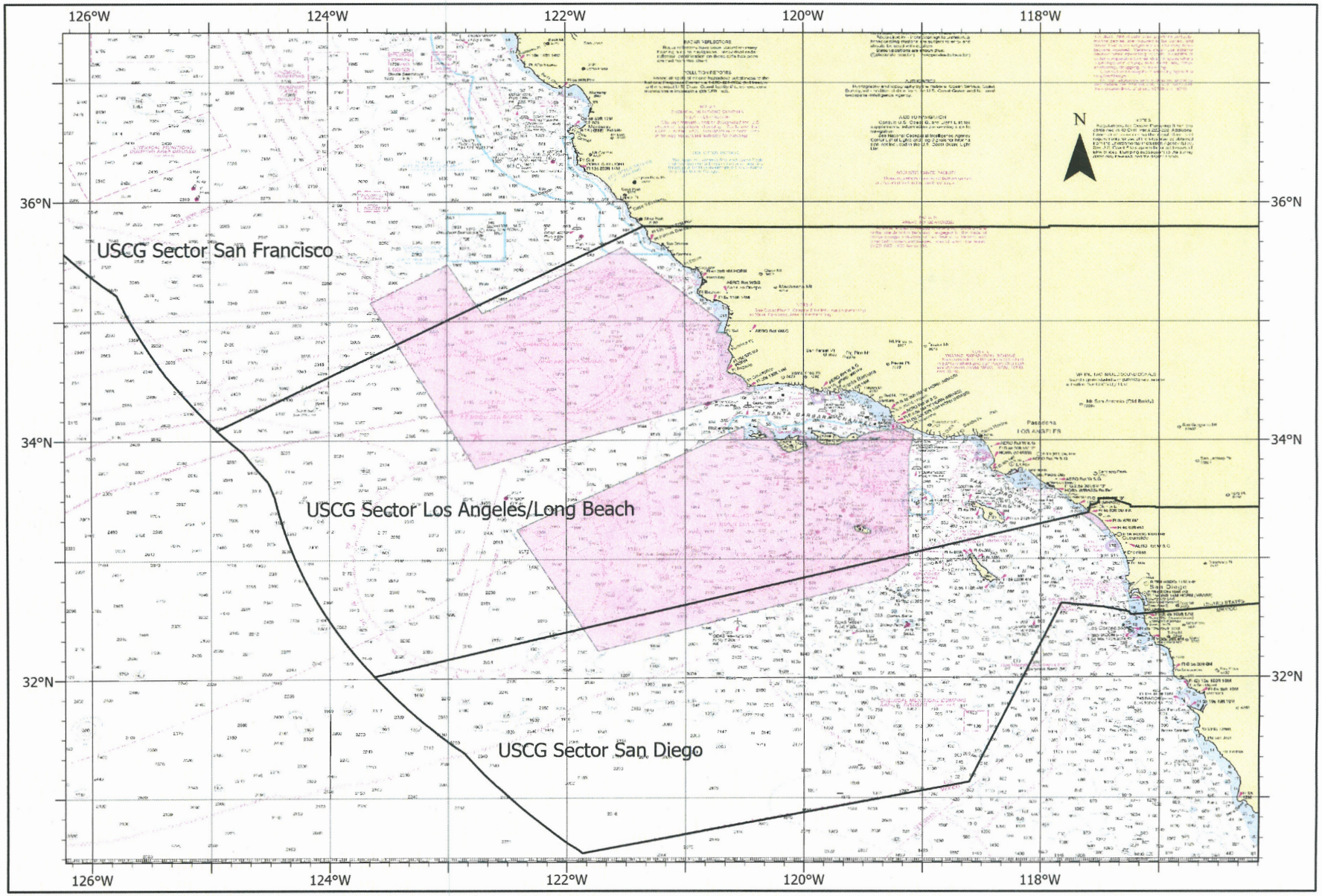
Appendix A – Specific Points of Contact

OFFICE	NUMBER	RESPONSIBILITY
Coast Guard District Eleven Waterways Management D11-DG-D11-Waterways@uscg.mil	510-437-2968	Chief, Waterways Management
Coast Guard District Eleven Marine Transportation System Officer D11-DG-D11-Waterways@uscg.mil	510-437-5984	Space Liaison Officer
Space Launch Delta 30 2ROPSDOSMailbox@us.af.mil	805-605-8011	Operations
Coast Guard District Eleven LNM Editor D11-SMB-D11-LNM@uscg.mil	510-437-2929	Publication of Local Notice to Mariners
Coast Guard Sector LA-LB Command Center D11-SMB-SECTORLALB-SCC@uscg.mil	310-521-3801	Emergency contact number for all Search and Rescue in COTP zone
Coast Guard Sector San Diego Command Center jhoc@uscg.mil	619-278-7033	Emergency contact number for all Search and Rescue in COTP zone
Coast Guard District Eleven Command Center RCCAlameda1@uscg.mil	510-437-3701	Emergency contact number for all Search and Rescue in D11

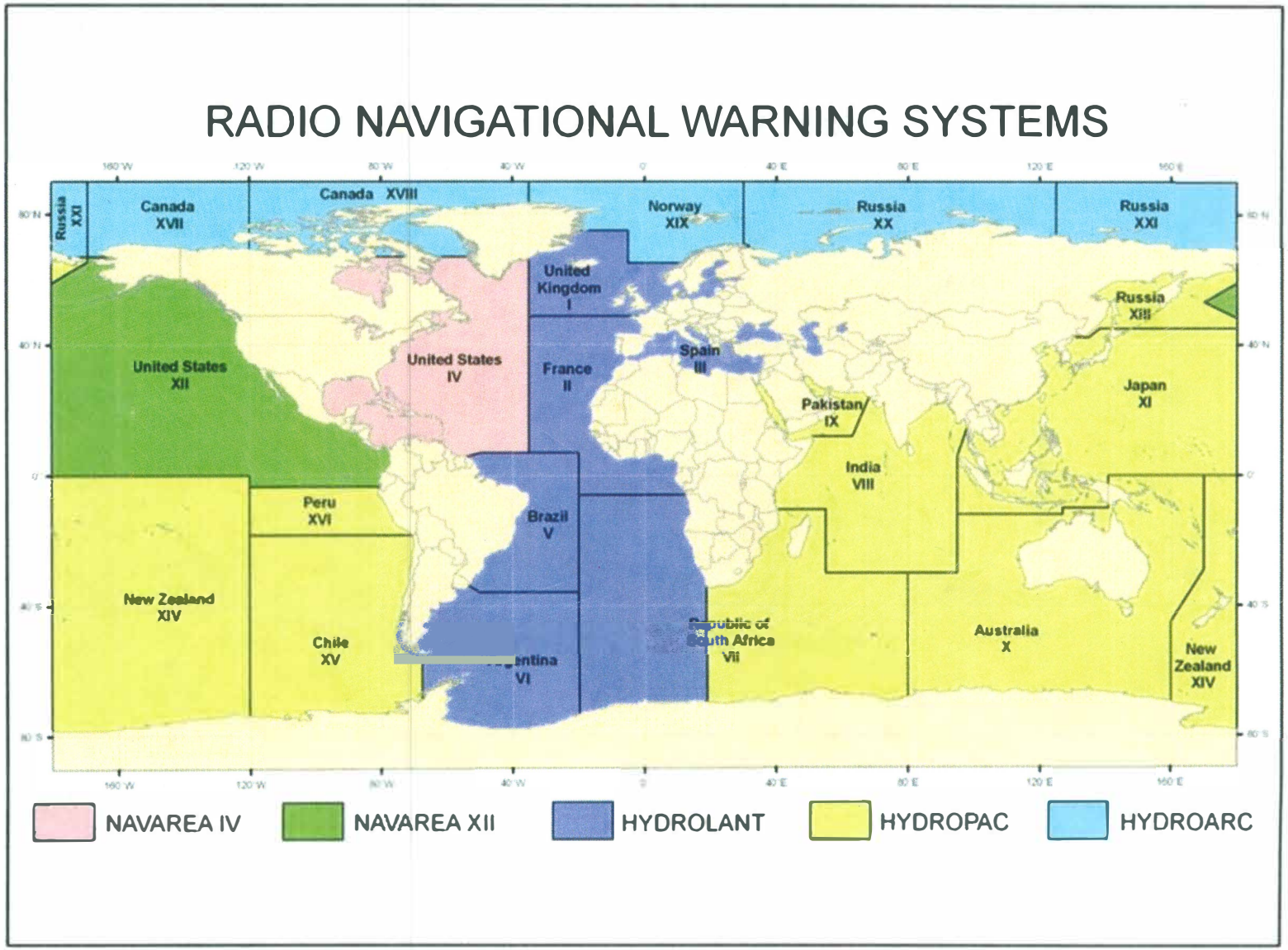
Appendix B – List of Acronyms

2ROPS 2nd Range Operations Squadron
ASO Area Surveillance Officer
BNM broadcast notice to mariners
CFR Code of Federal Regulations
COTP Captain of the Port
D11 Coast Guard District Eleven
DPW District Waterways Management Office
IAW In accordance with
LA/LB Los Angeles/Long Beach
LAA limited access areas
LNM local notice to mariners
MOA Memorandum of Agreement
NAVTEX Navigational Telex
POC Point of contact
SLD Space Launch Delta
SMIB Safety Marine Information Broadcast
SSO Sea Surveillance Officer
USCG United States Coast Guard
USSF Unites States Space Force
WR Western Launch and Test Range

Appendix C – Vandenberg Hazard Zones



Appendix D – National Geospatial-Intelligence Agency Navigation Areas



3.3.3 Aircraft Hazard Volumes for Planned Debris Releases

The range must confirm that Notices to Airmen are issued that encompass the volume and duration necessary to protect aircraft from debris capable of causing an aircraft accident due to all planned events.[22]

NOTE 	Federal law[23] defines an aircraft accident as "an occurrence associated with the operation of an aircraft which takes place between the time any person boards the aircraft with the intention of flight and all such persons have disembarked, and in which any person suffers death or serious injury, or in which the aircraft receives substantial damage." As described in the glossary, federal law also defines death, serious injury, and substantial damage for the purposes of accident reporting.

3.3.4 Mishap Response

The range must coordinate with the FAA to ensure timely notification[24] of any expected air traffic hazard associated with range activities. In the event of a mishap, the range must immediately inform the FAA of the volume and duration of airspace where an aircraft hazard is predicted.

3.4 Ship Protection[25]

The term "ship" includes boats and watercraft of all sizes.

3.4.1 Non-Mission Ship Criteria

a. Ship Warning Areas. Notices to Mariners (NOTMARs) shall be issued to warn non-mission ships of regions defined by one of the following approaches:[26]

(1) where the probability of debris capable of causing a casualty impacting on or near a vessel exceeds 10E−6 (1E−5), accounting for all relevant hazards; or

(2) the union of the areas where the individual probability of casualty for any person onboard exceeds the criteria in a of Subsection 3.2.1, the collective casualty expectation for an individual ship would exceed the criterion in b of Subsection 3.2.1, and the catastrophic risk for an individual ship would exceed the provisional criteria outlined in Section 3.8.

In some situations, warnings may be optional when expected ship traffic in the affected area is low and adequate observation will be performed.

b. Non-Mission Ship Risk Criteria. People on observed non-mission ships shall be included[27] in the determination of compliance with collective risk criteria in b of

---

[22] Planned debris releases include intercept debris, jettison stages, nozzle covers, fairings, inter-stage hardware, etc.
[23] 49 C.F. R. 830.2. 1 October 2011.
[24] This may be accomplished through preflight analyses and coordination as described in Chapter 4 of the supplement.
[25] Chapter 4 of the supplement provides important guidelines on the proper implementation of ship protection measures.
[26] The warning area may be expanded to provide additional mitigation so that risk criteria (3.2.1) are met, as discussed in Chapter 4 of the supplement.
[27] Mission risk shall include all members of the GP on land, on ships, and on aircraft.

Subsection 3.2.1 and provisional catastrophic criteria in c of Subsection 3.2.1. Observation to locate non-mission ships is an acceptable method to ensure compliance, provided that suitable observation techniques are used to include the region(s):

(1) where the individual probability of casualty exceeds the criteria in a of Subsection 3.2.1; and

(2) where the collective casualty expectation or provisional catastrophic risk criteria (b or c of Subsection 3.2.1, respectively) would be exceeded given a conservative estimate of typical ship traffic.

3.4.2 Mission-Essential Ship Criteria

a. Mission-Essential Ship Hazard Areas. Mission-essential ships will be restricted from hazard areas defined by either:

(1) the region where the probability of debris capable of causing a casualty impacting on or near a vessel exceeds 100E−6 (1E−4), accounting for all relevant hazards; or

(2) The union of the areas where the individual probability of casualty for an exposed person onboard exceeds the criteria in a of Subsection 3.2.2, the collective risk criteria in b of Subsection 3.2.2, or the catastrophic risk criteria in c of Subsection 3.2.2.

b. Mission-Essential Ship Risk Criteria. Ship-board MEP shall be included in the assessment of compliance with the collective risk criteria in b of Subsection 3.2.2 and catastrophic risk criteria in c of Subsection 3.2.2.

3.4.3 Ship Hazard Areas for Debris Releases

The range must confirm that NOTMARs are issued for each planned debris release event that encompasses the areas and durations necessary to satisfy the risks as described in a of Subsection 3.4.1 or contain, with 99% probability of containment, all resulting debris impacts capable of causing a casualty.[28]

3.4.4 Mishap Response

The range must coordinate with the United States Coast Guard or other appropriate authorities to ensure timely notification of any ship traffic hazard associated with range activities. In the event of a mishap, the range must promptly inform the appropriate authority(s) of the area and duration of navigable waters where a ship hazard is predicted.

3.5 Infrastructure Protection

3.5.1 Mission-Essential Infrastructure Criteria

Mission-essential infrastructure (such as radar equipment) is treated separately as critical assets.

[28] This 99% probability of containment region corresponds to a 3-sigma dispersion region for a single impact if the impact uncertainty can be characterized by a bivariate normal impact probability distribution.

APPENDIX K
List of Preparers

Alice Abela (ManTech SRS Technologies, Inc.), Senior Biologist
B.S., Biology, California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo
Years of Experience: 25

Kevin Bradley (KBR), Engineering Manager
M.S. Aerospace Engineering
B.S. Aerospace Engineering

Danny Heilprin (ManTech SRS Technologies, Inc.), Senior Marine Scientist
M.S., Marine Science, San Jose State University
B.S., Aquatic Biology, University of California, Santa Barbara
Years of Experience: 35

Becky Hopkins (SpaceX), Environmental Engineer
MPA, Environmental Science and Policy, Columbia University
B.S., Environmental Science, Cornell University
Years of Experience: 7

Taylor Houston (ManTech SRS Technologies, Inc.), Senior Biologist
MBA Operations Management
B.A. Natural Resources Management
Years of Experience: 30

John LaBonte, Ph.D. (ManTech SRS Technologies, Inc.), Senior Biologist, Project Manager
Ph.D., Biology, University of California, Santa Barbara
B.S., Ecology, Behavior, and Evolution, University of California, San Diego
Years of Experience: 29

Heather McDaniel McDevitt, RPA (Langan) Cultural Resources Practice Director
M.A., Anthropology -Public Archaeology, California State University Northridge
M.A. (ABT), Geographical Information Science, California State University Northridge
B.A., Anthropology, California State University Northridge
Years of Experience: 20

Adam Poll (Dudek), Senior Environmental Specialist

Brian Pownall, P.E. (SpaceX), Environmental Engineer
B.S., Civil Engineering, North Carolina State University
Years of Experience: 9

Allison Turner (ManTech SRS Technologies, Inc.), Public Outreach Director
Master of Environmental Science and Management, University of California, Santa Barbara
B.A., Social Science, San Diego State University
Years of Experience: 21

Lawrence Wolski (ManTech SRS Technologies, Inc.), Senior Marine Scientist, Acoustic Specialist
M.S., Marine Sciences, University of San Diego
B.S., Biology, Loyola Marymount University
Years of Experience: 30